A BRITAINE

A ROMANE

A SAXON

BRITANNIA

A DANE

A NORMAN

THE THEATRE OF THE EMPIRE OF GREAT BRITAINE:

Preſenting

AN EXACT GEOGRAPHY

of the Kingdomes of ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, IRELAND, and the ILES adioyning:

With

The *Shires, Hundreds, Cities* and *Shire-townes*, within ye Kingdome of ENGLAND, divided and deſcribed

By

IOHN SPEED.

IMPRINTED AT LONDON

Anno Cum Privilegio 1627

Are to be ſold by George Humble at the Whit horſe in Popes-head Alley

THE BRITISH EMPIRE

CONTAINETH,

AND HATH NOVV IN ACTVALL possession, those many, and renowned *KINGDOMES*, and *PRINCIPALITIES* DESCRIBED IN THIS OVR *THEATRE*.

THE KINGDOME OF *ENGLAND*, *anciently contayning seuen famous* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *Kent.*
2. The Kingdome of *South-Saxons.*
3. The Kingdome of *West-Saxons.*
4. The Kingdome of *East-Saxons.*
5. The Kingdome of *Northumbrians.*
6. The Kingdome of *East-Angles.*
7. The Kingdome of *Mercia.*

THE KINGDOME OF *SCOTLAND*, *anciently contayning these three* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *Scots.*
2. The Kingdome of *Picts.*
3. The Kingdome of the *Iles.*

THE PRINCIPALITIE OF *VVALES*, *anciently contayning these three* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *North-Wales.*
2. The Kingdome of *Powys-land.*
3. The Kingdome of *South-Wales.*

THE KINGDOME OF *IRELAND*, *anciently contayning these fiue* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *Mounster.*
2. The Kingdome of *Leinster.*
3. The Kingdome of *Meth.*
4. The Kingdome of *Connaught.*
5. The Kingdome of *Vlster.*

THE KINGDOME OF *MAN*, } with the Iles adioyning.

Romane Emprours

Heathē Britaines

Christiā Britames

Kentish Saxons

Heathē west Saxons

Christiā west Saxons

First Saxon Monarks

South Saxons

Later Saxon Monarks

East Saxons

Norman Kings

East Angles

Andegavion Kings

Mercian Kings

Kings of France

Northumberland

Kings of Scotland

Danish Kings

King of Man

Cornish Kings

First Kings of Wales

Later Kings of Wales

Welsh Princes

Kings of Ireland

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF
OUR SOVERAIGNE KING IAMES
AS HE NOWE BEARETH
With the ARMES of the Severall kings
that have aunciently raigned within
his nowe Dominions

Jodocus Hondius Flander celavit
Anno Domini 1614

TO
THE MOST HIGH,
AND MOST POTENT
MONARCH,
IAMES,
OF GREAT BRITAINE, FRANCE,
AND IRELAND KING; THE MOST
CONSTANT AND MOST LEAR-
NED DEFENDER OF THE FAITH,
INLARGER AND VNITER OF THE
BRITISH EMPIRE, RESTORER
OF THE BRITISH NAME; ESTABLI-
SHER OF PERPETVALL PEACE,
IN CHVRCH AND COMMON-
WEALTH; PRESIDENT OF ALL
PRINCELY VERTVES AND
NOBLE ARTS:

IOHN SPEED,
HIS MAIESTIES MOST
lowly and moſt loyall Subiect and
Seruant, conſecrateth theſe his Labours,
though vnworthy the aſpect of ſo high
an Imperiall Maieſtie.


HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

TO THE VVELL-AFFECTED AND FAVOVRABLE READER.

SO great was the attempt to assay the erection of this large and laborious THEATRE, whose onely platforme might well haue expected the readiest hand of the best Artist, that euen in the entrance of the first draught, as one altogether discouraged, I found my selfe farre vnfit and vnfurnished both of matter and meanes, either to build, or to beautifie so stately a project. But how the Lord then composed my minde for the Worke, or rather how his owne great power would be seene in my weakenesse, is now in some measure made manifest by raising the frame thereof to this height, which here from the Presse sheweth his aspect vnto the world. But with what content to thy eye (gentle Reader) I stand in suspence, so many Master-builders hauing in this subject gone before me, and I the least, not worthy to hew (much lesse to lay) the least stone in so beautifull a Building: neither can I for my heedlesse presumption alledge any excuse, vnlesse it be this, that the zeale of my Countries glory so transported my senses, as I knew not what I vndertooke, vntill I saw the charges thereof (by others bestowed) to amount so high as I held it a conscience to frustrate their designements; wherein albeit, it may be objected that I haue put my Sickle into other mens Corne, and haue laid my Building vpon other mens Foundations (as indeed who can doe otherwise, especially in a subject of this nature, seeing that the wisest of Kings witnesseth, that there is nothing new vnder the Sunne) yet let this in part suffise for my defence, that in the worke of the Tabernacle there was more mettals vsed then the orient Gold, and more work-men imployed then Aholiab and Bezaleel; neither did all the Israelites offer to that most glorious Worke, Gold, Siluer, Onix-stones, Purple, Scarlet, and fine Linnen: but some of them, Brasse, Wood, Goats-haire, Rams fels, and Badgers skins, as necessary implements in their seuerall seruices. If then, with the poore Widdow, I cast in my mite, and by mine owne trauell adde somewhat more then hath beene already diuulged, let me craue thy acceptance, where I haue done right, and thine assistance to correct where I misse, which I trust may as well be hoped as requested, thy loue with mine being alike obliged vnto this our natiue Land. Whose beautie and benefits, not a farre off, as Moses saw Canaan from Pisgah, but by mine own trauels through euery Prouince of England & Wales, mine

The principall motiues of Writing.

Eccles. 1. 9.

Exod. 31.

Exod 25.

Mark 12. 42.

Exod 34. Things described vpon a personall Iurney of all England and Wales.

mine eyes haue beheld: and whose Climate, Temperature, Plenty and Pleasures, make it to be as the very Eden of Europe (*pardon me I pray, if affection passe limits*) *for the* store of Corne in the Champian, *and of* Pasturage in the lower Grounds, *presseth the Cart vnder the sheaues to the Barne, and filleth the Coffers of their possessors.*

Amos 2. 13. *Neither are the faces of the* Mountaines *and* Hils *onely spread ouer with infinite Heards & sorts of Cattell, but their intrals also are in continuall trauell, and continually deliuered of their rich Progenies of* Copper, Lead, *and* Iron, Marble, Christall, Iet, Alablaster; *yea the most wonder-working* Loadstone; *to say nothing either of* Cannol *and* Sea-coale, *as rich for profit, & as needfull for vse, or of the goodly Quarries of choisest stone, as necessary for strength, as estimable for beautie. Her* Seas *and* Riuers *so stored with* Fish, *and her* Fels *and* Fens *so repleniſhed with wild* Foule, *that they euen present themselues for ready prey to their takers: briefly, euery soile is so enriched with plenty & pleasures, as the Inhabitants*

What is performed in this Worke. *thinke there is no other Paradise in the earth but where themselues dwell. The true plot of the whole Land, and that againe into parts in seuerall Cards are here described, as likewise the Cities and Shire-townes are inserted, whereof some haue bin performed by others, without* Scale *annexed, the rest by mine own trauels, and vnto them for distinctions sake, the* Scale *of* Paces, *accounted according to the Geometricall measure, fiue foot to a pace I haue set; but in this imployment I am somewhat to excuse my selfe from wrongs conceiued done vnto more beautifull and richer Corporations, which in this suruey are in silence ouer-passed, and places of lesse note & frequency described: For satisfaction whereof (good* Reader) *vnderstand my purpose, according to the Title prefixed, wch in this* Iland (*besides other things*)

Cities and Shire-townes. *is to shew the situation of euery Citie and Shire-towne onely. So that without iniury to all, I could not insert some, though oftentimes it grieued me much to leaue such beautifull places vntouched: which notwithstanding being well knowne so to be, giueth no little glory to the Land in generall, so to be repleniſhed with store & choise,*

Shire-diuisions. *as hardly can be judged which may be omitted. The* Shires *diuisions into* Lathes, Hundreds, Wapentakes & Cantreds, *according to their ratable and accustomed manner, I haue separated, and vnder the same Title that the record beareth,*

Tables to find all names in the Maps. *in their due places distinguished; wherein by the helpe of the Tables annexed, any* Citie, Towne, Burrough, Hamlet, *or place of note may readily be found, and whereby safely may be affirmed, that there is not any one Kingdome in the world so exactly described, as is this our* Iland *of* Great Britaine, *that only excepted which*

Armes of the titular Nobles. Iosua *conquered, and into Tribes diuided. The Armes of such Princes and Nobles as haue had the dignities, and borne the titles either of Dukes, Marquesses, or*

Places of great Battels. *Earles, in the same Prouince, Citie, or Place: and finally, the Battels fought either by the* forraine *or* home-bred Conspirators, *I haue also added. Where we from vnder our owne Vines, without feare, may behold the prints of endured miseries, sealed with the bloud of those times, to the losse of their liues & liberties; our selues (as in the raigne of* Augustus, *when the Temple of* Ianus *stood shut, and* Mars *his hands bound with chaines of Brasse, as* Virgil *speaketh) heare not the sound of the Alarum in our Gates, nor the clattering of Armour in our Campes, whose Swords*

Micah 4. 3. *are now turned into Mattockes, and Speares into Sithes, as* Micah *sheweth the peaceable times vnder Christ. In shewing these things, I haue chiefly sought to giue satisfaction to all, without offence to any, whereof if I faile, yet this to my selfe haue I*

The benefit made of this labour. *gained, that whilst I set all my thoughts and cogitations hereon, I had small regard to the bewitching pleasures and vaine enticements of this wicked world, neither had I leisure to be led by an ambitious desire to raise my station aboue the leuell of my equals, or with base flattery to follow, and fill the eares of* Fortunes Deputies, *the*

raines

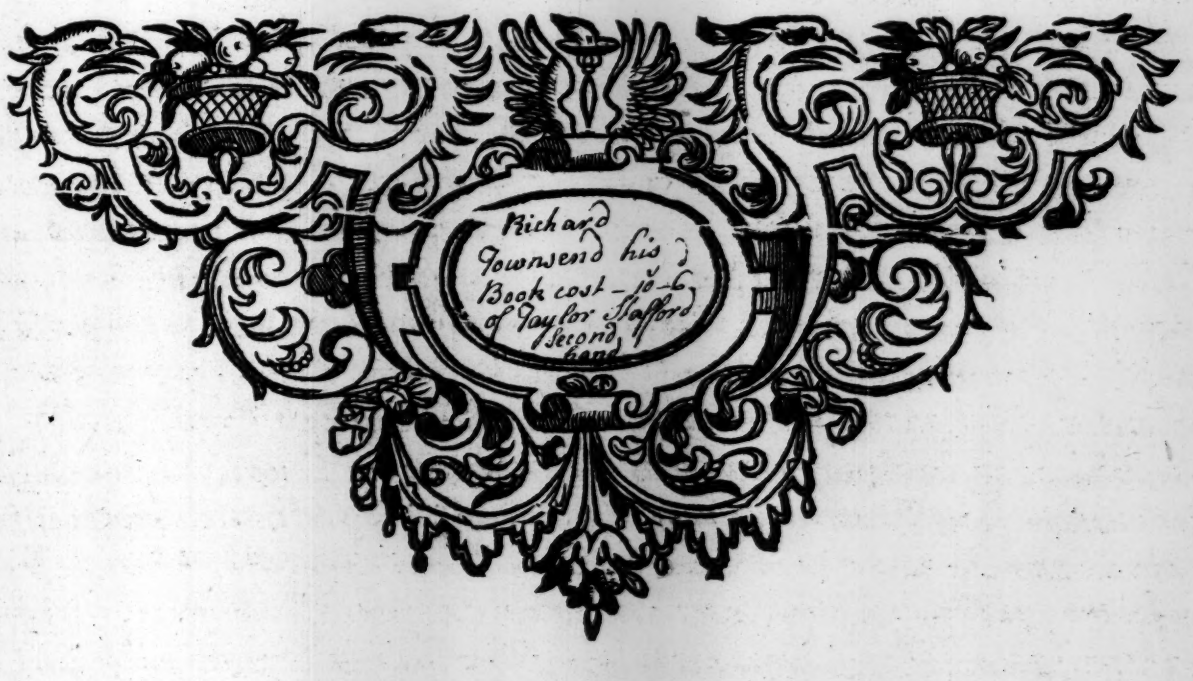
raines of theſe intents checking the bit of affection into another way. And applying my ſelfe wholly to the frame of this moſt goodly Building, *haue as a poore Labourer carried the* carued ſtones *and* poliſhed Pillars *from the hands of the more skilfull* Architects, *to be ſet in their fit places, which here I offer vpon the Altar of Loue to my Countrey, and wherein I haue held it no ſacriledge to rob others of their richeſt Iewels to adorne this my moſt beautifull Nurſe, whoſe* Wombe *was my conception, whoſe* Breaſts *were my nouriſhment, whoſe* Boſome *my Cradle, and* Lap *(I doubt not) ſhall be my bed of ſweet reſt, till* CHRIST *by his Trumpet raiſe me thence.*

1 CHRON. 28. 8.

Therefore in the ſight of the Congregation of the Lord, and in the audience of our God, *let vs* keepe and ſeeke for all the Commandements of the Lord *our* God, that wee may poſſeſſe this good Land, and leaue it for an inheritance for *our* Children after vs for euer.

Thine in Chriſt Ieſus,

IOHN SPEED.



A l'honneur de l'autheur et ſon oeuure.

LE treſpuiſſant ouurier de la ronde machine,
Pour ſon chief d'œuure teint ceſt' Iſle ſeparée:
Et quoy que des plus grands threſors du ciel pa ée
Son luſtre aſſuiettit au temps et a ruine.
D'un Dimidien euurier d'une fabriq' diuine,
Par la plume ſe void la breſche reparée,
La ruiue dreſſée, et la force aſſeurée
Contre la mort, que tant de beautés aſſaſſine.
La police, le nom, l'inuincible courage,
Les Princes, Prouinces, et tout qu'eſt d'auantage
Du Breton *belliqueux, luiſent en ſon Hiſtoire:*
Pour vn ouur age donq' a touts tant admirable,
Faiſons, faſons, Brettons, *d'un burin memorable,*
Grauer le nom de SPEED *au temple de Memoire.*

T. BARKHAM.

HENR. SPELMAN Mil. Lectori.

NON leue, nec temerè laudo tibi ſeria, Lector,
Gratum opus & dignum conſule (crede) vides.
Noſter hic Ortelius, *ſic noſtrum hunc exhibet orbem,*
Vt res emineat, tota Britanna, *ſimul.*
Ora, ſinus, fluuij, portus, nemus, oppida, tractus,
Regna, duces, populi fœdera, bella, quies.

Rich. Saint George Norrey *King at Armes,*
in fauour of this Worke.

IT is farre from my purpoſe, to commend without cauſe, or by ouer-curious flouriſh to make a ſhadow ſeeme a ſubſtance, this worke needes no ſuch *deceptio viſus*; The Subiect is of it ſelfe Honourable, and able to ſtand without ſuch weake props. The glory of our Nation being almoſt buryed in the pit of Obſcuritie, is herein reuiued; the continuance of Chriſtianitie traced from age to age, the antiquitie and ſituation of our Townes, Caſtles, Religious Houſes, Nobilitie, and all other memorable matters ſo liuely portrayed, as in a Glaſſe wee may rightly diſcerne the true ſhape, qualitie and condition of each of them in particular. This Worke therefore being now brought vpon the publique Stage and view of the world, may in my poore cenſure giue ſatisfaction to the learned Reader, and abide the touch of the malignant Oppoſer; which being affected without hope of gaine or vaine oſtentation, with ſo great care both of bodie and minde, is the more precious; for, *difficilia quæ pulchra.* Wherein Gods power is made knowne in this his weake but worthy Inſtrument: and the glory of *Great Britaine* made more famous to the world, as well in the Geographicall dimenſion of the Lands ſituation, as in the Hiſtoricall relations of her moſt famous Monarchs and glorious Actions; no Kingdome hitherto ſo particularly deſcribed, nor Nations Hiſtory by true record more faithfully penned: In honour whereof I ſacrifice theſe Lines of my loue vpon the Altar of this Worke, and celebrate the Authors remembrance to future poſterities.

To my Friend Mr. IOHN SPEED, being very ſicke.

GReat Loue, and little skill may cauſe mee to miſſay
But certainly this ſickeneſſe cannot make thee dye:
Though cruell Symptomes, and theſe thirteene yeares aſſay
For thy deare Country, doth thy health and ſtrength decay.
Yet ſith thy toyleſome labour, and thy induſtrie
Is for thy Countries ſake, her fame on high to raiſe:
Shee ſhall thy Temples crowne with euerlaſting Bayes,
And in deſpight of Death, ſhall cauſe thy memorie
To liue in endleſſe fame with all poſteritie.
Now may ſhee ſee her beautie, and her riches ſtore,
What erſt ſhee was in eu'ry age, and change of State,
And preſent greatneſſe ſuch as neuer heretofore,
Since this great Monarch rul'd from North to Southerne ſhore.
And ſith thy life is to thy Country dedicate,
Let none preſume thy Lawrell from thy head to reaue
For this her Story, which thy skilfull hand did weaue:
But liue, and weare it [Speed] *vntill the worlds great fate*
Shall bring all earthly things vnto their vtmoſt date.

ALEX: GILL.

In exactiſsimi huius Operis Authorem,

Eulogium THO: BARKHAM.

VInCta diu, rumpat deſpecta ſilentia, lingua,
Culmiua vt immenſi memorem ſuperata laboris
Speide *tui: inſuetâ iactor licèt (optime,)curâ,*
Quam tibi pro merito poſsim circundare palmam.
Qui coeant populi, quæcunque ſub orbe Britanno,
Digna refers, vno aſpectu, ſcriptóque, locóque,
Sanguineas ſignas, atauorum bella, palæſtras,
Nobilitanſque aptâ patriam campagine, rerum,
Ad noſtra exactum deducis tempora filum.
Ergô erit hæc magni merces non parua laboris,
Egregium pariunt hæc quòd monumenta decorem
Ipſa ſibi, ventura quòd hæc mirabitur ætas,
Totáque perpetuas debet Reſpublica grates.

To the right well deſeruing Mr. IOHN SPEED, the Author of this Worke.

IN this BOOKE, (Bibliothec, *or Booke of Bookes;*
TIMES *Library,* PLACES *Geographie*)
All that is ſhewne for which the curious lookes
Touching this LAND, *for* Place, *or* Hiſtorie.

In which, thou haſt with paine, with care, *and* skill,
Surueid this LAND *more neere then ere it was:*
For which, thy Wit *thou ſtrain'd haſt to thy* Will,
That wils as much as Wit *can bring to paſſe.*

The faire Hibernia, *that weſterne Iſle likewiſe,*
In euery Member, Artire, Nerue, *and* Veyne,
Thou by thine Art *doſt ſo Anatomize,*
That all may ſee each parcell without * *paine.*

Here Time, *and* Place, *like friendly foes doo warre*
Which ſhould ſhew moſt deſir'd Particulars;
But Place *gives place, ſith* Time *is greater farre;*
Yet Place, *well rang'd, gets glory by theſe warres.*

No helps thou hadſt, nor no aſſiſting ayde
In this attempt: but, Vertue *gaue thee might*
That well to doe, that well thou haſt aſſaide,
Which ſhall (in grace) out-line immortall ſpight.

Hadſt thou among the Romanes *liu'd when they*
Did ſignorize the World; *A* Signiory
Should then (at leaſt) haue guerdon'd thy Surney,
Thy Mappes, Deſcriptions, *and thine* Hiſtorie.

But, thou doeſt liue when all Arts *ſaue the* * *eight*
(Illiberall-liberall Art) *a begging goe;*
That Art *alone, with her true friend* Deceipt,
Gets all; then all ſeekes but that Art *to know.*

But, by thy Art *though nought be purchaſed*
But emptie Fame (*that feedes, but fattens not*)
Yet ſhall it feede thy NAME *till* DEATH *be dead;*
While emptie noble Names *away ſhall rot.*

The Leaues *this* Booke *contains, &* Maps *here grau'n,*
Are ſtill as Feathers *to thy* Fames *fayre* Wings,
To fanne freſh Ayre vpon the face of Heauen;
And raiſe the ſame aboue all ending Things:
That when Confuſion *wracks this double* FRAME,
A Spirit *ſhall moue on* CHAOS *called thy* Fame.

The vnfained louer of thy Perſon,

IO. DAVIES.

* *trauell.*

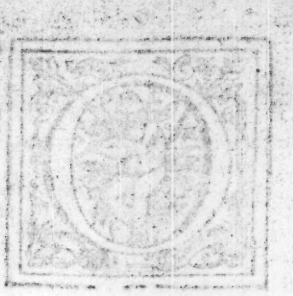
* *Adulation*

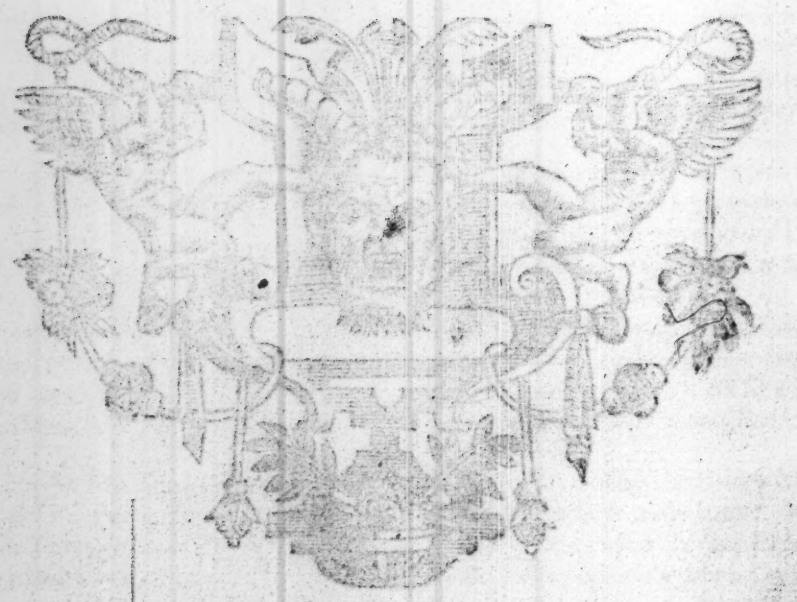
OF

OF *Him that this* GREAT Taske *hath done*,
(*Great for the goodneſſe many wayes*)
FAME *doth affirme he well hath wonne*
ARTS *higheſt* Prize, *and* Palme *of prayſe.*
In Climes, *and* Realmes *remote throughout,*
His merits merit rare report:
For none the like hath brought about;
Or, equaliz'd in any ſort.
The Shafts of his endeuours, ſhot
At Gaine, *and* Pleaſure; *both haue hit:*
His Obſeruations *haue begot*
On priuate, publike *Benefit.*
Chiefe Cities, Townes, *and* Countries *many*
(*Which this vaſt Globe of* Earth *affords*)
I oft haue view'd; but, neuer any
So well deſcrib'd by Maps *and* Words.
His trauel'd Body, *toyled* Minde,
(*To bring this* VVorke *at laſt to reſt*
In Period *which his* Plot *deſign'd*)
Should now reſt famous with the beſt.
The Romanes *ſuch* Deſerts *did Crowne*
With Lawrell, *which their Soyle brought forth;*
But I, of Branches *farre-off growne,*
Bring Wreaths *to this Worke, more of worth.*
The Palme (*wherein rare vertues bee,*
And for a Conqueſt, crownes a King)
The Oliue, *and the* Cedar *Tree,*
Faire, fat, and fruitfull; theſe I bring.
In Egypt, Syria, *and the Land*
Of Promiſe (*nam'd by holieſt* High)
I could not ſee, nor vnderſtand,
For vertue, any Trees come nigh;
As theſe (*worth prayſe*) *are profitable,*
They being of the worthieſt kindes:
So in beſt ſenſe, hath Speed *beene able,*
To pleaſe (*worth prayſe*) *the worthieſt Mindes.*
In ſhort, to giue him then his due,
This Art *his better neuer knew.*

IO. SANDERSON.







THE CONTENTS OF THE *CHOROGRAPHICALL PART.*

THE FIRST BOOKE.

DESCRIBING THE VVHOLE KINGDOME

in generall, with thoſe *Shires*, *Cities*, and *Shire-townes*, which are properly accounted for.

ENGLISH.

Cntries and Counties.	*Fol.*
Ark-ſhire.	27
Bedford-ſhire.	41
Buckingham-ſhire.	43
Cambridge-ſhire.	37
Cheſſe-ſhire.	73
Conewall.	21
Cunberland.	87
Dany-ſhire.	67
Deuon-ſhire.	19
Dorceſter-ſhire.	17
Durnam-Biſhopricke.	83
Englands Generall.	5
Eſſex.	31
Glocester-ſhire.	47
Greatbritaine.	1
Hantſhire.	13
Hertford-ſhire.	39
Hereford-ſhire.	49
Huntington-ſhire.	37
Iland.	93
Kent	9
Lanca-ſhire.	76
Leiceſter.	61
Lincolne ſhire.	63

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*
Man Iſland.	91
Middleſex.	29
Mounmouth-ſhire.	107
Northampton-ſhire.	55
Norfolke.	35
North and Eaſt Ridings.	81
Northumberland.	89
Nottingham-ſhire.	65
Oxford-ſhire.	45
Rutland-ſhire.	59
Saxons Heptarchie.	3
Shrop-ſhire.	71
Somerſet-ſhire.	23
Stafford-ſhire.	69
Suffolke.	33
Surrey.	11
Suſſex.	9
Warwicke-ſhire.	53
Weſtmorland.	85
Weſt-Riding.	79
Wight Iſland.	15
Wilt-ſhire.	25
Worceſter-ſhire.	51
Yorke-ſhire.	77

THE SECOND BOOKE:

Containing the Counties of VVales.

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*	*Countries and Counties.*	*Fol.*
ANgleſey Iland.	125	Glamorgan-ſhire.	10
Brecknock-ſhire.	109	Merioneth-ſhire.	11
Caermarden-ſhire.	103	Mountgomery-ſhire.	11
Caernaruon-ſhire.	123	Penbroke-ſhire.	1
Cardigan-ſhire.	113	Radnor-ſhire.	1
Denbigh-ſhire.	119	Wales Generall.	
Flint-ſhire.	121		

THE THIRD BOOKE:

Scotlands Kingdome in one Generall. 31

THE FOVRTH BOOKE:

Containing the Kingdome of Ireland.

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*	*Countries and Counties.*	*Fol.*
IReland Generall.	137	Conaugh.	143
Mounſter.	139	Vlſter.	145
Leinſter.	141		

THE BRITISH ILANDS PROPOSED IN ONE VIEW IN THE ENGLISH MAPPE: VVITH A GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF GREAT BRITAINE VNDER THE ROMANS.

CHAP. TER I.

THE State of euery Kingdome well managed by prudent Gouernement, ſeemes to me to repreſent a Humane Body, guided by the ſoueraignty of the *reaſonable Soule*: the Country and Land it ſelfe repreſenting the one, the Actions and State affaires the other. Sith therefore the excellencies of the whole are but vnperfectly laid open, where eyther of theſe Parts is defectiue, our intendment is to take a view as well of the outward body and Lineaments of the now-flouriſhing *Britiſh Monarchy* (the Ilands) Kingdomes and Prouinces thereof in actuall poſſeſſion, (for with others, no leſſe juſtly claimed in the Continent, we meddle not) which ſhall be the content of our firſt or *Chorographicall Tome*, containing the foure firſt Bookes of this our *Theater*: as alſo of its ſucceſſiue gouernment and vitall actions of State, which ſhall be our ſecond or *Hiſtoricall Tome*, containing the fiue laſt Bookes. And here firſt we will (by example of the beſt Anatomiſts) propoſe to the view the *whole Body* and *Monarchy* intire (* as farre as conueniently wee could compriſe it) and after will diſſect and lay open the particular Members, Veines & Ioynts, (I meane the Shires, Riuers, Cities and Townes) with ſuch things as ſhall occurre moſt worthy our regard, and moſt behouefull for our vſe.

The ſcope of this Worke.

The diſtribution of the whole Worke.

The firſt *Tome* Chorographicall.

The ſecond *Tome* Hiſtoricall.

* For ſome Ilands as *Gerſey* and *Gerneſey* wee haue left to their proper places.

(2) The Iland of *Great Britaine* (which with her adioyning Iles is here firſt preſented) containeth the Kingdomes of *England* and *Scotland*, and is of many accounted the greateſt Iſland in the *World*, though * *Iuſtus Lipſius* giues that prayſe to *Cuba* in *America*, as the Orientall Nauigators do vnto *Sumatra* (taken for *Ptolomees Taprobana*) or to *Madagaſcar*, the Iſland of S. *Laurence*, both which are neere vnto, or vnder the Equinoctiall line; In which wee will not contend: as pleaſing our ſelues with her other praiſes greater then her *Greatnes*; yet with this honour alſo, that it was (without queſtion) the greateſt Iſland of the *Romane World*, and for any thing yet certainely knowne, of all the reſt. Concerning whoſe Poſiture in reſpect of *Heauen*, * *Lucretius* (the* firſt of the Latine Writers that names *Britaine*) ſeemeth to place it in the ſame Parallel with *Pontus*, where he ſaith:

Nam quid Brittannum cœlum differre putamus? &c.
What differs Britaines heauen from that of Nile?
Or Pontus welkin, from Gadz warmer Iſle?

In which, by a certaine croſſe compariſon, he oppoſeth two likes againſt two vnlikes, *Britain* and *Pontus* againſt *Egypt* and *Gades*. But to ſeeke into profound Antiquitie, rather then preſent practiſe, for matters, in which *Vſe makes perfectneſſe*, were to affect the giuing light by ſhadowes, rather then by Sun-ſhine.

Britaine the greateſt Iland

*Lib. de Conſta.

(3) It is by experience found to lie included from the degree fifty, and thirty ſcruples of Latitude, and for Longitude extended from the 13. degree, & 20. minutes, vnto the 22. and 50. minutes, according to the obſeruation of *Mercator*. It hath *Britaine*, *Normandy*, and other parts of *France* vpon the South, the *Lower Germany*, *Denmarke*, & *Norway* vpon the Eaſt; the Iſles of *Orkney* and the *Deucaledonian Sea*, vpon the North; the *Hebrides* vpon the Weſt, and from it all other Ilands and Inlets, which doe ſcatteredly inuiron it, and ſhelter themſelues (as it were) vnder the ſhadow of *Great Albion* (another name of this famous Iland) are alſo accounted Britanniſh, and are therefore here deſcribed altogether.

The Site of *Britaine*.

*De ver. na. l. 6.

* *Buchanan* ſo noteth againſt *Humph Lloyd*.

The degrees of *Britaines* Site.

The Coũtries abutting vpon *Britaine*.

All the Ilands about *Britaine* coũted *Britiſh*.

(4) *Britaine* thus ſeated in the Ocean hath her prayſes, not onely in the preſent tenſe, and vſe of her commodities, but alſo in thoſe honorable Eulogies, which the * learnedſt of *Antiquaries* hath collected out of the nobleſt Authors, that he ſcarce ſeemeth to haue left any gleanings: neither will we tranſplant them out of his flouriſhing Gardens, but as neceſſity compels, ſith nothing can be further or otherwiſe better ſaid.

*Cambdens Britannia.

Britaines Eulogies.

(5) That *Britaine* therefore is the Seas *High Admirall*, is famouſly knowne: and the *Fortunate Iſland* ſuppoſed by ſome, as *Robert* of *Anesbury* doth ſhew: whoſe ayre is more temperate (ſaith *Cæſar*) then *France*; whoſe Soile bringeth forth all graine in abundance, ſaith *Tacitus*; whoſe Seas produce orient Pearle, ſaith *Suetonius*; whoſe Fields are the ſeat of a Summer Queen, ſaith *Orpheus*; her wildeſt parts free from wilde beaſts, ſaith the ancient *Panegyricke*, and her chiefe Citie worthily named *Auguſta*, as ſaith *Amianus*: So as we may truely ſay with the royall *Pſalmiſt*, *Our lines are fallen in pleaſant places, yea, we haue a faire inheritance.* Which whatſoeuer by the goodneſſe of God, and induſtrie of man it is now, yet our Engliſh * *Poet* hath truely deſcribed vnto vs the firſt face thereof, thus:

*Lib. 18. c. 7.
*Pſal. 16.

*Spencers Fairie Queene, l. 2. Can. 10. Stan. 5.

The Land which warlike Britaines now poſſeſſe,
And therein haue their mightie Empire raiſde,
In ancient times was ſaluage wilderneſſe,
Vnpeopled, vnmanur'd, vnprou'd, vnpraiſde.

(6) And albeit the Ocean doth at this preſent thruſt it ſelfe betweene *Douer* and *Callis*, diuiding them with a deepe and vaſt entrenchment; ſo that *Britaine* thereby is of a ſuppoſed * *Peniſle* made an Iland: yet * diuers haue ſtifly held, that once it was joyned by an arme of land to the continent of *Gallia*. To which opinion *Spencer* farther alluding, thus cloſeth his Stanza:

Ne was it Iland then, ne was it paiſde
Amid the Ocean waues, ne was it ſought
Of Merchants far, for profits therein praiſde,
But was all deſolate, and of ſome thought
By Sea to haue bin from the Celtick Mainland brought.

Which as a matter meerly coniecturall (becauſe it is not plaine that there were no Ilands nor hils before *Noahs* floud) I leaue at large: *Virgil* ſurely (of all Poets the moſt learned) when deſcribing the Shield which *Vulcan* forged (in *Virgils* braine) for *Æneas*, he cals the *Morini* (people about *Callis*) * *the outmoſt men*, doth onely meane that they were Weſtward, the furtheſt Inhabitants vpon the Continent, ſignifying withall that *Britaine* as being an Iland, lay out of the world: but yet not out of the knowledge of men, for the commodities thereof inuited the famous Greeke Colonies of Merchants, which dwelt at *Maſſilia* in *France*, to venter hither as hath beene well * obſerued out of *Strabo*.

Britaine once no Iſle.

*Or halfe Iſle
*Twine.
*Verſtegan.

*Æneid. lib. 8.
* Extremique hominum Morini.

*D. Cowel in Epiſt. l. 3. Report.


HONI SOIT QVI MALY PENSE
SEMPER IDEM
LONDON
Thames fluuius
IMPERATOR SCOTIÆ BRITANNIA
THE WESTERN OCEAN
THE DEUCALIDON SEA
THE ORKNEY ILANDES
OF HEBRIDES
MULA
YLA I.
Performed by John Speede
The Scale of Miles
Common Mill.
By Degrees
NORTH
SOUTH
THE SEA

THE KINGDOME OF GREAT BRITAINE AND IRELAND

THE ILES OF ORKNAY

EDYRNBURGH

THE BRITISH SEA

THE MAIN OCEAN

THE EAST

Graven by I. Hondius and are to be solde by I. Sudbury and George Humble in Popes head Alley in London. Cum privilegio Regis 1610.

(7) And as *Iulius Cæsar* was the first Romane which euer gaue an attempt to Conquer it, so will we close its praises with a late* *Epigram*, concerning the outward face of the Isle, and the motiue of *Cæsars* comming.

* *Carol. Iuda. M S.*

ALBIONIS *vertex frondoso crine superbit,*
Arboreas frondes plurimus ales habet.
Gramineam Montes & fundunt pascua pubem;
Et carpunt, circum pascua, gramen oues:
Sed LATII *caruit potioribus Insula donis,*
Victori potior Gloria ni LATIO.

Albions *high tops her woody lockes farre shew,*
with quiers of chanting Birds these Woods resounding.
Her Downes and Meadowes clad in verdant hew,
Meadows & Downs with flocks & heards abounding.
Latium had greater wealth, yet Cæsar thought,
*To Brittish Glory, Latiums Wealth worth nought.

* *Italie.*

(8) The diuision of *Britaine* concerning the gouernment and territories thereof, at such time as *Cæsar* here arriued, doth not sufficiently appeare. *Cæsar* himselfe makes so sparing mention therein, that we haue little cause to beleeue * *Florus*, where he makes *Liuie* say, that after *Cæsar* had slaine an huge multitude of *Britaines*, * *he subdued the residue of the Ile*, but rather with exquisite *Horace*, that he did not at all touch them, as the word* *intactus* doth in him purport.

Britain but slenderly knowne to *Cæsar.*

Epit. Liu. l. 105
* *Reliquam Insula partem in potestatem subegit.*
* *Epod. 7.*

(9) Kings there were, and therefore that Diuision which was here in *Cæsars* time, was into *Kingdomes*; the old names of whose Nations, as also the knowledge of their seuerall abodes, hidden vnder the rubbish of so many ages, haue * of late with infinite labours and exquisite iudgement, beene probably restored and bounded; yet that no mans expectation and desire be too much frustrated, reason wils that we briefly set forth such diuisions of the Land, as many repute not ancient onely, but authenticke.

Britaine had Kings in it in *Cæsars* time.

* *In Cambdens Britannia.*

(10) Our seeming ancient Historians begin it at *Brute*, who to euery of his three sonnes gaue a part, called presently after their names; as * *Loegria* to *Locrine* his eldest sonne: * *Cambria* to *Camber* his second sonne; * and *Albania* to *Albanist* his third son; And doubtlesse, if there had beene more Nations of fame in this Iland, *Brute* should haue had more sons fathered on him: which conceit some ascribe to *Monmouth*, holding that before him it was neuer so diuided.

Britaines supposed diuision by *Brutes* three sonnes.
* *England.*
* *Wales.*
* *Scotland.*

Geff. of *Monmouth* father to *Brutes* three sonnes.

(11) *Ptolomey* naming *Britaine* the *Great* and the *Lesse*, hath beene by some mistaken, as so diuiding this Iland into two parts; but his proportion and distance from the *Æquator*, compared with his Geographicall descriptiõ will euince, that he calleth this our Iland GREAT BRITAIN, and *Ireland* BRITAIN THE LESSE.

Britaine the *Great* & *Lesse.*

(12) Howbeit some later doe make indeed the South and more Champion to be called GREAT BRITAIN, and the North more mountainous, BRITAIN THE LESSE; whose Inhabitants anciently were distinguished into the MAIATAE, and CALEDONII, and now by the *Scots* are into *Heghlandmen* and *Lawlandmen*. But that *Northerne* clime being more piercing for the *Romans* constitutions, and * *lesse profitable or fruitfull*, they set their bounds not farre from *Edenburgh*, and altogether neglected the other parts more Northward.

Appian.

(13) This neerer part of *Britain* they then diuided into two parts; for the more Southern tract, together with *Wales*. *Dio* termeth the *Higher*, and that more Northward the *Lower*, as by the seats of their Legions doth appeare; for the second *Legion Augusta* (which kept at *Caerleon* in *South-Wales*) and the twentieth called *Victrix* (which remained at *Chester*) he placeth in the HIGHER BRITAIN: but the sixt *Legion* surnamed also *Victrix*, resident at *Yorke*, serued (as he writeth) in the LOVVER BRITAIN; which diuision, as seemeth was made by *Seuerus* the Emperour, who hauing vanquished *Albinus*, Generall of the *Britaines*, & reduced their State vnder his obedience, diuided the gouernment therof into two Prouinces, and placed two Prefects ouer the same.

Britaine the *Higher* and *Lower.*

Herodian.

(14) After this againe the *Romans* did apportion *Britaine* into three parts, whose limits our *great Antiquarie* assigned by the ancient *Archiepiscopall* Seates, grounding his coniecture on the saying of Pope *Lucius*, who affirmes that the Eccleasticall Iurisdictions of the Christians, accorded with the precincts of the Romane Magistrates, and that their Archbishops had their Sees in those Cities wherein their Presidents abode: so that the ancient Seates of the three Archbishops here, being *London* in the East, *Caerleon* in the West, and *Yorke* in the North; *Londons* Dioceese (as seemeth) made BRIT. PRIMA; *Caerleon*, BRIT. SECVNDA; and *Yorke* MAXIMA CÆSARIENSIS.

Britaine diuided into three parts.
* *Camb. p. 111.*
Sextus Rufus.

Dist. 80. cap. 1.

Britãnia prima.
Britannia secunda.
Maxima Cæsariensis.

(15) But in the next age, when the power of their Presidents began to grow ouer-great, they againe diuided *Britaine* into fiue parts, adding to the three former VALENTIA and FLAVIA CÆSARIENSIS: the first of which two seemeth to haue been the Northerly part of MAXIMA CÆSARIENSIS, recouered from the *Picts* and *Scots* by *Theodosius* the Generall, vnder *Valence* the Emperour, and in honour of him, named VALENTIA: and *Flauia* may be conjectured to receiue the name from *Flauius* the Emperour (sonne of *Theodosius*) for that we read not of the name BRIT. FLAVIA, before his time.

Britaine diuided into fiue parts.

Valentia why called.

Ammian. l. 28.
Flauia why called.

(16) So these fiue partitions had their limits assigned after this manner: BRIT. PRIMA contained those coasts that lay betwixt *Thamesis*, the *Seuerne*, and the *British Sea*: BRITAIN SECVNDA extended from *Seuerne* vnto the *Irish* Seas, containing the Countrey that we now call WALES: FLAVIA CÆSARIENSIS, was that which lay betwixt the Riuers *Humber* and *Tyne*: and VALENTIA from the said Riuer, and *Picts-wall* reached vnto the Rampire neere *Edenburgh* in SCOTLAND, the fartheste part that the ROMANS possessed when this Diuision was in vse. For the seuerall people inhabiting all those parts, with their ancient Names and Borders (whether designed by the ROMANS or the old BRITAINES) together with our moderne *Names* & *Shires*, answerable to each of them: we will refer you to the Tables thereof, * elswhere.

The bounds of *Britaines* fiue parts.
1 *Britannia prima.*
2 *Brit secunda.*
3 *Flauia Cæsa.*
4 *Max. Cæsar.*
5 *Valentia.*

Lib. 5. cap. 3. & 6.

(17) This whole Prouince of BRITAINE, as in our History shall appeare, was highly esteemed of the Emperours themselues, assuming as a glorious surname BRITANNICVS: comming thither in person ouer those dangerous and scarce knowne Seas; here marrying, liuing, and dying; enacting here Lawes for the whole Empire, and giuing to those Captaines that serued here, many Ensignes of great honour: yea *Claudius* gaue *Plantius* (the first Prefect of that Prouince) the right hand, as he accompanied him in his Triumph: and his owne Triumph of BRITAIN was set out with such magnificence, that the *Prouinces* brought in golden crownes of great waight, the Gouernours commanded to attend, and the very Captaines permitted to be present at the same: A Nauall Coronet was fixed vpon a pinnacle of his Pallace. Arches and Trophees were rayled in *Rome*, and himselfe on his aged knees mounted the staires into the Capitoll, supported by his two sonnes in Law: so great a ioy conceiued he in himselfe for the Conquest of some small portion of BRITAIN.

The Emperours respect of *Britaines* Conquest.
Their surnames hence.

Their residence here.

Their fauours.

Their Triumphs.

(18) How the *Romans* found it, held it, and left it, as times ripened and rottened their successe, with the Names, the Inhabitants, Manners and Resisters, I leaue to be pursued in the following Histories: and will onely now shew thee these three Kingdomes that are (in present) the chiefe Bodies of GREAT BRITAINES MONARCHIE; two of which (*Scotland* and *Ireland*) shall in their due places haue their farther and more particular descriptions.

Scotland vide lib. 3.
Ireland vide lib. 4.

How the Saxon Heptarchie began.

WHen the *Romane Empire* began to be vnweldy by the weight of her owne *Greatnesse*, and the *Prouinces* ready to shake off subiection, by the *Ambition* of their *Prefects*: *Britaine*, then wanting her *Souldiers* (taken thence to serue in forraine warres) and abandoned by the *Romanes*, who were wont to protect her, was now laid open and naked to her *Enemies*, who had long wayted an opportunitie to lay her waste. Among whom the *Picts* and *Scots*, casting a couetous eye vpon so rich a prey, daily with inrodes molesting the weary, and now-weakened *Britaines*, inforced them to call in, to their assistance, the *Saxons*; who in a short time, of ayding friends became oppressing enemies, and supplanting the Natiues of this Land, laid the foundatiō of their aspiring hopes so sure, that thereupon in successe of time they transformed the fabricke of this one Prouince into a *seauen-fold State*, which as *seauen crowned Pillars*, stood vpon the *Bases* of *Kent*, *South-Saxia*, *West-Saxia*, *East-Saxia*, *Northumberland*, *Mercia*, and *East-Anglia*; gouerned by so many seuerall Kings; whose limits are in this Map distinguished by their seuerall *Armes*, and circumscribed *Lines*; but for all the particular *Counties* vnder each of their commands, we will referre you to the *Table* in the fourth Chapter of our seauenth Booke: in which Booke, the *History* of that growing *Heptarchy*, and its setling againe into one Monarchy, is contained at large.

The seaueth Kingdomes of the Saxon Heptarchie.

(2) Neither may we thinke, that the *Limits* of the whole *Heptarchy*, or of each particular *Kingdome*, were at their first raising apportioned, as afterward they were; but that (as all other *States* doe) by steps and degrees they came to their setled bounds. Their vtmost *Northerne border* was at first no other (in all likelihood) then that, wherewith the *Romanes* had formerly seuered this their Prouince from *Scotland*, being that famous partition called the * *Picts-wall*, (which therefore in our *Map* you shall finde described with Battlements) girding the *waist* (or narrowest place) of the whole *Iland*, from Sea to Sea, and reaching twixt the Bay of * *Eden* on the one coast, and the mouth of *Tyne* on the other; though afterward the *Northumbrians* extended their *Marches* beyond that *Wall*. The *Romanes* had no other partition but onely this *Northerne*: the *Saxons* (who had made the *Britaines* also their enemies) added two others (both in the West) to streighten them & strengthen themselues. The first was deuised by *Offa* the *Mercian* King, who made a Trench of admirable worke and charge, called *Offa-Dyke*, running about *one hundred miles* ouer mountaines & hils, from the mouth of *Dee* in *Flint-shire*, to the fall of *Wye* in *Glocester-shire*, therewith encircling the remainder of the dispossessed *Britaines* in those Western & barren parts: which oppression King *Harold* further aggrauated by a Law; *That if any Welshman were found with any weapon on this side that Ditch, he should forthwith haue his right hand cut off.* The second partition was of King *Athelstans* deuice, who finding that the *Britains* did still inhabite those other western parts, from the *Lands end* of *Cornwall*, euen vnto *Excester* in *Deuonshire*, he not onely thrust them out of that City, fortifying the same with vast trenches, & a strong wall of squared stone to preuent their attempts: but further ordered that they should containe themselues within the Riuer *Tamar*, whence that *Promontory* came to be named *Corn-wall*; of the shape thereof like a *Horne*, which they call Corn, and of the * Inhabitants which the *Saxons* called Wealsh, signifying Strangers.

The most Northerne limit of the Heptarchie. The Pictswal, the Romanes only partition Northward.

* A Riuer in Cumberland.

The Saxons added two other bounds in the West.

1 Offa-Dyke.

Io: Sarisbur. in Polycrat.

2 The Riuer Tamar.

* Marianus cals them Occidentales Britones, as Saxo vilis, per vocales.

(3) The like may be said of the particular *Kingdomes*, that they attained not to those their certaine bounds, and *Kingly Titles*, but by degrees: the whole *Saxon State* being anciently diuided, not into *Shires*, but into sundry small *Regions*, and those againe into *Hides* (a *Hide* being foure yeard land, or as others thinke, as much as a Plow can till in one yeare) as by an ancient Fragment preserued & diuulged by * two most iudicious Antiquaries, may be seene, wherein all the land lying on this side *Humber* is thus parted.

The Saxon dominions diuided into Hides.

* M. Tate. * M. Camd. p. 114.

HIDES.

Myrcna cōtaineth 30000. *Hides.*	*Noxgaga* 5000. *Hides.*
Woken-setna 7000. *hides.*	*Oht-gaga* 2000. *hides.*
Westerna 7000. *hides.*	*Hwynca* 7000. *hides.*
Pec-setna 1200. *hides.*	*Ciltern-setna* 4000.
Elmed-setna 600. *hides.*	*Hendrica* 3000. *hides.*
Lindes-farona 7000. *hides.*	*Unecing-ga* 1200 *hides.*
Suth-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Aroseatna* 600. *hides.*
North-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Fearfinga* 300. *hides.*
East-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Belmiga* 600. *hides.*
East-Wixna 300. *hides.*	*Witherigga* 600. *hides.*
West-Wixna 6000. *hides.*	*East-Willa* 600. *hides.*
Spalda 600. *hides.*	*West-Willa* 600. *hides.*
Wigesta 900. *hides.*	*East-Angle* 30000. *hides.*
Herefinna 1200. *hides.*	*East-Sexena* 7000. *hides.*
Sweordora 300. *hides.*	*Cant-Warena* 15000. *hides*
Eyssa 300. *hides.*	*Suth-Sexena* 7000. *hides.*
Wicca 300. *hides.*	*West-Sexena* 100000 *hides*
Wight-gora 600. *hides.*	

(4) But when that seauen-fold *Heptarchie* was brought to a *Monarchy*, and the Kings from *Pagans* to be *Christian professors*, *Elfred* (that mirrour of Kings) for the setling of his Kingdome and subiects vnder a due & certaine course of *Iustice* and *Gouernment*, did *first distribute his Kingdome into seuerall Countries* called *Shires*, (*of the Saxon* word Scyne, *to cut or diuide*,) and into other *vnder-gouernments*; of which let vs heare *Malmesbury*. *By occasion* (saith he) *and example of the barbarous* (he meaneth the *Danes*) *the naturall Inhabitants also were addicted to robberies, so that none could passe in safety without weapons for defence.* Elfred *therefore ordained Centuries, which they terme Hundreds, and Decimes, which they call Tythings, that so euery Englishman liuing vnder law, should be within some Hundred and Tything. And if a man were accused of any transgression, he should forthwith bring in some of that same Hundred & Tything. And if a man were accused of any transgression, he should forthwith bring in some of that same Hundred & Tything that would be pledges for his appearance to answer the Law, and he that could not finde such a suretie, should abide the seueritie thereof. But in case any man standing thus accused, either before or after such suretiship did fly, then all that Hundred and Tything incurred a mulct imposed by the King, &c.* By this deuice he brought peace into the Country, so as in the very high wayes he commanded Bracelets of Gold to be hanged vp to mocke the greedy passengers, whiles none was found so hardy as to take them away.

K. Elfred first diuided the Land into Shires, and why. Ingulphus.

Malmesbury.

(5) This Custome King *Elfred* might borrow from the vse he saw in military Gouernment, where the *Generals* direction found easiest successe by help of vnder-rūlers, *Centurions* and *Decurions*; or hee might haue it from the *Germanes*, who kept *Courts of Iustice* in euery Territory, hauing a *hundred men* out of the People as Assistants to performe their *Law-dayes*. By which his Partition, and industrious care, Peace and true dealing so flourished, that a Wayfaring man loosing in his iourney any summe of money, might a moneth after returne to the place, and haue it againe.

Tuthut.

Ingulphus.

(6) Those fore-mentioned *Tythings* contained each ten Persons, whereof euery one was * Pledge for anothers good bearing (for which cause in * some places a *Tything* is yet called a *Borow*, of the *Saxon* Boph a *Pledge*) who had one chiefe, called the *Tythingman*, or Bophej-ealdop: so that there was no one man in all the Kingdome, who in his rancke had not the eyes of many to obserue his life. Each *Hundred* had vnder their verge tenne such *Tythings*, and when any was chosen the chiefe of the *Hundred*, at the vsuall place of their meetings, after some kinde of reuerence, euery one with their Lances touched a Speare, which he held vpright in his hand, and by that signe vowed to be peaceably ordered. Whence such a societie was called also a *Wapentake*, of the

Tythings. * Hence *Franc. Plegij*, & *Free-borough*, *Lambert. Peramb.* * In *Kent* Borsholders.

A Hundred.

Ita leg. Ed. Conf.

A Wapentach

THE SCOTS

KINGDOME OF

Cathnes

Suderland

Affrn dhire

Strathn

Skye

Mula

Lewis

Rudama

Tirie

Coll

Hirt

Barra

Uist

Benbecula

Eriskay

Harris

Lochmaddy

Sky

Raasay

Scalpa

Rona

Gairloch

Loch Broom

Loch Ewe

Loch Maree

Loch Torridon

Loch Carron

Loch Alsh

Loch Duich

Loch Hourn

Loch Nevis

Loch Morar

Loch Shiel

Loch Eil

Loch Linnhe

Loch Leven

Loch Etive

Loch Awe

Loch Fyne

Loch Long

Loch Lomond

Loch Goil

Loch Striven

Loch Ryan

Loch Indaal

Loch Gruinard

Loch Ewe

Loch Maree

Loch Torridon

Loch Carron

Loch Alsh

Loch Duich

Loch Hourn

Loch Nevis

Loch Morar

Loch Shiel

Loch Eil

Loch Linnhe

Loch Leven

Loch Etive

Loch Awe

Loch Fyne

Loch Long

Loch Lomond

Loch Goil

Loch Striven

Loch Ryan

Loch Indaal

Strathern

Lennos

Argadi

Breadalbayn

Lorna

Knapdale

Cantyre

Kintyre

Arran

Bute

Cumbrae

Ailsa

Pladda

Ilay

Jura

Scarba

Lismore

Mull

Tiree

Coll

Colonsay

Oronsay

Islay

Gigha

Rathlin

Sanda

Isl

BRITAIN
As it was devided
in the tyme of the Englishe
Saxons especially during
their Heptarchy

ANIMIS OVE POTENS. TERRA ARMIS

THE GERMAYN SEA

Performed by Iohn Speede & are to be sold by Iohn Sudbury & Georg Humble in Popes head alley at Londo.

THE BRITISH OCEAN

KINGDOME OF Cleve Land

THE PICTES WAL

THE Wear Dale

NorthumberLAND

KINGDOME OF Deira

THE KINGDOME OF MERCIA

EAST ANGLES KINGDOME

EAST SAXONS KINGDOME

THE KINGDOME OF SOUTH SAXONS

KINGDOME OF KENT

Murray

Marr

Mernia

Pictis Lauds

Tiffedale Bernitia

The Fyrth Æstuariu

Holy Iland

Dunstaburgh

Warkworth

Blythes Nowk

Hartlepole

Whitby

Flamborough head

Spurrit head

Humber flu

Lincolne

Yorke

Hull

Lincolne

Boston

Lynn

Norwich

Yarmouth

Ipswich

Harwich

Colchester

Maldon

Rochford

Foubridge

London

Thames flu

Tenet

Sandwich

Dover

Hastings

Rye

Winchelsey

Arundell

Chichester

Bramber

Lewes

Pevenesey

Beachy Head

Cliffe Bourn

Gallia

Wight I.

Cuber Clyf

Newport

Southampton

Winchester

Salisbury

Bath

Bristow

Glocester

Oxford

Warwick

Coventre

Lichfield

Derby

Nottingham

Lincolne

Stamford

Grantham

Peterborow

Ely

Cambridge

Bedford

Northampton

Buckingham

Hartford

Hatfield

Barkway

Hitchin

Ware

Newport

Saffron Walden

Colchester

Harwich

Ipswich

Dunwich

Aldburgh

Yarmouth

Norwich

Thetford

Mildnall

Lynn

Walsingham

Holkham

Wells

Burnham

Lincolne

Boston

Spalding

Peterborow

Stamford

Oundle

Northampton

Daventre

Rugby

Coventre

Warwick

Kenilworth

Worcester

Tewkesbury

Gloucester

Cirencester

Abingdon

Reading

Basingstoke

Andover

Winchester

Farnham

Guilford

Dorking

Kingston

Windsor

Uxbridge

Grenewich

Rochester

Canterbury

Dover

Sandwich

Tenet

Feversham

Maidstone

Tunbridge

Tonbridge

Saxon þeþun-dac, a *touching of weapons*. In these *Wapentaches* many affayres were handled; but what could not be there decided, was referred to a Societie or conuenticle of greater iurisdiction, containing vsually *three Hundreds* (sometimes *foure*) thence called Dþihingar, and the chiefe of them Dþihingepeþar, which assembly in some places were termed Leþ, of the *Saxon* word ȝelaþian, to assemble together; as likewise all their Counties were called ȝemoteȝ, *meetings*. And lastly, what could not be there defined, was referred to the whole Shire: for dispatch of which greater affaires, and setling of the common peace, he appointed both *Iudges* and þhire-ȝeresar, (now Sheriffes) in euery Countie: whereas before the Prouinces were gouerned by *Vidoms*.

Thrihingi and *Thrihingreues*. A *Lath*, thence seemeth a *Leet* Court to take name.

Vicedomini. *Ingulphus*.

(7) So that hereby we see both the *Saxons* distributing of this Country (in their highest glory) and also the gouernment thereof, from the King (whom they called their Conning, (either of his skill or power) to the lowest in the land. Other intermediate Gouernours throughout the Land, next vnto the *Kings Counsellors*, were (it seemeth) those which the *Saxons* called then Ealdepmen (though a name now more humbled) and the * Danes, *Eorles*; the chiefe Magistrates in Cities, the Portȝerefan, *Portgreues*: and Burȝhȝaren, *Burgesses*. For touching the name of laford, (whence we contract *Lord*) it may seeme rather a name of honour and reuerence, then of ciuill authoritie, so likewise * Dein, a stile for men of the better ranke; as undeþ-Dein, a note of seruice, and Ceorle or Churle, of their Yeomanly condition, who were also called ȝemen, the *Yeomanry*.

Aldermen. Earles. *Cam. p. 20. but *Lambert* thinks it a *Saxon* title, *Peramb. p. 502*. *Portgreues*. *Burgesses*. *Thean*. *Vnderthaino*. * *Lamb p. 502.* but *Cam p. 121* thinks it *Danish*. Churle. Yeomanry.

(8) Since that first most politicke distribution of K. *Elfred*, the number of the said Shires haue found some change; for what their number was, *An.* 1016. in the raigne of King *Ethelred*, *Malmesbury* sheweth. *The Danes* (saith he) *at this time when there were reckoned in England thirtie-two Shires, inuaded no lesse then sixteene of them*: yea and afterwards also there were no more in number, at that time the Land receiued a new threefold distribution, according to the three sorts of Lawes, by which it was gouerned; that is, *West-Saxons Law*, *Danish*, and *Mercian*. First, to the *West-Saxon Law* were the Counties of *Kent*, *Sussex*, *Surhrie*, *Berkshire*, *Hantshire*, *Wiltshire*, *Sommersetshire*, *Dorcetshire*, and *Deuonshire*; nine in number. To the *Danish* lawes were obedient fifteene other; *Yorkshire*, *Darbyshire*, *Nottinghamshire*, *Leicestershire*, *Lincolneshire*, *Northamptonshire*, *Bedfordshire*, *Buckinghamshire*, *Hertfordshire*, *Essex*, *Middlesex*, *Norfolke*, *Suffolke*, *Cambridgeshire*, and *Huntingtonshire*. The *Mercian* Lawes ruled the eight Counties remaining, which were *Glouceſterſhire*, *Worceſterſhire*, *Hereforaſhire*, *Warwickſhire*, *Oxforaſhire*, *Cheſhire*, *Shropſhire*, and *Staffaraſhire*.

Polycli. 1. c. 19 A three-fold distribution. Three sorts of Lawes, and Shires subiect to them.

(9) But when *William* the Conquerour had got the *English* Diademe vpon his head, and taxed the Kingdome with a generall suruey, wee finde in that publike record of the *Domes-day Booke*, thirtie-foure named, besides those of *Durham*, *Lancashire*, *Northumberland*, *Westmorland*, and *Cumberland*; the three last lay exposed to the *Scots*, and the other two freed from taxe to maintaine the *Borders*; which fiue Counties being added to the other, their number ariseth to thirtie-nine: and the thirteene Shires of *Wales* added to both, make fiftie two Counties, as we haue at this day.

In *Wil. Conq.* time Shires 34 and more. Shires 39. Shires 52.

(10) But the Author of *Polychronicon* (vpon what warrant I know not) reckons thirtie sixe Shires and an halfe, at the Conquerours suruey: wherein, saith he, were found fiftie two thousand and foureſcore Townes; fortie fiue thousand and two Parish-Churches; seauentie fiue thousand Knights-Fees, whereof twenty eight thousand and fifteene were of *Religious order*; and yet among these he accounteth no part of *Cornwall*: But from this report it may well be that *Rossus Warwicanus* complaineth of the depopulation of the Land, which with Towne-ships (saith he) anciently had stood so bestrewed, as a goodly Garden euery where garnished with fayre flowers.

Polychron. Shires 36. Townes in the Conquerours time. Parish-Churches. Knights Fees.

(11) King *Elfred* (the first diuider) instituted a *Prefect* or *Lieutenant* in euery of these Counties, which then were called *Custodes*, (and afterwards *Earles* saith *Higden*) who kept the Country in obedience to the King, and suppressed the outrages of notorious robbers. But *Canutus* the *Dane*, when succesſe had set him vpon the *Engl. ſh* Throne, diuided the care of his Kingdomes affaires into a foure-fold subiection; to wit, *West-Sex*, *Mercia*, *Northumbre* and *East-England*; himselfe taking charge of the first and the greatest, making three Tetrarches of especiall trust ouer the rest, namely, *Edrich* ouer *Mercia*, *Ertus* ouer *Northumbre*; and *Turkill* ouer *East-England*. *Wales* neither in this diuision nor that of King *Elfred*, was any wayes liable, it being cut (as we haue said) from *England*, by King *Offa*: but those remnants of the ancient *Britaines* diuided likewise that Westerne Prouince into Kingdomes, Cantreds and Commots, *as more largly we will shew in the plot of that *Principalitie*. And this shall suffice for the diuision of *England* vnder the *Saxons*, who enioyed it the space of 567. yeares, from their first entrance vnder *Hengist*, vnto the death of *Edmund Ironside*, and againe vnder *Edward Confessor* the terme of twentie yeares.

Lieutenants. *Cambd.* *Higden.* A foure-fold diuision vnder *Canutus* the *Dane*. *Lib. 2.* The continuance of the *Saxons* gouernment.

(12) Now if any shall be so minutely curious, as to enquire the meaning of the *Emblematicall compartments*, bordering the Mappe: the right side containeth the first seuen Kings of that seuenfold-State, their Names, their Kingdomes, their Escocheons, their yeares of first aspiring: the left side doth portraict the like of the seuen first Kings in each of those Kingdomes, which by Christian Baptisme aspired to the hope of a Kingdome eternall, 1. *Ethelbert* (of *Kent*) receiuing *Austens* instruction. 2. *Sebert* (the *East-Saxion*) conuerting (by aduice of B. *Miletus*) the Temples of *Diana* and *Apollo* (now S. *Pauls* in *London*, and S. *Peters* in *Westminster*) to the seruice of Christ. 3. *Erpenwald* (the *East-Angle*) receiued Baptisme by exhortation of King *Edwine* the *Northumbrian*, (though as it seemeth *Edwine* himselfe for a time deferred his owne Baptisme) and was therefore martyred by his Pagan Subiects. 4. *Edwine* (the *Northumbrian*) stirred vp by a vision both to expect the Kingdome, and to receiue the Faith, which he did by the preaching of *Paulinus*, whom he made Arch-bishop of *Yorke*. 5. *Kingill* (the *West-Saxon*) conuerted by the preaching of S. *Berinus*, whom he made Bishop of *Dorcester* neere *Oxford*. 6. *Peada* (the *Mercian*) receiuing Christian Faith, by perswasion of *Oswy* King of *Northumbers*, was murdred by his own mothers (some say his wiues) procurement. 7. *Ethelwolfe* (the *South-Saxon*) Baptized at *Oxford* by S. *Berinus*, where *Wulpherus* King of *Mercia* was his God-father at Font.

The first seuen Kings. The first seuen Christian Kings. *1 Lib. 7. c. 18.* *2 Lib. 7 c. 8. §3* *3 Li. 7. c. 11. §4* *4 Li. 7. c. 9. §8 & ib. c. 20.* *5 Li. 7. c. 7. §7* *6 Li. 7. c. 10. §. 5* *7 Li. 7. c. 6. §. 3.*

(13) And sith these *Saxons* first gaue to this *Iland* the name of *England*, we will here affixe (for a close of all) an ancient Epigram touching both this *Country* and her *Name*; the rather, because *of late a principall part and prayse therein, is surreptitiously (against *Lex Plagiaria*) taken from *England* and ascribed as proper to *France*. A certaine *Author* (saith *Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum*) thus in Verse describeth *England*:

*In Io: Hondius his Mappe of Gallia. *L. 15. c. 14. he lined An. 1330 his Author perchance much ancienter.

*Anglia, terra * ferox, & fertilis, Angulus Orbis;*
Insula prædiues, quæ toto vix eget Orbe,
Et cuius totus indiget Orbis ope:
Anglia plena iocis, Gens libera, & apta iocari,
Libera Gens, cui libera mens, & libera lingua,
Sed lingua melior liberior & manus.

* Ferax, some read, not so well; because *fertilis* followeth.

ENGLAND, *fierce Land, Worlds Angle, fertile Art;*
Rich Ile, thou needst no other Countries Mart,
Each other Country yet thy succour needs:
ENGLAND, *Ioyes Land, be free and ioyous long,*
Free Race, free Grace; free Kind, free Mind & Tongue,
Yet Hands passe Tongues for free and glorious deeds.

* This verse *Hondius* inserts as peculiar to *France*.

THE TYPE OF THE FLOVRISHING KINGDOME OF ENGLAND, VVITH THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF IT, AS IT WAS FROM THE TIME OF THE NORMANS.

CHAPTER III.

THE *Saxons* glory now neere to expire, by his appointment who holdeth both times and Kingdomes in his all-ordering hand; their owne swords being the Instruments, and the *Danes* the maules that beat their beautifull Diadem into pieces; the *Normans*, a stirring Nation, (neither expected, nor much feared) vnder the leading of *William*, their Duke, and encouragement of the *Romane* Bishop, (an vsuall promoter here of broken titles) made hither sodainly into *England*, who in one onely battell, with the title of his sword and slaughter of *Harold*, set the Emperiall Crowne thereof vpon his owne head: which no sooner was done, but the *English* went downe, and the *Normans* lording it, became *owners of those Cities which themselues neuer built; possessed those Vineyards which they neuer planted; dranke of those Wells which they neuer had digged; and inhabited those houses, filled with riches, for which they neuer had laboured:* for they found it to be as the *Land whereupon the Lord set his eye, euen from the beginning to the end of the yeare:* not onely *drinking water of the raine of heauen*, but hauing also *Riuers of waters and fountaines in her valleyes, and without all scarsitie, whose stones are yron, and out of whose mountaines is digged brasse.* This made them more resolute at first to settle themselues in this fayrest and fruitfullest part of the Iland; the Conquerour vsing all policie both Martiall and Ciuill, to plant his posteritie here for euer. How he found the Land gouerned we shewed in the *Heptarchie*; but his restlesse thoughts were not contented with conquering the Nation and their Land, vnlesse he also ouercame their very *Customes, Lawes*, and *Language*.

Deut. 6. v. 10. 11.

Deut. 11. v. 11 v. 12

Deut. 8. v. 7. v. 9.

(2) Touching the distribution of the Kingdome, whereas other Kings before him made vse of it, chiefly for good of the people, and better ministring of Iustice, he made vse of it, to know the wealth of his Subiects, and to enrich his Coffers: for *he caused a description to be made of all England, how much land euery one of his Barons possessed; how many Knights fees, how many Plow-lands, how many in villanage, how many head of beasts, yea how much ready money euery man from the greatest to the least did possesse, and what rents might be made of euery mans possession:* the Booke of which inquisition (yet in the Exchequer) was called *Domes-day*, for the generalitie of that Iudgement on all the Land: Whereunto wee may adde his other distribution of this Land (worse then any former) when *thrusting the English out of their possessions, he distributed their inheritances to his Souldiers; yet so, that all should be held of the King, as of the onely true Lord and possessor.*

Florentius Wigor. p. 449.

Gernas. Tilb. Ingulphus.

Camb. in Norm. Mat. West. lib. 2 &c.

(3) For the Lawes by which he meant to gouerne, he held one excellent rule and purpose, which was, that a *People ought to be ruled by Lawes written and certaine:* for otherwise new Iudges would still bring new Iudgements: and therefore he caused *twelue to be chosen out of euery Countie, which should on their oath, without inclining one way or other, neyther adding nor detracting, open vnto him all their ancient Lawes and Customes.* By whose relation vnderstanding that three sorts of Lawes formerly were in the Land, *Merchenlage, West-Saxon-laze, Dane-laz*; he had preferred these last, (himselfe and People being anciently deriued from those Northerne people) had not all the Barons bewayling to the King, *how grieuous it was for a Land to be iudged by those Lawes which they vnderstood not, altered his resolute purpose:* yet in bringing in the strange formes of *Norman* Processe, and pleading in the *French* tongue (which continued till *Edward* the thirds time,) that grieuance was but slenderly preuented. So likewise did he much alter the old Courts of Iustice, where these Lawes should be ministred: but whereas the ancient Kings of *England*, according to *Moses* his example, sate in person in the seate of Iustice, to right the greater affayres of their Subiects, as *William Lambert* sheweth in King *Alfred, Edgar, Canutus, &c.* and proues out of the Kings Oath, out of *Bracton, Britain, Saxon-Lawes, &c.* King *William* not onely continued this; but besides erected some other Courts of Iustice, as the Exchequer, and certaine Courts and Sessions to be held foure times euery yeare: appointing both Iudges (some to heare causes, others to whom appeales should be made, but none from them) and also *Prefects to looke to good orders.* Those last *Polydor* calleth *Iustices of Peace*; but their institution seemes to be farre later: and no lesse is his errour on the other side, in saying the *Conquerour* first instituted Sheriffes, and the tryall by Twelue men, which were both ancienter.

Lambards Archaion.

Gernas. Regis Curta inqua ipse in propria persona iura decernit.

(4) And becawse the *Conquerour*, for honour of Bishops, caused them to remoue from small obscure places to Cities of more renowne; wee haue therefore reserued to this last place that diuision of this Kingdome, which is according to *Iurisdiction Episcopall.* Formerly in the yeare of saluation, 636. *Honorius* the fift Archbishop of *Canterbury*, first diuided *England* into Parishes, which at this day are contained vnder their seuerall *Diocesans*, and these againe vnder their two *Metropolitanes*, (*Canterbury* and *Yorke*) in manner following.

Hist. Dorob.

CANTERBVRIE.

Bishoprickes.	Counties.	Parishes.
Canterbury.	*Kent.*	257.
Rochester.	*Kent.*	98.
London.	*Essex.*	623.
	Middlesex.	
	Hertfordshire part.	
Lincolne.	*Lincolneshire.*	1255.
	Leicestershire.	
	Huntington.	
	Bedfordshire.	
	Buckinghamshire.	
	Hertfordshire part.	
Chichester.	*Hertfordshire part.*	250.
	Sussex.	
Winchester.	*Hantshire.*	362.
	Surrey.	
	Wight Isle.	
	Gernesey Isle.	
	Iersey Isle.	
Salisbury.	*Wiltshire.*	248.
	Barkeshire.	
Exceter.	*Deuonshire.*	604.
	Cornewall.	
Bath and Wells.	*Sommersetshire.*	388.
Glouceſter.	*Glouceſter.*	267.
Worceſter.	*Worceſterſhire.*	241.
	Warwickeſhire.	
Lichfeild and Couentry.	*Warwickeſhire part.*	557.
	Staffordſhire.	
	Derbyſhire.	
	Shropſhire part.	
Hereford.	*Shropſhire part.*	313.
	Herefordſhire.	
Ely.	*Cambridgeſhire.*	141.
	Ely Iſle.	

THE KINGDOME OF ENGLAND



A LADY



A GENTLE-MAN



A CITIZENS WIFE



A COUNTRY-MAN

Abraham Goos Amsteloda-
mensis sculpsit Anno 1632.

IRELAND

PART OF Galloway

PART OF ENGLAND

THE IRISH SEA

MAN ISLE

ANGLESEY

Arran

Isle

Ila

Can:tyr

County Wexford

Wexford

Sorsinges Iſlandes

THE

DIEU ET MON DROIT

HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE

THE GERMAN OCEAN

BRITISH SEA

EAST

A Catalogue of all the Shires, Cities, Bishoprickes, Market-Townes Castles, Parishes, Rivers, Bridges, Chases, Forrests, and Parkes, conteyned in every particuler shire of the Kingdome of England.

Shires	Cities	Bishop ricks	Mark Townes	Castles	Parish Church	Rivers	Bridg	Chases	For: rests	Par kes
Kente	.2	.2	17	.8	398	.6	14	..	..	23
Sussex	.1	.1	18	.1	312	.2	10	..	.4	33
Surrie	..	..	.6	..	140	.1	.7	..	¼	17
Middlesex	.2	.2	.3	..	.73	.1	.3	.1	..	.4
Hant shire	.1	.1	18	.5	248	.4	31	..	.4	22
Dorcet shire	..	..	18	.6	248	.4	29	.1	.2	12
Wilt shire	.1	.1	21	.1	304	.5	31	.1	.9	29
Somerset shire	.3	.2	29	.1	385	.9	45	..	.2	18
Devon shire	.1	.1	40	.3	394	23	106	..	..	23
Cornwall	..	..	23	.6	161	.7	31	..	..	.9
Essex	.1	..	21	.1	415	.7	28	..	.1	46
Hartford shire	..	..	18	..	120	.1	24	..	..	23
Oxford shire	.1	.1	10	..	208	.3	26	..	.4	.9
Buckingham shire	..	..	11	..	185	.2	14	..	..	15
Barck shire	..	..	11	.1	140	.3	.7	..	¼	13
Glocester shire	.1	.1	20	.1	280	.2	22	.1	.2	19
Suffolk	..	..	28	.1	464	.2	32	..	..	27
Norfolk	.1	.1	26	..	625	.3	15	..	..	..
Rutland	..	..	.2	..	.47	..	.1	..	..	.4
Northampton shire	.1	.1	11	.2	326	.5	24	..	.3	23
Huntingdon shire	..	..	5	..	.78	.1	.5	..	..	.7
Bedford shire	..	..	10	..	116	.1	.6	..	..	12
Cambridge shire	..	.1	.6	..	163	.1	.7	..	..	.5
Warwick shire	.1	.1	12	.1	158	.7	21	.1	..	16
Leceſter shire	..	..	11	.2	200	.1	10	..	.2	13
Stafford shire	.1	..	12	.5	130	13	19	.1	.1	38
Worceſter shire	.1	.1	.7	.3	152	5	13	.1	.2	16
Shrop shire	..	..	13	13	170	18	13	..	.7	27
Hereford shire	.1	.1	.8	.7	176	13	11	.1	.2	.8
Lincolne shire	.1	.1	26	.2	630	.9	15	..	..	13
Nottingham shire	..	..	11	..	168	.5	17	..	.1	18
Darby shire	..	..	.8	.4	106	13	21	..	.1	34
Ches shire	.1	.1	.9	.3	.68	.9	19	..	.2	18
Yorke shire	.1	.1	46	14	563	36	62	.4	8	72
Lancas shire	..	..	.8	.6	.36	33	24	..	.1	30
Durham	.1	.1	.5	.4	.62	11	20	..	..	21
Weſtmoreland	..	..	.4	.6	.26	.8	15	..	.2	10
Cumberland	.1	.1	.8	15	.58	20	33	..	.3	.8
Northumberland	..	..	11	12	.40	21	16	..	.1	.8
Monmouth	..	..	.6	.7	142	15	14	.1	..	.8
Glamorgan	..	.1	.7	12	151	16	.6	..	..	.5
Radnor	..	..	.4	.5	.43	13	.5	..	.3	..
Brecknok	..	..	.3	.4	.70	27	13	..	..	.2
Cardigan	..	..	.4	..	.77	26	.9	..	¼	..
Carmarthin	..	..	.6	.4	.81	20	16	..	¼	.2
Penbrok	..	.1	.6	.5	142	.6	.7	..	.2	.3
Montgomery	..	..	.6	.3	.42	28	.6	..	..	..
Merionith	..	..	.3	.2	.34	26	.7	..	..	..
Denbigh	..	..	.3	.3	.53	24	.6	..	..	.6
Flint shire	..	.1	.3	.4	.24	.4	.2	..	..	.2
Angleſey	..	..	.3	..	.83	.8	.2	..	..	..
Caernarvon	..	.1	.5	.3	.73	17	.6	..	..	..
52 Shires	25 Cities	26 Biſho.	641 Ma:To	186 Caſtles	9725 Par Ch.	555 Rivers	956 Bridg	13 Chaſes	68 Forr.	781 Parkes



A NOBLE-MAN



A GENTLE WOMAN



A CITIZEN



A COUNTRY WOMAN

PART OF FLAUNDERS

PART OF FRAUNCE

The Scale of Miles

5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40

Deſcribed by Chriſtopher Saxton, augmented by John Speed, and are to beſolde in Popes head alley by George Humble. Cum Priviſegio.

The Ile of Wight

Bishoprickes.	Counties.	Parishes.
Norwich.	*Norfolke.* *Suffolke.*	1121.
Oxford.	*Oxfordshire.*	195.
Peterborow.	*Northampton.* *Rutlandshire.*	293.
Bristow.	*Dorsetshire.* *Glamorgan.*	236.
Landaffe.	*Monmouthshire.* *Brecknockshire.* *Radnorshire.*	177.
S. *Dauid.*	*Pembrokeshire.* *Caermarden.*	308.
Bangor.	*Caernaruonshire.* *Anglesey Isle.* *Merionethshire.* *Denbighshire.*	107.
S. *Asaph.*	*Denbighshire part.* *Flintshire part.*	121.
	YORKE.	
Yorke.	*Yorkeshire.* *Nottinghamshire.*	581.
Chester.	*Cheshire.* *Richmondshire.* *Cumberland part.* *Lancashire.*	256.
Carlile.	*Cumberland part.* *Westmorland.*	93.
Durham.	*Durham.* *Northumberland.*	135.
Sodor.	*Man Iland.*	17.
Totall	Bishoprickes 27.	Parishes 9285.

(5) To speake nothing of these twentie eight Flamins the Priests of Idolatry, and the three Arch-Flamins, whose seats were at *London*, *Caerlion*, and *Yorke*; all of them conuerted by King *Lucius* into Christian Bishops Sees: let vs onely insist vpon the three last, by the same King appointed to be Metropolitanes ouer the rest; among whom *London* is said to be chiefe: whose first Christian Arch-bishop was *Thean*, the builder of S. *Peters* Church in *Cornehill* for his *Cathedrall*, as by an ancient Table there lately hanging, was affirmed, and tradition to this day doth hold. Our *British* Historians doe bring a succession of fifteene Arch-bishops, to haue sate from his time vnto the comming of the *Saxons*, whose last was *Vodius*, slaine by King *Vortiger*, for reprehending his heathenish marriage with *Rowen*, the daughter of *Hengist*. At what time began the misery of the Land, and of holy Religion, both which they laid wast vnder their prophane feete: vntill *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, the first Christian *Saxon* King, aduanced Christianitie, and *Augustine* to the Archbishopricke of *Canterbury*, when *London* vnder *Melitus* became subiect to that See.

Polyd Hist. Aug. lib. 2.

(6) At *Caerlion* vpon *Vske*, in the time of great *Arthur*, sate *Dubritius*, a man excellently learned, and of an holy conuersation: he had sate Bishop of *Landaffe* a long time, and with *Germanus* and *Lupus*, two *French* Bishops, greatly impugned the Pelagian Heresie, infecting at that time the Iland very farre, whose fame and integritie was such, that he was made Arch-bishop of all *Wales*: but growne very old, he resigned the same vnto * *Dauid* his Disciple, a man of greater birth, but greater austeritie of life, who by consent of King *Arthur*, remoued his Arch-bishops See vnto *Menenia*, a place very solitary and meete for meditation: the miracles of the man, (which are said to be many) changed both the name of the place into his owne, and robbed *Caerlion* of her Archiepiscopall seate: This See of S. *Dauids*, (as in an ancient Register belonging to that Church is recorded) had seauen Bishops Suffraganes subiect vnto it, which were *Exceter*, *Bathe*, *Hereford*, *Landaffe*, *Bangor*, S. *Asaph*, and *Fernes* in *Ireland*: notwithstanding, either for want of Pall, caried into *Britanny* by Arch-bishop *Sampson*, in a dangerous infection of sickneese, eyther by pouertie or negligence, it lost that Iurisdiction,

*This Dauid was the Vncle of Arthur, and son of Prince Xanthus, begot on Melearia a Nunne.

and in the dayes of King *Henry* the first, became subiect to the See of *Canterbury*.

(7) *Yorke* hath had better successe then eyther of the former, in retaining her originall honour, though much impaired in her circuit, challenging to haue beene sometime Metropolitane ouer all the Bishops in *Scotland*: and although it was made equall in honour and power with *Canterbury*, by Pope *Gregory*, as *Beda* relateth, and had twelue Suffragan* Bishoprickes that owed obedience, onely foure now acknowledge *Yorke* their Metropolitane, but *Canterbury* the Superiour: for *William* the *Conquerour* thinking it dangerous to haue two in like authoritie, least the one should set on his Crowne, and the other strike it off, left *Yorke* to be a Primate, but *Canterbury* onely the Primate of all *England*.

*Beda Histor. Angliæ lib. 2. cap. 29. *Hagustald Lindisfarne, &c.*

(8) That *Lichfeild* was made an Archiepiscopall See by Pope *Hadrian* the first, at the suite of *Offa*, the great King of *Mercia*, is manifested by *Mathew* of *Westminster*, vnto whose Iurisdiction were assigned the Bishoprickes of *Winchester*, *Hereford*, *Leicester*, *Sidnacester*, *Helmham*, and *Dunwich*, and whose first and last Arch-bishop was *Aldwin*. That *Winchester* also had intended an Archiepiscopall Pall, the same Author recordeth, when *Henry Bloys*, of the bloud-royall, greatly contended with the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* for superioritie, vnder the pretence of being Cardinall *de latere*; to him an Archiepiscopall Pall was sent, with power and authoritie ouer seauen Churches, but he dying before that the designe was done, the See of *Winchester* remained in subiection to *Canterbury*. And that (long before) the See of *Dorchester* by *Oxford*, had the Iurisdiction of an Arch-bishop, is apparant by those Prouinces that were vnder his Diocesse, which were *Winchester*, *Oxford*, *Lincolne*, *Salisbury*, *Bristow*, *Welles*, *Lichfeild*, *Chester*, and *Exceter*; and the first Bishop of this great Circuit, *Berinus*, was called the Apostle and Bishop of the *West-Saxons*: which in his next successour was diuided into two parts, *Winchester* and *Dorchester*, and not long after into *Lichfeild*, *Sidnacester*, and *Legecester*; and lastly, the See remoued from *Dorchester* to *Lincolne*, as now it is. And thus farre for the diuision of this Realme, both Politike and Ecclesiasticke, as it hath stood and stands at this day.

An. D. 765.

(9) But the whole Ilands diuision, by most certaine Record was anciently made, when *Iulius Agricola* drew a Trench or Fortification vpon that narrow space of ground betwixt *Edenborough Frith*, and *Dunbretton Bay*, making the Southerne part a Prouince vnto the *Romane* Empire. Afterwards *Hadrian* the Emperour seeing perhaps the Prouince too spacious to be well gouerned without great expense, drew backe these limits almost fourescore miles shorter, euen to the mouth of the Riuer *Tyne*, whence he fortified with a wall of admirable worke vnto *Carleil*, which stood the Lands border, while it stood as a *Romane* Prouince: yet the conquering *Saxons* did spread againe ouer those bounds, and (as seemeth) enlarged their gouernment to that first Tract, as by this Inscription in a Stone Crosse standing vpon a Bridge ouer the water of *Frith* appeareth.

I am a free March as Passengers may ken,
To Scots, *to* Britaines, *and to* Englishmen.

Coron. Winton. Hollinshed. descrip. Brit. p. 121.

(10) But afterward *William* the Conquerour, and *Malcolme* King of *Scotland*, falling to an agreement for their limits, arreared a Crosse vpon * *Stanemore*, where on the one side the portraiture and Armes of the King of *England* was sculptured, and of the King of *Scots* on the other (a piece whereof is yet remaining there neere to the Spittle) thence called the Rey-Crosse, there erected to be a Meare-stone to eyther Kingdome. His Successors also abolished the two partitions in the West, whereby the *Welsh* became one Nation and Kingdome with the *English*. It is also said that King *Stephen* to purchase friendship with the Scottish Nation, gaue vnto their King the Countie of *Cumberland*, who with it held both *Westmorland* and *Northumberland*; but as *Nubrigensis* writeth, he restored them to King *Henry* the second, wisely considering his great power and right to those parts.

*In the North Riding of Yorkeshire.

(11) The last knowne borders were from the *Sulway* in the West-bay, along the Cheuiot hils, vnto the water of Tweed by *Barwicke* in the East, to maintaine which, on each part many lawes haue beene made, and many inrodes, robberies, and fewdes practised; all which by the hand of GOD is now cut off, and by the rightfull successe sion of King *IAMES* our Soueraigne, who hath broken downe the partition of this great Island, and made the extremes of two Kingdomes, the very midst of his great vnited Empire.

KENT, the first Prouince appearing in the South of this Kingdome, is bounded vpon the North with the famous Riuer *Thamisis*: on the East with the *German Ocean*: on the South with *Sussex* and the narrow Seas: and vpon the West with *Sussex* and *Surrey*. The length thereof extended from *Langley* in the West, vnto *Ramsgate* East-ward in the Isle of *Thanet*, is about 53. English miles. From *Rother* in the South, vnto the Isle of *Graine* North-ward, the bredth is not much aboue 26. and the whole circumference about 160.

M. *Lamb* peramb.

The length of *Kent*.

The bredth.

(2) In forme it somewhat resembleth the head of a hammer or Battle-axe, and lyeth corner-wise into the Sea: by *Strabo*, *Cæsar*, *Diodorus*, and *Ptolemie*, called *Cantium*, of *Cant* or *Canton*, an *Angle* or *Corner*: either of *Caine* a *British* word, which signifieth *Bushes* or *Woods*, whereof that Country in those former times was plentifully stored.

The forme.

The name. As M. *William Lambard* coniecktureth.

(3) The Ayre, though not very cleare, because of the vapours arising from the Sea, and Riuers that enuiron the same, is both wholesome and temperate, as seated neerest to the *Equinoctiall*, and the furthest from the *North-Pole*, not touched with cold as the other parts of the Land are.

The Soile.

(4) The Soyle towards the East is vneuen, rising into little hils, the West more leuell and woody, in all places fruitfull, and in plentie equals any other of the Realme, yea, and in some things hath the best esteeme: as in Broadcloathes, Fruits, and feedings for Cattle. Onely Mines (excepting Iron) are wanting: all things else deliuered with a prodigall heart and liberall hand.

The commodities. *Wil. Lambard, fol.* 248.

(5) Sundry nauigable Riuers are in *Kent*, whereof *Medwey*, that diuideth the Shire in the midst, is chiefe; in whose bosome securely rideth his Maiesties *Nauy Royall*, the wals of the land, and terrours of the Seas; besides ten others of name and account, that open with twenty Creekes and Hauens for Ships arriuage into this Land, foure of them bearing the name of *Cinque Ports*, are places of great strength and priuiledges, which are *Douer*, *Sandwich*, *Rumney*, and *Winchelsey*: among which *Douer* with the Castle is accounted by *Mathew Paris* the Monke, the Locke and Key to the whole Realme of *England*; and by *Iohn Rosse* and *Lidgate* is said to be built by *Iulius Cæsar*, fatall onely for the death of King *Stephen*, and surrender of King *Iohn* therein hapning.

Riuers of *Kent*.

The Cinque Ports.

Peramb. of *Kent fol* 148.

(6) A conceit is, that *Goodwin-Sands* were sunke for the sins of himselfe and his sonnes. Shelues indeed that dangerously lie on the North-east of this Countie, and are much feared of all *Nauigators*. These formerly had beene firme ground, but by a sodaine inundation of the Sea were swallowed vp, as at the same time a great part of *Flanders* and the *Low Countries* were: and the like also at the same time befell in *Scotland*, as *Hector Boetius* their *Historiographer* writeth. A like accident hapned in the yeare 1586. the fourth day of *August*, in this Countie, at *Mottingham*, a Towne eight miles from *London*, sodainly the ground beganne to sinke, and three great Elmes thereon growing, were carryed so deepe into the bowels of the earth, that no part of them could any more be seene, the hole left in compasse fourescore yards about, and a line of fiftie fadomes plummed into it doth finde no bottome.

Goodwin-sands.

Silnest. Giraldus in his Itinerarie of *Wales*. *Lamb. fol.* 105. *Hector Boetius*.

John Stowe.

(7) The Kentish people in *Cæsars* time were accounted the ciuillest among the *Britaines*: and as yet esteeme themselues the freest Subiects of the *English*, not conquered, but compounded with by the *Normans*: and herein glory, that the King and Commons of all the *Saxons* were the first Christians, conuerted in *Anno* 596. yea and long before that time also *Kent* receiued the faith: for it is recorded that *Lucius* the first Christian *British* King in this Island, built a Church to the name & seruice of Christ, within the Castle of *Douer*, endowing it with the Tolle of the same Hauen.

The Inhabitants of *Kent*. *Cæsar. Comm. lib.* 5. *fol.* 52.

(8) This County is enriched with two Cities & Bishops See, strengthened with 27. Castles, graced with 8. of his Maiesties most Princely Houses, traded with 24. Market townes, and beautified with many stately & gorgeous buildings. The chiefest City thereof, the *Metropolitan* and Archbishops See, is *Canterbury*, built (as our *British Historians* report) 900. yeares before the birth of Christ; by *Henry* of *Huntington*, called *Caier-Kent*, wherin (as M. *Lambard* saith) was erected the first Schoole of professed Arts and Sciences, and the same a Patterne vnto *Sigibert* King of the *East Angles*, for his foundation at *Cambridge*: notwithstanding by the computation of time, this *Sigibert* was slaine by *Penda* King of *Mercia*, 30. yeares before that *Theodore* the *Grecian* was Bishop of *Canterbury*, who is said to be the erector of that Academie. But certaine it is, that *Austen* the Monke had made this Citie famous before that time, by the conuersion of these *Saxons* vnto Christianitie, and in building a most magnificent Church to Gods seruice, wherein eight of their Kings haue beene interred, but all their Monuments since ouershadowed by the height of *Beckets* Tombe, that for glory, wealth, and superstitious worships, equalized the *Pyramides* of *Ægypt*, or the *Oracles* of *Delphos*, yet now with *Dagon* is fallen before the *Arke of God*.

Lamperam in description of *Douer fol.* 158.

Canterbury by King *Rudhudibras*. *Lam.* peram in description of *Canterbury*, *fol.* 292.

Ethelbert. *Edbald*. *Lotharius*. *Wilfred*. *Edelbert*.

1 Sam. 5. 4. Herein King *Iohn* and his Queene were Crowned.

This Citie hath beene honoured with the presence and Coronations of King *Iohn* and Queene *Isabel* his wife, with the mariages of King *Henry* the third, and of King *Edward* the first, and with the interments of *Edward* the *Blacke Prince*, King *Henry* the fourth, and of Queene *Ioan* his wife: as *Feuersham* is with the burials of King *Stephen*, and of *Maud* his Queene and wife. But as in glory so in aduersitie hath this Citie borne a part, being diuers times afflicted by the *Danes*, but most especially in the dayes of King *Ethelred*, who in that reuenge of their massacre, made hauock of all, and herein slew fortie three thousand and two hundred persons, the tenth besides reserued to liue. Afterward it recouered breath and beautie by the liberalitie of Bishop *Lanford*; Charters and Priuiledges by King *Henry* the Third; strength in Trench and Fortifications from King *Richard* the Second: and lastly, wals for her defence by *Simon Sudbury* Archbishop of that See: whose Graduation is placed for Latitude 51. 25. and parallelized for Longitude 22. 8. her sister *Rochester* differing not much in eyther degree.

Rochester.

(9) Which Citie (as *Beda* saith) was built by one *Rof*, Lord of the same, though some ascribe the foundation of the Castle to *Iulius Cæsar*, and hath beene often ruinated by the iniuries of warre, both in the times when the *Saxons* stroue for superioritie among themselues, wherein this City was laid wast, *Anno* 680. as also in the assaults of their common enemie the *Danes*, who about the yeare 884. from *France* sailed vp the Riuer *Medway*, and besieged the same, so that had not King *Elfred* speedily come to the rescue, it had beene ouerthrowne by those Pagans. And againe, in *An.* 999. the *Danes* miserably spoiled this Citie in the time of King *Ethelred*: neither hath it stood safe from danger since (though not defaced so much by warre) for twice hath it beene sore endammaged by chance of fire: the first was in the raigne of King *Henry* the first, *Anno* 1130. himselfe being present with most of his Nobilitie, for the consecration of the Cathedrall Church of S. *Andrew*. And againe almost wholly consumed about the latter end of the Raigne of King *Henry* the Second, *Anno* 1177. Yet after all these calamities it recouered some strength againe, by the bountie of King *Henry* the third, both in buildings, and in ditching her about for defence.

Ciuill dissentions in *Kent*.

(10) Ciuill broyles and dissentions hath this Countie beene burdened with, and that not onely vnder the *Saxons* and *Danes*, whose desolations were many and grieuous, but also by other rebellions since the *Normans* Conquest, both in those infamous insurrections called *The Barons Warres*, in the raigne of King *Henry* the third, wherein much harme was done: as also vnder King *Richard* the second, when *Wat Tilar*, Captaine of a dreadfull commotion, assembled at *Blnck-heath*, *Mile end*, and in *London*, doing many outrages, where in *Smithfield* he was lastly stricke downe by *William Walworth* then Maior of the Citie, and worthily slaine for his notorious treasons. Againe, vpon *Black-heath*, *Michael Ioseph*, the Lord *Dawbeny*, with their Cornish Rebels, were ouerthrowne by King *Henry* the seauenth, *Anno* 1497.

The gouernment of *Kent*. *Cæs. Comment*.

(11) *Kent* in the time of *Iulius Cæsar* was gouerned by foure seuerall Kings. Vnder *Vortigern* the *Britain*, by a Lieutenant called *Guorong*, from whom the said King gaue it to *Hengist* the *Saxon*, in fauour of his Daughter *Rowen*; who seeking to make himselfe absolute King therof, eight yeares after his first entrance, fought a victorious Battle against the *Britaines* neere vnto *Crayford*, and thenceforth accounted that Prouince his owne. Yet afterward *Vortimer* the valiant *Britaine*, gaue him battle at *Aylesford*: in the which both *Horsa* and *Catigern*, brethren to both the Generals, were slaine, and the *Saxons* driuen into the Isle of *Thanet*, their first assigned habitation, not daring to enter the Continent so long as *Vortimer* liued. *Catigern* was interred vpon that Plaine, where to this day remaineth his Monument, being foure stones pitched in manner of the *Stonehenge*, and is vulgarly called *Citscotehouse*. The like Monument was of *Horsa* at *Horsted*, which stormes and time haue now deuoured. *Hengist* made this Prouince a Kingdome for himselfe and successors, which name and power it retained the space of three hundred and twentie yeares, when *Egbert* King of the *West-Saxons* subdued and ioyned it to his owne: in which subiection it stood vntill the time of the *Normans*. Then was it giuen vnder the title of an Earledome by the Conquerour, vnto *Otho* Bishop of *Bayeux* his halfe-brother, whose successors in that dignitie were those most honourable Families, whose Armes and Names within this plot are blazed and expressed. It is diuided principally into fiue Lathes, subdiuided into 66. Hundreds, and them againe into 398. Parishes: and wherein had beene seated twentie-three Religious Houses.

The Earles of *Kent*.

The diuision of *Kent*.

KENT
WITH HER CITIES AND EARLES
described and observed.

Odo Bishop of Bayen | Witt Ipresc E of Flan | Hubert de Burgh | Edmond Woodst

LONDON | Stepney | Radriffe | Southwarke | Part of | essex | THE

Great Thames ris thr | Purfleet | Aucley | Grayes | West Thurrock | Thurrock par | West Tilbery | East Tilbery | Blockhouse | Tilbery hope

W:Combe | Wolwych | Charlton | Greenwych | Shooters hill | Lesnes | LESNES | E:Wykham | Eryth | Plumpsted | Diepsforde | Diepsford strand | BLACKHEATHE | Leigh | HVN | Lewsham | Eltham | well place | Motingham | ROOKESLEY | Bekenham | BROMLEY | Bromley | BEKENHAM | HV | Langley | Heys | Orpington | Barkhart | Keston | Farnborow | Addington | W: Wickham | Downe | SVTTON | Halsted | Cowdham | Chelsham | Chiselherst | Scadbery HVN | St Marie Craye | LATHE | OF | PART | THE | HVN | Crayforde | Darttforde | Wilmington | Brook bowse | North Craye | Sutton at hone | Footescray | Rookesley | Paulscray | Keuingtowne | Ayusford HV | Ridley | Ash | Farningham | Hartley | AXSTANE | Horton Kerby | Falkcham | Franks | Darent | S Margarets | Swanscomb Ca: | Greenhyth | Stone | North fleet | Mylton | Graueſend | Chaulke | Merſton | Denton | SHAMEL | Vpner Ca: | Scadbery | Shorne | Fryndesbury | S Fleete | Ifield | Cobham | TOL: hall | Stroud | HVN | Halsted | Cobham | TING: | TROVGH | Cuckston | Whoones place | Luddesdowne | HVN: | Halling | Gillingham | Chetham | Trydall | Raynham | ROCHESTER | GILLINGHAMAND | CHETHA | Hartlyppe | Lydsing HV | Wolham | LARKFELD | Padlesworth | Snodland | Comford | Pyrling | Burham | Cossenton | Bynbery | Boxley | MAIDSTOE | Stockbery | EYHORNE | Bradhurſt | cothouſe | HV | Eyns | Mayes hill | Alballowes | St Nearyes | Cowling | Ca | High haſlo | Stoke | HOO HVN | Hygham | Cowling Parke | Hoo | Chetham | Vpchurch | Newington | Sittin | Borden | Bredgo | Byk | Meryan | Huckng | Dettng | HV | Abby | Vintners | Maidſtone | Berſted | Allington | Ditton | HVN | Themot | Milgate | Otham | Abby | Gore court | Langley | Broo | Wombe | Boxton mall | E.Su | Chart Sutton | Motted | Ey brig | Hocket | Marden | Spilsbill | Staplehers | Frytenden | Cranbrooke | Byd | Bredg | Sittin | Borden | Meryan | Huckng | Dettng | HV | Abby | Vintners | Maidſtone | Berſted | Allington | Ditton | HVN | Themot | Milgate | Otham | Abby | Gore court | Langley | Broo | Wombe | Boxton mall | E.Su | Chart Sutton | Motted | Ey brig | Hocket | Marden | Spilsbill | Staplehers | Frytenden | Cranbrooke

Diepsforde | Diepsford strand | BLACKHEATHE | Leigh | HVN | Lewsham | Eltham | well place | Motingham | ROOKESLEY | Bekenham | BROMLEY | Bromley | BEKENHAM | HV | Langley | Heys | Orpington | Barkhart | Keston | Farnborow | Addington | W: Wickham | Downe | SVTTON | Halsted | Cowdham | Chelsham | Chiselherst | Scadbery HVN | St Marie Craye | LATHE | OF | PART | THE | HVN | Crayforde | Darttforde | Wilmington | Brook bowse | North Craye | Sutton at hone | Footescray | Rookesley | Paulscray | Keuingtowne | Ayusford HV | Ridley | Ash | Farningham | Hartley | AXSTANE | Horton Kerby | Falkcham | Franks | Darent | S Margarets | Swanscomb Ca: | Greenhyth | Stone | North fleet | Mylton | Graueſend | Chaulke | Merſton | Denton | SHAMEL | Vpner Ca: | Scadbery | Shorne | Fryndesbury | S Fleete | Ifield | Cobham | TOL: hall | Stroud | HVN | Halsted | Cobham | TING: | TROVGH | Cuckston | Whoones place | Luddesdowne | HVN: | Halling | Gillingham | Chetham | Trydall | Raynham | ROCHESTER | GILLINGHAMAND | CHETHA | Hartlyppe | Lydsing HV | Wolham | LARKFELD | Padlesworth | Snodland | Comford | Pyrling | Burham | Cossenton | Bynbery | Boxley | MAIDSTOE | Stockbery | EYHORNE | Bradhurſt | cothouſe | HV | Eyns | Mayes hill | Alballowes | St Nearyes | Cowling | Ca | High haſlo | Stoke | HOO HVN | Hygham | Cowling Parke | Hoo | Chetham | Vpchurch | Newington | Sittin | Borden | Bredgo | Byk | Meryan | Huckng | Dettng | HV | Abby | Vintners | Maidſtone | Berſted | Allington | Ditton | HVN | Themot | Milgate | Otham | Abby | Gore court | Langley | Broo | Wombe | Boxton mall | E.Su | Chart Sutton | Motted | Ey brig | Hocket | Marden | Spilsbill | Staplehers | Frytenden | Cranbrooke

Tilbery hope | THE | Alballowes | St Nearyes | Cowling | Ca | High haſlo | Stoke | HOO HVN | Hygham | Cowling Parke | Hoo | Chetham | Vpchurch | Newington | Sittin | Borden | Bredgo | Byk | Meryan | Huckng | Dettng | HV | Abby | Vintners | Maidſtone | Berſted | Allington | Ditton | HVN | Themot | Milgate | Otham | Abby | Gore court | Langley | Broo | Wombe | Boxton mall | E.Su | Chart Sutton | Motted | Ey brig | Hocket | Marden | Spilsbill | Staplehers | Frytenden | Cranbrooke

A	West Gate	15	Duck lane
B	Shafford's mill	16	North lane
C	S Peters church	17	The Prisone
D	S Peters lane	18	West gate mill
E	S Peters well	19	Holycroſſe chur
F	Hoppers mill	20	White friers
G	North gate chur	21	Bride well
H	North Gate	22	Stourre ſtret
I	S. Gregory ſtret	23	Waterlock
K	S Johns Hoſpit	24	Iury lane
L	Staple gate	25	Heaukes lane
M	S. Alphage chur	26	Watling ſtret
N	Chriſts Church	27	S Mary Bredin ch
O	Breakpott lane	28	S Mary Bredman
P	Kings bridge	29	Mary Madeline
Q	Eaſtbridg Hoſp.	30	Burgate ſtret
R	Riuſhe market	31	S Michaels Gate
S	Butſtake	32	S Paules church
T	Black Friers	33	S Auſtine Gate
V	Alſantes church	34	The Deanes houſe
W	S Peters ſtret	35	The B. Pallace
Y	Maiden lane	36	The Kinges Schole
X	The Mercery	37	The Greyte friers
Z	S Andrewis chu	38	Shepſtank lane
2	S Margret ſtr	39	Caſtle ſtret
3	S Margret ch	40	S Mildred church
4	Whitſtaple mark	41	The Caſtle
6	High ſtret	42	The Seſſion houſe
7	S. George chure	43	Winchep Gate
8	S. George Gate	44	Riding Gate
9	Dover lane	45	Oate hill
10	Ethelberts Tower	46	S Mary de Caſtro
11	Auſtines Ruynes	47	Pound lane
12	Dianes Bridg	48	Maynard Spittle
13	Brod ſtretz	49	Pillory lane
14	S. Grigorys	50	Ironmarr lane

CANTERBURY

The way to London | S. Dunſtans | S. Dunſtans ſtret | Stourre ſtu | Fridaie hall | St Martins | S. Auſtins | Dungell hill | Nunry | The way to Dover | Wincheap

THE SCALE of PASES
30 60 90 120 150 180 210 240

SVR REY PART OF | WESTRAM AT HONE | Brocham | HVN: | The Eden | Eden bridge | Starborow | Cowden | Kent hatch | Wells tre. | Ide hill | River hill | SOMERDEN | Bore place | Penſherſt | Heuer | Chyddingſtone | Leigh | Tuyſden | Bidborow | Bentham brooke | Legas | Chaffard | Aſherſt | Grome bridg | Hun: garez | Tuy lodge | Eredge | Frant | Begam | Spelherſt | WATLINGSTON | Hares gate | Lamberherſt | Spelmondon | HVN: Horſmondon | HVN: | Goodherſt | Comdens hill | Mylkehouſe | Glaſſenbury Abb: | Strotney | Finchcaks | Beales bridge | FIN: | COKS | Bedg: burg: | Cranbrooke | Courſeborne | GREAT | BARNEFELD | Flimwell | Benenden | HVN: | Combwell | Wadherſt | Teyſherſt | Hawkherſt | Wigſell | Congherſt | Schingham | Iredge | Bodram | Salherſt | Burwaſh | SVSSEX | Brightling | Munſfelde | Selſcombe | Tuſtſhm: | Looſe | Cockes hoath | Buſton | Lynton | Yalding | Boxton | Munchelſ | Hunton | Hunton bridge | Stile bridge | Brandbridge | TWYFORD | HVN | Badſell | OF | Tuydley | South fryth | Capell | The Tuyſſ | Halkwell LITTLE | Brenchely | Pepenbury | BARNEFELD | HVN | AYLFORD. | MARDEN | CRANBROOKE | Herſfield bridg | Hocket | Marden | Spilsbill | Staplehers | Frytenden | Cranbrooke | Tunbridge | The Caſtle | OF TVNBRIDGE | LOWY | North fryth | Twyſorde bridge | Hadloe | Woodfall | E:Pekham | Netleſted | W:Pekham | Royden hall | Mole | Shybborne | Knoll | Seuenok | GODSHEATH | HVN | Fayrelane | WROTHAM | HVN | Mereworth | Jotes | Teſton | Watringbury | E:Farly | W:Farly | Tuſtſhm: | Looſe | Cockes hoath | Buſton | Lynton | Yalding | Boxton | Munchelſ | Hunton | Hunton bridge | Stile bridge | Brandbridge | TWYFORD | HVN | Badſell | OF | Tuydley | South fryth | Capell | The Tuyſſ | Halkwell LITTLE | Brenchely | Pepenbury | BARNEFELD | HVN | AYLFORD. | MARDEN | CRANBROOKE | Herſfield bridg | Hocket | Marden | Spilsbill | Staplehers | Frytenden | Cranbrooke | Tunbridge | The Caſtle | OF TVNBRIDGE | LOWY | North fryth | Twyſorde bridge | Hadloe | Woodfall | E:Pekham | Netleſted | W:Pekham | Royden hall | Mole | Shybborne | Knoll | Seuenok | GODSHEATH | HVN | Fayrelane | WROTHAM | HVN | Mereworth | Jotes | Teſton | Watringbury | E:Farly | W:Farly | Tuſtſhm: | Looſe | Cockes hoath | Buſton | Lynton | Yalding | Boxton | Munchelſ | Hunton | Hunton bridge | Stile bridge | Brandbridge | TWYFORD | HVN | Badſell | OF | Tuydley | South fryth | Capell | The Tuyſſ | Halkwell LITTLE | Brenchely | Pepenbury | BARNEFELD | HVN | AYLFORD. | MARDEN | CRANBROOKE | Herſfield bridg | Hocket | Marden | Spilsbill | Staplehers | Frytenden | Cranbrooke

Turſfeild | Moranis cort | Chewing | Scale | Igham | Valdam | Otford | Kenning | Woodland | Ford | Troſclyffe | Addington | Layborn | Caſt | Mylhall | Aylſforde | Abby | Vintners | Maidſtone | Berſted | Allington | Ditton | HVN | Themot | Milgate | Otham | Abby | Gore court | Langley | Broo | Wombe | Boxton mall | E.Su | Chart Sutton | Motted | Ey brig | Hocket | Marden | Spilsbill | Staplehers | Frytenden | Cranbrooke

Brafted | Chepſted | Bradborne | Weſtram | Sundrich | The Darent | Seuenok | GODSHEATH | HVN | Fayrelane | WROTHAM | HVN | Mereworth | Jotes | Teſton | Watringbury | E:Farly | W:Farly | Tuſtſhm: | Looſe | Cockes hoath | Buſton | Lynton | Yalding | Boxton | Munchelſ | Hunton | Hunton bridge | Stile bridge | Brandbridge | TWYFORD | HVN | Badſell | OF | Tuydley | South fryth | Capell | The Tuyſſ | Halkwell LITTLE | Brenchely | Pepenbury | BARNEFELD | HVN | AYLFORD. | MARDEN | CRANBROOKE | Herſfield bridg | Hocket | Marden | Spilsbill | Staplehers | Frytenden | Cranbrooke

Performed by Iohn | Are to be ſold by G.H

Thomas Holland

William Neuill

Edmond Graye

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

NORTH

WEST

EAST

SOVTH

Nowre Heade

THE ILE OF GREANE

St Iames

Shire nasse

Mynster

Warden

Shorland

THE ILE OF East Church

Leysdon

Queenborow

Kings

SHEPEY

Capell fleet

Choten marsh

Harty

Elmeley

Sturt Marsh

MILTON

Iwade

Halstoe

HVN

Middleton

Murston

Tenham

Tonge

Bobbing

Sittingborne

Borden

Tunstall

Bapchylde

Bredgar

Rodmsham

Lynsted

Kingsdowne

TENHAM

Byknor

Wormshill

Frensted

Meryam court

Wyebelyng

Grenway court

Harettsham

Castell

DVROLENSIS

Lenham

Bromfield

Elle ham

Bourdfield

Longbeach

Royton Chapell

Charing

Pet

W: Well

Egerton

E. Sutton

Chart Sutton

Valen ce.

Matterden

Peuington

Shorland

Sareden

Little chart

Plukley

Hothfield

CALE HILL HVN

Smarden

Goldwell

Ashford

Goddenton

Challock

Bocton aluph

Buckwell

Wye

WYE HVN

Brooke

E. Well

Kennington

Burton

BIRCHOLT BARONY HVN

CHOLT

Hynxell

Willesborow

Seuington

Hatton

Braborne

FRAN:

CHIS

Smeethe

Scotts Hall

Sellyndar

Mersham

Stowting

Hastingleygh

LOVING

LATHE

BERGH Euerin ymynge HVN

Padlesworth

Horton Monachorum

Hawking

Alkham

Douer

Howghin

Capell

Radigundes

DVBRIS

Ryuers

Buckland

Douer Castle

Swynkfield

BEWSBROVGHE

Charlton

Beere HVN

Kingwold

CONILOE HV

Kingdowne

Oxney

Westcourt

Wotton

Sibertswood

Bewtsfield

E: Langdon

W: Cliffe

Lydden

Colred

Guston

St Margarets at Clyffe

Eastweare

FOLKSTON HV

Cheriton

Folkston

Sangate

Hawborow

St Eans water

Sea brooke

Bithborow

Saltwood

Postling

Stansted

HEANE

Pery

Allington

STREATE HV

Bonnington

Stutfall Cast

Chapell at streat

Lymne

W Hyth

Hyth

Barne

Burntarsh

E. Brede

WORTHE

Newchurche

NEW CHVRCH

Snave

ST MARTIN

Snargate

Iuy Church

Romney

Hope

Old Romney

Lydd

Cabons

Denge Marshe

Denge Nasse

Stone end

Clobesden gut

Dym Church

Orgar wyke

Blak: manton

Appledore

Horne place

Small hith

Ebeny

OXNEY

Stone

Maythams fery

INSVL HVN

Wittinsham

Newenden

Kent Bridge

Norham

Iden

Playden

Beckley

Peasmearsh

Rye

Vddymore

Camber Ca:

Wynchelsey

Ikleſham

Old Winchelsey

Olde breake

New breake

Wyes end

Wevnwey creek

Holme

Stone

Gutforde

Moldash

Godmarsham

Egerton

Wallham

Pethan HVN

Patrickesborne

Blackmelbery

Nether hardes

Mysiole

Shansforde

Court lodge

Chylham

Charthm

Horton

Nackington

Howletts pallace

Bredge

Bredgar

Wingham

Chyllenden

Adsham

Goodrinston

Knowlton

Ham

Sandowne Castle

Deale

Sholdon

Walmer Ca:

Betshanger

Denhill

Nonyngton

Norborne

Mongham

Freduyle

St Albons

Tylmeston

Dane court

Mongham yua:

Ripple

Sutton

Barfrayston

Barham Downe

Kingston

Hartesborne

Bishopsborne

Wymingswold

Ilden

Ickham

Wickhm

Littleborn

Well

Sturrey

Fordwich HV

Stodmersh

Elmestone

Richborow Ca

Molands

Stoner

Ruynes

Stowmarch

PRESTON

HAMFORD

Westbeere

Groue ferry

Cosmus bleane

Graueney

Goodweston

Hearnhill

WESTGATE HV

St Stephens

St Dunstons

Harbledowne

Hospitall

Tanninglo

Sellindg

Sewards

Old wynes leage

Leis courte HV

Throughley

Newynm

Shellwich

Sharsted

Dodington

Feuerlham

Preston

Stone

Norton

Osprenge

Buckland

Deuington

Oure

Tenham

Ludenham

Fery

Murston

Tonge

Bobbing

Sittingborne

Borden

Tunstall

Bapchylde

Bredgar

Rodmsham

Lynsted

Kingsdowne

LATHES DIVIded into Hundreds, *and Hundreds into Parishes.*

- *Sutton.*
  - Black-heath, 7.
  - Bromeley, 2.
  - Lesnes, 4.
  - Axtane, 16.
  - Rookesley, 15.
  - Godfheath, 8.
  - Westerham, 4.
  - Somerden, 6.
- *Aylesford.*
  - Hoo 5.
  - Shamele, 11.
  - Toltingtroe, 6.
  - Chetham, 3.
  - Wortham, 4.
  - Larkfield, 15.
  - Littlefield. 3.
  - Twiford, 6.
  - Tunbridge, 2.
  - Watchlingſtone, 5.
  - Weſt Barnefield,
  - Brenchley, 3.
  - Marden, 2.
  - Eyhorne, 13.
  - Maidſtone, 7.
- *Scray.*
  - Milton, 23.
  - Tenham, 4.
  - Feuerſham, 17.
  - Bocton. 4.
  - Felboro, 5.
  - Ghart, 9.
  - Wye, 5.
  - Byrcholt, 1.
  - Galehill 8.
  - Aſhford.
  - Blackborne, 5.
  - Tenderden, 1.
  - Barkley, 1.
  - Cranbrooke, 3.
  - Rolueſden, 2.
  - Selbrightenden, 1.
  - Eaſt Barnfield, 1.
  - Newyndene.
- *S. Auguſtin.*
  - Ringſloe, 4.
  - Blengate, 7.
  - Whiteſtable, 3.
  - Weſtgate, 4.
  - Downehamford, 6.
  - Preſton, 2.
  - Bredge, 7.
  - Kinghamford, 5.
  - Sea ſalter.
  - Wingham, 5.
  - Eaſtry, 11.
  - Corniloe, 8.
  - Bewesbrough, 13.
  - Longport.
- *Shepway.*
  - Folkeſtane, 8.
  - Louingboroe, 4.
  - Stowting, 5.
  - Heane, 2.
  - Byrcholt fran, 2.
  - Streate, 3.
  - Worth, 2.
  - Ham. 3.
  - Langport, 1.
  - S. Martin.
  - Newchurch, 4.
  - Alowsbridge, 6.
  - Oxney, 3.

A

Acryſe, *Shep.*
Acton, *Scra.*
Addeſham, *Aug.*
Addington, *Ayleſ.*
Akkam, *Shep.*
S. Albans, *Auguſt.*
Aldington, *Ayleſ.*
Aldington, *Shep.*
Aldweeke, *Shep.*
Alhallowes, *Ayleſ.*
Alkham, *Shep.*
Allington, *Ayleſ.*
Allington Cobham, *Ayleſ.*
Allington, *Shep.*
All Saints, *Auguſt.*
APPLEDORE, *Scra.*
Aſhe, *Auguſt.*
Aſhe, *Sutton.*
ASHEFORD, *Scray.*
Aſhley, *Auguſt.*
Aſherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Ayleſford, *Ayleſ.*
Aynsford, *Sutton.*
Aythorne, *Auguſt.*

B

Badleſmere, *Scray.*
Badſell, *Ayleſ.*
Bapchild, *Scray.*
Barfreſtone, *Auguſt.*
Barham, *Auguſt.*
Barkhart, *Sutton.*
Barne, *Shep.*
Barming, *Ayleſ.*
Barnefield weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Barnefale, *Auguſt.*
Bartlemew bay, *Aug.*
Bayham, *Ayleſ.*
Beakesborne, *Aug.*
Beanecroch, *Ayleſ.*
Beawfield, *Auguſt.*
Bedgebury, *Scray.*
Beckenham, *Sutton.*
Beere, *Auguſt.*
Begham. *Ayleſ.*
Becksborne, *Auguſt.*
Belſington, *Shep.*
Bempton, *Scray.*
Benenden, *Scray.*
Bentham brooke flu.
Bethersden, *Scray.*
Betham, *Ayleſ.*
Betteſhanger, *Aug.*
Betham, *Auguſt.*
Berſted, *Ayleſ.*
Berſton, *Auguſt.*
Bewbridge. *Scray.*
Bewles bridge, *Scray.*
Bewls flu.
Bewtsfield, *Auguſt.*
Bexley, *Sutton.*
Bibrooke, *Scray.*
Bichborow, *Shep.*
Bienor, *Scray.*
Bidborow, *Ayleſ.*
Biddenden, *Scray.*
Biknore, *Ayleſ.*
Bilſington, *Shep.*
Bilſington courſe flu, *Shep.*
Binbery, *Ayleſ.*
Birchingſton, *Auguſt.*
Birling flu.
Birling, *Ayleſ.*
Biſhopsborne, *Auguſt.*
Bithborow, *Shep.*
Blackmansbury, *Auguſt.*
Blackmanſton, *Shep.*
Bleane, *Auguſt.*
Bobbing, *Scray.*
Bocton, *Ayleſ.*
Bocton Malherbs, *Ayleſ.*
Bocton a Luph, *Scray.*
Bocton vnder Blean, *Scray.*
Bonington, *Shep.*
Bore place, *Sutton.*
Borden, *Scray.*
Borden, *Ayleſ.*
Borham, *Ayleſ.*
Bormerſh, *Shep.*
Borsfield, *Scray.*
Borſholder, *Auguſt.*
Boughton Malherb, *Scray.*
Boughton Mouchelſay, *Ayleſ.*
Bourdfield, *Scray.*
Boxley, *Ayleſ.*
Braborne, *Shep.*
Braborne eaſt, *Scray.*
Braborne weſt, *Scray.*
Bradborne, *Sutton.*
Bradherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Brandbridge, *Ayleſ.*
Breſted Vpland, *Sutton.*
Breſted The great, *Sutton.*
Breach, *Scray.*
Bredgar, *Scray.*
Bredge Eaſt, *Shep.*
Bregge, *Auguſt.*
Brencheſley, *Ayleſ.*
Breny, *Shep.*
Brenſet, *Shep.*
Brethe, *Auguſt.*
Bircholt, *Scray.*
Bridge, *Auguſt.*
Broad ſtayres, *Aug.*
Brooke. *Scray.*
Brooke houſe *Sutton.*
Brookland, *Shep*
Bromefield, *Ayleſ.*
Bromehill, *Shep.*
BROMLEY, *Sutton.*
Brompſtad, *Scray.*
Broxam, *Sutton.*
Buckland, *Scray.*
Buckland. *Auguſt.*
Buckwell, *Scray.*
Burham, *Ayleſ.*
Burtraſh, *Shep.*
Burton, *Scray.*
Buſton, *Ayleſ.*
Buttesbridge, *Shep.*

C

Cabons, *Shep.*
Calehill, *Scray.*
CANTERBVRY, *Aug*
Capell, *Ayleſ.*
Capell. *Shep.*
Capell fleet, *Scray.*
Cartham, *Scray.*
Ghafford, *Ayleſ.*
Chalke, *Ayleſ.*
Challocke, *Scray.*
Chapell at ſtreat, *Shep.*
Charing, *Scray.*
Charleton, *Sutton.*
Charlton, *Auguſt.*
Chart little, *Scray.*
Chart great, *Scray.*
Chart, *Ayleſ.*
Chartham, *Scray.*
Chartham, *Auguſt.*
Chartham, *Ayleſ*
Chelsfield, *Sutton.*
Chepſted, *Sutton.*
Cheriton, *Shep*
Chetham, *Ayleſ.*
Cheuening, *Sutton.*
Chidingſton, *Sutton.*
Chilham, *Scray.*
Chillenden, *Auguſt.*
Chiſelherſt, *Sutton.*
Chilton, *Auguſt.*
Chiſtelet, *Auguſt.*
Choten Marſh, *Scray.*
S. Clement, *Shep.*
S. Cletes, *Ayleſ.*
Cleaue, *Auguſt.*
Clobeſden gate, *Shep.*
Clyffe, *Ayleſ.*
Cliffe well, *Auguſt.*
Cobham, *Awleſ.*
Cobham hall, *Ayleſ.*
Cockes heath, *Ayleſ.*
Cocklifcombe, *Scray.*
Cockrell bridge, *Shep.*
Colred, *Auguſt.*
Coſhalk, *Scray.*
Cokeing, *Auguſt.*
Comber weſt, *Sutton.*
Combwell, *Scray.*
Combdens hill, *Scray.*
Comford, *Ayleſ.*
Comherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Coſmus bleane. *Aug.*
Coſſenton. *Ayleſ.*
Cowden, *Sutton.*
Courſeborne, *Scray.*
Court Lodge, *Scray.*
Cowdham, *Sutton.*
Cowling, *Ayleſ.*
Cowling parke, *Ayleſ.*
Chriſtchurch, *Auguſt.*
Craford, *Sutton.*
Cray North, *Sutton.*
Cray ſlu.
CRANBROOK, *Scray.*
Granbrooke, *Scray.*
Crocks, *Ayleſ.*
Crog deipp, *Scray.*
Grundall, *Scray.*
Cuckſtone, *Ayleſ.*

D

Darrent, *Sutton.*
Darrent flu.
DARTFORD, *Sutton.*
Dauington, *Scray.*
Deale, *Auguſt.*
Deane, *Auguſt.*
Deane, *Scray.*
Deane Court, *Auguſt.*
Denge Marſh, *Shep.*
Denge Naſſe, *Shep.*
Denhill, *Auguſt.*
Denton, *Ayleſ.*
Denton, *Auguſt.*
Dent de lion, *Auguſt.*
Deptford vpper, *Sutton.*
Deptford lower, *Sutton.*
Detling, *Ayleſ.*
Dimchurch, *Shep.*
Ditton, *Ayleſ.*
Dodington, *Scray.*
DOVER, *Auguſt.*
Downe, *Sutton.*
Small Downes, *Auguſt.*
Dray flu.
Drome, *Auguſt.*
S. Dunſtone, *Auguſt.*

E

Eaſt bridge, *Shep.*
Eaſt church, *Scray.*
Eaſtry, *Auguſt.*
Eaſtwell, *Scray.*
Ebbene, *Shep.*
Ebny, *Scray.*
Ebsfleet, *Auguſt.*
Ebridge courſe flu, *Shep.*
Eden, *Sutton.*
Eden bridge, *Sutton.*
Ediſlay, *Scray.*
Egarton, *Scray.*
Egerton, *Scray.*
Elmeſley, *Scray.*
Elmeſted, *Shep.*
Elmeſtone, *Auguſt.*
Elſenham, *Scray.*
ELTHAM, *Shep.*
Eltham, *Sutton.*
S Ens water, *Shep.*
Epald bay, *Auguſt.*
Brith, *Sutton.*
Eſeling, *Scray.*
Eton-bridge, *Sutton.*
Ey-bridge, *Ayleſ.*
Eyhorne, *Ayleſ.*
Eynesford, *Sutton.*
Eythorne.
Euering, *Shep.*
Ewell. *Auguſt.*
Eych-borow, *Shep.*

F

Fairefield, *Shep.*
Fairelane, *Ayleſ.*
Farleigh eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Farleigh weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Farneburgh, *Sutton.*
Farmingham, *Sutton.*
Faulkeham. *Sutton.*
Field, *Scray.*
Fery, *Scray.*
FEVEKSHAM, *Scray.*
Finchcolts, *Scray.*
Fingleſham, *Auguſt.*
Fleet North, *Ayleſ.*
Fleet South, *Sutton.*
Flimwell, *Scray.*
Folkſton, *Shep.*
Forde, *Ayleſ.*
Ford, *Auguſt.*
Fordwich, *Auguſt.*
Footeſcray, *Sutton.*
Francks, *Sutton.*
Frendsbury, *Ayleſ.*
Frendſted, *Ayleſ.*
Frienduile, *Auguſt.*
Friers, *Ayleſ.*
Frith North, *Ayleſ.*
Frith South, *Ayleſ.*
Frittenden, *Scray.*

G

Gads hill.
Genlad flu.
S. Giles, *Auguſt.*
Githorne, *Auguſt.*
Gillingham, *Ayleſ.*
Goddonton, *Scray.*
Goldgate bay, *Auguſt.*
Godmarſham *Scray.*
Godneſton, *Scray.*
Goldwell. *Scray.*
Goodwinſton, *Auguſt.*
Gore court, *Ayleſ.*
Gore end, *Auguſt.*
Gotley. *Scray.*
Gowdherſt, *Scray.*
Glaſſenbury, *Scray.*
Graudney, *Scray.*
GRAVESEND, *Ayleſ.*
Greane Iſle, *Ayleſ.*
Greneb, *Ayleſ.*
Grench, *Ayleſ.*
Greenhill, *Scray.*
Greehyth, *Sutton.*
Greenwich eaſt, *Sutton.*
Greenwich weſt, *Sutton.*
Greenway Court, *Ayleſ.*
Greyſtone bay, *Auguſt.*
Grombride, *Ayleſ.*
Groue fery, *Auguſt.*
Groucherſt, *Scray.*
Guilford, *Shep.*
Guſton, *Auguſt.*

H

Hadlow, *Ayleſ.*
Hadlow place, *Ayleſ.*
Haiſlath, *Scray.*
Hakington, *Auguſt.*
Haile, *Ayleſ.*
High Halden, *Scray.*
Halden parke, *Scray.*
Halkweell, *Ayleſ.*
Halling, *Ayleſ.*
Halligrace, *Scray.*
Halmeſted, *Scray.*
Halſted, *Sutton.*
Halſted, *Ayleſ.*
Halſto high, *Ayleſ.*
Halſtow, *Scray.*
Ham, *Auguſt.*
Ham, *Shep.*
Harhaldowne, *Aug.*
Harden vpper, *Aug.*
Harden nether, *Aug.*
Hardreſe, *Shep.*
Hareſgate, *Ayleſ.*
Harreſham, *Ayleſ.*
Harrie, *Scray.*
Hartley, *Sutton.*
Hartlip, *Scray.*
Harwich, *Auguſt.*
Haſting, *Scray.*
Haſtingleigh, *Shep.*
Hatton, *Scray.*
Haw, *Auguſt.*
Hawborow, *Shep.*
Hawkherſt, *Scray.*
Hawking, *Shep.*
Hawling, *Ayleſ.*
Hawtesborne, *Scray.*
Hearne, *Auguſt.*
Hearnehill, *Scray.*
Hedcorne, *Ayleſ.*
Hedcorne, *Scray.*
Heden, *Auguſt.*
Heys, *Sutton.*
Helling, *Scray.*
Hempſted, *Scray.*
Herne, *Auguſt.*
Herſt, *Shep.*
Herſfield bridge, *Scray.*
Heuer, *Sutton.*
Higham, *Ayleſ.*
Hilden, *Ayleſ.*
Hinxell, *Scray.*
HITHE, *Shep.*
Hithe weſt, *Shep.*
Hoathe, *Auguſt.*
Hockenbury bridge, *Scray.*
Hocket, *Scray.*
Hollingborne, *Ayleſ.*
Huo, *Ayleſ.*
Honton, *Ayleſ.*
Hope, *Shep.*
Hope bay, *Aug.*
Hornes, *Shep.*
Horne place, *Scray.*
Horſimonden, *Ayleſ.*
Horton kirby, *Sutton.*
Horton, *Auguſt.*
Horton Monks, *Shep.*
Hoſpitall, *Auguſt.*
Hotbisbrough, *Ayleſ.*
Hothefield, *Scray.*
Hoagham, *Auguſt.*
Howfield, *Auguſt.*
Howlets palace, *Auguſt.*
Hucking, *Ayleſ.*
Hungers hall, *Ayleſ.*
Hunton, *Ayleſ.*
Huntonford bridge, *Ayleſ.*

I

S. Iames, *Ayleſ.*
Idehill, *Sutton.*
Ifield, *Ayleſ.*
Ightam, *Ayleſ.*
Ileden, *Auguſt.*
Ilkham, *Auguſt.*
S. Iohns, *Auguſt.*
Iuechurch, *Shep.*
Iwade, *Scray.*

K

Kellington, *Auguſt.*
Kempſing, *Sutton.*
Kennardington, *Scray.*
Kennington, *Scray.*
Kentbridge, *Scray.*
Kenthach. *Sutton.*
Keſton, *Sutton.*
Ketbrooke, *Sutton.*
Keuingtown, *Sutton.*
Keuingtown, *Scray.*
Kingſdowne, *Sutton.*
Kingſdowne, *Auguſt.*
Kingſdowne, *Scray.*
Kings ferv, *Scray.*
Kingſwoth. *Scray.*
Kingſton, *Auguſt.*
Kingſwold, *Auguſt.*
Kitskots houſe, *Ayleſ.*
Knell, *Sutton.*
Knowlton, *Auguſt.*

L

Lamberherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Langden eaſt, *Auguſt.*
Langden weſt, *Auguſt.*
Langley, *Ayleſ.*
Langley, *Auguſt.*
Langley, *Sutton.*
Langport, *Auguſt.*
Layborne, *Ayleſ.*
Larkfield, *Ayleſ.*
S. Laurence, *Auguſt.*
Leden, *Auguſt.*
Lee, *Sutton.*
Leedes, *Ayleſ.*
Lees court, *Scray.*
Legges flu. *Ayleſ.*
LENHAM, *Ayleſ.*
Lenham eaſt. *Scray.*
Leigh, 1. *Sutton.*
Leigh, 2. *Sutton.*
Leiſdon, *Scray.*
S. Leonard, *Ayleſ.*
Leines, *Sutton.*
Leueland, *Scray.*
Lewſham *Sutton.*
Lydde, *Shep.*
Lydden, *Shep.*
Lydſing, *Ayleſ.*
Lymne, *Shep.*
Lymen Flu.
Lyming, *Shep.*
Lyngell, *Sutton.*
Lingſted, *Scray.*
Linton, *Ayleſ.*
Littleborne, *Auguſt.*
Longbeach, *Scray.*
Longfield, *Sutton.*
Lone, *Ayleſ.*
Looſe, *Ayleſ.*
Louelace, *Scray.*
Luddenham, *Scray.*
Luddeſdowne, *Ayleſ.*
Lullingſton, *Sutton.*

M

MAIDSTONE, *Ayleſ.*
Mayshill, *Scray.*
Martham fery, *Scray.*
Malling Eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
MALLING WEST, *Ayleſ.*
Mapleſdowne, *Sutton.*
Marden, *Scray.*
Marden, *Ayleſ.*
Margaret bay, *Auguſt.*
S. Margaret, *Sutton.*
S. Margaret, *Auguſt.*
S. Margaret, *Ayleſ.*
S. Margaret at cliffe, *Auguſt.*
S. MARY CRAY, *Sutton.*
S Mary, *Shep.*
S Mary, *Ayleſ.*
Marſham, *Scray.*
Marſhland Flu. *Shep.*
S. Martine, *Shep.*
Martine, *Auguſt.*
Medway Flu.
Mepcham, *Ayleſ.*
Mereworth, *Ayleſ.*
Meryam Court, *Ayleſ.*
Merſham, *Scray.*
Marſham Hatton, *Scray.*
Merſham *Shep.*
Merſton, *Ayleſ.*
Midley, *Shep.*
Milgate, *Ayleſ.*
Mill hall, *Ayleſ.*
Milkhouſe, *Scray.*
Milſted, *Scray.*
MILTON, *Scray.*
Milton, *Ayleſ.*
Milton, *Auguſt.*
Minſter, *Scray.*
Minſter, *Auguſt.*
Myſtole, *Auguſt.*
Mole, *Ayleſ.*
Molands, *Auguſt.*
Moldaſh, *Scray.*
Mongham great, *Auguſt.*
Mongham little, *Auguſt.*
Mouckton, *Scray.*
Monckton, *Auguſt.*
Morants Court, *Sutton.*
Morſton, *Scray.*
Mote, *Ayleſ.*
Motingham, *Sutton.*
Munchelſey. *Ayleſ.*
Munford, *Scray.*
Muttenden. *Ayleſ.*
Mylhall, *Ayleſ.*

N

Nackington, *Auguſt.*
Naſh. *Scray.*
Naſh court, *Auguſt.*
Sharpe Naſſe, *Scray.*
Shire Naſſe, *Scray.*
Peper Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Swale Naſſe, *Scray.*
White Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Faire Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Shell Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Natington, *Auguſt.*
Nayland poynt, *Auguſt.*
Nettlested, *Ayleſ.*
Nethercourt, *Auguſt.*
Neuenham, *Auguſt.*
Newbridge, *Scray.*
New Church, *Shep.*
New eye Flu, *Shep.*
Newenden, *Scray.*
Newenton, *Scray.*
New-hauen, *Auguſt.*
Newington, *Shep.*
Newinham, *Scray.*
Newhyth *Ayleſ.*
S. Nicholas, *Auguſt.*
S. Nicholas at wood, *Aug.*
S. Nicholas, *Shep.*
Nokholt, *Sutton.*
Noninton, *Auguſt.*
Norborne, *Auguſt.*
North-forland, *Auguſt.*
Norton, *Scray.*
Nowre-head, *Scray.*
Nutſted, *Ayleſ.*

O

Offam, *Ayleſ.*
Old wiues leaſe, *Scray.*
Ollantigh, *Scray.*
Organſweke, *Shep.*
Orlaſton, *Shep.*
Orlaſton, *Shep.*
Orpinton, *Sutton.*
Orpinton, *Scray.*
Oſpringe, *Scray.*
Oſſen hanger, *Shep.*
Otham, *Ayleſ.*
Otham Abbey, *Ayleſ.*
Ottoford, *Sutton.*
Otterdon, *Scray.*
Otteringden, *Ayleſ.*
Ouerland, *Auguſt.*
Oure, *Scray.*
Outmeſton, *Auguſt.*
Oxney Iſland, *Scray.*
Oxney, *Auguſt.*
Oxenhoath, *Ayleſ.*

P

Paddleſworth, *Shep.*
Padleſworth *Ayleſ.*
Palmers bay, *Auguſt.*
Panſeray, *Sutton.*
Patriksborne, *Auguſt.*
Pecham Eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Pecham Weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Pedelſworth, *Ayleſ.*
Penſherſt, *Sutton.*
Pepenbury, *Ayleſ.*
Pipingley, *Ayleſ.*
Pery, *Shep.*
Pet, *Scray.*
S. Peters, *Auguſt.*
Petham, *Auguſt.*
Peuinton, *Scray.*
Pierling, *Ayleſ.*
Pluckley, *Scray.*
Plumſted, *Sutton.*
Popeſhall, *Auguſt.*
Poſtling, *Shep.*
Preſton, *Auguſt.*
Preſton, *Scray.*
Preſton, *Ayleſ.*
Pryory, *Shep.*

Q

Queenborow, *Scray.*
Quekes, *Auguſt.*

R

Radignudes, *Auguſt.*
Rameſgate, *Auguſt.*
Raynam, *Scray.*
Rauensborne Flu.
Reculuer, *Auguſt.*
Reding, *Scray.*
Reuer, *Auguſt.*
Richborow, *Auguſt.*
Ridley, *Sutton.*
Rierſh, *Ayleſ.*
Ringleton, *Auguſt.*
Rippley, *Auguſt.*
Riuers, *Auguſt.*
Riuer-hill, *Ayleſ.*
ROCHESTER, *Ayleſ.*
Rockins ſtaires, *Auguſt.*
Rodmerſham, *Scray.*
Royden hall, *Ayleſ.*
Royton, *Scray.*
Roking, *Shep.*
Rolling, *Auguſt.*
Roluinden, *Scray.*
Romden, *Scray.*
ROMNEY, *Shep.*
Romney old, *Shep.*
Rookeſley, *Sutton.*
Rother Flu.
Ruckyng, *Shep.*
Rugmerhill, *Ayleſ.*
Rusborne, *Auguſt.*
Ryde, *Scray.*

S

All Saints, *Auguſt.*
Saltwood, *Shep.*
Sandherſt, *Scray.*
Sandhill, *Scray.*
Sandowne, *Auguſt.*
Sandpit, *Scray.*
SANDWICH, *Auguſt.*
Sangate, *Shep.*
Sard, *Scray.*
Scadbery, *Sutton.*
Scadbury, *Ayleſ.*
Scale, *Sutton.*
Scelling, *Shep.*
Scorney, *Scray.*
Scots-hall, *Shep.*
Seabrooke Flu. *Shep.*
Seale, *Sutton.*
Seaſalter, *Auguſt.*
Sednor, *Scray.*
Selling, *Scray.*
Sellingder, *Shep.*
SEVENOKE, *Sutton.*
Seuington, *Scray.*
Sewards, *Scray.*
Shaddockherſt, *Shep.*
Shaddockherſt, *Scray.*
Shansford, *Scray.*
Sharſted, *Scray.*
Sheyborne ruſcall, *Ayleſ.*
Shelning, *Auguſt.*
Shelwiche, *Scray.*
Sheppey Iſland, *Scray.*
Shere Flu.
Shetie courſe Flu, *Shep.*
Shiborne, *Ayleſ.*
Shepway croſſe, *Shep.*
Shod Flu.
Sholden, *Auguſt.*
1. Shorland, *Scray.*
2. Shorland, *Scray.*
Shone, *Ayleſ.*
Shoram, *Sutton.*
Shooters-Hill.
Shotenden, *Scray.*
Shurte, *Auguſt.*
Sibertſwood, *Auguſt.*
Sidbrooke Flu, *Shep.*
Siſſingherſt, *Scray.*
SITTINBORNE, *Scray.*
Sittingborne little, *Scray.*
Smallbrooke Flu, *Ayleſ.*
Smallhead, *Auguſt.*
Smalhythe, *Scray.*
Smarden, *Scray.*
Smeeth, *Shep.*
Snagat, *Shep.*
Snane, *Shep.*
Snotheland, *Ayleſ.*
Socombe, *Scray.*
Southe, *Ayleſ.*
Spelherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Spelmendon, *Ayleſ.*
Speringbrooke Flu, *Shep.*
Spilſpill, *Scray.*
Stallisfield, *Scray.*
Stanford, *Shep.*
Stanford, *Scray.*
Stanſtead, *Ayleſ.*
Stanſtead, *Shep.*
Staple, *Auguſt.*
Staplegate, *Auguſt.*
Staplehерſt, *Scray.*
Stare, *Auguſt.*
Starborow, *Sutton.*
Stelling, *Shep.*
S. Stephens, *Auguſt.*
Stilebridge, *Ayleſ.*
Stoake, *Ayleſ.*
Stodmarſh, *Auguſt.*
Stoke, *Ayleſ.*
Stoakeburie, *Ayleſ.*
Stokebery, *Scray.*
Stone, *Sutton.*
Stone, *Ayleſ.*
Stone, *Shep.*
Stone-end, *Shep.*
Holme Stone, *Shep.*
Stone, *Scray.*
Stone-bay, *Auguſt.*
Stoner, *Auguſt.*
Stoningley, *Ayleſ.*
Stowmarch, *Auguſt.*
Stowre Flu.
Stouting, *Shep.*
Stroud, *Ayleſ.*
Sturrey, *Auguſt.*
Sturmouth, *Auguſt.*
Sturtmarſh, *Scray.*
Stutſtall, *Shep.*
Sundrich, *Sutton.*
Surrenden, *Scray.*
Sutton, *Auguſt.*
Sutton at hone, *Sutton.*
Sutton eaſt *Ayleſ.*
Sutton valance, *Ayleſ.*
Swalecliffe, *Auguſt.*
The eaſt Swale, *Auguſt.*
Swanſcombe, *Sutton.*
Swingfield, *Shep.*

T

Tánnington, *Auguſt.*
Taperegge, *Ayleſ.*
Tenham, *Scray.*
Tenterden, *Scray.*
Teſton, *Ayleſ.*
Thanet Iſle, *Auguſt.*
Themote, *Ayleſ.*
Thorneham, *Ayleſ.*
Throwley, *Scray.*
Tilmaſton, *Scray.*
Tilmeſton, *Auguſt.*
Tokingham, *Scray.*
Tong, *Scray.*
Torne, *Ayleſ.*
Towne, *Scray.*
Tremworth, *Scray.*
Trottiſcliffe, *Ayleſ.*
Tudeſey, *Ayleſ.*
Tudenham, *Scray.*
TVNBRIDGE, *Ayleſ.*
Tunford, *Auguſt.*
Tunſtall, *Scray.*
Tutſham, *Ayleſ.*
Turney ſtayres, *Auguſt.*
Twydall, *Ayleſ.*
Twidley, *Ayleſ.*
Twyford bridge, *Ayleſ.*
The Twiſt, *Ayleſ.*
Twytham, *Auguſt.*

V

Vddenham bridge, *Scray.*
Vintners, *Ayleſ.*
Vlcombe, *Scray.*
Vlcombe, *Ayleſ.*
Vpchurch *Scray.*
Vpnor, *Ayleſ.*

W

Watchorne, *Shep.*
Waldershare, *Auguſt.*
Wallingford courſe Flu.
Walmer, *Auguſt.*
Waltham, *Shep.*
Waltham, *Auguſt.*
Wantſume Flu.
S Warburge, alias Hoo, *Ayle.*
Warddon, *Scray.*
Warehorne, *Scray.*
Watringburie, *Ayleſ.*
Waies end, *Shep.*
Eaſt Weare, *Shep.*
Weeke, *Ayleſ.*
Well, *Auguſt.*
Well place, *Sutton.*
Welles, *Scray.*
Wellſtreat, *Sutton.*
Weſtbere, *Auguſt.*
Weſtcliffe, *Auguſt.*
Weſt court, *Auguſt.*
Weſt gate, *Auguſt.*
Weſtenhanger, *Shep.*
Weſtheath, *Shep.*
Weſtram, *Sutton.*
Weſtre, *Ayleſ.*
Weſtwell, *Scray.*
Whetſted, *Ayleſ.*
Whiteſtable, *Auguſt.*
Whoornes place, *Ayleſ.*
Witcheling, *Ayleſ.*
Wickham eaſt, *Sutton.*
Wickham weſt, *Sutton.*
Wickham brux, *Auguſt.*
Widerton, *Auguſt.*
Wigmere, *Auguſt.*
Wigſell, *Scray.*
Willesbrough, *Scray.*
Wilmington, *Scray.*
Willmington, *Sutton.*
Wimingwold *Auguſt.*
Wingham, *Auguſt.*
Witham, *Ayleſ.*
Witrap, *Shep.*
Wittreſham, *Shep.*
Wittiſham, *Scray.*
Woldham, *Ayleſ.*
Wolwich, *Sutton.*
Wood, *Auguſt.*
Woodchurch, *Scray.*
Woodfalls, *Ayleſ.*
Woodland, *Sutton.*
Woodnesborow, *Auguſt.*
Wotton, *Auguſt.*
Worth, *Auguſt.*
Wormshill, *Ayleſ.*
WROTHAM, *Ayleſ.*
WYE, *Scray.*
Wye Court.

Y

Yaldam, *Ayleſ.*
Yalding, *Ayleſ.*
Yotes, *Ayleſ.*

SVTH-SEX, a word compounded of the ſite thereof Southward; and of the *Saxons*, whoſe Kingdome was the ſecond in their *Heptarchie*, is written by them Sudſex, and by vs *Suſſex*, lieth ſtretched along the *Britiſh Seas*. The North confronts vpon *Surrey* and *Kent*, and the Weſt butteth vpon *Hampſhire*.

The name of *Suſſex*.

(2) For forme it lieth long and narrow, ſo that all her Rapes doe run quite through the Shire, and containeth from *Weſtharting* in the Weſt, to *Kent* Ditch that diuides it from *Kent* in the Eaſt, ſixtie foure Miles, but in the broadeſt part little aboue twentie, the whole in Circumference, about one hundred fiftie eight miles.

The forme, length and bredth.

(3) The aire is good, though ſomewhat clouded with miſts, which ariſe from of her South bordering Sea, who is very prodigall vnto her for Fiſh and Sea-fowle, though as ſparing for Harbours or Ships arriuage, and thoſe which ſhee hath, as vncertaine for continuance, as dangerous for entrance.

The ayre.

(4) Rich is the Soile and yeeldeth great plentie of all things neceſſarie, but very ill for trauellers, eſpecially in the winter, the land lying low and the wayes very deepe, whoſe middle tract is garniſhed with meadows, paſtures, and Corn-fields: the Sea-Coaſt with Hilles which are called the *Downs*, abundantly yeelding both *Graine* & *Graſſe*, and the North ſide ouerſhadowed with pleaſant Groues and thicke Woods, where ſometimes ſtood the famous wood *Andradſwald*, containing no leſſe then an hundred and twentie miles in length, and thirtie in bredth, taking the name of *Anderida* a Citie adioyning: both which were wonne from the *Britaines* by *Ella* the firſt *Saxon* King of this Prouince, and the place made fatall to *Sigebert* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, who being depoſed from his Royall Throne, was met in this Wood by a Swine-heard, and ſlaine in reuenge of his Lord, whom *Sigebert* had murdered.

The ſoyle.

An. 478.

(5) The ancient people in the *Romans* time were the *Regni*, of whom we haue ſpoken, and who were ſubdued by *Veſpaſian* the Leader of the ſecond Legion vnder *Aulus Plautius*, Lieutenant in *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this, with *Surrey* was made the *South-Saxons* Kingdome: yet that giuing place to the *Weſt-Saxons*, as they in time to the *Normans*, it became a *Prouince* vnder the Conquerours power, who gaue to his followers much Land in theſe parts.

The ancient Inhabitants of *Suſſex*.

Suſſex ſubdued to the *Romans*.

(6) The place of moſt account in this Shire is *Chicheſter*, by the *Britaines* called *Caercei*, and by the *Saxons* Cirran-Ceaſtep, a Citie beautifull and large, and very well walled about, firſt built by *Ciſſa* the ſecond King of the *South-Saxons*, wherein his Royall Palace was kept. And when *K. William* the firſt had enacted that *Biſhops Seas* ſhould be tranſlated out of ſmall Townes vnto places of greater reſort, the Reſidence of the Biſhop (vntill then held at *Selſey*) was remooued to this Citie, where *Biſhop Raulfe* began a moſt goodly Cathedrall Church: but before it was fully finiſhed, by a ſudden miſchance of fire was quite conſumed. Yet the ſame Biſhop, with the helping liberalitie of King *Henry* the Firſt, began it againe, and ſaw it wholly finiſhed; whoſe beautie and greatneſſe her fatall enemie ſtill enuying, againe caſt downe in the dayes of King *Richard* the Firſt, and by her raging flames conſumed the buildings both of it and the Biſhops Palace adioyning, which *Seffrid* the ſecond Biſhop of that name reedified and built anew. And now to augment the honour of this place, the City hath borne the Title of an *Earledome*; whereof they of *Arundell* were ſometimes ſo ſtiled. Whoſe Graduation for Latitude, is remoued from the Equator vnto the degree fiftie, fiftie fiue minuts; and for Longitude, obſeruing the ſame point in the Weſt, whence *Mercator* hath meaſured, are twentie degrees.

Chiefe places in *Suſſex*.

(7) With whom for frequencie, bigneſſe, and building, the Towne *Lewes* ſeemeth to contend, where King *Athelſtan* appointed the mintage of his Moneyes, and *William de Warron* built a ſtrong Caſtle, whereunto the diſloyall *Barons* of King *Henry* the Third in warlike manner reſorted, and fought a great Battle againſt their owne Soueraigne and his ſonne, wherein the King had his horſe ſlaine vnder him, *Richard*, King of the *Romans* ſurprized and taken in a Wind-mill, and Prince *Edward* deliuered vnto them vpon vnequall conditions of peace. But a greater Battle was fought at *Battle*, when the hazard of *England* was tried in one dayes fight, and *Harold* the King gaue place to his *Conquerour* by loſing of his life, among ſixtie ſeuen thouſand, nine hundred ſeuenty foure Engliſh-men beſides; whoſe bloud ſo ſpilt, gaue name to the place, in *French*, *Sangue lac*. And the ſoile naturally after raine becomming of a reddiſh colour, cauſed *William* of *Newbery* vntruly to write, *That if there fell any ſmall ſweet ſhowers in the place, where ſo great a ſlaughter of the Engliſhmen was made, preſently ſweateth forth very freſh bloud out of the earth, as if the euidence thereof did plainly declare the voice of bloud there ſhed, and cryed ſtill from the earth vnto the Lord.*

Lewes.

An. 1263

A battle at *Lewes*.

Battle.

Wil. Newbery.

(8) But places of other note in this Shire are theſe: From *Baſham* Earle *Harold* taking the Sea for his delight, in a ſmall boat was driuen vpon the Coaſt of *Normandie*, where by Duke *William* he was retained, till he had ſworne to make him King after *Edward Confeſſors* death; which oath being broken; the *Baſtard* arriued at *Penſey*, and with his ſword reuenged that *Periurie*. At *Weſt-Wittering* alſo *Ella* the *Saxon* before him had landed for the conquering of thoſe parts, and gaue name to the ſhore from *Cimen* his ſon. But with greater glory doth *Gromebridge* raiſe vp her head, where *Charles* Duke of *Orleaunce*, father to *Lewes* the Twelfth, King of *France*, taken priſoner at *Agincourt*, was there a long time detained.

Baſham.

Penſey.

Cimenſhore.

Gromebridge.

(9) The commodities of this Prouince are many and diuers, both in *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Woods*, *Iron*, and *Glaſſe*; which two laſt, as they bring great gaine to their Poſſeſſors, ſo doe they impoueriſh the Countie of Woods, whoſe want will be found in ages to come, if not at this preſent in ſome ſort felt.

Commodities

(10) Great haue beene the deuotions of religious Perſons in building and conſecrating many houſes vnto the vſe and onely ſeruice of Chriſt; whoſe Beadmen abuſing the intents of their Founders, haue cauſed thoſe Foundations to lament their owne ruines: for in the tempeſtuous time of King *Henry* the Eight, eighteene of them in this Countie were blowne downe, whoſe fruit fell into the Laps of ſome that neuer meant to reſtore them againe to the like vſe.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

This County is principally diuided into ſix Rapes, euery of them containing a Riuer, a Caſtle, and Forreſt in themſelues, beſides the ſeuerall Hundreds whereunto they are parted, that is, the Rape of *Chicheſter* into ſeuen, of *Arundell* into fiue, of *Bramber* into ten, of *Lewes* into thirteene, of *Peuenſey* into ſeuenteene, and of *Haſtings* into thirteene, in all fiftie ſixe, wherein are ſeated ten Caſtles, eighteene market Townes, and three hundred and twelue Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following appeareth.

The Shires diuiſion.

CHICHESTER



A	S. Martynes	I	S Peters	R	East Gate
B	The Pallant	K	Paradice	S	S Pancras
C	Pallant street	L	East lane	T	S. Bartholme
D	Blackfryers	M	Crauelane	V	S quitry Brid.
E	S. Andrews	N	West lane	W	South Gate
F	S. Maryes Hosp.	O	S t. Teolies	X	North Gate.
G	Greyfryers	P	S. Richards min		
H	The Pallace	Q	Our Ladyes chap.		

SUSSEX
Described and divided into Rapes with the situation of Chichester the cheife citie thereof And

PART

Described by IOHN NORDEN. And Speede And are to be sold in Popes head the Exchange by I.S. and George Hu

Part of

OF

SUR REY

Hantshire

WEST

Rape of Arundell

Rape of Bramber

Rape of Lewes

Rape of Chichester

Rape of Hamshire

Hundred of Manhood

Selsey Peninsula

Bognor Rocks

The Sluce

Thorney Isle

Hayling Isle

Dourmouth

Forest of Arundell

Forest of Worth

Forest of Ashdowne

Forest of Lancing

Forest of Bramber

Selhurst Arundell Forest

Petworth

Arundell

Chichester

Horsham

Lewes

Shoram

Brighthelmston

Tarring

Steyning

Shipley

Knepp castle

Bolney

Cowtwald

Etchingfold

Nuthurst

Slynfold

Rudgwyk

Warnham

Delsham

Rusper

Ifielde

Ifielde court

Wulboro

Fawhurst

Crawley

Rowuant

Crabbet

Barlugh arches

Loull Croſse

Imberhurne

East Grinſtead

Mill Place

Graretye

Hoadly

Wakehurſt

Vrdingleigh

Tylgate

Beawbuſh

Bonycke

Roſbey

Schelley

Forest Balcombe

Atlande

Tyes

Slaughs

Cheſworth

Leo Handroſe

S Leonards

Stumerham

Lyniſeld

Sydnye

Holmſted

Slewhous

Kenward

Broadhil

Berſtye

Anſtye

Lychouſe

Paynes

Brantſnap

Wiſeſfeild

Cheylye

Hickſted

Twyneham

Fawhurſt

W. Grinſted

Sherrenbury

Knepp caſt.

Lordinges

Newbridge

Okehurſt

Greene

Cardforde

Meadhonſ park

Themeus

More

Byworth

Fittleworth

Stopham

Stopham Brid

Pulborne

Takeham

Warninghurſt

Etons

Weſt-woulues

Waringthor

Aſhurſt

Henfeld

Blackford

Wodmancote

Hurſt

Kymere

Dycheling

Plumton

Clayton

Danny

Stretham

Albertin

Newtimber

Eycomb

Pangden

Mountnary

Lewes

Trulye

Scale

Parching

Sedleſcomb

Bedingſtrete

Angleton

Porteſtad

Preſton

Whylden

Purcham

Stanmer

Offord

Badmyll

Rallingdean

Aldrington

Hoove

Mauſcomb

Hallhurſt

Buckingham

Kingſton

Combes

Old Shoram

New Shoram

Erringham

Buttles

Bramber

Sheaſbury hills

Stoughton

Bindertons

Walderton

Raumer

Weſt-Lavant

Eaſt-Lavant

Goodwood

Millauant

Weſterton

Halnecke

Boſgroue

W. Hampnet

Oldbury

Eaſt Hampnet

Tangmere

Eaſton

Aldingbur

Owting

Laythorne

Merſhen

Shripny

Dunington

Wyke

Lad

Apledru

Baſe ham

Fiſh bourne

Eaſt Bourne

Ems worth

Clydham

Thorney

North Mundham

North Berſted

South Berſted

South Mundham

Leygnerſh

Siddleha

Burdham

Elſhemore

W Itchenor

Almanington

Emley

Eglaſh

Weſt-wyttering

East-Wyttering

Cackham

Selſey

Bowley

Pagham

Flanſham

Felſtham

Bilſted

Walberton

Iarton

Iaton

Terrington

Barncham

Eſtergate

Bullham

Iſham

Baylis court

Aſton

Ford

Climping

Hampton

Rashington

Powling

Limſtr

Causways

Badgworth park

Warningcamp

Offham

South Stoke

Peppering

Burpham

Patcham

Clapham

Broadwater

Offington

Sompting

Howcourt

Michelgrue

Findon

North Stoke

Amberley

Parham

Waſhington

Rowdell

Shullington

Goring

High Towne

Herne

Angmering houſe

Angmering

Kingſton Chap

Preſton

Ferring

Worthing

Lancing

Sompting

Shelſhurſt

Eaſt Deane

Singleton

Weſt Deane

Charleton

Rooks hill

Maydhurſt

Dyncalthan

Littleton

Bigmore

Glating

Hawghton

Downton

Sutton

Weſt-Barton

Burton

Barlavington

Coates

Hornroſt

Coldwaltham

Hardham

Selham

Graffham

Wolavington

Maylſhot

North wood

Gretham

Crawderſhaw myll

Rotterbridge

Petworth

Tilliton

Lodſworth

Iſting Ebourne

Rogat

Turwike

Chithurſt

Durford

Tratton

Wulbeding

Cowdham

Amerſham

Weſt Harting

Elſted

Trotford

Dylling

Bepton

Cocking

South Harting

East-Harting

Stedham

Myd hurſt

Lappok

Lowſey Oke

Lyth chapell

St Lukes ch

Linchemer

Shelbred

Fernhurſt

Lodſworth

Ferndenhill

Petholl

Shover myll

Blackdowne

Beacon

Shilling park

Playſtow Chap

Michelham parke

Lurgerſhall

Lickford Brid

Rive Park

Salmons Bridge

Meadhonſ park

Glaſshouſe

Loxwood

Drungwyke

Cardforde

Greene

Newbridge

Okehurſt

Lickfold

Kirdford

Plaiſtow

Wiſborough Green

Alfold

Dunsfold

Hascombe

Godalming

Farnham

Frensham

Tilford

Waverley Abbey

Haſlemere

Thurſley

Elſtead

Witley

Chiddingfold

Wonersh

Shalford

Guilford

Albury

Weſt Horſley

Eaſt Horſley

Ockham

Wiſley

Pyrford

Woking

Chertſey

Egham

Staines

Windſor

Eaton

Slough

Uxbridge

Harrow

Hampton Court

Kingſton

Croydon

Lambeth

Weſtminſter

London

Southwarke

Deptford

Greenwich

Dartford

Rocheſter

Sheppey

Canterbury

Dover

Calais

Boulogne

Dieppe

Newhaven

Rye

Haſtings

Battle

Pevenſey

Eaſtbourne

Beachy Head

Seaford

Lewes

Brighthelmſton

Shoram

Arundell

Chichester

Portſmouth

Southampton

Winchester

Alton

Farnham

Guilford

Reygate

Dorking

Leatherhead

Kingſton

Croydon

Lambeth

Weſtminſter

London

Southwarke

Deptford

Greenwich

Dartford

Rocheſter

Sheppey

Canterbury

Dover

Calais

Boulogne

Dieppe

Newhaven

Rye

Haſtings

Battle

Pevenſey

Eaſtbourne

Beachy Head

Seaford

Lewes

Brighthelmſton

Shoram

Arundell

Chichester

Portſmouth

Southampton

Winchester

Alton

Farnham

Guilford

Reygate

Dorking

Leatherhead

THE

WILLIAM de Albania Earle of Chichester and Arundell.

IOHN FITZ Allan Earle of Sussex et Arundell.

The Scale of miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

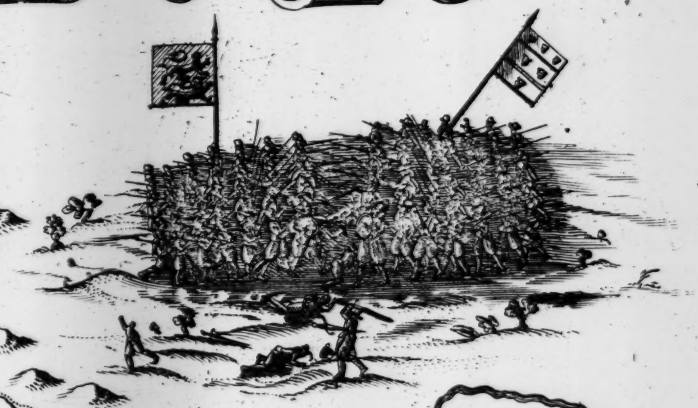
Iodocus Hondius celavit

the armes of ſuch Nobles as have bene dignified with the title of Earles ſince the conqueſt and other accidents therein obſerved.

PART OF KENT.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

N. Augmented by Iohn_ pòpes head Alley againſt rge Humble cum privilegio_



Aſhurſt · Grombridg · Water · Lambhurſt · Scrotney · Wadehurſt · Flymwell · Tiſthurſt · Paſhley · Farnt · Eridge · Bolbrok · Wythyham · Harſfield · Labor Tye · Tublehurſt · Buck hurſt · Stonland park · Hamſill brig · downe Foreſt · Sockney hill · Whiteden · Combed · Rotherfeild · Rother flu · Aſhdown Foreſt · Peppenford · Duddles well · Nutley · Newnd park · Mayfeild · Crowboro hill · PEVENSEY RAPE · Hyndall · Hardley Beacon · Burwaſh Beacon · Dallington forſt · Pownſley · Catsſtreet · Heathfeild · Blackhouſe · Waldrene · Framfeild · Harlinges · Crockſted · Wylie · E. Hoadly · Chit man · Chittingle · Helhingle · Haylſham · Mychelham · Claverham · Pevenſey Merſhe · Erlington · Wooun · Willington · Aldfriſton · Weſt Deane · Friſton · Eaſt Deane · Exceter · Hawk wood · Bugſill · Rother bridg Abby · Rother bridg · Socknys · Brigtling · Dallington · Eawood · Burwaſh · Crawle · Buckſtepe · Boreham Chap · Hurſtmonſeux · Warſhing · Greneley · Proſthaus · Feynton · Ebourn · Jenington · South · The Beach · Weſtham · Penſey · Cronble pond · Langney · Bexill · The Pell · The Sluce · Nordy Chap · Gowding · Hoo · Sidly · Buckhole · Hollington · Worſham · Haſtings · Peppleſham · Crawhurſt · Ouro · Fayrleigh · Morchale · Cattesfeild · Nenfeild · Ashburnham · Penhurſt · Battle · Petley wood · Bromeham · Balcſtow Beacon · Wigtfeild · Geſtling · Stonelinck · Maxfeild · Punellbridge · Peir · Winchelſey · Icklham · Old Winchelſey Drowned · VINDELS · Broomehall church decayed · Gatt · Rye · Udymere · Breede · Munfeild · Selſcombe · Oxney Iſland · Sandhurſt · Newnden · Bodgiham · Eridge · Wigſill · Itchingham · Salehurſt · Burwaſh · Franchis · Harmar · Bruckſmale · Borſfill · Fawhurſt · Tuſtons · Stugley Beacon · Nordiam · Beckley · Iden · Peaſmerſh · Pleaden · Farrefeild · Brockland · Old Rumn · Kent Dyche · Gulford · Merſhe · Camberhal · Camber caſt · Camber Salles · Haſtings haven intended · Seaſurth · Rye · HASTINGS RAPE · Hawkenere haven · Penſey Haven · Beau Cliffe · BRITISH SEA

WILLIAM the Baſtard, Duke of Normandy, making his Clayme to the Crowne of England, by affinitye, adoption and promiſe, arriued at a port in Suſſex called Penſey with 896 ſhipps furniſhed for warr the 28 of September, ỳ yere of Chriſts incarnation 1066. And the 14. of October following beyng Satterdaye, nere Haſtings in ỳ ſame Coũtie ioyned battayll with Harold King of England, whoe in ỳ feilde valliantly fighting was there ſlaine by the ſhott of an arrow into his braynes: and with him dyed Gerth and Leofwine his brethren, and 67974 men beſydes. The place where they fought, ever ſince doth in memory thereof beare the name of Battayll, where the Heptarchie of the Saxons was Brought to ỳ laſt period, Having all their lawes altered, their Nobles diſplaced, and all men diſherited: all ſeaſed into the Normands hande, whoe made him ſelfe Lorde of all, and on ỳ daye of Chr, his natiuitye in ỳ ſame yere was crowned at Weſtminſter King of Englande, which he gouerned the ſpace of 20 yeres, 8 mouthes, and 16. dayes.

PHILLIP Howard Earle of Arundell.

ROBERT Radcliffe Earle of Suſſex

Anno Domini 1610.

Hundreds and Rapes in SVSSEX.

Chichester Rape.
- Westborne hund.
- Eastborne hund.
- Dumpford Hund.
- Bosham hund.
- Manhood hund.
- Box and Stockbridge hundred.
- Alsweek hund.

Arundell Rape.
- West Aswrieth hund.
- Rotherbridge hund.
- Poling hund.
- Auysford hund.
- Eary hund.

Bramber Rape.
- Westgrenstead hund.
- Steying hund.
- Brightford hund.
- Eastearwrith hund.
- Burbeech hund.
- Terring hund.
- Fishergate hund.
- Tipnoke hund.
- Windeham hund.
- Shinglecrosse hund.

Lewes Rape.
- Barkham and Hamsey hund.
- Swanborow hund.
- Holmestrough hund.
- Yeotesmare hund.
- Whalesbone hund.
- Hoones preston hund.
- Fishergate hund.
- Poonings hund.
- Buttinghill North hund.
- Buttinghill South hund.
- Wyneham hund.
- Streat Northpart.
- Streat Southpart.

Peuensey Rape.
- Eastgrinsted hund.
- Hartfeild hund.
- Rotherfeild hund.
- Loxefeild Kings hund.
- Limfild and Buckhe hund.
- Ringemer hund.
- Isfeild hund.
- Rushmonden hund.
- Danehill horsted hund.
- Danehill Sheffeild hund.
- Sheplake hund.
- Dill hund.
- Longbridge hund.
- Willington hund.
- Eastboorne hund.
- Alfiston hund.
- Flexborrow hund.

Hastings Rape.
- Fexenall hund.
- Battell hund.
- Shewswell hund.
- Goldespure hund.
- Staple hund.
- Hawksborough hund.
- Nethersfeild hund.
- Boxhill hund.
- Basloe hund.
- Gestling hund.
- Gostrowe hund.
- Nenuill hund.
- Henhurst hund.

A

Adrington, *Arund.*
Alberton, *Bramb.*
Alborne, *Bramb.*
Adingborone, *Chich.*
Adrington, *Lewes.*
Almanington, *Chich.*
Aldfrisian, *Peuen.*
Alfiston, *Peuen.*
Amberlie, *Arund.*
Amersham, *Chich.*
Angleton, *Lewes.*
Angmering West, } *Arund.*
Angmering East, } *Arund.*
Angton, *Arund.*
Anstye, *Lewes.*
Appledrum, *Chich.*
Apsley, *Bramb.*
Ardingleigh, *Lewes.*
Arundell forrest, } *Arund.*
ARVNDEL, *Arund.*
Arundell, flu.
Ashburnham, *Hast.*
Ashefould, *Arund.*
Asshurst, *Bramb.*
Assington, *Bramb.*
Aylworth, *Chich.*

B

Badworth parke, } *Arun.*
Balcombe, *Lewes.*
Balesduane, *Lewes.*
Baltestow Beacon, } *Hast.*
Barcombe, *Lewes.*
Barlauington, *Ar.*
Barlugh arches, } *Lewes.*
Barnham, *Arund.*
BATTLE, *Hast.*
Baylies Court, } *Arund.*
The Beach, *Peuen.*
Beawbush, *Bramb.*
Beckley, *Hast.*
Bedingham, *Peuen.*
Bedingstreat, *Bram.*
Bentley, *Peuen.*
Bepton, *Chich.*
Bersted South, } *Chich.*
Bersted North, } *Chich.*
Berwyke, *Peuen.*
Bexill, *Hasting.*
Bidlington, *Bramb.*
Bigmore, *Arund.*
Bignor, *Arund.*
Billinghurst, *Arund.*
Bilson, *Arund.*
Binderton, *Chich.*
Binsted, *Arund.*
Bishophurst, *Bramb.*
Blackdowne beacon, } *Chic.*
Blackhouse, *Peuen.*
Blackston, *Bramb.*
Bletchington, *Lewes.*
Bletchington, *Peu.*
Bognor rocks, *Chic.*
Bodgiham, *Hast.*
Bolbroke, *Peuen.*
Bolney, *Lewes.*
Bonyck, *Bramb.*
Boreham Chappell, } *Hast.*
Bormer, *Lewes.*
Borsill, *Hast.*
Borstye, *Lewes.*
Boseham, *Chich.*
Bosgraue, *Chich.*
Bowes, *Bramb.*
Bowley, *Chich.*
Bramber, *Bramb.*
Bramble, *Peuen.*
Brantsnap, *Lewes.*
Breed, *Hast.*
Brightling, *Hast.*
BRIGHTEL MERSTON, } *H.*
Broadwater, *Bramb.*
Brodhill, *Lewes.*
Brodhurst, *Peuen.*
Bromehill church decaied } *H.*
Broneham, *Hast.*
The Broyle, *Peuen.*
Broylehoe, *Peuen.*
Buckingham, *Bram.*
Brucksmale, *Hast.*
Buckhole, *Hast.*
Buckhurst, *Peuen.*
Bucksted, *Peuen.*
Buckstepe, *Hast.*
Budditon, *Chich.*
Bugsill, *Hast.*
Buluerhyth, *Hast.*
Burdham, *Chich.*
Burpham, *Arund.*
Burton, *Arund.*
Burton West, } *Arund.*
Burwash beacon, *H.*
Burwash, *Hast.*
Bury, *Arund.*
Busham, *Arund.*
Bushopston, *Peuen.*
Buttolphe, *Bramb.*
Byne, *Bramb.*
Byworth, *Arund.*

C

Cackham, *Chich.*
Camber head, } *Hast.*
Camber castle, } *Hast.*
Camber Salles, } *Hast.*
Canfway, *Arund.*
Cardford, *Arund.*
Cattesfield, *Hast.*
Catestret, *Peuen.*
Cawdershaw, *Aeun.*
Celsey, *Chich.*
Celsey Peninsu, *Chi.*
Chameis Court, } *Lewes.*
Changton, *Bramb.*
North Chappell, } *Arund.*
Charleton, *Chich.*
Chaunton, *Peuen.*
Chayligh, *Lewes.*
Chesworth, *Bramb.*
CHICHESTER, *C.*
Chilgroue, *Chich.*
Chiltington, *Bramb.*
Chiltington, *Lewes.*
Chitman, *Peuen.*
Chithurst, *Chich.*
Chittingle, *Peuen.*
Chydham, *Chich.*
Clapham, *Arund.*
Clapham, *Bramb.*
Clauerham, *Peuen.*
Clayton, *Lewes.*
Clisle, *Peuen.*
Climping, *Arund.*
Coates, *Arund.*
Cocking, *Chich.*
Coldwaltham, *Ar.*
Coleworth, *Chich.*
Combed, *Peuen.*
Combes, *Bramb.*
Compton, *Chich.*
Couewald, *Bramb.*
Cowding, *Hast.*
Cowdry, *Chich.*
Crabbet, *Lewes.*
Crawhurst, *Hast.*
Crawley, *Lewes.*
Crawle, *Hast.*
Crocksted, *Peuen.*
Cromble pond, } *Peue.*
Crowborow hill, } *Peue.*
Cuckfeild, *Lewes.*
Cuckmere hauen, } *Peuen.*
Churlington, *Chich.*

D

Dallington, *Hasting.*
Dalingrig, *Peuen.*
Dallington Forest, } *Hast.*
Dallington, *Hast.*
Danny, *Lewes.*
Darum wood, } *Hasting.*
Deane East, } *Peuen.*
Deane West, } *Chich.*
Deane East, } *Chich.*
Deane West, } *Peuen.*
Delsham, *Bram.*
Dento, *Peuen.*
DICHELING, *Le.*
Didlesford, *Arund.*
Didling, *Chich.*
Downe Forest, } *Peuen.*
Dounly, *Chich.*
Downton, *Arund.*
Drayton, *Chich.*
Drungwick, *Arund.*
Dunhurst, *Arund.*
Dunnington, *Chich.*
Duddleswell, *Peuen.*
Dumpford, *Chich.*
Durrington, *Bramb.*
Dyke, *Peuen.*

E

Eartham, *Chich.*
Eastergate, *Arund.*
Easton, *Chich.*
Eawood, *Hast.*
Eborne, *Chich.*
EBOVRN, *Peu.*
Edburton, *Bramb.*
Ellsted, *Chich.*
Emley, *Chich.*
Emsworth, *Chich.*
Eustons, *Hast.*
Eridge, *Hast.*
Eridge, *Peuen.*
Eringham, *Bramb.*
Erlington, *Peuen.*
Erule, *Chich.*
Estborne, *Chich.*
Etons, *Bramb.*
Etchingfold, *Bramb.*
Excete, *Peuen.*
Eyes, *Lewes.*

F

Farat, *Peuen.*
Farnehurst, *Chich.*
Farre, *Arund.*
Fawmer, *Lewes.*
Fawhurst, *Bramb.*
Fawhurst, *Hast.*
Fawhurst, *Lewes.*
Fayrliegh, *Hast.*
Felpham, *Arund.*
Fernden, *Chich.*
Ferring, *Arund.*
Findon, *Bramb.*
Fishborne, *Chich.*
Fitleworth, *Arund.*
Flansham, *Arund.*
Fletching, *Peuen.*
Flymwell, *Hast.*
Forde, *Arund.*
Foundington, *Chich.*
Foynton, *Peuen.*
Framfeild, *Peuen.*
Franchis, *Hast.*
Frilton, *Peuen.*
Frogfurle, *Peuen.*
Furle, *Peuen.*

G

Gatewike, *Bramb.*
Gate, *Hast.*
Gestling, *Hast.*
Glasehouse, *Arund.*
Glatting, *Arund.*
Glyne, *Peuen.*
Goodwood, *Chich.*
Goreing, *Arund.*
Greatham, *Arund.*
Greneley, *Peuen.*
Grasham, *Chich.*
Grautye, *Lewes.*
Greene, *Arund.*
GRINSTEAD East, } *Pe.*
Grinstead, *Brom.*
Grombridge, *Peuen.*
Gulford, *Hast.*

H

Hadhurst, *Lewes.*
Halneck, *Chich.*
Hampnet West, } *Chich.*
Hampnet East, } *Chich.*
Hampton, *Arund.*
Hamsey, *Lewes.*
Hamfill bridge, *Peu.*
Handerose, *Bramb.*
Hardham, *Arund.*
Hardley beacon, } *Peuen.*
Harlings, *Peuen.*
Harmar, *Hast.*
Hartfeild, *Peuen.*
Harting West, } *Chich.*
Harting South, } *Chich.*
Harting East, } *Chich.*
Harting parke, } *Chich.*
HASTINGS, *Hast.*
Hastings Hauen, } *Hasting.*
New Hauen, } *Peuen.*
Haughton, *Arund.*
Hauleland, *Peuen.*
Hawkwood, *Hast.*
HAYLSHAM, *Peu.*
Hayshott, *Chich.*
Hayton, *Peuen.*
Heathfeild, *Peuen.*
Heene, *Bramb.*
Heild, *Bramb.*
Hellingle, *Peuen.*
Hemsted, *Peuen.*
Henfeild, *Bramb.*
Herringham, *Arund.*
Hicksted, *Lewes.*
Highdown, *Arund.*
Hoadleigh, *Lewes.*
Hoadly East, *Peuen.*
Hollington, *Hasting.*
Holmsdale, *Peuen.*
Holmsted, *Lewes.*
Holmewood, *Lewes.*
Homons, *Lewes.*
Hoo, *Hasting.*
Hooue, *Lewes.*
Horncrosse, *Arund.*
HORSHAM, *Bra.*
Horsted Cayns, } *Peuen.*
Horsted little, } *Peuen.*
Horton, *Bramb.*
Howcourt, *Bramb.*
Howicke, *Arund.*
Hunston, *Arund.*
Hunston, *Arund.*
Hurst, *Arund.*
Hurst perpoint, } *Lew.*
Hurstmonseux, *Hast.*
Hyndall, *Peuen.*
Hyneleap, *Peuen.*

I

Iapton, *Arund.*
Ibernowe, *Arund.*
Ichnor West, } *Chich.*
Ichnor East, } *Chich.*
Ickesham, *Hasting.*
Iden, *Hasting.*
Iemington, *Peuen.*
Ifeild, *Bramb.*
Ifeild Court, } *Bramb.*
Ifteild, *Lewes.*
Iford, *Lewes.*
Ilsham, *Arund.*
Imberhurne, *Peuen.*
Isting, *Chich.*
Itchingham, *Hast.*

K

Kentditch, *Hasting.*
Kenward, *Lewes.*
Kingston, *Lewes.*
Kingston, *Arund.*
Kingston, *Bramb.*
Knepp Castle, } *Bramb.*
Kymer, *Lewes.*

L

Laborcye, *Peuen.*
Langney, *Peuen.*
Lauant Flu.
Lauant East, } *Chich.*
Lauant West, } *Chich.*
Laughton, *Peuen.*
Laughton, *Peuen.*
Launsing North, } *Bramb.*
Launsing South, } *Bramb.*
Laythorne, *Chich.*
Leckford bridge, *Ch.*
Lee, *Arund.*
S. Leonards, *Bram.*
S. Leonards Forest, } *Bram*
Leugnershe, *Chich.*
LEWES, *Lewes.*
Linchemere, *Chich.*
Lindfield darches, } *Lew.*
Lindfield bardolfe, } *Lew.*
Littleton, *Arund.*
Lodesworth, *Chich.*
Loefield borrow, } *Lew.*
Lordings, *Arund.*
Louell Crosse, *Lew.*
Loxwood, *Arund.*
Ludley, *Peuen.*
Ludsham, *Peuen.*
S. Lukes, *Chich.*
Lurgershalt, *Chich.*
Lychouse, *Lewes.*
Lydsey, *Chich.*
Lymister, *Arund.*
Lythe chap. } *Chich.*
Lyttle, *Arund.*

M

The Manhode, *Chic.*
Marlepostе, *Bramb.*
Marsfield, *Peuen.*
Marshall, *Peuen.*
Mawling, *Peuen.*
Maxfield, *Hasting.*
Maydhurst, *Arund.*
Mayes, *Peuen.*
Mayfield, *Peuen.*
Meadhond parke, } *Aru.*
Merden East, } *Chich.*
Merden vpper, *Chic.*
Merden West, } *Chich.*
Merden North, } *Chich.*
Mersh, *Hasting.*
Merston, *Chich.*
Michelham, *Penen.*
Michelham parke, } *Arun.*
Michelgroue, *Arun.*
Miching, *Lewes.*
Middleton, *Peuen.*
Middleton, *Arund.*
MIDHVRST, *Chic.*
Midlauant, *Chich.*
More, *Arund.*
Morehale, *Hasting.*
Monscombe, *Lewes.*
Mountharry, *Lewes.*
Mundfeild, *Hasting.*
Mundham North, } *Chich.*
Mundham South, } *Chich.*
Mychelham, *Peuen.*
Myll-place, *Lew.*

N

Nash, *Bramb.*
Neland, *Lewes.*
Nenfeild, *Hast.*
Netherfeild, *Hast.*
Newbridge, *Arund.*
Newicke, *Lewes.*
Newnd parke, *Peu.*
Newtimber, *Lewes.*
North Chappell, } *Arun.*
Northwood, *Arun.*
Nordy Chappell, } *Hast.*
Nordham, *Hast.*
Nortington, *Peuen.*
Norton, *Peuen.*
Nutborne, *Arund.*
Nutborne, *Chich.*
Nutburst, *Bram.*
Nutley, *Peuen.*

O

Offam, *Arund.*
Offington, *Bramb.*
Okehurst, *Arund.*
Oldbury, *Chich.*
Oumgdeane, *Lewes*
Oure, *Hast.*
Ourmouth, *Chich.*
Owuing, *Chich.*

P

Pagham, *Chich.*
Pamell bridge, } *Hast.*
Pangden, *Lewes.*
Parham, *Arund.*
New Parke, } *Peuen.*
Passhley, *Hast.*
Patcham, *Lewes.*
Patching, *Bramb.*
Pateham, *Arund.*
Paines, *Lewes.*
Pearching, *Lew.*
Peasmersh, *Hast.*
The Pell, *Hast.*
Pemsey, *Peuen.*
Pemseyhauen, *Peu.*
Penhurst, *Hast.*
Peppleham, *Hast.*
Peppering, *Arund.*
Perley wood, } *Hast.*
Pert, *Hast.*
PETWORTH, *A.*
Peuensey mersh, *P.*
Piddinghoe, *Lewes.*
Pigions, *Arund.*
Playstoe, *Chich.*
Playstowe chap. } *Arund.*
Pleaden, *Hast.*
Plesher parke, } *Peuen.*
Plumpton, *Lewes.*
Poling, *Arund.*
Poonings, *Lewes.*
Popholl, *Chich.*
Portesslade, *Lewes.*
Pownsey, *Peuen.*
Preston, *Lewes.*
Preston, *Chich.*
Priests Hawes, } *Peuen.*
Preston East, } *Arund.*
Pulborough, *Arun.*
Pycombe, *Lewes.*
Pyppenford, *Peuen.*

R

Racton, *Chich.*
Radmill, *Lewes.*
Rallingdeane, *Lew.*
Ratten, *Peuen.*
Raumer, *Chich.*
Ringmer, *Peuen.*
Ripe, *Peuen.*
Riuer, *Chich.*
Riuer parke, } *Chich.*
Rogate, *Chich.*
S. Rooks hill, } *Chich.*
Rossey, *Bram.*
Rother Flu.
Rotherbridge Abbey, } *Ha.*
Rotherbridge, *Hast.*
Rotherfeild, *Peuen.*
Rotterbridge, *Ar.*
Rowdell, *Bram.*
Rowdant, *Lewes.*
RYE, *Hast.*
Rudgwyke, *Arund.*
Runckton, *Chich.*
Rusper, *Bramb.*
Rustington, *Arund.*

S

Sand, *Arund.*
Salehurst, *Hast.*
Salomonsbridge, *C.*
Schelley, *Bram.*
Seall, *Bram.*
Seaford, *Bram.*
Sedlescombe, *Lew.*
Sedwick, *Bramb.*
Selham, *Chich.*
Selhurst, *Chich.*
Selmeston, *Peuen.*
Selscombe, *Hast.*
Siddleham, *Chich.*
Sidly, *Hast.*
Singleton, *Chich.*
Siflabury hill, } *Bramb.*
Sheffeild, *Peuen.*
Shelbred, *Chich.*
Shermanbury, *Bra.*
Shilling parke, } *Arund.*
Shipley, *Bramb.*
SHOREHAM NEWE, } *B.*
Shoreham old, } *Bram.*
Shortfeild, *Bram.*
Shripny, *Chich.*
Shullington, *Arund.*
Shullington, *Bramb.*
Sidly, *Hast.*
Slaugham, *Lewes.*
Slindon, *Arund.*
Slowhouse, *Lewes.*
The Sluce, *Hast.*
The Sluce, *Arund.*
Slynford, *Bramb.*
Smythawe, *Arund.*
Snowting, *Bramb.*
Socknyes, *Hast.*
South, *Peuen.*
Southes, *Lewes.*
Southbrooke, *Bram.*
Southgate, *Chich.*
Southouer, *Lewes.*
Southweeke, *Bramb.*
Sowreton, *Peuen.*
Stamerham, *Bram.*
Stanmer, *Lewes.*
Stansted, *Chich.*
Stapley beacon, } *Hast.*
Stedham, *Chich.*
STENNING, *Br.*
Stoake West, } *Chich.*
Stocke North, } *Arund.*
Stocke South, } *Arund.*
Stockey hill, } *Peuen.*
Stoncham, *Peuen.*
Stonelinck, *Hast.*
Stonland parke, } *Peuen.*
Stopham bridge, } *Arund.*
Stopham, *Arund.*
Storrington, *Arund.*
Stotouer, *Chich.*
Stoughton, *Chich.*
Street, *Lewes.*
Stretham, *Bram.*
Strettenton, *Chich.*
Sulton, *Arund.*
Sutton, *Peuen.*
Swanboro, *Lewes.*
Sydny, *Lewes.*

T

Tablehurst, *Peuen.*
Tangmer, *Chich.*
Telescombe, *Lewes.*
Terring, *Peuen.*
TERRING, *Bram.*
Tilgare, *Lewes.*
Tillington, *Arund.*
Tisehurst, *Hast.*
Thakam, *Bramb.*
Themens, *Arund.*
Thorney Isle, *Chich.*
Thorney, *Chich.*
Tottington, *Arund.*
Torton, *Arund.*
Tottington, *Bramb.*
Tottington, *Arund.*
Tratton, *Chich.*
Trefort, *Chich.*
Trtily, *Bramb.*
Turwick, *Chich.*
Tustons, *Hast.*
Twineham, *Lewes.*
Tyes, *Lewes.*

V

Vckfeild, *Peuen.*
Vdymere, *Hast.*
Vertwood, *Peuen.*
Vpwaltham, *Arund.*

W

Wadehurst, *Peuen.*
Wakehurst, *Lewes.*
Walberton, *Arund.*
Walderne, *Peuen.*
Walderton, *Chich.*
Walebech, *Peuen.*
Waltham, *Chich.*
Wamingore, *Lewes.*
Wapinghor, *Bramb.*
Wapsburne, *Lewes.*
Warbleton, *Hast.*
Warminghurst, *Bra.*
Warmingcampe, *A.*
Warnham, *Bramb.*
Wartling, *Hast.*
Wasshington, *Bram.*
Waterdowne Forrest, } *Pe.*
Waynway channell, } *Hast.*
Weeke, *Arund.*
Wellingham, *Peu.*
Wepham, *Arund.*
Westborne, *Chich.*
Westergate, *Chich.*
Westerton, *Chich.*
Westfeild, *Hast.*
Westgate, *Chich.*
Westham, *Peuen.*
Westmiston, *Lewes.*
Westwolues, *Bramb.*
Whilden, *Lewes.*
Whiteden, *Peuen.*
Wickham, *Bramb.*
Wiggenhoult, *Aru.*
Wigfill, *Hast.*
Willington, *Peuen.*
Willington, *Peuen.*
Winchelsey old, } *Hast.*
WINCHILSEY, *H*
Windeham, *Bramb.*
Winton, *Peuen.*
Wiston, *Bram.*
Wittering West, } *Chich.*
Wittering East, } *Chich.*
Wiuelsfeild, *Lewes.*
Wodmancote, *Bram.*
Wogham, *Lewes.*
Wolbeding, *Chich.*
Wollauington, *Ar.*
Worsham, *Hast.*
Worth Forrest, } *Lewes.*
Worth, *Lew.*
Worting, *Bramb.*
Wotton, *Peuen.*
Wotton, *Lewes.*
Wulbow, *Lewes.*
Wyke, *Chich.*
Wylie, *Peuen.*
Wythyham, *Peuen.*

The bounds of *Surrey*.

SVRREY, by *Beda* called *Suthry*, and by the *Saxons* written Suðpea, lieth separated vpon the North from the Counties of *Buckingham* and *Middlesex*, by the great Riuer *Thamisis*; vpon the East *Kent* doth inbound it; vpon the South is held in with *Sussex* and *Hampshire*: and her West part is bordered vpon by *Hampshire* and *Barkshire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is somewhat square, and lyeth by North and by East, whereof *Kedrith* and *Frensham* are the opposites, betwixt whom are extended thirtie foure miles. The broadest part is from *Awfold* Southward, to *Thamisis* by *Staines*, and them asunder twentie two: the whole in circumference is one hundred and twelue miles.

The length.

The circumference.

The Ayre and Soyle.

(3) The Heauens breathing ayre in this Shire is most sweet and delectable, so that for the same cause many royall Palaces of our Princes are therein seated, and the Countrey better stored with game then with graine, in so much that this County is by some men compared vnto a home-spunne freeze-cloth, with a costly faire list, for that the out-verge doth exceed the middle it selfe. And yet is it wealthie enough both in Corne and Pasturage, especially in *Holmesdale*, and towards the Riuer of *Thamisis*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) In this Shire the *Regni* (an ancient people mentioned by *Ptolemie*) were seated, whom he brancheth further thorow *Sussex* and some part of *Hampshire*. And in the wane of the *Romans* gouernment, when the Land was left to the will of Inuaders, the *South-Saxons* vnder *Ella* here erected their Kingdome, which with the first was raised, and soonest found end. From them no doubt the Countie was named *Suth-rey*, as seated vpon the South of the Riuer; and now by contraction is called *Surrey*.

Principall places in *Surrey*.

(5) And albeit the County is barren of Cities or Townes of great estate, yet is she stored with many princely houses, yea & fiue of his Maiesties, so magnificently built, that of some shee may well say, no Shire hath none such, as is *None-such* indeede. And were not *Richmond* a fatall place of *Englands* best Princes, it might in esteeme be ranked with the richest: for therein died the great Conquerour of *France*, King *Edward* the third, the beautifull *Anne* daughter to *Charles* the fourth, Emperour, and intirely beloued wife to King *Richard* the second; the most wise Prince King *Henry* the seuenth, and the rarest of her Sexe, the Mirrour of Princes, Queene *Elizabeth*, the worlds loue, and Subjects joy.

(6) At *Merton* likewise *Kenulph* King of the *West-Saxons* came to his vntimely end: and at *Lambeth* the hardy *Canute*, & last of the *Danish Kings*, died among his Cups. But as these places were fatall for the last breath of these Princes, so other in this Coũty haue beene graced with the body and beginning of other worthy Monarkes: for in *Chertsey Abbey* King *Henry* the sixth, who was deposed and made away in the Tower of *London*, was first interred without all funerall pompe, but for his holy life was imputed a Saint, and lastly translated, and intombed at *Windsor*. At *Kingston* likewise stood the chaire of Maiesty, wherein *Athelstan*, *Edwin*, and *Ethelred* sate at their Coronation, and first receiued their Scepter of *Imperiall power*. *Guildford* likewise hath beene far greater then now it is, when the Palace of our *English-Saxon Kings* was therein set. And seing it is the midst of the Shire, the graduation from hence shall be obserued, where for Latitude the Pole is raised from the degree 51. 22. scruples: and her Longitude from the West in the degree 20. and 2. scruples.

King *Henry* the sixth buryed at *Chertsey*.

(7) Neither can we account *Okam* and *Ripley*, two small villages, the least in this Shire, which haue brought forth the well-knowne men, *William de Okam*, that deepe Philosopher and admirable Scholar, and *George de Ripley*, the ring-leader of our Alchymists and mysticall impostors; both of them borne in this County, and very neere together. But why speake I of these, sith a place neerer to sight, and greater for fame, euen *Lambeth*, is the high Seat of Ecclesiasticall Gouernment, Pietie, & Learning, and Palace of *Canterburies Arch-bishops*, the *Metropolitans* of *England*. First erected by *Arch-bishop Baldwin*, and euer since hath beene the residing of all those worthy Prelates of our Church, who in a long succession (euen from *Anno* 596.) haue continued to him that now most worthily sits at ỹ Churches sterne, *George* by *Gods* prouidence Lord Arch-bishop of that See, a most faithfull and prudent *Counsellor* vnto King *Charles*, and a most learned and prouident Guide of our most flourishing *Church*: whose gracious fauour vndeseruedly conferred vpon me, hath beene a great encouragement to these my poore endeuours. *Cambden.*

Battles before the Conquest in *Surrey*.

(8) Memorable places for Battles fought before the Conqueſt, were *Wembledon*, where (when the fulnesse of prosperitie burst forth into *Ciuill Dissentions* among the *Saxons*) a bloudy Battle was fought betwixt *Cheaulin* the *West-Saxon* and yong *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, wherein he was discomfited, & two of his principall Leaders slaine, about the yeare of Christ 560. and three hundred thirty three yeares after, King *Elfred* with a small power ouercame the *Danes* with a great slaughter at *Farnham* in this Countie, which somewhat quelled the courage of his sauage enemy.

Some say this Victory was obtained at *Fernham* in *Kent*. *Iohn Stow.*

Religious houses erected and suppressed in *Surrey*.

(9) Religious houses erected in this Shire by the deuotion of Princes, and set apart from publike vses to Gods Diuine Seruice, and their owne Saluation, as then was taught, the best in account were *Shene*, *Chertsey*, *Merton*, *Newarke*, *Rygate*, *Wauerley*, *Horsleg*; and in *Southwarke*, *Bermundsey*, and S. *Maries*. These all flourished with increase, till the ripenesse of their fruit was so pleasing in sight and taste vnto King *Henry* the Eighth, that in beating the boughes he brake downe body and all, ruinating those houses, & seasing their rich possessions into his owne hands. So jealous is God of his honour; and so great vengeance followeth the sinne of Idolatrie.

The diuisions of *Surrey*.

(10) In this Shire haue stood eight faire & strong Castles: such were *Addington*, *Darking*, *Starburg*, *Rygate*, *Guilford*, *Farnham*, *Goseford*, and *Brenchingley*: but of greater State are *Oking*, *Otlands*, *Non-such*, and *Richmond*, his Maiesties royall Mannors. And for seruice to the Crowne or Common-wealths imployments, this Counties diuision is into thirteene Hundreds, wherein are seated eight Market Towns, and one hundred and fortie Parish-Churches, as in the Table following is inserted.

SURR
DESCRIBED AN
INTO HU

RICHMOND

Thames flud

WILLIAM WARREN
Created Earle of
SVRREY by wil. RVfvs

WILLIAM. Earle of
EAGLE ſone to King
STEPHEN Earle ofSurrey

HAMLIN, BASE SONE
to GEFFREY PLANTA-
GENET Earle of Surrey

THOMAS MOWBRAY
Earle of Surrey right
of his wyffe Ano 1347

PART OF BVCKINGHAM SHIRE

PART OF BARKE SHIRE

PARTE OF SHIRE

HAM SHIRE

Brentford
Heſton
West Bedfont
Cranford
Hunſlo
Syon
East Bedfont
Staines
Waſhbury
Thiſtleworth
Aſhford
Hanworth
Aſſleham
Twikenham
Littleton
Kenton
Tuddington
Carleton
Sunbury
Salam
Shepperton
Hamton
Court
Thames flud
Egham
Buckham Lane
CHERTSEY
Thorpe
Strond
Trotworth
Chertſey
St Annhill
Adlſton
Bromwell
Potnol
Newlodge
Hamhaw
Otlands
Walton
Weſt Moulſey
Eſher parke
East Moulſey
Abſcourt
Waybridg
Set. Georg Hill
Valley Woode
Winſham
Wodham
Woodhā land
Horſyl
Wiſley
Cheregworth
Cleagate
Eſher
EMLEY BRIDG
Abroke
Baſhot
Baſingſtone
Cobham
Byſley
Byfleet
Cobham Suret
HVNDRED
Purford
Frimley
Stoke Daburne
Litherhead
Working
Brookwood
Newark
Ockam
Slyfeyld
Ketsham
Great Bokham
Preſton
Little Bokham
Poſſon
Ripleyff
HVN-
DRED
Effingham
East Horſley
Robarns
Weſt Horſley
East Clandon
Weſtwoode
Worpleſdon
Stowghton
Burphams
Stoke
Weſt Cladon
Wotten
Meroe
Guildford
BLACKHEATH
Jitting
Shere
Gumſhall
Abinger
Set Martins
Chilworth
Haw
Shalford
Albury
Weſton
Holmbury
Tangly
Ogneſh
Vnſted
Bramley
Cattſhill
Milford
Mounſted
Eſing
Godalming
Oxenforde
Wheleſtrete
Burgate
Haſcomb
Scotſland
Cranley
Ewhurſt
HVNDRED
Knole
Nore
Vachery
Barnet
Loxley
Dunffold
Glaſhouſe
Awfold
Sydny
Warningfold
Rydgwick
Foxwood
Sibillingleigh parke
North chappell
Blacke Downe
Aſhe
Vſhott
Aldrſhot
Crundall
Badſhot
Tongham
Runſwicke
Runfold
Poyle
Puttenham
Littles
Sele
Shooland
Polſted
Fernham
Morehouſe
Compton
Shackleford
Ferncombe
Eſtrd
Peyerhars
Waverley
Weekleſham
Ilſorde
Frenſham
GODALMI- NG HVNDRED
Enton
Hameldon
Farncombe
Witley
Thurſley
Hyde head
Whitley parke
Haſelmer
Pyfall
Pophole
Shotmer mill
Embhams
Chidingfold
Wanboro
Wyke
Katerm hill
Guilford manor
Mere
Cane
Purbright
Bradley
Mayfort
Scende
Sutton
Bentley park
Littles
Jtting
Aſhford
Aſſleham
Littleton
Carleton
Sunbury
Shepperton
Hamton
Court
Abſcourt
Walton
Weſt Moulſey
Eſher parke
East Moulſey
Otlands
Waybridg
Set. Georg Hill
Chergeworth
Cleagate
Eſher
EMLEY BRIDG
Abroke
Cobham Suret
Cobham HVND
Stoke Daburne
Litherhead
Slyfeyld
Ketsham
Great Bokham
Preſton
Little Bokham
Poſſon
Effingham
East Horſley
Robarns
Weſt Horſley
East Clandon
Wotten
Weſtcot
Guildford
BLACKHEATH
Jitting
Shere
Gumſhall
Abinger
Set Martins
Chilworth
Haw
Shalford
Albury
Weſton
Holmbury
Tangly
Ogneſh
Vnſted
Bramley
Cattſhill
Milford
Mounſted
Eſing
Godalming
Oxenforde
Wheleſtrete
Burgate
Haſcomb
Scotſland
Cranley
Ewhurſt
HVNDRED
Knole
Nore
Vachery
Barnet
Loxley
Dunffold
Glaſhouſe
Awfold
Sydny
Warningfold
Rydgwick
Foxwood
Sibillingleigh parke
North chappell
Blacke Downe
Aſhe
Vſhott
Aldrſhot
Crundall
Badſhot
Tongham
Runſwicke
Runfold
Poyle
Puttenham
Littles
Sele
Shooland
Polſted
Fernham
Morehouſe
Compton
Shackleford
Ferncombe
Eſtrd
Peyerhars
Waverley
Weekleſham
Ilſorde
Frenſham
GODALMI- NG HVNDRED
Enton
Hameldon
Farncombe
Witley
Thurſley
Hyde head
Whitley parke
Haſelmer
Pyfall
Pophole
Shotmer mill
Embhams
Chidingfold
Wanboro
Wyke
Katerm hill
Guilford manor
Mere
Cane
Purbright
Bradley
Mayfort
Scende
Sutton
Bentley park
Littles
Jtting
Aſhford
Aſſleham
Littleton
Carleton
Sunbury
Shepperton
Hamton
Court
Abſcourt
Walton
Weſt Moulſey
Eſher parke
East Moulſey
Otlands
Waybridg
Set. Georg Hill
Chergeworth
Cleagate
Eſher
EMLEY BRIDG
Abroke
Cobham Suret
Cobham HVND
Stoke Daburne
Litherhead
Slyfeyld
Ketsham
Great Bokham
Preſton
Little Bokham
Poſſon
Effingham
East Horſley
Robarns
Weſt Horſley
East Clandon
Wotten
Weſtcot
Guildford
BLACKHEATH
Jitting
Shere
Gumſhall
Abinger
Set Martins
Chilworth
Haw
Shalford
Albury
Weſton
Holmbury
Tangly
Ogneſh
Vnſted
Bramley
Cattſhill
Milford
Mounſted
Eſing
Godalming
Oxenforde
Wheleſtrete
Burgate
Haſcomb
Scotſland
Cranley
Ewhurſt
HVNDRED
Knole
Nore
Vachery
Barnet
Loxley
Dunffold
Glaſhouſe
Awfold
Sydny
Warningfold
Rydgwick
Foxwood
Sibillingleigh parke
North chappell
Blacke Downe
Aſhe
Vſhott
Aldrſhot
Crundall
Badſhot
Tongham
Runſwicke
Runfold
Poyle
Puttenham
Littles
Sele
Shooland
Polſted
Fernham
Morehouſe
Compton
Shackleford
Ferncombe
Eſtrd
Peyerhars
Waverley
Weekleſham
Ilſorde
Frenſham
GODALMI- NG HVNDRED
Enton
Hameldon
Farncombe
Witley
Thurſley
Hyde head
Whitley parke
Haſelmer
Pyfall
Pophole
Shotmer mill
Embhams
Chidingfold
Wanboro
Wyke
Katerm hill
Guilford manor
Mere
Cane
Purbright
Bradley
Mayfort
Scende
Sutton
Bentley park
Littles
Jtting

NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOVTH

Deſcribed by the travills
of Iohn Norden Augmē-
ted and performed by
Iohn Speede

Iodocus Hondius. celavit. Anno 1610.

RREY
) AND DIVIDED
HUNDREDS

MIDDLE SEX
LONDON
Stratford
Black wal
Thames
Chelsey
Fluc
Lambeth
Newington
South Wark
Kelrith
Chelsey
Chelswycke
Fulham
Brentford little
Battersbey
South Lambeth
Walworth
Kekham
Bakham
Deptford
Greenewich
Lee
Kewe
Shyne
Mortlake
East Shyne
Barnes
Putney
Richmond
Clapham
Wandesworth
Stokewell
Camerwell
Peckham Rye
Touting beck
Kinghs hill
Dulwich
Lewsham
Bonhamton
Streatham
BRIXTON. OR
W Combe parke
ALL
INGTON
HVNDRED.
Towlinggrdeney
Penfgreene
Petersham
KING-
STON
HVNDRED
Wimbledon
Kingston
Martin
Neuell
Mycham
Croydon
Addscombe
Addington
Court
Combe
Neuell
Thams
Ditton
Malden
Moredon
Sutton
Halling
Biddington
Wallington
Carshalton
Woccote
Cheame
Long Ditto
Talworth court
Saunders fted
Ferleigh
Chelsham
Tatsfryld
Warlingham
Woldingham
Goldwhurd
Nonsuch
Fawell
Chefington
Elsham court
Horton
Woodmans turne
Bansted
Chipsted
Couldsdon
Morden
Tytsfhey
Caterham
Asshted
Elsham
Willmore pond
Burghhouse
Chaldon
Tadwort
Walton
Norbury
Mestham
Willey
Lymesfeild
Hackstal
TANRIDGE
Okested
Godston
Mychelham
Hedley
Galton
Wiggy
Buckland
Bletchinglie
Walkamstrd
Tanridge
Nutfeild
Lingfeildstret
Poundhill
Lagham
Reyga
te
Reygatechurch
Woodhatch
Douers
Ham
Burfte park
South parke
Craherst
Starburg
Caft.
Darking
W. Bechworth
E. Bechworth
Milton
Wfcot
Brokham
Eyn'oode
Lee
Sallum hill
Kynnerfly
HVNDRED
Hourne
Newchapel
Lingfeild
Holmwood borow
Shelwed
Burfto lodge
Bifh
Cliff
Blockfeyld
Woodcok
Bridg
DARKINGE
Chappell
Temple
Layftret
Burftow
Horley
Hodge Court
Shelarftrode
Leth
Okeley
Newdigate
Shipley bridg
Imberhorne
Crabhet
E. Grinfted
HVNDREDE.
Carlewood
White Greene
Rowant
Little parke
Okewood
Ifeylde
Frealcou
Worth
Bramb Tye
Graue Tye
Bonnykeys
Ewhurft
Crawhy
Worth Foreft
OF
Whalebech
PART
Warnham
Beaubuſh
Shelley
Tilgate
Headleigh
Roffey
Walkhurſt
Horſham
Chefworth
Seaint
Balcombe
Handcroſſe
Tyes
Ardingly
Deifham
Simfolde
Stanerham
Itchingfold
Leonards
Forest
Slaughham
Sydney
Stowhouſe
Holmſted
SUSSEX
Nuthurſt
KENT.

NONSVCH.

THOMAS HOLLAND
Duke of Surrey cre-
ated by K.R. 2.

THOMAS BEAVFORT
Earle of Surrey
Created by K.H. 4.

THOMAS HOWARD
Earle of Surrey
created by K.R. 3

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Are to be ſolde in popes-
head Alley againſt the ex-
change by John Sudbury
and George Humble
CVM PRIVILEGIO.

HVNDREDS IN SVRREY.

1. Chertſey.
2. Woking.
3. Fernham.
4. Godalming.
5. Emley.
6. Kingſton.
7. Brixton.
8. Croydon.
9. Tanridge.
10. Reygate.
11. Copthorne.
12. Darking.
13. Blackheath.

A

Abinger, *Dark.*
Abroke, *Emley.*
Abſcourt, *Emley.*
Addington, *Croydon.*
Adleſton, *Chert.*
Adſcombe, *Croydon.*
Albury, *Black.*
S. Annes Hill, *Chert.*
Anuvail, *Fern.*
Artington, *Godal.*
Aſhe, *Woking.*
Aſhted, *Copthorne.*
Awford, *Black.*

B

Badſhott, *Fern.*
Bagſhott, *Woking.*
Banſted, *Croydon.*
Barne, *Brix.*
Barnelmes, *Brixt.*
Baſingſtone, *Woking.*
Batterſey, *Brixt.*
Baynards, *Black.*
Beachworth Weſt, *Darking.*
Beachworth Eaſt, *Reyg.*
Bedington, *Croydon.*
Binſcombe, *Godalm.*
Biſley, *Chert.*
Biſhops Court, *Tanr.*
Blackheath, *VVoking.*
Bletching Forrein, *Tanr.*
Bletchingleigh, *Tanr.*
Blockfield, *Tanr.*
Bokham great, *Copthorne.*
Bokham little, *Copthorne.*
Bradley, *VVoking.*
Bramley, *Black.*
Brockham, *Reyg.*
Brookwood, *VVoking.*
Buckham lane, *Chert.*
Buckland, *Reyg.*
Burgate, *Godal.*
Burghouſe, *Copth.*
Burphants, *VVoking.*
Burſtow, *Reyg.*
Burſtow Parke, *Tanr.*
Burſtow lodge, *Tanr.*
Byflet, *Chert.*

C

Camerwell, *Brixt.*
Capell, *Dark.*
Carſhalton, *Croydon.*
Caterham, *Tanr.*
Catterſhull, *Godal.*
Cawſwaye, *Dark.*
Chaldon, *Croydon.*
Charte, *Fern.*
Chartwood, *Reyg.*
Cheame, *Croydon.*
Chellſham, *Tanr.*
Chergworth, *Emley.*
Chertſey, *Chert.*
Cheſyington, *Copth.*
Chiddingfold, *Godal.*
Chilworth, *Black.*
Chipſteed, *Reyg.*
Cleagate, *Kingſt.*
Clandon Weſt, *VVoking.*
Clandon Eaſt, *VVoking.*
Clapham, *Brix.*
Cobham, *Emley.*
Cobham, *Chert.*
Cobham ſtreat, *Emley.*
Combe Parke, *Brix.*
Combe Neuill, *Kingſt.*
Cookham little, *Cop.*
Cookham great, *Cop.*
Colley, *Reyg.*
Compton, *Fern.*
Compton, *Godal.*
Conſford, *Black.*
Cranley, *Black.*
Crowhurſt, *Tanr.*
CROYDON, *Croyd.*
Culſdon, *Croyd.*

D

DARKING, *Darking.*
Deddington, *Croyd.*
Douers, *Reyg.*
Dulwich, *Brix.*
Dunsfold, *Black.*
Dytton thames, *Kingſt.*
Dytton long, *Kingſt.*

E

Ebbeſham, *Cop.*
Ebbeſham Court, *Cop.*
Effingham, *Cop.*
Egham, *Chert.*
Elſted, *Fern.*
Embhams, *Godal.*
Enton, *Godal.*
Eſher, *Emley.*
Eſher parke, *Emley.*
Eſhing, *Godal.*
Ewell, *Cop.*
Ewhurſt, *Black.*
Eywood, *Dark.*

F

Farley, *Tanr.*
Farnecombe, *Godal.*
FARNEHAM, *Fern.*
Fawell, *Cop.*
Fetcham, *Cop.*
Flanchford, *Reyg.*
Frenſham, *Fern.*
Frimley, *Chert.*

G

Gatton, *Reyg.*
S. George Hill, *Emley.*
Glaſhouſe, *Black.*
GODALMING, *Go.*
Godſtone, *Tan.*
Goldwhurd, *Tan.*
GVILDFORD, *Wok.*
Guildford Manour, *VVoking.*
Gumſhall, *Black.*

H

Hackſtall, *Tan.*
Haling, *Croydon.*
Ham, *Reyg.*
Hambledon, *Godal.*
Hamhawe, *Chert.*
Hartmere, *Godal.*
Haſcombe, *Black.*
Haſilmere, *Godal.*
Hatcham, *Brixt.*
Haw, *Dark.*
Hedley, *Cop.*
Henley Parke, *Woking.*
Hindhead, *Godal.*
Hodge Court, *Tan.*
Holmbury, *Black.*
Holwoodborow, *Dar.*
Horley, *Reyg.*
Horſtell, *Chert.*
Horſley Weſt, *VVoking.*
Horſley Eaſt, *VVoking.*
Horton, *Cop.*
Houme, *Tan.*

K

Katerham, *Tan.*
Katern hill, *VVoking.*
Kennington, *Brix.*
Kewe, *Kingſt.*
Kings hill, *Brixt.*
KINGSTON vpon Thames, *King.*
Kingfield, *Tanr.*
Knole, *Black.*
Kynnerſley, *Reyg.*

L

Lagham, *Tan.*
Lambeith, *Brixt.*
Lambeith deane, *Brix.*
Lambeith marſh, *Brixt.*
Latheſley, *Godal.*
Layſtrete, *Reyg.*
Leighe, *Reyg.*
Leth, *Dark.*
Letherhead, *Cop.*
Lingfield, *Tan.*
Lingfield ſtrete, *Reyg.*
Littleton, *Godal.*
Loxley, *Black.*
Limsfield, *Tanr.*

M

Malden, *King.*
Martin Neuill, *Brix.*
Martins on the hill, *Black.*
Mayfort, *VVoking.*
Merrowe, *VVoking.*
Merſtham, *Reyg.*
Mickleham, *Copt.*
Milton, *Dark.*
Mitcham, *Croydon.*
Molſey Weſt, *Emley.*
Molſey Eaſt, *King.*
Morden, *Croydon.*
Morden, *Tan.*
Morehouſe, *Fern.*
Mortclacke, *Brixt.*
Mounſted, *Black.*
Mylford, *Godal.*

N

Newarke, *Woking.*
Newchappell, *Tan.*
Newington, *Brixt.*
Newlodge, *Chert.*
Non-ſuch, *Croyd.*
Norbury, *Cop.*
Nore, *Black.*
Nudigate, *Reyg.*
Nutfield, *Reyg.*

O

Ockham, *Woking.*
Ockley, *Dark.*
Ognerſh, *Black.*
Okeley, *Dark.*
Okeſted, *Tan.*
Okewood, *Black.*
Otlands, *Emley.*
Oxenford, *Godal.*

P

Peckham, *Brix.*
Peckham Rye, *Brix.*
Penſgreene, *Brix.*
Pepperharrow, *Godal.*
Petterſham, *King.*
Pirford, *Chert.*
Pittfall, *Godal.*
Polſdon, *Cop.*
Polſted, *Godal.*
Pophole, *Godal.*
Potnol, *Chert.*
Poundhill, *Tan.*
Poyle, *Fern.*
Preſton, *Cop.*
Purbright, *VVoking.*
Purtenham, *Godal.*
Putney, *Brixt.*

R

Redrith, *Brixt.*
REYGATE, *Reyg.*
Reygate Foren, *Reyg.*
Reygate Church, *Reyg.*
Richmond, *Kingſt.*
Ripleyff, *VVok.*
Robarns, *VVok.*
Rowhampton, *Brixt.*
Runfold, *Fern.*
Runwick *aliàs* Dipnell, *Fern.*

S

Sanderſte, *Croydon.*
Salton vpon Thameſis, *Emley.*
Salton on the hill, *Cop.*
Sanſted, *Cop.*
Scotſland, *Black.*
Seale, *Fern.*
Send, *VVoking.*
Shakleford, *Godal.*
Shalford, *Black.*
Shelwood, *Reyg.*
Shere, *Black.*
Shipley bridge, *Tan.*
Shipley bridge, *Reyg.*
Shooland, *Godal.*
Shotouer mill, *Godal.*
Shine, *Kingſt.*
Shine Eaſt, *Brixt.*
Sidlum, *Reyg.*
Slyfield, *Cop.*
Smalefield, *Tan.*
South Parke, *Tan.*
SOVTHWARKE, *Brixt.*
Stanesborne, *King.*
Starburg, *Tan.*
Steneſtreete, *Dark.*
Stockwell, *Brix.*
Stoke, *VVoking.*
Stoke dauborne, *Emley.*
Stowghton, *VVoking.*
Stretham, *Brix.*
Stroud, *Chert.*
Sutton, *Croydon.*
Sydney, *Black.*

T

Tadwort, *Cop.*
Talworth Court, *King.*
Tangley, *Black.*
Tanridge, *Tan.*
Tatesfield, *Tan.*
Temple, *Dar.*
Thorpe, *Chert.*
Thurſley, *Godal.*
Tilford, *Fern.*
Titting, *VVoking.*
Tittesley, *Tan.*
Tongham, *Fern.*
Towting graueney, *Brix.*
Towting becke, *Brix.*
Trotworth, *Chert.*

V

Vachery, *Black.*
Vnſted, *Black.*

W

Walkamſted, *Tan.*
Wallington, *Croydon.*
Walton, *Cop.*
Walton, *Emley.*
Walworth, *Brix.*
Wanborow, *VVoking.*
Wanſworth, *Brixt.*
Warlingham, *Tan.*
Warmingfold, *Black.*
Wauerley, *Fern.*
Waybridge, *Emley.*
Weſcot, *Dark.*
Weſton, *Black.*
Weſtwood, *Woking.*
Wheler ſtreete, *Godal.*
Whitley, *Godal.*
Wiggy, *Reyg.*
The Wild, *Godal.*
Willmore pound, *Cop.*
Willy, *Reyg.*
Wimbledon, *Brix.*
Windleſham, *VVoking.*
Winſham, *Chert.*
Wiſley, *Chert.*
Witley, *Godal.*
Wodham, *Chert.*
Wodham lane, *Chert.*
Woking, *VVoking.*
Woocote, *Croyd.*
Woodcocke bride, *Tan.*
Woodhatch, *Reyg.*
Woodmanſtone, *Croyd.*
Wooldingham, *Tan.*
Worpleſdon, *VVoking.*
Worpleſdon, *VVoking.*
Wotton, *Dark.*
Wreckleſham, *Fern.*
Wyke, *Woking.*

HAnt-ſhire, by the *Saxons* written Hanoercȳn, lying vpon the Weſt of *England*, is bordered vpon the North by *Barkſhire*, vpon the Eaſt with *Surrey* and *Suſſex*, vpon the South with the *Britiſh Seas*, and *Ile of Wight*, and vpon the Weſt with *Dorſet* and *Wiltſhires*.

The length and bredth of *Hampſhire*.

(2) The length thereof from *Blackwater* in the North vpon *Surrey*, vnto *Baſcomb* in the South vpon the Sea, extended in a right line, is fiftie foure Engliſh miles: and the breadth drawne from *Petersfield* in the Eaſt, vnto *Tidworth* in the Weſt, and confines of *Wilt-ſhire*, is little leſſe then thirtie miles, the whole Circumference about 155. miles.

The aire of *Hampſhire*.

(3) The aire is temperate, though ſomewhat thicke by reaſon of the Seas, and the many Riuers that thorow the Shire doe fall, whoſe plentie of fiſh and fruitfull increaſe, doe manifoldly redeeme the harmes which they make.

The ſoile.

(4) The Soile is rich for Corne and Cattle, pleaſant for paſturage, and plenteous for Woods; in a word, in all commodities either for Sea or Land, bleſſed and happie.

Hauens.

(5) Hauens it hath, and thoſe commodious both to let in, and to looſe out ſhips of great burthen in trade of Marchandiſe, or other imployments: whereof *Portſmouth*, *Tichfield*, *Hamble* and *South-hampton* are chiefe: beſides many other creeks that open their boſomes into thoſe Seas, and the Coaſt ſtrengthned with many ſtrong Caſtles, ſuch as *Hurſt*, *Calſhot*, *South-hampton*, S. *Andrewes*, *Worth*, *Porcheſter*, and the South Caſtle, beſides other Bulwarkes, or Blockhouſes that ſecure the Countrey: And further in the Land, as *Malwood*, *Wincheſter*, and *Odiam*, ſo ſtrong, that in the time of King *Iohn*, thirteene Engliſh-men onely defended the Fort for fifteene daies againſt *Lewis* of *France*, that with a great Hoaſt aſſaulted it moſt hotly.

Creekes. Caſtles.

(6) Anciently it was poſſeſt vpon the North by the *Segontians*, who yeelded themſelues to *Iulius Cæſar* and whoſe chiefe Citie was *Vindonum*, *Caer Segonte*, now *Silceſter*; and vpon the South by the *Belgæ*, and *Regni*, who were ſubdued by *Plauſius* and *Veſpaſian* the *Romans*, where *Titus* reſcuing his father, ſtraitly beſieged by the *Britaines*, as *Dio* and *Forcatulus* doe report, was graſped about with an Adder, but no hurt to his perſon, and therefore taken for a ſigne of good lucke. Their chiefe Towne was *Rincewood*, as yet ſounding the name: and more within Land inhabited the *Manures*, as *Beda* calles them, whoſe Hundreds alſo to this day giue a reliſh of their names.

Ninius in Catalog. Cinit.

Doomſdaies booke.

Beda hiſtor. lib. 4. cap. 13.

(7) Neere *Ringwood*, and the place once YTENE, from God and peoples ſeruice, to Beaſt and luxurie, thirtie-ſixe Pariſh-Churches were conuerted and pulled downe by the *Conquerour*, and thirtie miles of circuite inforreſted for his Game of Hunting, wherein his Sonnes *Richard* and *Rufus*, with *Henry* the ſecond Sonne to Duke *Robert*, his firſt, felt by haſtie death the hand of Iuſtice and Reuenge: for in the ſame Forreſt, *Richard* by a blaſting of a peſtilent ayre, *Rufus* by a ſhot taken for a Beaſt, and *Henry* as *Abſalom* hanged by a bough, came to their vntimely ends. At ſo deare a rate the pleaſures of dogs, and harbour for beaſts were bought in the bloud of theſe Princes.

New Forreſt. *Gualter Maps.*

The Citie *Wincheſter*.

(8) The generall commodities gotten in this Shire, are Woolles, Clothes and Iron, whereof great ſtore is therein wrought from the Mines, and thence tranſported into all parts of this Realme, and their Clothes and Karſies carried into many forraine Counties, to that Countries great benefit, and *Englands* great prayſe.

(9) The Trade thereof, with other prouiſions for the whole, are vented thorow eighteen Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Wincheſter*, the *Britaines Caer Gwent*, the *Romans Venta Belgarũ*, & the *Saxons* Winðanеaɾðeop is chiefe, ancient enough by our Britiſh Hiſtorians, as built by King *Rudhudibras*, nine hundred yeares before the Natiuitie of Chriſt: and famous in the *Romans* times for the weauings and embroderies therein wrought, to the peculiar vſes of their *Emperours* owne perſons. In the *Saxons* time, after two Calamities of conſuming fire, her walles were raiſed, and the Citie made the Royall Seat of their *Weſt-Saxons* Kings, and the Metropolitan of their Biſhops Sea, wherein *Egbert* and *Elfred* their moſt famous Monarchs were crowned: and *Henry* the third, the *Normans* longeſt raigner, firſt tooke breath: And here King *Æthelſtane* erected ſixe houſes for his Mint: but the *Daniſh* deſolation ouer-running all, this Citie felt their furie in the dayes of King *Ethelbright*, and in the *Normans* time, twice was defaced by the miſ-fortune of fire, which they againe repaired and graced with the truſt of keeping the publicke Records of the Realme. In the ciuill Warres of *Maud* and *Stephen*, this Citie was ſore ſacked, but againe receiuing breath, was by King *Edward* the third appointed the place for Mart of Wooll and Cloth. The Cathedrall Church built by *Kenwolf* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, that had beene *Amphibalus*, S. *Peters*, *Swythins*, and now holy *Trinitie*, is the Sanctuarie for the aſhes of many Engliſh Kings: for herein great *Egbert*, *Anno* 836. with his Sonne King *Ethelwolfe*, 857. Here *Elfred*, Oxfords founder, 901. with his Queene *Elſwith*, 904. Here the firſt *Edmund* before the Conqueſt, 924. with his ſonnes *Elfred* and *Elſward*: Here *Edred*, 955. and *Edwy*, 956. both Kings of *England*: Here *Emme*, 1052. with her *Daniſh* Lord *Canute*, 1035. and his ſonne *Hardicanute*, 1042. And here laſtly the *Normans*, *Richard* and *Rufus*, 1100. were interred; their bones by Biſhop *Fox* were gathered and ſhrined in little guilt coffers fixed vpon a wall in the Quire, where ſtill they remaine carefully preſerued.

Zoſimus.

Wil. Malmſ.

Henry Hunting.

The Staple.

Kings buried in *Wincheſter*.

This Cities ſituation is fruitfull and pleaſant, in a vally vnder hils, hauing her Riuer on the Eaſt, and Caſtle on the Weſt, the circuit of whoſe walls are well neare two *Engliſh* miles, containing one thouſand eight hundred and eightie paces; thorow which openeth ſixe gates for entrance, and therein are ſeauen Churches for diuine ſeruice, beſides the Minſter, and thoſe decayed: ſuch as *Callendos*, *Ruell Chappell*, S. *Maries Abbey*, and the *Fryers*, without in the Suburbes, and *Sooke*; in the Eaſt is S. *Peters*, and in the North *Hyde Church*, and *Monaſterie*, whoſe ruines remaining, ſhew the beautie that formerly it bare. The Graduation of this Citie by the Mathematicks, is placed for Latitude in the degree 51, 10 minutes, and for Longitude 19, 3 minutes.

The ſituation of *Wincheſter*.

(10) More South, is *South-hampton*, a Towne populous, rich, and beautifull, from whom the whole Shire deriueth her name, moſt ſtrongly walled about with ſquare ſtone, containing in circuit, one thouſand and two hundred paces, hauing ſeauen Gates for entrance, and twentie-nine Towers for defence, two very ſtately Keyes for Ships arriuage, and fiue faire Churches for Gods diuine ſeruice, beſides an *Hoſpitall*, called Gods houſe, wherein the vnfortunate *Richard*, Earle of *Cambridge*, beheaded for treaſon, lieth interred. On the Weſt of this Towne is mounted a moſt beautifull Caſtle, in forme Circular, and wall within wall, the foundation vpon a hill ſo topped, that it cannot be aſcended but by ſtaires, carrying a goodly proſpect both by Land and Sea, and in the Eaſt without the walles a goodly Church ſometimes ſtood, called S. *Maries*, which was pulled downe, for that it gaue the *French* direction of courſe, who with fire had greatly endangered the Towne: in ſtead thereof, is now newly erected a ſmall and vnfiniſhed Chappell. In this place, ſaith learned *Cambden*, ſtood the ancient *Clauſentium*, or Fort of the *Romans*, whoſe circuit on that ſide extended it ſelfe to the Sea: this ſuffered many depredations by the *Saxon* Pirates, and in *Anno* 980. was by the *Danes* almoſt quite ouerthrowne. In King *Edward* the thirds time, it was fired by the *French*, vnder the conduct of the King of *Sicils* ſonne, whom a Countrey-man encountred and ſtrucke downe with his Club, *He crying Rancon, that is, Ranſome, but he neither vnderſtanding his language, nor the law that Armes doth allow, laid on more ſoundly, ſaying: I know thee a Frankon, and therefore ſhalt thou die*: and in *Richard* the ſeconds time it was ſomewhat remoued, and built in the place where now it ſtandeth. In this *Clauſentium*, *Canute* to euict his flatterers, made triall of his Deity, commanding the Seas to keepe backe from his ſeat: but being not obeyed, he acknowledged God to be the onely ſupreame Gouernour, and in a religious deuotion gaue vp his Crowne to the Rood at *Wincheſter*. More ancient was *Silceſter*, built by *Conſtantius*, great *Conſtantines* Sonne, whoſe monument (they ſay) was ſeene in that Citie, and where another *Conſtantine* put on the purple roabe againſt *Honorius*, as both *Ninius* and *Gernaſe* of *Canterbury* doe witneſſe. Herein by our Hiſtorians record, the warlike *Arthur* was crowned. Whoſe greatnes for circuit cõtained no leſſe then foureſcore acres of ground, and the wals of great height, yet ſtanding two miles in compaſſe about. This Citie by the *Daniſh* Rouers ſuffered ſuch wracke, that her mounted tops were neuer ſince ſeene, and her Hulke (the wals) inmured to their middle in the earth, which the rubbiſh of her owne deſolations hath filled.

Clauſentium.

Silceſter.

Ninius. Ger. Cantu.

(11) Chiefe Religious houſes within this Country erected and againe ſuppreſſed were theſe, *Chriſts-Church*, *Beaulieu*, *Wherwell*, *Rumſey*, *Redbridge*, *Wincheſter*, *Hyde*, *South-hampton*, and *Tichfield*. The honour of this Shire is dignified with the high Titles of Marques, and them Earles of *Wincheſter* and *South-hampton*; whoſe Armes of Families are as thou ſeeſt, and her diuiſion into thirtie-ſeauen Hundreds, and thoſe againe into two hundred fiftie-three Pariſhes, as in her Table ſhall appeare.

The chiefe religious houſes in this Countie.

PART OF BARKE

1 Hyde Church
2 Hyde Abbey
3 Hyde stret
4 Iury stretz
5 Tanners stretz
6 Ruell Chappell
7 Walles strete
8 S. Maryes Abbey
9 S Iohns hospitall
10 S Iohns stret
11 Tins Lane
12 Watr Lane
13 S.Peters church in C
14 S Peters strete
15 Colbrok stret
16 S.Peter Colbrok
17 S Mary Calender
18 The Gaul prisons
19 Staple Garden
20 S. Moris Church
21 S Lawrance
22 S. Thomas
23 S Bartholomewes
24 S. Clements
25 Wolsey House
26 The Colledge
27 Colledge mill
28 Kings Gate
29 South Gate
30 The minster
31 Paradise
32 The Castle

Winchester

60 120 180 240
PASES

CLITON a Saxon Earle of Winchester

SAER QVINCY Earle of Winchester.

HUGH SPENCER Earle of Winchester.

LODOWICK BRUGET Earle of Winchester.

WILLIAM PAULET Marques of Winchester

The warrs betwixt Maud the Empresse intituled Lady of England unto whom all the Nobility had sworne Aleagance) And King Stephen Earle of Bolloigne her Cosin germane, was prosecuted with such variable fortunes in many conflicts on both partes: that Stephen himselfe was by her taken prisoner and reteyned in Irons with other exstremityes used, But successe of warr altering, Maud the Empresse to save her owne life adventured throwe the Host of her enimie, layde in a coffin fayned to be dead, and soe was caryed in a horse-liter from Winchester to Lutegershall Vices, and Glowcester; and thence to Oxford, whence the yere following she escaped as dangerously by deceaving the Scout watch in a deepe snowe. Anno 1141.



WISTSHIRE

OCCIDENS

Parte of Dorsetshire

PART OF BUDLES GATE HUN.

PART OF BUDLES HUND.

PART OF BARTON STACY HUNDRED

PART OF BARTON PEVERELL

PART OF THE ISLE

MERIDI

TE NTRIO

HANTSHIRE
described and devided..

DIEV ET MON DROIT

SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

PART OF SURREY

PARTE OF SUSSEX

ORIENS

BRITISH SEA

The Manhode

The Mackett

Pen Island

ISLE OF WIGHT

Iodocus Hondius celavit

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde in Popes head alley by I. Sudbury and G. Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

BOGO or BEAVOVS Earle of Southampton a famous warrier against ye Normans.

WILLIAM FITZ William created Earl of Southampton by Kinge Henry 8.

THO. WRIOTHESLEY created Earle of Southampton by K. Edward 6. Anno. 1.

CAER SEGONTE VINDONVM

SHIRE

silchester

Mortymer

Smatfeidsay

HOLDSHOT HUNDRED

THE SEGONTIANS

New Mill

Heckfeild

Eversley

Yateley

Blackwatr

Haly

Minley

Bramsill

Holdshott

Turges

Matingley

Herford bridg

Hartley wespell

Elvesham

Fernboro

Cove

Bramshot

Hartley

Rowe

Herdley

Hu

HUNDRED

ODIAM

Nowinham

Wintney

Winchfeild

Linchford

Fausshot

Aldershot

Crookeham

Crundhall

Fichell

Dipnoll

CRUNDALL HUNDRED

Shephoue

Swanthorpe

Buricourt

Bentley

Sutton

Coldree

Fernham

Froyle

Milcourt

Burfted

West court

Broxton

PART OF SUTTO

Hedley HUNDRED

Neatham

East Wolhi

Kingsley

Alton

ALTON HUNDRED

West worlham

Okchanger

Hertley

Chawton

Faringdon

Norton

Shelburn

Temple

Bramshot

Lippocke

Lyth Chap.

Grettham

Emschott

SELBURN HUND.

Cowlmere

PARTE OF BAR

Priorsdean

Hawkley

Lasse

Parte of Odiam H.

PARTE OF MEAN STOKE HUN.

Regate

Turwike

Amersham

Stedham

Elsted

East Harting

Treforde

West Harting

Heathouse

Nursted

Mapledurha

Butter hill

Beryton

Warnforde

Combe

Exton

Corneham

HAMBLE DON HUN:

FINCHEDEANE HUN:DRED

Clanfeild

Mene: Stoke

Subherton

Hambledon

Katrington

Chalton

Harneden

Blendworth

Demead

Amaerferm

Ewdworth

Stanfted

North Merden

East Merden

Compton

Ugmerden

West Merden

Stoughton

Rammere

Preston

East Lavant

Millavant

Stoke

Funtington

East Bourne

Fishbourne

CHICHESTER

Apledrum

Bosham

Chidham

Bushwaltham

Droxforde

Swanmere

Sinckles

PARTE Shidfeild OF MANSBRIDG HUNDRED

Beare

Wansted

Southweek

Bearhouse

Forest

Whitham

Great Fenley

Little Fenley

Rowner

West Burant

Walsworth

E. Burant

Willeigh

Bedhampton

Einsworth

Lighe

Warblington

Havant

PORTESDOWNE HUNDRED

Titchfeild house

Titchfeild

Warranshe

TITCHFEILD HUNDRED

Alshott

Stuning

Farham

Cains

Porchester

Wemerling

Fareham

Beamond

Ossham

Ferlington

Dreyton

Croston

Rowner

Lemarks

Catcomb

Portsey

Fastanferme

Northwood

Haliny

Southwood

Thornay

BOSMERE HUND

Lechtan

Alverston

Gosport

Worth

South Castle

Portelmouth

Rames head

Titchfeild Bay

Ashot castle

Farleigh

Ilsfeild

BARMASPIT HUND

Warnboro

N. Warnboro

Lasham

Shaldon

Dummere

North Waltham

Stephenton

Dedne

Churth okley

North Okley

Clideston

Winslad

Uptyn

Weston

Herigot

South

Hamington

Basingstoke

Odiam

Turnworth

Appledorwell

Basing

Skewes

Natley

Preu park

Malchanger

CHUTELEY HUNDR

Freemanton

Wetton

Chinecham

Sherbornes

The Vine

Sherfeild

Pamber

Baroyes

Tadley

Bramley

PART of OVERTO HUND.

PART of EVINGER HUNDR.

Badhurst

Wulverton

Hellhouse

Wytherborn

Cauhurst

Nutley

Popham

Preston Candover

Candover

Brown Candover

Chilton Candover

Woodmancick

Patow Beacons

East Stratton

Borocote

Nortington

Swarwoton

LEY HONDR.

Welde

Part OF FAW

Meydsted

Bentworth

Holyborn

Bradley

HUND

Grange

BUNTESBORO HUNDRED

Abbotston

Oldalresford

Ropley

SUTTON

Bighton

West Tisted

East Tisted

Newton

Vothesfeild

Alresford HUNDR.

Sutton

Preve

PART of EAWLE HUND

TONSTACYE HUNDR.

Borodean

Froyscilde

Steepe

EASTMEANE HUNDRED

Ramsden

Oxenborne

Oxenburn

W. Meane

Peake

Benworth

Kingston

Henton

Tichborne

Cheriton

Bramdean

Lovington

Yavington

Onington

Itchingstoke

Abbots Itching

Westbury

MANESTOKE HUNDRED

Replington

East Meane

Petersfeild

Mapledurha

Butter hill

Warnforde

Combe

Beryton

Nursted

Heathouse

Treforde

Elsted

East Harting

West Harting

Stedham

Amersham

Turwike

Regate

Lasse

Parte of Odiam H.

PARTE OF MEAN STOKE HUN.

Lythe Chap.

Lippocke

Grettham

Temple

Shelburn

Norton

Faringdon

Okchanger

Hertley

Chawton

West worlham

Alton

Kingsley

East Wolhi

Neatham

Froyle

Milcourt

Burfted

West court

Broxton

Hedley HUNDRED

PART OF SUTTO

Bramshot

Lippocke

Lyth Chap.

Grettham

Emschott

SELBURN HUND.

Hawkley

Parte of Odiam H.

PARTE OF MEAN STOKE HUN.

Regate

Turwike

Amersham

Stedham

Elsted

East Harting

Treforde

West Harting

Heathouse

Nursted

Mapledurha

Butter hill

Beryton

Warnforde

Combe

Exton

Corneham

HAMBLE DON HUN:

FINCHEDEANE HUN:DRED

Clanfeild

Mene: Stoke

Subherton

Hambledon

Katrington

Chalton

Harneden

Blendworth

Demead

Amaerferm

Ewdworth

Stanfted

North Merden

East Merden

Compton

Ugmerden

West Merden

Stoughton

Rammere

Preston

East Lavant

Millavant

Stoke

Funtington

East Bourne

Fishbourne

CHICHESTER

Apledrum

Bosham

Chidham

Bushwaltham

Droxforde

Swanmere

Sinckles

PARTE Shidfeild OF MANSBRIDG HUNDRED

Beare

Wansted

Southweek

Bearhouse

Forest

Whitham

Great Fenley

Little Fenley

Rowner

West Burant

Walsworth

E. Burant

Willeigh

Bedhampton

Einsworth

Lighe

Warblington

Havant

PORTESDOWNE HUNDRED

Titchfeild house

Titchfeild

Warranshe

TITCHFEILD HUNDRED

Alshott

Stuning

Farham

Cains

Porchester

Wemerling

Fareham

Beamond

Ossham

Ferlington

Dreyton

Croston

Rowner

Lemarks

Catcomb

Portsey

Fastanferme

Northwood

Haliny

Southwood

Thornay

BOSMERE HUND

Lechtan

Alverston

Gosport

Worth

South Castle

Portelmouth

Rames head

Titchfeild Bay

Ashot castle

Farleigh

Ilsfeild

BARMASPIT HUND

Warnboro

N. Warnboro

Lasham

Shaldon

Dummere

North Waltham

Stephenton

Dedne

Churth okley

North Okley

Clideston

Winslad

Uptyn

Weston

Herigot

South

Hamington

Basingstoke

Odiam

Turnworth

Appledorwell

Basing

Skewes

Natley

Preu park

Malchanger

CHUTELEY HUNDR

Freemanton

Wetton

Chinecham

Sherbornes

The Vine

Sherfeild

Pamber

Baroyes

Tadley

Bramley

PART of OVERTO HUND.

PART of EVINGER HUNDR.

Badhurst

Wulverton

Hellhouse

Wytherborn

Cauhurst

Nutley

Popham

Preston Candover

Candover

Brown Candover

Chilton Candover

Woodmancick

Patow Beacons

East Stratton

Borocote

Nortington

Swarwoton

LEY HONDR.

Welde

Part OF FAW

Meydsted

Bentworth

Holyborn

Bradley

HUND

Grange

BUNTESBORO HUNDRED

Abbotston

Oldalresford

Ropley

SUTTON

Bighton

West Tisted

East Tisted

Newton

Vothesfeild

Alresford HUNDR.

Sutton

Preve

PART of EAWLE HUND

TONSTACYE HUNDR.

Borodean

Froyscilde

Steepe

EASTMEANE HUNDRED

Ramsden

Oxenborne

Oxenburn

W. Meane

Peake

Benworth

Kingston

Henton

Tichborne

Cheriton

Bramdean

Lovington

Yavington

Onington

Itchingstoke

Abbots Itching

Westbury

MANESTOKE HUNDRED

Replington

East Meane

Petersfeild

Hundreds in *Hantſhire.*

1. Euinger.
2. Kingscleer.
3. Holſhott.
4. Odiham.
5. Crundall.
6. Alton.
7. Barmanſpit.
8. Chutley.
9. Baſingſtook.
10. Ouerton.
11. Paſtrow.
12. Andeuor.
13. Wherwell.
14. Michel-deuer.
15. Buntesborow.
16. Sutton.
17. Selborne.
18. Eaſtermeane.
19. Meane-ſtoake, and Suberton.
20. Fawley.
21. Buddleſgate.
22. Kingſunborne.
23. Bartonſtacy.
24. Thornegate.
25. Newforeſt.
26. Fordingbridge.
27. Ringwood.
28. Chriſt-Church.
29. Redbridge.
30. Waltham.
31. Mansbridge.
32. Tichfield.
33. Portſdown.
34. Portſmouth Libertie.
35. Boſmere, and Hayling.
36. Fartham.
37. Finchdeane.

A

ABbots worthy, *Michel*
Abbots Ann, *Andouor.*
Abboteſton, *Buntef.*
Abſhot, *Tichf.*
Alderſhot, *Crund.*
Allington, *Mansb.*
Allom-houſe, *Chriſt.*
Alresford old. *Fawley.*
ALRESFORD, *Su.*
ALTON, *Alton.*
Alwardſtoake, *Tichf.*
Amberlam, *Eſter.*
Amner Ferme, *Hamble.*
Amport, *Andouor.*
ANDEVOR, *And*
Anfeild, *Mansb.*
S. Andrewes Caſtle, *Man.*
Anport, *And*
Anne little, *Wher.*
Appleſhaw, *And.*
Arnewood, *Chriſtch.*
Aſhe, *Ouert.*
Aſhelie, *Chriſtch.*
Aſhlie, *Kingſun.*
Aſhmanſworth, *Euin.*
Aſhton, *Walth.*
Auen, *Chriſtch.*
Aumgton, *Fawley.*

B

Baddeſley, *Mansb.*
Badſle South, *New.*
Baghurſt, *Euing.*
Baldoxfee, *Redbr.*
Barmeſton, *Redbr.*
Barkeley Kings, *New.*
Baropey, *Baſing.*
Barrend, *Michel.*
Barton Peuerell, *Mansb.*
Bartonſtacie, *Barton.*
BASING-STOOK, *Baſing*
Baſcombe, *Chriſtch.*
Baſing, *Baſing.*
Batrumſly, *New.*
Beacon, *Newf.*
Beacon, *Walth.*
Beamond, *Portſ.*
Beare, *Budleſ.*
Beareweeke, *Budl.*
Beare Foreſt, *Portesd.*
Bearehouſe, *Portſ.*
Beawley, *New.*
Beaworth, *Fawley.*
Beckam, *Fording.*
Bedhampton, *Portſ.*
Benham, *Kingſ.*
Benſteed, *Alton.*
Bentley, *Crund.*
Bentworth, *Odiham.*
Berſeldon, *Tichfeild.*
Beriton, *Finch.*
Bighton, *Sutton.*
Biſterne, *Ringwood.*
Bittern, *Walth.*
Biſterene Barkley, *Redbr.*
Biſhopſtoake, *Fawl.*
Blacke Cliffe, *Chriſtch.*
Blackwater, *Crund.*
Blendworth, *Finch.*
Boldre, *Newforeſt.*
Borocote, *Mich.*
Borow Cleere, *Euing.*
Boſſington, *Thorn.*
Bouley, *Mansb.*
Bowdeane, *Eſter.*
Boyate, *Mansb.*
Bradley, *Ouert.*
Bradley, *Barmanſ.*
Bramdeane, *Sutt.*
Bramere, *Fording.*
Bramley, *Baſing.*
Bramsbury, *Budleſ.*
Bramſell, *Hold*
Bramſhot, *Crund.*
Bramſhot, *Alton.*
Brickton, *Fording.*
Britaine Lee, *Tichf.*
Brodlands, *Redbr.*
Brokenhurſt, *New.*
Brooke, *Kingſun.*
Broughton, *Thorne.*
Browne Candauer, *Buntſ.*
Broxton, *Alton.*
Buckholt Foreſt, *Thorn.*
Buckland, *Portſ.*
Bullington, *Wher.*
Bure, *Chriſtch.*
Burgate, *Fording.*
Burghcleere, *Euing.*
Burlie, *New.*
Buticourt, *Alton.*
Burrant Weſt, *Portſ.*
Burrant Eaſt, *Portſ.*
Burſilin, *Walth*
Burton, *Chriſtch.*
Burwell, *Mean.*
Buſhwaltham, *Walth.*
Butter-hill, *Eaſt.*
Butteren, *Walth.*
Buteſaſhe, *New.*
Byndley, *Euing.*

C

Cadland, *New.*
Calſhot Caſtle, *New.*
Cams, *Tich.*
Caunterton, *New.*
Caſton, *Fawley.*
Catcombe, *Port.*
Canehurſt, *Kingſ.*
Chalton, *Finch.*
Charke, *Tich.*
Charford North, *Ford.*
Charford South, *Ford.*
Charlcott, *Euing.*
Charton, *And.*
Caſtle South, *Port.*
Chawton, *Alton.*
Cheryton, *Fawley.*
Chewton, *Chriſtch.*
Chidden, *Hamble.*
Chilboulton, *Budleſ*
Chilcombe, *Fawley.*
Chillinge, *Tich.*
Chilton Candauer, *Buntſ*
Chilworth, *Manſ.*
Chineham, *Baſing.*
Choldwarton, *And.*
CHRIST-CHVRCH, *Chri.*
Chure Foreſt, *Ando.*
Clanfeild, *And.*
Clanfeild, *Finch.*
Clatford vpper *Ando.*
High Cleere, *Euing.*
Cleerewoodcot, *Kir.*
Clydſeden, *Baſing.*
Cockerfeild, *Alton*
Coldre, *Alton.*
Colderton, *And.*
Colmer, *Barton.*
Combe, *Paſt.*
Combe, *Eſter.*
Compton, *Budleſ.*
Compton, *Kingſ*
Copperhouſe, *Chriſt.*
Cornhampton, *Mea.*
Coue, *Crund*
Cowderidge, *Walth.*
Crokham, *Crund.*
Cramborne, *Michel.*
Crawley, *Budleſ.*
S. Croſſe, *Budl.*
Croſton, *Tichf.*
Crowdhill, *Fawley.*
Croxeſton, *Paſt.*
Grundall, *Crund.*

D

Deane, *Ouert.*
Dean Eaſt, *Thorn.*
Derly Loperwood, *Red.*
Dibden, *Redbr.*
Dimnead, *Hamb.*
S. Dionies, *Walth.*
Dipnall, *Crund.*
Drogmersfeild, *Odi.*
Drayton, *Portſ.*
Droxford, *Walth.*
Dummer, *Barm.*
Dunbury hill, *Andouer.*
Durly, *Walth.*

E

Earlſton, *Kingſ.*
Eaſt Walban, *Alton.*
Eaſtermeane, *Eſter.*
Eaſtlye, *Manſ.*
Eaſton Farme, *Portſ.*
Eaſton, *Paſt.*
Eaſton, *Fawley.*
Edmonſthorp, *King.*
Edſworth, *Finch.*
Egburie, *Euing.*
Eling, *Redbr.*
Ellingham, *Ford.*
Eluetham, *Odiham.*
Empſhott, *Selbor.*
Emſworth, *Boſmer.*
Enham, *Andouer.*
Eruells, *Hamble.*
Etchinſwell, *Euing.*
Euerſley, *Hold.*
Ewſhott, *Crund.*
Exburie, *New.*
Exton, *Fawley.*

F

Fackham, *Paſt.*
FARHAM, *Tichf.*
Faringdon, *Selborne.*
Farley, *Kingſ.*
Farley, *Barmanſ.*
Farlington, *Portſ.*
Farnborrow, *Crund.*
Farnhamſdeane, *Paſt.*
Fartham, *Farth.*
Faſton Ferme.
Faſton, *Paſt.*
Fauſhot, *Crund.*
Fawlye, *New.*
Ferlington, *Portſ.*
Fernboro, *Odih.*
Fontley great, *Tichf.*
Fontley little, *Tich.*
Fordingbridge, *Ford.*
Forton, *Wher.*
Foxcott, *Andouer.*
Fremanton, *Kings.*
Fritham, *New.*
Frobury, *Kings.*
Froxfield, *Eſter.*
Froyle, *Alton.*
Fryſalke, *Euing.*
Fryuoke, *Euing.*
Fulſlude, *Budleſ.*
Fullerton, *Kings.*
Fyfeild, *Andouer.*
Funtley great, *Tich.*
Funtley little, *Tichf.*

G

Gallare, *Wher.*
Gynus, *New.*
Gittins, *New*
Gildable, *Kings.*
Glidden, *Hamble.*
Godſhill *New.*
Goodworth Clatford, *Wher.*
Godsfeild, *Buntef.*
Goſporte, *Tichf.*
Grange, *Buntef.*
Gratly, *Andouer.*
Gretham, *Alton.*
Grewell, *Odi.*
Groueplace, *Redbr.*

H

Hale, *Fording.*
Hale, *New.*
Haliborne, *Alton.*
Hamble Hauen, *Man*
Hambledon, *Hamble*
Hambleriſe, *Manſ.*
Hame, *Barton.*
Haninton, *Chut.*
Hanington Laurence, *King.*
Harburdge, *Ringw.*
Hardley, *New.*
Hameden, *Finch.*
Hartley Weſpell, *Hold.*
Hartley Mawdit, *Alton.*
Haſell, *Baſing.*
Hatherden, *Andouer.*
Hauant, *Boſm.*
Haughton North, *Kings*
Hawley, *Selborne.*
Hawley, *Crund.*
Hayling, *Boſmer.*
Headley, *Sutt.*
Headborn worthy, *Bart.*
Heath, *Chriſtch.*
Heathouſe, *Finch.*
Heckfeild, *Hold.*
Helhouſe, *Chut.*
Hengesbury head, *Chriſ.*
Henley, *Euing.*
Henton Dawbney, *Finch*
Henton Amner, *Fawl.*
Heriott, *Barman.*
Herford-bridge, *Odi.*
Hertley row, *Odi.*
Hertley, *Alton.*
Hertley, *Odi.*
Highcleere.
Hill, *Walth.*
Hilſide, *Odi.*
Hinton, *Chriſtch.*
Hithe, *New.*
Hoddington, *Fawley*
Hoe, *Mean.*
Holburye, *New.*
Holdſhot, *Hold.*
Holiborn, *Alt.*
Holmhurſt, *Chriſtch.*
Hooke, *Tich.*
Hordwell, *Chriſtch.*
Horbridge, *Ford.*
Howghton, *Bud.*
Hownd, *Manſ.*
Hunton, *Bud.*
Hurton, *Chriſtch.*
Hurne, *Chriſtch.*
Hursboorne, *Paſt.*
Hursboorne, *Euing.*
Hurſley, *Bud.*
Hurſt East, *Kingſun.*
Hurſt Weſt, *Kings.*

I

Ibbeſley, *Ford.*
Iſford, *Chriſtch.*
Iſfeild, *Barm.*
Inhurſt, *Bart.*
Iſteed East, *Sel.*
Iſteed Weſt, *Sut.*
Itchell, *Crund.*
Itching, *Walth.*
Itchin Stoake, *Bunt.*
Itchin Abbots *Bunt.*

K

Katrington, *Finch.*
Kempſhot, *Baſing.*
Keppernham, *Kings.*
Keyhauen, *Chriſtch.*
Kimpſtone, *Fawley*
KINGS CLEEVE, *Kingſ*
Kingley, *Alton.*
Kingſton, *Portſ.*
Kingſton, *Ringw.*
Kingſunborne, *Kings*
Kingſworthy, *Bart.*
Kirbridge, *Walth.*
Kympton, *And.*

L

Ladnam, *Thorn.*
Langlye, *New.*
Langlie, *Red.*
Langriſh, *Eſt.*
Laſſam, *Odi.*
Lauerſtooke, *Ouert.*
Lawnſleuill, *King.*
Leape, *New.*
Leckford, *King.*
Lebritan, *Tich.*
Lee Earles, *King.*
Lichfeild, *King.*
Linchford, *Crund.*
Lindhurſt parke. *New.*
Lippocke, *Alton.*
Littleton, *Bud.*
Littleton, *And.*
Lockerley, *Thorn.*
Louington, *Fawley.*
Long pariſh, *Wher.*
Long Sutton, *Crund.*
Longſtocke, *King.*
Lungford, *Faw.*
LYMING-TON, *Chriſt*
Lyghe, *Port.*
Lindhurſt, *New.*
Lynwood, *New.*
Lyſſe, *Odiham.*

M

Magdaline, *Faw.*
Malchanger, *Chut.*
Malwood Caſtle, *New.*
Mappledorwell, *Baſ*
Mapledurham, *Finch.*
Marchwood, *Red.*
Lee Markes, *Tich.*
Martin worthy *Fawley.*
S. Maries, *Walth.*
S. Mary boorne, *Eui.*
Mattingley, *Hold.*
Maxſton, *And.*
Maxwell, *Fawley.*
Meane Eaſt, *Mean.*
Meane Weſt, *Fawley.*
Meaneſtoake, *Mean.*
Medſted, *Fawley.*
Memſted, *New.*
Micheldeuor, *Mich.*
Michelmerſh, *Budleſ.*
Migiam, *Ford.*
Midleton, *Wher.*
Milbrooke, *Budle.*
Milbrooke hill, *Walth.*
Milcourt, *Alton.*
Milford, *Chriſtch.*
Milton, *Chriſtch.*
Minſted, *Newf.*
Morecot, *Redbr.*
Moreſteede, *Fawley.*
Morrall, *Odi.*
Mortymer, *Hold.*
Mottesſont, *Thorn.*
Moyles Court, *King.*
Munkeſton, *And.*
Mycheldeuer, *Mich.*
Mynley, *Hold.*

N

Naſhe, *Chriſtch.*
Naſtwood, *Paſt.*
Natley Seuers, *Baſing.*
Natley vpper, *Baſing*
Newton Valence, *Selbor.*
Newton bery, *Redbr.*
Netham, *Alton.*
Netley, *Manſ.*
Newnam, *Baſing.*
Newton, *Euing.*
Newton, *Selb.*
Newtonſtacie, *Bart.*
Ninkenholt, *Paſt.*
Northbrooke, *Mich.*
Northington, *Mich.*
Northwood, *Boſmer*
Norton, *Selbor.*
Nutſling, *Bud.*
Nurſling, *Red.*
Nurſtead, *Finch.*
Nutley, *Barmanſ.*

O

Oberie, *Kings.*
ODIHAM, *Odi*
Okehanger, *Alton.*
Okeley, *Kings.*
Okeley North, *Chut*
Okeley Church, *Chu*
Okeley hall, *Chut.*
Oldalresford, *Bunt.*
Oldſtoake, *Budle.*
Ooſham, *Portſ.*
Otterborne, *Budle.*
Ouerton, *Ouert.*
Ouington, *Fawley.*
Ower, *Redbridge.*
Owtelbury, *Faw.*
Oxenborne, *Eſter.*
Oxenborne, *Mean.*

P

Patow Beacons, *Mic.*
Paltons, *Redbr.*
Pamber, *Hold.*
Pamber, *Barton.*
Parkhouſe, *New.*
Parlicu, *Chriſtch.*
Parſonage, *Kings.*
Parke, *New.*
Pecke, *Mean.*
Pennyngton, *King.*
Penton Grafton, *And.*
Penton Mewſon, *And.*
Perſint, *Kingſton.*
PETERS-FEILD, *Fins.*
Pettleworth, *Thorn.*
Pilley, *New.*
Pitt, *Budl.*
Platford, *And.*
Polhampton, *Ouert.*
Polſgraue, *Portſ.*
Popham, *Michel.*
Porcheſter, *Portſ.*
PORTS-MOVTH, *Portſ.*
Portſey, *Portſ.*
Posbrooke, *Tich.*
Preſhoe, *Mean.*
Preſton Candauer, *Barm.*
Preſton, *Chriſtch.*
Preve parke, *Baſing.*
Prevet, *Faw.*
Priorſdeane, *Barton.*

Q

Qualey, *Ando.*
Quidhampton, *Ouer.*

R

Rames Head, *Tich.*
Ramſdeane, *Eſter.*
Raydon, *New.*
Redbridge, *Redbr.*
Redman, *And.*
RINGWOOD, *Rin*
Riplington, *Eſter.*
Rockeborne, *Fordin.*
Rochcourt, *Tich.*
Ropley, *Sut.*
Rotherweek, *Odih.*
Rowner, *Tich.*
Rumburge, *Redbr.*
RVMSEY, *Kings.*
RVMSEY, *Redbr.*
Rye, *Odiham.*

S

Sandford, *Kingſ.*
Sasbury, *Tich.*
Saueſton, *Ando.*
Scotney, *Barton.*
Selborne, *New.*
Selborne, *Selbor.*
Setchfield, *Fording.*
Shalden, *Odiham.*
Shamblehurſt, *Manſ.*
Sharprickes, *Chriſtch.*
Shatſham, *Manſ.*
Sheete, *Finch.*
Shelborne, *Selb.*
Sdephoue, *Crund.*
Weſt Sherborne, *Chut.*
Sherborne S Iohns, *Baſing.*
Sherfield, *Odiham.*
Shefield, *Thorne.*
Shipton, *Thorne.*
Shiadfield, *Walt.*
Sidmanton, *Kings.*
Sidford, *Manſ*
Silcheſter, *Hold.*
Sinckles, *Walth.*
Skewers, *Baſing.*
Slackſtead, *Michel.*
Snodington, *Thorn.*
Soak, *Fawl.*
Soak Winton, *Buntef.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somerford, *Chriſtch.*
Soply, *Chriſtch.*
SOVTAM-PTON, *Walt.*
Southam, *Fording.*
Southbrooke, *Tich.*
Southbrooke, *Mich.*
SOVTHCAST, *Po*
Southroppe, *Odiham.*
Southweeke, *Portſ.*
Southwood, *Boſmer.*
Sparkford, *Budleſ.*
Sparſhote, *Budleſ.*
Stanbridge, *Kings.*
Stannog, *Tich.*
Stanſwood, *New.*
Stapley, *Odiham.*
Steepe, *Eſter.*
Stephenton, *Baſing.*
Stoake, *Euing.*
Stobudgton, *Tich.*
STOCK-BRIDGE, *Kings.*
Stone, *Redbr.*
Stoneham North, *Manſ.*
Stoneham South, *Manſ.*
Stratton Eaſt, *Mich.*
Stratton Weſt, *Mich.*
Stratfieldſey, *Hold.*
Streate, *Chriſtchch.*
Stunnog, *Tich.*
Suberton, *Meane.*
Sunburne little, *Kings.*
Sunburne vpper, *Kings.*
Sutton, *Sut.*
Sutton, *Crund.*
Sutton, *Barton.*
Swampton, *Euing.*
Swanthrope, *Crund.*
Swanmore, *Walth.*
Swanwick, *Tich.*
Swarwoton, *Buntef.*
Swaye, *Chriſtch.*

T

Tachburie, *Redbr.*
Tadley, *Ouert.*
Taddiford, *Chriſtch.*
Tangley, *Paſt.*
Temple, *Selborn.*
Terſtwood, *Redbr.*
Tertio Deane, *Faw.*
Thornay.
Thruxſton, *And.*
Ticheborne, *Fawl.*
Tichefield houſe, *Tich.*
Tichefeild, *Tich.*
Tiſted Eaſt, *Selb.*
Tiſted Weſt, *Sutt.*
Tockington, *Wher.*
Toothill, *Manſ.*
Totton, *Redbr.*
Truxton without, *An.*
Tuddiford, *Chr.*
Turnworth, *Baſing.*
Turges, *Hold.*
Tuſton, *Hor.*
Twyford, *Fawley.*
Tydworth, *And.*
Tymsbury, *Kings.*
Tytherley Weſt, *Thorn.*
Tytherley Eaſt, *Thorn.*

V

The Vine, *Baſing.*
Vpham, *Walth.*
Vpton gray, *Barm.*
Vpton, *Paſt.*
Votherfeild, *Alton.*

W

Wablington, *Boſmer.*
Wade, *Boſmer.*
Walhampton, *Chriſts.*
Wallington, *Portſ.*
Wallop vpper, *Thorn.*
Wallop nether, *Thorn.*
Wallop middle, *Thorn.*
Walſworth, *Portſ.*
Walton North, *Ouers.*
Warborne, *New.*
Warde, *Redbr.*
Warmanſashe, *Tich.*
Warnborrow North, *Odi.*
Warnborrow South, *Bar.*
Warnford, *Mean.*
Weeke, *Euing.*
Weeke, *Budleſ.*
Weild, *Fawley.*
Wejhill, *And.*
Wellow Weſt, *Thorn.*
Wemerling, *Port.*
Weſtbery, *Mean.*
Weſtcoat, *Alton.*
Weſton Patricke, *Odi.*
Weſton, *Barm.*
Weſton Carbets, *Bar.*
Weſton, *Finch.*
Weſton, *Michel.*
Weſtouer, *Chriſtch.*
Wherwell, *Wher.*
WHIT-CHVRCH, *Euin.*
Whitsbury, *Ford.*
Wickham, *Tich.*
Widleigh, *Portſ.*
Wigley, *Thorn.*
Wimſton, *Redbr.*
Winchfeild, *Odiham.*
Winckton, *Chriſtch.*
Winhall, *Fawley.*
Wintney, *Odiham.*
Winton, *Chriſtch.*
Winton, *Ring.*
WINCHESTER.
Winſlade, *Baſing.*
Wiſherborne, *Chut.*
Witham, *Andouer.*
Wolles, *King.*
Wonſton, *Budleſ.*
Woodcott, *Paſt.*
Woodgaſton, *Baſing.*
Woodhaye East, *Euing.*
Woodmancot, *Bunt.*
Woolferton, *King.*
Woolſton, *Manſ.*
Wortham East, *Alton.*
Wartham Weſt, *Alton.*
Worthe Caſtle, *Tich.*
Worting, *Chut.*
Wotton, *Chut.*
Wymering, *Portſ.*
Wyke, *Baſ.*

Y

Yabington, *Fawley.*
Yatley, *Crund.*
Yatton East, *Wher.*
Yatton Weſt, *Wher.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE VVIGHT ILAND.

The ancient Name.

VIGHT *Iland* was in times paſt named by the *Romans Vecta*, *Vectis*, and *Vectesis*, by the *Britaines*, *Guyth*, by the *Engliſh Saxons*, Wuitlandꝫ, and Wicþ ſea (for an Iland they termed *Æa*) and in theſe dayes vſually called by vs, *The Iſle of Wight*. It belongeth to the County of *Southampton*, and lyeth out in length ouer againſt the midſt of it South-ward. It is encompaſſed round with the *Britiſh* Seas, and ſeuered from the Maine-land, that it may ſeeme to haue been conjoyned to it, and thereof it is thought the *Britiſh* name (*Guyth*) hath beene giuen vnto it, which betokeneth ſeparation, euen as *Sicily* being broken off and cut from *Italy*, got the name from *Secando* (which ſignifieth cutting.)

Ninin. The occaſion of naming it *Guyth.*

(2) The forme of this Iſle is long, and in the middeſt farre more wide then at eyther end: from *Binbridge* Ile in the Eaſt, to *Hurſt* Caſtle in the Weſt, it ſtretcheth out in length 20. miles, & in bredth from *Newport* hauē Northward, to *Chale-bay* Southward twelue miles. The whole in circumference is about ſixtie miles.

The length.

Bredth.

(3) The ayre is commended both for health and delight, wherof the firſt is witneſſed by ŷ long continuance of the Inhabitants in the ſtate of their bodies before they be decayed, & the other for quantitie giues place to no neighbouring Country.

Ayre.

(4) The ground (to ſay nothing of the Sea, which is exceeding full of Fiſh) conſiſteth of ſoyle very fruitfull; yet the husbandmans labour deſerues to be thankefully remembred, by whoſe paines and induſtry it doth not onely ſupply it ſelfe, but affords Corne to be carried forth to others. The land is plenteouſly ſtored with Cattle and Graine, and breeds euery where ſtore of Conies, Hares, Partridges and Pheſants, pleaſant for meadow, paſturage, and Parkes; ſo that nothing is wanting that may ſuffice man. The middeſt yeelds plentie of paſture; and forrage for Sheepe; whoſe wooll the Clothiers eſteeme the beſt; next vnto that of *Leinſter* and *Cotteſwold*: If you caſt your eyes towards the North, it is all ouer garniſhed with Meadowes, Paſtures and Woods: If towards the South ſide, it lyeth (in a manner) wholly bedecked with Cornefields encloſed, where at each end the Sea doth ſo incroch it ſelfe, that it maketh almoſt two Ilands beſides, namely, *Freſhwater Iſle*, which looketh to the Weſt, and *Binbridge Iſle* anſwering it to the Eaſt.

The Soyle.

The delectableneſſe of it.

(5) The Commodities of the whole chiefly conſiſt of Cattle, Sea-fowle, Fiſh, and Corne, whereof it hath ſufficient: Woods are not here very plentifull; for that it is onely ſtored with one little forreſt; yet the Countrie of *Hantſhire* for vicinitie of Site, is a friendly neighbour in that behalfe; ſo (as it were being tyed together in affinitie) they are alwayes ready, and propenſe to adde to each others wants and defects by a mutuall ſupply.

The commodities.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Iland were the *Belgæ*, ſpoken of in the ſeueral Prouinces of *Sommerſet-ſhire*, *Wilt-ſhire*, and *Hant-ſhire*. Such as did then poſſeſſe it were called *Lords of the Ile of Wight*, till it fell into the Kings hands, by *Roger* (Sonne to *William Fitz-Osburne*, ſlaine in the warre of *Flanders*) that was driuen into exile. And *Henry* the firſt King of *England* gaue it vnto *Richard Ridners*, with the fee or Inheritance of the Towne of *Chriſt-Church*, where (as in all other places) he built certaine Fortreſſes.

Ancient Inhabitants.

Richard Ridners.

(7) The principall Market-Towne in the Iſle is *Newport*, called in times paſt *Medena*, and *Nouus Burgus de Meden*; that is, *the new Burgh of Meden*, whereof the whole Country is diuided into Eaſt-*Meden*, and Weſt-*Meden*. A Towne well ſeated, and much frequented; vnto whoſe Burgeſſes his Maieſtie hath lately granted the choyſe of a Maior, who with his Brethren, doe gouerne accordingly. It is populous with Inhabitants, hauing an entrance into the Iſle from the Hauen, and a paſſage for Veſſels of ſmall burden vnto the Key. Not farre from it is the Caſtle *Caresbrooke*, whoſe founder is ſaid to haue beene *whitgar* the *Saxon*, and from him called *White-Garesburgh*: but now made ſhorter for eaſier pronunciation; the graduation whereof for Latitude is in the degree 50. 36. minutes: and her Longitude in 19. 4. minutes, where, formerly hath ſtood a Priory, and at *Quarre* a Nunnery; a neceſſary neighbour to thoſe Penitentiaries. And yet in their merry mood the Inhabitants of this Iland doe boaſt, that they were happier then their neighbour-Countryes, for that they neuer had Monke that euer wore hood, Lawyers that cauilled, nor Foxes that were craftie.

Newport the chiefe towne.

(8) It is reported, that in the yeare of mans ſaluation, 1176. and twentie three of King *Henry* the ſecõd, that in this Iland it rained a ſhowre of bloud, which continued for the ſpace of two houres together, to the great wonder and amazement of the people that beheld it with feare.

A ſhowre of bloud.

(9) This Iſle of *Wight* is fortified both by Art and Nature: for beſides the ſtrength of Artificiall Forts and Blocke-houſes (wherewith it is well furniſhed) it wants not the aſſiſtance of naturall Fences, as being enriched with a continuall ridge and range of craggie Cliffes, and Rockes, and Banckes, very dangerous for Saylers, as the Needles, ſo called by reaſon of their ſharpneſſe: The Shingles, Mixon, Brambles, &c.

The ſtrength of this Iland.

(10) *Veſpaſian* was the firſt that brought it to the ſubiection of the *Romanes*, whileſt he ſerued as a priuate perſon vnder *Claudius Cæſar*. And *Cerdic* was the firſt *Engliſh Saxon* that ſubdued it, who granting it vnto *Stuffe* & *Whitgar*, they ioyntly together ſlew (almoſt) all the *Britiſh* Inhabitants, (being but few of them there remaining) in the Towne aforeſaid, called of his name *Whitgaresburgh*. *Wolpher* King of the *Mercians* reduced this Iland afterwards vnder his obedience, and at that time when he became God-father to *Edelwalch* King of the *South-Saxons*, and anſwered for him at his Baptiſme; he aſſigned it ouer vnto him, with the Prouince alſo of the *Menuari*. But when *Edelwalch* was ſlaine, and *Arnandus* the petty King of the Iland was made away, *Cædwalla* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* annexed it to his Dominion, and in a tragicall and lamentable maſſacre put to the ſword (almoſt) euery mothers childe of the inborne Inhabitants.

The *Romane* Gouernours.

The Mercian King.

The thing that is beſt worthy note and obſeruation is this, that Biſhop *Wilfrid* was the firſt that inſtructed the Inhabitants of this Iland in Chriſtian religion, and brought them from that Idolatrous Superſtition, with the which (vnto that time) they were obſcurely blinded.

Wilfrid.

For Eccleſiaſticall Iuriſdiction, this Country belongeth to the Biſhop of *Winchester*, and for Ciuill gouernment to the County of *Southampton*. It is fortified with the ſtrength of ſixe Caſtles, traded with three Market-Townes, and hath 36. Pariſh-churches planted in it.

Biſhop of *Winchester* their Dioceſan.

WIGHT ISLAND

PART OF ENGLAND

THE WEST MEDYNE

THE BELGÆ

BRIGANTES

OCEAN

Hampton water

Fauley

Bewley

Holburne

North lee

Lenardes

Nedes orre

Eybery

Leap

Standhope

Bewley Haven

Lymmyngton haven

Key Haven

The Camber

Hurst caſt

Sharpnor caſt

Worſeleys Towre

Yarmouth Haven

Yarmouth caſt

Yarmouth Road

Yarmouth

Bulner

Thorley

Wellowe

Swynghills

The Farme or Kings Freſhwater

Merſh

Shauſlete

Kingſwood

Aſton

Warden

Freſhwater Iſle

Shaucome

Compton

Compto Bay

Freſhwater Gate

Hany mouth

Freſhwater Cliffe

Chak Rockes

The Goſſe

Hamſteds

Newton haven

Thorny Baye

Garnard

Weſtegrowe caſt

Blackwedge

Newgate haven

Elmeſworth

Northwood

Great Thornny

Avington Foreſt

Cleybrook

Newtowne

Wachinny park

North park

Careſbrook

Calhourne

Swynſton

Newport

Weſtover

Forgeland

Bulcham

Gatcombe

Brock

Roughbarrowe

Moſſon

Cheverton

Brixton

Bery

Baron

Limerſton

North court

Weſtcourt

Waitcourt

Shorwell

Jacmans Chyne

Sutton

Wolverton

Kingett

Kingett Chyne

Gotton

Atherfeld

Chale Baye

Atherfeld Rockes

Tychefel

Cawſhor

Aplſh

Nighton

Fayrlee

Pan

Marwell

Whipp

Wo

shauler

NEWPORT

A	Sanite Croſe
B	Shoſpoole ſtret
C	The Key
D	Lugley ſtret
E	Sea Stret
F	Key Stret
G	Holy rodde ſt
H	Croker Str
I	S. Iames St.
K	High Stret
L	Pile Stret
M	Cuſham ſtr
N	Caſtle hold
O	The Church yard

30 60 90 120

A SCALE OF PASES

Deſcribed by William Whi… Speed Citizen of London… against the Exchange by Iohn…

THE SCALE OF …

1 2 3 4

Gent. Aug… and are to … Sudbury …

NORTH

SOUTH

RTH

Tychefeld

Tychefeld haven

Stoks Bay

Browne Downs

The Isle of Portsmouth

Gosport

South Sea caſt

The Isle of Haybuge

Langſton Haven

The Byll

Chicheſter

Powler

Cawſhot caſt.

THE

The Horſe

The Brambles

No Mans lande

ISH

Norris Barton

Shauler

Whipingham

Woodhouſe

Bredlefford

Fayrlee

Medhole

Shoſlet

Wootton haven

Sande heade

Black Rocke

Nettles Hythe

S. Hellens haven

The Myxon

Woottone Park

Fiſh houſe Quarr

Pouppoll

Trablefeld

Ride

Nettles Inn

S. Hellen

Whitfield

Hill

Bindſted

Neuham

Binbridge Iſle

THE EAST

Standen

Pan

Smallbrok

Brading

Comley

Aſhe

Nounwell

Kinghton

Atherton

Kerne

Ageſton

Merſton

Haſley

Averſton

ME DYNE

Mitton

Yaverland

East Forland

Redway

Newchurch

Sandome caſt

Sandome

Coulver Clyffe

The White Clyffe

Hall

Pagam

Langhorn

Rockley

Fleſhland

Langford

Slutter

Godſhill

Apſe

Shanklin

Shanklin

Bridg court

Cliffe

Aplford

Roxall

Lauckome

Bannoſe

Styntburn

Apſon Combe

Benchurch

Wreke

Whitwell

S. Katherine

Done Moſſe

Dane

park

Nighton

S. Laurence

Challorne

will. Fitz Oſborne L

Rich. River E of Devon.

Hen. Beauchamp K of Wight

Rich woodvill E. Riuers

SOVTHHAMPTON

A	Water Gate	Y	Sunnel ſtret
B	Cuſtom houſe	X	Biddles Gate
C	Gods houſe	Z	The Caſtle
D	Gods houſe gate	3	Caſtle lane
E	Gods houſe grene	4	Caſtle Gate
F	The Friers	5	Barr Gate
G	The Friers Rum	6	Engliſh ſtret
H	S Johns church	7	Eaſt ſtret
I	Brod Lane	8	Broker lane
K	French ſtrete	9	Eaſt Gate
L	Weſt Gate	10	Alhallowes
M	Bull ſtret	11	Athal without
N	Bull hall	12	Carſhut lane
O	Weſt Hall	13	The Butts
P	Weſt Key	14	Beyond y wale
Q	Lords lane	15	Bargreive
R	Fiſh market	16	S Mary ſtret
S	S. Michaels	17	Orchard lane
T	Holy Rode	18	S. Maryes
V	S. Laurence	19	The Chantree
W	New Corner	20	Salt Marſhe

20 40 60 80 100
A Scale of Paſes

Gent. Augmented and publiſhed by Iohn
nd are to be ſolde in Popes head alley
Sudbury and G. Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

OF ENGLISHE MILES

4 5 6 7

EAST

TH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Wight* Iland.

THE PARTITION of WIGHT Iland.

West-Medine.
East-Medine.

A

Ageſton, *E. Med.*
Apleford, *E. Med.*
Apton-comb, *E. Med.*
Aſh, *E. Med.*
Aſton, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld Rockes, *W. Medine.*
Atherton, *E. Med.*
Auerſton, *E. Med.*
Auinton Forreſt, *W. Med.*

B

Bannoſe, *E. Medine.*
Barton, *E. Med.*
Bery-Baron, *VV. Med.*
Binbridge Iſle, *E. Med.*
Bindſted, *E. Med.*
Black, *W. Med.*
Black-Rock, *E. Med.*
Bonechurch, *E. Med.*
Bradney, *E. Med.*
Bredlefford, *E. Med.*
Brixton, *VV. Med.*
Brock, *VV. Med.*
Bridge-Court, *E. Med.*
Buleham, *W. Med.*
Bulner, *VV. Med.*

C

Calhourne, *VV. Med.*
Caresbroke, *VV. Med.*
Chak-Rockes, *VV. Med.*
Chalt, *E. Med.*
Chale-bay, *VV. Med.*
Challorne, *E. Med.*
Cheuerton, *VV. Med.*
Cleybrok, *VV. Med.*
Cliffe, *E. Med.*
Cliffe whit, *E. Med.*
Comley, *E. Med.*
Compton Bay, *VV. Med.*
Compton, *VV. Med.*
Coulucr-cliffes, *E. Med.*

D

Dane, *E. Med.*
Done-moſſe, *E. Med.*

E

Elmeſworth, *W. Med.*

F

The Farme, or Kings Freſhwater, *W. Med.*
Fayrlee, *E. Med.*
Fiſh-houſe, *E. Med.*
Fleſh-land, *E. Med.*
Freſhwater Iſle, *W. Med.*
Freſhwater gate, *VV. Med.*
Freſhwater cliffe, *VV. Med.*
Forgeland, *W. Med.*
East Forland, *E. Med.*

G

Garnard, *W. Med.*
Gatcomb, *W. Med.*
Godſhill, *E. Med.*
The Goſſe, *W. Med.*
Gotton, *E. Med.*

H

Hall, *E. Med.*
Hamſteds, *VV. Med.*
Hany-mouth, *VV. Med.*
S. Helen, *E. Med.*
S. Helens hauen, *E. Med.*
Hill, *E. Med.*

I

Iacmans chin, *VV. Med.*

K

S. Katherines, *E. Med.*
Kerne, *E. Med.*
Kinget, *VV. Med.*
Kinget chyne, *VV. Med.*
Kinghton, *E. Med.*
Kingſword, *VV. Med.*

L

Langford, *E. Med.*
Langhorne, *E. Med.*
S. Lawrance Parke, *E Med.*
Limerſton, *VV. Med.*
Luckome, *E. Med.*

M

Maruell, *VV. Med.*
Medhole, *E. Med.*
Merſh, *VV. Med.*
Merſton, *E. Med.*
Mitton, *E. Med.*
Mountſon, *W. Med.*
The Myxon, *E. Med.*

N

The Needles, *VV. Med.*
Nettleſton, *E. Med.*
Nettles hithe, *E. Med.*
Neunam, *E. Med.*
Newtowne, *W. Med.*
Newtowne hauen, *W. Med.*
NEWPORT, *W. Med.*
Newport hauen, *W. Med.*
Newport Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Newchurch, *E. Med.*
Nighton, *E. Med.*
Norris, *E. Med.*
North Court, *E. Med.*
Northparke, *E. Med.*
Northwood, *E. Med.*
Nounwell, *E. Med.*

P

Pan, *E. Med.*
Pagan, *E. Med.*
Pouppoll, *E. Med.*

Q

Quart, *E. Med.*

R

Redway, *E. Med.*
Ride, *E. Med.*
Rockley, *E. Med.*
Roughbarrow, *W. Med.*
Roxall, *E. Med.*

S

Sande head, *E. Med.*
SANDON Caſtle, *E. Med.*
Sandon bay, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Sharpnor Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Shaucome, *W. Med.*
Shaufleete, *W. Med.*
Shauler, *E. Med.*
Shoflet, *E. Med.*
Shorwell, *W. Med.*
Slutter, *E. Med.*
Smalbrok, *E. Med.*
Standen, *E. Med.*
Steynburro, *E. Med.*
Sutton, *W. Med.*
Swynſton, *W. Med.*

T

Thorley, *W. Med.*
Thorney great, *W. Med.*
Thornay bay, *W. Med.*
Trablefeld, *E. Med.*

W

Wachingwy parke, *W. Med.*
Waitcourt, *W. Med.*
Warden Rockes, *W. Med.*
Weeke, *E. Med.*
Wellow, *W. Med.*
Weſtcourt, *W. Med.*
Weſtcow Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Weſtouer, *W. Med.*
Whipingham, *E. Med.*
Whitfeild, *E. Med.*
Whitwell, *E. Med.*
Woluerton, *W. Med.*
Woodhouſe, *E. Med.*
Worſeleys Towre, *W. Med.*
Wotton hauen, *E. Med.*
Wotton parke, *E. Med.*

Y

YARMOVTH, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth hauen, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth Rode, *W. Med.*
Yauerland, *E. Med.*

The ancient name of this Shire.

DORCESTER from her ancient people DVROTRIGES, is moſt likely to haue receiued that name: by the *Britaines* called DVRGVVEIR, and by the *Saxons* Dorpeƿaƿ, lyeth bounded vpon the North ſide with *Sommerſet* and *Wilt-ſhires*; vpon the Weſt with *Deuon-ſhire*, and ſome part with *Sommerſet*; vpon the Eaſt altogether with *Hamp-ſhire*: and her South part is wholly bounded with the *Britiſh Seas*.

The bounds or limits.

The forme and meaſure of it.

(2) The forme growes wider from the Weſt, and ſpreads her ſelfe the broadeſt in the midſt, where it extends to twentie foure miles, but in length is no leſſe then fortie foure: the whole in circumference about, is one hundred and fiftie miles.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is good, and of an healthfull conſtitution: the ſoyle is fat, affording many commodities, and the Countrey moſt pleaſant in her ſituation: for the In-land is watred with many ſweet & freſh running ſprings, which taking paſſage thorow the plain vallies, do laſtly in a louing manner vnite themſelues together, and of their many branches make many bigge bodied ſtreames: neither doth the Sea denie them entrance, but helpeth rather to fill vp their Bankes, whereby Veſſels of burden diſcharge their rich Treaſures, and her ſelfe with open hand diſtributeth her gifts all along the South of this Shore.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſſed by the *Durotriges*, whom *Ptolemie* placeth along in this Tract, who being ſubdued by the *Romanes*, yeelded them roome, and vnwilling ſubiection. After them the *Saxons* ſet foot in theſe parts, whereof *Portland* ſeemeth from that *Port* to take name, who in this place arriued in *Anno* 703. and did ſorely infeſt and annoy all the South Tract. And at *Bindon* before him *Kinegillus* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, in the yeare of Chriſt 614. in a doubtfull and dangerous Battle vanquiſhed the *Britaines*. Neither were the *Saxons* ſo ſurely herein ſeated, but that the *Danes* ſought to defeat them thereof: for twice theſe bold *Rouers* landed at *Chart-mouth*, the firſt was in *Anno* 831. and Raigne of King *Egbert*, and the other eight yeares after, when *Ethelwulfe* was King: in both which they went away *Victors*. Yet when the *Iron-ſide* wore the *Engliſh Diadem*, and theſe fierce people ſought to plucke it from his *Helmet*, he met them at *Pen-ham* in *Gillingham Foreſt*, and with a ſmall power obtained a great victorie, cauſing their King *Canute* with diſcourage to retire.

An. D. 1016 At *Penham* King *Canute* ouerthrowne.

The Commodities.

(5) Commodities ariſing in this Countie are chiefly *Wools* and *Woods* in her North, where the *Foreſts* are ſtored with the one, and the pleaſant greene Hilles with the other. The inner part is ouer-ſpread both with *Corne* and *Graſſe*, and the Sea yeeldeth the *Iſidis Plocamos*, a Shrub growing not vnlike the *Corrall* without any leafe; beſides her other gifts, turning all to great gaine: which the more is made manifeſt by the many Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Dorceſter* is the chiefe, in *Antonius* his *Itinerarium* termed *Durnonaria*, ſituated vpon the South ſide of *Frome*, and the *Roman Cauſye* called *Foſſe-way*, wherein ſome of their *Legions* kept, as by the *Rampiers* and *Coines* there daily digged vp is probably coniectured; at which time it ſeemeth the Citie was walled, whereof ſome part yet ſtandeth, eſpecially vpon the Weſt and South ſides, and the Tract and Trench moſt apparent in a Quadrant-wiſe almoſt meeteth the Riuer, containing in circuit one thouſand and ſeuen hundred paſes, but were caſt downe by the *Danes*, whoſe trampling feete deſtroyed all things whereſoeuer they came, and hands here razed the Trenches *Maudbury* & *Poundbury*, the ſeales of their Siege, and ſignes of times miſery. About three hundred paſes Southward from hence, ſtandeth an old Fortification of earth, trenched about, and mounted aboue the ordinary plaine, thirtie paſes, containing ſome 5. acres of ground, wherein (at my there-being) plentie of Corne grew. This the Inhabitants call *The Maiden Caſtle*, hauing entrance thereunto onely vpon the Eaſt and Weſt. This is thought to haue beene a Summer-Campe or Station of the *Romanes*, when their *Garriſons* kept the Frontiers of this Prouince.

Plinie.

Dorcheſter the chiefe Citie.

Foſſe-way.

Maudbury and Poundbury.

Maiden Caſtle.

The gouernment of this Citie is yearely committed to two *Bailiffes*, elected out of eight *Magiſtrates* or *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* attending them: whence the North-pole is eleuated 50. degrees 48. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is remoued from the firſt Weſt-point vnto the Meridian of 18. degrees.

The magiſtracie of the Citie Dorcheſter.

The graduation of it.

(6) Other places alſo are memorable through the actions therein happening, or Antiquities there yet remaining: ſuch is *Badbury*, now nothing but a *Trench* and decayed *Caſtle*, hardly ſeene, though ſometimes it was the *Court* of the *Weſt-Saxons King*. Such alſo is *Cerne*, where *Auguſtine* the Engliſh Apoſtle brake downe the *Altars* and *Idols* of the *Saxons God* HEIL, whom they deuoutly honored as the onely conſeruer of their health. *Shaftesbury* alſo, wherein one *Aquila* (whether a *Man* or *Eagle* I know not) by our *Hiſtorians* report, is ſaid to haue prophecied the future times of this our Empire, and that after the Raignes of the *Saxons* and *Normans* it ſhould againe returne vnto the gouernment of the *Britiſh* Kings. But with ſuch vaine predictions our Nation is more then once taxed by *Philip Comineus* ỹ famous *French* Writer. In this Citie *Edward* the ſonne of great *Edgar*, and one and thirtieth Monarch of the *Engliſh-men*, was interred, being murdered at *Corſe*, a Caſtle ſeated in the Ile of *Purbeck*, by his Step-mother *Ælfrith*, to make way for her ſonne to enioy his *Crown*: in repentance whereof, and to pacifie Heauen for his bloud, ſhe built the *Monaſteries* of *Ambresbury* and *Whorwell*, in the Countie of *Wilt-ſhire* and *South-Hampton*. In the former of which with great penitencie ſhe ſpent the reſt of her life.

Other places memorable.

Badbury.

Cerne.

Shaftesbury.

Corſe.

(7) As vpon the like occaſion the Monaſtery of *Middleton* was laid in this Shire by King *Ethelſtan* to appeaſe the *Ghoſt* of *Edwine* his innocent brother, & to expiate the ſinne of his owne ſoule for the bloud of that iuſt Prince, whom moſt vniuſtly he cauſed to die: and with the like deuotion, though not to ſatisfie for the like bloudy ſinnes, did Queene *Cuthburga* ſue a *Diuorce* from her ſecond husband the *Northumberlands* King, and at *Winburne* built her a *Nunnery*, whereof her ſelfe became *Abbeſſe*, where afterward was raiſed a moſt ſtately *Minſter*, which added not onely more glory to the place, but withall enlarged the name, and made it to be called *Winburn-minſter*, where King *Ethelred*, a moſt vertuous Prince, after much diſquietneſſe had with the *Danes*, in peace here reſteth, with his Tombe and Inſcription, as in his Hiſtorie (Chriſt aſſiſting) ſhall be further ſeene. Neither among theſe may I omit *Sherburne*, which in the yeare of grace 704. was made a Biſhops See, in whoſe Cathedrall Church were interred the bodies of *Ethelbald* & *Ethelbert* brethren, both of them Monarkes of the *Engliſh-men*.

Middleton.

Winburn.

Sherburn.

An. D. 860.
An. D. 866.

(8) Seuen more beſides theſe were ſet apart from worldly imployments, conſecrated onely to God & his ſeruice in this Shire; which were *Cameſtern*, *Cranborn*, *Abbottesbury*, *Bindon*, *Sturmiſter*, *Tarrant*, and *Warham*. Theſe with the others came to their full period vnder the hand of King *Henry* the Eight, which lay with ſuch waight vpon their faire buildings, that he cruſhed the iuice thereof into his own Coffers.

Religious houſes.

(9) Caſtles for defence in repaire and decayed, were at *Sherburne*, *Dorcheſter*, *Brankſey*, *Portland*, *Corſe*, *Newton*, *Woodford*, and *Wareham*. So that with theſe and others the Countie hath been ſtrengthned with twelue religious Houſes, their poore relieued, with eighteene Market Townes at this day is traded, and principally into fiue diuiſions parted, ſubdiuided into thirtie foure Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred forty eight Pariſhes, as in the Map and Table adioyning is to be ſeene.

Caſtles in this Shire.

Market towns

NORT

DORCHESTER

The ruins of the auld wall
S. Peters
Trinite
Guild Hall
West Stret
Alhalens church
South Stret
The Schole
A Scale of Paces

PART OF SOMERSETSHYRE

Trent
Oburne
Sherborne
Nether Compton
Over Compton
Evill
SHERBOR
Foke
Thornford
Lillington
Bear Hagard
Westhall
Long Burton
Yeaminstr
HUND
The vaile of whithart
or Blakemore
Holnest
Ryme
Lyghe
Melbury Osmod
Chetnol
YEAT
MINSTER
Melbury bud
Hereritage
TOTCOMB
Hilfeld
Great Mintern
Lewecombe
Stoke
South parret
Halstoke
East Chelborough
West Chelborough
Part of
Melbury
Sanford
Ulcombe Mertrauers
Barcombe
Eversholt
Cheddington
Corscombe
REDHOAVE
Mosterne
Ex flud
Forde
Wambrok
Part of Devōshire
BEMIS
HUN.
Bemi
ter
TOLLERFORD
HUN
Upsidbring
Chantmerls
Frome Quintan
Upcerne
Tollardwelme
Rowsham
Wraxhall
South Chalmington
S. Nichas Sidling
Longbridge
WHITE CHURCH
Churche stoke
Stockland
Membury
Thorncombe
Brodwindsor
Burstok
TER
Bemyster
Lewson hill
Pilleston pen
Abbots Ltoke
Netherbury
Mapertin
Kencombe
Catstoke
Paunhin
HUND
Chilfrome
HUN
Maiden newton
Godmanston
Haukchurch
Bettescombe
Pilleston
GODER
Milton
Great Tollard
Little Tollard
Frome Hetchurch
Frampton
Crokwey
Grimston
Strum
Melplash
Poreſtoke
Crekhad park
Lambert castle hill
Marshwood park
Burph
THORN
Nethercombe
Longlother
Wenford
West Compton
East Compton
Southover
Muckelford
Bradford peverell
Dalwood
Axmyster
Kilmington
Part
Shute
of
Devon
Shyre
Marshwoodvale
Whitchurch
Symmesbory
HUND
Wotton
Birdport
Waldishe
Baunton
HUN
Asserswell
EGGARDON HUN
Dorchester
HUND
Stepleton
Musbury
Charmouth
Stanton Gabriell
Chedioke
Uplyme
Cullyton
Lyme
Shipton
Thorton
Chilcomb
Lytton
Longbridg
Winterborne
Little Bredi
UGSKOMB HUND.
Punkenall
Swire
Bekſinton
Abotesbury
Portesham
Friz Wild
Upwey
Roddon
Langton
West Chekerell
THE
BRI
Osmund E Dorsed
Ioh. Beauford Mar.
Thomas Grey Mar.
Thomas Sackuil E
Iodocus

DORSETSHYRE

With the Shyre-towne Dorcheſter deſcribed, as alſo the Armes of ſuch noble families as have bene honored with the Titles there of ſince the Normans Conqueſt to this preſent Anno 1610.

PART OF WILT:

PART OF HAMSHIRE

EAST

SHYRE

Mere
Mere park
Pen
Longlane Hill
Sylton
Stoke
Gillingham
UP WIMBORN
Gillingham
Forest
Motcombe
Ham
Wynecaunto
REDLANE
Cuckkington
Bugley
Buckhorne weſton
Kyngton
Shaftesbury
HUND
Stourcwestnuer
Stour Estouer
HUND
Can
The Fyue Bridges
Fifehead
Stoure prouost
Melbury
Twiford
Compton Hargraue
NEWTON
Mangret Marsh:
Tudboro
Marnhull
HUN
Bedisser
Estorchard
Sutton
Westorchard
Manston
Hutton Maries
Hammond
Fittleford
Child Okeford
Stepleton
Hanford
Stoure payne
Durweſto
Fippennyaukford
Belchalwell
Kinghton
Brianston
Ibberton
Blandeford
PIMPERNE
Langton
Turnwood
Blandeford Maries
Carleton Spesbury
Stichland
HUND
Stokewake
Welland
WHITWAY
Hasilbere
Pulham
Holwell
Fyfehead
Newton castle
Shillingaukford
Stoke
Bagbore
BROWNSEL
Sturton Caundell
Lydlynch
Sturmiſter
HUND
Thornhull
Candelspurſe
Stalbridge
Henkestridge
Yenſton
Stour Stour
Stour Estouer
Stoure prouost
Fifehead
Tollandriall
Asſmere
Stepington
Chettle
Gunfield
Vernemynſter
Shrawton
Tarranthinton
Longcurchell
Morechurch
Launſton
Munkton
Pimpern
Rauſton
BADBURY
Wichamton
Craneborn Chace
Pantridge
Scxpenny Hanley
Woodcotes
Farnham
CRANEBORNE
Blagden park
Damarum
Bowridge
Craneborne
S. Andros Gliſſet
S. Michaell Gliſſet
Munkton
Albaloewes Wimborn
Edmondeſham
Beresor
S. Giles Wimborn
Brokinton
Ramforth
KNOWLTON HUN
Worthe
Knolton
Woodland
Horton
Wirtwood
Hotl
Chabury
Forest
Marcyngton
Hele
Kinton Martell
Little Hinton
St. Leonard
Barneſley
HUNDRED
Little Canford
The Lodge
OWENDON
GRAVIL
Preſton
Shopwick
Winbornminſter
Berforde
Longham
Canford
Kynſton
Perley
Lake
Corfe
Sturmynſter marſhall
Winterborn
Charborow
COGDEANE
Lechiot
Becon
Canford Lawndes
Longflet
Hickford
HUND
Parkſton
The Mynes
Poole
South Lechiot
Hauworthy
Holton
RUSHMORE
Bloxworht
Morden
Bere
HUND
Kingſton
Milborn
Tolpuddle
Turnars puddle
Burſton
Piddlehinton
PUDDLETOWN
HUND
Deucliſhe
Cheſelborne
Whitchurch
Anderſton
Fomſom
Muſton
Beer
Aren poynt
Branksey Iſland
North Hauen poynt
Kefworth
Hyde
Afpuddle
Pudlton
Athelhamſton
Tinkleton
Stynford
Bochampton
Woodford
Morton
Wareham
Aren
Burſey Iſland
St Elyns
Worgret
East-Holme
Stowboro
Burton
Woll
Stoke
Bindon
Combecaines
West-Holme
HASLER HUN
THE ISLE OF
The Lodge
Corfe Caſt
Sherfordbridge
Slepe
Newton
Owre
PURBEK
Studland
Studland Caſtle or Manſion poynt
Crechharrow
West crech
Pounington
Barnſton
Church Knoll
ROWBARROW HUND
Styple
Bradley
Kingſton
Hareſton
Sandwich Baye
Eſt Lytcha
Egleſton
Kaimbridge
Encombe
Worthe
Langton
Sandwiche
Seacrel poynte
Adams chap
Came
Witcombe
Farrington
Buncknton
Brodemayne
CULLIFORD
Warmwell
Owre
HUN.
East Chaldon
Pokeſwell
Sutton
Oſmanton
Preſton
Helwarden
Mountpomyngs
West Lulworth
East Lulworth
Lucksford lake
Ringſton
Buncombe
Bridwey
Waymouth
Sandeſſoote caſtle
TISH
Portland Caſtle
Cheſelton Portland Iland
Portland church
SEA
Cum privilegio
The Scale of English Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

DORSET-SHIRE diuiſions and Hundreds.

Sherborne diuiſion.
- Sherborn.
- Redlane.
- Newton.
- Brownſell.
- Yeatminſter.
- Totcombe and Modborow.
- Buckland.
- Whitway hund. & liberties.

Bridport diuiſion.
- Bridport.
- Whitechurch.
- Beamiſter.
- Redhoaue.
- Eggarton.
- Godhertorne.

Shaſton diuiſion.
- Badbury.
- Cogdeane.
- Hanly.
- Cramborne.
- Lowsbarrow.
- Knowſton.
- Vpwimborne.

Dorcheſter diuiſion.
- George.
- Tollerford.
- Puddleton hund. & liberties.
- Colliford.
- Vgſcombe.

Blanford diuiſion.
- Pimperne.
- Ruſhmore.
- Barrow.
- Coombeditch.
- Beer.
- Winfrith.
- Rowbarrow.
- Haſler.

A

Abbots Eſtoke, *Beam.*
Abbotte Fee Tithing, } *Sher.*
Abbotsbury, *Vgſ.*
Adams chappell, *Row.*
Afflington, *Rowbar.*
Alderholt, *Cramb.*
Allceſter, *Vpwim.*
Allhollam, *Cramb.*
Allington, *Goder.*
Allweſton, *Sher.*
Alton pancras, *Whit.*
Saint Andros Gliſſet, } *Cram.*
Anderſon, *Coomb.*
Aren point, *Haſ.*
Aren, *Haſ*
Armitage, *Vgſ.*
Aſhe, *Beam.*
Aſhe, *Pim.*
Aſhmore, *Cramb.*
Askerwell, *Eggar.*
Athelhamſton, *Pud.*
Athpuddel, *Bar.*

B

Bagber, *Cramb.*
Bagbore, *Bro.*
Barneſley, *Bad.*
Barnſton, *Haſler.*
Batcombe, *Yeat.*
Baunton, *Goder.*
BEAMISTER, *Beam.*
Beare Hagard, *Shir.*
Bedciſter, *Newt*
BEERKINGS, *Beer.*
Belchalwell, *Beer.*
Bereſton, *Knowl.*
Berford, *Bad.*
Betteſcombe, *Goder.*
Bexington, *Ruſh.*
Bindon, *Ruſh.*
Bingehams Melcombe, } *Whit.*
Blachemwell, *Haſler.*
Blagden parke, *Cramb.*
Blakmore, *Sher.*
Blanford S Mary, *Coomb.*
BLANFORD, *Pimp.*
Bloxworth, *Coomb.*
Bochampton, *Georg.*
Bowridge, *Vpwim.*
Bradford, *Sher.*
Bradford, *George.*
Bradley, *Haſler.*
Bradpoole, *Rad.*
Brankſey Iland, *Cogd.*
Brankſey Caſtle, *Cogd.*
Breadell, *Haſ.*
Brianſton, *Pimp.*
Briddy little, *Vg.*
The fiue Bridges, } *Red.*
BRIDPORT, *Brid.*
Bringſpuddell, *Bar.*
Broadmaine, *George.*
Brockhampton, *Buck.*
Brodewminor, *Brid.*
Brodway, *Cul.*
Brokinton, *Knowls.*
Buckland, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Cul.*
Buckorne weſton, *Red.*
Bugley, *Red.*
Burgh, *Goder.*
Burſey Iland, *Cogd.*
Burſtock, *Whit.*
Burſton, *Pud.*
Burton, *Goder.*
Burton, *Vpwim.*
Burton long, *Sher.*
Byncombe, *Goder.*

C

Caldon, *Ruſh.*
Came, *Pud.*
Can, *Vpwim.*
Canford lawndes, *Cogd.*
Caundell wake. *Brown.*
Caundell ſturton, *Brown.*
Caundell marſhes, *Sher.*
Caundell purſe, *Sher.*
Caundell biſhop, *Sher.*
Carleton, *Pimp.*
Caſtletowne, *Sher.*
Catſtocke, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Cauford little, *Bad.*
Caynſton, *Pimp.*
Ceaford, *Bad.*
Vp Cearne, } *Sher.*
Nether Cearne, } *Tot.* and *Mod.*
ABBAS CEARNE, } *Tot.* & *Mod.*
Chabury, *Bad.*
Chaldon, *Winf*
Chantmerls, *Toller.*
Charborrow, *Cogd.*
Chardſtocke, *Beam.*
Charlton marſhall, *Cogd.*
Charmouth, *Whit.*
Charmiſter, *George.*
Chedington, *Beam.*
Chelborrow eaſt, *Tol.*
Chelborrow weſt, *Tol.*
Cheſelton Portl Iland.
Cheſildborne, *Whit.*
Chetnoll, *Yeat.*
Chettell, *Vpwim.*
Cherwell, *Yeat.*
Chickerell eaſt, *Vg.*
Chickerell weſt, *Cul.*
Chidyocke, *Whit.*
Chilcombe, *Vgſ.*
Child Okeford, *Red.*
Child Frome, *Tol.*
Clenſton, *Coomb.*
Cliſle, *Pud.*
Clyſton, *Sher.*
Combekeins, *Winf.*
Combe, *Goder.*
Combe nether, *Sher.*
Combe ouer, *Sher.*
Compton Hargraue, *Vpwim*
Compton, *Goder.*
Compton, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Compton ouer, *Sher.*
Compton nether, *Sher.*
Corſe, *Win*
Corſe Caſtle, *Haſl.*
Corſe Mullin, *Cogd.*
Corſcombe, *Beam.*
Corton, *Vg.*
Craford, *Lows.*
CRAMBORNE, *Cram.*
Crameborne Chaſe, *Cramb.*
Creech, *Haſl.*
Creech Eaſt, *Haſl.*
Creklad parke, *Whit.*
Cripton, *Cullif.*
Crokwey, *Eggardon.*
Cruxton, *Tollerf.*

D

Dalwood, *Vg.*
Dantiſh, *Buckl.*
Deueliſh Flu.
Deueliſh, *Pimp.*
Didlington, *Bad.*
DORCHESTER, *Vg.*
Dorweſton, *Pimp.*
Downe, *Sher.*

E

Eaſtbury, *Sher.*
Eaſtouer, *Red.*
Edmondſham, *Cramb.*
Egleſton, *Haſler.*
Saint Elyns, } *Cogd.*
Elwell, *Cullif.*
Encomb, *Haſl.*
EVERSHOT, *Tollerf.*
Ewren Minſter, *Hanly*

F

Fantelaroy Marſh, *Sher.*
Fa nham, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Whit*
Fifhead Neuill, *Pim.*
Fifhead Magdalen, *Red.*
Fippenny aukford, *Pimp.*
Fittleford, *Pimp.*
Fleete, *Vg.*
Fo.ke, *Sher.*
Fordington Manor, *Vg.*
FRAMPTON, *Goder.*
The Free, } *Vpwim.*
Frome byllet, *George.*
Frome vanchurch, *Tollerf.*
Frome quinton, *Tollerf.*
Funtmell, *Hanly.*

G

Gillingham Foreſt, *Vpwim*
Gillingham, *Vpwim*
Glaſen, *Sherb.*
Godmanſton, *Tot.* and *Mod*
Grymſton, *George.*
Gunfoild, *Cramb.*
Gunfeild, *Cramb.*
Guſſage, *Knowl.*

H

Haidon, *Sher.*
Handford, *Red.*
Halſtoke, *Whit.*
Ham, *Vpwim.*
Hamone, *Pim.*
Hampreſton, *Cramb.*
Hamworthy, *Cogd.*
Handfaſt point, *Row.*
Hanly, *Han.*
Hareſton, *Row.*
Haſſelbery brian, *Pimp.*
Haukechurch, *Whit.*
Hauworthy, *Cogd.*
Helton, *Whit.*
Helwarden, *Winf.*
Henton Martell, *Bad.*
Hermitage, *Tot* and *Mod.*
Herringſton, *Cullif.*
Herſton, *Row.*
Hickford, *Cogd.*
Hellfeild, *Tot* and *Mod*
Hinton little, *Bad.*
Holme Weſt, *Haſl.*
Holme Eaſt, *Haſl.*
Holneſt, *Sher.*
Holt Foreſt, *Bad.*
Holt, *Bad.*
Holton, *Bad.*
Holwell, *Cramb.*
Hooke, *Eggar.*
Horſeys Melcomb, *Whit.*
Horton, *Bad.*
Houndſtreet, *Sher.*
Howton, *Pimp*
Hutton Mary, *Newton.*
Hyde, *Ruſh.*

I

Iberton, *Whit.*
Ilſington, *Pudd.*

K

Keaſworth, *Cramb.*
Kencombe, *Eggard.*
Knighton, *Pudd.*
Knighton, *Pimp.*
Kingſton, *Row.*
Kingſton, *George.*
Kington great, *Red.*
Kinſon, *Cogd.*
Knolton, *Knowl.*
Knowle, *Haſler.*
Knowle, *Buckl.*
Kritchell long, *Knowl.*
Kunbridge, *Haſler.*

L

Lake, *Cogd.*
Lambart Caſtle, *Whit.*
Lambart hill, *Whit.*
Lancots, *Ruſh.*
Lanckton, *Vg.*
Lanckton, *Pimp.*
Langton Wallis, *Row.*
Laudon, *Beamis.*
Launſton, *Pimp.*
Lechiot beacon, *Cogd.*
Lechiot ſouth, *Cogd.*
Leighe, *Yeat*
Lewcombe, *Tollerf.*
Lewſon hill, *Beamis.*
Leweſton, *Sher.*
Lillington, *Sher.*
Limbridge, *Haſler.*
Litchet Matrauers, *Cogd*
Litchet Minſter, *Cogd.*
Loders, *Goder.*
The Lodge, } *Haſler.*
The Lodge, } *Bad.*
Longbridge, *Whit.*
Longbredy, *Eggar*
Longcurchell, *Knowl.*
Longflet, *Cogd.*
Longham, *Bad.*
Longlother, *Goder.*
Longlane mill, *Red*
Lulworth Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Lulworth Eaſt, *Winf.*
Lyddon Flu.
Lydlynche, *Brow.*
LYMEKINGS, *Brid*
Lytton, *Vg.*
Ly, *Bad.*

M

Maiden Newton, *Tollerf.*
Mannyngton, *Bad.*
Manſton, *Red*
Maperton, *Red.*
Miperton, *Redl.*
Margaret Marſh, *New.*
Marnhull, *Newt.*
Marſhwood parke, *Whit.*
Marſhwood vale, *Whit.*
Martinſtowne, *Georg.*
Maſton, *Comb.*
Maypowder, *Buck.*
Melbery, *Cramb.*
Melbery Sampford, *Toller.*
Melbery Abbis, *Hanly*
Melbery Oſmond, *Teat.*
Melbery bubb, *Yeat.*
Melcomb Regis, *Vg.*
Melplaſh, *Beamis,*
Michaels Guſſage, *Bad.*
Middle marſh, *Tot* and *Mod.*
MIDDLETON, *Whit*
Milborne S Andrew, *Pud.*
Milborne Stiham, *Beer.*
Milton, *Vpwim,*
Milton abbas, *Whit.*
Milton, *Eggar.*
Mintern, *Whit.*
Mintern great, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Mintern little, *Buck*
Moigne ouer, *Winf.*
Moortitchell, *Bad.*
Morden, *Low.*
Morden, *Ruſh.*
Morton, *Winf.*
Moſterne, *Red.*
Motcombe, *Vpwim.*
Mountpoynings, *Ruſh.*
Muckelford, *Georg.*
Munckton, *Cramb.*
Munckton, *Vpwim.*
Munckton, *Cullif.*
Munckton, *Cullif.*
Muſton, *Pud.*
The Mynes, } *Cogd.*

N

Netherbury, *Beamis.*
Nettlecome, *Eggar.*
Newland, *Sher.*
Newton, *Rowbar.*
Newton Caſtle, *Whit.*
North-hauen point, *Cogd.*

O

Oborne, *Sher.*
Okeford ſhilling, *Cramb.*
Okeford Fitz-pain, *New.*
Orchard Eaſt, *Newton.*
Orchard Weſt, *Newton.*
Otmington, *Cullif.*
Ouer, *Row.*
Ower, *Winf.*

P

Parſton, *Cogd.*
Parly Weſt, *Cramb.*
Parrat South, *Red.*
Paunhin, *Beamis.*
Pentridge, *Cramb.*
Peterſham, *Cramb.*
Peuerell point, *Row.*
Phillihome, *Vg.*
Pimperne, *Pimp.*
Pluſhe, *Buck.*
POOLE, *Haſl.*
Pooreſtocke, *Goder.*
Portland Iland, *Port.*
Portland Church, *Port.*
Portland Caſtle, *Port.*
Porſton, *George.*
Pooreton, *Red.*
Portſham, *Vg.*
Pouington, *Haſler.*
Poxwell, *Winf.*
Preſton, *Bad.*
Preſton, *Cullif.*
Puddle trencheard, *Whit.*
Puddlehouton, *Pud.*
Puddletowne, *Pud.*
Pullham, *Ruſh.*
Pulham Weſt, *Buck.*
Pulham Eaſt, *Buckl.*
Puncknoll, *Vg.*
Purbick Iland, *Winf.*
Pylleſdon, *Whit.*
Pylleſdon Pen, *Goder.*

Q

Quarſton, *Pimp.*

R

Radelſton, *Pimp.*
Rampſham, *Tollerf.*
Rawſton, *Pimp.*
Rhime, *Whit.*
Rimpſcomb, *Row.*
Ringſton, *Winf.*
Rodden, *Vgſcomb.*
Rodipoll, *Cullif.*
Rowllington, *Row.*
Rowſeham, *Beamis.*
Rumforth, *Knowl.*
Ruſhton, *Cramb.*
Ryme, *Teatm.*

S

Samford, *Yeat.*
Sandwiche bay, *Row.*
Sandesfoote Caſtle, *Cul.*
Sandwiche, *Rowb.*
Sexpenny henley, *Cramb.*
SHAFTESBVRY, *Vg.*
Shapwick, *Bad.*
Shafton, *Vpwim.*
SHERBORNE, *Sher.*
Sherford bridge, *Haſl.*
Shepton, *Goder.*
Shillingaukford, *Pimp.*
Shilhampton, *Vg.*
Shitterton, *Bar.*
Shopwicke, *Bad.*
Shroughton or Ewrncourtney, } *Red.*
Sidlin, *Whit.*
Simondsborow, *Whit.*
Sleepe, *Haſl*
Somerhaies, *Brown.*
Somerl little, *Pud.*
South-hauen point, *Cog.*
Southouer, *Eggard.*
Spesbury, *Pimp.*
Stalbridge, *Brown.*
Stanton Gabriell, *Whit.*
Steple, *Haſl.*
Stepington, *Cramb.*
Stepleton, *Vg.*
Stickland, *Pimp.*
Stockland, *Whit.*
Stockwood, *Pud.*
Stock church, *Whit.*
Stoke wake, *Whit.*
Stoke, *Yeat.*
Stoke gallhard, *Brown.*
Stoke bowood, *Beam.*
Stone, *Bad.*
Stowboro, *Haſl.*
Stowburrow, *Winf.*
Stoure Flu.
Stower weſtouer, *Red.*
Stower eaſtouer, *Red.*
Stower paine, *Pimp.*
Stower proueſt, *Whit.*
Straford, *Pud.*
Stratton, *Georg.*
Studland, *Row.*
Studland Caſtle, *Row.*
Sturhill, *Goder.*
Sturmiſter marſhall, *Cogd.*
STVRMISTER NEWTON, } *Bro.*
Seynford, *Georg.*
Sutton, *Vpwim.*
Sutton waldron, *Red.*
Sutton, *Cul.*
Sutton points, *Pud.*
Swier, *Vg*
Sydlin Saint Nicholas, } *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Sylton, *Red.*

T

Tarrant keniſton, *Pimp.*
Tarrant munckton, *Vpwim.*
Tarrant launſton, *Pimp.*
Tarrant hinton, *Pimp.*
Thornford, *Sher.*
Thornhull, *Bad.*
Thornhill, *Brown.*
Throupe, *Pud.*
Tinham eaſt, *Haſler.*
Tinham weſt, *Haſler.*
Tinkleton, *Pud.*
Todber, *Newton.*
Tollerdwelue, *Red.*
Toller fratrum, *Toll.*
Toller Percorum, *Tol.*
Tolpuddell, *Pud.*
Tompſon, *Comb.*
Turnewood, *Pimp.*
Turnerſpuddell, *Barrow.*
Turnworth, *Cramb.*
Twiford, *Vpwim.*

V

Vanchurch, *Tol.*
Verneminſter, *Cramb.*
Vpſidling, *Teatm.*
Vpway, *Vgſcomb.*
Vpwimbon, *Vpwim.*

W

Waby houſe, } *Pud.*
Wadden frier, } *Vgſcomb.*
Waldſhe, *Goder.*
Walterſton, *Pud.*
Walton, *Georg.*
Wambroke, *Whit.*
WARHAM, *Winf.*
Warmwell, *Winf.*
WAYMOVTH, *Vgſ.*
Wecke Kings, *Pud.*
Welland, *Whit.*
Wenford, *Whit.*
Weſtbury, *Sher.*
Weſthall, *Sher.*
Weſton, *Brown.*
Weſtworth, *Ruſh.*
Whatcomb, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch, *Pimp.*
Whitchurch, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch tithing, *Whit.*
Whitcliffe, *Rowbar.*
Whithart vale, or Blakemore, } *Sherb.*
Whitlouington, *Barrow.*
Wichampton, *Cramb.*
Widdon Fryer, *Vgſcomb.*
Wilton, *Eggardon.*
WIMBORN MINSTER, } *Bad.*
Wimborne S. Gyles, } *Knowl.*
Wimborn Alhallowes, } *Knowl.*
Winfrith, *Winf.*
Winford Eagle, } *Tollerf.*
Winterborn, *Ruſh.*
Winterborn, *Pimp.*
Winterborn, *Eggar.*
Winterborn Kingſton, } *Beer.*
Wirtwood, *Bad.*
Woodcotes, *Cramb.*
Woodland, *Knowl.*
Woodford, *Winf.*
Woole, *Ruſh.*
Woolcomb, *Teatm.*
Worgret, *Barrow.*
Worthe, *Rowbar.*
Worthe, *Row.*
Wotton fitz-paine, } *Whit.*
Wotton, *Sher.*
Wotton Glanfeild, } *Buck.*
Wraxhall, *Eggar.*

Y

Yetminſter, *Yeat.*

The names of Deuon-shire.

DEVON-SHIRE, by the *Corniſh Britaines* called *Deuinan*; by the *Engliſh-Saxons* Deuenrcỳne, and by contraction of the vulgar *Den-ſhire*, is not deriued from the *Danes*, as ſome would haue it, but from the people *Dannonij*, the ſame we haue ſpoken of in *Cornwall*, and whom *Ptolemie* hath ſeated in theſe Weſterne Borders.

The bounds of Deuon-shire.

(2) The Weſt of this Countie is bounded altogether by the Riuer *Tamar*: the Eaſt is held in with the verge of *Sommerſet-ſhire*: and the North & South ſides are waſhed wholy with the *Britiſh* and *Seuerne Seas*: Betwixt whoſe ſhores from *Cunſhere* in the North, vnto *Salcombe Hauen* entering in at the South, are fiftie-fiue miles: and from the *Hartland Point* Weſt, to *Thorncombe* Eaſt, are fiftie-foure: the whole circumference about two hundred and two miles.

The length and bredth.

The Aire.

The Soyle.

(3) The Ayre is ſharpe, healthfull and good: the Soile is hilly, wooddy and fruitfull, yet ſo as the hand of the Manurer muſt neuer be idle, nor the purſe of the Farmer neuer faſt ſhut, eſpecially of them that are farre from the Sea, whence they fetch a ſand with charge and much trauell, which being ſpread vpon the face of the earth, bettereth the leanneſſe thereof for graine, and giueth life to the Glebe with great efficacie.

Ports and hauens about Deuon-shire.

(4) As *Cornwall*, ſo this hath the ſame commodities that ariſe from the Seas: and being more inlanded hath more commodious Hauens for Shippings entercourſe, among whom *Totnes* is famous for *Brutes* firſt entrance, if *Geffrey* ſay true, or if *Hauillan* the Poet tooke not a Poeticall libertie, when ſpeaking of *Brute*, he wrote thus:

Brutes reported entrance.

The gods did guide his ſaile & courſe: the winds were at cõmand:
And Totnes *was the happie ſhoare where firſt he came on land.*

The Danes firſt entrance. An. D. 787.

But with more credit and lamentable euent, the *Danes* at *Teigne-mouth* firſt entred for the inuaſion of this Land, about the yeare of Chriſt 787. vnto whom *Brightrik* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* ſent the *Steward* of his houſe to know their intents, whom reſiſtantly they ſlew: yet were they forced backe to their Ships by the Inhabitants, though long they ſtayed not, but eagerly purſued their begun enterpriſes.

Sir *Fra: Drake* his Voyage.

With more happie ſucceſſe hath *Plimouth* ſet forth the purchaſers of fame, and ſtopped the entrance of *Englands* Inuaders, as in the Raigne of that eternized Queene, the mirrour of Princes, *Elizabeth* of euerlaſting memory: for from this Port Sir *Francis Drake*, that potent man at Sea, ſetting forth *Anno* 1577. in the ſpace of two yeares and ten moneths did compaſſe the circle of the earth by Sea. And the Lord *Charles Howard*, *Englands* high Admirall, did not onely from hence impeach the entrance of the proud inuincible *Spaniſh Nauy*, intending inuaſion and ſubuerſion of State, but with his Bullets ſo ſigned their paſſage, that their ſides did well ſhew in whoſe hands they had beene, as ſeales of their owne ſhame, and his high honour.

The *Spaniſh* Fleet, *Anno Dom.* 1588.

The Commodities. Cloath. Kerſies. Lead. Siluer. Load-ſtone.

(5) The commodities of this Shire conſiſt much in Wools and Clothings, where the beſt and fineſt Kerſies are made in the Land. Corne is moſt plenteous in the fruitfull Vallies, and Cattle ſpreading vpon the topped Hils, Sea-fiſh and Fowle exceedingly abundant. Veynes of Lead, yea and ſome of Siluer in this Shire are found: and the Load-ſtone (not the leaſt for vſe and eſteeme) from the rockes vpon *Dartmore* hath beene taken. Many freſh Springs doe bubble from the Hils in this Prouince, which with a longing deſire of Societie ſearch out their paſſage, till they meet and conjoyne in the Vallies, and gathering ſtill ſtrength with more branches, laſtly grow bodyed able to beare Ships into the Land, and to lodge them of great burthen in their Boſomes or Fals: whereof *Tamar*, *Taue* and *Ex* are the faireſt and moſt commodious.

The Citie Exceſter.

(6) Vpon which laſt the chiefe Citie and Shire-Towne of this County is ſeated, and from that Riuer hath her name *Exceſter*: this Citie by *Ptolemie* is called *Iſca*; by the *Itinerary* of *Antonius* Emperour, *Iſca Dumnoniorum*; by the *Engliſh Saxons* Exancearoep, and *Monketon*; and by the *Welſh Pencaer*. It is pleaſantly ſeated vpon the gentle aſcent of an hill, *ſo ſtately for building, ſo rich with Inhabitants, ſo frequent for commerce and concourſe of ſtrangers, that a man can deſire nothing but there it is to be had*, ſaith *William* of *Malmesbury*. The wals of this Citie firſt built by King *Athelſtane*, are in a manner circular or round; but towards the *Ex* rangeth almoſt in a ſtraight line, hauing ſixe Gates for entrance, and many watch-Towers interpoſed betwixt, whoſe compaſſe containeth about fifteene hundred paces: vpon the Eaſt part of this Citie ſtandeth a Caſtle called *Rugemont*, ſometimes the Palace of the *Weſt-Saxon* Kings, and after them of the Earles of *Cornwall*, whoſe proſpect is pleaſant vnto the Sea, and ouer againſt it a moſt magnificent Cathedrall Church, founded by King *Athelſtan* alſo, in honour of S. *Peter*, and by *Edward* the *Confeſſor* made the Biſhops See, which he remoued from *Crediton* or *Kirton* in this Countie vnto the Cittie of *Exceſter* (as ſaith the priuate Hiſtory of that place:) whoſe dilapidatiõs the reuerend Father in God *William* now Biſhop of the *Dioceſſe* with great coſt hath repaired; whom I may not name without a moſt thankefull remembrance for the great benefits receiued by his carefull prouidence toward me and mine. This Citie was ſo ſtrong and ſo well ſtored of *Britaines*, that they held out againſt the *Saxons* for 465. yeares after their firſt entrance, and was not abſolutely wonne vntill *Athelſtan* became Monarch of the whole, who then peopled it with his *Saxons*, and enriched the beautie thereof with many faire buildings: but in the times of the *Daniſh* deſolations this Citie with the reſt, felt their deſtroying hands; for in the yeare 875. it was by them ſore affiicted, ſpoyled, and ſhaken, and that moſt grieuouſly by *Swane* in the yeare of Chriſt Ieſus 1003. who razed it downe from Eaſt to Weſt, ſo that ſcarcely had it gotten breath before *William* the baſtard of *Normandy* beſieged it, againſt whom the Citizens with great manhood ſerued, till a part of the wall fell downe of it ſelfe, and that by the hand of Gods prouidence, ſaith mine Author: ſince when it hath beene three times beſieged, and with valiant reſiſtance euer defended. The firſt was by *Hugh Courtney* Earle of *Deuon-ſhire*, in the ciuill broyles betwixt *Lancaſter* and *Yorke*: then by *Perkin Warbeck*, that counterfeited *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*: and laſtly, by the *Corniſh* Rebels, wherin although the Citizens were grieuouſly pinched with ſcarſitie, yet continued they their faithfull alleageance vnto King *Edward* the ſixt; and at this day flouriſheth in tranquillitie and wealth, being gouerned by a Maior, twentie-foure Brethren, with a Recorder, Towne-Clerke and other Officers their attendants. This Cities graduation is ſet in the degree of Latitude from the North Pole 50. & 45. ſcruples: and for Longitude from the Weſt, to the degree 16. and 25. ſcruples. Neither is *Ioſeph* that excellent Poet, whoſe birth was in this Citie, the leaſt of her Ornaments, whoſe Writings bare ſo great credit that they were diuulged in the *Germane* language vnder the name of *Cornelius Nepos*.

Rugemont a Kings Palace.

Exceſter withſtood the *Saxons* 465. yeeres

Hugh Courtney A. D. 1497.

Perkin Warbeck A. D. 1549.

The Cities Climate.

The like credit got *Credſton* in her birth-childe *Winefred*, the Apoſtle of the *Heſſians*, *Thuringers*, and *Friſians* of *Germany*, which were conuerted by him vnto the Goſpell and knowledge of *Chriſt*.

Credſton.

(7) Places memorable in this Countie remaining for ſignes of Battles, or other antiquities are theſe: vpon *Exmore* certaine Monuments of Anticke worke are erected, which are ſtones pitched in order, ſome triangle-wiſe, and ſome in round compaſſe: theſe no doubt were trophies of victories there obtained, either by the *Romans*, *Saxons*, or *Danes*, and with *Daniſh* letters one of them is inſcribed, giuing direction to ſuch as ſhould trauell that way. *Hubleſtowe* likewiſe neere vnto the mouth of *Tawe*, was the buriall place of *Hubba* the *Dane*, who with his Brother *Hungar*, had harried the *Engliſh* in diuers parts of the Land: but laſtly, was there encountred with, and ſlaine by this Shires Inhabitants, and vnder a heape of copped ſtones interred, and the Banner *Reafen* there and then taken, that had ſo often beene ſpread in the *Danes* quarrell, and wherein they repoſed no ſmall confidence for ſucceſſe.

Exmore.

Hubleſtowe.

A. D. 878.

Aſſerius Menenſis.

(8) A double dignitie remaineth in this Countie, where Princes of State haue borne the Titles both of *Deuonſhire* and *Exceſter*: of which Citie, there haue beene entituled Dukes, the laſt of whom, namely, *Henry Holland*, Grandchilde to *Iohn Holland*, halfe-brother to King *Richard* the ſecond; ſiding with *Lancaſter* againſt *Edward* the fourth, whoſe ſiſter was his wife, was driuen to ſuch miſery, as *Philip Commineus* reporteth, that he was ſeene all torne & barefooted to beg his liuing in the *Low Countries*: and laſtly, his body was caſt vpon the Shore of *Kent* (as if he had periſhed by ſhipwrack) ſo vncertaine is *Fortune* in her endowments, and the ſtate of man, notwithſtanding his great birth.

Dukes and Earles.

Philip. Comin. cap. 30.

(9) Religious houſes in this Shire built in deuotion, and for Idolatry pulled downe, were at *Exceſter*, *Torbay*, *Tanton*, *Taueſtoke*, *Kirton*, *Ford*, *Hartland*, *Axmiſter* and *Berſtable*.

Religious Houſes.

(10) And the Counties diuiſions are parted into thirtie three Hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirtie-ſeauen Market Townes, and three hundred ninetie foure Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names ſhall appeare in the Table following.

Hundreds and Churches.



THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF DEVONSHIRE.

THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF EXCESTER.



Richard Riuers. E.



Iohn Holland. D.



Hugh Courtney E.



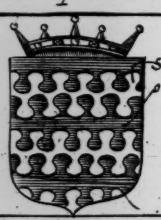
Thomas Beaufort D.



Humfrey Stafford E.



Henry Courtney M.

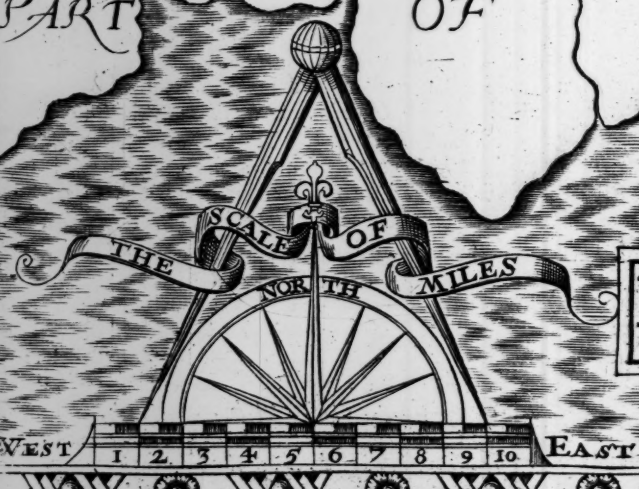


Charles Blount. E.



Thomas Cecill. E.

PART OF



Performed by Ihon Speede And are to be sold in popes-head Alleye by Iohn Sudburi & George humble. Cum privilegio

HERCULIS PROMONTORIVM
Hartland poynt
Porlidge Mouthe
Mort Baye
Bag poynt
Cryde Baye
Barnstable Bair
CORNWALL
THE BRITISH SEA
HARTLAND HVND.
BRANTON HVND
SHEBBE
FREMINGTON
Bediford
NORTH TORRINGTON
TAVISTO KE
ROBOROVGH
BLACK TORRINGTON HVNDRED
LYFTON HVND.
ARMINGTON
PLYMPTON
Barnstable
TAVTON
Okehampton
Hatherley
Modberry HVND.
Plymouthe
Plymouth Haven
Cawsand Bay
Cowsham Bay
Pendet point
Rame head
Mewston
Valmouth
Bult point
Torrington
Dart More
Northtawton
Chimleigh
Crediton
Newly
Ingerley
Keghere
Swarton
Bedyston
Lyston
Launiton
Lawhitten
Tavistok
Caulstok
Cutteale
Cleiston
Cargreen
Saltashstok
Tremanton caſt
Penhale
Æglesbery
Penrose
Arre flu
Lyd flu
Lew flu
Tamar flu
Dart flu
Yeo flu
Lemon flu
Alme flu
Lyn flu
Erme flu
Avon flu
Plym flu
Tavy flu
Torr flu
Okement flu
Taw flu
Torridge flu
Ivy flu
Wrey flu
Lew flu
Lyd flu
Lyn flu
Exe flu
Culm flu
Creedy flu
Clyst flu
Otter flu
Sid flu
Axe flu
Brit flu
Parret flu
Tone flu
Isle flu
Ivel flu
Stour flu
Avon flu
Frome flu
Piddle flu
Dorset flu
Char flu
Wey flu
Exe

DEVONSHIRE WITH EXCESTER DESCRIBED and the armes of such nobles as haue borne the titles of them.

PART OF SOMERSET

	Places of		the Citie		by Figures		observed
1	East gate	13	S[t] Maryes	25	Northgate stret	37	Arches lane
2	S[t] Laurence	14	Churchyard	26	S[t] Kerians	38	S[t] Nicholas
3	The Castle	15	S[t] Petrokes	27	Cooke rowe	39	S[t] Johns
4	Corrylane	16	Highe strete	28	Bell hill	40	Fryer haye
5	S[t] Iane Crose	17	Guild hall	29	Southgat stret	41	Little Britaine
6	S[t] Stephens	18	Alhallowes	30	Southgate	42	Alhallowes
7	Bedford house	19	Goldsmith stret	31	Genny stret	43	S[t] Maries steps
8	S[t] Peters	20	S[t] Paule	32	S[t] Gregories	44	West Gate
9	Bishops pallace	21	Paule stret	33	Milklane	45	Smithen stret
10	Pallace gate	22	S[t] Pancras	34	The Shambles	46	Idle lane
11	Trinitye	23	Waterbery stret	35	S[t] Olaues	47	Prestern stret
12	Beare gate	24	North gate	36	S[t] Mary arche	48	Racke lane

EXCESTER

S[t] Sidwell
S[t] Dauid
The Cauallyne
Lorke beare
Radford place
S[t] Leonard
Fiuers
The Key
Snayle tower
Ey Iland
Little Bonhay
Bonhay
The Snellye
Callaber Weare
EXE FLVD
Flowers Haye
Bridwell
S[t] Thomas
Hayes

Hundreds in *Deuon-ſhire.*

1. Branton.
2. Sherwell.
3. South-Moulton.
4. Bampton.
5. Tyuerton.
6. Witheridge.
7. Fremington.
8. Hartland.
9. Shebbeare.
10. North Tauton.
11. Black-Torrington.
12. Winckley.
13. Crediton.
14. Weſt Budley.
15. Halberton.
16. Hemyocke.
17. Axmiſter.
18. Cullington.
19. Hayridge.
20. S Mary Otery.
21. Clifton.
22. Eaſt Budley.
23. Wonford.
24. Tiuerbridge.
25. Exmiſter.
26. Heytor.
27. Lifton.
28. Tauiſtocke.
29. Roborough.
30. Plympton.
31. Armington.
32. Stanborough.
33. Colridge.

A

ABboteſham, *Sheb.*
Agelſortwell, *Hey.*
Alesbeare, *Eaſtb.*
Alhalowes, *Hayrid.*
Alſheraphe, *Withr.*
Allington eaſt, *Stan*
Allington weſt, *Stan.*
Alme flu.
Alphington, *Won.*
Aluerdiſcott, *Fre.*
Alwington, *Sheb.*
Anſley Mary, *With.*
Annary, *Sheb.*
S. Annes Chappell, } *Brant.*
Anſtie eaſt, *Southmo*
Anſtie weſt, *Southm.*
Apeley, *Frem.*
Apledon, *Sheb.*
Arlington, *Sher.*
Arme flu.
Armington, *Arm.*
Armouth, *Arm.*
Armington, *Arm.*
Aſhe, *Brant.*
Aſhe kings, *Northt.*
Aſhberry, *Black.*
ASHBERTON, *Ti.*
Aſhbright, *Bam.*
Aſhcomb, *Exm.*
Aſhford, *Brant.*
Aſhford, *Bam.*
Aſhpringtон, *Col.*
Aſhreggy, *Northt.*
Aſhton, *With.*
Aſhton, *Exm.*
Aſhwater, *Black.*
Atherington, *Northt.*
Audley, *Sheb.*
Aueton gifford, *Arm.*
Aune flu.
Auſterſton, *Sheb.*
AVTRE, *Mary Ot.*
Ax flu.
Axmiſter, *Axm.*
Axmouth, *Axm.*

B

Bag-point, *Northt.*
BAMPTON, *Bam.*
BARNSTABLE, *B.*
Barneſtable, *Bam.*
Bathe, *Northt.*
Beaford, *Sheb.*
Beare, *Clifton.*
Beareferris, *Rob.*
Beere, *Cull.*
Bediford, *Sheb.*
Bediſton, *Lyft.*
Belſton, *Black.*
Bery point, *Heyt.*
Bery Caſtle, *Heyt.*
Bery pomery, *Heyt.*
Berrynerbert, *Brant.*
Beworthie, *Black*
Bickel.y, *Hayrid.*
Bickligh, *Robor.*
Bickington, *Ting.*
Bickington high, } *North.*
Bickington Abbots, } *Black.*
Bicton, *Eaſt Bud.*
Bigbury, *Arming.*
Bittedon, *Brant.*
Blakauton, *Colr.*
Blakdon, *Heyt.*
Bonitracye, *Ting.*
Boſingſale, *Colr.*
Bounden, *Colr.*
BOWE, *North.*
Bradford, *Black.*
Bradford, *Hayr.*
BRADINVCH, *Ha*
Bradſton, *Liſton.*
Bradworthy, *Black.*
Brampford ſpeke, } *Won.*
Branſcombe, *Cull.*
Branton, *Brant.*
Bratton loucelly, *Lift.*
Brattonflemyng, *Bra.*
Bray flu.
Braye high, *Sher.*
Brendon, *Sher.*
BRENT ſouth, } *Stanb.*
Brentor, *Tauiſt.*
Bridduſtow, *Liſt.*
Bridgford, *Wonford.*
Bridgreuell, *Black.*
Brightley, *Southm.*
Brixham, *Heyt.*
Brixton, *Plymp.*
Brodwood kelly, *Bla.*
Brodwood, wigier, *Li.*
Bruſhford, *Northt.*
Buckland eaſt, *Brant.*
Buckland weſt, *Brant.*
Buckland north, *Rob.*
Buckland towſan, *Col.*
Buckland Monachop, } *Rob.*
Buckland Bruer, *Sheb*
Buckland in the moore, } *Heyt.*
Buckland fylly, *Sher.*
Buckfaſtleigh, *Stan.*
Buckerell, *Hem.*
Budleigh eaſt, *Eaſtb.*
S. Budox, *Robor.*
Bulkworthy, *Hart.*
Bult poynt, *Stanb.*
Bundley, *Northt.*
Burrinton, *Plymp.*
Burrington, *Northt.*
Burleſcombe, *Bamp.*
Butterly, *Clift.*

C

Cadbery, *Hayr.*
Cadbury, *Weſtb.*
Cadley, *Hayrid.*
Callaton, *Northt.*
Cannanleigh, *Bamp.*
Caue, *Tyuert.*
Cauerleigh, *Tyuert.*
Chareles, *Sherw.*
Chareles, *South-Mo.*
Charleton, *Colrid.*
Challeigh, *Northt.*
Chanon, *Wonf.*
Chawley, *With.*
CHEGFORD, *Won.*
Chekſtone, *Eaſtbud.*
Cheldon, *With.*
Cherinton Fitz paine, } *Weſt.*
Cherinton biſhops, } *Won.*
Cherſton, *Heyt.*
Cheſtowe, *Stanb.*
Cherteſcomb, *Tyuert.*
Cheuelſton, *Col.*
CHIDLEIGH, *Ex.*
Chilton, *Colr.*
Chylinleigh, *With.*
Chymley, *Sher.*
Chitlehampton, *Sout.*
Chittenholt wood, } *South.*
Cholacombe. *Sher.*
Churſtaunton, *Hem.*
Citington, *Heyt.*
Clauell, *Har.*
Clayhaydon, *Hem.*
Clayhanger, *Bamp.*
Clannaborough, *Nor*
Clawton, *Black.*
S. Clement, *Colr.*
Cliſe S. Mary, *Eaſtb.*
Cliffe, S. George, *Ea.*
Cliffe S. Laurence, *Cl.*
Cliffe honiton, *Eaſtb.*
Cliffe Brode, *Clif.*
Cliffe Biſhops, *Eaſtb.*
Cliffe hiedon, *Clift.*
Clouelly, *Hart.*
Cockatre, *Northt.*
Cockington, *Hey.*
Coffinſwell, *Hey.*
Colbrooke, *Creed.*
Collaton, *Arm.*
Collaton Rawley, } *Eaſtb.*
Columb Iohn, } *Won.*
Columb Dauid, } *Hem.*
Columbton Flu.
COLVMPTON, *b*
Colruge, *Northt.*
Culmeſtoke, *Hem.*
Cookberry, *Black.*
Combe, *Weſtb.*
Combe, *Frem.*
Combe, *Cull.*
Combs poynt, *Colr.*
Combe in tern, *Hey.*
Combing tynhed, } *Won.*
Combyne, *Axm.*
Comb martyns, *Bran*
Compton, *Hey.*
Compton gifford, } *Rob.*
Comranley, *Axm.*
Coplaſton, *Cred.*
Connsbury, *Sher.*
Cornewood, *Arm.*
Corneworthy, *Colr.*
Cotleigh, *Cull*
Cullacombe, *Lift.*
Cullyford, *Cul.*
CVLLITON, *Cull.*
Curriton, *Liſt.*
Crecombe, *With.*
CREDITON, *Cred*
Credy flu.
Crekam, *With.*
Crekerwell, *Won.*
Cryde, *Brant.*
Cryde baye.
Cruſe morchard, *Wit.*

D

Dalwood, *Axm.*
DARTMOVTH, *C*
Dartmouth caſtle, *Co.*
Dartmouth hauen.
Dartmoore, *Robor.*
Dart flu.
Dartington, *Stanb.*
Dawligh, *Exm.*
Deane prior, *Stanb.*
Delbridge, *With.*
Denbery, *Hey.*
Dexboro, *Black.*
Dipford, *Bamp.*
Dipford, *Stan.*
Ditteſham, *Colr.*
Dodbrooke, *Colr.*
Doddeſcombleigh, *E*
Dowlton, *Northt.*
Downe S. Mary, } *Northt.*
Downland, *North.*
Dowriſh, *Weſtb.*
Dunchidcock, *Exm.*
Dunckſwell old, *Hem.*
Dunsbroke flu.
Dunsford, *Won.*
Dunſland, *Black.*
Dunterton, *Lift.*

E

Eaſtdowne, *Bran.*
Ede, *Exm.*
Edeford, *Ting.*
Edgcombe, *Rob.*
Edneſton, *Arm.*
Eford, *Rob.*
Egifford, *North.*
Eggbuckland, *Rob.*
Ekbury, *Hart.*
Exe more, *Sher.*
Exe mouth, *Eaſtb.*
Exbridge, *Bam.*
Exborne, *Black.*
Exceſter, *Won.*
Exmiſter, *Exm.*
Ex flu.

F

Faripgdon, *Eaſtb.*
Farwaye, *Cul.*
Fleer, *Arm.*
Fenantrye, *Eaſtb.*
Fenton, *Hay.*
Fylleigh, *Bran.*
Ford, *Axm.*
Forton Flu.
Fremington, *Frem.*
Frithelſtock, *Sheb.*
Frobrian, *Hey.*
Fulford, *Won.*
Fulford, *Weſtb.*

G

Gaymton, *Hey.*
Georgehame, *Bran.*
Germansweeke, *Liſt.*
Gidley, *Won.*
S. Giles, *Frem.*
S. Giles in the heath, } *Black*
Gilleſham, *Cull.*
Gittiſham, *Eaſtb.*
Goodleigh, *Bran.*
Greneway, *Hey.*

H

Hache, *Stan.*
Hackpendown, *Hem.*
Halberton, *Arm.*
Halberton, *Hal.*
Hall, *Southm.*
Hallwell, *Black.*
Hallwell, *Colr.*
Hamford, *Black.*
Hamptonhigh, *Black.*
Harberton, *Col.*
Harborne flu.
Harforde, *Arm.*
Harpford, *Eaſtb.*
Harrowbridge, *Rob.*
Hartland, *Hart.*
Hartland point, *Har.*
HARTON, *Hart.*
Hatherland, *Tiuert.*
HATHERLEY, *Bla*
Hayes, *Eaſtb.*
Hayne, *Liſt.*
Hayne, *Weſtb*
Haynton, *Sheb.*
High Hainton, } *Black.*
Hele, *Rob.*
Helwell, *Black.*
Hembury broad, *Hey.*
Hemiock, *Hem.*
Hempſton broad, *He.*
Hempſton little, *Hey.*
Hennocke, *Ting.*
Hethberton, *Won.*
Heuitree, *Won.*
Hewiſhe, *Sheb.*
Hewiſhe ſouth, *Stan*
Hewiſhe north, *Stan.*
Highley, *With.*
Highweek, *Ting.*
Hitteſley, *Won.*
S. Hob-poole, *Weſtb.*
Hocworthie, *Bamp.*
Holberton, *Arm.*
Holcomb, *Mary Ot.*
Holcombrogus, *Bam.*
Holcomb burnell, } *Won.*
Holdworthy, *Black.*
Holle, *Stan.*
Hollacomb, *Black.*
HONITON, *Ax.*
Hopekey, *Stan.*
Horwell, *Cred.*
Horwood, *Frem.*
Huckham, *Hey.*
Huckeſham, *Won.*
Hunichurch, *Black.*
Hunteſham, *Tiuert.*
Hunſhow, *Frem.*

I

Iacobſtowe, *Black.*
Iddeleigh, *Sheb.*
Idford, *Ting.*
ILFARCOMBE, *Br*
Ilton, *Stan.*
Ilſington, *Ting.*
Ingerley, *Black.*
Ipplepen, *Hey.*
Iuſton, *Frem.*
Ivybridge, *Arm.*

K

Kawton blacke, *Colr.*
Kegbeare, *Black.*
Kellye, *Liſt.*
Kenne, *Exm.*
Kenne flu.
Kenford, *Exm.*
Kennerley, *Cred.*
Kentisbeare, *Hay.*
Kentisbury, *Bran.*
Kenton, *Exm.*
Keſwell Kings, *Hey.*
Keſwell Abbots, *Hey.*
Killmington, *Axm.*
Knighton, *Ting.*
KINGSBRIDG, *St*
Kingſtanton, *Ting.*
Kingſton, *Arm.*
Kingſwere, *Hey.*
Kingſwer caſtle, *Hey.*
Kirſtow, *Won.*
Knowſton, *Southm.*

L

Lamerton, *Liſt.*
Langtree, *Sheb.*
Lankey, *Southm.*
Lapford, *Northt.*
Lee North, *Black.*
Leigh North, *Cull.*
Leigh South, *Cull.*
Leman flu.
Lue North, *Black.*
Lewtrenchard, *Liſt.*
Lyd flu.
Lydford, *Liſt.*
Lymſon, *Eaſt.*
Lynam, *Plymp.*
Lynton, *Sher.*
Liſtleigh, *Ting.*
Liſton, *Liſt.*
Littleham, *Sheb.*
Littleham, *Eaſtb.*
Loddeſwell, *Stan.*
Loxbeare, *Tiuer.*
Loxhorne, *Sher.*
Luckham, *Weſtb.*
Luffencott, *Black.*
Luppit, *Arm.*

M

Maker, *Robor.*
Malborough, *Stan.*
Mannedd, *Exm.*
Manton, *Ting.*
S. Maries, *Hey.*
S. Maries, *S. Mary O*
Mariſtowe, *Liſt.*
Marledon, *Hey.*
Marſhe, *Arm.*
Marton, *Sheb.*
Martynhoe, *Sher.*
Marwood, *Bran.*
Membury, *Axm.*
Memland, *Axm.*
Mere, *Tiuer.*
Merland, *Sheb.*
Merland Peters, *Sheb.*
Meſhewe, *With.*
Meth, *Sheb.*
Meuychurch, *Rob.*
Mewſton, *Plymp.*
Mewſton, *Hey.*
S. Michaell, *Stan.*
S. Michaell, *Cull.*
Mill, *With.*
Milton ſouth, *Stan.*
Milton damere, *Blac.*
Milton Abbots, *Tau*
MODBVRY, *Arm.*
Molland, *South.*
Morchard biſhops, } *Cred.*
Morehayes, *Hay.*
Mooreley, *Stan.*
MORETON, *Ting.*
Moreton hampſted, } *Ting.*
Mortſton, *Bran.*
Mort Bay, *Bran.*
Morthooe, *Bran.*
Moul flu.
Moulton north, *Sout.*
MOVLTON SOVTH, } *So.*
Mounſantie, *Ax.*
Muckenfeild, *Northt.*
Munckleigh, *Sheb.*
Muckton, *Cull.*
Murbathe, *Bamp.*
Musbery, *Axm.*

N

Nemett Kings, *With.*
Nemett Biſhops, *Wit.*
Nemett S. George, } *South.*
Netherex, *Hay.*
Newncham, *Plymp.*
NEWTON Biſhops, } *Hey.*
Newton petrock, *Sh*
Newton tracy, *Frem*
Newton ferris, *Arm*
Newton fryers, *Cred.*
Newton, *Eaſtb.*
S. Nicholas Ile, *Rob.*
Northlue, *Black.*
Northam, *Sheb.*
Northbonie, *Ting.*
Northcott, *Black.*
North-ewe flu.
Norton Dawney, *Col.*
Norwell court, *Eaſt.*
Nymett tracye, *Nor.*
Nymett Rowland, } *North.*

O

Ockment Flu.
Offwell, *Cull.*
Ogwell eaſt, *Wonf.*
Ogwell weſt, *Wonf.*
Okeford, *With.*
OKEHAMPTON
Okehampton Moncks, } *Bla.*
Oldridge, *Cred.*
Orcharaton, *Arm.*
Otterford, *Hem.*
Ougborough, *Arm.*
Ounwell, *Arm.*
Ouerton, *Eaſtb.*
Owelſcombe, *Hem.*
Oxton, *Exm.*

P

Padſtow, *Sheb.*
Pancraſweek, *Black.*
Paynesford, *Colr.*
Parkham, *Sheb.*
Parkham, *Hart.*
Paracombe, *Sher.*
Pauington, *Hey.*
Peamont, *Exm.*
Pehembury, *Hay.*
Petherwyn North, } *Black.*
Petrockſtowe, *Sheb.*
Petton, *Bamp.*
Pilton, *Bran.*
Pines, *Wonf.*
Pinhawes, *Wonf.*
Pyworthie, *Black.*
Plymouth, *Rob.*
Plymouth Flu.
Plymouth hauen, } *Rob.*
PLYMPTON MARYES, } *P.*
Plympton Stocke, } *Plym.*
Plympton Morris, } *Plym.*
Plymtree, *Hay.*
Poltimore, *Won.*
Pongill, *Weſtb.*
Poole ſouth, *Colr.*
Portlecomb, *Colr.*
Portlidge, *Sheb.*
Portlidge mouth, } *Har.*
Porteſton, *Arm.*
Potheridge, *Sheb.*
Powderham, *Exm.*
Preſton, *Ting.*
Puddington, *With.*
Punchardon, *Bam.*
Puſland, *Plym.*
Putford eaſt, } *Hart.*
Putford weſt, } *Black.*

R

Rackenford, *With.*
Raley, *Bran.*
Raſhley, *North.*
Rattery, *Stan.*
Redford, *Plym.*
Reuelſtoke, *Plym.*
Rew, *Won.*
Rinmore, *Arm.*
Rockbeare, *Eaſtb.*
Romanſley, *With.*
Roſe aſhe, *With.*
Rowborowe, *Frem.*

S

Salcombe, *Stan.*
Salcombe, *Eaſtb.*
Salcombe hauen, } *Colr.*
Salterne, *Eaſtb.*
Sampford peuerall, } *Hal.*
Sampford ſhyney, } *Rob.*
Sampford courtney, } *Black.*
Sangford, *Cred.*
Stanton, *Bran.*
Saterleigh, *Southm.*
Sauldon, *Black.*
Seale, *Won.*
Seaton, *Culle*
Shaue, *Plymp.*
Shebbeare, *Sheb.*
Shepiſtor, *Rob.*
Sherford, *Colr.*
Shepwaiſhe, *Sheb.*
Sherwell, *Sher.*
Shildon, *Hay.*
Shillingford, *Ex.*
Shilton, *Arm.*
Shobrooke, *Weſtb.*
Shute, *Cull.*
Sidbury, *Eaſtb.*
Sidmouth, *Eaſtb.*
Sidnam north, } *Liſt.*
Sidnam ſouth, } *Liſt.*
Siluerton, *Hay.*
Slade, *Plym.*
Slapton, *Colr.*
Sourton, *Liſt.*
Sowton, *Won.*
Spraiton, *Won.*
Spurleſton, *Plym.*
Stauerton, *Hey.*
Stockley English, } *West.*
Stockley pomery, } *Weſtb.*
Stockland, *Axm.*
Stockley, *Weſtb.*
Stoford, *Arm.*
Stoke, *Won.*
Stoke Gabriell, } *Hey.*
Stoke Church, *Axm.*
Stoke riuers, *Sher.*
Stoke Damerell, } *Rob.*
Stoken tynhed, } *Won.*
Stokenham, *Colr.*
Stokfleming, *Col.*
Stonehouſe, *Rob.*
Store point, } *Eaſtb.*
Stowford, *Liſt.*
Strechley, *Arm.*
Stretrawley, *Eaſtb.*
Stretpoint, *Colr.*
Stretwood head, } *Eaſtb.*
Studley, *With.*
Surcomb, *Black.*
Swimbridge, *Southm.*

T

Tallaron, *Hay.*
Tammerton ſholiet, } *Rob.*
Taynton biſhops, } *Exm.*
Tanſtock, *Fre.*
TTVESTOCK, *T.*
Tauye Mary, *Liſt.*
Tauye Peter, *Rob.*
Tauye Flu.
Tanton Biſhops, } *South.*
Taunton north, *Nor.*
Taunton ſouth, *Won.*
Tawridge, *Cred.*
Tedborne, *Wonf.*
Teyntondrewe, *VVo.*
Templeton, *VVith.*
Tetcott, *Black.*
TAVERTON, *Ta.*
Thelbridge, *With.*
Theruerton, *Weſtb.*
S. Thomas, *VVonf.*
Thornbery, *Black.*
Thorncomb, *Axm.*
Thornton, *Hay.*
Throuley, *VVon.*
Thruſhell Flu.
Thruſhelton, *Liſt.*
Thurleſtow, *Stan.*
Tidwell, *Eaſtb.*
Tinge Flu.
Tingmouth eaſt, } *Exm.*
Tingmouth weſt, } *Exm.*
Tingraſe, *Ting.*
Topſham, *Won.*
Tor-bay, *Hey.*
Tormoham, *Hey.*
Tormount, *Hey.*
Torrington land, *Fr.*
Torrington little, } *Sheb.*
Torrington blacke, } *Black.*
TORRINGTON, } *Fr.*
TOTNES, *Colr.*
Townſtall, *Colr.*
Towridge Flu.
Trawbridge, *Cred.*
Trebow, *Black.*
Trenſhoe, *Bran.*
Trinitie Chappell, } *Hey.*
Tobrian, *Hey.*
Truſham, *Exm.*
Tuchyn, *Southm.*
Twitching, *Southm.*

V

Venottery, *Eaſtb.*
Veuer Flu.
Vicombe, *Bamp:*
Vgbrocke, *Ting.*
Virginſtowe, *Liſt.*
Vlber, *Hey.*
Vowelſcombe, *Arm.*
Vpantre; *Axm.*
Vpcote, *Sheb.*
Vpleman, *Tiuer.*
Vplyme, *Axm.*
Vpton pyne, *Won:*
Vpton hellins, } *Weſtb.*
Vynnyton, *Hem.*

W

Walkhampton, *Rob.*
Wallopitt, *Stan.*
Wambrooke.
Ware, *Sheb.*
Wareley, *Rob.*
Warkeleigh, *Southm.*
Warpſley beacon, *Wi.*
Warpſley hill, *VVith.*
Waſhfeild, *Tiuer.*
Waſhefeild, *VVeſtb.*
Waſhford pyne, *VVit*
Wayton, *Hey.*
Weare gifford, } *Sheb.*
Welland, *Hal.*
Welcombe, *Hart.*
Wembworthy, *Northb.*
Wenbery, *Plym.*
Were, *VVon.*
Weſtcoote, *Bran.*
Weſtdowne, *Bran.*
Weſtleigh, *Frem.*
Weſton penerell, } *Rob.*
Whitchurch, *Rob.*
Whitſton, *VVon.*
Widworthie, *Cull.*
Wilſworth, *Liſt.*
Wimple, *Clif.*
Winckley, *Northb.*
Wynſton, *Arm.*
Wytheridge, *With.*
Withycombe, *Stan.*
Withycombe, *Hey.*
Withycombe rawlew, } *Eaſt.*
Withycombe Chappell, } *Eaſt.*
Wognell Eaſt, } *Hey.*
Wognell Weſt, } *Hey.*
Wolfardiſworth, *Ha.*
Wholley, *Sheb.*
Woleſworthy, *VVith*
Wood, *Stan.*
Wood, *Hay.*
Woodbury, *Eaſtb.*
Woodland, *Hey.*
Woodland, *Arm.*
Woodley, *Stan.*
Worington, *Black.*
Worlington Eaſt, } *With.*
Worlington Weſt, } *VVith.*
Worthuham, *Liſt.*
Wortley, *Southm.*

Y

Yalme moth } *Arm.*
Yalme flu.
Yaneton, *Bran.*
Yaneton Court, } *Bran.*
Yarckcombe, *Axm.*
Yealmpton, *Plym.*
Yarneſcombe, *Hart.*
Youlſton, *Sher.*

Z

Zaelmonaco, *Northt*

Flores Histor.

ORNVVALL (as *Matthew* of *Westminster* affirmeth) is so named, partly from the forme, and partly from her people: for shooting it selfe into the Sea like a *Horne* (which the *Britaines* call *Kerne*) and inhabited by them whom the *Saxons* named *Wallia*; of these two compounded words it became *Cornwallia*. Not to trouble the Reader with the Fable of *Corineus*, cousin to King *Brute*, who in free gift receiued this Countie in reward of his prowesse for wrastling with the Giant *Gogmagog*, and breaking his necke from the *Cliffe* of *Douer*, as he of *Monmouth* hath fabuled.

Geffry Monmo. Richard Carew.

(2) Touching the temperature of this Countie, the aire thereof is cleansed as with *Bellowes*, by the *Billowes* that euer worke from off her enuironing Seas, where-thorow it becommeth pure and subtill, and is made thereby very healthfull, but withall so piercing and sharpe, that it is apter to preserue then to recouer health. The spring is not so early as in the more Easterne parts; yet the Summer with a temperate heate recompenceth his slow fostering of the fruits, with their most kindly ripening. The Autumne bringeth a somewhat late haruest: and the Winter, by reason of the Seas warme breath, maketh the cold milder then elswhere. Notwithstanding, that Countrey is much subiect to stormie blasts, whose violence hath freedome from the open waues, to beat vpon the dwellers at Land, leauing many times their houses vncouered.

The Ayre.

The Soyle.

(3) The soile for the most part is lifted vp into many hilles, parted asunder with narrow and short vallies, and a shallow earth doth couer their out-side, which by a *Seaweede* called *Orewood*, and a certaine kinde of fruitfull *Seasand*, they make so ranke and batten, as is vncredible. But more are the riches that out of those hilles are gotten from the *Mines* of *Copper* and *Tinne*; which Countrey was the first, and continueth the best stored in that Merchandize, of any in the world. *Timæus* the *Historian* in *Pliny* reporteth, that *the Britaines fetched their Tinne in wicker-boats, stitched about with Lether.* And *Diodorus Siculus* of *Augustus Cæsars* time writeth, that *the Britaines in this part digged Tinne out of stony ground, which by Merchants was carried into Gallia and thence to Narbone, as it were to a Mart.* Which howsoeuer the *English-Saxons* neglected, yet the *Normans* made great benefit thereof, especially *Richard* brother to King *Henry* the third, who was Earle of *Cornwall*, and by those *Tinne-workes* became exceedingly rich: for the incursions of the *Moores* hauing stopped vp the *Tinne-Mines* in *Spain*, and them in *Germanie* not discouered before the yeare of Christ 1240. these in *Cornwall* supplied the want in all parts of the world. This Earle made certaine *Tinne-Lawes*, which with liberties and priuiledges were confirmed by Earle *Edmund* his sonne. And in the dayes of King *Edward* the third, the Common-weale of *Tinne-workes* from one body was diuided into foure, and a *Lord Warden* of the *Stanniers* appointed their Iudge.

Lib. 6. cap. 8.

Tinne-Mines

Priuiledges of Tinne works.

(4) The Borders of this Shire on all parts but the East is bound in with the Sea: and had *Tamer* drawne his course but foure miles further to the North, betwixt this *Countie* and *Deuon-shire*, it might haue beene rather accounted an *Iland*, then stood with the *Mayne*. Her length is from *Launston* to the *Land-end*, containing by measure sixtie miles: and the broadest part, stretching along by the *Tamer*, is fully fortie, lessening thence still lesser like a horne.

The Borders of Cornwall.

The Forme and Length.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were the *Danmonij*, that spread themselues further into *Deuon-shire* also, by the report of *Diodorus Siculus, a most courteous and ciuill people:* and by *Michael* their Poet extolled for *valour and strength of limmes:* nor therein doth he take the libertie that Poets are allowed, to adde to the subiect whereof they write, but truely reporteth what we see by them performed, who in actiuitie surmount many other people.

Lib. 5. cap. 8. Michael Corniu. The ancient people and now Inhabitants.

When the *Heathen Saxons* had seated themselues in the best of this Land, and forced the *Christian Britaines* into these rockie parts, then did *Cornwall* abound in *Saints*, vnto whose honor most of the Churches were erected, by whose names they are yet knowne and called. To speake nothing of *Vrsula* that Counties Dukes daughter, with her companie of canonized *Virgin-Saints*, that are now reputed but to trouble the *Calendar*. These *Britaines* in *Cornwall* so fenced the Countrey, and defended themselues, that to the raigne of King *Athelstane* they held out against the *Saxons*, who subduing those *Westerne parts*, made *Tamer* the Bounder betwixt them and his *English*, whose last *Earle* of the *British Bloud* was called *Candorus*.

Bale Cent. lib. 1.

Wil. Malmes.

(6) But *William* the *Bastard* created *Robert* (his halfe-brother by *Herlotta* their mother) the first *Earle* of the *Normans* race: and *Edward* the *Blacke Prince*, the ninth from him, was by his Father King *Edward* the third inuested the first *Duke* of *Cornwall*, which Title euer since hath continued in the *Crowne*.

The Earles of Cornwall.

(7) The commodities of this Shire, ministred both by *Sea* and *Soyle*, are many and great: for besides the abundance of *Fish* that doe suffice the Inhabitants, the *Pilchard* is taken, who in great skuls swarme about the coast, whence being transported to *France*, *Spaine*, and *Italie*, yeeld a yearely reuenew of gaine vnto *Cornwall*: wherein also *Copper* and *Tinne* so plentifully grow in the vtmost part of this *Promontory*, that at a low water the veines thereof lie bare, and are seene: and what gaine that commoditie begets, is vulgarly known. Neither are these *Rockes* destitute of *Gold* nor *Siluer*, yea and *Diamonds* shaped and pointed Angle-wise, and smoothed by *Nature* her selfe, whereof some are as big as *Walnuts*, inferiour to the *Orient* onely in blackenesse and hardnesse.

The commodities.

Diamonds gotten in Cornwall.

Many are the *Ports*, *Bayes*, and *Hauens* that open into this Shire, both safe for arriuage, and commodious for transport; whereof *Falmouth* is so copious, that an hundred Ships may therein ride at anchor apart by themselues, so that from the tops of their highest Masts they shall not see each other, and lie most safely vnder the windes.

Market towns.

(8) This *Countie* is fruitfull in *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Sea-fish*, and *Fowle*: all which, with other prouisions for pleasures and life, are traded thorow twenty-two *Market Townes* in this Shire, whereof *Launston* and *Bodman* are the best; from which last, being the middle of the Shire, the Pole is eleuated to the degree of Latitude 50. 35. minutes, and for Longitude from the first West point, 15. 13. minutes, as *Mercator* hath measured them.

Memorable things.

(9) Memorable matters both for antiquitie and strangenesse of sight, are these: At *Boskenna* vpon the South-west of her *Promontorie*, is a *Trophy* erected, which are eighteene Stones placed round in compasse, and pitched twelue foote each from others, with another farre bigger in the very center. These doe shew some Victory there attained, either by the *Romans*, or else King *Athelstane*. At the foot of the *Rockes* heere vnto S. *Michaels Mount*, in the memory of our Fathers, were digged vp *Speare-heads*, *Axes*, and *Swords* of *Brasse*, wrapped in linnen, the weapons that the *Cimbrians* and ancient *Britaines* anciently vsed.

Brasen swords found by digging.

At *Camelford* likewise peeces of *Armours* both for horse and man, are many times found in digging of the ground, imputed to be the signes of that fight wherein *Mordred* was slaine, and wherein great *Arthur* receiued his deaths wound. And at *Castle-Dennys* are the Trenches wherein the *Danes* lodged when they first minded to subdue the Land. In the Parish S. *Clare*, two stones are pitched, one of them inscribed with a strange Character, and the other called *the other halfe stone*: the formes whereof we haue expressed in the Mappe. The *Hurlers* also, fabuled to be men metamorphosed into stones; but in truth shew a note of some victorie, or else are so set for Land-markes Bounders. There also the *Wring-cheese* doth shew it selfe, which are huge Rockes heaped one vpon another, and the lowest of them the least, fashioned like a *Cheese*, lying pressed vnder the rest of those Hilles, which seemeth very dangerous to be passed vnder. But neere to *Pensans*, and vnto *Mounts-bay*, a farre more strange *Rocke* standeth, namely, *Main-Amber*, which lieth mounted vpon others of meaner size, with so equall a counterpoize, that a man may moue it with the push of his finger, but no strength remoue it out of his place.

The other halfe Stone.

Wring-cheese

Main-Amber.

(10) Religious houses built, and suppressed within the limits of *Cornwall*, the faireſt and greateſt for account, were *Launston*, S. *Neotes*, S. *Buriens*, S. *Michaels Mount*, and S. *Germans* a Bishops See: so was *Bodman* also, from whence King *Edward* the *Confessor* remoued it vnto the Citie of *Excester*.

(11) The diuision of this Shire is into nine Hundreds, wherein are seated twentie-two Market-Townes, and 161. Parish-Churches, whose names are Alphabetically gathered in the Table of this Chapter annexed.

LAUNCESTON OR ANCIENT DUNHEVED

Saint Stephens

The old priarye

The prison

The castle mount

Mary Magdal nis Church

The ould Towne wale

The south gate

DIEU ET MON

CORNW

Described by the travills of John Norden augmented and published by I. Speed

THE IRLISHE OR VIRGIVIAN SEA

Thermes of a Castle

Camyrick

Rosseliock

Rosseshill

Pendon And

Commbigh

Senera cast

Pendon uon

Trualgan

Anowthan

Trentwith

Madern

Twidnack

Tregenno

Kernuak

Trinquenton

Madern Well

Gultial

Rosmyon dan

Vny Lalant

Lalant gion

Lud

Market lew

Trewer ueneth

Golsury

Illary

Peranutimo

Relubas

Trewnard

Garlin

Bincrtholl

Godolphin

Godolphin hall

Garmow

Pengersicke

Brege

Trithall

Sithny

Antron

S. Ihons

Portleuan

Penrin

Helston

week S.

Reskyer

The Lowe

Maugon

Carmyono

Prelawere

Skyberio

Hy

Kestle

Bochim

Manakey

Skewes

Mudgian

Wynnyton

Ponython

S. Martyn

Sct Antony

Pengwenyo poynt

M. Gunwallaw

Trewothath

Predannor poynt

Mullian

NDRED

Trembrose

Trouabees

Sct. Keuene

Great Ruan

Little Ruan

Trise

Goon hilly Downs

Gunwallo

Sct. Grade

Lezard

Lcland poynt

The Manacles

OCRINUM siue DANMONIORUM prom:

Sct Ithes Baye

Sct Ithes

Gudrew Isle

Teluddy

Marther derne

Luggan

Treswithin

Nans

Vny

Kernbray

Carnourn

Redruth

DRID

HVN

Aborrows

Sct Allan

Guarnack

Moares

Moares

Kenuen

Sct Daye

Treuins

Pensiquance

Tregan thaw

Arwothal

Guynap

Kernmargh Beak

Clowans

Crowan

Stithians

Tretheag stud

Kirkleo

Maddalin chap

Theram

Ruscew

Porkellyes

Meynanheer

KI RRI

Eais

Millerpoole

Guendern

Kernsew

Penryn

Glusias

Vny

Mabe

Spargor

Budock

Constantin

Bradlesk

Merthen

Penwarren

Pendenys

Passag

Arwanack

ER

Helford hauen

Falmouth ha.

Nate poynt

The Rocke

Mawuan

Lanbrigan

Ruan

Michael

Killigrew

Trewoodgh

Sct Erme

Trehan

Ladock

Trenowth

Polwhele

Truro

Trafagardon

Trethurse

Benalack

Probus

Merther

Clement

Golden

Fentongallon

Tregarvan

S. Michel

Cornelly

Killiow

Tregye

Trewgunnon

Trewadinick

Kenwyn

Feock

Skey

Carantack

Newies

Treuenner

Kilberd

Tremby

Newlande

Kergo

Burlace

Sct Annes

Trelestick

Mawla

Wind Isor

Pegan in the sande

Colenn hitley

Lanbern

Royalton

Pellymontarne

Cullan

Moran

Treskick

Rescosa

Trenoua

Michels

Portluny

Ardewora

Philly

Faluern

Ruan

Land.

Verian

Tregare

Trethilly

RO S.

S. Morcea

Sct Mors

Cary Baye

Portluny

Gumdrath Baye

Geraus

Trewno

S. Atonye

Pilgrem

Tre

Lanbern

Colen

Cullan

Cus

Treuille

Compo

Tregye H

Sct. Gu

Tregono

Treuona

Portilly

Dudnes poynt

THE

Lamorrye poynt

Sleuen

Portcurno

Lands End

Nantgisballow

Armed knight

ANTIVE TIUM

BOLERIUM Prom:

Predman dowe

Carnaglous

Breland Isle

whitland Baya

Sct Just

Bassyegus

Sct Michael chap

Sancret

Cast horna

Penians

Scales

Penros

Treuil

Sct Burien

Pender

Bolistro

Roskestall

Trewolgans

Perladinas

Driffe

Paul church

Kirthies

Trewofe

Bosiena

Sct Michael mont

Monts Baye

Sct Clment Isle

Newlin

Lousholl

Pengwin

Scale of miles

Robert de Morton

Regnald base sonne to W. Conq.

John sonne to King H. 2.

Richard E. of Cornwall and K. of Romains

NWALL

MON DROIT

The other halfe stone

THE HURLERS

THE CHESEWRING

Iodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1610

Theise Mappes are to be solde in Popes-heade alley against ye Exchange by John Sudbury and G. Humble.
Cum Privilegio.

THE BRITISH SEE

Edward sonne to K. Ed. 1.

Piers Gaveston, Erle of Cornwall

John of Eltham, Erle of Cornwall.

Edward P. of Wales D. of Cornwall and 2. of Chest

Hundreds in *Cornwall.*

1. PEnwith.
2. Kerryer.
3. Pider.
4. Powder.
5. Weſt.
6. Leſnewth.
7. Trigge.
8. Stratton.
9. Eaſt.

A

Aborrows, *Kerryer.*
Aduen, *Leſnew.*
S. Agnis, *Pid.*
S. Allan, *Powd.*
Alan flu, *Trig.*
Allercombe, *Strat.*
Alternon, *Leſnew.*
Caſtle Andenas, *Pid*
Anowtham, *Pen.*
Anſtell, *Powd.*
Anthony, *Powd.*
Anthony Eaſt, *Eaſt.*
Anthony Weſt, *Eaſt.*
S. Anthony in menege, *Ker.*
Aneron, *Kerryer.*
Ardeuora, *Powd.*
Arthurſhall, *Trig.*
Arwanack, *Kerry.*
Arwothall, *Kerry.*
Aſalt, *Eaſt.*
Aſhfield, *Powd.*

B

Bake, *Eaſt.*
Barlyn, *Pid.*
Barrete, *Powd.*
Bedeue, *Trig.*
Bedwyn, *Trig.*
Beeds hauen, *Strat.*
Benaſlock, *Powd.*
Benallock, *Kerry.*
S. Bener, *Pid.*
Benye, *Leſnew.*
Bere, *Strat.*
Berio bridge, *Eaſt.*
Beroſe, *Trig.*
Beſill, *Leſnew.*
Betonet, *Eaſt.*
Bickton, *Eaſt.*
Bindon beacon, *We.*
Binerton, *Kerry.*
Blackbitille point, *Weſt.*
Blaiſe, *Powd.*
Bliſlond, *Trig.*
Bloſtenim, *Eaſt.*
Bochym, *Kerry.*
Boconock, *Weſt.*
Bodregan, *Powd.*
BODMAN, *Trig.*
Bodrigy, *Pen.*
Bolisto, *Pen.*
Bonython, *Kerry.*
Borden, *Strat.*
Borrow, *Strats.*
Botadon, *Eaſt.*
Botalleck, *Pen.*
Botsboro, *Strat.*
Bolcaſtle, *Leſnew.*
Boskenna, *Pen.*
Boſſaſſill, *Pen.*
Boſuergus, *Pen.*
Boyton, *Strat.*
Breage, *Kerry.*
Breland Ile, *Pen.*
Brenu, *Pid.*
S Breock, *Pid.*
Breward, *Trig.*
Bridgrule, *Strat.*
Brodocke, *Weſt.*
Broungelly, *Weſt.*
Buckern, *Trig.*
Buckelly, *Trig.*
Budocke, *Kerry.*
Burgus, *Pid.*
Burian, *Pen.*
S Burien, *Pen.*
Burlace, *Pid.*
Burnere, *Trig.*
Bynethwood, *Eaſt.*
Bynnawy, *Strat.*

C

Calſtocke, *Eaſt.*
Camborne, *Pen.*
CAMELFORD, *L.*
Canalegie, *Pid.*
Canyieck, *Pen.*
Caradon Beacon, *Eaſt.*
Carantack, *Pid.*
Cardynham, *Weſt.*
Cargallomb, *Weſt.*
Cargern, *Eaſt.*
Carmyono, *Kerry.*
Carnonbigh, *Pen.*
Carnon, *Pid.*
Carock paſſage, *Weſt*
Carraglowſe, *Pen.*
Cary Bay, *Powd.*
Caſthorne, *Pen.*
Cayne, *Weſt.*
Cayne bridge, *Weſt.*
Chasſrench, *Eaſt.*
Cheſwring, *Eaſt.*
Clayper bridge, *Eaſt.*
Cleader, *Leſ.*
S. Cleere, *Weſt.*
S. Clement, *Powd.*
S. Clements Ile, *Pen.*
Clifton, *Eaſt.*
Clowans, *Pen.*
Cober Flu.
Colan little, *Pid.*
COLVMB greate, *Pid.*
Columb leſſe, *Pid.*
Colquite, *Powd.*
Combe, *Powd.*
Conſtenton, *Ker.*
Corbullock Parke, *Eaſt.*
Cornelie, *Powd.*
Cortether, *Weſt.*
Coſwyn, *Penw.*
Court, *Powd.*
Couſham bay, *Eaſt.*
Crackington, *Leſ.*
Creed, *Powd*
Crigmere, *Pid.*
Crocadon, *Eaſt.*
Croſthole, *Eaſt.*
Crowan, *Pen.*
Cubye, *Powd.*
Curye, *Kerry.*
Cuſwath, *Pid.*
Cuttcall, *Eaſt.*
Cuttbert, *Pid.*
The ruines of a Caſtle, *Pen.*

D

Dauidſtone, *Leſ.*
S. Daye, *Kerry.*
S. Deanis, *Powd.*
Denmer bridge, *Trid.*
Dewloe, *Weſt.*
S. Dominick, *Eaſt.*
Dounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Doſmery poole, *Weſt.*
Driſſe, *Pen.*
Duckpoole, *Strat.*
Dudman point, *Powd.*
Dulo, *Weſt.*
Dunacombe, *Strat.*
Dunheuid, *alias* *Eaſt.*
Launceſton,
Dyzarde, *Leſ.*

E

S. Earth, *Eaſt.*
S. Bartham, *Pen.*
Edith Chappell, *Trig.*
Edgcombe, *Eaſt.*
Eſſorde, *Strat.*
Egloſaile, *Trig.*
Egloskerry, *Eaſt.*
Endellion, *Trig.*
Enis, *Kerry.*
Enedor, *Pid.*
Erme, *Powd.*
Erne, *Eaſt.*
Eruan, *Pid.*
Ethy, *Weſt.*
Eua, *Powd.*
Euall, *Pid.*

F

Fawey Flu.
Falmouth hauen, *Powd.*
Fentongallon, *Powd.*
Feocke, *Powd.*
Forybery, *Leſ.*
Foy Well, *Leſ.*
FOYE, *Powd.*
Foye hauen, *Weſt.*
Friſie, *Kerry.*

G

Garlyn, *Pen.*
Gennis, *Leſ.*
S. Germans, *Eaſt.*
Germow, *Kerry.*
Gerrance, *Powd.*
Gillet, *Leſ.*
Gluvyns, *Kerry.*
Glyman, *Pid.*
Glynford, *Weſt.*
Gnarnack, *Powd.*
Godolphyn, *Kerry.*
Godolphyn hall, *Ker.*
Golant, *Powd*
Golden, *Powd.*
Goon hilly downes, *Kerry*
Goſſuty, *Pen.*
Grade, *Kerry.*
GRAMPOVND, *Po.*
Greſton, *Eaſt.*
Gudreny Iſle, *Pen.*
Gulnall, *Pen.*
Gullrock, *Pen.*
Gunhaskyn, *Pid.*
Gunwalow, *Kerry.*
Gunwallaw Mount, *Kerry.*
Grendron, *Kerry.*
S. Gurran, *Powd.*
Gwindrath Bay, *Powd.*
Gwinier, *Pen.*
Gwithion, *Pen.*
Gwyn Rocke, *Powd.*
Gwynap, *Ker.*

H

Hacton, *Eaſt.*
Hale flu
Hall, *Weſt.*
Ham, *Strat.*
Harlyn, *Pid.*
Haye, *Eaſt.*
Helegan, *Trig.*
Helford hauen, *Ker.*
Helland, *Trig.*
Helland bridge, *Trig.*
Hensbery, *Powd.*
Helſet, *Leſ.*
HELSTONE, *Ker.*
Helſtonford, *Eaſt.*
Hillary, *Pen.*
Hilſton, *Strat.*
Hinckons downe, *Eaſt.*
Hurlers, *Eaſt.*

I

Iacobſtowe, *Strat.*
Ilcombe, *Stratt.*
Illogan, *Pen.*
S. Iohns, *Kerry.*
S. Iohns, *Eaſt.*
S. Iſlue, *Pid.*
S. ITHIES, *Pen.*
S. Ithies Baye, *Pen.*
S. Iue, *Eaſt.*
Kern Iuis, *Pen.*
S. Iuſt, *Powd.*
S. Iuſt, *Pen.*

K

Karnuſack, *Pen.*
S. Keaue, *Weſt.*
Kellington, *Eaſt.*
Kennegy, *Pen.*
Kenwyn, *Powd.*
Kergoe, *Pid.*
Kern bridge, *Eaſt.*
Kernbray, *Pen.*
Kerneth, *Powd.*
Kernmargh Beacon, *Pen.*
Kernſew, *Kerry.*
Kelſtle, *Kerry.*
Keſwell, *Trig.*
S. Keuerne, *Kerry.*
S. Kewe, *Trig.*
Kibberd, *Pid.*
Kilgu b, *Pen.*
Killtow, *Powd.*
Kilkamton, *Strat.*
Killegath, *Weſt.*
Killigrew, *Powd.*
Kilmarr, *Eaſt.*
Kickleo, *Ker.*
Kirthies, *Pen.*
Armed Knight, *Pen.*

L

Ladocke, *Powd.*
Vny *Pen.*
Lalant, *Pen.*
Lalant, *Pen.*
Lamchan, *Weſt.*
Lamorram, *Powd.*
Lamornye point, *Pen.*
Lanbren, *Pid.*
Lanbrigan, *Pid.*
Landew, *Eaſt.*
Landewenak, *Ker.*
Landilpe, *Eaſt.*
Lands end, *Pen.*
Lancaſte, *Eaſt.*
Langdon, *Strat.*
Langford *Strat.*
Langhadern, *Powd.*
Lanhidrocke, *Pid.*
Laniuett, *Pid*
Lanlyuerrye, *Powd.*
Lanno, *Trig.*
Lanrake, *Eaſt.*
Lanreſt, *Weſt.*
Lanſarllos, *Weſt.*
Lanteglas, *Leſ.*
Lanteglos, *Weſt.*
Lanwarnock, *Weſt.*
Launce, *Powd.*
Launcells, *Strat.*
LAVNSTON, *Ea*
S. Laurence, *Trig.*
Lawannicke, *Eaſt.*
Lawhitton, *Eaſt.*
Lawreth, *Weſt.*
Lee, *Strat.*
Lean Caſtle, *Eaſt.*
Lelant, *Pen.*
Lepperry, *Pid.*
Leſante, *Eaſt.*
Leſnewth, *Leſ.*
Lefterman, *Powd.*
Leuan, *Pen.*
Leuethan, *Trig.*
Lezante, *Eaſt.*
Lezard, *Kerry.*
Lezard point, *Kerry.*
Linkynhorne, *Eaſt.*
Liuer Flu.
Looburg eaſt, *Weſt.*
The Lowe, *Kerry*
Loo Flu.
Lowe Eaſt, *Weſt.*
LOWE Weſt, *Weſt.*
Ludgnam, *Pen.*
Luggan, *Pen.*
Lugion, *Pen.*
Luland Iſle, *Trig.*
Port Luny, *Powd.*
Luxulian, *Powd.*
LYSKERD, *We.*
LYSTWITHIEL, *Powd.*

M

Mabe, *Kerry.*
S. Mabyn, *Trig.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern Well, *Pen.*
Magdalen Chappell. *Kerry.*
Maker, *Eaſt.*
Maladcr, *Powd.*
Manacka, *Kerry.*
The Manacles, *Ker.*
Maniton, *Eaſt.*
Manyng, *Strat.*
Markam Church, *Strat.*
MARKASIEW, *Pe.*
Martherderna, *Pen.*
S. Martins, *Weſt.*
Martyn, *Ker.*
S. Martyn, *Weſt.*
Maugan, *Pid.*
Mawgan, *Kerry.*
Mawla, *Pen*
Mawnan, *Ker.*
The Meere, *Strat.*
Melooke, *Leſ.*
S Mellyn, *Eaſt.*
Menehillie, *Powd.*
Merin, *Pid.*
Merthen, *Kerry.*
Merther, *Powd.*
Merther Vuy, *Kerry.*
Meuageſie, *Powd.*
Meynamber, *Kerry.*
Michael Chap. *Trig.*
S. Michaels Chappell, *Pen.*
Michael, *Pid.*
Michaell carheis, *Powd.*
S. Michaels Iſle, *Weſt.*
S Michaels Mount, *Pen.*
S. Michaels, *Powd.*
Michelſtowe, *Leſ.*
MILBROOKE, *Ea*
S Minyer, *Trig.*
Moares, *Kerry* and *Powd.*
Mootekinſlow, *Stra.*
Moran, *Powd.*
Moris, *Strat.*
Morua, *Pen.*
Moruall, *Weſt.*
Moruale, *Weſt.*
Moruath, *Pen.*
Mounts Bay, *Pen.*
MOVSHOLE, *P.*
Mowan, *Powd.*
S. Moze, *Powd.*
S. Moicea, *Powd.*
Mudgian, *Kerry.*
Mullian, *Kerry.*
Myler Pooles, *Kerry.*
Mynheniott, *Eaſt.*
Mynſter, *Leſ.*

N

Nans, *Pen.*
Nantgiſſallcoue, *Pe.*
Nate point, *Kerry.*
S Neott, *Weſt.*
Newbridge, *Eaſt.*
Newheis, *Eaſt.*
Newies, *Pid.*
Newlin, *Pen.*
Newlyn, *Pid.*
Newport, *Eaſt.*
Newton, *Eaſt.*
S. Nighton, *Weſt.*
Northill, *Eaſt.*
Notterbridge, *Eaſt.*
Norton, *Strat.*

O

Otterham, *Leſ.*

P

PADDESTOW, *P.*
Padſtow hauen, *Pid.*
Paſſage, *Kerr.*
Paulchurch, *Pen.*
Pawton, *Pid.*
Pedmandow, *Pen.*
Pellamontayne, *Pid.*
Pellees, *Pid.*
Pelyn, *Powd.*
Pelynt, *Weſt.*
Pencrek, *Weſt.*
Pender, *Pen.*
Pendenys, *Kerry.*
Penden Aud, *Pen.*
Penden Vow, *Pen.*
Pendre, *Trig.*
Pengerſicke, *Kerry.*
Pengwenyon point, *Ker.*
Penhall, *Eaſt.*
Penhall, *Trig.*
Penhale, *Pid.*
Penkenell, *Powd.*
Penlene, *Leſ.*
Penlett point, *Eaſt.*
Penpoint, *Trig.*
Penros, *Pen.*
Penros, *Kerry.*
PENRYN, *Ker.*
Penſand, *Leſ.*
PENSANS, *Pen.*
Penſhere, *Trig.*
Penſiguance, *Kerry.*
Pentuan, *Powd.*
Pentuane, *Powd.*
Penuoſe, *Trig.*
Penwarne, *Powd.*
Penwarren, *Kerry.*
Peran in the Sands, *Pid.*
Peran Vthno, *Pen.*
Peram Arwothall, *Ker.*
Peramthno, *Pen.*
Peroſe, *Trig.*
Petherick little, *Pid.*
Petherwyn South, *Eaſt.*
Phillacke, *Pen.*
Philly, *Powd.*
Pill, *Powd.*
Pillaton, *Eaſt.*
Pincheley, *Weſt.*
Pleſh bridge, *Eaſt.*
Plinte, *Weſt.*
Poſſill, *Strat.*
Pokenhorn, *Pen.*
Polgrene, *Pid.*
Polharma, *Powd.*
Polkeries, *Powd.*
Polmere, *Powd.*
Polmarique, *Pid.*
Polnan, *Weſt.*
Polomawgon, *Weſt.*
Polperrye, *Weſt.*
Polruddon, *Powd.*
Polterworgy, *Trig.*
Polwhele, *Powd.*
Ponallom, *Leſ.*
Ponde, *Eaſt.*
Poole, *Eaſt.*
Porkellyes, *Kerry.*
Port Hiot, *Eaſt.*
Portcuruo, *Pen.*
Portluny, *Powd.*
Porthilly, *Trig.*
Portillye, *Powd.*
Portiſſick, *Trig.*
Portkeueren Coue, *Trig.*
Portleuan, *Kerry.*
Portquyn, *Trig.*
Poughill, *Strat.*
Pounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Predannor point, *Ker.*
Premadart, *Weſt.*
Pridiaux great, *Pid.*
Pridiaux herte, *Powd.*
Probus, *Powd.*
Pulſath, *Strat.*
S. Pynnock, *Weſt.*

Q

Quethiocke, *Eaſt.*

R

Rame, *Eaſt.*
Rame head, *Eaſt.*
Redruth, *Pen.*
Relubas, *Pen.*
Repryn, *Trig.*
Reſcoſa, *Powd.*
Reskymer, *Kerry.*
Roche, *Powd.*
The Rocke, *Kerry.*
Roſland, *Powd.*
Roskeſtall, *Pen.*
Roſmoran, *Pen.*
Rowtore, *Trig.*
Royalton, *Pid.*
Ruan, *Pid.*
Ruan lanihorne, *Powd.*
Ruan little, *Kerry.*
Ruan great, *Kerry.*
Rudgwary, *Eaſt.*
Ruehaell Penkeuill, *Powd.*
Ruſcarrak, *Trig.*
Ruſcrew, *Kerry.*

S

SALTASH, *Eaſt.*
Sancred, *Pen.*
S. Sauiours, *Pid.*
S. Sauiour, *Weſt.*
Scales, *Pen.*
Senan, *Pen.*
Sener Caſtle, *Pen.*
Sheuiocke, *Eaſt.*
Shillingham, *Eaſt.*
Sithny, *Kerry.*
Skewes, *Kerry.*
Skey, *Powd.*
Skyberio, *Kerry.*
Sleuen, *Pen.*
Southill, *Eaſt.*
Spargor, *Ker.*
S. Stephens, *Eaſt.*
S. Stephens in brannell, *pow.*
Stithians, *Ker*
Stoke clymſland, *Ea.*
Stow, *Strat.*
STRATTON, *St.*
Stratton centory, *Strat.*
Struppert point, *Pid.*
Swanacole, *Strat.*
Sythy Bay, *Weſt.*

T

Talland, *Weſt.*
Talland point, *Weſt.*
Taluar, *Pen.*
Taluern, *Powd.*
Tamar Flu.
Tamerton, *Strat.*
Tamyll, *Leſ.*
Tamſquyte, *Trig.*
S. Teath, *Trig.*
Teluddy, *Pen.*
Temple, *Trig.*
Terladinas, *Pen.*
Tewednecke, *Pen.*
Theram, *Kerry.*
Thereck, *Powd.*
S. Thomas, *Eaſt.*
Thurleber, *Strat.*
Tintagell, *Leſ.*
Tintagell Caſtle, *Leſ.*
Tophowſes, *Weſt.*
Toplendycon, *Trig.*
Towne, *Pid.*
Towyn, *Powd.*
Tragardon, *Powd.*
Trebaſteall, *Leſ.*
Trebe Iue, *Pid.*
Treberock, *Trig.*
Trebigh, *Eaſt.*
Treburget, *Trig.*
Trecarrell, *Eaſt.*
Tredegy, *Leſ.*
Treduneck, *Pid.*
Tredruſton, *Pid.*
Trefrew, *Strat.*
Trefuſus, *Ker.*
Tregarden, *Trig.*
Tregare, *Powd.*
Treganethaw, *Powd*
Treganyan, *Powd.*
Tregarget, *Trig.*
Tregenno, *Pen.*
Tregernon, *Leſ.*
Tregonock, *Eaſt.*
TREGONEY, *Po.*
Tregonnon, *Powd.*
Tregoodock, *Eaſt.*
Treguir, *Trig.*
Tregull, *Eaſt.*
Tregunnon, *Powd.*
Trehan, *Powd.*
Treharrew, *Leſ.*
Treiſtick, *Powd.*
Trekeue, *Weſt.*
Trelaſſe, *Trig.*
Trelaske, *Eaſt.*
Trelauke, *Eaſt.*
Trelawn, *Weſt.*
Trelawerren, *Kerry.*
Treliſtick, *Pid.*
Trelouowith, *Powd.*
Tremalye, *Weſt.*
Trematon, *Eaſt.*
Trembroſe, *Ker.*
Tremſſy, *Pid.*
Tremene, *Eaſt.*
Trenalgo, *Leſ.*
Treneglos, *Leſ.*
Trengoue, *Weſt.*
Trenowth, *Powd.*
Trenowth, *Pid.*
Trentwith, *Pen.*
Treragger, *Trig.*
Trerent, *Pen.*
Trerile, *Pid.*
Trerole, *Ker.*
Troſilian bridge, *Powd.*
Treſilian, *Powd.*
Treſmere, *Trig.*
Treſmere, *Eaſt.*
Treſo, *Trig.*
Treſanger, *Trig.*
Treſuſus, *Ker.*
Treſwithen, *Pen.*
Tretallock, *Pid.*
Trethcag Flu,
Tretheuy Stones, *Weſt.*
Trethilly, *powd.*
Trethune, *Pid.*
Trethurſe, *Powd.*
Treuabees, *Kerry.*
Treuacus, *Powd.*
Treualgon, *Pen.*
Treualgy, *Leſ.*
Treuaſus, *Powd.*
Treuegay, *Trig.*
Treuerne, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Leſ.*
Treuenner, *Pid.*
Treuera, *Pid.*
Treuethock, *Kerry.*
Treuillet, *Leſ.*
Treuill, *Pen.*
Treuilleck, *Powd.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Treuiſly, *Pid*
Treuithick, *Powd.*
Treuona, *Powd.*
Treuoura, *Pid.*
Treuonth, *Weſt.*
Trewardinock, *Pow.*
Trewardreth Baye, *Pow.*
Trewardreth, *Powd.*
Trewargon, *Weſt.*
Trewathe, *Pid.*
Trewen, *Eaſt.*
Treweruenetb, *Pen.*
Trewnard, *Pen.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Trewino, *Powd.*
Trewindle, *Trig.*
Trewolſe, *Pen.*
Treworgan, *Powd.*
Treworgans, *Pen.*
Treworgye, *Weſt.*
Trewothath, *Kerry.*
Trewullock, *Pid.*
Trewynon, *Pid.*
Trimguenton, *Pen.*
Trincow, *Pid.*
Trinitie, *Powd.*
Trithall, *Kerry.*
TRVRO, *powd.*
S. Tudy, *Trig.*
S. Tue, *Powd.*
Tuis, *Kerry.*
Twidnack, *Pen.*
Tyninghouſe, *Weſt.*

V

Valle Flu.
S. Vdye, *Trig.*
S. Veepe, *Weſt.*
Vertian, *Powd.*
Vgboroe, *Strat.*
Vuy, *Pen.*

W

Wadefaſt, *Strat.*
Warlegon, *Weſt.*
Warpſtowe, *Leſn.*
Wecke S. Maries, *Strat.*
Wenne, *Pid.*
WESTLOE, *Weſt.*
Weſtnarth, *Weſt.*
Whalsborow, *Strat.*
Whitſand Baye, *Pen.*
Whitſtone, *Strat.*
Wicke, *Kerry.*
Windſor, *Pid.*
Withiall, *Pid.*
Wotton, *Eaſt.*
Wulſton, *Leſ.*
S. Wynnow, *Weſt.*
Wynnyton, *Kerry.*

Z

Zenor, *Pen.*
Zwallock, *Trig.*

The bounds of Sommerset-shire.

SVMMERSET-SHIRE is both a rich and spacious Countrey, hauing the *Seuerne Sea* beating vpon it on the North-side, the South part bordering vpon *Deuon* and *Dorset-shires*, the West confined with *Deuon-shire*, and the East and North-East vpon *Wilt-shire*, and *Glouceſter-shire*. It tooke the name of *Sommerton* (ſometime the chiefe Towne of this Shire) whence in the ancient Hiſtorian *Aſſerius*, this Countie is called *Sommertunenſis*, that is, *Sommertunſhire*.

The length.

(2) The forme thereof is large, bearing it ſelfe ſtill wider as it ſtretcheth into the middle part thereof, and containes in length from *Brackley* neere vnto *Frome-Selwood* Eaſtward, to *Oure* in the Weſt, Miles fiftie fiue. In breadth from *Porſnut-point* in the North, to *Chard* South-ward, is ſomewhat aboue fortie miles. The whole circumference is about 204. miles.

The breadth.

The Ayre.

(3) The ayre is milde and pleaſing, and for the moſt part ſubiect to ſuch temperate diſpoſitions as the Sommer ſeaſon affordeth, whence ſome haue erroneouſly conceited that the Region borrowed her name from the nature of her Clime: yet how delightfull ſo euer it is in the time of Sommer, with change of the ſeaſon it may well change her pleaſing name, and borrow ſome Winterly denomination; ſo full of wet, ſo myrie and mooriſh it is; in ſo much as the Inhabitants can hardly trauell to & fro without their great encumbrance.

The Soyle.

(4) How be it they paſſe ouer this with all patience, knowing their enſuing ſeaſonable profits farre to exceede any preſent detriments and diſpleaſures: for as it is foule, ſo it is fruitfull, which makes them comfort themſelues with this Prouerbe, that *What is worſt for the Rider, is beſt for the Abider*: the Soyle and Glebe thereof being very fertile, and euery ſide garniſhed with Paſtures and delightfull Meadowes, and beautified with Mannor houſes both many and fayre; and (in a word) hath euery thing in it to content the purſe, the heart, the eye, at home: and ſufficient Ports to giue entertainment to Commodities from abroad.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that poſſeſſed this Prouince were the *Belgæ*, who ſpread themſelues far and wide, aſwell here as in *Wilt-ſhire*, and the inner parts of *Hampſhire*; who being branched from the *Germans*, conferred the names of thoſe places from whence they came, vpon theſe their ſeats where they reſided.

Commodities

(6) The generall profits of this Prouince are Corne and Cattle, wherewith it is ſo plentifully ſtored as it may challenge any neighbouring Countrey for the quantity to make ſhew of Cattle ſo fat, or Graine ſo rich. Some places are peculiarly enriched by Lead-mynes, as *Mindiphils*, (perchance ſo called of the deepe Mynes) by *Leiland* aptly termed *Minerarij*, *Minerall hils*, which yeeld plentie of Lead, the moſt Marchantable Commoditie that is in *England*, and vented into all parts of the world. Some are beautified with Diamonds, as Saint *Vincent Rocke*, whereof there is great plentie, and ſo bright of colour, as they might equalize *Indian* Diamonds, if they had their hardneſſe: yet being ſo many and ſo common, they are leſſe ſought after or commended.

Lead.

Diamonds.

The chiefe Cities.

(7) This Country is famouſed by three Cities, *Bath*, *Wels*, and *Briſtow*. The firſt takes name of the hot Bathes, which *Antonine* called *Aquæ Solis*, The *waters of the Sunne*; *Stephanus*, *Badiza*; we at this day *Bathe*, and the Latiniſts *Bathonia*: a place of continuall concourſe for perſons of all degrees, and almoſt of all diſeaſes, (whence it was ſometimes called *Akeman-ceſter*) who by diuine prouidence doe very often finde reliefe there, the Springs thereof by reaſon of their Mincrall and ſulphurous paſſage, being of ſuch exceeding power and medicinable heat, as that they cure and conquer the rebellious ſtubbornneſſe of corrupt humors, in reſpect of which admirable vertues ſome haue fabled, that they were firſt conuayed by Magicke Art. To teſtifie the antiquitie of this place, many Images and Romane Inſcriptions are found in the wals, which can now be hardly read, they are ſo worne and eaten into by age. *Wels* (as *Leiland* reporteth) was ſometimes called *Theodorodunum*, but from whence it had that denomination he makes no mention: The name it now beareth is taken (as ſome thinke) from the Riuer there, which King *Kinewulph* in his Charter *An.* 766. calleth *Welwe*, or (as others) from the *Wels* or Springs which there breake forth, and whereupon that See (vnder whoſe Iuriſdiction is alſo the Citie of *Bathe*) hath beene anciently called *Fontanenſis Eccleſia*, the *Fountaine Church*: where the *Cathedrall* built by King *Inas* to the memory of S. *Andrew* is very beautifull and richly endowed. The Citie is likewiſe well repleniſhed both with Inhabitants and ſeemly buildings. Whoſe gouernment is mannaged by a Maior yearely elected, a Recorder and ſeauen Maſters, hauing the aſſiſtance of ſixteene Burgeſſes, a Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe Latitude is 51. 20. minutes, and Longitude 17. 31. minutes.

The Magiſtracy of *Wels*.

Briſtow is not ſo ancient, as it is faire and well ſeated: The beautie of it being ſuch, as for the bigneſſe thereof, it ſcarce giues place to any Citie of *England*, and doth worthily deſerue the *Saxon* name *Bright-ſtad*: whoſe pleaſantneſſe is the more, by reaſon that the Riuer *Auon* ſcowres through the midſt of it, which together with the benefit of *Sewes* vnder all the ſtreets, cleares the Citie of all noyſome filth and vncleanneſſe. It is not wholly ſeated in this Countie of *Sommerſet*, but one part thereof in *Glouceſter-ſhire*; but becauſe it is an entire Countie of it ſelfe, it denies ſubiection vnto eyther, hauing for its owne gouernment both a Biſhop with a well furniſhed Colledge, and a Maior with a competent aſſiſtance of Aldermen, and other Officers for Ciuill affayres.

Briſtow.

(8) This Prouince hath beene the Theater of many Tragicall euents and bloudy Battels: the *Danes* did grieuouſly afflict *Porlock* by cruell Piracies, in the yeare eight hundred eightie ſixe. Yet neere vnto *Pen* a little village neighbouring vpon *North Cadbury*, *Edmund* ſurnamed *Iron-ſide*, gaue them a notable foyle, as he was purſuing *Canutus* from place to place, for vſurping the Crowne of *England*. And *Kenwalch* (a *Weſt-Saxon*) in the ſame place had ſuch a day againſt the *Britaines*, that they euer after ſtood in awe of the *Engliſh-Saxons* proweſſe. *Marianus* relateth that not farre from *Bridge-water* as the *Danes* were ſtragling abroad, *Ealſtan* Biſhop of *Sherbourne* did ſo foyle their Forces in the yeare 845. as their minds were much diſcomfited, and their powers vtterly diſabled. *Ninius* alſo writeth that King *Arthur* did ſo defeat the *Engliſh-Saxons* in a battell at *Cadbury*, that it deſerued to be made perpetuouſly memorable. Neither is *Mons Badonicus* (now *Banneſdowne*) leſſe famous for *Arthurs* victories. And King *Elfred* in another battell not farre from hence gaue the *Danes* ſuch an ouerthrow as he forced them to ſubmiſſion, and induced *Godrus* their King to become a Chriſtian, himſelfe being God-father to him at the Font. So happy is this *Region*, and ſo beholding to Nature and Art for her ſtrengths and fortifications, as ſhee hath alwayes beene able to defend her ſelfe and offend her enemies.

Porlocke.

Battels.

Ealſtane Biſh. of Sherbourne.

Arthur.

Godrus.

(9) Neither hath it beene leſſe honoured with beauteous houſes conſecrated to Religion: ſuch was that of *Black-Chanons* at *Barelinch* in the firſt limit of this Shire Weſtward: and King *Athelſtan* built a Monaſtery in an Iland called *Muchelney* (that is to ſay) the *great Iland*, which is between the Riuers *Iuel* and *Pedred*, running together; where the defaced walles and ruines thereof are yet to be ſeene. King *Henry* the third alſo erected a Nunnery at *Witham* which was afterwards the firſt houſe of the *Carthuſian* Monkes in *England*, as *Hinton* not farre off was the ſecond. But aboue all other for antiquitie, glory and beauty was the, Abbey of *Glaſtenbury*, whoſe beginning is fetcht euen from *Ioſeph* of *Arimathea*, which *Deus* Biſhop of S. *Dauids* repaired being fallen to ruine, and King *Inas* laſtly builded a faire and ſtately Church in this Monaſtery, though it be now made euen with the ground, the ruines onely ſhewing how great and magnificent a Seat it hath anciently beene; which ſeuerall houſes were thus beautified by bounteous Princes, for religious purpoſes, and to retire the mind from worldly ſeruices, though blinded times and guides diuerted them to ſuperſtitious and lewd abuſes.

Religious places.

Barelinch.

Muchelney.

Witham.

Hinton.

Glaſtenbury Abbey.

(10) Other memorable places are theſe, *Camalet* a very ſteepe hill hard to be aſcended, which appeares to haue beene a worke of the *Romanes* by diuers Coynes digd vp there, on the top whereof are ſeene the lineaments of a large and ancient Caſtle, which the Inhabitants report to haue beene the Palace of King *Arthur*. *Ilcheſter*, which at the comming of the *Normans* was ſo populous, that it had in it an hundred and ſeuen Burgeſſes, and it appeares to be of great antiquitie by the Romane *Ceſars* Coines oftentimes found there. The Church-yard of *Aualonia* or *Glaſſenbury*, where King *Arthurs* Sepulcher was ſearcht for by the command of King *Henry* the ſecond, which was found vnder a ſtone, with an Inſcription vpon it faſtned, almoſt nine foote in the ground. Alſo *Dunſtere*, where (as is reported) a great Lady obtained of her husband ſo much Paſture ground in common by the Towne-ſide, for the good and benefit of the Inhabitants, as ſhee was able in a whole day to goe about bare-foote.

Camalet.

Ilcheſter.

Dunſtere.

This County is diuided into 42. Hundreds for the diſpoſing of buſineſſe needfull to the State thereof, wherein are placed 33. Market-Townes, fit for buying and ſelling, and other affaires of Commerce. It is fortified with foure Caſtles, and planted with 385. Pariſhes, for concourſe of Diuine ſeruice, as is denoted in the Table following.

The Counties diuiſion. Market-townes.

BATHE

PLACES
Within the Citie obserued by letters

A S[t] Maryes
B Highe Strete
C Market house
D S[t] Peters
E The Abbey
F Abbey Gate
G S[t] Iames
H Stawles Strete
I Abbey Lane
K Kings Bathe
L Tennis Courte
M Stawles Churche
N Cheape Strete
O Cockes Lane
P Vicaridge Lane
Q Spurriers Lane
R The Timber grene
S S[t] Michaels
T Westgate strete
V S[t] Iohns Hosspitall
W Crosse Bathe
X Hote Bathe
Y Lazours Bathe
Z S[t] Katherins Hosspitall

S[t] Michaels
The Armes of Bathe
Broad Street
Gascoins Towre
North Gate
The Boate stall
West Gate
Bathwick Mill
Gate
Monkes Mill
The forme of the Kings Bathe
The forme Hotte of the Bathe
Southgate
The forme of the Crosse Bathe
Lazours Bathe
Ham Gate
Southgate Streete
The hosse Bathe
AVON FLV:
The forme of the New Bath

DIEV ET MO

Flatholmes Island
Shepholme Island
Stert poynt
Boteſtall poynt

Porlock Bay
PAR.
TE.
OF.
DEVON.
SHI.
RE.
Oure
Porlock
Culbone
Almesworthy
Mynhead
Luckum
Wotton Courtnay
Timbercomb
Dunster
Stoke pero
Ex more
CARHAMPTON
Carhampton
Cutcombe
Luxborough
Wethicomb
Nettlecombe
Exford
Ex flu
HVNDRED
Winesford
Wethipole
Barle flud
Exton
Wethihill
WYLLITON &
FREEMANNOR
Brupton regis
Vyton
Haukridge
Dunsbrook flud
Tuchen
Molland
W. Anſty
E. Anſty
Duluerton
Haddon beacon
HVNDRED
Bitteſcomb
Combe
Bushford
Skilgat
Murbathe
Exbridge
Landridge
Highley
Petton
Dipford
Baunton
Clayhanger
Asbrittell
Holcombe
Burleſcomb
Watchet
Kylue
St Decombs
Old Cleue
Williton
East Quantoke head
Donyford
West Quantok head
Quantoke hills
Samford Combe
Bicknaler
Stoke Geomer
Crokam
Elworthye
Laurencliddeard
Bagboro
Brumfeld
Bruptonraſe
Combeſlorye
Cotheleſton
Clatworthy
Tolland
PART OF
Bishops NORTH TAVNTON
Lediard
Fitzhead
Hauſe
Norton
Hethfield
Obridge
Hill farrence
Wyllescomb
CVRRY
MILVERTON
Miluerton HVNDRED
Nynhead
Stauleygh
Langford
Badleton
Kittesford
Runton
Bradford
Wellington
West Buckland
PART OF NORTH CVRRY
Margretsthurne
Angellsley
Samford
Black Down hylls
Lyſtoke
Kilton
Stokland Marſhe
CANING
Otterhampton
Stokland
Strenecton
Alfoxton
Houlford
Stokgueſſey
Eiddington
Nether Stowley
Doddington
Cannington
Ouer Stowley
Coripole
Ashholt HVNDRED
Spaxton
Enmore
Durlay
Charſynch
Bridge
Wemden
Samford
Huntworth
Groteburſt
North petherto
Petherton parke
ANDRESFEILD
Kingſton
Thurlexton
Haſtercombe
Michaell Church
Monkton
Cheddon
Creche
Staple: groue
Taunton
Wilton
Hilbuſhop
Rilton
Thorne
Killeſton
Mary Stok
Orchard
Weſt
Thurlebar
Hatche
Pounſford
CVRRY HVNDRED
Bicknell
Corſe
Staple
Pitmyſter
Barton HVNDRED
Burland
Neroche
Forrell
Otterford
Yarcombe
Wambrock
Whitſtaunton
Longbridge
Stokland
PART OF DEVON
Reynold de Mohun Lord of Dunster & E. of Somerſet.
Iohn Beauford Duke of Somerſet.
Henry ſitz Roy Duke of Somerſet.
Edward Semer Duke of Somerſet
Phillip Chandew Earle of Bath
Iohn Bouchier Lord ſitz: waren E: of Bathe
Henri Daubney

SOMERSET_SHIRE described:

adin to HUNDREDS devided, with the plott of the famous and most wholsom waters and citie of the BATHE.

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PART OF BRISTOLL

Part of Dorset shire

Cum privilegio

Performed by IOHN SPEEDE and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John Sudbury et George Humble

ANNO 1610

HVNDREDS in *Sommerſet-ſhire.*

1. CHewe.
2. Chewton.
3. Bathforme.
4. Keynſham.
5. Bruton.
6. Catteſayſhe.
7. Norton Ferijs.
8. Frome.
9. Wello.
10. Kilmerſden.
11. Glaſton.
12. Horethorne.
13. Wels and Welford.
14. Whitſton.
15. Taunton.
16. North Curry.
17. Milverton.
18. Carhampton.
19. Wylliton and Freemanner.
20. Whitleigh.
21. Cannington.
22. North Pethertor.
23. Anderſeild.
24. Huntſpil and Puriton.
25. Abdicke.
26. Bulſton.
27. Kingsbury.
28. South Pethertor.
29. Crewkerne.
30. Sommerton.
31. Pitney.
32. Stone.
33. Tintinhull.
34. Houndſborough
35. Barwicke.
36. Coker.
37. Martock.
38. Winterſtoake.
39. Portbury.
40. Bempſton.
41. Brent.
42. Hartcliffe, and Bedminſter.

A

Abbottelye, *Abdicke.*
Abbas combe, { *Horethor.*
Ariſholt, *Cannington.*
Aiford, *Catteſ*
Alfoxton, *Wylly*
Alber of Barwich hun. { *Hore*
Aſhampton, *Whit.*
Allerford, *Carham.*
Allerton, *Bemp.*
Almerſworthy, *Car.*
Almisford, *Catteſ.*
Alſon Maries, { *Bemp.*
Angellſey, *Taunt.*
Anthony, *Sommer.*
Apitcombe, *Catteſ.*
Aſhbrittell, *Milver.*
Aſhcott, *Whit.*
Aſhholt, *Canning.*
Aſhe, *Martock.*
Aſhton, *Whitel.*
Aſhewick, *Killmer.*
Aſhhill, *Abdick.*
Aſhington, *Stone.*
Auler *Sommer.*
Audremore, *Whitle.*
Aueland Iſland, *Glaſ.*
Audre. *Whitle.*
Auon flu, *Port.*
AXBRIDGE, *Wint.*
Axe flu, *Penp.*

B

Babington, *Killmer.*
Babcarye, *Catteſ.*
Baddeſworth, *Wint.*
Baddleton, *Milver.*
West { *Taunt.*
Bagbarrowe,
Balsborow, *Glaſ.*
Balsborowwood, *Glaſ.*
Bandrip, *North-Pe.*
Banwell, *Wint.*
Barle flu, *Carham.*
Barkly, *Frome.*
Barton, *North.*
Barwicke South { *Catteſ.*
Barrow,
Barrow, *Bed.*
Barrington, *South-Pe.*
North Barrow, { *Catteſ.*
Baſtian bridge, *Whitl.*
Batcombe *Whit.*
Bathford, *Bath.*
Bathweek, *Bath.*
BATHCITIE, *Bath.*
Hatch Beauchampe, { *Bath.*
Beckington, *Frome.*
Bedmiſter, *Bed.*
Beere, *Canning.*
Billinton, *Keyn.*
Benager, *Killmer.*
Barrington of Brent hundred, { *Wint.*
Berrough, *Brent.*
South Brent, { *Brent.*
Bicknaller, *Wylli.*
Bickneell, *Abdick.*
Bilſham, *Bemp.*
Bingham, *Coker.*
Biſhopton, *Tintinh.*
Biſport, *Bed.*
Bittescombe, *Wyllis.*
Blackford, *Whitle.*
Blackford, *Bemp.*
Blackford, *Car.*
Blackdon, *Wint.*
Blagdon, *Taunt.*
Blackwell, *Ped.*
Bleydon, *Wint.*
Boncaſton, *Bath.*
Boſington, *Carham.*
Bower, *North Pet.*
Bradford, *Taunt.*
Bradley, *Whit.*
Bradley, *Glaſ.*
North Bradon, { *Abdicke.*
South Bradon, { *Bulſt.*
Brayne, *Bemp.*
Brenham, *Brut.*
Brent Marſh, *Brem. & Wi*
East Brent, { *Brent.*
West Brent, { *Brent.*
Bow-bridge, *Hount.*
BRIDGEWATER, *Nor*
Brimpton, *Stone.*
Briſlington, *Keyn.*
BRISTOLL a Citie.
Breckley of Chewton hun { *Bed.*
Brockley, *Chew.*
Brodway of Abdick hun, { *Sou.Pe.*
Brodweldon, *Bed.*
Browne, *Carham.*
Bruham, *Brut.*
Brumfield, *Andreſ.*
Brumpton Raſſe, { *Wylli.*
Kings Brumpton, { *Wyllſt.*
BRVTON, *Brut.*
West Buckland of North Cu. hundred. { *Milver.*
Buckland, *Kill.*
Buckland fee, *Northpet.*
Buckland marye, *Bulſt.*
Burcombe lodge, *Brut.*
Burcot, *Welles.*
Burland, *Taunt.*
Burnham, *Bemp.*
Burnet, *Keyn*
Burtle-houſe, *Whitle.*
Burton, *Catteſ.*
Burton, *Bed.*
Buſhforde, *Wyllit.*
Burcombe, *Bed.*
Butley, *Whitle.*

C

South Cadbury, { *Catteſ.*
North Cadbury, { *Catteſ.*
Camely, *Chewton.*
West Camell, { *Sommer.*
Cameleke Caſtle, *Hore.*
Queenes CAMMEL, { *Catteſ.*
Cammerton, *Wello.*
CANESHAM, *Kens.*
Camington, *Canning.*
Caſtle Caree, { *Catteſ.*
Little Carew, { *Sommerton.*
Carhampton, *Carham.*
Carſitzpain, *Whitl.*
Caſt *Frome.*
Caſtelleary, *Catteſ.*
Cateett, *Whitel.*
Catern, *Bath.*
Cathanger, *Wyllit.*
Chafcomb, *South-pet.*
CHARDE, *Kang.*
Chardland, *Kang.*
Charfinch *North-pet.*
Charlton Gannill, *Hore.*
Charleton, *Keyn.*
Charlton muſgroue, { *Norton.*
Charlecombe, *Chew.*
West Charleton, { *Whit.*
East Charleton, { *Sommer.*
Charterhouſe, *Kill.*
Charterhouſe, *Winr.*
Chedder, *Wint.*
Chedder Rocke *Wint.*
Cheddon, *Taunt.*
Chedſey, *Northpet.*
Chellington, *Southpet.*
Chelton, *Whitle.*
Chelworth, *Keyn.*
Cheriton, *Horethorne.*
Cheſterblade, *Wells.*
Cheueley of Chewton hun. { *Bed.*
Cheweton Caneſham, { *Keyn.*
Cheweton, *Chewton.*
Chewſtock, *Chew.*
Chilcompton, *Chew.*
Chilton of Barwick hun { *Hore.*
Chilton, *Canning.*
Chilton, *Northpet.*
Chilton dummer, *Stone.*
East Chinock, { *Houndsb.*
Middle Chinock, { *Houndsb.*
West Chinock, { *Houndsb.*
Chipſtable, *Wylli.*
Chiſton, *Wint.*
Chue flu, *Chew.*
Biſhops Chue, { *Chew.*
Churchland, *Bemp.*
Churchill, *Wint.*
Chuton mendip, *Chewt.*
Clatworthy, *Wyllit.*
Glauford, *Frome.*
Clauerton, *Chewton.*
Clauſworth, *Coker.*
Old Cleue, { *Wyllit.*
Cleuedon, *Port.*
Cliuerdon, *Brut.*
Clopton, *Port.*
Clutton, *Chew.*
Coate. *Martock.*
West Coker, { *Coker.*
East Coker, { *Coker.*
Coldhenton.
Cole, *Brut.*
Colepits, *Killmer.*
Combe, *Wylli.*
Temple Combe, { *Horethorn.*
Combe, *Wyllit.*
Combe S. Nicholas, { *Kang.*
Combe, *Bath.*
Combeflory, *Taunt.*
Combehay, *Wello.*
Compton, *Catteſ.*
Compton Dauid, *Keyn*
Compton dundo, *Whitl.*
Compton Paunsford, { *Catteſ.*
Compton Martine, { *Chewton.*
Compton Biſhops, { *Wort.*
Comwidge, *Canning.*
Congresbury, *Wint.*
Corfe, *Taunt.*
Coripoole. *Canning.*
Corſon, *Wello*
Corton, *Horethorne.*
Coſton, *Bath.*
Cothleton, *Taunt.*
Coxley, *Wells.*
Coyldoc, *Northpet.*
West Cranmer, { *Wells.*
East Cranmer, { *Kill.*
Creech, *Ander.*
Cricket Malherb, { *Buſton.*
Crokampil, *Port.*
Beare Crockham, { *Abdicke.*
Crockham Bickham, { *Wyllit.*
Crockham Studley, { *Wyllit.*
CROKETHORNE, *Cre.*
Crockſcombe, *Wint.*
Cryckett Thomas, { *Southp.*
Cucklington, *Norton.*
Cudworth, *Southpet.*
Culbone, *Carham.*
Cumpton, *Whit.*
East Curry, { *northcur.*
Curry Mallet, { *Abdicke.*
Curry Load, { *northcur.*
Curryuiuell, *Bulſton.*
Cuſſington, *Whit.*
Cuſhniſh, *Taunt.*
Cuſtoke, *Wint.*
Cutcombe, *Carbcw.*
Chyſſelborough, *Hound.*

D

East Dauliſh, { *Abdick.*
S. Decombs, *Wyllit.*
Deniſon *Northpet.*
Dichiat, *Whit.*
Dinder, *Wells.*
Doddington, *Wyllit.*
Doliſh wake, *Southpet.*
Doniett of Abdick huud. { *Southpet.*
Donington *Southpet.*
Donyford, *Wyllit.*
Doulting, *White.*
Downe end, *Northpet.*
Downhead, *White.*
Drayton, *Bulſton.*
Duddleſton, *Taunt.*
Dulcot, *Wells.*
DVLVERTON, *Wyllit.*
Dundrye, *Chew.*
Dunkerton, *Wyles.*
DVNSTER, *Carham.*
Duniet, *Kill.*
Durborrow, *Wint.*
Durlay, *Anderſ.*
Durſton, *Northpet.*
Dypford, *Taunt.*

E

Eaſton, *Wells.*
Eaſton *Chewton.*
Eaſton in gordan, { *Port.*
Eaton, *Wint.*
Eddington, *Canning.*
Edington, *Whitl.*
Ediſtoke, *Canning.*
Egarley, *Glaſ.*
Eline, *Frome.*
Eline, *Frome.*
Elworthy, *Wyllit.*
Enborrowe, *Chewton.*
Enmore, *Anderſ.*
Eſtreat, *Glaſ.*
Eueriche, *Wells.*
Eueriche lodge, *Whitl.*
Euilton, *Sommer.*
EVILL, *Stone.*
Ex flu, *Carham.*
Exmore, *Carham.*
Exford, *Carham.*
Exton, *Wyllit.*

F

Farlye caſtle, *Wello.*
Farmboro, *Keyn.*
Farrenton, *Chewton.*
Fayland, *Port.*
Felton, *Bed.*
Fiddwicke, *Taunt.*
Fifehead, *Bulſton.*
Fillwood parke, *Chewt.*
Fitzheard, *Northcurry.*
Foſtock, *Wello.*
Frary, *Kill.*
Freſhord, *Bath.*
Frome flu, *Kill.*
FROME Selwood, { *Frome.*
North Fulford, { *Taunt.*
South Fulford, { *Taunt.*
Furlong, *Crew.*

G

Gablington, *Taunt.*
Godney more, { *Bemp.*
Godney, *Glaſ.*
Georges well, { *Taunt.*
S. George, *Port.*
GLASTONBVRY, *Gla.*
Gotehurſt, *Anderſ.*
Gothill, *Horethorne.*
Greenham, *Mil.*
Greenware, *Chewton.*
Gregory toke, *Somner.*
Greinton, *Whitl.*

H

Haddon beacon, { *Wyllit.*
Halſe, *Wyllit.*
Priours Halſh, { *Northcur.*
Halwaye, *Wyllit.*
Halton, *Whitl.*
Halton, *norton.*
Hamden Hill, { *Tintinh.*
Hampton *Chewt.*
Hampton, *Bath.*
Hamure, *Northpet.*
Hankfield, *Chew.*
Hardington, *Coker.*
East Harptrie, { *Wint.*
Hartlack bridge, { *Glaſ.*
West Harttye, { *Chewton.*
East Harttye, { *Wint.*
Haſelbeare, *Hound.*
Haſlingroue, *Catteſ.*
Haſtorcombe, *Taunt.*
West Hache, { *Northcur.*
Hawkridge, *Wyllit.*
Heale, *Taunt.*
Heigroue, *Northpet.*
Hemington, *Kill.*
Hendeland, *Taunt.*
Henford Martrauers, { *Stone.*
Henſtridge, *Horethorne.*
Henton, *Martock.*
Henton S. George, { *Crewk.*
Henton Bluet, { *Chewt.*
Henton, *Well.*
Hetchpen, *Brut.*
Heth more, { *Whitl.*
Hethfield, *Taunt.*
Hewiſh, *Kang.*
Hewiſh, *Crew.*
Hewiſh Campſtowe, { *Wyllit.*
High bridge, *Whitl.*
Hillbiſhop, *Taunt.*
Higham, *Whitſt.*
Hilfarencie, *Taunt.*
Hillhouſe, *Kill.*
Hinſh, *Wint.*
Hobs paſſage, *Brent.*
Hockombe, *Taunt.*
Holcomb, *Kill.*
Hollford Courſley, { *Taunt.*
Hollford, *Whitl.*
Hollwaye, *Taunt.*
Holwall, *Horthorne.*
Homberie, *Wyllit.*
Honiweeke, *Brut.*
Hornblawton, *Whit.*
West Hortington, { *Wells.*
Horſey, *Northpet.*
Horſington, *Horeth.*
Houlford, *Taunt.*
Houlford in Taunt hun. { *Wyllit.*
Hungrode, *Port.*
Huntley, *Stone.*
HVNSPILL, *Northp.*
Huntworth, *Northpet.*
Hurſt, *Martock.*
Hurcott, *Sommer.*
Hutton, *Wint.*
Hynton, *Kill.*
Eythe, *Wint.*

I

S. Iames, *Taunt.*
Ilbruers, *Bulſton.*
ILCHESTER of Tintinhull hundred, { *Mar.*
Ilebeare, *Taunt.*
ILMISTER, *Abdick.*
Ilton, *Abdick.*
Ilton parke, *Abdick.*
Ingleſcombe, *Wello.*
Iuithorne, *Wells.*

K

Kelweſton, *Bath.*
Kenne, *Wint.*
Killeſton, *Northcurry.*
Killnterſton, *Kill.*
Killntington, *Norton.*
Killton, *Wyllit.*
Kilue, *Wyllit.*
Kingeſton, *Taunt.*
Kingſton, *Wint.*
Kingſton, *Tintinh.*
Kingſton, *Abdick.*
Kingſton, *Chewton.*
Kingſton of Chewtonhun. { *Bed.*
Kingsbury, *Horeth.*
Kinsbury, *Kang.*
Kingſdon, *Somner.*
Kingswood, *Wint.*
Kineton, *Catteſ.*
Kingweſton, *Catteſ.*
Kittesford, *Milver.*
Knape, *Northcurry.*
Knightſlie, *Taunt.*
Knighton, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Putney.*
Knowle, *Southpet.*
Kylleſdon, *Northcurry.*
Kymeton, *Horethorne.*

L

Lambroke, *King.*
Lamyat, *Wint.*
Langford buduile, { *Putney.*
LANGPORT, *Putney.*
Langridge, *Wyllit.*
Langredge, *Bath.*
Lauerton, *Frome.*
Launeſdon, *Bath.*
Laurence Liddeard, { *Taunt.*
Lee, *Taunt.*
Leeſtory, *Taunt.*
Leigh, *Southpet.*
Leighland, *Wyll. & Free*
Lidford Pouncherton { *Taunt*
East Lidford, { *Catteſ.*
West Lidford, { *Catteſ.*
Biſhops LIDDIARD, { *North.*
Ligh vnder Mendip, { *Kill.*
Ligh Abbies, { *Por.*
Liſtocke, *Wyllit.*
Littletoo, *Sommer.*
Littleton, *Chew.*
Litton, *Wells.*
Locking, *Wint.*
Locnſton, *Wint.*
Lodhinſhe, *Wyllit.*
Longlande, *Martock.*
Longham, *Sommer.*
Longaſhton, *Bed.*
Lopen, *Southpet.*
Lotſham, *Whit.*
Louington, *Catteſ.*
West Luccombe, { *Carham.*
Lullington, *Frome.*
Luſton, *Tintinh.*
Luxborough euerett, { *Carham.*
East Lydford, { *Sommer.*
Lye, *Port.*
Lympſham, *Brent.*
Lymmington, *Stone.*
Lying, *Anderſ.*

M

Maksbury, *Keyn.*
Maperton, *Catteſ.*
Margarets Thorne, { *Milver.*
Mary Magdalen, { *Taunt.*
Marke, *Bemp.*
Marſhe, *Stone.*
Broader Marſton, { *Horethorn*
MARTOCKE, *Mart.*
Mearepoole, *Glaſ.*
Meare, *Glaſ.*
Mells, *Kill.*
Mendip hills, *Wells.*
Merſton Bygot, *Frome.*
Meryfield, *Abdick.*
Meryott, *Crew.*
Midſomer Norton, { *Chewt.*
Michaels-Buro, *Sommer*
Michaelchurch, *Northpe.*
Middleſey, *Whitl.*
Milborne, *Horeth.*
Milton, *Whitl.*
Milton, *Brut.*
Milton, *Wells.*
MILVERTON, *Milve.*
Milverton mannor, *Mil.*
The Mineries, *Wells.*
Moore, *Bemp.*
North More, { *Sommer.*
Morlinch, *Witl.*
West Mouckton, { *Whitl.*
Moukton, *Taunt.*
Mountecut, *Tmtnh.*
Mounck ſilver, *Wyllit.*
Muckney, *Putney.*
Muchenay Iſland, { *Putney.*
Mutford, *Stone.*
Myllayne, *Taunt.*
Mylton, *Martock.*
Mynehead, *Taunt.*
MYNHEAD, *Carham.*
Myſterton *Crew.*

N

Naylesborowe, *Taunt.*
Nayleſay, *Bed.*
Nemnet *Chewton.*
Neroch forreſt, *Abdick.*
Netherham, *Wyllit.*
Nettlecombe, *Wyllit.*
West Newton, { *Northpet.*
Newton, S. Lowe, *Wello.*
Newton Court, *Wello.*
Newton placy, *Wyllit.*
Northcurry, *Northcurry.*
Northouer of Tintinhull hundred, { *Mart.*
Norchelme, *Chew.*
Northlord, *Glaſ.*
Norton, *Chew.*
Norton, *Hound.*
Norton, *Taunt.*
Norton Malreward, { *Chew.*
Norton Ferris, *Norton.*
Nunnye, *Frome.*
Nyland hill, *Wells.*
Nynhead, *Taunt.*

O

Obridge, *Taunt.*
Odcombe, *Hound.*
Oke, *Taunt.*
Orchard, *Taunt.*
Orchard, *Canning.*
Orchardly, *Frome.*
Orcherley, *Frome.*
Othill, *Crew.*
Otterford, *Taunt.*
Otterhampton, *Canning.*
Otterſey, *Southpet.*
Oure, *Carham.*

P

Parret flu, *Northpet.*
North Parret, { *Hound.*
Poulton, *Chewton.*
Paulett, *Northpet.*
Pemperele, bridge, *Gla.*
Pen, *Norton-Fey.*
Pendomer, *Coker.*
West Pennard, { *Glaſ.*
East Pennard, { *Whit.*
PENSFORD, *Chew.*
Penſell wood, *Norton.*
Pery bridge of Brent hun. { *Wint.*
Peryton, *Northpet.*
Petherton parke, *Northp*
North Petherton, { *Northp.*
South PETHERTON, { *Sou.*
Pharmborrow, *Keyn.*
PHILIPS NORTON, *K*
Pitcombe, *Brut.*
Pixton, *Taunt.*
Plainſfield, *Canning.*
Pokington, *Bulſton.*
Poſſham, *Glaſ.*
Porlocke, *Carham.*
Porlock bay, *Carham.*
Portſhut, *Port.*
Portſhut-poinr, *Porth.*
Portbury, *Port.*
Pounſtord, *Taunt.*
Poyntington, *Horeth.*
Preſton, *Stone.*
Preſton, *Keyn*
Preſton bowger, *Wyllit.*
Priddy, *Wells.*
Publow, *Keyn.*
Puckſton, *Wint.*
Puddimore, *Whitl.*
Pull, *Whit.*
Pulton, *Whit.*
Purland { *Taunt.*
S. Graſtroſe.
Pyll-bridge, *Martock.*
Pytney, *Somner.*
Pytney, *Pitney.*
Pytmiſter, *Taunt.*

Q

Queenes more, *Whitl.*
East Quantoxhead, { *Wyllit.*
West Quantoxhead, { *Wyllit.*
Quantoke hills, *Wyllit.*

R

Raddon, *Frome.*
Radneſtock, *Wells.*
Radſtock, *Kill.*
Ragilbury, *Bed.*
Ramwell, *Taunt.*
S. Rane hill, *Crew.*
Reddington, *Wyllit.*
Redlynch, *Brut.*
Ratcliffe, *Wint.*
Roade, *Frome.*
Rodway, *Canning.*
Rokesbridge, *Brent.*
Rownam paſſage, *Ped.*
Rowberrowe, *Wint.*
Runton, *Milver.*
Ryſton, *Taunt.*

S

Salford, *Keyn.*
Samford, *Milver.*
Samford, *Northpet.*
Samfordorcias, *Horeth.*
Samford Bret, *Wyllit.*
Seaborough, *Crew.*
Seuedge more, *Whitl.*
Segemore, *Glaſ.*
Selwood forreſt, *Brut.*
Seuington abbot, *Southp.*
Seuington michael, *Sou.*
Seuington mary, *Southp.*
Seymour, *Chewton.*
Shapwick, *Whitl.*
Sharpham parke, *Whitl.*
SHEPTON mallet, *Whit.*
Shepholm Iſland, *Brent.*
Shepton Montague, { *Norton.*
Shepton Beauchamp, { *Southpe.*
Sherſton, *Northp.*
Sheſelborough, *Hound.*
Shipham, *Wint.*
Shurton, *Canning.*
Siddington, *Canning.*
Skilgate, *Wyllit.*
Smaldon wood, *Wint.*
SOMMERTON, *Sommer*
Somerton Erly, *Sommer.*
Southarpe, *Southpet.*
Sparkford, *Catteſ.*
Spaxton, *Canning.*
Stafferdel, *Norton.*
Standerweek, *Frome.*
Stanton prior, *Keyn.*
Stanton drew, *Keyn.*
Staple, *Abdick.*
Stapleton, *Martock.*
Staplegroue, *Taunt.*
Stathe, *Northcurry.*
Stauleigh, *Milver.*
Stocklinche Magdaline, { *Abdick*
Stert-poynt, *Canning.*
Stocklinch, *Abdick.*
Stoford, *Barwicke.*
Stogunſey, *Canning.*
Stokeland, *Kill.*
Stoke vnder hamden, { *Tint.*
Stoke pero, *Carham.*
Stoke giffard, *Wint.*
Stoke garſey, *Canning.*
South Stoke, *Bath.*
North Stoke, { *Bath.*
Stoke mary, *Taunt.*
Stoke, *Norton.*
Stoke, *Northpet.*
Stoke gomer, *Wyllit.*
Stokeland, *Whit.*
Stokeland marſh, *Cann.*
Stone Chappell, *Whit.*
Stoneaſton, *Chew.*
Stowell, *Whale.*
Stowe, *Chew.*
Ouer Stowley, { *Wyllit.*
Nether Stowley, { *Wyllit.*
Stowey, *Chew.*
Stowell, *Horeth.*
Stratton in Forſwey, *Kill.*
Streat, *Southpet.*
Streat, *Whitle*
Strenixton, *Canning.*
Ouer Strotton, { *Southp.*
Sutte pile, *Wint.*
Sutton, *Chew.*
Sutton, *Catteſ.*
Sutton, *Coker.*
Sutton mallet, *Whitle.*
Long Sutton, { *Sommer.*
Swanſweek, *Bulſton.*
Swill, *Bulſton.*

T

TAVNTON, *Taunt.*
Telsford, *Wells.*
Thorney bridge, *King.*
Thorne, *Martock.*
Thornfawken, *Northcur.*
Thrubwell, *Keyn.*
Thurloxton, *Northp.*
Thurlebare, *northp.*
Tintinhull, *Tintinh.*
Tobridge, *Taunt.*
Tolland, *Taunt.*
Tone flu *Milver.*
The Tor, *Glaſ.*
The Tor, *Tin.*
Tornock, *Bemp.*
Walkes Towre, { *Por.*
Treboro, *Wyllit.*
South Trendle, { *Taunt.*
North Trendle, { *Taunt.*
Trent, *Horethorne.*
Triſter, *Norton.*
Trull, *Northc.*
Tuckerton, *Northp.*
Trummer, *Horethorne.*
Twyuerton, *Wello.*
Tycknam. *Por.*
Tymberſcombe, *Carh.*
Tymsborow, *Chew.*

V

Vbleigh, *Clew.*
Vphill, *Win.*
Vpton, *Wyllit.*
Vpton noble, { *Brut.*

W

WATCHET, *Wyllit.*
Walton, *Por.*
Walton parke, { *Port.*
Walton, *Whitle.*
Walles, *Frome.*
Wanſtrow, *Frome.*
Wanſtraw, *Brut.*
Wayford, *Crew.*
Wedmore, *Bemp.*
Laurence Weeke, { *Whit.*
Weeke, *Canning.*
WELLS Citie, *Wells.*
Welleſtord, *Milver.*
WELLINGTON of Northcur. hundred, { *Mi.*
Wello, *Wello.*
Welton, *Chew.*
Wemdon, *northp.*
Weten, *Sommer.*
Were, *Bemp.*
WESTON, *Whitl.*
Weſton, *Catteſ.*
Weſton, *Por.*
Weſton vpon Mare, { *Wort.*
Weſtbury, *Wells.*
Weſtcombe, *Wells.*
Weſtholme, *Glaſ.*
Wethihill, *Wyllit.*
Whatlye, *Frome.*
Wheathill, *Whitl.*
Whitſtanton, *Southp.*
Whitnell, *Whit.*
Whit lackington, { *Abdick.*
Whitchurch, *Wells.*
Whitchureh, *Keyn.*
Wicke, *Brut*
Wigden, *Stone.*
Wicke, *Wells.*
Willitton, *Wyllit.*
Wilmerſton *Keyn.*
Wilton, *Taunt.*
WINCANTON, *Mar.*
Winesford, *Wyllit.*
Winford, *Bed.*
Winſcombe, *Wint.*
Winſham, *King.*
Witcome, *Bath.*
Witcombe, *Martocks.*
Witcombe, *Chewton.*
Witham, *Kill.*
Withicombe *Carham.*
Withipoole, *Wyllit.*
Withihill, *Taunt.*
WIVESCOMB, *northc.*
West Woodland, { *Frome.*
East Woodland, { *Frome.*
Woodland, *Taunt.*
Woodſpring, *Wint.*
Wooky, *Wells.*
Wooky hole, { *Wells.*
Wolcot, *Bath.*
Wollauington, *Whitl.*
Wolloigh, *Bath.*
Wolmarſton, *northp.*
Wolmyſton, *Crew.*
Woluerton, *Frome.*
Wotton, *Whit.*
Wotton courtney, { *Carham.*
Woorle, *Wint.*
Worminſter, *Wells.*
South Wotton, { *Whitſt.*
North Wotton, { *Glaſ.*
Wraxall, *Por.*
Wrentage, *northpet.*
Wriggleton, *Kill.*
Wrington of Brent hundred, { *Winst.*
Wyke, *Brut.*

Y

Yarcombe, *north Taunt.*
Yardley, *Wells.*
Yearlington, *Brut.*
Yenſton, *Horethorne.*

The ancient name of this Shire.

WILT-SHIRE, in the ancient *English-Saxons* written Wiltscyre, is enclosed vpon the North with *Glouceſter-ſhire*, vpon the Eaſt is bounded with *Barke-ſhire*, vpon the South with *Dorſet* and *Hamp-ſhire*, and vpon the Weſt is cõfronted againſt partly by *Gloceſter*, and the reſt by *Somerſet-ſhires*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is both long and broad; for from *Ingleſham* vpon *Thameſis* in the North, to *Burgat Damarum* in the South, are thirty-nine miles; the broadeſt part is from *Buttermer* Eaſtward, to the *Shire-ſtones* in the Weſt, being twẽty-nine; the whole in circumference is one hundred, thirty-nine miles.

The ayre.

(3) For aire, it is ſeated in a temperate Climate, both ſweet, pleaſant, and wholeſome; and for ſoyle (ſaith *Iohn* of *Sarisbury*) *is exceeding fertile and plentifull, yea, and that with varietie.*

In his Polycraticon.

North-Wilt-ſhire.

(4) The Northerne part, which they call *North-Wilt-ſhire*, riſeth vp into delectable hils, attired with large Woods, & watered with cleare Riuers, whereof *Iſis* is one, which ſoone becommeth the moſt famous in the Land. The South part is more euen, yeelding abundantly graſſe and corne, and is made the more fruitfull by the Riuers *Wily*, *Adder*, and *Auon*. The midſt of this Countie is moſt plaine, and thereby is knowne and commonly called *Salesbury-Plaines*; and lie ſo leuell indeed, that it doth limit the *Horizon*: for hardly can a man ſee from the one ſide to the other. Theſe *Plaines* graſe an infinite number of ſheepe, whoſe fleeces and fleſh bring in an yearely reuenew to their owners.

Salesburie Plaines.

The ancient people.

(5) Anciently this Countie was poſſeſſed by the *Belgæ*, who are ſeated by *Ptolemy* in *Hampſhire*, *Somerſet-ſhire*, and in this Tract; and they (as it ſeemeth by *Cæſar*) were of the *Belgæ* in *Gaul*. Theſe (as ſome hold) were ſubdued by *Veſpaſian*, Lieutenant of the ſecond Legion vnder *Claudius*, when the foundatiõs of his future greatneſſe were in theſe parts firſt laid by his many victories ouer the *Britaines*. And herein ſurely the *Romans* ſeated; for beſides *Yanesburie Trench*, by Tradition held to be his, in many other Forts in this Shire the Tract of their footing hath beene left, and the ſtamped Coines of their Emperours found, an apparent teſtimony of their abode.

Veſpaſian lieutenant vnder Claudius.

Yanesbury Trench.

Weſt-Saxons poſſeſſors of this Shire.

(6) After them the *Weſt-Saxons* made it a part of their Kingdome, whoſe border was *Auon*, as witneſſeth *Athelward*, though the *Mercians* many times encroched vpon them, whereby many great battles, as *Malmsbury* tels vs, betwixt them were fought, when in the young yeares of their *Heptarchie* each ſought to enlarge his, by the leſſening of the next: but growne vnto more ripeneſſe, they aſſigned their limits by a great and long ditch croſſing thorow the middeſt of theſe *Plaines*, which for the wonder ther-of is ſuppoſed by the vulgar to be the worke of the *Diuell*, and is called of all, *Wanſdike*, vndoubtedly of *Woden*, the *Saxons* Anceſtor and great reputed God, where a little village yet ſtandeth, and retaineth to name *Wodens-burg*. At this place, in *Anno* 590. *Ceaulin* the *Weſt-Saxon*, receiued ſuch a foyle of the *Britaines*, and his Country-men, that he was forced to forſake his Kingdome, and to end his dayes in exile, becomming a pittifull ſpectacle euen vnto his enemies. And in this place *Ina* the *Weſt-Saxon* ioyned Battle with *Ceolred* the *Merciã*, whence both of them departed with equall loſſe. The like was at *Bradford* by *Kenilwach* and *Cuthred*; at *Wilton*, betwixt *Egbert* and *Beornwolfe*; at *Edindon*, where K. *Elfred* was vanquiſher of the *Danes*; and at *Wilton*, where the *Danes* wonne the day againſt him. With as bloudy ſucceſſe, though not happening by ſword, was the iſſue of the Synod aſſembled at *Calne* a ſmall Towne in this Countie, in the yeare of Chriſt Ieſus 977. where being hotly debating for the ſingle life, and againſt the marriages of the *Clergie*, what wanted by the Word to proue their diuorce, was ſupplyed by a Stratagem, and that very bloudy; for ſuddenly the maine tymber brake, & downe fell the floore with the Nobles and Prelates, the Gentlemen and Commons, whereby a great number were hurt, & many more ſlaine; onely *Dunſtan* the Preſident and mouth for the Monkes, eſcaped vntouched, the Ioiſt whereon his chaire ſtood remaining moſt firme: which confirmed the ſentence of their ſeparations, whom God had conioyned, and became the fall and ſnare of much incontinencie in both ſexes.

Wodensburg. King Ceaulin.

King Ina.

King Elfred.

Calne. A Synod about the marriages of the Clergie.

A pitifull miſhap.

Dunſtan Preſident.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie of this Shire is *Salesbury*, remoued from a higher, but a far more conuenient place; whoſe want of water was not ſo great in the mother, as is ſupplied and repleniſhed in the daughter, euery ſtreet almoſt hauing a Riuer running thorow her middeſt; and for ſumptuous and delicate buildings, is inferiour to none. The Cathedrall, a moſt rich magnificent Church, was begun by *Richard Poore*, Biſhop, and with fortie yeares continuance was raiſed to her perfect beauty: wherein are as many windowes as there are dayes in the yeare, as many caſt pillars of marble as there are houres in the yeare, and as many gates for entrance as there are moneths in the yeare. Neither doth this Citie retaine true honour to her ſelfe, but imparteth hers, and receiueth honour from others, who are entituled *Earles of Salesburie*, whereof eight noble Families haue beene dignified ſince the *Normans Conqueſt*, and now is enioyed by that moſt wiſe and loyall Counſellor *Robert Cecill*, Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, and the worthy Patron of the place whereof my ſelfe am a member. This Cities ſituation is in the degree of Latitude 51. 10. minutes, and from the firſt Weſt point obſerued by *Mercator*, 18. degrees and 31. minutes of Longitude.

Salesbury the chiefe Towne.

The Cathedrall Church.

The Earle of Salesburie.

(8) Ouer this, old *Salesbury* ſheweth it ſelfe, where *Kenrik* ouercame the *Britaines*, & where *Canutus* the *Dane* did great dammage by fire. This formerly had beene the ſeat of the *Romans*: as likewiſe was *Lecham*, as by their Coines digged vp is apparant: ſo were *Brokenbridge* and *Coſham*, the Courts of the *Saxon* Kings. But *Fortune* long ſince hath turned her face from all theſe, as lately ſhee did from many ancient and religious foundations planted in this Prouince, whereof *Malmesbury* was the moſt famous. I will not with *Monmouth* auouch the foundation thereof vnto *Mulmutius*, but by true records from *Maidulph* a *Scot*, a man of great learning, that therein built a *Cell*, and lead an *Hermits* life, whereof *Beda* calleth it the Citie of *Maidulph*, & we by contraction, *Malmſbery*. *Adelme* his diſciple and ſucceſſour, built here a faire Monaſterie, which *Athelſtan* the Monarch richly endowed, and left his body after death there to reſt. Neither hath any graced this more then *William* her Monke, in recording to poſterities the *Chronicles* of our Land, cõcerning both the Church and Common-weale, wherein himſelfe liued and wrote thoſe Hiſtories.

Old Salesburie. Ann. 553. An. 1003.

Lecham.

Brokenbridge. Coſham.

Maidulph a learned man.

Adelme.

William of Malmesburie.

(9) *Ambresbury* for repute did ſecond this, built by *Alfritha*, King *Edgar* his wife, to expiate the ſinne of murther which ſhee committed vpon young *Edward* her ſonne in law, that hers might be King. In this place Queene *Eleanor*, widow to King *Henry* the third, renounced all royall pompe, and deuoted her ſelfe vnto God in the habit of a Nunne. Other places erected for pietie, were at *Salesburie*, *Lacock*, *Stanlege*, *Wilton*, *Inichurch*, *Farnleg*, *Bradſtoke*, *Briopune*, and *Bromhore*. Theſe grafts growne to full greatneſſe, were cut downe by the Pruiner, leſt the Cankers thereof ſhould infect the whole body (as by them was alledged) and their Reuenewes beſtowed vpon farre better vſes, both for the bringing vp of youth, and the maintenance of eſtate.

Ambresburie.

Qu. Eleanor.

Places of Religion.

(10) With eight ſtrong Caſtles this County hath beene guarded; in nineteene Market-Townes her Commodities are traded: into twentie-nine Hundreds for buſineſſe is diuided, and in them are ſeated three hundred and foure Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.
1. Malmesbury
2. Caſtle-combe.
3. Lacock.
4. The deuizes.
5. Longeſhall.
6. Warder caſt.
7. Salesburie.
8. Marlingſboro.

WILSHIRE

SALESBVRY

A. SCALE OF PASES.

A	S. Edmonds
B	Winchester Gate
C	S. Martins
D	S. Thomas
E	The minster
G	The Townhouse
H	Endles stret
I	S. Cathren stret
K	Dragon stret
L	High stret
M	Rosten stret
N	Love stret
O	The Market
P	Salt Lane
Q	Grencrosse stret
R	Castle stret
S	Fisherton stret

The forme of the Counsel House

THE ARMES of the Earles of wilshyre & Salesburye

Wm. Scrope.

Sam. Butler

John. Stafford.

Hen. Stafford.

Tho. Bollen.

Will. Paulet.

Patrik Fitzwater.

Wil. longspey.

Henry. Lacye.

Tho. E. of Lancas.

Wil. Montagute.

Ric. Neuil.

Georg. D. of Clarence

Robert. Cicill.

WEST

PART OF WILSHIRE

SOMERSET SHIRE

PART OF DORSET SHIRE

Redmerton
Kemble
Cuckerton
Pole Canes
Crudewell
Ashlay
MALMESBURY
Okesey
Hankerton
Myntye
Tetburye
Longnewton
Brokenborow
GLOCES: Shipton moine
Westonbrie
Whitchurch
Charleton
Garesden
Bradon Forest
Oldbury
Malmes: burye
Baslongrave
Bremham
The Lea
Dudmeton
Foxley
Brenkworth
Sharston
Norton Colepark
Aston
Sapworth
Luckinton
Idouerbrida
Greenham
Badmanton little
Bradfelde
Rodborow
Somerford great
Danesfye
Badmanton great
Alderton
Hullauington
Toknam
Turfeld
Segary
TER HUNDRED
Grittleton
Littelcotes
Stanton quinto
Clack
Lyneham
Nettleton DAMERHAM worth
Sutton
Christ-Malford
West kyneton
Dracot
Cadnam howse
Michaels Kyneton
Caillcombe
Auon
Calwaies house
Langley
Wraxhall
CHIPPENHAM HUND.
Bitestion
Littlecott
West Tetherton
Whitley house AND
Slaugtonfort
Bremble
Compton Basset
Marsfeld
chipnam
Bowdon
Calne
Colerne
Stanley
Pewsham Forest
Coldaston
Pennels
Caterne
The Shyre stones
Cosham
Lekham
Swanswick
Dichbridge
Haselburye
Whethampton
Bancaston
The Chappell of plaster
Lacok
Heddington
Box
Asford
Broughton
Brumham
Walcot
Hamton
Bathwike
Bathford
Wraxhall
Milsham
BATHE
Munketon ferley
BRADFORD
The Cleare
Clauerton
Chalfeild
Holt
Blakemore Forest
Witcomb
Winsley HUND.
Bradford
Combe
Lincecton
Sene
The Devyse
South Stoke
Stauerton MELKESAM
Whaddon
Seyrington
Part
Pournewood
Stert
Stoke
Hilperton
Poulsholt
Buckinton
Poterne
Freshford
Westwood
Trubridge
Worton
Crokwood
Iford
Winfeld
HUND.
Keuyll
Wellow
Henton
Stepleaston
Paterne Hundred
Farley castle
WHORWELSDOWNE
Maston
Estcot
Phillips Norton
North Bradley
Eddington
Stoke
Great Cheuerell
HUND
HUNDR.
Wuluerton
Bratton
Baynton
Little Cheuerell
East Lauington
Laucrton
Rode
Coulston
West Lauington
Beckinton
Broke
Westburye
Lullington
WESTBURY HUNDRED
Dilton
Salesburye
Brackley
BRANCHE AND
Inner
Upton
Frome
Tylsheade
Costley
Warmister
HARESBURY HUNDR.
WAR MISTER HUND.
Clayhill
Norton
Chilternes
THE BELGE
Selwood forest
Bishopstraw
Haresburye
Kunke
Great Sutton
HUN
Long Leat
Upton
Charter house
Hornynsham
Hill Deuerell
Codforde Fisherin
Brixton
Deuerell
Boyton
Stockton
The Frarye
Meaden Bradley
Manckston
Deuerell
Part of Warmister Hund.
Bapton
Wilye
Kingston Deverell
Perwood
Kilmarton
DAMERHAM South
Chiklat
Chicklat Ridge
over Tesiunt
Bruham
The Beacon hill
HUND
Chilmarke
DAUWORTH
West Knahill
Berwick Leonard
Bishops Futhill
Nether Tesiunt
Sturton
Mere
MERE HUND.
Hyndon
Funthill
Gifford
East Knahill
HUND.
Long lane Mill
Tilburye
Penn
Stoke
East Hatch
Sutton
Sedgehill
Swalowcliffe
Gillingham Forest
Semley
Anstie
Brodechalk
Cucklington
Gillingham
Nether Donet
CHAL
KE
Norrynton
Bugley
Motcombe
over Donet
South Berwick
Ludwell
Shaftesbury
Charleton
HUNDR.
Tollard Ryall
Craneborne Chase
Fernham

STONE HENGE



PART OF BARKE SHIRE

A Trenche

AVRELIVS AMBROSVS Buryed at Stonheng Anno 500.

This ancient Monument was erected By Aurelius surnamed Ambrosius King of the Brittaines, whose Nobility in the raigne of vortiger (his countryes scourge) about 56 yere of Christ 475 by treachery of ỹ Saxons, on a daye of parley were there slaughtered and their Bodyes there interred In memory wherof this King Aurel. caused this Trophye to be set up. Admirable to posterityes Both in forme and quantytye. The matter thereof are stones of great bignes, contayning twenty eighte foot and more in length and tenn in breadth, these are set in ỹ ground by tower 2. and a thrid laide gatewise over thwart fastned with tenons and mortaises wroughte in the same very dangerous to all that paße thereunder. The forme is rounde, and as it semeth hath bene circulated with three rankes of these stones, many wherof are now fallen downe, and the utter: most standing contayneth in compaß three hundred foot by measure of assise. They all are roughe and of a graye colour standing with in a trench that hath bene much deeper. In this place this foresayd king Aurelius with 2. more of ỹ Britishe kings his succesours have bene buryed with many more of their nobilitye and in this place under little bankes, to this dayt are founde by digging bones of mighty men, and Armoure of large and ancient fashion. Not fare hence is sene the ruines of an ould forstresse thought by some to be built there by the Romaines when this kingdom was possessed by their Emperours.

Anno ·517 VTER PENDR GON buryed at stone heng

Anno ·546 CONSTANC king of britanie buryed at stone hēg

PART OF EAST

PART OF SHIRE

Performed by Iohn Speed And are to be sold in Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble Cum Priuilegio.

THE SCALE OF ENGLISHE MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

celavit Anno 1610

HVNDREDS in *Wilt-shire*.

1. Highworth.
2. Malmsbury.
3. Kingsbridge.
4. Damerham north
5. Chippenham.
6. Pottern.
7. Calne.
8. Selkley.
9. Ramsbury.
10. Kinwarston.
11. Elstube.
12. Swanborne.
13. Melkesham.
14. Bradford.
15. Whorwelsdowne
16. Westbury.
17. Warmister.
18. Haresbury.
19. Branche.
20. Amesbury.
21. Vnderditch.
22. Alderburie.
23. Frustfeild.
24. Downton.
25. Cawden.
26. Dauworth.
27. Damerham south.
28. Mere.
29. Chalke.

A

ABbotston, *Frust.*
Ablington, *Ame.*
Abury, *Selk.*
Allcannynges, *Swan.*
Aldburne chase, *Ram.*
Alderburye, *Ald.*
Alderborne chase, *Selk.*
Alderston, *Frust.*
Alderton, *Chip.*
Allington, *Pot.*
Allyngton, *Ames.*
Alton, *Ames.*
Alton barnes, *Swan.*
Aluerston, *Chalk.*
Allworth, *Brad.*
AMBERSBVRY, *Ames.*
Amesbury little, *Ames.*
S. Anns hill, *Cal.*
Ansley, *Dau.*
Ashlay, *Malm.*
Ashlington, *Swan.*
Ashton gifford, *Hare.*
Ashton keynes, *High.*
Ashton west, *Whor.*
Steple Ashton, *Whor.*
Aston, *Elst.*
Aston, *Mal.*
Atford, *Chip.*
AVBVRNE, *Ram.*
Auon, *Dam.*
Auon flu.
Axford.

B

Baberstoke, *Caw.*
Badbury hill, *Ram.*
Badhampton, *Bran.*
Badhampton, *Hare.*
Bagdon hill, *Pot.*
Bapton, *War.*
Barbury hill, *Selk.*
Barforde, *Caw.*
Barwicke basset, *Cal.*
Baycliffe, *Hare.*
Baydon, *Ram.*
Baynton, *Whor.*
Beach, *Ames.*
Beckhampton, *Selk.*
The Beacon hill, *Dam.*
Bedborough, *Pot.*
Bedwin great, *Kin.*
Bedwin little, *Kin.*
Bemerton, *Bran.*
Bemmerton, *Vnd.*
Benecaz, *Melk.*
Berwick S. Iames, *Bran.*
Berwick S. Leonards, *Dau.*
Berwick S. Iohns, *Chalk.*
Birtford, *Caw.*
Bishopstroue, *Wat.*
Birchamstock, *Swan.*
Black heath, *Blan.*
Blunsdon brode, *High.*
Blackmore forrest,
Blunsdon S. Andrewes, *High.*
Boreham, *War.*
Borton, *Pot.*
Boscombe, *Ames.*
Botnam, *Down.*
Bowdon parke, *Chip.*
Boxe, *Chip.*
Boyton, *Hare.*
Bremble, *Chip.*
Bradsfeild, *Mal.*
BRADFORD, *Brad.*
Bradley North, *Whor.*
Malden Bradley, *Mer.*
Bradon forrest, *High.*
Bratton, *West.*
Brembleham, *Mal.*
Brenkworth, *Mal.*
Brigmilston, *Ames.*
Brixton deuerell, *Hare.*
Brockenborowe, *Mal.*
Brooke, *West.*
Broughton, *Brad.*
Brumhall, *Swan.*
Burkington, *Mel.*
Buckland, *Cal.*
Buckminster, *Ames.*
Bulford, *Ames.*
Bupton, *Pot.*
Burbiche, *Kin.*
Burcombe South, *Caw.*
Burcombe North, *Bran.*
Burchalke, *Caw.*
Burdrope, *Kin.*
Burgat damarum, *Caw.*
Burtford, *Ald.*
Burthall, *Chalk.*
Burton hill, *Malm.*
Bury Blunsdon, *High.*
Bushopston, *Ram.*
Bushton, *Elst.*
Buttermere, *Kin.*
Bydston, *Chip.*
Bynoll, *Kin.*
Byshopston, *Down.*

C

Cadnam house, *Dam.*
CALNE, *Cal.*
Calston, *Cal.*
Calwayes houses, *Dam.*
Cannings bishops, *Pot.*
Castle Eaton, *High.*
CASTLECOMBE, *Ch.*
Catcombe, *Selk.*
Chaddenton, *Kin.*
Chaldfeild, *Brad.*
Brode Chalke, *Chalk.*
Bur-Chalke, *Chalk.*
Chapmanslade, *West.*
The Chappell of Plaster, *Chip.*
Charlton, *Swan.*
Charleton, *Down.*
Charlton, *Mal.*
Cherleton, *Dau.*
Charnhamstrete, *Kin.*
Chawdenwich, *Mer.*
Chekesgroue, *Dau.*
Chelterington, *Ames.*
Chesslworth, *High.*
Cherrington, *Swan.*
Cherroll, *Cal.*
Chesselbury, *Elst.*
Cheuerell little, *Swan.*
Cheuerell great, *Swan.*
Chicklat, *Dau.*
Chicklet ridge, *Dau.*
Chilhampton, *Bran.*
Chilmarke, *Dau.*
Chilternes, *Hare.*
Chilton folliot, *Kin.*
CHIPNAM, *Chip.*
Chiselton, *Kin.*
Chirtwaye, *Pot.*
Choldrington, *Ames.*
Cholson, *Ames.*
Christ malford, *Dam.*
Chut, *Kin.*
Chut forrest, *Kin.*
Clack, *Dam.*
Claringdon parke, *Ald.*
Clatford, *Selk.*
Clay hill, *War.*
The Cleare, *Brad.*
Cleue, *Pot.*
Cleuerton, *Mal.*
Cleeue pepper, *Kin.*
Coate, *Pot.*
Codfords, *Hare.*
Collerne, *Chip.*
Collingborne, *Kin.*
Collingborn dukes, *Elst*
Combe basset, *Caw.*
Comerwell, *Brad.*
Compton, *Ames.*
Compton basset, *Cal.*
Compton chamberlaine, *D south*
Conocke, *Swan.*
Corlington, *Hare.*
Corston, *Mal.*
Cosley little, *War.*
Cosley great, *War.*
Cossam, *Chip.*
Coulston, *Whor.*
Cowsfeild, *Frust.*
CREKELADE, *High.*
Crokwood, *Pot.*
Croston, *Kin.*
Crudwell, *Mal.*
Cumpton, *Caw.*

D

Leigh Dallamore, *Chip.*
Damerham, *Dam. S.*
Dantsey, *Mal.*
West Deane, *Ald.*
Deuen, *Bran.*
Deuerell kingston, *Dam. S.*
Deuerell langbridge, *Dam. S.*
Munkston Deuerell, *Dam.*
Hill Deuerell, *Hare.*
Brixton Deuerell, *Hare.*
DEVIZES, *Swan.*
Dichbridge, *Chip.*
Diddingham, *Ames.*
Didmeton, *Chip.*
Dillton, *War.*
Ditton, *Dau.*
Ouer Donet, *Chalk.*
Nether Donet, *Chalk.*
Downton east, *Down.*
Downton church, *Down*
Dracott, *Swan.*
Draycott cerne, *Mal.*
Great Drenford, *Vnd.*
Little Drenford, *Vnd.*
Dricote, *Ram.*
Dunckton, *Down.*
Dunhed, *Dau.*
Durnford, *Ames.*
Durrington, *Ames.*

E

East Euerley, *Elst.*
Eastmanstret, *Cal.*
Easton, *Kin.*
Easton, *Pot.*
Eastongrey, *Chip.*
Eastrop, *High.*
Ebbesborne wake, *Chalk.*
Echilhamton, *Swan.*
Eddington, *Whor.*
Elcombe, *Kin.*
Elston, *Bran.*
Enforde, *Elst.*
Estcot, *High.*
Estcot, *Swan.*
East Euerley, *Elst.*
Estridge, *Ram.*
West Euerley, *Elst.*
Euerley warren of hares, *Elst.*
Euilston, *Bran.*

F

Fallersdon, *Down.*
Mouckton Farleigh, *Brad.*
Farley, *Ald.*
Farley hill, *Ames.*
Fastbury, *Kin.*
Faston, *Kin.*
Fifeild, *Elst.*
Fighilton, *Ames.*
Fisherton, *Warm.*
Fisherton, *Bran.*
Fittleton, *Elst.*
Flamston, *Down.*
Flittenberston, *Down.*
Ford, *Kin.*
Fouant, *Caw.*
Foxley, *Mal.*
Fresden, *High.*
Froxfeild, *Kin.*
Funtell gifford, *Dau.*
Funtill bishops, *Mer.*
Fyfeild, *Selk.*

G

Garsdon, *Mal.*
Grafton west, *Kin.*
Grafton east, *Kin.*
The Greene, *Swan.*
Greencham, *Kin.*
Grinsteed west, *Ald.*
Grinsteed east, *Ald.*
Grittleton, *Dam.*
Grouceley wood, *Dau.*
Grundwell, *High.*
Gumbledon, *Ald.*

H

Haiston, *Dau.*
Ham, *Elst.*
Ham, *Kin.*
Hampton nether, *Caw.*
Hampton turuyle, *Hi.*
Hamston, *High.*
Langford Hanging, *Bran.*
Hankerton, *Mal.*
Hankeridge, *West.*
Hanningcon, *High.*
Haradon hill, *Ames.*
Harding, *Kin.*
Haresbury, *Hare.*
Harnam east, *Caw.*
Harnam west, *Caw.*
Hartham, *Chip.*
Hatch, *Dau.*
Haselbury, *Chip.*
Nether Hauen, *Elst.*
Vp Hauen, *Swan.*
Haxton, *Elst.*
Heddington, *Cal.*
Heldropp, *Ram.*
Helmerton, *Kin.*
Hewishe, *Swan.*
Highwaye, *Pot.*
HIGHWORTH, *H.*
Hilperton, *Melk.*
HINTON, *Mer.*
Hinshe, *Swan.*
Hinton brode, *Selk.*
Hinton hatch, *Ames.*
Hinton Oades, *Ames.*
Hinton pipard, *Ames.*
Holt, *Brad.*
Horningsham, *Hare.*
Horton, *Pot.*
Houlston, *Elst.*
Hulcott, *Swan.*
Hullauington, *Mal.*
Hunnington, *Caw.*
Hynton, *Ram.*

I

Idford, *Ald.*
Idmerston, *Ald.*
Idouer bridge, *Mal.*
Iford, *Brad.*
Iford, *Elst.*
Imber, *Hare.*
Inglesham, *High.*
Isey, *High.*
Iuischurch, *Ald.*

K

Kemble, *Mal.*
Kennet flu.
Kennet west, *Selk.*
Kennet east, *Selk.*
Keuyll, *Whor.*
Keatton Keynell, *Chip.*
West Keynton, *Chip.*
Keyton S. Michaels, *Dam.*
Kingsmanner, *Ald.*
Kingswood, *Chip.*
Kington, *Down.*
Kingtons ashe, *Caw.*
Knahill Bishops, *Mer.*
Knahill east, *Mer.*
Knahill west, *Mer.*
Knuk, *Hang.*

L

Lacock, *Chip.*
Lake, *Vnd.*
Langley burrell, *Chip.*
Langford little, *Bran.*
Steple Langford, *Bran.*
Langford, *Frus.*
Latton, *High.*
Lauerstoke, *Ald.*
MARKET LAVINGTON, *Swan.*
Lauington Bishoppe, *Pot.*
Lea, *Mal.*
Lea, *High*
Lekham, *Chip.*
Liddiard treygoze, *Kin.*
Liddiard North, *High.*
Lighe, *Brad.*
Lighe, *West.*
Linecoton, *Brad.*
Littlecote, *Ram.*
Littleton, *Whor.*
Littleton, *Swan.*
Littleton drew, *Chip.*
Lockering, *Selk.*
Longford, *Salef.*
Long leat, *Hare.*
Longnewton, *Mal.*
Luckington, *Chip.*
Luddington, *Kin.*
Ludwell, *Chalk.*
Lurgeshall, *Ames.*
Lushall, *High.*
Lyncham, *Kin.*
Lynt, *High.*

M

Maddenton, *Bran.*
MALMESBVRY, *Malm.*
Sutton Mansfeild, *Caw.*
Mannyngford, *Swan.*
Mannyngford Abbots, *Swan.*
Mannyngford crucis, *Swan.*
MARLINGSBORO, *Selk.*
The Marsh, *West.*
Marston south, *High.*
Marten, *Dam. South.*
Martensall hill, *Swan.*
S. Martin, *Caw.*
Marton, *Selk.*
Martyn, *Kin.*
Maston, *Pot.*
Melkesam, *Melk.*
Merden, *Swan.*
MERE, *Mer.*
Merston measy, *High.*
Middenhall, *Selk.*
Milborne, *Mal.*
Milsham, *Brad.*
Milston, *Ames.*
Milton, *Kin.*
Mounton, *Brad.*
Munckton, *Cal.*
Deuerell Munckton, *Dam. S.*
Mylford, *Vnd.*
Myntye, *Mal.*

N

Nettleton, *Dam.*
Newton south, *Bran.*
Newton Toney, *Am.*
Long Newton, *Malm.*
Newenton, *Swan.*
Normanton, *Ames.*
Norridge, *War.*
Norrynton, *Chalk.*
Norton, *Hare.*
Norton, *Mal.*
Norton bouant, *War.*
Nuneaton, *High.*
Nunton, *Down.*
Nusteed, *Pot.*

O

Odstoke, *Caw.*
Ogborne S. George, *Selk.*
Ogborne S. Andrew, *Selk.*
Okesey, *Mal.*
Oldbury hill, *Selk.*
Orchestон S. George, *Hare.*
Orstons S. Maryes. *Bran.*
Ouerton, *Kin.*
Ouerton east, *Elst.*
Ouerton west, *Selk.*

P

The little Parke, *Kin.*
Patney standeth in Canning Hund.
Penligh, *West.*
Perrwood, *Wat.*
Pewsley, *Kin.*
Pewsham forrest, *Chip.*
Pinnells, *Pot.*
Pitton, *Ald.*
Platford, *Ald.*
Prestut, *Selk.*
Poole canes, *Mal.*
Porton, *Ald.*
Poternewood, *Pot.*
Pottern, *Pot.*
Poulshot, *Melk.*
Powlton, *High.*
Purton, *High.*

Q

Queenes lodge, *Ald.*
Quære, *Caw.*

R

Ramsbury, *Ram.*
The Rey flu.
Rodborne, *High.*
Rodborne, *Mal.*
Rokeley, *Selk.*
Rowdon moanten, *Chip.*
Rowden, *Swan.*
Rowley, *Brad.*
Rucheten, *Ames.*
Rundwaye, *Pot.*
Rustisall, *Swan.*

S

Salesbury Plaine, *Bran. Sal.*
SALESBVRY.
Old Salesburie, *Ald.*
Salthorp, *Kin.*
Sauernake forrest, *Selk.*
Sedghyll, *Dau.*
Seene, *Melk.*
Segarye, *Mal.*
Semble, *Chalk.*
Seuen hampton, *High.*
Seuington, *Whor.*
Shalborne, *Kin.*
Sharncote, *High.*
Sharston, *Chip.*
Shawe, *Melk.*
Shawborne, *Kin.*
Snawe, *Kin*
Sheperidge little, *Ames.*
Sheperidge great, *Ames.*
Sheringcon, *Hare.*
Sheringcon, *Bran.*
Sherston pinckney, *Chip.*
Sherston greate, *Chip.*
Sherstones, *Chip.*
Shrawton, *Bran.*
Vpton Skidmore, *Way.*
Slangtenford, *Chip.*
Smalebrook, *War.*
Spy, *Melk.*
Somerford little, *Ma.*
Somerford great, *Ma.*
Somerford keynes, *H.*
Sopworth, *Chip.*
Southweeke, *Whor.*
Stanley nethermore, *Chip.*
Stanton, *Melk.*
Stanton Quinton, *Mal.*
Stapleford, *Bran.*
Staunton barnard, *Swan.*
Staunton, *High.*
Stauerton, *Melk.*
Stocke, *Cal.*
Stockrod, *Elst.*
Stoell, *Elst.*
Stoke, *Kin.*
Stoke, *Whor.*
Stoke, *Brad.*
Stoke earle, *Mel.*
Stoke vereine, *Chalk.*
Stoketon, *War.*
Stonhenge, *Vnd.*
Stonley, *Frust.*
Studley, *Cal.*
Stratford comon, *Vnd.*
Stratford deane, *Vnd.*
Strattong S. Margarets, *Hi.*
Streat, *Swan.*
Fenny Stretford, *Down.*
Sturton, *Mer.*
Sutton benger, *Mal.*
Sutton little, *War.*
Sutton great, *War.*
Swallow cliff, *Dau.*
Swinden, *Kin.*

T

Nether Tefunt, *Dau.*
Ouer Tefunt, *Dau.*
Tefunt great, *Way.*
Tetherton lucas, *Chi.*
Tidworth north, *Ame*
Tilbury, *Dau.*
Tinhead, *Whor.*
Titcombe, *Kin.*
Thamesis flu.
Thetherington, *Har.*
Tokenham, *Kin.*
Tollard Ryall, *Chal.*
Trowle, *Brad.*
TRVBRIDGE, *Mel.*
North Tudworth, *Elst.*
Tylshead, *Bran.*

V

Vasterne, *Kin.*
Vscot, *Kin.*
Vgford, *Caw.*
Vpton louell, *Wart.*
Vrcheſont, *Swan.*

W

Wanborowe, *Kin.*
Warder castle, *Dau.*
Warmister, *War.*
Weeke, *Melk.*
Weeke, *Down.*
Weeke, *Pot.*
Weekley, *Bran.*
Welton, *Caw.*
WESTBVRY, *Wilt.*
Westropp, *High.*
Westwood, *Elst.*
Westwood, *Brad.*
Westwellowe, *Ames.*
Wexcombe, *Kin.*
Whaddon, *Ald.*
Whaddon, *Melk.*
Whelpley, *Frus.*
Whethampton, *Swa.*
Whichbury, *Caw.*
Whitchurch, *Ald.*
Whitcliffe, *Hare.*
Whitteley, *Melk.*
Whitteley house.
Whittendich, *Ram.*
Widhill, *High.*
Wilcot, *Swan.*
Willeybourne flu.
Wilsford, *Swan.*
Wilsford, *Vnd.*
Wilton, *Bran.*
Wilton, *Kin.*
Winckfeild, *Brad.*
Winsley, *Brad.*
Winterborne mounton, *Selk.*
Winterborn Stoks, *B.*
Winterborn basset, *S.*
Winterborne gunner, *Ald.*
Winterborne Earles, *Ald.*
Winterslowe East, *Ame.*
Winterslow West.
Winterslow daunteſey, *Ald.*
Winton little, *Elst.*
Wishford great, *Bran.*
Wishford, *Bran.*
Wiuesford, *Dau.*
Wooddenton, *Swan.*
Woodborowe, *Swan.*
Woodford little, *Vnd.*
Woodford great, *Vn.*
Woodland, *Mer.*
Woodland, *Ram.*
Woodshawe, *Kin.*
Woore, *Swan.*
Worton, *Pot.*
Wotton riuers, *Kin.*
WOTTON BASSET, *Kin.*
South Wraxhall, *Brad.*
North Wraxall, *Chip.*
Wroughton, *Kin.*
Wroughton, *Elst.*
Wulfall, *Kinw.*
Wyly, *War.*
Wyly flu.

Y

Yatesbury, *Cal.*

Z

Zeales, *Mer.*

The ancient name.

BARKE-SHIRE, by the *English Saxons* written Bepnocr-cỹne, whether of the *Box-woods* there sited, according to the censure of *Asserius Menevensis*, or from a naked and beareleſſe *Oke-tree*, whereunto the people vſually reſorted in troubleſome times, to conferre for the State, I determine not: onely the Countie a long

The bounds.

time hath beene ſo called, and bounded with other in manner as followeth: The North-part is parted by *Thamiſis* from *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhires*; the South neere *Kennet* doth tract vpon *Hampſhire*; the Eaſt is confined with the Countie of *Surrey*; and the Weſt with *Wilt-ſhire* and *Glocester-ſhire* is held in.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this Shire doth ſomewhat reſemble a *Sandal* for a mans foot, lying lõgwiſe from Eaſt to Weſt, in which part ſhe is broadeſt, the middle moſt narrow, and then ſpreading wider like to the heele: though for her rich endowments and ſtately magnificence it may well be accounted the heart of the whole.

The meaſure.

(3) The length thereof from *Ingleſham* in the Weſt, to old *Windſor* in the Eaſt, extendeth vnto fortie miles; from *Inkpen* to *Wightham*, the broadeſt part from South to North are twenty foure; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twentie.

The Ayre.

(4) The Ayre is temperate, ſweet, and delightfull, and proſpect for pleaſure inferiour to none; the Soyle is plenteous of Corne, eſpecially in the Vale of *White-horſe*, that yeeldeth yearely an admirable encreaſe. In a word, for Corne and Cattle, Waters and Woods, of profit and pleaſure, it giues place vnto none.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants, by *Ptolemy* and *Cæſar*, were the *Attrebatij*, and them of thoſe that deſcended from *Gallia*, among whom *Comius* (conquered by the Dictator) was of good reſpect, and could doe much with the *Britaines*, who (as *Frontinus* reporteth) vſed this ſtratagem, though it proued nothing at laſt: he flying before *Cæſar* to recouer ayd of

Frontinus.

theſe *Attrebatians*, light bedded vpon a ſhelfe in the Sea, whereupon hoiſting his ſailes as before a forewinde, gaue ſhew to his purſuer that they were in ſwift flight; ſo that hopeleſſe to hayle them, he gaue ouer the chaſe: yet no ſooner had *Cæſar* made ouer among them, but that ſome of theſe people, by name the **Bibroces*, yeelded him ſubiection, which proued the ruine of all former liberty. But when the *Romans* had rent their owne Empire, and retired their Legion into a narrower circuit, the *Saxons* ſet foot where their Forces had been, and made this County a parcell of their Weſterne Kingdome.

Caſ. Comment. lib. 5.

*The Inhabitants of *Braye Hundred* in the Eaſt of this Shire.

An. D. 866.

The *Danes* then ſetting their deſire vpon ſpoyles, from their roauing Pinaces pierced into theſe parts, and at *Redding* fortified themſelues betwixt the Riuers *Kennet* and *Thamiſis*, whither after their great ouerthrow receiued at *Ingleſeild* by ỹ hand of King *Ethelwolfe*, they retyred for their further ſafetie.

Asserius.

Redding the chiefe Towne.

Henry the firſt built *Redding.*

(6) This Towne King *Henry* the firſt moſt ſtately beautified with a rich *Monaſtery* and ſtrong *Caſtle*, where, in the Collegiate Church of the *Abbey*, himſelfe & Queene (who lay both veiled and crowned) with their Daughter *Maud* the Empreſſe, called the *Lady of Englãd*, were interred, as the priuate Hiſtory of the place auoucheth, though others beſtow the bodies of theſe two Queenes elſewhere. The Caſtle King *Henry* the ſecond razed to the ground, becauſe it was the refuge for the followers of King *Stephen*. From whence the North-pole is raiſed in Latitude 51. degrees and 40. minutes, and in Longitude from the firſt Weſt-point obſerued by *Mercator* 19. degrees and 35. minutes.

Hen. the ſecõd razed *Redding.*

The Graduation.

Wallingford.

(7) A Caſtle and Towne of greater ſtrength and antiquitie was *Wallingford*, by *Antonine* and *Ptolemie* called *Gallena*, the chiefeſt Citie of the *Attrebatians*, whoſe large circuit, and ſtrong fortifications, ſhew plainly, that it was a place of the *Romans* abode, and ſince in a conceiued ſafetie hath made many very bold, eſpecially when the ſparkes of *Englands* ciuill diſſenſiõs were forced to flame in caſe of the *Crown*, betwixt *Maud* the Empreſſe and King *Stephen*, whither her ſelfe and aſſociates reſorted as their ſureſt defence.

Windſor.

(8) But of farre greater magnificence and ſtate is the Caſtle of *Windſor*, a moſt Princely Palace and Manſion of his Maieſtie. I will not with *Ieffrey* affirme it to be built by King *Arthur*, but with better authoritie ſay, it was ſo thirſted after by the *Conqueror*, that by a compoſition with the Abbat of *Weſtminſter*, whoſe then it was, he made it to be the Kings Poſſeſſiõ, as a place beſides the pleaſures, very commodious to entertaine the King. In this Caſtle that victorious Prince King *Edward* the third was born; and herein after he had ſubdued the *French* & *Scots*, held he at one and the ſame time, as his Priſoners, *Iohn* King of *France*, & *Dauid* King of *Scotland*. Neither was it euer graced with greater Maieſty, than by the inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter, a ſignall Ornamẽt of Martiall Proweſſe: the inuention thereof ſome aſcribe to be from a Garter falling from his Queene, or rather from *Ioan* Counteſſe of *Salisbury*, a Lady of an incomparable beautie, as ſhe danced before him, whereat the byſtanders ſmiling, he gaue the impreſſe to checke all euill conceits, and in golden Letters imbelliſhed the Garter with this French Poeſie, HONI SOIT QVI MALY PENSE. And yet that worthy *Clarenceaux* alledging the booke of the firſt inſtitution, finds the inuention to be more ancient, as when King *Richard* the firſt warred againſt the *Turkes*, *Saracens*, *Cypres*, and *Acon*, he girt the legs of certaine choiſe Knights with a tache of leather, which promiſed a future glory to the wearers. The moſt Princely Chappell thereof is graced with the bodies of thoſe two great Kings, *Henry* the ſixt, and *Edward* the fourth, whom the whole Kingdome was too little to containe, the one of *Lancaſter*, the other of *Yorke*, where they reſt now vnited in one mould, with a branch of both thoſe Houſes, euen King *Henry* the Eight, who there lyeth alſo interred, and reſts in the Lord.

William the Conquerour compounded for *Windſor.*

A. D. 1312.

The Inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter.

Henry the ſixt.

Edward the Fourth.

Hen. the Eight.

(9) Other places of note in this Shire are *Sinodum* in the North, and *Watham* in the Eaſt, both of them places of the *Romans* reſidence, as by their Monyes there oftẽtimes found appeareth. Neither was *Sunning* the leaſt in this Tract, that had been the Seat of eight Biſhops before the See was tranſlated thence vnto *Shirburne*, or that to *Salisbury*. *VVantage* alſo is not wanting of honour, in bringing to life that learned & moſt valiant King *Ealfred*, the ſcourge of the *Danes*, and great *Monarch* of the *Engliſh*. And *Finchamſted* for wonder inferiour to none, where (as our Writers doe witneſſe) that in the yeare, a thouſand one hundred, a Well boyled vp with ſtreames of bloud, and fifteene dayes together continued that *ſpring*, whoſe waters made red all others where they came, to the great amazement of the beholders.

Sinodum.

Watham.

Sunning.

Shirburne.

Wantage.

Finchamſted.

Iohn Stow.

(10) The riches and ſweet ſeats that this Countie affordeth, made many deuout perſons to ſhew their deuotions vnto true pietie, in erecting places for Gods diuine ſeruice, and their exemptions from all worldly buſineſſe: ſuch were *Abington*, *Redding*, *Biſham*, *Bromehall*, *Henley*, *Hamme*, and *Wallingford*, whoſe *Votaries* abuſing the intents of their Foũders, ouerthrew both their own Orders & places of profeſſions; all which were diſſolued by *Act* of *Parliament*, and giuen the King to diſpoſe at his will.

The commodities of this Shire.

The deuotions of the people.

This Shires diuiſion is into twenty Hundreds, and hath beene ſtrengthned with ſix ſtrong Caſtles, is yet graced with three of his Maieſties moſt Princely Houſes, & traded with twelue Market-Townes, and is repleniſhed, with one hundred and fortie Pariſh-Churches, all whoſe names are further inſerted in the Table following.

The diuiſion of this Shire.

WINDSOR

Anno 1350.

The names of them which first receiued the honorable order of the Garter

of

Saint	George.
Edward III.	Tho. Holland K.
Edward prince	Iohn Grey Knight
Hen. D. of Lancast.	Rich. fitz Simon K.
Tho. E. of Warwik	Miles Stapleton K.
Captaine de Bouch	Thomas Walle K.
Raph E. Stafford	Hugh Wrothsley K.
W. Montacut E. Sales	Nele Loring K.
Rog. Mert. E. of Mar.	Iohn Chandos K.
Iohn de Lisle Knight	Iames de Audley K.
Tho Burwash K.	Otho Holland K.
Ioh. Beauchamp K.	Henry Eme Knig.
Ioh. de Mohun K.	Zanchet Dabridg.
Hugh Courtney K.	Wil Paganell K.

At Radcott-bridge. Thomas Duke of Glocester, the Earles of Arundel, Warwick. Darbye. and Nottingham, encountred with Robert Vere. Duke of Ireland. mantayned against them. by King Richard 2. Where the saide Duke. was putt to flight and in swymming the Thamesis. hardly escaped drowning. There in his behalfe Sir The. Molineux constable of Chester, with many others were slayne. Anno Dom. 1387. R. 2. 11.

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PART OF WILT SHIRE

Lachlad

Part of Bark shire

Lechford

Kemscot

Gratton

Radcot Bridge

Wadley

Sct. Johns Bridge

Kemesford

Inglesham

Faringdon

FARINGTON HUND.

Colleshul

Lit. Coxwel

Great Coxwel

Fermam

Tamesis fluu

Hyworthe

Longcott

SHRIVENHAM

Vffington

Shriuenham

HUNDR

Ashbury

Maston

Hinton

Bishopton

Baydon

Aubury

Ranisburye

Kennet fluu

Chilton

Froxfeld

Witney

Staunton Hautin-court

Newbridge

Tamesis fluu

Lyford

Pusay

HUNDRED.

Stanford

Wallington

Buckland

GANFELD

Garforde

Kingston Baptist

Hynton

Longworth

Eyfelde

Appleton

Besilslighe

Sandford

Shipton

Abbington

Morcham

Cassenton

Wigginton

Botley

Oxford

Staunton Hautin-court

Laurence Hinksey

South Hinksey

Cumnor

HORMER

Cunnyngton

Nort More

Newbridge

Wotton HUND.

Sunnyngwell

Sanforde

Rodley

Nuneham

Cliston

Lang Whitenham

Dorchester

Dratton

Aplesford

Little Wittenham

Sutton Curtney

Brightwell

Harwell

Dudar

North Morton

MORTON

Mysston

Struenton

West Hendred

South Morton

Ardrington

East Hendred

Part of Reading Hun.

Highboorne

Chaulsey

Aston

Blubery

Moulford

Locking

Chilton

COMPTON

Cuckhamsley hill

Farnborowe

West Ilsley HUNDR

Streatley

HUNDR.

Aldworth

Ashamsted

Yattington

Stanford

Basil

East Ilsley

Cumpton

Brightwalton

Biddon

Hamsted

Chaddleworth peysmere

Owre chapell

Frilsham

PART OF Bucklebury

THEAL

READING

Bercham

Winter borne

FAIRCROSSE

Boxford

Wolhampton

HUND.

Thatsham

Kennet flud

Brypton

Newberye HUNDR

Knight bridge

Aborn flud

Newton

Westwodhey

Shauborn

Inkpen

Hugerford

Kinburye

Hamsted

Enborne

Mershall

Auington

Spene

Wickham

Demiston

East.

Welforde HUND

Great Shelford

Little Shelford

Cheuley

Isburye

East Garston

THE ATREBATII

Lamborne HUND.

LAMBORNE

Great Falley

Whithorse hill

KENTBURY

Whitchurch

Kingstonlyle

Letcomb Basset

Kings Letcomb

Spersholt

Chilrey

Wantage

WANTING HUND

South Duchworth

THE VALE OF WHITHORSE

Ock flud

Comton

Ashbury

Pyrton

Tame

Hasely

Stanford

Wallington

Colleshul

Lit. Coxwel

Great Coxwel

Fermam

Longcott

Vffington

Shriuenham

HUNDR

Ashbury

Maston

Hinton

Bishopton

Baydon

Aubury

Ranisburye

Kennet flud

Chilton

Froxfeld

Hugerford

Kinburye

Hamsted

Enborne

Mershall

Knight bridge

Shauborn

Westwodhey

Inkpen

Newton

Aborn flud

The scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Performed by I. Speed and are to be solde in Popes head Alley by I. Sud. and Georg Humble Cum Priuilegio.

NDSOR





ARKSHIRE
ESCRIBED

PART OF BVCKINGHAM SHIRE

PART OF MIDDLESEX

PART OF OXFORD

PART OF HAMSHIRE

SURREY

Ewelme
Berfington
Wallingford
Crannerſhe
Newneham
Mungwell
Ipſden
South Stoke
Wodcote
Goring
Whitchurch
Mapledorcham
Baſsilden
Pangborne
purley
Tidmerſhe
Sutham
Tilcherſt
Redding
READING
Bradfeld
THEAL
Inglefelde
Thele
HUNDR
Burfelde
Stedes
Silham
Wyſton
DRED
Padworth
Alder merſton
Stretfeld
Mortimere
Waſinge
Silcheſter
Tadlow
HUNDR
Witley park
Arberfelde
CHARL: TON Shinfelde
Swallofelde
PART OF WILT SHIR
HUNDR
SONNINGE
Loddon Bridge
Loddon flud
Greneland
Little Merlowe
Great Merlow
Medneham
Hedſore
Thameſis flud
BRAYE
Remneham
Hurley
Byſham
BERNERSH HUNDRED
HUND
Henley
Horſpenden
WARGROVE
Shiplake
Wargrave
Twiſord
Lawrence Waltham
Ruſcombe
Sunnyng
PART OF WILT SHIRE
Hurſt
Billmaggbere HUND
Binfeld
Barkham
Finchamſted HUNDRED
Sandherſt
Yateley
Blackwater
Euerſley
Hekfelde
Turges
Okingham
Part of Rip: pleſ
HUNDR.
Eaſthamſted more Hud:
Opley
Madenhead
Dorney
Eaton
Vpton
Datchet
Withwaltham
Chawoorth
RIPPLESMORE
Windſor
Oldwinſor
Waiſbury
Shatsbrok
Winſor forest
HUN
Winſor par: ke
Winkfeld
Warfeld
COOKHAM
Sunnynghill
Colbrok
Stanes
Thameſis flud
Egham
Bagſhot
OF
NORTH
EAST
WEST
SOUTH

HVNDREDS IN BARKE-SHIRE.

1. HOrmer.
2. Ganfeild.
3. Farrington.
4. Shriuenham.
5. Wanting.
6. Compton.
7. Morton.
8. Lamborne.
9. Fairecroſſe.
10. Theale.
11. Reading.
12. Charleton.
13. Sonnynge.
14. Wargroue.
15. Barnerlhe.
16. Braye.
17. Ripplemore.
18. Cookham.
19. Oke.
20. Kentbury.

A

ABINGTON, *Hor.*
Aldermerſton, *Theale.*
Aldworth, *Compt.*
Apleford, *Oke.*
Apleton, *Oke.*
Arberfeild, *Son.*
Ardington, *VVant.*
Aſhamſteed, *Mort.*
Aſhbury, *Shri.*
Aſton vpthorpe, *Mor.*
Aſton tirrold, *Mort.*
Auington, *Kent.*

B

Bagnor, *Fair.*
Balking, *Shriu.*
Barkham, *Charl.*
Barrington, *Far.*
Barton, *Hor.*
Baſſelden, *Mort.*
Bayworth, *Hor.*
Benham vale, *Kent.*
Berneham, *Read.*
Beſſelſlighe, *Hor.*
Biddon, *Fair.*
Billingesbere, *VVar.*
Biſham, *Ber.*
Blubery, *Read.*
Borton, *Shriu.*
Botley, *Hor.*
Bourſhill, *Hor.*
Boxford, *Fair.*
Bradfeild, *Theale.*
Braye, *Braye.*
Bright walton, *Fair.*
Brightwell, *Mort.*
Brimpton, *Fair.*
Buckland, *Gan.*
Bucklebury, *Read.*
Burfeild, *Theale.*
Burwesket, *Shriu.*
Bynfeild, *Cook.*

C

Calcot, *Kent.*
Catmer, *Kent.*
Chaddleworth, *Kent.*
Chalie, *Hor.*
Chalow weſt, *Kent.*
Charlton, *Want.*
Charney, *Gan.*
Chaulſey, *Mort.*
Cheuelcy, *Fair.*
Childry, *Want.*
Chilton, *Compt.*
Chilſwell, *Hor.*
Cholſey, *Read.*
Churchſpene, *Read.*
Cleworth, *Rip.*
Clopcott, *Mort.*
Colleſhull, *Shriu.*
Cookeham, *Cook.*
Compton, *Compt.*
Compton, *Shriu.*
Cothy Flu.
Coxwell little, *Far.*
Coxwell great, *Far.*
Cuckhamſley hill, *Compt.*
Cumner, *Hor.*

D

Demyſton Caſtle, *Fair.*
Denchworth ſouth, *VVant.*
Donnington, *Fair.*
Draiton, *Oke.*
Draycott more, *Oke.*
Dudcot, *Mort.*

E

Earlie, *Charl.*
Eaſthamſted, *Rip.*
Eaton, *Oke.*
Edington, *Kent.*
Enborne, *Kent.*

F

Falley, *Kent.*
Falowe, *Shriu.*
FARRINGDON, *Far.*
Farrington little, *Far.*
Farnebrough, *Compt.*
Ferniſham, *Shriu.*
Frilford, *Oke.*
Frilſham, *Fair.*
Fyfeild, *Oke.*
Fynchamſted, *Char.*

G

Garford, *Oke.*
Garſton eaſt, *Lam.*
Ginge eaſt, *VVant.*
Gooſey, *Oke.*
Grampond, *Hor.*
Greenham, *Fair.*
Groue, *Want.*

H

Hagborne eaſt, *Mort.*
Hagborne weſt, *Mort.*
Hampſted morryes, *Fair.*
Lech Hampſted, *Fair.*
Hams weſt, *VVant.*
Hams eaſt, *Want.*
Hamſted marſhall, *Kent.*
Hanney eaſt, *Oke.*
Hardwell, *Shriu.*
Hartly donnex, *Theale.*
Harwell, *Mort.*
Hatford, *Gan.*
Hendred eaſt, *Read.*
Hendred weſt, *Want.*
Hendred eaſt, *VVant.*
Hillend, *Hor.*
Hinckſey Laurence, *Hor.*
Hinckſey ſouth, *Hor.*
Hinton, *Gan.*
Hobcott, *Kent.*
HVNGERFORD, *Kent.*
Hurley, *Ber.*
Hurſt, *Son.*

I

Ilſley weſt, *Compt.*
ILSLEY EAST, *Compt.*
Inglefeild, *Theale.*
Ingliſham, *Fa.*
Inkpen, *Kent.*
S. Iohns bridge, *Far.*
Isbury, *Lam.*

K

Kinburye, *Kent.*
Kingſton bagpuze, *Oke.*
Kingſton on Ile, *Shriu.*
Kennet Flu.
Kennington, *Hor.*
Knight-bridge, *Fair.*

L

LAMBORNE, *Lam.*
Langford, *Far.*
Letcombe kings, *Kent.*
Letcombe baſſet, *Kent.*
Leuerton, *Kent.*
Littleworth, *Shriu.*
Locking weſt, *Want.*
Locking eaſt, *Want.*
Loddon bridge, *Son.*
Loddon Flu.
Longcot, *Shriu.*
Longworth, *Gan.*
Lyford, *Oke.*

M

MADENHEAD, *Bray.*
Marcham, *Oke.*
Markney, *Mort.*
Martleſton, *Fair.*
Merſhall, *Kent.*
Midgham, *Fair.*
Miſton, *Oke.*
Mortimer wookfeild, *Theale.*
Morton north, *Mort.*
Morton ſouth, *Mort.*
Moulsforb. *Mort.*

N

NEWBERY, *Fair.*
New bridge, *Oke.*
Norcott, *Hor.*

O

Oke Flu.
OKINGHAM, *Son.*
Owre Chappell, *Fair.*

P

Padworth, *Theale.*
Pangborne, *Read.*
Peyſmore, *Fair.*
Purley, *Theale.*
Puſay, *Gan.*

R

Radcott bridge, *Farring.*
Radley, *Hor.*
READING, *Read.*
Remneham, *Ber.*
Ruſcombe, *Son.*

S

Sandenfoe, *Kent.*
Sandford, *Hor.*
Sandhurſt, *Son.*
Satwell, *Mort.*
Shallington, *Gan.*
Shattesbrooke, *Ber.*
Shawborne, *Kent.*
Shawe, *Fair.*
Shelford great, *Lamb.*
Shelford little, *Kent.*
Shellingford, *Gar.*
Shilton, *Far.*
Shinfeild, *Charl.*
Shipton, *Hor.*
Shriuenham, *Shriu.*
Silham, *Theale.*
Slancler, *Shriu.*
Sonnyngwell, *Hor.*
Sperſholt, *Want.*
Spene, *Fair.*
Spinhamland, *Fair.*
Stanford, *Gan.*
Stanford dingbie, *Fair.*
Stedes, *Theale.*
Steuenton, *Oke.*
Stretley, *Mort.*
Stronde, *Hor.*
Sulhamſted banneſter, *Theale.*
Sulthamſted Abbots, *R.*
Sunyng, *Son.*
Sunninghall, *Cook.*
Sutham, *Theale.*
Sutton courtney, *Oke.*
Swallowfeild, *Theale.*

T

Thatcham, *Read.*
Thele, *Theale.*
Thorpe, *Hor.*
Trup, *Shriu.*
Twyfort, *War.*
Tydmerſhe, *Theale.*
Tylehurſt, *Read.*

V

The Vale of Whitehorſe, *Shriu.*
Vffington, *Shriu.*
Vpton, *Mort.*
Vſton, *Theale.*

W

Wadley, *Shriu.*
WALLINGFORD, *Mor.*
Waltham Laurence, *War.*
Whit Waltham, *Ber.*
WANTAGE, *Want.*
Warfeild, *War.*
Wargroue, *War.*
Watchfeild, *Shriu.*
Waſinge, *Fair.*
Welford, *Fair.*
Weſtbroke, *Kent.*
Whetſton, *Tyneſ.*
Whiſley in hurſt, *Charl.*
Whitley, *Hor.*
Whitley, *Read.*
Whithorſe hill, *Shriu.*
Wickham, *Kent.*
WINDSOR, *Rip.*
Windſore parke, *Rip.*
Windſore forreſt, *Rip.*
Old Windſore, *Rip.*
Winckfeld, *Rip.*
Winterborne, *Fair.*
Witham, *Hor.*
Witley parke, *Charl.*
Witnham little, *Oke.*
Witnham long, *Oke.*
Wolſton, *Shriu.*
Woodhay, *Kent.*
Woodſpene, *Faire.*
Woolley, *Kent.*
Woolhampton, *Theale.*
Wotton, *Hor.*
Wiuerſley in hurſt, *Son.*

Y

Yattington, *Fair.*

MIDDLESEX, ſo called in regard of the ſituation, as ſeated betwixt the *Weſt-Saxons* and *Eaſt-Angles*, was ſometimes, together with *Eſſex* and *Hartford-ſhire*, that part and portiõ which the *Eaſt-Saxons* enioyed for their Kingdom: it lieth bordered vpon the North, with *Hartford-ſhire*; vpon the Weſt by *Colne*, is ſeuered from *Buckingham*; the South, by *Thameſis*, from *Surrey* & *Kent*; and on the Eaſt from *Eſſex*, by the Riuer *Lea*.

The length. (2) The length thereof extened from *Stratford* in the Eaſt, to *Morehall* vpon *Colne* in the Weſt, is by meaſure nineteene Engliſh miles; and from Southmines in the North, to his Maieſties Mannour of *Hampton-Court* in the South, are little aboue ſixteene miles, the whole circumference extending to ninety.

The forme. (3) In forme it is almoſt ſquare, for ayre paſſing temperate, for ſoile abundantly fertile, and for paſturage and graine of all kindes, yeelding the beſt, ſo that the Wheat of this Countie hath ſerued a long time for the Manchet to our Princes Table.

(4) It lieth ſeated in a vale moſt wholeſome & rich, hauing ſome hils alſo, and them of good aſcent from whoſe tops the proſpect of ỹ whole is ſeene like vnto *Zoar* in *Egypt*, or rather like a *Paradiſe* & *Garde͠ of God*. Gen. 14. 10.

The ancient Inhabitants. (5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to *Cæſar*, were the *Trinobants*, whom he nameth to be the moſt puiſſant in the Land; whoſe chiefe Citie and State yeelding him ſubiection, made the whole, with leſſe loſſe to the *Romans*, to beare the yoke of their owne bondage, and to come in vnder termes of truce. But when their forces in theſe parts were ſpent, and the Empire ſhaken by inteſtine warres, the *Saxons* ſetting their eyes vpon ſo faire a ſoile, made their footing as ſure herein; which laſtly with *Hartford* & *Eſſex*, was the portion of the *Eaſt-Saxons* Kingdome. *Cæſars Com.*

Fiue princely houſes in this Shire. (6) Fiue princely houſes, inheritable to the Engliſh crown, are ſeated in this ſhire, which are *Enfield*, *Hanworth*, *Whitehall*, S. *Iames*, & *Hampton Court*, a citie rather in ſhew then the Palace of a Prince, & for ſtately Port & gorgeous building, not inferior to any in *Europe*. At *Thiſtleworth* once ſtood the Palace of *Richard* K. of the *Romans*, E. of *Cornwall*, which the *Londoners* in a tumultuous broyle, burned to the ground: many other ſtately houſes of our *Engliſh Nobility*, Knights, & gentlemẽ, as alſo of ỹ worſhipfull citizens of *Londõ*, are in this ſhire ſo ſumptuouſly built & pleaſantly ſeated, as the like in the like circuit are no where elſe to be found. Neere vnto *Thameſis* entrance into this County, is kept the remembrance of *Cæſars* entrance ouer *Thameſis*, by the name of *Coway* ſtakes, ſtuck faſt in the bottome to impeach his deſignes; and further at *Stanes*, a Maire-ſtone once ſtood for a marke of Iuriſdiction that *London* had ſo farre vpon *Thameſis*. *Beda hiſt. Ang. lib. 1. cap. 2.*

LONDON. (7) Which Citie is more ancient then any true record beareth, fabuled from *Brute*, *Troynouant*, from *Lud*, *Ludſtone*: But by more credible writers, *Tacitus*, *Ptolemy*, and *Antonine*, *Londinium*, by *Aminianus Mercellinus* for her ſucceſſiue proſperitie, *Auguſta*, the greateſt title that can be giuen to any: by *Britaines*, *Londayn*, by the *Saxons*, London Ceaſter, by Strangers *Londra*, and by vs *London*. This Citie doth ſhew as the *Cedars* among other trees, being the ſeat of the *Britiſh* Kings, the chamber of the *Engliſh*, the modell of the land, and the mart of the world: for thither are brought the ſilke of *Aſia*, the ſpices from *Africa*, the Balmes from *Grecia*, & the riches of both the *Indies* Eaſt and Weſt: no Citie ſtanding ſo long in fame, nor any for diuine and politicke gouernment may with her be compared. Her wals were firſt ſet by great *Conſtantine* the firſt *Chriſtiã Emperor* at the ſuit of his mother, Q. *Helen*, reared with rough ſtone and *Britiſh* Bricke, three *Engliſh* miles in compaſſe: thorow which are now made 7. moſt faire gates, beſides 3. other paſſages for entrance. Along the *Thameſis*, this wall at firſt rãged, & with two gates opened, the one *Doure-gate*, now *Dowgate* & the other *Billinſgate*, a receptacle for ſhips. In the midſt of this wal was ſet a mile-marke (as the like was in *Rome*) from whence were meaſured their ſtatiõs for cariage or otherwiſe; the ſame as yet ſtandeth, and hath been long knowne by the name of *London Stone*. Vpon the Eaſt of this city, the Church of S. *Peters* is thought to be the cathedral of *Reſtitutus*, the Chriſtian Biſhops ſee, who liued in the raigne of Great *Conſtantine*; but ſince S. *Pauls* in the Weſt part, from the Temple of *Diana*, aſſumed that dignity, whoſe greatnes doth exceed any other at this day, & ſpires ſo high that twice it hath been cõſumed by lightning frõ Heauen. Beſides this cathedral, God is honored in one hũdred twenty one Churches more in this city: that is, ninety ſix within the wals; ſixteen without, but within the Liberties; & nine more in her Suburbs; & in *Fitz-Stephens* time, thirteen Conuents of religious Orders. It is diuided into 26. Wards, gouerned by ſo many graue *Aldermẽ*, a *L. Maior* & 2. *Sherifs*, the yeerely choice whereof was granted them by Patent frõ K. *Iohn*; in whoſe time alſo a Bridge of Stone was made ouer *Thames*, vpon nineteene Arches, for length, bredth, beautie, and building, the like againe not found in the world.

London-Stone a mile-marke. S. *Peters* in *Cornehill* the Cathedrall Church. S. *Paul*.

The number of Churches in *London*.

The Wards of *London*.

London Bridge.

(8) This *London* (as it were) diſdaining bondage, hath ſet her ſelfe on each ſide, far without the walls, & hath left her Weſtgate in the midſt, from whence with continuall buildings (ſtill affecting greatnes) ſhe hath continued her ſtreets vnto a Kings Palace, and ioyned a ſecond * Citie to her ſelfe, famous for the Seat and Sepulchre of our Kings; and for the Gates of Iuſtice, that termely there are opened, onely once a Biſhops See, whoſe Title died with the man. No wals are ſet about this City, and thoſe of *London* are left, to ſhew rather what it was, then what it is: whoſe Citizens, as the *Lacedemonians* did, do impute their ſtrength in their men, & not in their wals, how ſtrong ſoeuer. Or elſe for their multitude, cannot be circulated, but (as another *Ieruſalem*) is inhabited without wals, as *Zachary* ſaid. The wealth of this Citie (as *Iſai* once ſpake of *Nilus*) growes from the Reuenews and harueſt of her ſouth-bounding *Thames*; whoſe traffique for marchãdizing, is like that of *Tyrus*, wherof *Ezechiel* ſpeaks, & ſtands in abundance of Siluer, Iron, Tyn & Lead, &c. And from *London* her chanell is nauigable, ſtraitned along with medowing borders, vntill ſhe taketh her full libertie in the *Germane Seas*. Vpon this *Thameſis* the Ships of *Tharſis* ſeeme to ride, & the Nauy, that rightly is termed the *Lady* of the Sea, ſpreds her ſaile. Whence twice with luckie ſucceſſe hath beene accompliſhed, the compaſſing of the vniuerſall Globe. This Riuer, *Canutus*, laying ſiege againſt *London*, ſought by digging to diuert, & before him the *Danes* had done great harmes in the Citie, yet was their State recouered by K. *Elfred*, and the Riuer kept her old courſe, notwithſtanding that coſt. In the times of the *Normans*, ſome ciuill broiles haue bin attempted in this City, as in the dayes of K. *Iohn*, whereinto his Barons entred, and the Tower yeelded vnto *Lewis*. And againe, *Wat Tiler* herein cõmitted outragious cruelties, but was worthily ſtruck down by the *Maior* & ſlain in *Smithfield*. This Cities graduation for Latitude is the degree 51 45. min. and in Longitude 20. degrees 39. minutes.

Weſtminſter.

Weſtminſter a Biſhops See.

Zach. 2. 4.

Iſay 23. 3.

Ezekiel 27. 12

The trade of *London*.

The *Thameſis*.

London inuaded.

An. 1216.

An. 1380.

(9) In this County at *Barnet*, vpon Eaſter day, a bloudy battell was fought, betwixt *Henry* 6. and *Edward* 4. wherein were ſlaine one Marques, one Earle, three Lords, & with them ten thouſand *Engliſh-men*.

Battles in *Middleſex*. The 14. of April, An. 1471 and eleuenth of *Ed.* 6.

(10) The diuiſion of this Shire is into ſeuen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated two Cities, foure Market Townes, & ſeuenty three Pariſh-Churches, beſides them in *London*; where in the Church of *Gray-Fryers*, now called *Chriſt-Church*, three Queenes lie interred, which were, Queene *Margaret*, the D. of *Philip* the hardy, King of *France*, ſecond wife to King *Edward* the firſt; the ſecond was Queene *Iſabel*, wife to King *Edward* the ſecond, and D. to *Philip* the faire King of *France*; and the third was Queene *Ioan*, their daughter, maried to *Danid* King of *Scotland*.

The Shires diuiſion.

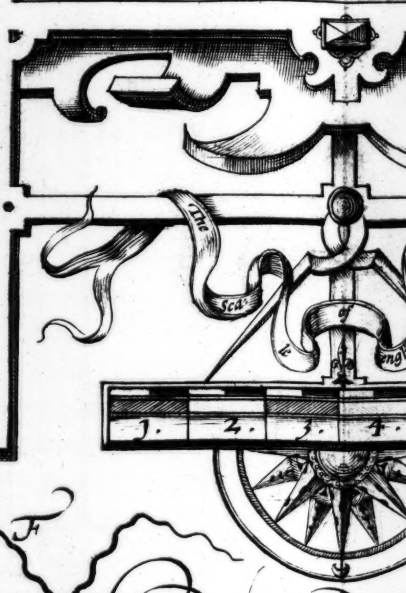
Margaret wife to *Edward* 1. *Iſabel* wife to *Edward* 2. *Ioane* Queene of *Scots*, all buryed at Gray-Fryers.

Simon of Durham. An. 306. *London* walled by *Conſtantine* the Great.

North.

MIDLE
describ
WITH THE MOS
Cities o
LONDON and WES

WESTMINSTER



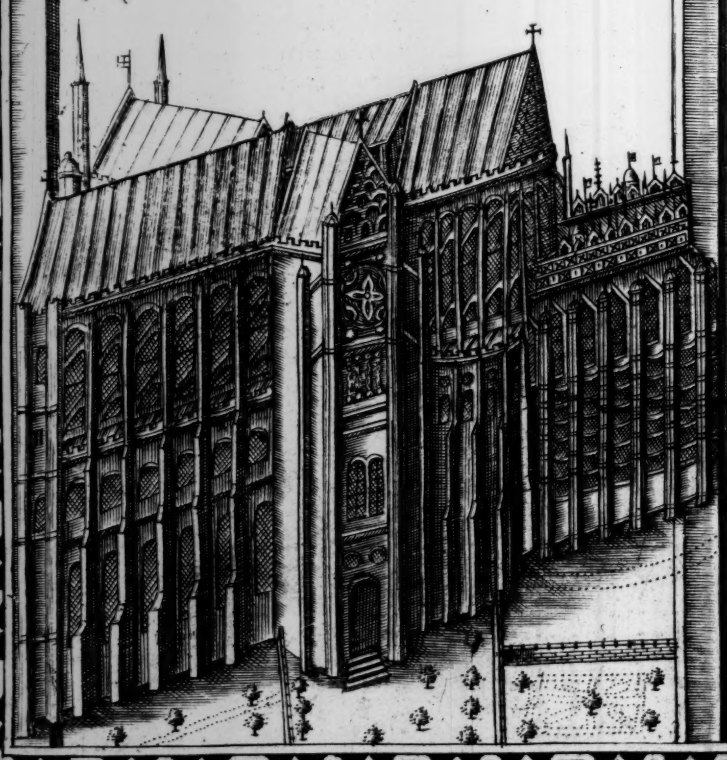
S^ct PETERS

THE Churche of WEST-
MINSTER was anciently the
Temple of Apollo as sayth
Sulcardus, which by an earth-
quake in ỹ raigne of Anto-
ninus Pius was overthrowne
of whose ruines Sebert Kaſ
ỹ East Angles built another to
S. Peter: and ỹ beyng deſtroyed
by the Danes, Edward Con-
feſſor raiſed againe to greate
beautye wch was laſtly take down
by K. H. 3 & new built w^t 50 ye-
res labor as nowe it ſtandeth

SAINT PAULES

THE Churche of ST PAULE
is thought to have bene ſome
tymes ỹ Temple of DIANA, w^ch
oppinion is ſtrengthned by
an incredible nomber of oxes
heads digged up there in the
raigne of K. E. 1. their bodyes
ſuppoſed to have bene ſacri-
ficed unto her. This Churche
Ethelbert K. of Kent newe
built and converted to Chri-
ſtianite; And after him Mau-
rice Biſ. of Londō raiſed it to thi
greatnes, whoſe ſteple was 374
foote hye & hath bene twiſe
conſumed by fiere frō Heave-
And

SAINT PETERS



PART OF
BERKSHIRE

PART OF
BUCKINGHAM
SHIRE

PART OF
HARTFORD
SHIRE

GOARE HUNDRED

THE TRINOBANTES

ELTHORNE HUND.

ISTLEWORTH
HUND.

SPELT HORNE HUNDRED

Bedmondt
Kings Langley
Langley Abbey
Shenley
Ridge
Aldnham
Elstre
Brokeley Hills
Bushye Heath
Watford
Bushye
Highwood hill
Little Stanmer
Edgeworth
Cannons
Great Stanmer
Pynner
Kingsbury
Chalfedr
Colne flu.
Ryslipe
Breakspears
Ascot
Woodhall
Kenton
Harfeyld
Morehall
Ickenham
Harrowe on the hill
Preston
Uxenden
Swakleys
Brokenborowes
Denham
Wembly Hill
Little Hellingdon
West Twyford
Northhall Lodge
Great Hellingdon
Greneforde
Hanger Woode
Uxbridge
Northolt
Periwale
Cowley
Hayes
Norwtz
Dormans Well
Sautholde
Hanwell
Wewrſley
Colham
Nortwoode
Drayton
Hamſworth
Sypſon
Oſterley Parke
Colnebrok
Harlington
Cranford bridg
Heſton
Hurſlow
Thiſtle worth
Worton
Stanwell
Cranford
Bridg Whitton
Eueney formerle
West Bedfont
Baber
Coppermill
Twickenham park
Eaton
Datchet
East Bedfont
Aſtleford
Feltham
Feltham hill
Thames flu
Wraſbury
Stanſchurch
Stanes
Aſſleham
Hanworth
Twickenham
Windſore flu
Littleton
Lalam
Stoke
Charlto
Newhouſe
Tuddington
Kenton
Copham
Sunbury
Egham
Cherſey
Hanforde
Hampton
Windelore
Thorpe
Shepperton
Thames flu
Walton
West Mawſley
Parke
Ham hall
Otlandes
Iodocus Hondius celavit
Cum Privilegio

LE-SEX
ribed
MOST FAMOUS
es of
WESTMINSTER

North.

LONDON

A SCALE OF PASES

Theobalds

Waltham Abbey

Whitwebb

Waltham Crose

Potters Barr

Southmyms

Durhams

Morehatch

EDMONTON HUDR.

Grenstret

Durance

Dancershill

Enfeild Chace

Enfeilde

Ponders End

Kickesend

The Folde

Ludgraves

Winchmorhill

Burystret

High Bernet

East Bernet

Edmondstret

Edmondton

Wheatstone

Wyer hill

Pymes

Tatteridg

Brumfeild

North End

Fryarn Barnet

Tottenhamstret

Fryth

East End

Fryarn manner

Tottenham

Muc kings

Drivershill

Cony Hatch

Hollick

Ducoats

Milhill

Brownswell

Dalis

Finchley

Muswell hill

Tottenham highe

Hendon

Hendon house

FYNESBURY

Harnesey

Lodge hill

Cruch Ende

Croste

Childes hill

Highgate

Hamsted

Halways

Newington

Daleson hill

Newington Grene

Nesdon

Belsise

Chalcot

Kentishtown

Shackerwell

East Twyford

Kylborne

Canbury

Wilsedon

AND

Marybone Park

Pancras

Islington

Kinsland

Hackney

Harleston Grene

Totten Court

Shordich

Hogsdon

Paddington

Marybone

Clerkenwell

Bishops hall

Stratford

Westborne

St Gylles

LONDON

Stepney

WENLAXBARNE

Pyrke Park

WESTMINST BR

OSULSTON

East Acton

West Acton

Blackwall

Lymehouse

Padingwike

St James

Kensington

Lambeth

Southwork

Thamis flu.

LIBERTIES

Brompton

The Isle of Dogges

The Hosspitall

Chelsey

HUNDRED

Cheswike

Parsons Grene

Battersey

Newington

Charleton

Great Brentford

Fulham

Clapham

Grenewich

Strand

Derford

Mortlake

Barnes

Barnelms

Wansworth

Putney

Shene

PART OF SUR REY

PART OF ESSEX

Chigwell

Chingford

Woodford

Walthamstow

Wanstead

Layton

PART OF KENT

Kinges ton

Fol. 142

The large circuite, w multitude of ſtreets be- ſydes the beautifull & ſtately buildings in this fayre, and moſt famous Citie LONDON: can no wiſe be demonſtrated in ſoe little compaſe, as here I am inforced to ſhewe. But as Her cules his bodye might be meaſured by his foote, and the univer- ſall Globe drawe in a ſmale circle: Soe in this, rather conceit the mag- nificens thereof in myds, then curiouſely ſeeke ſatiſfaction by the ſight whoſe pleaſant ſitua- tion, beautye, and rich bleſſings both for ſoyll and ſea equals (yf not exceeds) any Citie un- der Heaven. The trew plott whereof I purpoſely reſerve to a further leaſure & larger Scale. And.

SAINT PAULS



Deſcribed by Iohn Norden, Augmēted by I. Speed
Solde in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange by
George Humble.

HVNDREDS in MIDDLESEX.

1 Edmonton.
2 Gore.
3 Fynnesbury, and Wenlaxebarn.
4 Oſulſton.
5 Elthorne.
6 Iſtleworth.
7 Spelthorne.

A

Acton Weſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Acton Eaſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Alperton, *Gore.*
Aſcott, *Elthorne.*
Aſheforde, *Spelthorne.*
Aſtleham, *Spelthorne.*

B

Baber bridge, *Spelthorne.*
Fryarne } *Fynnesbury.*
Barnet, }
Bedfonte Weſt, } *Spelthorne.*
Bedfonte Eaſt, } *Spelthorne.*
Bednall Greene, *Oſulſton.*
Belſyſe, *Fynnesbury.*
Biſhops hall, } *Oſulſton.*
Blackwall, *Oſulſton.*
Boſton, *Elthorne.*
Braineforde little, } *Elthorne.*
BRAINEFORD Weſt, } *Eltho.*
Breakſpeares, *Elthorne.*
Brent Flu.
Brentſtore, *Gore.*
Broken borowes, *Elthorne.*
Bromeſley, *Oſulſt.*
Brompton, *Fynnesb.*
Browſwell, *Fynnesb.*
Burmfeild, *Edmont.*
Buryſtreete, *Edmont.*

C

Canons, *Gore.*
Canbury, *Fynnesb.*
Chalcot, *Fynnesb.*
Charlton, *Spelthorn.*
Chelſey, *Fynnesb.*
Cheſwicke, *Fynnesb.*
Childes hill, } *Fynnesbury.*
Clapton, *Oſulſton.*
Clarkenwell, *Oſulſt.*
Colham, *Elthorne.*
Colne Flu.
Cony hatch, *Fynnesb.*
Coppermill, *Iſtleworth.*
Coptehall, *Oſulſt.*
Cowley, *Elthorne.*
Craneford, *Elthorne.*
Craneford bridge, } *Elthorne.*
Cruch end, } *Fynnesbury.*

D

Daleſton hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Dalis, *Gore.*
Daneerſhill, *Edmont.*
Deane wood, *Fynnesb.*
Dogges Iſle, *Oſulſt.*
Dormans well, *Elthorne.*
Dorſey fars, } *Edmont.*
Drayton Weſt, } *Elthorne.*
Driuerſhill, *Gore.*
Ducoates, *Edmont.*
Durance, *Edmont.*
Durhams, *Edmont.*

E

Eaſt end, *Fynnesb.*
EDGWARE, *Gore.*
Edmonton, *Edmont.*
Edmondſtreete, *Edmont.*
Elynge, *Fynnesb.*
Enfeild, *Edmont.*
Enfeild chaſe, *Edmont.*
Eueney farme, *Spelthor.*

F

Feltham, *Spelthor.*
Feltham hill, *Spelthor.*
Fincheley, *Fynnesb.*
The Fold, *Edmont.*
Fryarn Maner, } *Fynnesb.*
Fryth, *Gore.*
Fulham, *Fynnesbury.*

G

Greene hill, *Gore.*
Greeneford, *Elthor.*
Greeneſtret, *Edmont.*
Gunnetsbury, *Fynnes.*
S. Gyles, *Fynnesb.*

H

Hackney, *Oſulſt.*
Hadley, *Edmont.*
Halwayes, *Fynnesb.*
Hamerſmyth, *Finnesb.*
Hampton, *Spelthorn.*
Hampton Court, } *Spelthorn.*
Hampſteed, *Fynnesb.*
Hamſworth, *Elthor.*
Hanford, *Spelthor.*
Hanworth, *Spelthorn.*
Hanger wood, *Fynnesb.*
Hanwell, *Elthorn.*
Harefeild, *Elthorn.*
Harleſton greene, } *Fynnesb.*
Harlington, *Elthorn.*
Harmondeſworth, *Elthor.*
Harrow hill, } *Gore.*
Heayes, *Elthorn.*
Hellingdon little, } *Elthor.*
Hendon, *Gore.*
Hendon houſe, *Gore.*
Heſton, *Iſtle.*
Highwood, *Gore.*
Highgare, *Fynnesb.*
Hillingdon little, *Elthor.*
Hillingdon great, *Elthor.*
Hockeſdon, *Oſulſt.*
Hollick, *Fynnesb.*
Holly well ſtreete, } *Oſulſt.*
Horneſey, *Fynnesb.*
The Hoſpitall, *Fynnesb.*
Hunſlow, *Iſtle.*
Hyde Parke, *Fynnesb.*

I

S. Iames, *Fynnesb.*
Ickenham, *Elthorn.*
Ile of dogges, *Oſulſt.*
Iſlington, *Fynnesb.*
Iſtleworth, *Iſtle.*

K

S. Katherins, *Lon. Lib.*
Kenſingeton, *Fynnesb.*
Kenton, *Gore.*
Kenton, *Spelthor.*
Kentiſhtowne, *Fynnesb.*
Kickeſend, *Edmont.*
Kingſland, *Oſulſt.*
Kingesbury, *Gore.*
Kingſton wike, *Spelt.*
Knightsbridge, *Fynnesb.*
Kylborne, *Fynnesb.*

L

Laleham, *Spelthorne.*
Littleton, *Spelthorne.*
Lodge hill, *Fynnesb.*
LONDON.
Ludgraues, *Edmont.*
Lymehouſe, *Oſulſt.*

M

Marybone, *Fynnesb.*
Mendon houſe, *Gore.*
Mereſtrete, *Oſulſt.*
Milhill, *Gore.*
Morehall, *Elthorn.*
Morehatche, *Edmont.*
Muckings, *Edmont.*
Muſwell hill, *Fynnesb.*
Myle end, *Oſulſt.*
Myms ſouth, *Edmont.*

N

Northhall Lodge, *Elthorn.*
Nefedon, *Fynnesb.*
Newhouſe, *Spelth.*
Newington Stoke, } *Fynnesb.*
Newington, *Fynnes.*
Newington greene, } *Fynnesb.*
Norcote, *Elthorne.*
Northall, *Elthorne.*
North end, *Fynnesb.*
Norton folgate, *Oſulſt.*
Norwood, *Elthorne.*

O

Oldeford, *Oſulſt.*
Oſterley, *Elthorne.*

P

Padingwick, *Fynnesb.*
Padington, *Fynnesb.*
Pancras, *Fynnesb.*
Parſons greene, *Fynnesb.*
Perrinale, *Elthorne.*
Pinnes, *Edmont.*
Ponders end, *Edmont.*
Popler, *Oſulſt.*
Potters barr, *Edmont.*
Preſton, *Gore.*
Pynner, *Gore.*

R

Rateclyffe, *Oſulſt.*
Rimſlippe, *Elthorn.*
Roxoey, *Gore.*

S

Safforne hill, *Fynnesb.*
Sauthold, *Elthorn.*
Shackerwell, *Oſulſt.*
Shepperton, *Spelth.*
Shorditch, *Oſulſt.*
Southmyns, *Edmont.*
STANES, *Spelth.*
Stanmore great, } *Gore.*
Stanmore little, } *Gore.*
Stanner great, } *Gore.*
Stanſchurch, *Spelth.*
Stanwell, *Spelth.*
Stepney, *Oſulſt.*
Strande, *Elthor.*
Stratford bow, *Oſulſt.*
Sudbury, *Gore.*
Sunbury, *Spelthor.*
Swaleys, *Elthorne.*
Syon, *Elthorne.*
Sypſon, *Elthorne.*

T

Tottenham, *Edmont.*
Tottenham ſtreete, } *Edmont.*
Tottenham high-croſſe. } *Edmont.*
Totten Court, *Fynnesb.*
Tuddington, *Spelth.*
Turnham greene, *Elthor.*
Twickenham, *Iſtle.*
Twickenham Parke, } *Iſtle.*
Twyford Eaſt, *Fynnes.*
Twyford Weſt, *Gore.*

V

VXBRIDGE, *Elthor.*
Vxenden, *Gore.*

W

Wadhad greene, } *Fynnesb.*
Waltham croſſe, } *Edmont.*
Wapping, *Oſulſt.*
Weald, *Gore.*
Wemley hill, *Gore.*
Weſtborne, *Fynnesb.*
WESTMINSTER.
Weſtminſter Citie.
Whetſtone, *Fynnesb.*
Wewrſley, *Elthorn.*
Whitton, *Iſtle.*
Whitwebb, *Edmont.*
Willeſdon, *Fynnesb.*
Winchmorhill, *Edmont.*
Woodhall, *Gore.*
Worton, *Iſtle.*
Wyerhill, *Edmont.*

The name of Essex.

ESsex, by the *Saxons* written Eaſt-ſeaxa, and Eaſt-ſexrice, by the *Normans Exſeſſa*, and by the vulgar *Eſſex*; is a Countie large in compaſſe, very populous, and nothing inferiour to the beſt of the Land.

The forme of *Eſſex*.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat circular, excepting the Eaſt part, which ſhooteth her ſelfe with many Promontories into the Sea; and from *Horſey Iland* to *Hauen* in the Weſt, (the broadeſt part of the ſhire) are by meaſure forty miles; & the length from *Eaſt-Ham* vpon *Thamiſis* in the South, to *Surmere* vpon the Riuer *Stow* in the North, are thirty miles; the whole circumference one hundred forty ſixe miles.

The length and bredth.

The borders of *Eſſex*.

(3) It lyeth bounded vpon the North, with *Suffolke* and *Cabridge-ſhires*, vpon the Weſt with *Hertford* and *Middleſex*, vpon the South by *Thamiſis* is parted from *Kent*, and the Eaſt ſide thereof is altogether waſhed with the *German Sea*.

The Ayre. The Soyle.

(4) The Ayre is temperate and pleaſant, onely towards the waters ſomwhat aguiſh: the ſoile is rich & fruitfull, though in ſome places ſandy & barren: yet ſo that it neuer fruſtrates the Husbandmans hopes, or fils not the hands of her harueſt-Labourers: but in ſome parts ſo fertile, that after three years glebe of Saffron, the land for 18. more, will yeeld plenty of Barley, without either dung or other fatning earth.

The Inhabitants. *Cæſar. Commen. lib. 5.*

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were ſtiled by *Cæſar* called the *Trinobantes*, of whom in the former Chapter we haue ſpoken, and in our *Hiſtory* ſhall heereafter more at large ſpeake more at large. But this name periſhing with the age of the Empire, the *Saxons* preſently framed a new; and with *Hertford* and *Middleſex* made it their *Eaſt-Saxons* Kingdome, vntill that *Egbert* brought this and the whole into an entire and abſolute Monarchy: the *Danes* after them laid ſo ſore for his Prouince, that at *Beamfleet* and *Hauenet* (now *Shirry*) they fortified moſt ſtrongly; & at *Barklow*, (beſides the hils mounted for their burials) the *Danewort* with her red beries, ſo plentifully grow that it is held and accounted to ſpring from the bloud of the *Danes* which in that place was ſpilt, and the hearb aſſ it is called from them the *Daneſ-bloud*, neither yet were they quelled to ſurceaſe that quarrell; but at *Alown* abode the *Ironſide* in fight, wherin ſo much bloud of the *Engliſh* was ſpilt, that *Canutus* their King in remorſe of conſcience, built a church in the place, pacifie God for the ſinnes of his people: But when the *Normans* had got the garland of the whole, many of their Nobles there ſeated themſelues, whoſe poſterities ſince, both there and elſewhere, are ſpread further abroad in the Realme.

Annals of the *Engliſh Saxons*.

Danes-bloud.

The *Normans*.

The Commodities.

(6) The commodities that this Shire yeeldeth, are many & great, as of Woods, Corn, Cattle, Fiſh, Forreſts and Saffron; which laſt groweth with ſuch gaine & increaſe vpon her North parts, that from a ſplit cloue ſuch like vnto Garlick, a white bleuiſh flower ſhooteth, from whence fillets of Saffron are gathered before the Sunne, and dryed, are ſold as ſpice with great gaine. From the Ilands *Canuey*, *Merſey*, *Oſey*, *Northly*, *Oſey*, *Wallot* and *Foulneſſe*, great ſtore of fiſh & Fowle are daily gotten: and ſo from their cattle haue they continual increaſe, which men and boys milke; as well the Ewe as the Kine; whereof they make great and thicke Cheeſe, ſolde abroad in the Land, and much thereof tranſported into other Countries. Their Oyſters which we call *Walfleete*, theſt in eſteeme, and are thought from *Plinie* to haue beene ſerued in the *Romans* Kitchins. But leaſt I would exceed meaſure in commending, or the people repoſe their truſt in the ſoyle; behold what God can do, to fruſtrate both in a moment, & that by his baneſt creatures: for in our age and remembrance the yeare of Chriſt 1581. an Army of *Mice* ſo ouerranne the Marſhes in *Dengey Hundred*, neere vnto *Ith-minſter* in this Countie, that they ſhore the graſſe to the very roots, and ſo tainted the ſame with their venomous teeth, that a great Murraine fell vpon the Cattle which graſed thereon, to the great loſſe of their owners.

Saffron in *Eſſex*.

Oyſters.

Mice deuoure ſome part of *Eſſex*.

John Stowe.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie for account at this day, in this Shire, is *Colcheſter*, built by *Coilus* the *Britiſh* Prince, one hundred twenty-foure yeares after the birth of our Sauiour Chriſt (if he of *Monmouth* ſay true) wherein his ſonne *Lucius*, *Helena*, and *Conſtantine*, the firſt Chriſtian King, Empreſſe, and Emperour in the world, were borne: which made *Necham* for *Conſtantine* to ſing as he did.

Colcheſter the chiefe Citie.

From Colcheſter *there roſe a Starre,*
The rayes whereof gaue glorious light
Throughout the world in Climates farre,
Great Conſtantine, Romes *Emperour bright.*

Conſtantine borne at *Colcheſter*.

And the *Romans* to the great honor of *Helena* inſcribed her, *Pijſſima Venerabilis Auguſta*. But of theſe we ſhalbe occaſioned to ſpeak more hereafter. This City is ſituated vpon the South of the Riuer *Coln*; from whence it hath the name, and is walled about, raiſed vpon a high trench of earth, though now much decaied hauing ſix gates of entrance, & three poſternes in the Weſt wall, beſides nine Watch-towers for defence, & containeth in compaſſe 1980. paces; wherein ſtand 8. faire Churches, and two other without the wals, for Gods diuine ſeruice: S. *Tenants* and the *Black Fryers* decaied in the ſuburbs; *Mary Magdelins*, the *Nunnery*, S. *Johns*, and the *Crouched Fryers*, all ſuppreſſed: within towards the Eaſt is mounted an old Caſtle, and elder ruines vpon a trench containing two Acres of ground, whereas yet may be ſeene the prouident care they had againſt all enſuing aſſaults.

The fortification of it.

Commerce.

The trade of this Towne ſtandeth chiefly in making of Cloth, & Baies, with Saies, and other like Stuffes daily inuented; and is gouerned by two Bailiffes, 12. Aldermen, all wearing Scarlet; a Recorder, a Towne-clerke, & foure Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe poſition for Latitude is in the degree 52. 14. minutes; and for Longitude, in the degree 21. and 50. minutes.

Magiſtracie.

Graduation.

(8) Places of antiquity and memorable note in this County, I obſerue the moſt famous to be *Camalodunũ*, by the *Saxons* Maldune, by vs *Maldon*, which was the royall Seat of *Cunobelin* King of the *Trinobants*, as by his mony therein minted appeareth, about the time of our Sauiours birth: which City afterwards *Claudius* won from the *Britaines*, & therein placed a Colony of Souldiers, which were called *Victricẽſis*. This Citie Queene *Bodua*, in reuenge of her wrongs, raced to the ground, what time ſhe ſtirred their people againſt *Nero*, with the ſlaughter of ſeuenty thouſand of the *Romans*. Of ſome later and leſſer account was *Ithanchester* now S. *Peters* vpon the wall, where the *Fortẽſes* with their captain kept, towards the declination of the *Romane Empire*. In the Eaſt Promontory of this County, in the raigne of *Richard* the ſecõd, the teeth of a giant were found (if they were not of an *Elephãt*) of a marueilous ſize (ſaith *Ralph Coggeſhall*) and not farre thence, in the raigne of *Elizabeth*, more bones to the like wonder were digged vp.

Maldon.

K. *Cunobeline*.

Qu. *Bodua*.

S. *Peters*.

(9) I purpoſely omit the meſſage of a Pilgrim from S. *Iohn Baptiſt*, by whom he ſent a ring to K. *Edward Confeſſor*; for which cauſe his houſe tooke the name *Hauering*: ſeeing the Monks of thoſe times made no great dainty, daily to forge matter for their own aduantage: who in this Shire ſo ſwarmed that they had houſes erected at *Walthã*, *Pritlewell*, *Tiltey*, *Dunmow*, *Leeye*, *Hatfeild-Peuerell*, *Chelmesford*, *Coggeſhall*, *Maldõ*, *Earls-coln*, *Colcheſter*, S. *Oſiths*, *Seffron-Waldõ*, *Hatfeild-Bradocke*, and more, with great reuenues thereto belonging, all which felt the Axes and Hammers of deſtruction, when the reſt of ſuch foundatiõs fell vnder the flaile of King *Henry* the eight, who with *Exekiah* brake downe all theſe Brazen Serpents.

A Pilgrims Meſſage.

Religious houſes.

(10) This Shire is diuided into 20. Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 21. Market-Townes, 5. Caſtles, 5. Hauens, 2. of his Maieſties Mannours, and 415. Pariſh-Churches: all which are expreſſed in the Table annexed to this Countie following.

Caſtles. *Colcheſter. Pleſſy. Hangham. Augre. Waleden. Hemingham.*

Market townes

THE EARLES OF ESSEX

Geffrey Mandevill

Humfrey Bohun

Thomas Woodstock

Henry Bourchier

Thomas Cromwell

William Parr

Walter d'Eureux

PART OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE

PART OF SUFFOLK

PART OF HARFORDE SHIRE

PART OF ESSEX

PART OF KENT

OCCIDENS

MERI

Granta flu.

Stour flu.

Lea flu.

Roden flu.

Colne flu.

Chelmer flu.

Northham

Haverill

Clare

Melford

Lyston

Boreley

Clarret hal

Broke hall

Pentlow

Foxhearth

Balington

Burbrok

Otin Belcham

Bulmeare

Middlewood

Icaldune

Hinkeston

Chesterford park

Hadstok

Great Chesterford

Abbington

Hildersham

Wethersdale

Horsheath

Lynton

Cetie Campes

Bartlow

Castle Campes

Bumsted helion Bowre

Step Bumsted

Moyries hall

Ovington

Goldingham hall

Twinsted

Little Chesterford

Ashden

Terrells

Hempsted

Strethall

S Aylethe

Castlingthorp

Stanborn hall

Ridgwell

Tilbury Hall

Little Veldam

Great Veldam

Wickham S. Paul

Bewers

UTLISFORDE HUNDRED

Walden

Audley End

Littlebury

Crißall gra.

Elmeden

Haidon

Creshall

Great Wendon

Great Chißel

Chißell

Wendon Lough

Little Wenden

Woodhall

Arkesden

Newport

Debden

Wimbishe

Barkway

Langley

Wilbors

Stours flu.

Woodhall

Wickham Bonant

Widdington

Ammadon hall

Newtran

Quendon

Rickling

Anstye

Meseden

Clavering

Rickall

Berden Priory

CLAVERING

Burnt Pellam

Berden

Bayton end

Vale

Stoken Pellam

Furnes pelham

Penthpole

Maunden

Benfield

HUNDRED

Hassobury

Farnham

Stansted Mountfichets

Birchanger

Takeley

Elsenham

Bustingthorp

Broxted

Broxted hall

Henham

Chickney

Tylty

Lynsell

Great Easton

Little Easton

Dunmow

Little Canfeld

DUNMOW

Great Canfeld

Barmyston

Black Chap.

Gardes

Flesby

Bellones

High Roding

Leaden Roding

Margret Roding

Roding Abbey

Berners Roding

Torells hall

Mashbury

Hatfeld Forest

Hatfeld Brodeoke

Little Hasting bury

The Lea

Quikbury

Morell

Rodig

Eythorp Roding

High Easter

Herons

Good Easter

Newarke

Great Ithe

Little Waltham

New Hall

Middlemead

Boreham

Rabets

Tuffes

Rinsell

Mortimers

Brimsfeld

Springfeld

Little Baddow

Danbury

chelmesford

Chignall smeley

Sandon

CANONIU

Great Baddow

Sabrens

Edwards hall

Wildford

East Hamingfeld

West Hamingfeld

Wrettle

Shackstone

Wrettle park

Shenfeld

Cold hal

Tye hall

Roxwell Fidlers

Skrenes

Boydon

St Lawrence Newland

Chickmarch

Pickrels

Willingales

Spayne

Shellow

Tyfeld

Morton

Little Lauer

High Lauer

Maudleyn Lauer

Bobbingworth

Shelley

Chippinghonger

Chauers

Norton Mandeuell

Highonger

Petfwell

Bilesden

North welde

Roydon

Nether hall

Potters stret

Weld hall

Nasing

Epping

Rye

Harrolde park

Epping strete

WALTHAM HUNDRED

S. Gyles

Gants park

ONGAR

Little bury

Stanford Rivers

Stapleford tawney

Coptehall

Forest

Woodriding

Waltham Abbey

Theydon mont

Theydon garnard

Hall hall

Theydon Boies

Berch hall

Forest

Loughton

Tisingford Bridg

Arnolds

Nauestock

Stapleford Abbey

HUND.

Hey Bridg

Knoll hill

Lamborn

Pirgo

Chingford

Chinar hall

Chigwell

Dewes

Chigwell Row

Kitty Place

Edmonton

Waltham Forest

woodford

The Chapell

Haueringe

Gooses

HAVERING LIBERTIE

Abrey Hatch

Gubbins Markes

Rumford

Nelmes

Collier Row

Woodford Bridg

Claybury

Newbury

Chawdon

Hornchurch

Vulens

South ende

Hacton Barwick

Brittens

Meredich

Rancha

Dagenham

Ienkins

Portors

Great Ilford

Laxford

Eastbury

Barking

The New Breach

Little Ilford

West Ham

Playstow

East Ham

Stratford Bow

Stepney

Blackwall

LONDON

Redriffe

The Fleet

Doggs

Detford

Greenwich

Wulwich

The Great Breach

Erith

Aueley

Thurock

Little Thurock

Graves Ende

Derfit

Tenants

Martins

Rumbals

Scale of

Halsted

Stansted Hall

Hipsford

Royes hall

Liston hall

Royden hall

Wetherfeld

Belhowse

Ashfeild

Finchfeld

Petches

Spayn

Bruse

Codham

Gosfeld

Styfsted

Bradwell

WITTHAM

Curfinge

Black Notley

Cresing temple

White Notley

Falburne

Braintree

Rayne

Panfeld

Bocking

Darwards

hawford

Bradfeld Saling

Great Bradfeld

Porters

Thaxted

Mim hall

Little Bradfeld

Fellsted

HUNDR.

Lighes prior

Little Lighes

Great Lighes

Fireſted

Radley

Peres

Troys

Terling

Hatfeld Peverell

Ulting

Witham

Little Braxted

Faulkbourne

Rivenhall

CHEMESFORD HUND.

Billerecay

Great Burſted

West house

Little Burſted

Rowſden

Cranes

Basildon

Pitſey

Hutton

Ginggraue

Whithall

Herne

Langdon

Fangye

East Thorndon

Domingo Mayet

Langdon hills

Dunton

HUNDRED

West Thorndon

Childerditch

Great Wareley

Little Wareley

North Odon

Cranham

Upmynſter

South Okingdon

CHAFORD HUNDR.

Orſet

East Tilbury

West Tilbury

Chadwell

Stifford clay

Styfford

Wenyngton

Horndon

Fobbing

Corringham

Stanford le hope

Buluaane

Stafforn Garden

Samons

Jenkins

Mucking

Kantis

Horſingbro

Ingrave

Hall Haue

Tuſters

Woodhamwalter

Newhall

Midlemead

Tabets

Rinsell

Mortimers

Danbury

Sandon

Boydon

Wrettle

Shackstone

Wrettle park

Shenfeld

Cold hal

Tye hall

Roxwell Fidlers

Skrenes

Wildford

Edwards hall

East Hamingfeld

West Hamingfeld

Ratendon

Preſtons

Stock

Tremnall

Downham

ESSEX, devided into Hundreds, with the most antient and fayre Towne COLCHESTER Described and other memorable MONUMENTS observed. Anno 1610.

SUFF OLKE

Melford
Chilton
Sudbury
Little Cornard
Great Cornard
Buers
Wiston
Henney
Stoke
Lamarshe
Bewers Hamlett
Wormingford
Neyland
Higham
Stretford
Catiwad bridge
Sutton
Harkstead
Shotley
Langerston
The Ose end
Orwell haven
Harwich
Buers Hamlet
Pedmershe
Little Horsley
Great Horsley
Boxted
Rivers hall
Langham
Dedham
Barnyk hall
Colne
LEXDEN HUNDRED
Chapell Parish
Myle end
Colne Engane
Erles Colne
Fordham
W. Bergholt
Cooke hall
Ardley
Lawford
Martins
Manytre
Mistley
Bradfield
Wrabnes
Ramsey
Ryden
Dower court
Mose hall
Little Brumley
Wickes
The Hooe
Aldham
Bowcers
Lexden
Great Brumley
Little Bentley
Little Okeley
Great Tay
COLCHESTER
COLONIA
Berc church
Wiuenhoo
Elmsted
TENDERING HUNDRED
Tendering
Great Okeley
Patswick
Little Tay
West Donyland
Frating
Mose
Markshall
The Beacon
East Donyland
Whel lers
Great Bentley
Custridg
Breiters
Beament
Markestay
Stanwey
Wyley
Horsey Insul
oggeshall
Stanwey hall
Thurryngton
Thorp
Horsey
Copford
Abberton
Fingringhoo
Bricklesey
Fering
WIN
Little Birch
Langenho
Laverde lahay
S. Osythe
Little Coggeshall
Fellows
Easterford
Great Birch
TRE Peldm
Cotes
Kirkbye
Walton towrs
Walton
Esthorp
Oldholt
Great Wigboro.
Little Wigboro.
Duks
Inworthe
Messhall
Bowre
Little Clackton
The Nase
Messing
Layer bretton
HUND
W. Marsey
Bouyll
Fawbridg
Engayns
Great Holland
Ruenall
Layermarney
Potters Row
Salcot
Verley
Block house
E. Marsey
Great Clackton
Fryrton
Witham
Tiptre
Bourchers
Little Braxted
Great Braxted
Tolleshunt knights
Little Totham
Tolleshunt dersey
Tolleshuric
Great Totham
Great Tolleshunt
Little Holland
Curtlers
THURSTABLE HUNDR.
Peverell
Langford
Hey Bridge
Goldhanger
IDUMANUM FLU.
Wodhamwater
Osey
St. Peters
chap
Bradwell
Maldon
CAMALODVNUM
Ramsey
Tiptree
Heley
Woodham Mortime
Mundon
Stanfgate
Steple
Tillingham
Purleygh
Lawling
S. Lawrence
DENGYE HUNDRED
Asheldon
Dengye
Norton
Lashunden
Tylde hall
South Mynster
Flamberds
Stow Maries
Althorne
Mayland
North Fambridge
Campions
Crikesey
Burnham
Stretz
Crouche Flud
Hullbridge
South Fambridge
Canwidon
Crikse fery
Wallot Inf. or Wal
Fulneese
Baches
Rawreth
ROTCHFORD
Hockley
Asington
Packlesham
Hawkeswell
Little Stambridg
HUND
Raleghe
Great Stambridg
Barling
Watering hall
Rocheford
Bemfleet
Little Wakering
Barrow hall
East Wood
Sutton
Mucking hall
Great Wakering
Thunderley
Hadligh
Hull
Prittlewell
North Shobury
Ferris hall
Huddleigh caſt.
Lighe
Porters
Shopland
Kentes
South Bemfleet
Milton
South Church
South Shobury
Canue Island
Thamesis Flud
Holl Haven
Athalows
The Scale of Miles
Grane
Grane Island
Quinborow caſtle
Medway Flud
3 4 5 6

ORIENS

CONSTANTIVS MAX AVG
DIVO CONSTANTIO PIO
HELENA AVGVSTA

COLCHESTER

Colne flu.
Black Friers
East Stret
The Castell
S. Peters
S. Maryes
Trinity Church
The Nunnory
Maudlyn chap
Mary Magdelins church
Maudlyne Stret
Crouchet Friers
S. Iohns
Abbey
40 80 120 160 200
A Scale of Paſes

G. S. Bothals
H. S. Gylles
I. North Gate
K. Eaſt Gate
L. Bothals gate
M. Shere Gate
N. Head Gate
O. Highe Stret
P. East Stret
Q. Bothals Stet
R. Wye Stret
S. Towe Stret
T. Midlehorow
V. Bouchers
W. More elm lane
X. Trinity lane
Y. S. Martins lane
X. Tenants lane

HVNDREDS in ESSEX.

1. VTtlesford.
2. Hinckford
3. Lexden.
4. Tendring.
5. Dengie.
6. Witham.
7. Chelmesford.
8. Dunmow.
9. Clauering.
10. Harlowe.
11. Waltham.
12. Hauering.
13. Becontree.
14. Freshwell.
15. Chafford.
16. Barstable.
17. Ongar.
18. Thurstable.
19. Rotchford.
20. Winstree.

A

Abbey Roding, *Ong.*
Aberton, *Winst.*
Abrey hatch, *Becont.*
Aldham, *Lex.*
Allisford, *Tend.*
Alphamston, *Hinck*
Althorne, *Deng.*
Aluethlye, *Chaff.*
Ammadonhall, *Vttl.*
Ardleyghe, *Ten.*
Arkesden, *Vttlef.*
Arnolds, *Ong.*
Ashdon, *Fresh.*
Asnden, *Hinc.*
Asheldon, *Deng.*
Asheseild, *Hinck.*
Ashingdon, *Rotch.*
Audley end, *Vttle.*
S. Ayleths, *Vttl.*

B

Bacches, *Rotch.*
Baddowe little, *Chel.*
Baddowe great, *Chel.*
Ballingdon, *Hinck.*
Barrington hall, *Har.*
BARKING, *Bec.*
Barling *Rotch.*
Barnish Roding, *Du.*
Barnyk hall, *Lex.*
Barro hall, *Rotch.*
Barwick parker, *Chaf.*
Bassets, *Deng.*
Bassildon, *Barst.*
Bassingborne, *Vttlef.*
Battle bridge, *Chel.*
Battle hall, *Clau.*
Bayton end, *Clau.*
The Beacon, *Lex.*
Beamonte, *Ten.*
Beacham roding, *On.*
Beches, *Bar.*
Belchampwater, *Hin.*
Belchamp S. Paul, *Hinck.*
Belchampotten, *Hin.*
Belhouse, *Hin.*
Bellowes, *Dun.*
Benfeild, *Clauer.*
Benflitt north, *Barst.*
Benflitt south, *Barst.*
Bently little, *Ten.*
Bently great, *Ten.*
Berche hall, *Ong.*
Berdon priory, *Cl.*
Berden, *Clauer.*
Berechurch, *Lex.*
Bernes Roding, *Dun.*
Bersholt, *Lex.*
Betrolls, *Chaff.*
Beweres hamlet, *Hinck.*
Bicknecie, *Chel.*
Bilesdon, *Ong.*
BILLERECAY, *Ea*
Birch great, *Lex.*
Birch little, *Lex.*
Birchanger, *Vttlef.*
Blacke Chapell, *Dun.*
Blackmore, *Chelm.*
Black water flu.
Blockhouse, *Winst.*
Bobingworth, *Ong.*
Bocking, *Hinck.*
Boreham, *Chelm.*
Boreley, *Hinck.*
Bouyll, *Ten.*
Bowcers, *Lex.*
Bowers gifford, *Barst.*
Bowre, *Winst.*
Bowre hall, *Hinck.*
Bowrchers hall, *Thurst.*
Boxted, *Lex.*
Boydon hall, *Chelm.*
Bradfeild, *Ten.*
Bradfeild saling, *Fresh.*
Bradfeild little, *Fresh.*
Bradfeild great, *Fresh*
Bradwell, *Deng.*
Bradwell, *With.*
BRAINTRIE, *Hin.*
Bramston, *Dunm.*
Braxted great, *With.*
Braxted little, *With.*
The new Breach, *Becont.*
Brentishe, *Ong.*
BRENTWOOD, *C*
Brettes, *Ten.*
Bretton layer, *Winst.*
Brickelsey, *Ten.*
Brides greene, *Dun.*
Brittens, *Becont.*
Brodokes, *Vttle.*
Brokehall, *Hinck.*
Brokstreete, *Chaff.*
Bromfeild, *Chelm.*
Broxted hall, *Dunm.*
Broxted, *Dunm.*
Brumley little, *Ten.*
Brumley great, *Ten.*
Brunden, *Hinck.*
Brunden, *Hinck.*
Brunden hall, *Hinck.*
Brunshobery, *Dunm.*
Brunthall, *Hinck.*
Buckware, *Dun.*
Bulmer, *Hinck.*
Bulpham, *Barst.*
Bumstedhelion, *Fresh*
Bumsteed steeple, *Hinck.*
Burbrooke, *Hinck.*
Burcs mont, *Lex.*
Burneham, *Deng.*
Burstedlittle, *Barst.*
Burfted great, *Barst.*
Buttesbury, *Chelm.*
Byam hall, *Hinck.*

C

Campions, *Deng.*
Campions, *Harl.*
Canewdon, *Rotch.*
Canfeild hall, *Dun.*
Canfeild great, *Dun.*
Canfeild little, *Dun.*
Canue Iland, *Barst.*
Chaldwell, *Barst.*
Chappell, *Lex.*
The Chappell, *Hau.*
Charley, *With.*
Chawdwell, *Becont.*
Chelmer flu.
CHELMESFORD
Chesterford great, *Vttle.*
Chesterford little, *Vttle.*
Chesterford, *Vttlef.*
Cheuers, *Ong.*
Chickney, *Dunm.*
Chignall S. Iames, *Chel.*
Chignall smely, *Chel.*
Chigwell, *Ong.*
Chigwell rowe, *Ong.*
Chigwell dewes, *Ong.*
Childerditche, *Chaff.*
China hall, *Walth.*
Chingeford, *Walth.*
Chipping hongar, *Ongar.*
Chiffell little, *Vttl.*
Chiffell great, *Vttlef*
Clackton great, *Ten.*
Clackton little, *Ten.*
Clarret hall, *Hinck.*
Clauering, *Clauer.*
Claybury, *Becont.*
Cockrells, *Chaff.*
Codham, *Hinc.*
Coggeshall little, *With.*
COGGISHAL, *L*
COLCHESTER, *L*
Cold hall, *Chelm.*
Collier row, *Han.*
Colnewake, *Lex.*
Colne white, *Lex.*
Colne Earles, *Lex.*
Colne flu.
Colne Engame, *Lex.*
Cooke hall, *Lex.*
Copford, *Lex.*
Coptchall, *Wall.*
Coringham, *Barst.*
Cotes, *Ten.*
Couers, *Ong.*
Cowpers hall, *Ong.*
Cranham, *Chaff.*
Cressing, *With.*
Cressing Temple, *Wi*
Crickfey, *Deng.*
Crickfey ferey, *Rotch.*
Cripping, *Lex.*
Crissall, *Vttlef.*
Crissall great, *Vttlef.*
Crouche flu
Custridge, *Ten.*
Cusse hall, *Hinck.*

D

Dagenham, *Becont.*
Dagenham little, *Ch.*
Danbury, *Chelm.*
Darwardes, *Hinck.*
Debden, *Vttlef.*
Dedham, *Lex.*
Delahayelayer, *Winst.*
Dengie, *Deng.*
Dewes, *Ong.*
Dodinghurst, *Ong.*
Dunmow little, *Dun.*
DVNMOW great, *Dun.*
Donyland west, *Lex*
Donyland east, *Lex.*
Douer Court, *Ten.*
Dowington waylet, *Barst.*
Downe, *Harl.*
Downham, *Barst.*
Dukes, *Winst.*
Dunmow Church, *D.*
Dunton, *Barst.*
Dynes hall, *Hinck.*

E

Eastbury, *Becont.*
Easter good, *Dun.*
Easterford, *With.*
Easter high, *Dunm.*
Easthorpe, *Lex.*
Easton little, *Dunm.*
Easton great, *Dunm.*
Eastwood, *Rotch.*
Edwards hall, *Chelm.*
Elmdon, *Vttlef.*
Elmstede, *Ten.*
Elsenham, *Vttlef.*
Engaynes, *Ten.*
EPPING-STRETE, *Walt.*
Epping towne, *Walth.*
Eythorp Roding, *Du.*

F

Fairesleed, *With.*
Falkborne, *With.*
Fambridge North, *Deng.*
Fambridge South, *Rotch.*
Fangye, *Barst.*
Farnham, *Clauer.*
Fawbridge, *Ten.*
Feering, *Lex.*
Felsteede, *Hinck.*
Fellowes hall, *With.*
Femings, *Chelm.*
Fidlers, *Chelm.*
Finchingfeild, *Hinck.*
Fingringhoo, *Winst.*
Flamberds, *Deng.*
Fobbing, *Barst.*
Fordham, *Lex.*
Fowlneste, *Rotch.*
Fox-earth, *Hinck.*
Frating, *Ten.*
Frennoll, *Barst.*
Frinton, *Ten.*
Fryerning, *Chel.*
Fyfeild, *Ong.*

G

Gaines, *Chaff.*
Gaines parke, *Ong.*
Garndes, *Dunm.*
Gestlingthorpe, *Hine.*
Giddie hall, *Hauer.*
Gingraue, *Barst.*
Goldingham, *Hinck.*
Goldingham hall, *Hi.*
Goosses, *Hauer.*
Gosfeild, *Hinck.*
Gouldhanger, *Thur.*
The Grange, *Fresh.*
Greensted, *Ong.*
Greensted, *Lex.*
Gubbins, *Hauer.*
Gunfleete, *Ten.*
Gyldabbs, *Barst.*
S. Gyles, *Walth.*

H

Hackwell, *Rotch.*
Hacton, *Chaff.*
Hadleigh, *Rotch.*
Hadleigh Castle, *Rot*
Hadstocke, *Fresh.*
Hallifield, *Walth.*
Ham east, *Becont.*
Ham west, *Becont.*
Haningfeild east, *Che*
Haningfeild west, *Che.*
Haningfeild south, *Ch*
Harlowe, *Harl.*
Harlow street, *Harl*
Harlowbury, *Harl.*
Harrolds wood, *Han.*
Harrolds parke, *Walt*
HARWICH, *Ten.*
Haseley, *Deng.*
Hassobury, *Clauer.*
Hastings wood, *Harl.*
Hastingbury Morley, *Harl.*
Hastingbury little, *Harl.*
Hatfeild forrest, *Harl.*
Hatfeild peuerell, *Wit.*
HATFEILD BRADOCKE,
Hauering. *Hauer.*
HAVLSTEED GREAT, *H*
Hawsham, *Harl.*
Hell hall, *Ong.*
Hemstede, *Frish.*
HEMYNGHAM CASTLE,
Henham, *Vttlef.*
Heningham sible, *Hi.*
Hennye little, *Hinck.*
Hennye great, *Hinck.*
Herne, *Barst.*
Herons, *Dunm.*
Heybridge, *Thur.*
Heybridge, *Ong.*
Heydon, *Vttlef.*
Hipford, *Hinck.*
HIGH ONGER, *O*
Hockley, *Rotch.*
Holland great, *Ten.*
Holland little, *Ten.*
Holl hauen, *Barst.*
Horeham hall, *Dunm.*
Hornedon on the hill, *Bar.*
Hornedon east, *Bar.*
Hornechurch, *Hauer.*
The Hooe, *Lex.*
Horseley great, *Lex.*
Horseley little, *Lex.*
Horseley Iland, *Ten.*
Horsingbroke, *Barst.*
West House, *Barst.*
Hull bridge, *Rotch.*
Hull, *Rotch.*
Hutton, *Bar.*

I

Ienkins, *Becont.*
Ienkins, *Barst.*
Ienis hall, *Barst.*
Ilford little, *Bec.*
Ilford great, *Bec.*
Indywall, *Bar.*
Ingerstone, *Chelm.*
Inworth, *Lex.*
Ioselyn, *Dun.*

K

Kantis, *Barst.*
Kelnedon, *With.*
Keluedon, *Ong.*
Kentes, *Rotch*
The Kings place, *Wa.*
Kirkby, *Hinck.*
Kirkby, *Ten.*
Knoll hill, *Ong.*

L

Lackingdon, *Dunm.*
Laighton lowe, *Bec.*
Laighton stone, *Bec.*
Lamborne, *Ong.*
Lamersh, *Hinck.*
Langdall hill, *Barst.*
Langdon, *Barst.*
Langford, *Thur.*
Langham, *Lex.*
Lanhenhoo, *Win.*
Langley, *Clau.*
Latton, *Har.*
Latton priory, *Harl.*
Lauer little, *Ong.*
Lauer high, *Ong.*
Lauer Magdalene, *On*
Lawford, *Ten.*
Lawling, *Deng.*
S. Lawrence, *Deng.*
The Lea, *Harl.*
Leadon Roding, *Dun*
Lee gardens, *Hau.*
Leigh, *Rotch.*
Leighes great, *Chelm.*
Leighes little, *Chelm.*
Leighes prior, *Chelm.*
Leigh hall, *Rotch.*
Lexden, *Lex.*
Littleberrie, *Vttlef.*
Littleberrie, *On.*
Loughton, *Ong.*
Loxford, *Bec.*
Lindsell, *Dunm.*
Lyston, *Hinc.*
Lyston hall, *Hinck.*

M

MALDON, *Deng.*
Manenden, *Clau.*
MANINGTREE.
Maplesteed great, *Hin.*
Maplesteed little, *Hin.*
Maplesteed hall, *Hin.*
Margaret roding, *Du.*
Marget Inge, *Chelm.*
Markets, *Hau.*
Markes Tey, *Lex.*
Markeshall, *Lex.*
Marney Layer, *Winst.*
Marley east, *Winst.*
Marsey west, *Winst.*
Martins, *Ten*
Mashberie, *Dun.*
Matching, *Har.*
Mayland, *Deng.*
Marnards, *Dun.*
Maytors, *Hau.*
Medles mede, *With.*
Meredich, *Bec.*
Messing, *Lex.*
Messing hall, *Lex.*
Midlemeade, *Deng.*
Middleton, *Hinc.*
Milton, *Rotch*
Minster south, *Deng.*
Moll hall, *Vttlef.*
Monhall, *Fresh.*
Morchell, *Harl.*
Moreton, *Ong.*
Mose, *Ten.*
Mountnasing, *Chel.*
Mowlsham, *Chel.*
Moynes, *Hinck.*
Mucking, *Barst.*
Muching hall, *Rotch.*
Mundon, *Deng.*
Mile end, *Lex.*
Myles, *Ong.*
Misley, *Ten.*

N

The Nase, *Tendring.*
Nasing, *Walth.*
Nauestocke, *Ong.*
Nelmes, *Hauer.*
Nether hall, *Harl.*
Netteswell, *Harl.*
Neuendon, *Barst.*
Newarke, *Dunm.*
Newbery, *Becont.*
Newhall, *Dunm.*
Newhall, *With.*
Newhall, *Harl.*
Newland hall, *Chelm.*
Newport, *Vttlef.*
Newtran, *Vttlef.*
Noke hill, *Hauer.*
North end, *Hauer.*
Northey Ile, *Deng.*
Norton, *Deng.*
Norton Mandeuill, *Ong.*
Notley white, *With.*
Notley blacke, *With.*

O

Ockenden south, *Cha*
Ockenden north, *Ch.*
Okeley great, *Ten.*
Okeley little, *Ten.*
Old hall, *Hinck.*
Old Holt, *Lex.*
HIGH ONGAR, *Ong.*
Orsett, *Barst.*
Orwell hauen, *Ten.*
The Ose end, *Ten.*
Oseth Ile, *Deng.*
S. Osythes, *Ten.*
Ouington, *Hinc.*
Oulting, *With.*

P

Paddlesham, *Rotch.*
Panfeild, *Hinck.*
Paringdon great, *Ha.*
Paringdon little, *Har.*
Patelwicke, *Lex.*
Pebmersne, *Hinck.*
Peldon, *Winst.*
Pentlowe, *Hinck.*
Perches, *Hinck.*
S. Peters chapell on the wall, *D.*
Petswell, *Ong.*
Pickrels, *Ong.*
Pinchpole, *Clau.*
Pirgo, *Hau.*
Pissingford bridge, *Ong.*
Pitsey, *Barst.*
Plaistowe, *Bec.*
Pledgden, *Clau.*
Plesny, *Dun.*
Pores hall, *With.*
Porters, *Rotch.*
Porters, *Fresh.*
Porters, *Bec.*
Potters street, *Har.*
Potters rowe, *Thur.*
Powncehall, *Vttlef.*
Pretons, *Chel.*
Prittlewell, *Rotch.*
Purleighe, *Deng.*

Q

Quenden, *Vttlef.*
Quickbury, *Harl.*

R

Radley hall, *With.*
Radwinter, *Fresh.*
RAILIGHE, *Rotch*
Ramsdon craye, *Barst*
Ramsdon belhouse, *Barst.*
Ramsey, *Ten.*
Ramsey, *Den.*
Rawreth, *Rotch.*
Rawreth hall, *Rotch.*
Rayne little, *Hinck.*
Raynham, *Chaff.*
Rettendon, *Chelm.*
Richell, *Harl.*
Rie hall, *Vttlef.*
Rickling, *Vttlef.*
Ridgwell, *Hinc.*
Rinsell, *Deng.*
Ripple, *Bec.*
Riuers hall, *Lex.*
Rockells, *Vttlef.*
Roding morrell, *Ong.*
Roding high, *Dun.*
Roding white, *Dun.*
Rodon Flu.
ROMFORD, *Hau.*
Rooding beacham, *O.*
Rooding Abbey, *On*
Rotchford, *Rotch.*
Roughhedge, *Lex.*
Roxwell, *Chel.*
Royden hall, *Hinck.*
Roydon, *Harl.*
Royden, *Ten.*
Roydon hamlet, *Wal.*
Royes hall, *Hinc.*
Ruckward, *Ong.*
Rumwell, *Chelm.*
Ryuenghall, *With.*
Rye, *Walth.*

S

Sabretts, *Chelm.*
Saffron garden, *Barst.*
Salcot, *Winst.*
Saling ould, *Hinck.*
Samons, *Barst.*
Sampford great, *Fre.*
Sampford little, *Fre.*
Sandon, *Chel.*
Shackstones, *Chel.*
Shalford, *Hinck.*
Shelley, *Ong.*
Shellow bowels, *Dun.*
Shenfeild, *Barst.*
Shenfeild, *Chelm.*
Shering, *Harl.*
Shopland, *Rotch.*
Showbery north, *Rotch.*
Showbery south, *Rotch.*
Skrenes, *Chelm.*
Smyters hall, *Chel.*
Snerston, *Wal.*
South church, *Rotch.*
South end, *Haue.*
Spaines, *Hinck.*
Springfeild, *Chel.*
Stambridge little, *Rotch.*
Stambridge great, *Rotch.*
Stanborne, *Hinck.*
Stanborne hall, *Hin.*
Stanford riuers, *Ong.*
Stansgate, *Deng.*
Stanford le hope, *Bar*
Stansted hall, *Hinck.*
Stansted monfictes, *Vttle.*
Stanway hall, *Lex.*
Stanway, *Lex.*
Stapleford tawnie, *Ong.*
Stapleford abbots, *Ong.*
Stebbing, *Hinck.*
Steple, *Deng.*
Stifford clay, *Chaff.*
Stifford, *Chaff.*
Stocke, *Chel.*
Stondon, *Ong.*
Stowe Maryes, *Deng.*
Stowre flu.
Stratford langthorne, *Bec.*
Strete, *Deng.*
Strettall, *Vttlef.*
Sturmer, *Hinck.*
Styfteed, *Hinck.*
Sturfleete, *Ten.*
Sutton great, *Rotch*

T

Takeley, *Vttl.*
Tendering, *Ten.*
Terling, *With.*
Terrels, *Fresh.*
Tey little, *Lex.*
Tey great, *Lex.*
THAXTED, *Dun.*
Thorington, *Ten.*
Thorndon west, *Bar.*
Thorndon east, *Bar.*
Thornewood, *Har.*
Thorpe, *Ten.*
Thorrocke west, *Cha.*
Thorrocke little, *Bar.*
Thorrocke great, *Chaff.*
Thoyden boyce, *Ong.*
Thoyden Charnon, *Ong.*
Thoyden mount, *Ong.*
Thremnolt priorie, *Vttl.*
Thunderley, *Vttl.*
Thundersne, *Rotch.*
Thundersey, *Barst.*
Thurston, *Hinck.*
Tilburye east, *Barst.*
Tilburye west, *Barst.*
Tillingham, *Deng.*
Tiptree, *Thurst.*
Toobye, *Chel.*
Topesfeild, *Hinck.*
Torells hall, *Dunm.*
Totham great, *Thurst.*
Totham little, *Thurst.*
Toulsbury, *Thurst.*
Toulshount Knight, *Thurst.*
Toulshount Darcye, *Thurst*
Toulshount great, *Thurst*
Tremmall, *Barst.*
Toys, *With.*
Tufnes, *Deng.*
Twinsteed, *Hinck.*
Tye hall, *Chelm.*
Tylbury, *Hinck.*
Tylbury hall, *Hinck.*
Tyld hall, *Deng.*
Tyltie, *Dunm.*
Tythorp Roding, *Dunm.*

V

Valens, *Hauer.*
Verley, *Winst.*
Vgle, *Clauer.*
Vltinge, *With.*
Vpminster, *Chaff.*
Vpshire, *Walth.*
Vpton, *Becont.*

W

Walbury, *Harl.*
WALDEN, *Vttle.*
Wallor, or Walfleete Ile, *Rot.*
Waltham little, *Chelm.*
Waltham great, *Chelm.*
WALTHAM ABBEY, *Wal.*
Walthamstow, *Bec.*
Waltham Foreft, *Becont.*
Walton, *Ten.*
Wansted, *Becont.*
Warley little, *Chaff.*
Warley great, *Chaff.*
Watering hall, *Rotch.*
Watering little, *Rotch.*
Watering great, *Rotch.*
Weald hall, *Ong.*
Weald south, *Chaff.*
Weald north, *Ong.*
Wenden longhes, *Vttl.*
Wenden little, *Vttlef.*
Wenden great, *Vttlef.*
Wennington, *Chaff.*
Wethersfeild, *Hinck.*
Whellers, *Ten.*
West house, *Bar.*
White-hall, *Bar.*
Wickes, *Ten.*
Wickford, *Barst.*
Wickeham, *Thurst.*
Wickham S. Paul, *Winst.*
Wickham bonant, *Winst.*
Widdington, *Vttlef.*
Widford, *Chelm.*
Wigborow little, *Winst.*
Wigborow great, *Winst.*
Wilbores, *Clau.*
Willingale Spaine, *Dunm.*
Wilton Tower, *Ten.*
Wimbish, *Vttl.*
Witham, *With.*
Wiuerhoo, *Lex.*
Woodford bridge, *Becont.*
Woodford, *Bec.*
Wood-hall, *Vttlef.*
Wood-hall, *Clau.*
Woodham ferriers, *Chelm.*
Woodham mortimer, *Deng.*
Woodham water, *Den.*
Woodriding, *Walth.*
Wormingford, *Lex.*
Wrabnes, *Ten.*
Writtle, *Chelm.*
Writtle parke, *Chelm.*
Wyley, *Ten.*
Wyuenhoo, *Lex.*

Y

Yealdam hall, *Hinck.*
Yealdam little, *Hinc*
Yealdam great, *Hinc*

The name of *Suffolke.*

SVFFOLKE, by the *Saxons* called Suð-folc, in regard of them which were seated in *Norfolke*, is a Countrey most plenteous and pleasant for habitation: It is separated from *Norfolke*, by the Riuers of the lesser *Ouse*, and *Waueney*, whose heads meet almost in the midst of her Verge, and that very neere together: the one taking course *East*, and the other full *West*, vpon which part *Cambridge-shire* doth wholly confront. The South side is seuered by *Stoure* from *Essex*, and the East together washed with the German Seas.

The bounds of *Suffolke.*

The Aire.

(2) The Aire is good, sweet, and delectable, and in some parts, of some of our best Physitians, held to be the best in the Land: the Soile is rich, fruitfull, and with all things well repleniſhed; in a word, nothing wanting for pleasure or profit:

The forme.

(3) The forme thereof is somewhat *Cressant*, shooting vp narrower into the *North*, and spreading wider towards the *South*, whose broadest part is about twentie miles: but from East to West much more; for from *Easton* point (the furthest of this Shire, yea of all *Britaine* into the sea) vnto great *Ouse* Riuer, her Westerne bounder, are fortie fiue miles, and the whole in circumference, about one hundred fortie-sixe.

The old Inhabitants.

Tacitus. Agricola.

(4) Anciently this part of the *Iland* was possessed by the *Iceni*, who as it seemeth by *Tacitus*, ioyned in Amitie with the *Romans*, *a mightie people* (saith he) *and neuer shaken with warres* before the raigne of *Claudius*, but then by *Ostorius* were vanquished, though not without great slaughter of the *Romans*; and in a Battle against them, *M. Ostorius* the sonne of the *Generall*, wonne great honour in sauing of a *Roman* Citizens life; so readie were they to giue and receiue Honours to themselues, but slightly to passe ouer and to smoother farre greater exploits of the *Britaines*: which notwithstanding long in these parts they could not doe; for the wrongs of the *Icenians* growing intolerable, who by the *Romane* Souldiers were put out of their rightfull possessions, their Prince accounted no better then Slaues, and their Queene whipped in most ignominious manner; vnder *Bodua* they wrought their reuenge, as in the Historie (Christ assisting) shall be further related.

Next to these *Icenians*, were the *Saxons* that got their footing into these parts, and of them, this with *Norfolke*, *Cambridge-shire*, and the *Ile of Ely*, was made their *East-Angles* Kingdome; though as it seemeth euer in subiection either to the *Mercians*, or to the Kings of *Kent*: whose off-spring ending in S. *Edmund* the Martyr, after the *Danes* had laid it most desolate, *Edward* the Elder subdued it vnto his *West-Saxons* Monarchy: and that likewise ending in King *Edward* the Confessor, many noble *Normans* got their possessions in these parts, whose Off-spring are plenteously repleniſhed in this Shire to this day.

The Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are many and great, whereof the chiefest consisteth in Corne, in Cattle, Cloth, Pasturage, Woods, Sea-Fish and Fowle; and as *Abbo Floriacensis* hath depainted, *this Countie is of greene and passing fresh hue, pleasantly repleniſhed with Orchards, Gardens and Groues:* thus he described it aboue sixe hundred yeares since, and now we finde as he hath said; to which we may adde their gaine from the Paile, whose Cheeses are traded not onely thorowout *England*, but into *Germany*, *France*, and *Spaine*, and are highly commended by *Pantaleon* the Physitian, both for colour and taste.

Pantaleon.

Ipswich the chiefe Citie.

(6) And had *Ipswich* (the onely eye of this Shire) beene as fortunate in her Surname, as shee is blessed with Commerce and buildings, shee might worthily haue borne the title of a Citie: neither ranked in the lowest rowe, whose trade, circuit, and seat, doth equall most places of the Land besides.

It seemeth this Towne hath beene walled about, both by a Rampire of earth, mounted along her *North* and *West* parts, and places of entrance where gates haue stood; which no doubt, by the *Danes* were cast downe, in the yeare of *Christ Iesus* 991. when they sacked with spoyle all these Sea-coasts: and againe in the yeare one thousand, laid the streets desolate, and the houses on heaps: yet afterwards recouering both breath and beautie, her buildings from *Stoke-church* in the *South*, to S. *Margarets* in the *North*, now containe 1900. pases, and from S. *Helens* in the *East*, to S. *Matthews* Church in the *West*, are no lesse then 2120. full of streets plenteously inhabited, wherein are twelue Parish-Churches seated, besides them suppressed; such were *Christ-Church*, S. *Georges*, S. *Iames*, *the White*, *the Blacke* and *Gray-Friers*. The Site of this Towne is remoued from the *Equator*, vnto the degree 52. 25. minutes: and by *Mercators* obseruation, from the first *West-points* 22. degrees, 9. minutes: and is yearely gouerned by two Bailiffes, and ten Port-men, all wearing Scarlet, with twentie foure of their Common-Counsell in Purple: a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, fiue Sergeants, whereof one is for the Admiraltie, a Beadle, and Common-Crier, all in blew, with the Townes Armes on their Sleeues.

The length and breadth of *Ipswich.*

The Gouernours of *Ipswich*

The other Eye of this Shire is the *Saxons* Bedericsweorð. By *Abbo* the Royall Towne, wherein at the day-breake of the *Saxons* conuersion, *Sigebert* King of the *East-Angles* founded a Christian Church: and vpon the occasion of King *Edmunds* buriall (who at *Hoxon* was shot to death) hath beene euer since called S. *Edmunds-bury*, where was built to his honour one of the faireſt Monasteries in the world, begun by King *Canute*, much affrighted with the seeming appearance of that Martyrs Ghost, who to expiate the sacrilegious impietie of his Father *Suenus*, enriched the place with many endowments, and offered vp his owne Crowne vpon the holy Martyrs Tombe. For the beautie and buildings of this Abbey and Towne, let *Leyland* for me declare: *The Sunne* (saith he) *hath not seene a Citie more finely seated, so delicately vpon the easie ascent of an hill, with a Riuer running on the East-side; nor a more stately Abbey, either for reuenewes or incomparable magnificence, in whose prospect appeareth rather a Citie then a Monasterie; so many Gates for entrance, and some of them brasse, so many Towers, and a most glorious Church, vpon which attend three others standing all in the same Church-yard, all of them passing fine, and of a curious workmanship.* Whose ruines lie in the dust, lamenting their fall, mouing the beholders to pitie their case.

S. *Edmundsbu rie.*

For King *Edmund* Martyrdome see more in the Historie.

Leyland his commendation of S. *Edmundsburie*

Neere vnto this Towne a great Battle was fought by *Robert Bossu* Earle of *Leicester*, against his Soueraigne King *Henry* the second: but was worthily ouercome by *Richard Lucy*, the Kings high Iustice, himselfe and wife taken, with many Flemings and Englishmen slaine.

Iohn Textor. An. 1173.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance this Countie affoords; such is *Exning* in the West, formerly famous for the birth of S. *Audrey*, daughter to King *Anna*, one of the three names of the Shires diuision. *Rendlisham* in the East, where *Redwald* the first Christian in this Kingdome held his Court: and *Hadley* in her South, where *Guthrum* the *Dane* whom *Elfred* baptized, was buried. And things of stranger note are the limits of the *East-Angles* Territories, running along *New market* heath, vulgarly called the *Diuels ditch*: the like fable is formally told by *Nubrigensis*, that at *Wulpet* in the heart of this Shire, two greene boyes of *Satyres* kinde arose out of the ground, from the *Antipodes*; beleeue it if you will: and *Ralfe Coggeshall* in the Monuments of *Colchester*, declareth that a *Fish* in all parts like a man, was taken neere *Orford*, and for six moneths was kept in the Castle, whence after he escaped againe to the Sea.

Exning.

Rendlisham.

Hadley.

Nubrigensis.

Wulpet.

As strange, but most true, was a crop of Pease that without tillage or sowing grew in the Rockes, betwixt this *Orford* and *Aldebrough*, in the yeare 1555. when by vnseasonable weather a great dearth was in the Land: there in *August* were gathered aboue one hundred Quarters, and in blossoming remained as many more, where neuer grasse grew, or earth euer seene, but hard solide Rockes three yards deepe vnder their rootes.

Orford and *Aldebrough.*

(8) Places separated from common vse, and deuoted to God and his seruice by religious Princes, were at S. *Edmunds*, *Ipswich*, *Ikleworth*, *Blithborow*, *Clare*, *Leston*, *Burgh* Castle, wherein *Sigebert* King of the *East-Angles* entered the profession of a Monke: but was thence forced by his people, to fight against the *Mercians*: in which Battle he was slaine. And *Dunwich*, where *Fœlix* founded his Episcopall See. These with many others in this Countie were suppressed in the fall of the Monasteries, and their Reuenewes assumed by King *Henry* the Eight.

Religious houses built and suppressed.

Ann. 636.

(9) This Shire is principally diuided into three parts, which are called the *Celdable*, S. *Edmunds*, and S. *Andreys* Liberties, subdiuided into twentie-two Hundreds, and them againe into 575. Parish-Churches, wherein are seated seauen Castles, and twentie eight Market Townes, whose names are in the Table annexed.

The diuision of the Shire.

The Market Townes.

DIEV ET MON DROIT.

PART

PET. CEREALIS

IPSWICHE

A	Christs church	G	S. Laurence	N	S. Mary Key
B	S. Georgs chap.	H	S. Stephens	P	Stoke church
C	S. Margarets	I	S. Helens	Q	Stoke Bridge
D	S. Mathews	K	S. Clements	R	Stoke mill
E	S. Mary Tourre	L	S. Nicolas	S	The Key
F	S. Mary Elms	M	S. Peters.	T	Graye Friers

The Salt water

Orwell flu.

The DVKES, and EARLES of CLARE created since the Normans conquest.

Gilbert de Clare Earle of Clare.

Lionell Sonn to KE 3 Duke of Clarence

Thomas Lancaster Duke of Clarence

George Brother to KE 4. Duke of Clarence

NORFOLKE

Downham

Wilton

Hockhold

Wetinge

Little Ouse Flu.

Great Ouse flu.

Dowenham

Brandon

Wang forde

Lakenheathe

Elden

Thetforde

Rushforth

Ridlesworth

Gasthorpe

Blownorton

LACKFORD HVN

Esewell

Mildnall

Bernham

Euston

Knattesshall

Hepten

Westton

Hinderclay

Fakenham pua

Fakenham mag

Hynnyton

BLACK BORNE HVN

Rickingale parua

Rickingale magna

Wordwell

Leuermere pua

Leuermere mag

Culfurth

Troston

Sapston

Stanton

Watteffeilde

Walsham in the willowes

Langham

Ixworthe thorpe

Ingham

Ampton

Ikesworthe

Fernham genefese

Tymworth

Pakenham

Hunston

Stowlangtoft

Badwellashe

Worlington

Berton

Icklingham

W: Sow

Tuddenham

Lack forde

Flempton

Hengrave

Risbye

Fernhm omnia Sanctorum

Herringswell

Badlingham

Kennet

Cancham

PART OF

THEDWARDSTRE

Fernham: mertin

Berton

HVN

Thurston

Norton

Ashfeilde

Exninge

Kenford

Gaicsley

Saxham magna

Saxham pua

Wesley

VILLA FAVSTINI

Rougham

Tostok

Elmeswell

Weiberden

Newton

Rushbrok

Barcowe

Herningberthe

Ikesworth

Barye

Brighton

Wulpet

Dagworth

Harleston

CAM:

Newmerket

Moulton

Cheuington

Nowton

Wheltham pua

Munkebradfeld

Hefset

Ratlesden

Shelland

Stow

Ashley

Denham

Dalham

Ouesden

Hargraue

Hausted

Weltham magna

St Cleres

Gedding

Onebouse

Orwel flu

Cheueley

Lidgate

Whepsted

Rede

Burnebradfeld

COM:

Combes

Finboro magna

Cathidge

Chedber

Felsham

Buxhall

BRETONSV

BRIDGE

Cowlidge

Wyckham brooke

Debden

Brokley

Cockfeld

Bretenham

Wattesfelm

Finboro pua

Carleton

Bradley mag

Deuston

Haukden

Lanssell

Therpe

COS FORD

Kettlebaston

Hitcham

Weston

Thirlow pua

Stradishill

Bradley pua

Somerton

HV Bilston

Bilston strete

Thirlow mag

Bernardston

Stanfelde

Hartyste

Shimpinge

Preston

Naughton

Nedging

SHIRE

Wickham

Honedon

Boxted

Aybeton

Burntylie

Munkesbye

Tallow wratting

Wratting pua

RISBRYGE

Laneham

Chelsworth

Horsheath

Wibersfeilde

Kediton

Peslingforde

Stansted

BABER

Melding

Lynsey

Hauerill

HVN Clare

Glemysforde

Acton

Carsey

Wickfog

Candisshe

Melforde

HVN

Waldingsfeilde pua

Groton

Sheds campes

Castle campes

Stoke

Sturmere

Stoure flu.

Ashdon

Figheride

Waldingfeild mag

Layham

Burbrok

Ouington

Pentlowe

Lyston

Chilton

Newton

Edwardston

Poules beltham

Boreley

Asington

Boxford

Shelley

Sudbury

Bullington

Cornerd pua

Cornerd mag:

Smalebridge

Polsted

Brunden

Midleton

Stoke

Henny

Burrs

Neyland

Lamerssh

Wyston

Buers hamlet

Warningford

Horsley

PART OF

THE SCALE OF ENGLIS MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Cum Privil. Arr

SUFFOLKE described and divided into Hundreds, The situation of the fayre towne IPSWICH shewed, with the ARMES of the most noble families that have bene either Dukes, or Earles both of that Countie as also of Clare

OF

THE DUKES and EARLES of SUFFOLK Created since the Normãs conquest

Robert Vfford. Erle of Suffolk.

William de la poole Duke of Suffolk.

Charles brandon duke of Suffolk.

Henry Gray duke of Suffolk.

Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolke

BOADICIA

A SCALE OF PASES

V	Black Friers	4	Barre Gate
W	Christ Hospital	5	old Bar gate
X	Cramer Schole	6	Fisshe market
Y	Poores houses	7	Kings Street
Z	Hauford hall	8	Corne hill
	Bull Gate	9	Broke Street

ESSEX

Performed by John Speede and are to be solde in Popes-head alley against the Exchang by George Huble

HVNDREDS in *Suffolke*.

1. Lackford.
2. Thingoe.
3. Risbridge.
4. Baberghe.
5. Thedwastrie.
6. Blackborne.
7. Stowe.
8. Cosforde.
9. Bosmere.
10. Sampford.
11. Colneis.
12. Carleford.
13. Thredlinge.
14. Hartesmere.
15. Hoxone.
16. Looes.
17. Wilforde.
18. Plumesgate.
19. Blithing.
20. Wangford.
21. Mutford.
22. Lothingland.

A

Acton, *Babergh.*
Akenham, *Bosmer.*
ALDERBVRGHE, *Pl.*
Aldham, *Cosford.*
Alderton, *Wilford.*
Aldringham, *Blith.*
Allington, *Hoxon.*
Alpheton, *Babergh.*
Ampton, *Thed.*
S. Andrewes, *Wang.*
All Saints, *Wang.*
Arwerton, *Sam.*
Ashbye, *Lothing.*
Ashe, *Looes.*
Ashe Bocking, } *Bosmer.*
Ashefeild, *Thred.*
Ashefeild, *Black.*
Aspall, *Hartes.*
Assington, *Baberg.*
Aye, *Hartes.*

B

Backton, *Hartes.*
Badley, *Bosmer.*
Baddingham, *Hoxon.*
Badwell, *Black.*
Baiton *alias* Beighton, } *Thed.*
Bardwell, *Black.*
Bargham, *Black.*
Barham, *Bosmer.*
Barkinges, *Besmer.*
Barnbye, *Mut.*
Barningham, *Black.*
Barrowe, *Thingoe.*
Barsham, *Wrang.*
Barton, *Thed.*
Barton little, *Lack.*
Batisford, *Bosmer.*
Baudsye, *Wilford.*
Bawdsey hauen, *Coln.*
Baylcham, *Bosmer.*
Bealings great, *Carlef.*
Bealings little, *Carlef.*
BECKLES, *VVang.*
Bedfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bedingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bellstead, *Samp.*
Belton, *Lothing.*
Benecker, *Blith.*
Benhall, *Plum.*
Bentley, *Samp.*
Bernerdiston, *Risbridge.*
Bildeston, *Cosfor.*
Bildeston streete, *Cosfor.*
Blakenham great, *Bosmer.*
Blakenham little, *Bosmer.*
Blaxhall, *Plum.*
BLIGHBORVGHE, *Blith.*
Blithford, *Blith.*
Blith Flu.
Blundeston, *Lothing.*
BONGEY, *Wang.*
Bouldge, *Wilf.*
BOTYSDALE, *Hartes.*
Boxford, *Baberg.*
Boxted, *Baberg.*
Boyton, *Wilf.*
Boyscott, *Wang.*
Bradfeild Combusham, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild Monkes, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. George, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. Cleere, } *Thed.*
Bradley great, *Risb.*
Bradley little, *Risb.*
Bradwell, *Loth.*
Bramford, *Bosmer.*
Brampfeild, *Blith.*
Brampton, *Blith.*
Brandeston, *Looes.*
BRANDON FERRIE, } *Lack.*
Brantham, *Samp.*
Brasiard, *Plum.*
Bredfeild, *Wilf.*
Brent Ely, *Baberg.*
Bresworth, *Hartes.*
Breton Flu.
Brettenham, *Cosford.*
Brightwell, *Carlef.*
Brockelie, *Thingoe.*
Brockford, *Hartes.*
Brome, *Hartes.*
Bromswall, *Wilf.*
Brundishe, *Hoxon.*
Brysett, *Bosmer.*
Buckles ham, *Colu.*
Bures, *Baberg.*
Burgate, *Hartes.*
Burghe, *Carlef.*
Burgh Castle, *Lothing.*
Burstall, *Samp.*
Burstall, *Bosmer.*
BVRIE, *Thingoe.*
Burlie Looes, } *Looes.*
Buxall, *Stowe.*

C

Catwade bridge, *Samp.*
Capell, *Wilf.*
Capell, *Samp.*
Carleton colule, *Mut.*
Carlton, *Hoxon.*
Carsey, *Cosford.*
Cauendishe, *Baberg.*
Cauenham, *Lack.*
Clare Flu.
CLARE, *Risbr.*
Claydon, *Bosmer.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Chatisham, *Samp.*
Charfeild, *Looes.*
Chedburghe, *Risbr.*
Chelmondston, *alias* Chempton, } *Samp*
Chelsworth, *Cosford.*
Chelston, *Blith.*
Cheningcon, *Thingoe.*
Chillesford, *Plum.*
Chilton, *Risbr.*
Chiuley, *Risbr.*
Cleydon, *Bosm.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Cobdocke, *Samp.*
Cockfeild, *Baber.*
Coddenham, *Bos.*
Combes, *Stowe.*
Coniweston, *Black.*
Cookelye, *Blith.*
Cornerd great, *Baberg.*
Cornerd little, *Baberg.*
Cotton, *Lothing.*
Cotton, *Hartes.*
Coue hith, *Blith.*
Coue North, *Wang.*
Coue South, *Blith.*
Cowling, *Risbr.*
Cranesford, *Plum.*
Cratfeld, *Blith.*
Creating West, *Stowe.*
Creating S. Mary, *Bosmer.*
Creating S. Oliue, *Bosmer.*
Creating all Saints, *Bosmer.*
Cretingham, *Looes.*
Crofeild, *Bosmer.*
S. Crosse, *Wang.*
Culfurth, *Black.*
Culphoe, *Carlef.*

D

Dagworth, *Stowe.*
Dalham, *Risbr.*
Dalinghoo Looes, } *Looes.*
Dalinghoo, *Wilf.*
Darsham, *Blith.*
Debedge, *Wilf.*
DEBENHAM, *Thred.*
Demerdiston, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Hoxon.*
Denington, *Hoxon.*
Depden, *Risbr.*
Dermisden, *Bosmer.*
DONWICHE, *Blith.*
Downham, *Lack.*
Dunnyngworth, *Plum.*
Dunstall, *Risbr.*
Drinckston, *Thed.*

E

Earlestonham, *Bosmer.*
Earlesham, *Looes.*
Barlwell, *Lack.*
Easton Gosbek, *Bosmer.*
Easton, *Looes.*
Easton bauen, *Blith.*
Edwardston, *Baberg.*
Eiken, *Plum.*
Ellowe, *Wang.*
Elmeswell, *Black.*
Elmeseth, *Cosford.*
Elueden, *Lack.*
Ewston, *Black.*
Erwarton, *Samp.*
Estberdgholt, *Sa.*
Extinge, *Lack.*
Exte, *Hartes.*
Eyke, *Looes.*

F

Fakenham great, *Black.*
Fakenham little, *Black.*
Falkenham, *Coln.*
Farneham, *Plum.*
Felsham, *Thed.*
Felixstowe, *Colu.*
Flempton, *Thing.*
Flixton, *Wang.*
Flixton, *Lothing.*
Flonton, *Bosmer.*
Fordlye, *Blith.*
Fornham genesese, *Thed.*
Fornham S. Martins, *Thed.*
Fornham all Saints, *Thing.*
Foxall, *Carlef.*
Framesden, *Thred.*
FRAMLINGHAM, *Looes.*
Frekenham, *Lack.*
Fresingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Freston, *Samp.*
Friston, *Plum.*
Fritton Flu.
Fritton, *Lothing.*
Frostenden, *Blith.*
Fynbarrowe great, *Stowe.*
Fynbarrowe little, *Stowe.*
Fyningham, *Hartes.*

G

Gaselye, *Risbr.*
Gedding, *Thed.*
Gisleam, *Mut.*
Gislingham, *Hartes.*
Gipping, *Stowe.*
Glemham great, *Plum.*
Glemham little, *Plum.*
Glemsforde, *Baberg.*
Gorlston, *Lothing.*
Grondesburghe, *Carlef.*
Growton, *Baberg.*
Gunton, *Lothing.*

H

Hacheston, *Looes.*
HADLEIGH, *Cosford.*
Hankdon, *Risbr.*
HALLESWORTH, *Blith.*
Hardwicke, *Thingoe.*
Hargraue, *Thingoe.*
Harkestead, *Samp.*
Harleston, *Stowe.*
Hartesme, *Baberg.*
Haskeron, *Carlef.*
Hasslewoode, *Plum.*
HAVERILL, *Risbr.*
Haughley, *Stowe.*
Hawsted, *Thingoe.*
Hedgesset, *alias* Hesset, } *Thed.*
Heigham greene, *Lack.*
Helmingham, *Bosmer.*
Hemingston, *Bosmer.*
Hemley, *Coln.*
Hengraue, *Thingoe.*
Henham, *Blith.*
Henley, *Bosmer.*
Henstrd, *Blith.*
Hepworthe, *Black.*
Heringfleet, *Loth.*
Heringswell, *Lack.*
Heueyngham, *Bli.*
Higham, *Samp.*
Hinderelaie, *Black.*
Hintlesham, *Samp.*
Hitcham, *Cosford.*
Holebrooke, *Sam.*
Holesley, *Wilf.*
Holton, *Blith.*
Holton, *Samp.*
Homersfeild, *Wan.*
Hoo, *Looes.*
Hopton, *Black.*
Hopton, *Lothing.*
Horham, *Hoxon.*
Horningsherth great, *Thingo.*
Hoxone, *Hox.*
Huluersstrer, *Wang.*
Hundon, *Risbr.*
Hunington, *Black.*
Hunston, *Black.*
Huntingfeild, *Blith.*

I

S. Iames, *Wang.*
Icklingham, *Lack.*
Ickworthe, *Thing.*
Ingate, *Wang.*
Ingam, *Black.*
S. Iohns, *Wang.*
IPSWICHE, *Bosmer.*
Ixworthe, *Blac.*
Ixworthorpe, *Blac.*

K

Kedington, *Risbr.*
Kellysfhall, *Hoxon.*
Kenford, *Lack.*
Kentford, *Risbr.*
Kenton, *Looes.*
Kessingland, *Mut.*
Keigraue, *Carlef.*
Ketleberston, *Cos.*
Kettleburghe, *Lo.*
Knadishall, *Blith.*
Knatleshall, *Black.*
Kushmere, *Mut.*
Kyrkley, *Mut.*
Kyrton, *Colu.*

L

Lackford, *Thing.*
Laigham, *Cos.*
Lakingheath, *Lac.*
Langerston, *Colu.*
Langham, *Black.*
Lanshull, *Bab.*
LAVENHAM, *Bab.*
S. Laurence, *Wang.*
Laxfeild, *Hox.*
Layston, *Blith.*
LAYSTOST, *Lothing.*
Leuington, *Colu.*
Letheringham, *Looes.*
Lidgate, *Risbr.*
Linsey, *Cosford.*
Linsted great, *Blith.*
Linsted little, *Blith.*
Linemer great, *Thed.*
Liuemere little, *Black.*
Longham, *Thed.*
Lophamford, *Black.*
Lownde, *Lothing.*
Luthinge Mere, *Mut.*

M

S. Margarets, *Wang.*
S. Margarets, *Wang.*
Marlesford, *Looes.*
Martlesham, *Car.*
Melles, *Hartes.*
Mellford, *Bab.*
Mells, *Blith.*
Melton, *Wilf.*
Mendham, *Hoxon.*
MENDLESHAM, *Hartes.*
Metfeild, *Hoxon.*
Mettingham, *Wang.*
S. Michaels, *Wang.*
Midleton, *Blith.*
Mikefeild, *Bosmer.*
Milding, *Bab.*
MILDENHALL, *Lack.*
Mismere hauen, *Blith.*
Monckes Ely, *Baberg.*
Monkesoham, *Hoxon.*
Moulton, *Risbr.*
Mourden, *Looes.*
Mutford, *Mut.*
Mutford bridge, *Mut.*

N

Nacton, *Colu.*
Naughton, *Cosford.*
NEEDHAM, *Bosmer.*
Nedginge, *Cosford.*
Neiland, *Baberg.*
Nettlestead, *Bosmer.*
Newborne, *Carlef.*
NEWMARKET, *Lack.*
Newton, *Baberg.*
Newtowne, *Stowe.*
Newton, *Stow.*
S. Nicholas, *Wang.*
Norton, *Black.*
Nothalls, *Blith.*
Nowghton, *Thin.*

O

Ockold, *Hartes.*
Okeley, *Hartes.*
S. Olaues, *Lothing.*
Ohe-house, *Stow.*
Onse Flu.
Or Flu.
ORFORD, *Plum.*
Orford hauen, *Wilf.*
Orwell Flu.
Oston, *Bosmer.*
Otley, *Carlef.*
Oulton, *Lothing.*
Owsden, *Risbr.*

P

Pakefeild, *Mut.*
Pakenham, *Thed.*
Palgraue, *Hartes.*
Parham, *Plum.*
Pesinghall, *Blith.*
S. Peters, *Wang.*
Pettestre, *Wilf.*
Petranghe, *Thed.*
Playford, *Carlef.*
Phlemton, *Thing.*
Polsted, *Baberg.*
Posslingford, *Risbr.*
Preston, *Baberg.*

R

Ramsholte, *Wilf.*
Ratlesden, *Thed.*
Redgraue, *Hartes.*
Redisham, *Wang.*
Redlingfeild, *Hartes.*
Reede, *Thingoe.*
Rendhams, *Plum.*
Rendlesham, *Looes.*
Rickinghall great, *Black.*
Rickinghall little, *Black.*
Ringfeild, *Wang.*
Risbie, *Thingoe.*
Rissangles, *Hartes.*
Rombrughe, *Blith.*
Rougham, *Thed.*
Roydon, *Blith.*
Roydon, *Samp.*
Rushbroke, *Thed.*
Rushmere, *Carlef.*
Rushmere, *Mut.*
Ryngshall, *Bosmer.*

S

Sapiston, *Black.*
Saxham great, *Thing.*
Saxham little, *Thing.*
SAXMONDHAM, *Plum.*
Saxstede, *Hoxon.*
Saylehome, *Hoxon.*
Seamer, *Cosford.*
Sekford, *Carl.*
Shaddingfeild, *Wang.*
Shanfeild, *Wang.*
Shelley, *Samp.*
Shellond, *Stowe.*
Shepemedowe, *Wang.*
Shimpling, *Baberg.*
Shotley, *Samp.*
Shottesham, *Wilf.*
Sibton, *Blith.*
Smalebridge, *Baber.*
Sisewell, *Blith.*
Skithe, *Hartes.*
Snape bridge, *Plum.*
Somerleto, *Lothing.*
Somerton, *Baberg.*
Somersham, *Bosmer.*
Sotherton, *Blith.*
Sotterley, *Wang.*
Southelman, *Wang.*
SOVTHOVLD, *Blith.*
Southolt, *Hoxon.*
Southrowne, *Lothing.*
Spexhall, *Blith.*
Sprowton, *Samp.*
Staningfeild, *Thed.*
Stansfeild, *Risbr.*
Stanfted, *Baber.*
Stanton, *Black.*
Stenfeild, *Plum.*
Stoake Ashe, *Hartes.*
Stoke, *Risbr.*
Stoke, *Samp.*
Stoke, *Baberg.*
Stonham aspell, *Bosmer.*
Stonham little, *Bosmer.*
Stouen, *Blith.*
STOWE, *Stowe.*
Stow langroft, *Black.*
Stowe vplane, *Stow.*
Stowe west, *Black.*
Stradbrooke, *Hoxon.*
Stradishall, *Risbr.*
Stratford, *Plum.*
Stretford, *Sam.*
Sturston, *Hartes.*
Stutton, *Samp.*
Sudborne, *Plum.*
SVDBVRIE, *Baberg.*
Sutton, *Wilf.*
Swefling, *Plum.*
Swillond, *Bosmer.*

T

Tadingston, *Samp.*
Tattington, *Hoxon.*
Thebarton, *Blith.*
Thelnetham, *Black.*
Thorndon, *Hartes.*
Thornham great, *Hartes.*
Thornham little, *Hartes.*
Thorpe, *Baber.*
Thorpe, *Blith.*
Thorpe, *Thred.*
Thorpe Moridux, } *Cosford.*
Thrandeston, *Hartes.*
Thurlowe great, *Risbr.*
Thurlowe little, *Risbr.*
Thurrington, *Blith.*
Thurston, *Thed.*
Thwayte, *Hartes.*
Tostocke, *Thed.*
Trimlye S. Martyne, } *Colu.*
Trimlye S. Mary. } *Colu.*
Troston, *Black.*
Tuddenham, *Lack.*
Tuddenham, *Carlef.*
Tunstall, *Plum.*
Tymworthe, *Thed.*

V

Vbbeston, *Blith.*
Vfforde, *Wilf.*
Vggshall, *Blith.*

W

Walberswicke, *Blith.*
Waldingfeild great, } *Baberg.*
Waldingfeild little, } *Baberg.*
Waldringfeld, *Carl.*
Walpoole, *Blith.*
Walshebrooke, *Samp.*
Walsham in the Willowes, } *Black.*
Walton, *Colu.*
Wangford, *Blith.*
Wangford, *Lack.*
Wantesden, *Plum.*
Warlesfeild, *Black.*
Wattisham, *Cosf.*
Wenham great, } *Samp.*
Wenham little, } *Samp.*
Wenhaston, *Blith.*
Westerfeild, *Bos.*
Westhall, *Blith.*
Westleton, *Blith.*
Westhorpe, *Hartes.*
Westlye, *Thingoe.*
Weston, *Black.*
Weston, *Wang.*
Wetherden, *Stow.*
Wetheringsett, *Hartes.*
Weybread, *Hoxon.*
Whatfeild, *Cosford.*
Whelthan great, } *Thed.*
Whelnethan little, } *Thed.*
Whepstead, *Thingo.*
Whersted, *Samp.*
Whitton, *Bosmer.*
Whixoe, *Risbr.*
Wickham, *Wilf.*
Wickham brooke, } *Risbr.*
Wickham Skeyth, } *Hartes.*
Wilbye, *Hoxon.*
Willinghan, *Wang.*
Willisham, *Bosmer.*
Wingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Winston, *Thred.*
Wiston, *Baberg.*
Wisset, *Blith.*
Withesdale, *Hoxon.*
Witherfeild, *Risbr.*
Winerston, *Black.*
Witnesham, *Carlef.*
Wolurston, *Samp.*
WOOLDBRIDGE, *Looes.*
WOOLPITT, *Thed.*
Wodwell, *Black.*
Wolingham, *Wang.*
Worlingworth, *Hoxon.*
Worlington, *Lack.*
Worthatti, *Hartes.*
Wratting great, *Risbr.*
Wratting little, *Risbr.*
Wratting tallow, *Risbr.*
Wrentham, *Blith.*
Wynerston, *Hartes.*

Y

Yaxley, *Hartes.*
Yoxford, *Blith.*

NORTHFOLKE is an Iland inclining to an Ouall forme, cloſed on the South part with the Riuers of *Waueney* and the leſſer *Ouſe*, which diuides it from *Suffolke*. On the East and North with the *German-Ocean*; on the Weſt toward *Cambridge-ſhire*, with ſome branches of the greater *Ouſe*; toward *Lincolne-ſhire* with that part of the *Neue* which paſſeth from *Wisbitch* into the *Waſhes*.

Content. It containeth in length (from *Yarmouth* to *Wisbitch*) about fiftie miles. In bredth (from *Thetford* to *Wels*) about thirtie. The whole Circuit is about two hundred fortie two miles.

Name. The Name ariſeth from the ſituation of the People, who being the Norther-moſt of the Kingdome of *East-Angles*, are therefore called the *North-folke*, as the Souther-moſt *South-folke*.

Ayre. The Ayre is ſharpe and piercing, eſpecially in the Champion, and neere the Sea: therefore it delayeth the Spring and Haruelt, the ſituation of the Country inclining thereto, as being vnder the 53. degree of Latitude.

Soyle. The Soile diuers: about the Townes commonly good; as Clay, Chalke, or fat earth, well watered, and with ſome wood: vpward to the Heaths naked, drie, and barren: *Marſland* and *Flegg* exceeding rich; but *Marſland* properly for Paſture, *Flegg* for Corne.

(2) The parts from *Thetford* to *Burneham*, and thence Weſtward, as alſo along the Coaſt, be counted *Champion*: the reſt (as better furniſhed with woods) *Woodland*. The *Champion* aboundeth with Corne, Sheepe, and Conies, and herein the barren Heaths (as the prouidence of our Anceſtors hath of old diſpoſed them) are very profitable. For on them principally lie our *Fould-courſes*, called of the *Saxons* (whoſe inſtitution they therfore ſeeme to be) ꝑalꝺocun, that is, *Liberty of fold or fouldage*. Theſe Heaths by the Compaſture of the Sheepe (which we call *Tathe*) are made ſo rich with Corne, that when they fall to be ſowne, they commonly match the fruitfulleſt grounds in other Countries: and laid againe, doe long after yeeld a ſweeter and more plentifull feed for ſheepe: ſo that each of them maintaine other, and are the chiefeſt wealth of our Country. The *Woodland* (fitter for graſſe) is maintained chiefly by feeding of Cattell, yet well ſtored with Corne and Sheepe.

The Coaſt is fortunate in fiſh, and hath many good Harbours, whereof *Lenn* and *Yarmouth* be the mother Ports, and of great traffique: *Wels* and *Blakeney* next in eſtimation.

The whole Countie aboundeth with Riuers and pleaſant Springs, of which the *Ouſe* is chiefeſt, by whoſe plentifull branches the Iſle of *Ely*, the Townes and Shires of *Cambridge*, *Huntington*, and the Countie of *Suffolke* vent and receiue Commodities. The next is *Hierus* or *Yere*, paſſing from *Norwich* to *Yarmouth*, where it receiueth the *Bure* comming from *Ayſham*, both of them of great ſeruice for water carriages, but very notable for their plentie of fiſh: for ſome one man out of an hold vpon the *Bure*, hath drawne vp ordinarily once a yeare, betweene two Nets, about fiue or ſix ſcore buſhels of fiſh at one draught. The *Waueney* and the leſſer *Ouſe* are alſo Nauigable and of great vſe. The reſidue I omit. At *Ranworth*.

(3) The People were anciently called ICENI, as they alſo of *Suffolke*, *Cambridge-ſhire* and *Huntington-ſhire*, and ſuppoſed to be of them whom *Caſar* nameth *Cenimagni*; *Ptolemie*, *Simeni*; ſome *Tigeni*. Their manners were likely to be as the reſt of the *Britaines*, barbarous at thoſe times, as appeareth by *Caſar* and *Tacitus*. Neither can I otherwiſe commend their Succeſſors the *Saxons*: for ſo alſo their owne Countryman *Ethelwerd* termeth them. Since the entry of the *Normans*, they haue beene counted ciuill and ingenious, apt to good Letters, adorning Religion with more Churches and Monaſteries then any Shire of *England*, and the Lawes and Seats of Iuſtice (for many ages) with ſome excellent men; from whom moſt of our chiefe Families, and ſome of the greateſt Nobilitie of the Kingdome, haue taken aduancement. And herein is *Norfolke* fortunate, that is *Crete* boaſted of an hundred Cities, ſo may ſhe of an hundred Families of Gentlemen, neuer yet (that ſearching I can finde) attainted of high Treaſon. How the gouernment of this Country was about *Cæſars* time, is vncertaine, but (agreeable no doubt to the reſt of the *Britaines*) vnder ſome peculiar *Toparch* or *Regulus*, as *Tacitus* termeth him. The latter *Romans* held it by two *Garriſons*, one at *Garianum* neere *Yarmouth*; the other at *Branodunum*, now called *Brancaſter*, both of horſe, and commanded by the *Comes Maritimi Tractus*, as *Marcellinus* calleth him, termed after *Comes Littoris Saxonici*. Vpon the entry of the *Saxons*, this Countie with *Suffolke* fell in the portion of the *Angles*, and about the yeare fiue hundred ſixtie one, were together erected into a Kingdome by *Vffa*, of whom the ſucceeding Kings were tituled *Vffines*. But hauing ſuffred many Tempeſts of Fortune, it was in the yeare 870. vtterly waſted and extinct by *Hungar* and *Hubba* the *Danes*, who ouerthrew the vertuous King *Edmund* about *Thetford*, and after martyred him at S. *Edmundsbury*. Yet they did not long enioy it: for King *Edward* ſhortly recouered it from them, and annexed it to his other Kingdomes. The *Danes* notwithſtanding inhabited abundantly in theſe parts, ſo that many of our Townes were founded by them, and a great part of our people and Gentrie are riſen out of their bloud. *Anthol.* 833. *Hunting. lib.* 2.

(4) This Kingdome of *East-Angles* was after allotted to an Earledome of that name by *William* the *Conquerour*, who made *Radulph* a *Britaine*, marrying his kinſwoman, Earle thereof; but gaue the greateſt parts of this Countie about *Wimondham*, *Keninghall*, *Lenn*, *Burneham*, *Fulmerſton*, &c. to *W. de Albany*, *Pincerna*, and *W. de Warranna Forreſtario*, who to ſtrengthen themſelues (according to the vſe of that time) with the homage and ſeruice of many Tenants, diuided large portions of the ſame amongſt their friends and followers; ſo that moſt of the Manours and Lands in the parts aforeſaid, were in thoſe dayes either mediately or immediately holden of one of them. And as *Norfolke* and *Suffolke* were firſt vnited in a Kingdome, then in an Earledome, ſo they continued vnited in the *Sheriffewicke* till about the fifteenth yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*.

(5) The Townes here are commonly well built, and populous; three of them being of that worth and qualitie, as no one Shire of *England* hath the like, *Norwich*, *Lenn*, and *Yarmouth*: to which for ancient reputation (as hauing beene a ſeat of the Kings of *East-Angles*) I may adde *Thetford*, knowne to *Antoninus*, and elder ages, by the name of *Sitomagus*, when the other three were yet in their infancie, and of no eſteeme: for I accept not the Relations of the Antiquitie and ſtate of *Norwich* in the time of the *Britaines* and *Saxons*, though *Alexander Neuil* hath well graced them. Her very name abridgeth her Antiquitie, as hauing no other in Hiſtories but *Norwich*, which is meere *Saxon* or *Daniſh*, and ſignifieth the *North-Towne*, *Caſtle*, or winding of a Riuer. It ſeemeth to haue riſen out of the decay of her neighbour *Venta*, now called *Caſtor*, and as Maiſter *Cambden* noteth, not to haue beene of marke before the entry of the *Danes*, who in the yeare 1004. vnder *Sweno* their Captaine, firſt ſackt, and then burnt it, euen in her infancie. Yet in the dayes of *Edward the Confeſſor* it recouered to 1320 Burgeſſes. But maintaining the cauſe of Earle *Radulph* aforeſaid againſt the Conquerour, they were by famine and ſword waſted to 560 at which time the Earle eſcaping by Ship, his Wife vpon compoſition yeelded the Caſtle, and followed. In *William Rufus* time it was growne famous for Merchandiſe and concourſe of people; ſo that *Herbert* then tranſlating the Biſhopricke from *Thetford* thither, made each of them an ornament to other. In varietie of times it felt much varietie of fortune: By fire in Anno 1508. By extreame plagues, whereof one in An. 1348. was ſo outragious, as 57104. are reported to haue dyed thereof betweene the Calends of Ianuarie and of Iulie. By miſerie of warre, as ſacked and ſpoyled by the Earle of *Flaunders* and *Hugh Biged*, Ann. 1174. In yeelding to *Lewis* the *French*, againſt their naturall Lord King *John*, Anno 1216. By the diſinherited Barons, Anno 1266. By tumult and inſurrection betweene the Citizens and Church-men: once about the yeare 1265. which if *Henry* the third had not come in perſon to appeaſe, the Citie was in hazard to be ruined: The ſecond time in Anno 1446. for which the Maior was depoſed, and their Liberties for a while ſeiſed. In *Edward* the ſixths time, by *Ketts* rebellion, whoſe furie chiefly raged againſt this Citie. Since this it hath flouriſhed with the bleſſings of *Peace*, *Plentie*, *Wealth*, and *Honour*: ſo that *Alexander Neuil* doubteth not to preferre it aboue all the Cities of *England*, except *London*. It is ſituate vpon the Riuer *Hierus*, in a pleaſant valley, but on riſing ground, hauing on the East the Hilles and Heath called *Muſſold* for *Moſſ-would*, as I take it. In the 17 yeare of King *Stephen* it was new founded, and made a Corporation. In *Edward* the firſts time cloſed with a faire Wall, ſauing on a part that the Riuer defendeth. Firſt gouerned by foure Bayliffes; then by *Henry* the fourth in Anno 1403. erected into a Maioralty and Countie; the limits whereof now extend to *Eatonbridge*. At this preſent it hath about thirtie Pariſhes, but in ancient time had many more. *Thetford*. *Becan. Gorop.* *Houend.* 429. *Malm. fol.* 304. *Alex. Neuil.* *Muſſold*.

(6) *Lenn* hauing beene an ancient Borrough vnder the gouernment of a Bayliffe or Reue, called *Præpoſitus*, was by King *John* in the ſixt yeare of his Raigne made *Liber Burgus*, and (beſides the gift of his memorable Cup, which to this day honoureth this Corporation) endowed with diuers faire Liberties. King *Henry* the third in the 17. yeare of his Raigne (in recompence of their ſeruice againſt the out-lawed *Barons* in the Iſle of *Ely*) enlarged their Charter, and granted them further, to chuſe a Maior *Loco Præpoſiti*: vnto whom King *Henry* the eight, in the ſixteenth yeare of his Raigne, added twelue Aldermen, a Recorder, and other Officers, and the bearing of a ſword before the Maior. But the Towne comming after to the ſame King, he in the twentie-ninth of his Raigne, changed the name, from *Lenn Epiſcopi*, to *Lenn Regis*. *Lenn*.

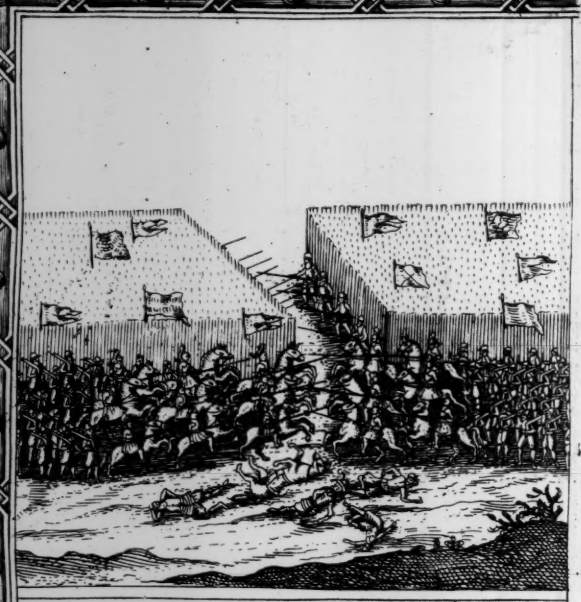
(7) *Yarmouth* is the Key of the Coaſt, named and ſeated by the mouth of the Riuer *Yere*. Begun in the time of the *Danes*, and by ſmall acceſſions growing populous, made a Corporation vnder two Bayliffes by King *Henry* the third, and by his Charter, about the fifteenth yeare of his raigne, walled. It is an ancient member of the *Cinque Ports*, very well built and fortified, hauing onely one Church (but faire and large) founded by Biſhop *Herbert*, in *William Rufus* dayes. It maintaineth a Peere againſt the Sea, at the yearely charge of fiue hundred pound, or thereabout: yet hath it no poſſeſſions, as other Corporations, but like the children of *Aeolus* and *Thetis*: *Maria & 4. nemos*, as an Inquiſitor findeth, An. 10 *Hen.* 3. There is yearely in *September* the worthieſt Herring-fiſhing in *Europe*, which draweth great concourſe of people, and maketh the Towne much the richer all the yeare, but very vnſauourie for the time. The Inhabitants are ſo curteous, as they haue long held a cuſtome to feaſt all perſons of worth, repairing to their Towne. *Yarmouth*. *Coram M. de Patiſhull Wa. de Euerwicke, &c.*

(8) The Biſhopricke of *Norwich* had firſt her ſeat at *Dunwich* in *Suffolke*, and was there begun by *Fœlix*, who conuerted this Countie, and the *East-Angles* to the Faith. Being brought out of *Burgundie* by *Sigebert* (the firſt Chriſtian King of the *East-Angles*) he landed at *Babingley* by *Lenn*, and there builded the firſt Church of theſe Countries, which in his memory, is at this day called by his Name. The ſecond he built at *Sharnbourn* then of wood, and therefore called *Stock-Chappell*. After *Fœlix* and three of his Succeſſors, this Biſhopricke was diuided into two Sees: the one with eleuen Biſhops in ſucceſſion, continuing at *Dunwich*; the other with twelue at *Elmham* in *Norfolke*. Then vnited againe in the time of King *Edwyn*, the entire See for twelue other Biſhops remained at *Elmham*, and in the *Conquerors* time was by his Chaplaine *Arfaſtus* (being the thirteenth) tranſlated to *Thetford*, from thence by *Herbert* (his next ſucceſſour ſaue one) bought of *W. Rufus* for 1900. pounds, and brought to *Norwich*. This *Herbert* (ſurnamed *Loſinga* a *Norman*) builded the Cathedrall Church there, and endowed it with large poſſeſſions. Not far from thence he alſo builded another Church to S. *Leonard*, a third at *Elmham*, a fourth at *Lenn*, (S. *Margarets*, a very faire one) and the fifth at *Yarmouth* before mentioned. By the Cathedrall Church he builded a Palace for the Biſhops, and founded the Priorie there (now conuerted to *Deane* and *Chapter*) and another Priorie at *Thetford*. Since his time the Biſhops See hath immoueably remained at *Norwich*, but the ancient Poſſeſſions are ſeuered from it, and in lieu thereof the Abby and Lands of S. *Benedict* of *Holme* annexed to it. The Commodities of this Countie I haue contained in theſe foure Verſes: The Biſhopricke.

Ingenio & populi cultu Norfolcia clara eſt:
Hinc fluuijs, illinc Inſula clauſa mari;
Qua ratis, & vellus, frumenta, cuniculus, agnus,
Lac ſcatet, & piſces, pabula, mella, crocus.

Norwich. *Lenn.* *Yarmouth.*

This Deſcription of *Northfolke*, I receiued from the Right Worſhipfull, Sir HENRY SPELMAN, Knight,



With twoe seuerall and vnnaturall rebellions hath his Countie of Norfolk bene infested: the first commenced by John Litistar, a Dier in Norwich calling himselfe kinge of the Commons whoe led fyftye thousand Souldiers into the feild, and forceablye caryed the Lord Morley and Scales to serue him at his table with other knights besyds, but was lastly ouerthrown by Henry Spenser bishop of Norwich and worthely hanged Anno. 1383.
The other was vnder the leading of Robert Ket Tannar of Windham, whoe in a conflict forced the Lord William Parr Marquis of Northampton to flight, and slewe the Lord Sheffeld in the feild, but after many outrages done to the Citie of Norwich was taken by John Dudley Earle of Warwick hauing fyrue thowsand of his followers slaine and himself hanged vpon the tope of the Castle. Anno. 1549.

NORFOLK
A COVNTIE FLORISHING & POPVLOVS DESCRIBED AND DEVIDED

DIEV ET MON DROIT

ÆSTVARIVM META: THE WASHE RIS

MERSHE LANDE

PARTE OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE

WEST

FREBRIDGE IN MERSHLAND HVNDRED

GRIMSHOO HVNDRED

LACKFORD HVN:

GALLOWE HVN

GRENEHOWE HVN

LAVNDICHE HVN

WAYLAND HVN

BROTHER CROS HVN

SMITHDON HVN

CLACKHOWSE HVN

FREBRIDGE Citra LINN

Discribed by Christopher Saxton. Augmented by I. speede. Are to besold in popes head Alley by I. S. & G. H. cum privil.

NORTH

WITH THE ARMES OF SVCH NOBLE FAMILES AS HAVE BORNE THE TITLES THEROF.

The Armes of Norwiche

NORWICHE

Yerus flu

Places within the Cittie obserued by Letters,	
A. S. Leonards	N. S. Michaels.
B. Bishopps gate	O. S. Iohns at the gate.
C. The Cathedrall Churche	P. S. Stephens.
D. S. Martins at ꝧ Pallis gate	Q. The Market place.
E. S. Botholds	R. S. Gyles gate.
F. S. Clements	S. Hell gate.
G. S. Augustins	T. S. Benets gates.
H. S. Martins at the Oke	V. S. Stephens gates.
I. The Castle	W. Pockethorpe gate.
K. S. Peters Permantgate	X. The New Milles.
L. S. Martins on the hill	Y. Chapell in the feilde.
M. S. Iohns on the hill	Z. S. Martins gate.

Rt Gaiet Earle of Norf:

Wrof Bolaign E. of Nor:

Hu Bigod E. of Norfolk

Th Brotherton E of N:

Th Moubray D. of N:

Ri of Shrowesbury D of N

Io Howard D of Norfolk

Wayborne Hope

N: ORPINGHAM

HVN:

TVNSTED

Wursted

HAPPINGE HVN:

WEST FLEGG

EAST FLEGG

TAVERHAM

NORWICHE

FOREHOWE

HENSTED

CLAVERINGE & LODDON

BLOFELD HVN:

DEPWADE HVN:

ERISHAM HVN:

S: ORPINGHAM

Aylesham

HVN

HVMLIARDE

VENTA ICENORVM

Castor

Harleston

New Bucknhm

Old Bucknhm

SHOREHAM

Carleton

Hingham

Wimundham als Windham

Diepham

Hackford HVN:

Kimberley

Cossey

Colton

Hockring

Barro

Tudnhm

Welborne

Bixton

Brandon

Ranhall

Ringland

Mitford

Hunnyhm

Cossie

Hayhm

Bayber

Marlingford

Bowthorp

Tuns

Lakenham

Eton

Cringleford

Melton

Intwood

Swardston

Hethersett

Carleton

Crowthorp

Dunston

Howe

Hethell

Brakenashe

Florden

Newton

Shotesham

Sething

Broke

Kirsted

Mundham

Skotto

Gillingham

Windall

Albye

Worlingham

Gelston

Ellingham

Dickingham

Barsham

Ingate

Beckles

Brome

Thwaite

Topcroft

Hedenham

Boddingham

Eriseham

Denton

Alboro

Bungay

Kingesfelde

Shepemedow

Westson

Shanfild

Mutford

Henstead

Willingham

Wrenthm

Benacre

Couehithe

S. Coue

Ellowe

Saterley

Redisham Pua

Redisham Ma:

Brampton

Henham

Easton

Sowowld

Haleſworth

Bliboro

Walderſwick

Dunwiche

Sibton

Heueningham

Horhm

Aye

Wenhaston

Rumboro

Waybred

Wethersdale

Sylm

Thorp

Redgraue

Palgraue

Stursten

Brome

Feltham

Ordе

Oste

Hoxon

Dis

Osmondston

Roydon

Fersfelde

Billingforde

Quidnhm

Kennyngale

Shelfhanger

Thelton

Bursten

Shimplinge

Dickleboro

Winferling

Wylby

Banham

Tibenhm

Tiball merget

Eshington

Hardwick

Wackton

Shelton

Mourning Thorpe

Fretton

Moulton

Bunwell

Attleburgh

Bestborp

Forcett

Tacleston

Thorston

Stretton

Lasboro

Hemnall

Saxlingham

Hapton

Fudenhall

Wreningham

Morleys

Thorpe

Athwell

Hapton

Sprowston

Kettringham

Molberton

Sprouston

Brakenashe

Hethell

Howe

Barrowe

Sistande

Loddon

Ravingham

Testimonachoru

Wheataker

Thurston

Norton

Hales

Chedgraue

Hedgrave

Asshve

Langley

Hellington

Armingale

Kerwick

Reckland

Brelly

Claxton

Carleton

Bramerton

Kirkby

Sustead

Lingha

Bucknamferry

Hasingham

Fretherp

Redchm

Swathe

Hierus

Thorp

Yardley

Hokingham

Thurleton

Hadsco

Wheatakerboro

Testimonachoru

Wheataker

Somerley towne

Blunston

Gunton

Lestoffe

Oldton

Shipton

Corton

Lounde

Sct Olaues

Herng: flete

Belton

Fritton

Abby

Hepton

Flud or Yare fl

Garianonvm

Yermouth

Garienis flu

Hauergate

Bradwell

Burgh Castle

Garleston

Tansfall

Moulton

Lympenhowe

Southwood

Lingwood

Blofeld

Strumpshall

Paswick

Brundall

Sutlingha

Tronse

Willingham

Kirkby

Bramerton

Claxton

Carleton

Hellington

Langley

Asshve

Chedgraue

Hales

Norton

Wheatakerboro

Thurston

Sistande

Loddon

Ravingham

Testimonachoru

Wheataker

Barrowe

Broke

Kirsted

Sething

HVNDRDS in *Northfolke*.

1 S*Methdon.*
2 *Brothercroſſe.*
3 *North-Grenehoe.*
4 *Holſe.*
5 *North Erpingham.*
6 *Tunſtad.*
7 *Happing.*
8 *Weſt-Flegg.*
9 *Blowfeild.*
10 *Tauarham.*
11 *South-Erpingham*
12 *Eynsford.*
13 *Gallowe.*
14 *Freebridge.*
15 *Lundiche.*
16 *Mitjorde.*
17 *Forehoe.*
18 *Humbleyarde.*
19 *Hunſtead.*
20 *Loddon.*
21 *Clauering.*
22 *Earſham.*
23 *Depwarde.*
24 *Dyſſe.*
25 *Gylteroſſe.*
26 *Shorpham.*
27 *Waylond.*
28 *South-Grenehoe.*
29 *Walſham.*
30 *Clackeloſſe.*
31 *Grymſhoe.*

A

Accle, *Blow.*
Aileſwythorpe, *Freeb*
Alby, *Southerpe.*
Alburrough, *Norther*
Alburghe, *Earſh.*
Aldeby, *Clau.*
Alderford, *Eynſ.*
Alpington, *Clau.*
Althorpe, *Gal.*
Anmer, *Freeb.*
Antingham, *Norther*
Appleton, *Freeb.*
Armingale, *Henſt.*
Aſhby, *Fleg*
Aſhby, *Clau.*
Aſhill, *Wayl.*
Aſhmonhangle, *Tunſ*
Aſhwelthorpe, *Depw.*
Aſlacton, *Dep.*
Attlebridge, *Tauer.*
Attleburgh, *Shrop.*
AYLESHAM, *S Er.*
Aylmerton, *Norther.*

B

Baconſthorp, *Southe.*
Bagthorpe, *Gal.*
Banham, *Gyl.*
Baningham, *Souther.*
Barford, *Fore.*
Barmer, *Gal.*
Barney, *Northgr.*
Barnham, *Fore.*
Barningham Northwood, } N.E
Barningham, *Northe.*
Barningham, *Southe.*
Barrow, *Mit.*
Barrowe, *Clau.*
Barton blendiſh, *Cla.*
Barwicke in the brakes, } *Smo.*
Barwicke, *Fore.*
Baſham north, *Gal.*
Baſham weſt, *Gal.*
Baſham eaſt, *Gal.*
Baſſingham, *Northe.*
Baſtwicke, *Fleg.*
Bathely, *Holt.*
Bawburgh, *Fore.*
Bawdeſwell, *Eynſ.*
Bawſey, *Freeb.*
Bayfeild, *Holt.*
Becham weſt, *Southe.*
Beckham eaſt, *N. Er.*
Beddenham, *Clau.*
Beeſton, *Laund.*
Beeſton S. Laurence, } *Tun.*
Beighton, *Blow.*
S. Benet, *Tunſt.*
Benſted, *Hap.*
Berningham, *Southe.*
Berningham North, } N.E.
Berningham, } N.E.
Berningham winters, }
Berrowe, *Mit.*
Beſthorpe. *Shrop.*
Beſton, *Northerp.*
Betton, *Tauar.*
Betely, *Laund.*
Bexwell, *Clack.*
Bicham well, *Clack.*
Bidleſworth, *Gyl.*
Bilaughe, *Eynſ.*
Billingford, *Earſh.*
Billingford, *Eynſ.*
Bilney eaſt, *Laun.*
Bintre, *Eynſ.*
Bittering little, *Laun.*
Bixley, *Henſt.*
Bixton, *Fore.*
Blackeney, *Holt.*
Blickling, *Southerp.*
Blingham north, *Blo.*
Blingham ſouth, *Blo.*
Blow norton, *Gyl.*
Blowfeild, *Blow.*
Bodham, *Holt.*
Bodney, *Southgr.*
Booton, *Southgr.*
Borowgh, *Southerp.*
Bowthrope, *Fore.*
Bowton, *Clac.*
Bracenaſhe, *Humb.*
Bradfeild, *Tunſt.*
Bradden-ham eaſt, } *Southg*
Bradden-ham weſt, } *Southg*
Brancaſter, *Smeth.*
Brandon little, *Fore.*
Branſton, *Eynſ.*
Bramerton, *Henſt.*
Brampton, *Southerp.*
Breckles, *Wayl.*
Brieſton, *Blow.*
Breſingham, *Dyſſ.*
Brettenham, *Shrop.*
Bridgham, *Shrop.*
Briſton, *Holt.*
Briſtlye, *Laun.*
Brockdiſhe, *Earſh.*
Broke, *Clau.*
Brome, *Fore.*
Brome, *Clau.*
Broneſthorpe, *Gal.*
Brynton, *Holt.*
Brundall, *Blow.*
Buckenham little, *Gr*
Buckenham old, *Shr.*
NEW BVCKENHAM, }
Bucknam, *Blow.*
Bucton, *Tunſt.*
Bunwell, *Depw.*
Burcham great, *Sme.*
Burcham newton, } *Smeth.*
Burnham depdale, *Br*
Burnham thorpe, *Bro*
Burnham Sutton, *Br.*
Burnham Norton, *Br*
Burnham weſtgate, *B.*
BVRNHAM OVEIOY, } *Bro*
Burningham, *Holt.*
Burrough, *Clau.*
Burrowe, *Holt.*
Burſton, *Dyſſe.*
Burtos, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Burton, *Tunſt.*
Buxton, *Southerp*
Bylawgh, *Southerp.*
Bylney weſt, *Freeb.*
Bylockby, *Weſt-Fleg*
Bynham, *Northgr.*

C

Caiſter, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Calthorpe, *Southerp.*
Cantley, *Blow.*
Carbrocke, *Wayl.*
Carleton, *Humb.*
Carleton, *Clau.*
Carleton, *Fore.*
Carleton wood, *Dep.*
Caſter, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Caſtleacre, *Freeb.*
Caſtor, *Henſted.*
Catfeild, *Hap.*
Catton, *Tauar.*
CAWSTON, *Sout.*
Chappelgate, *Forehe.*
Chetgraue, *Clauer.*
Claxton, *Clauer.*
CLAYE, *Holt.*
Claye, *Southgr.*
Clenchwharton, *Fr.*
Clippesby, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Coethorpe, *Northgr.*
Colbye, *Southerp.*
Colkirke, *Laund.*
Collney, *Humb.*
Coltiſhall, *Southerp.*
Corpuſtie, *Souther.*
Coſteſlye, *Forehe.*
Coſton, *Forehe.*
Cottnell, *Clack.*
Cougham, *Freebr.*
Congr.ne Flu.
Couliton, *Grymſh.*
Coulton, *Forehe.*
Crandworth, *Mit.*
Cranwiche, *Grymſ.*
Creike North, *Bro.*
Creike South, *Bro.*
Creſſingham little, } *Sout.*
Creſſingham great, } *Sout.*
Crimpleſham, *clac.*
Cringleford, *Humb.*
CROMER, *Norther*
Croskeyes, *Freeb.*
Croſton, *Gallow.*
Croſtwicke, *Tauer.*
Croſtwicke, *Tunſt.*
Crownethorpe, *Fore.*
Croxton, *Grymſ.*

D

Denham weſt, *Clac.*
Wood Dalling, } *Eyneſ.*
Denber, *Clac.*
Denton, *Earſh.*
Depeham, *Fore.*
Dereham Weſt, *Clac*
DEREHAM EAST, } *Mit.*
Derſingham, *Freebr.*
Dilham, *Tunſt.*
Didlington, *Tunſt.*
Didlington, *Southgr*
Dillington, *Laund*
Ditchingham, *Clauer.*
Docking, *Smeth.*
Downcham, *Forehe.*
DOWNEHAM, *Cla*
Drayton, *Tauer.*
Dunham little, *Laun*
Dunham great, *Laun*
Dunſtonne, *Humbic.*
Dunton, *Gallow.*
Dykeburgh, *Dyſſ.*
DYSSE, *Dyſſe.*

E

Eaſton, *Forehe.*
Eaſton, *Wayl.*
Eccles, *Shrop.*
Eccles, *Hap.*
Edingthorpe, *Tunſt.*
Edgefeild, *Holt.*
S. Edmond, *Smeth.*
Egmer, *Northgr.*
Ellingham little, *Way*
Ellingham great, *Shr.*
Ellingham, *Clauer.*
Elinham north, *Laun.*
Elmerton, *Norther.*
Elſing, *Eyneſ*
Emneth, *Freeb.*
Engham, *Hap.*
Eriſham, *Earſh.*
Erleham, *Humb.*
Erpingham, *Souther.*
Eſſington, *Depw.*
Eſtington, *Freeb.*
Eton, *Norw.*

F

FAKENHAM, *Gall*
Farfeild, *Dyſſe*
Feildalling, *Northgr.*
Felbridge, *Northerp.*
Felmingham, *Tunſt.*
Feltwell, *Grymſh.*
Felthorpe, *Tauer.*
Filbye, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Finchām, *Clac.*
Fiſhley, *Blow.*
Flitcham, *Freeb.*
Flordon, *Humb.*
Fomſerpeter, *Depw.*
Fordham, *Clac.*
Forehooe, *Foreh.*
Foulſham, *Eyneſ.*
Fowlden, *Southgr.*
Foxley, *Eyneſ.*
Framingham Earle, } *Henſt*
Framingham pigot, } *Henſt*
Franſham little, *Lau.*
Franſham great, *Lau.*
Freethorpe, *Blow.*
Frenſe, *Dyſſe.*
Frettenham, *Tauer.*
Fringe, *Smeth.*
Frytton, *Depw.*
Fulmerſton, *Gallo.*
Fundenhall, *Depw.*

G

Garboieſthorpe, *Clac.*
Garboldiſham, *Gylt.*
Garuelſton, *Mit.*
Gaſthorpe, *Gyli.*
Gatelye, *Laund.*
Gatelend, *Gallow.*
Gayton, *Freeb.*
Gayton thorpe, } *Freeb.*
Gaywoode, *Freeb.*
Geiſt, *Eyneſ.*
Geiſtwicke, *Eyneſ.*
Gelſton, *Clac.*
Germans, *Freeb.*
Gillington all Saints, } *Clau.*
Gillingham Mary, } *Clau.*
Glamford, *Holt.*
Godwicke, *Laund.*
Gooderſton, *Southgr*
Greſham, *Northerp.*
Greſſenhall, *Laund*
Grymſton, *Freeb*
Gunton, *Northerp.*
Gunthorpe, *Holt.*
Gymingham, *Northe*
Gyſſing, *Dyſſe.*

H

Hackforth, *Forehe.*
Hackford, *Eyneſ.*
Haddeſcoe, *Clau.*
Hales, *Clauer*
Haluergate, *Blow.*
Hanworth, *Northerp.*
Hapsburgh, *Hap*
Hardingham, *Mit.*
Harwick, *Depw.*
Harleing weſt, } *Gylt.*
HARLEING EAST, } *Gy.*
HARLESTON, *Ea*
Harpham, *Shrop.*
Harpley, *Freeb*
Haſſingham, *Blow.*
Hayham, *Nor.*
Hayham, *Hap.*
Haynford, *Tau.*
Heathold, *Humb.*
Heatherſet, *Humb.*
Hecham, *Smeth.*
Heckingham, *Clau.*
Heddenham, *Clau.*
Helgaye, *Clack.*
Helleſden, *Tau.*
Hellington, *Clau.*
Helloughton, *Gall.*
Hemlington, *Blow.*
Hempnoll, *Dep.*
Hempſtead, *Holt.*
Hempton, *Gallow.*
Hemſtead, *Hap.*
Hemysbye, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Henlond, *Eyneſ.*
Henyngham, *Souther.*
Heringby, *Fleg.*
Heydon, *Souther.*
HICKLING, *Hap.*
Hier Flu.
Hilborough, *Southgr*
Hilderſton, *Eynſ.*
Hillington, *Freeb.*
Hindringham, *North.*
Hobbies little, *South*
Hobbies great, *South.*
Hockering, *Mit.*
Hockham, *Shrop.*
Hockwold, *Grymſ.*
Hoo-cum delington, } *Laun.*
Hoffton S. Iohn, } *Tunſt.*
Hoffton S Peter, } *Tunſt.*
HOLT, *Holt.*
Holkham, *Northgr.*
Holme, *Clac.*
Holme, *Smeth.*
Holmhall, *Southgr.*
Homingham, *Fore.*
Honinge, *Tunſt.*
Hopton, *Depw.*
Hormingtoft, *Laund.*
Horning, *Tunſt.*
Horſey, *Hap.*
Horsford, *Tauer.*
Horſham S. Fayths, } *Tauer.*
Horſted, *Tauer.*
Houeſton, *Henſted.*
Houghton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Northgr.*
Houlton on the hill, } *South.*
Howe, *Clauer.*
Hunſtanton, *Smeth.*
Hunworth, *Holt.*
Hyndford, *Grymſh.*
HYNGHAM, *Fore.*

I

Ickborowe, *Grymſh.*
Iermans, *Freeb.*
Illington, *Shrop.*
Ingalſthorpe, *Smeth.*
Ingworth, *Southerp.*
Intwood, *Humb.*
Itteringham, *Souther*

K

Kelling, *Holt.*
Kempſton, *Laund.*
Keningall, *Gyls.*
Keſwicke, *Tunſt.*
Keſwicke, *Humb.*
Ketheringham, *Hum*
Ketleſton, *Gallow.*
Kemberley, *Forehe.*
Kirby bedon, *Henſt.*
Kyrby, *Clauer.*
Kirſted, *Clauer.*
Knapton, *Northerp.*
Kyluerſton, *Northerp*

L

Laiſter, *Henſt.*
Lakenham, *Northwi.*
Lammas, *Southerp.*
Langford, *Southgr.*
Lanhall, *Clauer.*
Langham, *Holt.*
Langley, *Clauer.*
Langmer, *Earſh.*
Leſiat, *Freeb.*
Leſſingham, *Hap.*
Letheringſet, *Holt.*
Letton, *Mit.*
Lexham eaſt, *Laund*
Lexham weſt, *Laund.*
Lingwood, *Blow.*
Limpenhoe, *Blow.*
Loddon, *Clauer.*
Longham, *Laund.*
Lopham north, *Gylt.*
Lopham ſouth, *Gyls.*
Ludham, *Happ.*
Lycham, *Laund.*
Lynge, *Eyneſ.*
Lynne weſt, *Freeb.*
LYNNE REGIS, } *Free*
Lirlingford, *Shrop.*

M

Mandlen, *Freeb.*
Manington, *Souther*
Mantby, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Marham, *Clac.*
Marketſted, *Fore.*
Markingham, *Foreho*
Marſham, *Southerp*
Martham, *Weſt-Fleg*
Martyn, *Wayl.*
S. Maryes, *Freeb.*
Maſſingham little, } *Freeb*
Maſſingham great, } *Freeb*
Matlaske, *Norther.*
Marſhall, *Mit.*
Meadham, *Earſh.*
Melton, *Holt.*
Melton great, *Humb*
Melton little, *Humb.*
Merſton, *Holt.*
Methwold, *Grymſh.*
Metton, *Northerp.*
S Michael, *Eaſt-Fleg*
Midleton, *Freeb.*
Moreley, *Foreho.*
Morningthorpe, *Dep*
Moulton, *Depw.*
Moulton, *Blow.*
Moundeford, *Grymſ.*
Mulberton, *Humb.*
Mundham, *Clauer.*
Munſlie, *Northerp*
Murton, *Eyneſ.*
Myleham, *Laund.*
Myntlin, *Freeb.*

N

Narborough, *Southg.*
Narford, *Southgr.*
Necton, *Southgr.*
Nedham, *Earſh.*
Netiſheard, *Tunſt.*
Newton, *Tauer.*
Newton, *Freeb.*
Newton weſt, *Freeb.*
Newton, *Henſt.*
Newton, *Southgr.*
Newton flotman, *Hu.*
Northwold, *Grymſ.*
Wood Norton, } *Eyneſ.*
Norton ſuper Mount, } *Eyn.*
Norton, *Clauer.*
NORWICHE, *Nor.*

O

Oby, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Ormesbye, *Eaſt-Fle.*
Ormesbye S. Michael, } *E. Fl.*
Oſmondſton, *Dyſſe.*
Ouerſtrand, *Northe.*
Ouington, *Wayl.*
Oulton, *Southerp.*
Ouſe Flu.
Owtwell, *Clac.*
Oxborough, *Southgr*
Oxnet, *Southerp.*
Oxbrand, *North.*
Oxwicke, *Laund.*

P

Palling, *Happ.*
Panxford, *Blow.*
Paſton, *Tunſted.*
Patteſley, *Laund.*
Pentney, *Freeb.*
Penſthorpe, *Gal.*
Pickenham north, } *Southg.*
Pickenham ſouth, } *Southg*
Plumſted, *Northerp.*
Plumſted great, *Blow.*
Plumſted little, *Blow.*
The old Podicke, } *Clack.*
The new Podicke, } *Clack.*
Porland, *Henſt.*
Poſtwick, *Blow.*
Preſthouſes, *Clack.*
Prumſted, *Hap.*
Pudding norton, *Gal.*
Pulham mary, *Earſh.*
Pulham market, *Ear.*

Q

Quiddenham, *Gyls.*

R

Rackey, *Tau.*
Ramgate, *Fore.*
Ranworth, *Blow.*
Raueringham, *Clau.*
Raynham ſouth, *Gal*
Raynham eaſt, *Gal*
Raynham weſt, *Gal.*
Rednell, *Earſh.*
Redham, *Blow.*
Remirſton, *Mit.*
REPEHAM, *Eyneſ*
Reppes ſouth, *North.*
Reppes north, } *Norther.*
Reppis, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Riborough little, *Gal.*
Riborough great, *Ga.*
Ringland, *Eynſ.*
Ringſtead, *Smeth.*
Rockland, *Shrop.*
Rockland, *Henſt.*
Rockland, *Way.*
Rolisbye, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Rougham, *Laund.*
Roughton, *Northe.*
Rowdham, *Shrop.*
Roydon, *Dyſſe.*
Roydon, *Freeb.*
Roxam, *Clack.*
Rudham weſt, *Gal.*
Rudham eaſt, *Gal.*
Rington, *Clack.*
Runham, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Runhall, *Fore.*
Runton, *Northe.*
Runton north, *Freeb.*
Ruſhall, *Earſh.*
Ruſham, *Laund.*
Ruſhforth, *Gylt.*
Ruſton, *Clack.*
Ruſton eaſt, *Happ.*
Riſing Caſtle, *Freeb.*

S

Saham, *Wayland.*
Salhouſe, *Taue.*
Salthouſe, *Holt.*
Saltornlode, *Freeb.*
Sandringham, *Freeb.*
Saull, *Eynſ.*
Saxlingham, *Holt.*
Saxlingham, *Henſt.*
Saxthorpe, *Southe.*
Scarning, *Laund.*
Scornſton, *Southe.*
Scornſton, *Tunſt.*
Scottby, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Sederſton, *Gal.*
Sedgford, *Smeth.*
Sething, *Clau.*
Siſtead, *Northe.*
Sharington, *Holt.*
Shelfanger, *Dyſſe.*
Shelton, *Dep.*
Sherborne, *Smeth.*
Shereford, *Gal.*
Sheringham, *Northe.*
Shimpling mull, *Dyſ.*
Shingham, *Clac.*
Shipdham, *Mit.*
Shotteſham, *Henſt.*
Showldham, *Clack.*
Shropham, *Shrop.*
Skeyton, *Southe.*
Skottough, *Southe.*
Skoulton, *Way.*
Skulthorpe, *Gal.*
Slingham, *Henſt.*
Sloly, *Tunſt.*
Smalboroughe, *Tunſt*
Snitterington, *Shrop.*
Snoring great, } *Northgr.*
Snoring little, *Gal.*
Sommerton weſt, } *We Fl.*
Sommerton eaſt, } *We. Fl.*
Sothery, *Clack.*
Soowode, *Blow.*
Southacre, *Somhgr.*
Southbridge, *Mit.*
Sperham, *Eynſ.*
Spixford, *Tau.*
Sporle, *Southg.*
Sprowſton, *Tau.*
Stalham, *Hap.*
Stanfeild, *Laund.*
Stanfeild, *Fore.*
Stanford, *Grym.*
Stanhow, *Smeth.*
Stanninghall, *Tau.*
Starſton, *Earſh.*
Stibard, *Gal.*
Stiſkey, *Northg.*
Stoake, *Hunſt.*
Stockton, *Clau.*
Stokesbye, *Eaſt Fleg.*
Stooke, *Clack.*
Stowe, *Wayl.*
Stowe, *Clack.*
Stradſett, *Clack.*
Stratton milie, *Depw*
Stratton Mary, *Depw*
Stratton, *Souther.*
Strumſhawe, *Blow.*
Sturſton, *Grym.*
Suddy, *Holt.*
Suſted, *Norther.*
Suffeild, *Norther.*
SWETISHAM, *Sm.*
Sutton, *Hap.*
Sutton, *Fore.*
SWAFFHAM, *Sout*
Swanton, *Holt.*
Swanton morley, } *Laund*
Swanton Abbots, } *Southe.*
Swardſtonney, *Hun.*
Swayfeild, *Tunſt.*
Swenington, *Eynſ.*
Swinſthorpe, *Humb.*
Sydeſtroude, *Norther*
Sylfeild, *Foreho.*
Syſland, *Clauer.*

T

Tacolneſton, *Depw.*
Tarſham, *Earſh.*
Tasborowe, *Depw.*
Tatterſet, *Gallow*
Tatterford, *Gallow.*
Tauerham, *Tauer.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Teſſerton, *Gallow.*
Tharne, *Fleg.*
Tharſton, *Depway*
Thelueton, *Dyſſe.*
Themilthorpe, *Eynſ.*
THETFORD, *Shr.*
Thorpe, *Earſh.*
Thorpe little, *Diſſe.*
Thorpe, *Foreboe.*
Thorpe, *Clauer.*
Thorpe Norwich, *Bl*
Thorpe market, *Nor.*
Thornage, *Holt.*
Thorneham, *Smeth.*
Thorpland, *Gallow.*
Threxton, *Way.*
Thrickby, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Thurgarton, *Northe.*
Thurlton, *Clauer.*
Thurning, *Eynsford.*
Thursford, *Northg.*
Thurſten, *Clauer.*
Thuxton, *Mit.*
Thwate, *Clauer.*
Thwayte, *Southe.*
Tichwell, *Smeth.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Tittleſhall, *Laund.*
Titſhall Marget, *Diſſ.*
Titſhall Mary, *Diſſ.*
Tompſon, *Wayl.*
Topcroft, *Clauer.*
Toſte, *Wayl*
Toſtes weſt, *Grym.*
Toſtes, *Gallow.*
Toſtes, *Smeth.*
Toſtmonachorum, *C*
Tortington, *Way.*
Townegreene, *Fore.*
Trowſe, *Henſtead.*
Trunche, *Northe.*
Trymingham, *North*
Tuddenham North, } *Mit.*
Tuddenham Eaſt, } *Mit.*
Tunſtall, *Blow.*
Tunſtad, *Tunſt.*
Tuttington, *Southe.*
Twyford, *Eynſ.*
Tybenham, *Depw.*
Tylney, *Freeb.*
Tyuetſhall Margaret, } *Dyſſe.*
Tyuetſhall Mary, } *Dyſſe.*

V

Vpton, *Blow.*
Vpwell, *clack.*
Vrſted, *Tunſt.*

W

Walcott, *Hap.*
Wallington, *Clack.*
Walpoole, *Freeb.*
WALSHAM NORTH, } *Tun*
Waltham ſouth, *Blow*
WALSINGHAM GREAT.
Walſingham old, } *North*
Walſoken, *Freeb.*
Walton, *Depw.*
Walton weſt, *Freeb.*
Walton eaſt, *Freeb.*
Warham, *Northg.*
Waterden, *Broth.*
Watlington, *Clack.*
Wattleſeild, *Forebo.*
WATTON, *Way*
Waueney Flu.
Waxham, *Hap.*
Wayborne hope, *Holt*
Wayborne, *Holt.*
Wearham, *Clack.*
Weeting, *Grym.*
Welborne, *Forebo.*
Welles, *Northg.*
Wellingham, *Laund.*
Wendling, *Laund.*
Weſenham, *Laund.*
Weſtacre, *Foreh.*
Weſtfeild, *Mit.*
Weſton, *Eynſ.*
Weſtwicke, *Tunſt.*
Whetacre, *Clau.*
Whetacre borrowe, } *Clau.*
Whitwell, *Eynſ.*
Whynbrough, *Mit.*
Wickhamton, *Blow.*
Wicklewood, *Fore.*
Wickmer, *Souther.*
Wighton, *Northg.*
Wightlingham, *Henſt*
Wignell peters, *Freeb*
Wikin, *Freeb.*
Wilton, *Grymſh.*
Wimboreſham, *Clack.*
Winſder Flu.
Winterton, *Weſt-Fleg*
Winterton neſſe, } *Weſt-Fl*
Wiſſingſet, *Laund.*
Wiſton, *Holt.*
Witchingham great, } *Eyn*
Witchingham little, } *Eyn*
Woluerton, *Freeb.*
Woodriſing, *Mit.*
Woodbaſwick, *Blow.*
Woolucrton, *Southe.*
Vormgaye, *Clack.*
WORSTEAD, *Tun*
Vorthing, *Laund.*
Vortwell, *Earſh.*
Votton, *Clau.*
Votton ſouth, *Free.*
Votton north, *Free*
Wramplingham, *Fo.*
Wremingham, *Hum*
Wrettham weſt, *Shr*
Wrettham eaſt, *Shr.*
Wretton, *Clack.*
Wroxham, *Tau.*
Wrungey, *Freeb.*
Wylby, *Shrop.*
WYMONDHAM.
Wynche weſt, *Freeb*
Wynche eaſt, *Foreb*
Wyndall, *Clau.*
Wynfarthing, *Diſ.*
Wytton, *Blow.*
Wytton, *Tun.*
Wyuerton, *Holt.*

Y

YARMOVTH, *E.fl*
Yardley, *Clau.*
Yaxham, *Mit.*
Yelherton, *Henſt.*



The ancient Saxons name of this Shire.

AMBRIDGE-SHIRE, written by the *English-Saxons*, Gpentz-bniz-rcype, lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Lincoln ſhire* and *Norfolke*; vpon the Eaſt with *Norfolke* and *Suffolke*; vpon the South with *Hartford-ſhire* and *Eſſex*; and vpon the Weſt with *Bedford* and *Huntington-ſhires*.

The bounds of it.

(2) This Prouince is not large, nor for aire greatly to be liked, hauing the Fennes ſo ſpread vpon her North, that they infect the ayre farre into the reſt: from whoſe furtheſt point vnto *Roiſton* in the South, are thirtie-fiue miles; but in the broadeſt is not fully twentie: the whole in circumference, traced by the compaſſe of her many indents, one hundred twentie and eight miles.

Th length, breth, and circumference.

(3) The Soile doth differ both in Aire and Commodities; the Fenny ſurcharged with waters: the South is Champion, and yeeldeth *Corne* in abundance, with *Meadowing-paſtures* vpon both the ſides of the Riuer *Came*, which diuides that part of the Shire in the midſt, vpon whoſe *Eaſt-banke* the *Muſes* haue built their moſt ſacred *Seat*, where with plenteous increaſe they haue continued for theſe many hundred yeares.

TheSoyle.

(4) For from ancient *Grantceſter*, *Camboritum* by *Antonine*, now famous *Cambridge*, the other breſt and *Nurſe-mother* of all pious literature, haue flowed full ſtreames of the learned *Sciences* into all other parts of this Land and elſe-where: ancient indeed, if their *Story* be rightly writ, that will haue it built by *Cantaber* a *Spaniard*, three hundred ſeauentie fiue yeares before the birth of our *Sauiour*, who thither firſt brought and planted the *Muſes*. This Citie *Grantceſter* by the tyranny of time loſt both her owne beautie and her profeſſed *Athenian Students*, ſo that in *Bedaes* dayes ſeauen hundred yeares after the Word became fleſh, it is deſcribed to lye a little deſolate Citie, and as yet retaineth the name, without any memory of circuit by wals.

Cambridge the Vniuerſitie.

Ex hiſtoria Cantabrig. manuſcripta.

Of this Citie, in the yeare of Chriſt Ieſus 141. as the Monke of *Burton* doth report, nine Scholars receiued their *Baptiſme*, and became Preachers of the Goſpell among the *Britaines*, which (as he ſaith) happened in the raigne of *Hadrian* the Emperour. But when the *Picts*, *Scots*, *Hunnes* and *Saxons* had laid all things waſt, and with their ſauage ſwords cut out the leaues of all ciuill learning, this (as ỹ reſt yeelded to deſtruction, and ſo lay forlorne till the *Saxons* themſelues became likewiſe ciuill; when *Sigebert* the firſt *Chriſtian King* of the *Eaſt-Angles*, from the example of *France*, whither he had beene baniſhed, built *Schooles* in his Kingdome, and here at *Grantceſter* the chiefe, recalling thither the Profeſſors of *Arts* and *Sciences*, as the Story recordeth, and Traditions doe hold.

Sigebert.

But afterwards, as it ſeemeth, their increaſe being ſtraightned, the *Students* cõplained (as the Prophets did to *Eliſha*) that the place was too little for them to dwell in, therefore inlarging more North-ward, ſeated themſelues neere vnto the *Bridge*, whereupon the place began to be called *Grant-bridge*, though others from the crooked Riuer *Came* will haue it named *Cambridge*. This place (though ſacred and exempted from *Mars*, as *Sylla* once ſpake, when he ſpared *Athens*,) the *Danes* in their deſtructions regarded no whit, wherin they often wintered after their ſpoyles, and left the ſcarres of their ſauage ſores euer behinde them. And in the year 1010. when *Suen* in his fierceneſſe bare downe all before him, this place was no place for *Scholars* to be in: *Warres* loud *Alarums* ill conſorting the *Muſes* milde Harmonies. Yet when the *Normans* had got the *Garland* on their heads, and theſe *Daniſh ſtormes* turned into *Sun-ſhine dayes*, *Giſlebert* the *Monke*, with *Odo*, *Terricus*, and *William*, all three of the like *Monaſticall Profeſſion*, in the raigne of King *Henry* the firſt, reſorted vnto this place, and in a pnblike *Barne* read the *Lectures* of *Grammar*, *Logicke*, and *Rhethoricke*, and *Giſlebert Diuinitie* vpon the Sabbath and Feſtiuall dayes. *From this little fountaine* (ſaith *Peter Bleſſenſis*) *grew a great Riuer, which made all England fruitfull, by the many Maſters and Teachers proceeding out of* Cambridge, *as out of a holy Paradiſe of God.* The firſt *Colledge* therein endowed with Poſſeſſions was *Peter-houſe*, built by *Hugh Balſham* Biſhop of *Ely*, in the yeare of Grace, 1284. whoſe godly example many others followed, ſo that at this day there are ſixteene moſt ſtately *Colledges* and *Hals*, for building, beautie, endowments, and ſtore of *Students* ſo repleniſhed, that vnleſſe it be in her other Siſter *Oxford*, the like are not found in all *Europe*.

Sigebert a King. 64.

Cambridge how it came to be called Grant-brig.

Peter-houſe the firſt Colledge built.

But at what time it was made an *Vniuerſitie*, let *Robert de Remyngton* tell you for me. *In the Raigne* (ſaith he) *of King* Edward *the firſt*, *Grantbridge*, *of a Schoole, by the court of Rome, was made an Vniuerſity, ſuch as Oxford is.* Laſtly, the *Meridian line* cutting the *Zenith* ouer this City, is diſtãt from the furtheſt Weſt-point, according to *Mercator*, 20. degrees 50. ſcruples, and the *Arch* of the ſame *Meridian*, lying between the *Æquator* and *Verticall-point*, is 52. degrees 20. ſcruples.

The graduation of the Citie.

(5) Another Citie formerly in great fame is *Elie*, by the *Saxons* Eliz, had in account for the repute and holineſſe of *Votary Nunnes* there reſiding; built firſt by *Audrey* wife to one *Tombret* a Prince in this *Prouince*, who had this place as a part of her Dowry: ſhee hauing departed from her ſecond Husband *Egbert* King of *Northumberland*, deuoted her ſelfe to the ſeruice of God, and built here a *Monaſterie*, whereof ſhe became the firſt *Abbeſſe*. This in the *Daniſh* deſolations was deſtroyed, but ſoone after reedified by *Ethelwold* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, who ſtored it with *Monkes*; vnto whom King *Edgar* granted the iuriſdiction ouer foure Hundreds and a halfe, within theſe Fennes and the *Eaſt-Angles* limits, which to this day are called *The Liberties of S. Audrey*: after whoſe example many *Nobles* ſo enriched it with large *Reuenews*, that as *Malmesbury* ſaith, *the Abbat therof laid vp yeerly in his owne Coffers a thouſand and foure hundred pounds.* And of latter times the *Monks* thereof became ſo wealthy, that their old decaied Church they renued with new & moſt ſtately buildings, which is now the *Cathedrall* of the *Dioceſſe*, and for beautie giueth place to no other in the Land. Eight other foundations ſet apart from ſecular vſe in this *Prouince*, were at *Thorney*, *Charteres*, *Denny*, *Elſey*, *Beach*, *Barnwel*, *Swaſey* and *Shengey*, all which in the dayes of King *Henry* the Eight came to the period of their ſurpaſſing wealth, and left their Lands to the diſpoſe of his Will.

The Citie of Ely.

Saint Audrey.

The religious houſes in this Prouince.

(6) The generall commodity of this Shire is *Corn*, which in the South, and Champion part doth abundantly grow, as alſo *Saffron*, a very rich Spice. Some *Woods* are there, and *Paſture* both pleaſant and profitable. The North part thereof is Fenny, but withall fruitfull, whereof *Henry* of *Huntington* and *William* of *Malmesbury* thus doe write: *This Fenny Country is paſſing rich and plenteous, yea, and beautifull alſo to behold, wherein is ſo great ſtore of fiſh, that ſtrangers doe wonder, and water-fowle ſo cheape, that fiue men may therewith be ſatisfied with leſſe then an halfe-penny.*

TheCommodities of this Countie.

(7) Places of ancient note in this Shire are theſe, the *Erminſtreet-way*, which vpõ the lower weſt parts of this Countie, thorow *Roiſton*, runneth forthright vnto *Huntingdon*. And from *Reach* a Market-Towne ſtanding neere to the Riuer *Came*, a great *Ditch* and *Trench* is caſt all along *New-Market-heath*, which for the wonder conceiued thereat, is of the vulgar called *The Diuels ditch*, being in truth made for a defence againſt the *Mercians* by the *Eaſt-Angles*, whoſe Kingdome it inuerged. The *Gogmagog hils* neere *Cambridge* retaine the remembrance of the *Daniſh Station*, where as yet on their tops is ſeene a *Rampire*, ſtrengthened with a three-fold Trench, whereof *Geruaſe* of *Tilbury* tels vs many a prety Tale.

Places of ancient note. Erminſtreet.

Diuels Ditch.

Gogmagog hils. Henry Hunt.

(8) This *Shire* is diuided into ſeuenteen *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated eight *Market-Townes*, & hath bin ſtrengthened with ſeuen *Caſtles*, & God diuinely honoured in one hundred ſixty three *Pariſh-Churches*.

The diuiſion of this Shire. Market townes. Caſtles. Pariſh-Churches.

CAMBRIDGE

The armes of K. Sigebert founder of the Vniuersit

S[t] Peters House. 1280.

Pembroke Hall. 1343.

Trinitie Hall. 1347.

Kings Colledge. 1441.

S[t] Katherins Hall. 1475.

Christs Colledge. 1505.

Magdalen Colledge 1519.

Emanuel Colledge 1584.

Cheifst places in the Citie observed by Alphabeticall letters.

A. Trinitye Colledge.	O. Sainct Gyles.
B. Kinges Colledge.	P. Magdalen Colledge
C. Clare Hall.	Q. Emanuell Colledge.
D. Caius Colledge.	R. Christes Colledge.
E. Sainct Iohns Colledge.	S. Sainct Andrew.
F. Sainct Sepulchre.	T. Iesus Colledge.
G. All holowes in ȳ Iury.	V. Quenes Colledge.
H. Sainct Michael.	W. Sainct Botolphe.
I. Trinitye Church.	X. Pembrok Hall.
K. Sainct Edward.	Y. Peter house.
L. Sainct Benets.	Z. Sainct Clement.
M. Corpus Christi Coll:	1. Litle Sainct Maries.
N. Sainct Peters.	2. The Castle.

Pythagoras house

Kinges colledge backe sides

Kinges call. Yche

Pembrok Hall Orchard

S. Thomas lees

Performed by IOHN SPEEDE And are to be solde in popes head alley, by John Sudbury and G. Humbell.

ANNO.

PART OF LINCOLNSHIRE

PART OF HVNTINGTONSHIRE

PART OF BEDFORDSHIRE

PART OF HARTFORDSHIRE

THE ILE OF ELY

THE ICENI

Spalding
Coubet
Crowland
Dowsdale
Trokenbole
WISBICH
Thorney
Eldernall
GIRVII. or Winlington
Whittlesey
Whittlesey Dike
Peterburgh
Whittlesey Mere
Yaxley
Tokeworth
Stilton
Holme
Cunnyngton
Ramsey
Bury
Wiston
Chateres
Sutton
Somersham
Buntsham
Woodburst
Erith
Huntingdon
S[t] Iues
Hemingford
Fenny draton
Willingham
Swafye
Longstanton
Begars bussbe
Offordes
Graueley
Papworth anes
Papworth eueres
Knapwell
Toseland
Yelding
Elsworth
Wintering: ham
S[t] Neot
Elsley
Boxworth
Hardwick
Childersley
Madingley
Graxton
Caxton
Toste
Comberton
Granſdē ma:
Buene
Cawcote
Wareſley
Tetworth
Stow
Kingſton
Euersden ma
Harleton
Gramſdē pua
Wimple
Barrington
Gamlingay
WETHERLEE
Great Eſt
Arrington
Walton
Ozwell
Potton
Hatley S[t] George
Cokinghatley
Cloptō
Wendye
Whadden
Ladlow
Bigleswade
ARNINGFORD
Baſsingborne
Melborne
Gilden maden
Abbington
Dunton
Henxworth
Lylyngton
Duddington
Winlington
Mersbe
Eldernall
Ramsey
Mepole
Wentworth
Erith Causey
Hadr
Sovth
Hunting
Hartford

William brother to Randulph E. of Chester

John of Henaud vncle to Phillip Q. to Edward 3.

William Marques Iuliers.

Edmund Duke of York

PART OF NORFOLK

DIEV ET MON DROIT

CAMBRIDGSHIRE described with the deuision of the hundreds, the Townes situation, with the Armes of the Colleges of that famous Vniuersiti:

And also the Armes of all such Princes and noble-men as haue heer: tofore borne the honor: able tytles & dignities of the Earldome of Cambridg.

PARTE OF SVFFOLKE

PARTE OF ESSEX



Cum Privilegio.

1610.

The Armes of the Vniuersitie

Clare Hall 1326.

Corpus Christi Colledge 1344.

Gonuile & Caius Colledge 1348.

Queenes Colledge 1448.

Iesus Colledge 1502.

St Iohns Colledge 1508.

Trinitie Colledge. 1546.

Edward Duke of York.

Richard Earle of Cambridge.

Richard Duke of York

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cambridge-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Cambridge-ſhire*.

1. Wisbich.
2. Wichford.
3. Ely.
4. Staplehoo.
5. Cheuelie.
6. Stane.
7. Northſtowe.
8. Papworth.
9. Cheſterton.
10. Flendiſhe.
11. Radfeild.
12. Chilford.
13. Whittlesford.
14. Thryplow.
15. Wetherley.
16. Stowe.
17. Armingford.

A

Abington, *Arming.*
Abington great, *Chil.*
Abington little, *Chil.*
Arrington, *Weth.*
Aſhley, *Cheu.*
Audre, *Wich.*
Audrey cauſey, *North.*

B

Badburham, *Chil.*
Badlingham, *Staple.*
Balſham, *Rad.*
Barrington, *Weth.*
Bartlowe, *Chil.*
Barton, *VVether.*
Baſſingborne, *Arm.*
Bedelthey, *Ely.*
Brame, *Ely.*
Brinckley, *Rad.*
Bottiſham, *Stane.*
Bourne, *Stowe.*
Boxworth, *Pap.*
Burrowe, *Rad.*
Burwells, *Staple.*

C

Cam Flu.
Caldecott, *Stowe.*
CAMBRIDGE, *Flend.*
Caſtle Camps, *Chil.*
Shady Camps, *Chil.*
Carleton, *Rad.*
Catlidge, *Cheu.*
Caxton, *Stowe.*
The Chare, *Wich.*
Chatteris, *Wich.*
Cheſterton, *Cheſt.*
Chetcham, *Ely.*
Cheuely, *Cheue.*
Childerley, *Cheſt.*
Chippenham, *Stap.*
Clopton, *Wether.*
Clowcroſe, *VVich.*
Colham, *VVich.*
Weſton Coluill, *Rad.*
Comberton, *VVether.*
Conyngton, *Pap.*
Copthall, *Ely.*
Cottenham, *Cheſt.*
Cottenham, *North.*
Coueney, *VVich.*
Crawden, *Arming.*
Croxton, *Stowe.*

D

Ditton, *Flend.*
Wood Ditton, *Cheue.*
Dixford, *Wittlesf.*
Denny, *North.*
Doddington, *Wich.*
Downham, *Ely.*
Dowſdale, *VViſ.*
Drayton fenne, *Pap.*
Dry drayton, *Cheſt.*
Dullingham, *Rad.*

E

Eaſt great, *Stowe.*
Eldernall, *VVich.*
Elme, *Wiſ.*
Elſworth, *Pap.*
Eltiſley, *Stowe.*
ELY, *Ely.*
Erith cauſey, *VVich.*
Euerſden great, *Stowe.*
Euerſden little, *Stowe.*

F

Fordham, *Stap.*
Forton, *Thryp.*
Fowlmere, *Thryp.*
The Frith dike, *Wich.*
Fulburne little, *Flend.*
Fulburne great, *Flend.*

G

Gamlinghey, *Stowe.*
Gaton, *Cheſt.*
Girton, *North.*
Gogmagog hils, *Flend.*
Granceter, *Wether.*
Granſden parua, *Stowe.*
Granſden magna, *Stowe.*
Graueley, *Pap.*
Gyherne, *Wiſ.*

H

Haddenham, *Wich.*
Hardwick, *Stowe.*
Harimere chap, *Wiſ.*
Harlſton, *Thryp.*
Harlton, *Wether.*
Haſtingfeild, *Weth.*
Hatley Eaſt, *Arming.*
Hatley S. George, *Stowe.*
Hawxton, *Thryp.*
Hilderſham, *Chil.*
Hinxton, *Wich.*
Hobbes houſe, *Wiſ.*
Hogginton, *North.*
Hormingſey, *Flend.*
Horſheathe, *Chil.*
Chery Hynton, *Flend.*
Hyſtons, *Cheſt.*

I

Ickleton, *Wic.*
Impington, *North.*
Iſellham, *Stap.*

K

Kennitt, *Stap.*
Kingſton, *Stowe.*
Knapwell, *Pap.*
Kneſeworth, *Arming.*
Kyrtling, *Cheu.*

L

Landbeach, *North.*
Landwade, *Stap.*
New Leame, *VVic.*
Waterſey Leame, *VViſ.*
Leuerington, *VViſ.*
Litlington, *Arming.*
LITTLEPORT, *Ely.*
Lowleworth, *North.*
LYNTON, *Chil.*

M

Maddingley, *North.*
Maden lode, *Ely.*
Maney, *VVich.*
S. Maries, *VViſ.*
Melborne, *Arming.*
Melreth, *Arming.*
Mepole, *VVich.*
Merſhe, *VVich.*
Milton, *North.*
Gilden Morden, *Arming.*
Steple Morden, *Arming.*

N

Newbernes, *Ely.*
NEWMARKET, *Che.*
Newmarket-heath, *Cheu.*
Newton, *Thryp.*
Newton, *VViſ.*
Norney, *Ely.*

O

Ouſe Flu.
Owre, *Pap.*
Owtwell, *VViſ.*
Oxwell, *VVeth.*

P

Pampisford, *Chil.*
Papworth Euered, *Pap.*
Papworth Agnes, *Pap.*
Perſondroue, *Wiſ.*
Prickwillow, *Ely.*

Q

Quaney, *Ely.*

R

Rampton, *North.*
Ramſey mere, *VVic.*
RECHE, *Wich.*
ROYSTON, *Arm.*

S

Sawſton, *VVit.*
Saxum, *Cheu.*
Shelford great, *Thryp.*
Shelford great, *Thryp.*
Shengey, *Arm.*
Sheperheth, *VVeth.*
Snaylwell, *Stap.*
Soham, *Stap.*
Soham mere, *Stap.*
Stachworth, *Rad.*
Stanton long, *North.*
Stapleford, *Thryp.*
Stontney, *Ely.*
Stowe, *Stowe.*
Stowe Quire, *Stane.*
Streatham, *Wich.*
Streatham mere, *North.*
Sutton, *VVich.*
Swaffham prior, *Stane.*
Swaffham bulbeck, *Stan.*
Swaueſey, *Pap.*

T

Tadlow, *Arming.*
Teuerſham, *Flend.*
Thetfort, *Wich.*
Thorney, *Ely.*
Thorney, *Wich.*
Thryplowe, *Thryp.*
Toſte, *Stowe.*
Trokenhole, *Wiſ.*
Trumpington, *Thryp.*
Turbulſey, *Ely.*
Tydd S. Gyles, *Wiſ.*

V

Vp-mere, *Wich.*
Vpware, *Wich.*
Vpwell, *Wiſ.*

W

Walton, *Weth.*
Waterbeach, *North.*
Welney, *Ely.*
Wendy, *Arm.*
Wentworth, *Wich.*
Weſtwick, *Cheſt.*
Weſtley, *Rad.*
Whaddon, *Arm.*
Whittleſey, *Wich.*
Whittleſey dike, *Wich.*
Whittleſey mere, *Wich.*
Whitwell, *Weth.*
Wicham, *Wich.*
Wichford, *Wich.*
Wickham Weſt, *Chil.*
Wicken, *Stap.*
Widford, *Thryp.*
Wilberham great, *Stane.*
Wilberham little, *Stane.*
Wilberton, *Wich.*
Willingham, *Pap.*
Willingham, *Rad.*
Willington, *Wich.*
WISBICH, *Wiſ.*
Witcham, *VVich.*
Wittlesford, *Whit.*
Weſt Wratting, *Rad.*
Wymple, *Weth.*

HERTFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XX.

HERTFORD-SHIRE is bordered vpō the *North* with *Bedford* and *Cambridge-ſhires*; vpon the *Eaſt*, is altogether bounded by *Eſſex*; vpon the *South*, is confined with *Middleſex*; and her *weſt* butteth vpon *Buckingham* & *Bedfordſhires*.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat circular, with many indents to fetch in thoſe Townes that are diſperſedly ſtragled into her next *Shire*: whereof *Roiſton* and *Totteridge* are the two extremes from *North* to *South*, betwixt whom in a ſtrait drawne line are twenty ſeuen *Engliſh miles*, and from *Putnam* Weſtward to *Cheſton Nunnery* in the *Eaſt*, are twenty eight; the whole circumference, about an hundred and thirtie miles.

(3) The ayre is temperate, ſweet, and healthfull, as ſeated in a Climate neither too hot, nor too cold: the ſoyle is rich, plenteous, and delightfull, yeelding abundance of *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Wood*, & *Graſſe*, deſtitute of nothing that miniſtreth profit or pleaſures for life, which are more augmented by the many *Riuers* that ariſe and run thorow this Shire, watering her owne and others, till they emptie themſelues into the Sea.

The ancient Inhabitants. *Ptol. Cæſar. Tacitus.*

(4) Her ancient Inhabitants in the time of the *Romans* were the *Cattieuchlanians*, or *Caßijans*, and the *Trinobantes*, as their Writers declare, and in the *Heptarchy* was poſſeſſed by the *Eaſt-Saxōs*, excepting ſome ſmall portion thereof that the *Mercian* Kings enioyed. The *Danes* alſo in their ouer-runnings, ſought to ſtay themſelues in this Shire, and at *Ware* (then *Weare*) pitched downe their reſt and hope: for paſſing the *Lea* in their light *Pinnaces* and *Shallops*, raiſed therein a *Fort*, which maugre the *Engliſh* they kept, vntill that by the wiſe policie of King *Elfred*, that *Riuer* was parted into more running ſtreames, whereby their *Ships* periſhed, and they intercepted both of prouiſion and further ſupplie. *Aſſerius.* The Warres.

(5) The *Romanes* before them had made *Verolanium* in this Shire their greateſt for account, which in *Neroes* time was a *Municipiall*, as *Ninius* in his *Catalogue* of Cities doth call it, or as *Tacitus*, a *Free Towne*; ſacked by *Boduo* that euer eternized *Queene* of the *Icenians*, when ſeuenty thouſand of the *Romans* and *Confederates* by her reuenging ſword periſhed: the ſite and circuit whereof, in this *Card* we haue ſet according to our view and meaſure there taken: whoſe magnificence for *Port* and ſtately *Architecture*, were found by her large and arched *Vaults* in the dayes of King *Edgar*, which were digged into and caſt downe by *Elred* and *Edmer*, Abbots of S. *Albones*, for that they were the receptacles and lurking-holes of *Whoores* and *Theeues*: the ruines of which, haue raiſed the beautie of her ſuruiuing and faire *Saint Albanes*, where *Offa* the great *Mercian* in great deuotiō, built a moſt ſtately *Monaſtery*, whoſe Church yet ſtāding, S. *Albans.* A Towne indowed with the Priuiledges of *Rome. Tacit. Annal. lib. 14. cap. 10.* retaineth the aſhes of many *Nobles*, there ſlaine in the quarrell of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*; and a *Font* of ſolid braſſe brought out of *Scotland* by Sir *Richard Lea*, from the ſiege of *Leeth*.

(6) Many other Townes, both for commerce, ſtately Buildings, and of ancient Record, this Shire affoordeth, whereof *Hertford*, though the Shire-Towne, is not the richeſt; the paſſage thorow *Ware* hath left her wayes ſo vntrodden: to preuent which, in former times that Riuer at *Ware* was chained vp, and the *Bailiffes* of *Hertford* had the cuſtodie of the Key: which howſoeuer they haue loſt, yet hath the Towne gotten her *Gouernour* to be preferred from the name of a *Bailife*, vnto a *Maior*, aſſiſted with nine *Burgeſſes*, a *Recorder*, and two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*. Herein a *Caſtle*, for ſituation pleaſant, for Trench, Walles, and Riuer, ſufficiently fenſed, was lately ſeene; but marked to deſtinie, as the Towne to decay, hath found the hand of *Fortune* to ouermatch her ſtrength, and to ruinate the *Priorie*, S. *Nicholas*, and S. *Maries* Churches, beſides a Cell of S. *Albanes* Monkes, that therein were ſeated. The like fate fals vnto *Hemſted*, and her faire Caſtle, wherein *Richard* King of the *Romans* left his life. Yet *Langley* is graced both in the birth of Prince *Edmund* the fifth ſonne to King *Edward* the third, and the buriall of *Richard* the ſecond that vnfortunate King, who in the Cell of Fryers Preachers was there firſt buried, but afterwards remooued and enſhrined at *Weſtminſter*. And in another *Langley*, neere & Eaſt from thence, was borne that *Pontificall Break-Speare*, Biſhop of *Rome*, knowne by the name of *Hadrian* the fourth, (and famous for his ſtirrup-holding by *Fredericke* the Emperour) whoſe breath was laſtly ſtopped by a *Flie* that flew into his mouth. Market townes. *Hertford.* *Hemſted.* *Langley.*

(7) The ciuill *Battles* that in this Shire haue been fought, in the *Map* it ſelfe are inſerted, and therefore here omitted, but the more ancient remembred vnto vs by *Oiſter hill* neere S. *Albans*, whom the iudicious *Cambden* ſuppoſeth to haue beene the Camp of *Oſtorius* the ſecond Lieutenant, and ſubduer of great *Caractacus*; as alſo ſeuen ſmall round *Hilles* betwixt *Stenennedge* and *Knebworth*, in which are ſuppoſed ſome *Roman Souldiers* to lie buried. Ciuill Battles in this Shire.

(8) Religious Houſes built and ſuppreſſed, the chiefeſt for account in this *Shire*, were S. *Albans*, *Roiſton*, *Ware*, *Sopwell*, *Largley*, beſides them at *Hertford*, whom *Beda* cals *Herudford*: which *Cities* graduation is diſtant and remoued from the *Equator*, 52. *degrees* 5. *minutes* of *Latitude*, and ſet from the firſt point of the *Weſt*, according to *Mercator*, in the 20. *degree* 29. *minutes* of *Longitude*. The *Earledomes* whereof, were enioyed onely by thoſe two honourable *Families*, whoſe atchieuemēts we haue alſo therein expreſſed. Religious houſes erected and ſuppreſſed. The ſite of *Hertford.* The Earles.

(9) This *Counties* diuiſion is into eight *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated eighteene *Market Townes*, and one hundred and twenty *Pariſh-Churches*, as in the *Table* inſerted by their Alphabet are eaſily to be found. The Shires diuiſion.

HARTFORD SHIRE

The situations of Hartford and ancient towne S Albons with such

HARTFORDE

A Cowe Bridge
B Old Croſſe
C S. Andrews
D The mill
E S. Nicolas
F S. Maries
G Hony lane
H Back ſtret
K Highe ſtret
L Allhallowes
M Caſtle ſtret
N Weſt ſtret

20 40 60 80 100
PASES

Roger Erle of Clare and Harford

Edward Seinour Erle of Hartford

PART OF BEDFORD SHYRE

PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHYRE

PART OF Part of Cambridge Shire

Steple Morden
Henxworth
Edworth
Aſhwell
Calkott
ODSEY
Odſey Grange
Nowham
S. Thom. chapp.
Wallington
Radwell
Norton
Bigrave
Rushden
Romerwike
Quickſwood
Baldock
Ludwell
Ladwell
Wilton
Darnells
Clothall
Kingſwoodbury
Perſton
Hughaver
Walworth
Camberlow Greene
Owghton head
Letchworth
Hitching
Great Wimley
Graueley
Weſton
Walkerne
Welbery
The Beacon
The Priory
Aſſley
Box
Woode
Bemington
Lulley
Little Wimley
Fincherende
Eyaleits
Steuenedge
Halmley
Putteridge
HITCHING
Angathery
BROADWATER
Aſhton
Temple Dyuſley
Walden regis
Broadwater
HUNDRED
Langley
Shepehale
Walden S. Paule
THE CATEVCHLANI
Bragherende
Knebworth
Somer
How ende
Datchworth
Wulmergrene
Kempton
Luton
Cadington
Dane ende
Ayot Laurence
Welwyne
Babſwell
Digſwell
Bransfeild
Little Ayot
Tewing
Studham
Kenſworth
Mergate
Kinſeburne
Lemmere
Harding
Juingo
Beechwoode
Meerſworth
Ludwik hall
Annables
Wheathamſted
Brokelhall
Little Gadſden
Flamſted
DACORUM
HUNDRED
Lange Merſton
Putnam
Aſhbridg
Aldbery
Nettleden
Great Gadſden
No mans lande
Sanctridge
Redbourn
Gorehambery
Byſhops Hatfeild
Harptfeild hall
Wilſterne
Tring
Penley
Freſcden
Northchurch
Wiggington
Punchin end
The pree
Weſtwike
S Albans
Battaill
S Albans THE TRINOBANTES
Beamonds
Shepeſhide
High Street
Bourne ende
Barkhāſted
Hemſted
S Michael
VEROLANIVM
Sepwell
Naſhide
Cornerhall
Two Waters
Hillend
S. Stephen
Titten hanger
Colney
Cholesby
Haridge
Hyde
Patters crouch
Cobeſtrete
Chandoſe
New barne
Bedmont
Salesbery
Potrells
Boungdo
Berjuit
The Friers
Kings Langley
Chepperfeild
Langley Abbey
CAISHO HUNDRED
Shenley
Welde
Rydge
Leueſden
Aldenham
Roſe hall
Flaunden
Sarret
The Lea
Grove
Caiſhobury
Eſtree
Buſhye hall
Caiſho
Bournehall
Watford
Buſhye
Caiſhoe Bridge
Sinkleys
Part of Hartford Shire
Colſhull Grene
High Bridg
Morehouſe
More park
Rickmanſworth
weſt Hyde

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Priuilegio

Iodocus Hondius celavit

1 2 3 4 5

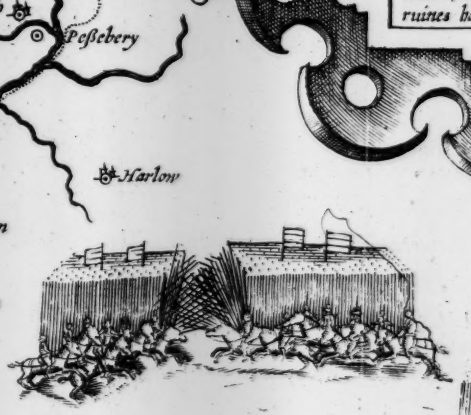
SHIRE DESCRIBED
Hartford, and the most an: such memorable actions as have happened

PART

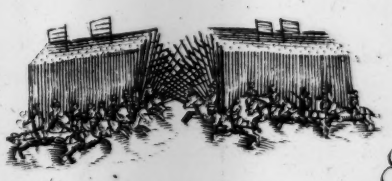
VEROLANIUM



Olde Verolam, the ancient seat of Casibelane, Which to his owne libertie he lost, unto Caius Iulius Cæsar: was sometime a citie of great renowne, and of the Romanes, held in great regard: who Tacitus tearmeth a free-towne and one of the richest in the land: Wherin hath bene fownd, both pillers, pavements and Romish Coynes, most certaine toknes of their abode. The river Lea (diminished much from the greatnes, which once it bare) was her south defence, and meetes the ruines of those down-cast walls, in East and West: Whose tract, and trench, as yet apparantly remanes, and extends by measure 1270 paces. Heere S. Albane Britaines Stephe under Diocletian, suffered martyrdome. Anno 293. Whose memoriall great Offa continewed by buildinge in the place of his execution, a most magnificent Abbey: And there also Verolams ruines hath raysed the beautie of now S Albanes.







In this Countie at three severall tymes, three mortall and bloody Battells of Englands civill dissentions have bene fought. The first whereof chaunced the 23 of Maye Anno 1455. in the towne of S.t Albons by Richard Duke of Yorke, with his assotiats, the Earls of Warwick, and Salesbury and Lords of saw conbridg, and Cobham, against King H. 6. In whos defence Edmund Duke of Somerset, Henry Earl of Northumberland, and Iohn Lord Clifford with 5000 more lost their lives, the king himselfe was wounded in the neck with an arrowe, the Duke of Buckingham and Lorde Sudley in their faces. Humfrey Earle Stafford in his right hand, and the Earle Dorset almost slaine. On the Dukes part only 600. were slaine. The king by them was brought to London, and a reconciliation made by their aduancements unto dignityes and Offices

The secound Battell was likwise fought in the towne of S. Albons by Queene Margaret, against the Duke of Norfolke, and Suffolke, the Earls of Warwick, and Arundell, that by force kept with them the king her husband, with whome by constrayt he held, and on their syde fought untill the feild was lost and the Lords fled, when with great ioye he was receiued by his Queene and younge sone Prince Edward this Battell fell the 17. of February being Shrouestuesday Anno 1461.

The thrid and last battell was fought nere unto the towne of high Barnet upon the 14. of Aprill being Easter daye, by the Earles of Warwick, and Oxford, and Marques Montacute against King Ed. 4. whoe led with him king H. 6. his prisoner unto that feild, and obtayned that daye the victorye against his enemyes. There were slaine in this bloody Battel Richard Nevill the Stout Earle of Warwick with his brother the Marques and the Earle of Oxford put to flight, & the Duke of Excester sore wounded, and leeft in the feild for dead. On King Edwards part were slaine, the Lords Cromwell, Boucher, and Barnes. And on Both parts the nomber of tenn thousand men. Anno 1471.

HVNDREDS in *Hertford-ſhire*.

1. ODſey, *Hund.*
2. Edwinſtree, *Hun.*
3. Branghing, *Hund.*
4. Brodewater, *Hund.*
5. Hitching, *Hund.*
6. Dacor, *Hund.*
7. Hertford, *Hund.*
8. Caiſho, *Hund.*

A

Abbotsbury, *Edwinſt.*
Affley, *Hitch.*
S. ALBANS, *Caiſh.*
Aldbury, *Dacor.*
Aldbury, *Edwinſt.*
Aldbury Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Aldenham, *Caiſh.*
Alſwick, *Edwinſt.*
Amwell little, } *Hert.*
Amwell great, } *Hert.*
Angabury, *Hitch.*
Annables, *Dacor.*
Anſtye, *Edwinſt.*
Aſhwell, *Odſey.*
Aſpenden, *Edwinſt.*
Aſton, *Brod.*
Ayott Laurence, } *Brod.*
Ayott little, } *Brod.*

B

The Beacon, *Hert.*
The Beacon, *Brod.*
The Beacon, *Odſey.*
BALDOCK, *Brod.*
BARKHAMSTED, *D.*
Barkhamſted, *Hert.*
BARKWAY, *Edwinſt.*
Barley, *Edwinſt.*
Bartrams, *Brang.*
The Baſe, *Hert.*
Beachams, *Edwinſt.*
Beaches, *Edwinſt.*
Beamonds, *Caiſh.*
Beche Wood, } *Dacor.*
Bedmont, *Caiſh.*
Bedwell, *Hert.*
Bedwell Parke, } *Hert.*
Bell Bare, } *Caiſh.*
Benington, *Brod.*
Benioy, *Hert.*
HIGH BERNET, } *Caiſh.*
Bernet Eaſt, } *Caiſh.*
Berſted, *Dacor.*
Berwick, *Brang.*
Bibſwell, *Hitch.*
Bleakſwaye, *Brang.*
Bouington, *Dacor.*
Bourne Hall, } *Caiſh.*
Bourne end, } *Dacor.*
Box-wood, *Brod.*
Bradfield, *Odſey.*
Bragherend, *Brod.*
Bramfifield, *Caiſh.*
Branfield, *Hert.*
Branghing, *Brang.*
Brickenden, *Hert.*
High Bridge, } *Caiſh.*
Briggens, *Brang.*
Brodwater, *Brod.*
Brokell Hall, } *Brod.*
Broxbourne Wood, } *Hert.*
Broxborne, *Hert.*
Buckland, *Edwinſt.*
BVNTINGFORD, *Ed.*
Burley, *Brod.*
Burwells greene, } *Brod.*
Buſhey Hall, } *Dacor.*
Buſhie, *Caiſh.*
Bygraue, *Odſey.*

C

Caddington, *Dacor.*
Caiſhoc, *Caiſh.*
Caiſhoe Bridge, } *Caiſh.*
Caiſhobuttie, *Caiſh.*
Calkott, *Odſey.*
Camberlow greene, } *Odſey.*
Caſſulburie, *Brang.*
Chandoſe, *Dacor.*
Cheisfield, *Brod.*
Chepperfield, *Dacor.*
Cheſton, *Hert.*
Cheſton Parke, *Hert.*
Cheſton Nunnery, } *Hert.*
Clothall, *Odſey.*
Coddicott, *Caiſh.*
Cokenhatch, *Edwinſt.*
Colliers End, *Brang.*
Colſhill, *Dacor.*
Colney, *Caiſh.*
Colueſtreet, *Caiſh.*
Coringley, *Edwinſt.*
Corner Hall, } *Dacor.*
Cottered, *Odſey.*
High Croſſe, } *Brang.*
Cudicott, *Hitch.*
Cuhollgate, *Caiſh.*

D

Dane End, } *Dacor.*
Dane End, } *Brod.*
Darnels, *Brod.*
Datchworth, *Brod.*
Digſwell, *Brod.*
Dogſhead, *Edwinſt.*

E

Eaſtwicke, *Brang.*
Elſtree, *Caiſh.*
Epalletts, *Hitch.*
Eſſenden, *Hert.*

F

Fincher end, *Brod.*
Flampſteed, *Dacor.*
Flaunden, *Dacor.*
Freſden, *Dacor.*
Friers, *Brang.*
The Friers, *Dacor.*

G

Gabbins, *Hert.*
Gabbins, *Caiſh.*
Gadſden little, } *Dacor.*
Gadſden great, } *Dacor.*
Geldeſden, *Brang.*
Gigging, *Edwinſt.*
Gorehambury, *Caiſh.*
Graueley, *Brod.*
Grauesend, *Edwinſt.*
Groue, *Caiſh.*

H

Hadham great, } *Edwinſt.*
Hadham little, } *Edwinſt.*
Hadham naſh, } *Edwinſt.*
Halmley, *Brod.*
Haly, *Hert.*
Harding, *Dacor.*
Harpsfield Hall, } *Brod.*
HERTFORD, *Hert.*
Hartingfordbury, *Hert.*
Hatfield Wood, } *Hert.*
HATFIELD Biſhops, } *Brod.*
Haulwicke, *Brod.*
Helſhams Hall, } *Edwinſt.*
HEMPSTEED, *Dacor.*
Henxworth, *Odſey.*
Hexton, *Caiſh.*
Hide Hall, } *Odſey.*
Hidehall, *Brang.*
Highouer, *Hitch.*
Highſtreete, *Dacor.*
Hilend, *Caiſh.*
HITCHING, *Hitch.*
HODDESDON, *Hert.*
Horkercll, *Brang.*
Holey, *Hert.*
Hormead great, *Edwinſt.*
Hormead little, *Edwinſt.*
How End, *Hitch.*
Holwell, *Brod.*
Hunſdon, *Brang.*
Hyde, *Caiſh.*

I

Ickleford, *Hitch.*
Ileſtrey, *Caiſh.*

K

Kellſhull, *Odſey.*
Kempton, *Hitch.*
Kenſworth, *Dacor.*
Kinſwoodbury, *Odſey.*
Kinsburne, *Dacor.*
Knebworth, *Brod.*

L

Ladwell, *Hitch.*
Laiſton, *Edwinſt.*
No mans Land, } *Caiſh.*
Kings Langley, } *Dacor.*
Langley Abbey, } *Caiſh.*
Langley, *Hitch.*
The Lea, *Caiſh.*
Lechworth, *Brod.*
Lenmere, *Dacor.*
Leueſden, *Caiſh.*
Ludwell, *Hitch.*
Ludwick Hall, } *Brod.*
Lullie, *Hitch.*

M

Mallocks, *Brang.*
S. Margets, *Hert.*
Maiden Croſſe, *Hitch.*
Meeſden, *Edwinſt.*
Merden, *Hert.*
Merſton long, *Dacor.*
S. Michael, *Caiſh.*
Milford, *Edwinſt.*
Minhall, *Caiſh.*
Minſingbery, *Edwinſt.*
Monden frewell, *Brod.*
Monden furniuall, *Brod.*
More Parke, *Caiſh.*
Morehouſe, *Caiſh.*
North Myms.

N

Naſthide, *Caiſh.*
Newbarne, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Odſey.*
Newgateſtreete, *Hert.*
Newhall, *Brang.*
New place, *Brang.*
Nimhall.
Northaw, *Caiſh.*
Northchurch, *Dacor.*
Norton, *Caiſh.*
Norton, *Odſey.*
Newſels, *Edwinſt.*
Nuthamſted, *Edwinſt.*
Nimhall, *Caiſh.*

O

Odſey grange, *Odſey.*
Owghton Head, } *Hitch.*
Owley, *Edwinſt.*

P

Panſanger, *Hert.*
Parkeward, *Caiſh.*
Patmer Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Pelham burnt, *Edw.*
Pelham Furneux, *Edw.*
Pelham ſtocking, *Ed.*
Penley, *Dacor.*
Periton, *Hitch.*
Peſſebery, *Brang.*
Potters crouch, *Caiſh.*
Pottrelis bare, *Caiſh.*
Pottrells, *Caiſh.*
Popes, *Hert.*
The Pree, *Caiſh.*
Preſton, *Hitch.*
The Priorie, *Brod.*
PVCKERIDGE, *Bran.*
Punchin end, *Dacor.*
Punsburne, *Hert.*
Putnam, *Dacor.*
Putteridge, *Hitch.*

Q

Quenbery, *Edwinſt.*
Quickwood, *Odſey.*

R

Radwell, *Odſey.*
Redborne, *Caiſh.*
The Ree, *Brang.*
Reed, *Odſey.*
Redgwells, *Edwinſt.*
Reuels, *Brod.*
Reyord, *Hert.*
RICKMANSWORTH, } *Caiſh.*
Rickneſſe, *Brang.*
Ridge, *Caiſh.*
ROISTON, *Odſey.*
Rde Hall, *Caiſh.*
Ruſhden, *Odſey.*

S

Saſworth, *Brang.*
Saesbery, *Caiſh.*
Saadon, *Odſey.*
Stret, *Caiſh.*
Stridge, *Brang.*
Suntridge, *Caiſh.*
Swcombe, *Brod.*
The Scale, *Hert.*
henley, *Caiſh.*
heepehall, *Brod.*
Shepeſhide, *Caiſh.*
Sninglehall, *Brang.*
Sinklees, *Caiſh.*
Sleape, *Caiſh.*
Smalford, *Caiſh.*
Sopwell, *Caiſh.*
Spelbrooke, *Brang.*
Standen, *Brang.*
Stanſted Abbots, } *Brang.*
Stanthecle, *Brang.*
Stapleford, *Hert.*
S. Stephens, *Caiſh.*
Steuenage, *Brodw.*
STORTFORD Biſhops, } *Brang*
Studham, *Dacor.*
Sullemaca, *Caiſh.*

T

Tannis, *Edwinſt.*
Tednambury, *Brang.*
Temple, *Brod.*
Temple dinſley, *Hitch.*
Tewing, *Hert.*
Tharfield, *Odſey.*
S. Thomas Chappell, *Hitch.*
Thoreley, *Brang.*
Thorcking, *Edwinſt.*
Thundrick, *Brang.*
Thyobald, *Hert.*
Titten hanger, *Caiſh.*
Totteredge, *Brod.*
Totteredge, *Caiſh.*
TRING, *Dacor.*
Tunwell, *Brod.*
Two waters, *Dacor.*

V

Vphall, *Brang.*

W

Wadeſmill, *Brang.*
Wakerley, *Edwinſt.*
Walden S. Pauls, } *Hitch.*
Walden Kings, } *Hitch.*
Walkerne, *Brod.*
Wallington, *Odſey.*
Waltham Croſſe, *Hert.*
Walſworth, *Hitch.*
Ware Parke, *Brang.*
WARE, *Brang.*
Watford Hall, *Hert.*
WATFORD, *Caiſh.*
Watton, *Brod.*
Waymer Caſtle, *Brang.*
Welbery, *Hitch.*
Welde, *Caiſh.*
Wellwin, *Brod.*
Weſthide, *Caiſh.*
Weſtmill, *Brang.*
Weſton, *Brod.*
Weſtwich, *Caiſh.*
Wheathamſteed, *Dacor.*
Whitebarnes, *Edwinſt.*
Widboro hill, *Brang.*
Widford, *Brang.*
Wiggington, *Dacor.*
Willesborne, *Dacor.*
Willion, *Brod.*
Windridge, *Caiſh.*
Withiall, *Edwinſt.*
Woodgreene, *Hert.*
Woodhall, *Brod.*
Wormley, *Hert.*
Wulmer greene, } *Brod.*
Wymley great, } *Brod.*
Wymley little, } *Brod.*

Y

Yardley, *Odſey.*

BEDFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXI.

The bounds of *Bedford-ſhire.*

BEDFORD-SHIRE, ſeated in the South-East of this Iland, is a plaine and Champion Country, and lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Huntington-ſhire*; vpon the East with *Cambridge* and *Hartford-ſhires*; vpon the South with *Hartford* and *Buckingham-ſhires*; and vpon the West with *Buckingham* and *Northampton-ſhires*.

The Forme.

The Length and Breadth.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat ouall, and not very large: for from *Tilbroke* in the North, vnto *Studham* in the South, are but twenty-foure *Engliſh* miles; and from *Turuy* in the West, vnto *Hatley Coking* in the East, are not fully foureteene; the whole in circumference, about ſeauentie-three miles.

The Ayre. The Soile.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, and the Soile bountious, eſpecially the North, whoſe borders the fruitfull *Ouſe* with her many windings watereth. The South is more leane, and with greater induſtry bringeth forth *Barley*, no better elſe-where. Generally, this Countie is Champion, though ſome places be ſprinkled with Paſturage and Woods.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Cæſar. Com. li. 5.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, that held in this Shire, were part of the *Cattieuchlani*, a ſtout and warre-ſtirring people: and yet vpon the report of *Cæſars* proceeding, ſent him their ſubiection for peace. But when that conquering Nation had brought *Britaine* into a Prouince vnder *Rome*, their Legiõs lay at *Selenae* and *Magintum*, which are now *Sandy* and *Dunſtable*, places of memorable note in this Shire. After them the *Saxons* coueting for ſo faire a Seate, firſt diſpoſſeſſed the *Britaines*, vnder the leading of *Cuthwulfe* the *weſt-Saxon*, about the yeare of Grace 572. who making it their owne, was laſtly enioyed by the *Mercians*, as a part of their Kingdome.

MAGINTVM a *Romane* Station.

The Riuer *Onſe* ſtayed her courſe.

(5) In the yeare of Chriſts Incarnation 1399. immediately before thoſe *Ciuill Warres*, that rent in pieces the peace of this Land, betwixt the Princes of *Lancaſter* and *Yorke*, the Riuer *Ouſe* neere vnto *Harwood*, ſtood ſodainly ſtill, and refrained to paſſe any further; ſo that forward, men paſſed three miles together on foot in the very depth of her Channell; and backward, the waters ſwelled vnto a great height: which was obſerued by the judicious, to foretell ſome vnkinde diuiſion that ſhortly ſhould ariſe.

Ciuill Warres in this Countie.

(6) This County, among the common calamities of the Land, when it lay trampled vnder the feet of the *Danes*, ſuſtained a part: and after that, in the time of King *Stephen*, when the *Ciuill Warres* thundred betwixt *Maud* the *Empreſſe* and himſelfe, the Shire-town was ſore waſted, with great ſlaughter of men: ſo when the *Barons* forſooke their alleageance to King *Iohn*, the Towne and Caſtle were rendred vp vnto their hands, and laſtly, by K. *Henry* the third, laid leuell euen with the ground, ſome ruinous wals appearing towards the *Ouſe*, but not a ſtone left vpon ỹ *Mount* where ſtood his foundatiõ.

Bedford.

(7) This Towne by the *Britaines* was called *Lettidur*; by the *Saxons*, Bedanforo; and of vs, *Bedford*: being the chiefeſt in the Countie, from whom it taketh the name, and is moſt fruitfull, and pleaſantly ſeated, hauing the *Ouſe* running thorow the Towne in the middeſt, and a faire *Stone-Bridge* built ouer the ſame, whereon are two Gates to locke and impeach the paſſage, as occaſion ſhall ſerue. At the firſt entrance ſtandeth S. *Leonards Hoſpitall* for *Lazars*: and further inwards, S. *Iohns* and S. *Maries* Churches: within the Towne, S. *Pauls*, a moſt beautifull Church, S. *Cuthberts*, and S. *Peters*: without the Towne ſtandeth the *Fryers*, S. *Loyes*, *Alhallowes*, and *Caudwell Abbey*: not farre thence, ſometimes ſtood a Chappell vpon the Banke of *Ouſe*, wherein (as *Florilegus* affirmeth) the body of *Offa* the great *Mercian* King was interred, but by the ouer-ſwelling of that Riuer, was borne downe, and ſwallowed vp: whoſe Tombe of Lead (as it were ſome phantaſticall thing) appeared often to them that ſeeke it not, but to them that ſeeke it (ſaith *Roſſe*) it is inuiſible. This Towne is gouerned yearely by a Maior, two Bailiffes, two Chamberlaines, a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, and three Sergeants with Maſes.

Churches and religious houſes in *Bedford.*

Florilegus.

King *Offaes* Tombe.

Iohn Roſſe.

Dunſtable.

(8) A tale of vaine credit is reported of *Dunſtable*, that it was built to bridle the outragiouſneſſe of a theefe named *Dun*, by King *Henry* the firſt: but certaine it is the place was formerly held by the *Romans*, whoſe Legions there lay, as appeareth by the Coines there vſually found, which from *Magintum* are corruptly called *Madning-money*.

Caſtles and Houſes of the Kings.

(9) Caſtles in this Shire are *Woodhill*, *Eaton*, *Temſford*, and *Amphill*, an honour now appertaining to the Crowne. And places of *Religion*, built by deuout perſons, but for Idolatrous abuſes againe aboliſhed, were at *Bedford*, *Harwood*, *Helenſtow*, *Newenham*, *Chickſand*, *Wardon*, *Woborne*, and *Dunſtable*. All theſe, with their like, felt the hand of *Henry* the eight to lie ſo heauie vpon them, that they were not able to ſuſtaine the waight, but were cruſhed to peeces, and fell to the ground.

Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

(10) The Graduation of this Countie, taken for the Shire-Towne, is placed from the *Equator* in the degree of 52. & 30. minutes for Latitude, and is remoued from the firſt Weſt point of Longitude, 20. degrees and 16. minutes.

The Dukes and Earles.

(11) Whoſe Princely Families that haue borne the Titles both of Dukes & Earles, within the Map it ſelfe by names, and their Armes are inſerted, as thou ſeeſt; and whoſe Counties diuiſiõ are into nine Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ten Market-Townes, and one hundred and ſixteene Pariſh-Churches.

BEDFORD SHIRE

AND THE SITUATION OF BEDFORD described with the armes of thos Honorable Fami: lyes that have borne ẏ titles of Dukes and Earls thereof.

Ingelram Coucy Erle of Bedford

Iohn Russell Erle of Bedford

In the yere of our redemption 1399. the first of January, and 22 of King R2. in this Countie, nere to the towne of Harwood, the Rivir Ouse suddaynly stayd her course, and divided it selfe soe, that for the space of 3. miles the wonted Chanell thereof laye drye, to the great amazement of the beholders, and everſince obſerved as a prodigious token or foreſhewing of that great and lamentable diviſion in the Kingdom, betwixt the families of York and Lancaſter, which the next yere followed and continewed the tyme of 90. whole yeres together with bloodſhed and loſſe.

PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

PART OF HUNTINGDON SHIRE

PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE

Iodocus Hondius Cælavit Anno Domini 1610

Septentrio

Occidens

Meridies

Govington
Hargrave
Kimbalton
Tilbrok
Nether Dene
Shelton
over Dene
Perton hill
Yeldon
Swineshead
Newton
Higham
Parke
Melchborne
Little Stoughton
STODDEN HUND.
Ryseley
Cayſoo
Knotting
Winnyngton
Poddington
Souldroppe
Earndyſh
Sharnbrook
Boulnehorſt
Calmworth
Thurley
Wodhill
Bletneſhoo
Elmerham
Chellington
Harwood
Ravenſden
Reynold
Mylton
Patenham
Carleton
Goldington
WYLLY HUND
Ocley
Bradfeld
Turuye
Clapham
Oulney
Stevcuton
Newneton
Brumham
Biddenham
Bedford
Aſtwood
Stageden
Elſtow
Ouſe Riu.
Kempſton
THE CATTIEUCHLAN-NI.
Wotton
Crawley
REDBORNSTOKE HUN.
Houghton conquer
Cranfeld
Merſton
Newport paganell
Mauldon
Mylbrok
Sawford
Littleton
Anthill
Holcot
Brakmers park
Steppingley
Teuksek
Flitton
Aſpley Guiſe
Beckering park
Waden
Husband Crawley
Segnowals
Flitwick
Bullokhill
MANSHEAD. HUN.
Weſtnyng
Woburne
Euerſhelt
Harlington
Woburn Abbey
Tingraue
Woodenden
Great Brickhill
Milton Brian
Poteſgroue
Tuddington
Battledon
Chalgrave
Chaulton
Hockley
Lynchlad
Tileſworth
Eggington
Houghton
Leyghton
Stanbridge
Grove
Billington
Taternall
Eaton
Slapton
Dunſtable
MAGIONINIUM
Edleſboro
Whipſnade
Studham

UNTING SHIRE

nhalton

Ouse flu.

Bedforde

A	The Friers
B	S. Loyes
C	Alhallowes ſtet
D	Alhallowes
E	Lyme kilne
G	Oſſull Lane
H	S. Peters
K	S. Peters Grene
L	Bendheuſe lane
M	Duck Lane
N	Lurke Lane
P	Mill Lane
Q	S. Cutherts
R	Pieck Place
S	Caſtle Hill
T	Caſtle Lane
V	High ſtret
W	S. Paules
X	Moute Hall
Y	The Schole
Z	Calts Lane
3	Rey Lane
4	well ſtret
5	Sheps Chepping
6	Silverſtret
7	Stone Lane
8	Poultry market
9	olild Ruines
10	The Bridge
11	Bridge ſtret
12	S. Maryes
13	Potters ſtret
14	Caudwell Strete
15	St Thons ſtret
16	S. Iohns hoſpiall
17	Caudwell Abbye
18	S. Tohns Church

Duck Mill

Talps Bridge

30 60 90 120 450 180
PASES

S. Neot

Buſhmead

Eyneſbury

Eaton

BARFORD

Rokkeſdon

Berkford

Wildon

Temſford

HUNDR

Berford

Tetworth

Everdon

Coking Hatley

Blunham

Willyngton

Potton

Sutton

Wommleghton

Cuphull

Sandye

Eworth

SELENAE

Cardington

Tadlow

WIXAMTREE

Northill

Bigleſwade

Old werden

Duncott

Stratton

HUNDRED

BIGGLESWAD

Haunes

Southhill

Edworth

Langford

Shefford

HUNDR.

Chikſand

Aſtwick

Claphill

Clyſton

Henlow

Arleſey

CLIFTON HU.

Cambleton

Stotfold

Mepſall

FLITT

Wraſt

Standon

Flitton

Nether Gravehurſt

Holewell

Baldok

Pullokshill

Shillington

Faldo

Higham Gobon

Hicklingford

Berton

Periton

Haxton

Hitchin

Stretley

Sundon

Loulye

HUNDRED

Biſcot

Walden

Sygrave

Luton

Summers

Caddington

Kenſworth

Merker

Part of Cambridge Shire

PART OF HART

FORD

SHIRE

John Plantaginet Duke of Bedford	George Nevill Duke of Bedford	Ieſper of Hatfield Duke of Bedford

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

formed by John Speed, Are to
ld in Popes head alley against the
hange by George Humbel
Cum Privilegio

Orbis

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Bedford-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Bedford-ſhire*.

1. STodden, *Hund.*
2. Barford, *Hund.*
3. Wylly, *Hund.*
4. Wixamtree, *Hund.*
5. Biggleſwad, *Hund.*
6. Redbornſtoke, *Hu*
7. Flitt, *Hund.*
8. Clifton, *Hund.*
9. Manſhead, *Hund.*

A

ANTHIL, *Redborne.*
Arleſey, *Clift.*
Aſcotts, *Wixam.*
Aſpley guiſe, *Manſh.*
Aſwicke, *Biggle.*

B

Barford, *Barford.*
Barkmaw Parke, *Redbor.*
Battledon, *Manſh.*
Beckring Parke, *Manſh.*
BEDFORD, *Wylly.*
Beeſton, *VVixam.*
Bletſoe, *Wylly.*
Berkford, *Biggle.*
Berton, *Flitt.*
BIGGLESWADE, *Bi.*
Billington, *Manſh.*
Biſcott, *Flitt.*
Blunham, *VVixam.*
Bolnhurſt, *Stod.*
Brome, *Wixam.*
Brunham, *Wylly.*
Buſhmead, *Barford.*
Byddenham, *Wylly.*

C

Caddington, *Flitt.*
Calmworth, *Barford.*
Cambleton, *Clift.*
Cardington, *Wixam.*
Carleton, *VVylly.*
Cayſooe, *Stodden.*
Chalgraue, *Manſh.*
Chaulton, *Flitt.*
Chellington, *Wylly.*
Chickſend, *Wixam.*
Clapham, *Stodden.*
Claphill, *Flitt.*
Clifton, *Clifton.*
Clipſon, *Manſh.*
Cranfield, *Redborne.*
Crawley Husband, *Manſh.*
Cuphull, *Wixam.*

D

Deane ouer, *Stodden.*
Deane nether, *Stodden.*
DVNSTABLE, *Manſh.*
Dunton, *Biggl.*

E

Eaton, *Manſh.*
Eaton Sotton, *Barford.*
Edworth, *Biggle.*
Eggington, *Manſh.*
Elmerſham, *VVylly.*
Elſtowe, *Redborne.*
Euerdon *Biggle.*
Euerſholt, *Manſh.*
Eyworth, *Biggle.*

F

Farndiſh, *VVylly.*
Flitton, *Flitt.*
Flitwick, *Redborne.*
Faldo, *Flitt.*

G

Goldington, *Barford.*
Grauenerſtes, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurſt ouer, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurſt nether, *Flitt.*

H

Harwood, *VVylly.*
Harlington, *Manſh.*
Hatch, *Wixam.*
Hatley Port, *Biggle.*
Hatley Coking, *Biggle.*
Hawnes, *Flitt.*
Haxton, *Flitt.*
Heath, *Manſh.*
Henlowe, *Clifton.*
Hide Eaſt, *Flitt.*
Hide Weſt, *Flitt.*
Higham goben, *Flitt.*
Hill, *VVixam.*
Hockecliffe, *Manſh.*
Holcott, *Manſh.*
Holme, *Biggle.*
Houghton conqueſt, *Redborne.*
Houghton Kings, *Manſh.*
Howell, *Clifton.*

K

Kempſton, *Redborne.*
Knotting, *Stodden.*

L

Lanford, *Biggle.*
Legenho, *Redborne.*
LEIGHTON buzard, *Manſh.*
Ligraue, *Flitt.*
Limbene, *Flitt.*
Littleton, *Redborne.*
LVTON, *Flitt.*

M

Mauldon, *Redborne.*
Margatt, *Man.*
Melchborne, *Stodden.*
Mepſhall, *Clifton.*
Merſton morton, *Redborne.*
Milbrooke, *Redborne.*
Milhoe, *Biggle.*
Milton Briaw, *Manſh.*
Mograrige, *VVixam.*
Milton ernes, *Stodden.*

N

Newneham, *VVylly.*
Norhill, *Wixam.*

O

Ocley, *VVylly.*
Ockley, *Stodden.*
Ouſe, *Flu.*

P

Patenham, *VVylly.*
Peggiſton, *Flitt.*
Pertenhull, *Stodden.*
Poddington, *VVylly.*
Poteſgraue, *Manſh.*
POTTON, *Biggle.*
Pullox hill, *Flitt.*

R

Radwell, *VVylly.*
Rauenſdon, *Barford.*
Reynold, *Barford.*
Ridgemond, *Redborne.*
Ryſely, *Stodden.*
Rokkeſdon, *Barford.*
Ruche, *Manſh.*

S

Sandey, *Biggle.*
Sawford, *Manſh.*
Scotfeild, *Clifton.*
Segnowall, *Manſh.*
Sharnbrocke, *VVylly.*
Sharpenho, *Flitt.*
SHEFFORD, *Clift.*
Shelton, *Stodden.*
Shidlington, *Clifton.*
Shillington, *Flitt.*
Siluiſho, *Flitt.*
Sondon, *Flitt.*
Souldroppe, *VVylly.*
Southill, *Wixam.*
Stagden, *VVylly.*
Stanbridge, *Manſh.*
Standen ouer, *Clifton.*
Standen nether, *Clifton.*
Stanford, *Wixam.*
Steppingley, *Redborne.*
Steuenton, *Wylly.*
Stopſeley, *Flitt.*
Stoughton little, *Stodden.*
Stratton, *Biggle.*
Stretley, *Flitt.*
Studham, *Manſh.*
Sundon, *Clifton.*
Summers, *Flitt.*
Sutton, *Biggle.*

T

Taternall, *Manſh.*
Tempsford, *Biggle.*
Tettworth, *Biggle.*
Tenkſeke, *Redborne.*
Thorncott, *Wixam.*
Thurlye, *Wylly.*
Tileſworth, *Manſh.*
Tylbroke, *Stodden.*
Tylworth, *Manſh.*
Tyngraue, *Manſh.*
TVDDINGTON, *Ma.*
Turuey, *Wylly.*

W

Werdon old, *Wixam.*
Weſtning, *Manſh.*
Whipſand, *Manſh.*
Wildon, *Barford.*
Wilſhamſtead, *Redborne.*
Willington, *Wixam.*
WOBORNE, *Manſh.*
Woborne Abbey, *Manſ.*
Wodhill, *Wylly.*
Woodenden, *Manſh.*
Wotton, *Redborne.*
Womnleighton, *Biggl.*
Wraſt, *Flitt.*
Wreſtingworth, *Biggle.*
Wynyngton, *Wylly.*

Y

Yeldon, *Stodden.*

BVCKINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXII.

The name of this Shire.

BVCKINGHAM, for the plentie of *Beech trees* there growing, and those in the elder times of the *Saxons* called *Bucken*, may well be supposed from them to haue the Name, as afterwardes the whole Shire had hers from this Towne BVCKINGHAM.

The forme. The limits.

(2) In forme it somewhat resembleth a Lyon Rampant, whose head or north-point toucheth the Counties of *Northampton* and *Bedford*; whose backe or East-part is backed by *Bedford* and *Hertford-shires*: his loynes or south-borders rest vpon *Berk-shire*, and his breast the West side is butted vpon wholly by *Oxford-shire*. The length thereof from *Waisbury* in the South, to *Bradfeld* in her North, are thirtie nine miles: the breadth at the broadest, from *Ashridge* in the East, to *Brenwood Forrest* in the West, are eighteene; the whole in circumference one hundred thirtie eight miles.

Length. Bredth. Circumference.

Aire.

(3) The aire is passing good, temperate, and pleasant, yeelding the body health, & the mind content. The soile is rich, fat, and fruitfull, giuing abundance of Corne, Grasse, and Marle. It is chiefly diuided into two parts by the *Chiltren hilles*, which run thorow this Shire in the middest, and before time were so pestred with *Beech*, that they were altogether vnpassable, and became a receptacle & refuge for theeues, who daily endammaged the way-faring man; for which cause *Leostan* Abbot of Saint *Albans* caused them to be cut downe: since when those parts are passable, without any great incumbrances of trees; from whose tops, a large and most pleasing prospect is seene. The Vale beneath is plaine and champion, a clayie soyle, stiffe, and rough, but withall maruellous fruitfull, naked of Woods, but abounding in medowes, pastures, and tillage, and maintaining an infinite number of sheepe, whose soft and fine fleeces are in great esteeme with the *Turkes* as farre as *Asia*.

Chiltren hils. *Leostan* Abbot of S. *Albans*. Plentie of sheepe.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants that were seated in this Shire, were the *Cattieuchlani*, mentioned by *Ptolemie*, and them dispersed thorow the Tract of *Bedford*, *Hertford*, and this. These yeelded themselues with the first to *Cæsar* vnder the *Romans* subiection, whose ouer-worne Empire ending in *Britaine*, the *Saxons* by strong hand attained this Prouince, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: yet was it first subdued vnto them by *Cherdike* the *West-Saxon*, whose memorie is in part continued in the Towne *Cherset*, vpon the West of this Countie, where in a sharpe and bloudy battle he was victor ouer the *Britaines*. So also *Cuthwulfe* a *West-Saxon* at *Alesberry* in the yeare of Grace 592. ouercame the *Britaines*, and bare downe all things before him: yet no sooner was their *Heptarchie* wained, and their *Monarchie* able to stand alone, but that the *Danes*, before their strength and growth was confirmed, waxed vpon them; and they not able in so weake a hand to hold fast that weight of greatnesse they had so grasped, gaue place to their Conquerours, who did many harmes in this Prouince: for in the yeare 914. the *Danes* furiously raged as farre as *Brenwood*, where they destroyed the Citie *Burgh*, the ancient seat of the *Romanes*, afterwards a royall house of King *Edward* the Confessor, which they vtterly destroyed.

Cherdike the *West-Saxon*. *Cuthwulfe*. The *Danes*. *Brenwood*. *Edward* Confessor.

(5) The Shire-towne *Buckingham*, fruitfully seated vpon the Riuer *Ouse*, was fortified with a Rampire, and sconses on both bankes, by K. *Edward* the elder, saith *Marianus* the *Scottish* Writer; where in the heart of the Town hath stood a strong Castle, mounted vpon an high hill, which long since was brought to the period of her estate, now nothing remaining besides the signes, that there she had stood. The Riuer circulates this Towne on euery side, that only on the North excepted, ouer which three faire stone-bridges lead, & into which the springs of a Well run, called S. *Rumalds*, a child-saint borne at *Kings-Sutton*, canonized, and in the Church of this Towne enshrined, with many conceited miracles and cures: such was the hap of those times, to produce Saints of all ages and sexes. This Towne is gouerned by a Bailiffe and twelue principall Burgesses; and is in the degree remoued from the first point of the West for Longitude 19. 33. scruples; and the North-pole eleuated in Latitude for the degree of 52. 18. scruples.

Buckingham the chiefe Towne. S. *Rumalds* Well. The Magistracie of *Buckingham*.

(6) A Towne of ancienter note is *Stony-Stretford*, the *Romans Lactorodum*, being built vpon that ancient *Causey-way* which is called *Watling-street*, where remaine the markes thereof euen vnto this day. At this place *Edward* the elder stopped the passage of the *Danes*, whiles he strengthned *Torcester* against them: and herein, King *Edward* the eldest since the Conquest, reared a beautifull Crosse in memory of *Eleanor* his dead Queene, as he did in euery place where her Corps rested, from *Herdby* in *Lincolne-shire* till it was receiued and buried at *Westminster*.

Stony Stretford. *Watling-street*. K. *Edward* in memory of his wife Qu: *Eleanor*.

(7) Places intended for Gods true worship, built by deuout persons, & sequestred from worldly imployments, were at *Launden*, *Luffeld*, *Bidlesden*, *Bradwell*, *Nothey*, *Ankerne*, *Missenden*, *Tekeford*, *Partrendune*, *Ashridge*, and *Alesbury*: *Ashridge* in great repute for the bloud (supposed out of *Christs* sides) brought out of *Germany* by *Henry* the eldest sonne of *Richard* King of the *Romans*, and Earle of *Cornwall*, whereunto resorted great concourse of people for deuotion, and adoration thereof. But when the sunne-shine of the Gospell had pierced thorow such cloudes of darkenesse, it was perceiued apparantly to be onely hony clarified and coloured with Saffron, as was openly shewed at *Paules Crosse* by the Bishop of *Rochester*, the twentie foure of *Februarie*, and yeare of Christ 1538. And *Alesbury* for the holines of S. *Edith* was much frequented, who hauing this Town allotted for her Dowrie, bad the world and her husband farewell, in taking vpon her the veile of deuotion, and in that fruitfull age of Saints became greatly renowned, euen as far as to the working of miracles. These all in the stormes and rage of the times, suffred such shipwracke, that from those turmoiled Seas their Marchandize light in the right of such Lords as made them their owne for wreackes indeed.

Places of Religion. *Ashridge* a fained miracle. Bishop of *Rochester*. *Alesburie*. S. *Edith*. The Shipwracke of Superstition.

(8) With foure Castles this Shire hath beene strengthned, and thorow eleuen Market Townes her Commodities traded; being diuided, for seruice to the Crowne and State, into eight Hundreds; and in them are seated one hundred fourescore and fiue Parish-Churches, as in the Table annexed Alphabetically are expressed.

Castles: *Newport*. *Buckingham*. *Launden*. *Hanslope*. Market townes.

BUCKINGHAM

A	Podds Lane
B	Nast ende
C	Highe Strete
D	The Chappell
E	West Stret
F	Castell Strete
G	Well Strete
K	Water Lane
L	Cutterne Elme
M	Castell Hill
N	Sherifes Bridge
P	S. Rumbalds Lan
Q	Castell Bridge
R	Prebend House
S	Prebend End
T	The Lords Bridg
V	S Rumbalds well
W	Prebend Ende beyond the water

50 100 150
A Scale of Paces

BUCKINGHAM Both Shyre, and Shire towne describ.

Part of

POSUI DEUM ADIUTOREM MEUM

BEATI PACIFICI.

UNION

ANNO

PART OF

Northampton Shire

OXFORD SHIRE

Bernwood Forest

HUND.

Isanavaria

NEUPORT HUND

Buckingham HUND

ASHENDEN

Cold Bradfield
Laundon
Oulney
Weston Underwood
Clyston
Raunston
Emmerton
Stoke Golding
Fisgrave
Aunslop
Thurrin gham
Sherington
Gotcherst
North Crow
Little Linford
Lot-hbery
Castlethorp
Haversham
Newport
Wulcerton
Great Linford
Wuston
Staunton
Stony Stretford
Pernsham
Calverton
Loughton
Luffeld
Lillingstons
Bidlesden
Lekhamsted
Whitfeld
Shenley
Beachampton
Whaddon
Whaddon Chase
Tottenho
Fenny Stratford
Tinwelton
Brakley
Foscot
Shaulston
Westhury
Mades morton
Waterstretford
Ratley
Thornton
Nashe
Newenton
Longfeld
Boreton
Thorboro
Little Harwood
Fulwell
Tingwick
Padbury
Great Harwood
Berton
Preston
Addington
Mursley
Winslow
Chitwood
Hillesden
Swanburn
Winslow heath
Steple Claydon
Garnhoro
Goddenton
Twiford
Poundon
Midle Claydon
East Claydon
Haggeston
Andley
North Merston
Hogshawe
Vuing
Fulbrok
Mersh Gibbon
Edgcot
Pichcote
Whitchurch
Hardwick
Quaynton
Shipton Lee
Grendon underwood
Pidington
Westcott
Waddesdō
Little Mer: don
Litchershall
Wodsham
Eydrop
Arnecott
Upper Winchington
Wotton Underwood
Ashendē
Nether Winchington
Hartwell
Dorton
Bostall
Bryll
Chilton
Cuddenton
Dynton
Stone
Ockley
Chersley
Cold Aston
Crandon
Hadnam
Ilmere
Nothey
Oulswick
Wormenall
Sabbinton
Kingsey
Horsenden
Tame
Tousley
Hinton
Emmington
Bledlowe
Crowell
Stoken Church
Ipston
Turfeld
Pusill
Hambleden
Assenton
Henley
Redding
Thames flu.
Ouse flu.
Tame flu.

SCALE OF MI

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

WEST

SOUTH

For that Barkshire cold not contayn place for this Towne I have here inserted it, as one of ye most ancient and cheifest in ye Coutye

REDDING

A	The Priorye
B	Gutter lane
C	The Free Schole
D	S[t] Laurence
E	Forbery
G	Queens stables
H	The Abbey
K	Schomakers Row
L	Fishe strete
M	Buchers Rowe
N	Broade stret
P	Pangburne lane
Q	Hosier lane
R	Castell Strete
S	S. Maryes
T	Minster strete
V	Chayne lane
W	George lane
X	London strete
Z	Mill Lane
3	Seaven Bridges
4	S Giles church
5	Towne Mills
6	High Bridge
7	S. Giles strete
8	Crowne lane
9	Ort lane
10	Siwer stret
11	Old Streate
12	Dukes stret

50. 100 150 200

PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE

PART OF BERK SHIRE

PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE

PART OF MIDDLESEX

THE ARMES of those Honorable Familes which have born ye Titles of Buckingha.

Walter Gifford Earle

Richard Stranbowe E.

Thomas of Wodstoke E.

Humfr. Stafforde Duke

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold in Popes head alley by G. Hubell. Cum Privilegio

1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Buckingham-shire*.

HVNDREDS in *Buckingham-shire*.

1. NEwport.
2. Buckingham
3. Collstowe.
4. Ashenden.
5. Alesbury.
6. Disburrough.
7. Burnham.
8. Stocke.

A

Achenborowe, *Buc.*
Ackeley, *Buck.*
Addington, *Buck.*
Adstocke, *Buck.*
AGMONDS-HAM, *Bu*
AYLESBVRY, *A.*
Vale of Aylesbury, *Ales.*
Apstone, *Dis.*
Ascott, *Coll.*
Ashridge, *Coll.*
Ashendon, *Ash.*
Aston clinton, *Ales.*
Aston abbotts, *Coll.*
Cold Aston, *Ales.*
Astwood, *New.*
Aunslop, *New.*

B

Barton, *Buck.*
Beach hampton, *Bu.*
BEACON-FIELD, *Burn.*
Bearton, *Ales.*
Bernwood forest, *A.*
Bidlesden, *Buck.*
Blechley, *New.*
Bledlow, *Ales.*
Boreney, *Bur.*
Boreton, *Buck.*
Bostall, *Ash.*
Cold Bradfeild, *New.*
Bradnam, *Dis.*
Bradnam parke, *Di.*
Bradwell, *New.*
Brickhill little, *New.*
Brickhill great, *Ne.*
Bowe Brickhill, *New.*
Brill, *Ashen.*
Broughton, *Ales.*
Broughton, *New.*
BVCKING-HAM, *Buc.*
Buckland, *Ales.*
Burnham, *Burn.*
East Burnham, *Burn.*
Burston, *Coll.*

C

Caluerton, *New.*
Caldecott, *New.*
Castlethorpe, *New.*
Caueley, *Buck.*
Cauersfeild, *Buck.*
Chalfont S. Peters, *Burn.*
Chalfont S. Gyles, *Burn.*
Chalwey, *Stock.*
Checkmore, *Buck.*
Chechely, *New.*
Cheddington, *Coll.*
Chepping wickcomb, *Dis.*
Chepping wickcomb florens, *Dis.*
Cherslie, *Ash.*
Chesham, *Burn.*
Chesham boyes, *Bur.*
Cheyneyes, *Burn.*
Chilton, *Ash.*
Chitwood, *Buck.*
Cholesbury, *Ales.*
Choldesbury, *Coll.*
Claydon middle, *Ash.*
Steeple Claydon, *Buck.*
Claydon east, *Ash.*
Clifton raines, *New*
Colbrocke in horton, *Stock.*
COLBROCKE in LANGLEY, *S*
Cold-aston, *Ales.*
Crandon, *Ash.*
North Crowly, *New.*
Cublington, *Coll.*
Cuddenton, *Ales.*

D

Datchet, *Stock.*
Denham, *Stock.*
Dorney, *Burn.*
Dorton, *Ash.*
Drayton beauchampe, *Coll.*
Drayton parslowe, *Col.*
Dunton, *Col.*
Dynton, *Ales.*

E

Eaton, *New.*
Eaton, *Stock.*
Edgcott, *Buck.*
Edlesburrough, *Coll.*
Elsborough, *Ales.*
Emmerton, *New.*
Eydroppe, *Ash.*

F

Farnham royall, *Bur.*
Fawly, *Dis.*
The Feath, *Burn.*
Filgrane, *New.*
Fingerst, *Dis.*
Foscott, *Buck.*
Fulbrok, *Col.*
Fullmere, *Stock.*

G

Garnboro, *Ash.*
Gawcott, *Buck.*
Mersh Gibbeen, *Buck.*
Gotehurst, *New.*
Grendon long, *Ash.*
Greneland, *Dis.*
Groue, *Coll.*

H

Hadnam, *Ales.*
Hambleden, *Dis.*
Little Hamden, *Ales.*
Great Hamden, *Ales.*
Leck Hamsted, *Buck.*
Hanslope, *New.*
Hardmere, *New.*
Hardwick, *Coll.*
Hardwood great, *Col.*
Hardwood little, *Col.*
Hardwell, *Ales.*
Hauersham, *New.*
Haulton, *Ales.*
Hawridge, *Coll.*
Hedgeley, *Stock.*
Hedstor, *Dis.*
Hillesden, *Buck.*
Hitchendon, *Dis.*
Hoggeston, *Col.*
Hogshawe, *Ash.*
Horidge, *Ales.*
Horsenden, *Ales.*
Horsingdon, *Ash.*
Horton, *Stock.*
Hucket, *Ales.*

I

Ilmere, *Ash.*
Ipston, *Dis.*
Iuet, *Stock.*
IVINGOE, *Coll.*

K

Kimbers, *Ales.*
Kingsey, *Ash.*
Krestow, *Coll.*

L

Langley marish, *Sto.*
Lanwicke, *Ales.*
Latimers, *Burn.*
Laundon, *New.*
Lee, *Ales.*
Shipton Lee, *Ash.*
S. Leonards, *Ales.*
Lillingston dayrell, *Buck.*
Linchlad, *Coll.*
Lithershall, *Ash.*
Littlecott, *Coll.*
Lothbury, *New.*
Loughton, *New.*
Luffeild, *Buck.*
Lynford little, *New.*
Lynford great, *New.*

M

Marlowe little, *Dis.*
Marlowe great, *Dis.*
Marlowe florrens, *Di*
Marshe gibbon, *Buc.*
Mayes morten, *Buck.*
Mednam, *Dis.*
Mentmore, *Coll.*
Little Merdon, *Ash.*
North Merston, *Ash.*
Mersworth, *Col.*
Middleton keynes, *N*
Great Missenden, *Ales.*
Little Missenden, *Ales.*
Morton, *Dis.*
Moulso, *New.*
Mursley, *Coll.*

N

Nashe, *Coll.*
Nettleden, *Coll.*
Newington longfeild, *New.*
Newington blomareile, *New.*
NEWPORT, *N.*
Nothey, *Ash.*

O

Ockley, *Ash.*
OVLNEY, *New.*
Oulswick, *Ales.*
Ouse Flu.

P

Padbury, *Buck.*
Penne, *Burne.*
Pichcote, *Ash.*
Pitston, *Coll.*
Poundon, *Buck.*
Prebend end, *Buck.*
Preston, *Buck.*

Q

Quainton, *Ash.*

R

Radnage, *Dis.*
Ratley, *Buck.*
Rauenston, *New.*
Ouer Rendon, *Ash.*
Rickmansworth, *Bur*
Princes Risborough, *Ales.*
Monkes Risborough, *Ales.*
Rowsham, *Col.*

S

Sabbinton, *Ash.*
Sanderton, *Dis.*
Aston Sandford, *Ash.*
Saulden, *Col.*
Shaulston, *Buck.*
Shenley, *New.*
Shenley brooke end, *Co.*
Sherington, *New.*
Shipton, *Col.*
Sinckleburrow, *Col.*
Sipnam, *Burn.*
Slapton, *Col.*
Staunton, *New.*
Stoke golding, *New.*
Stoke poges, *Stock.*
Stoke manuil, *Ales.*
Stoke hamond, *New.*
Stone, *Ales.*
STONY STRATFORD, *N*
Stowe, *Buck.*
Fenny Stratford, *New.*
Waters Stratford, *Buck.*
Stucklye, *Col.*
Sulbury, *Col.*
Swanburne, *Coll.*
Sympson, *New.*

T

Tame Flu.
Thornborowe, *Buck.*
Thornton, *Buck.*
Thurringham, *New.*
Tingwicke, *Buck.*
Tinweston, *Buck.*
Topley, *Burn.*
Tottenhoo, *Col.*
Tousey, *Ash.*
Turfeild, *Dis.*
Turuye, *New.*
Twyford, *Buck.*

V

Vpburne denicourt, *Dis.*
Vpton, *Stock.*
Vuing, *Ash.*

W

Waddosdon, *Ash.*
Walton, *Ales.*
Walton, *New.*
Ouer Wamden, *New.*
Warrington, *New.*
Waysbury, *Stock.*
Weeden, *Col.*
Wendouer florens, *Ales.*
Wendouer, *Ales.*
Westbury, *Buck.*
Westcote, *Ash.*
Weston vnder wood, *Ne*
Weston turuill, *Als.*
Wexham, *Stock.*
Whaddon chase, *Col.*
Whaddon, *Col.*
Whitchurch, *Col.*
HIGH WICKHAM, *Bur*
West Wickham, *Dis.*
Nether Winchington, *Ash.*
Vpper Winchington, *Ash.*
Wing, *Col.*
Wingraue, *Col.*
WINSLOWE, *Col.*
Winslow heath, *Col.*
Wolston little, *New.*
Wolston great, *New.*
Woluerton, *New.*
Woodsham, *Ash.*
Wormenall, *Ash.*
Wotton vnderwood, *Ash.*
Woughton, *New.*
Wyllyne, *New.*

The name of this Shire.

OXFORD-SHIRE, receiueth her name from that famous *Vniuersitie*, and most beautifull Citie *Oxford*, and this of the *Foord* of *Oxen*, say our *English Saxons*; though *Leiland* vpon a ground of coniecture will haue it *Ouisford*, from the Riuer *Ouse* (by the *Latines* called *Isis*, which giueth name likewise to the adioyning Iland *Ousney*. The North point of this Shire is bordered vpon by the Counties of *Warwicke* and *North-Hampton*, the East with *Buckingham*, the West by *Gloceſter-ſhire*, and the South altogether is parted from *Bark-ſhire* by *Thamiſis, the Prince of Britiſh Riuers.*

The borders of *Oxford-ſhire.*

The Aire and temperature.

(2) The bleſſings both of the ſweet-breathing heauens, and the fruitfull ſite of this Counties ſoyle, are ſo happy and fortunate, that hardly can be ſaid whether exceeds. The ayre milde, temperate and delicate; the Land fertile, pleaſant and bounteous; in a word, both *Heauen* and *Earth* accorded to make the Inhabitants healthfull and happie: The

The Soile.

hils loaden with woods and cattle, the vallies burthened with corne & paſturage, by reaſon of many freſh ſpringing

The Riuers

Riuers which ſportingly there-thorow make their paſſage; whereof *Euenlod, Charwell, Tame* and *Iſis* are chiefe: which two laſt making their Bed of Marriage neere vnto *Dorcheſter*, run thence together in one channell and name.

The length, breadth, and circumference.

(3) The length of this Shire is from *Cleydon* in the North West, vnto *Cauerſham* in her South-East, neere vnto *Thamiſis*, and amounteth almoſt to fortie miles; the broadeſt part is in her Weſterne Borders, which extending from the ſaid *Cleydon* in the North, vnto *Faringdon* ſeated vpon the Riuer *Iſis* in the South, are ſcarcely twenty ſixe: and thence growing narrower like vnto a Wedge, containing in Circumference about one hundred and thirtie miles.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, were the *Dobuni*, part whereof poſſeſſed further weſternly into *Gloceſter-ſhire*, and neerer East-ward, betwixt the bowing of *Thamiſis*, were ſeated the *Ancalites*, who ſent their ſubmiſſion vnto *Iulius Cæſar*, when report was made that the *Trinobantes* had put themſelues vnder his protection; whereof followed the *Britaines* ſeruitude vnder the proud yoke of the all-coueting *Romans*: yet afterwards this Counties people, being very puiſſant (as *Tacitus* termes them) and vnſhaken by warres, withſtood *Oſtorius Scapula* the *Roman* Lieutenant, chooſing rather to yeeld their liues in Battle, then their perſons to ſubiection. Of latter times it was poſſeſſed by the *Mercian-Saxons*, as part of their Kingdome, though ſometimes both the *Weſt-Saxons* & the *Northumbrians* had the diſpoſe of ſome part thereof: for *Beda* affirmeth that King *Oſwold* gaue the then-flouriſhing Citie *Dorcheſter* vnto *Berinus* the *Weſt-Saxons* Apoſtle, to be his Epiſcopall See: whence the good Biſhop comming to *Oxford*, and preaching before *Wulpherus* the *Mercian* King (in whoſe Court *Athelwold* the *South-Saxons* heatheniſh King was then preſent) he with all his Nobles were conuerted to the faith of Chriſt, and there baptized, whereby *Berinus* became the Apoſtle alſo of the *South-Saxons*.

Cæſar. Com. l. 5.

Hiſtoria domus S. Swythini Winton.

(5) Other places of memorable note, either for actions therein happening, or for their owne famous eſteeme, are the *Roll-rich-ſtones*, ſtanding neere vnto *Eniſham* in the South of this Shire: a monument of huge ſtones, ſet round in compaſſe, in manner of the *Stonehenge*: of which, fabulous tradition hath reported forſooth, that they were metamorphiſed from men, but in truth were there erected vpon ſome great victory obtained, either by, or againſt *Rollo* the *Dane*, who in the yeare 876. entred *England*, and in this Shire fought two Battles, one neere vnto *Hoch-Norton*, and a ſecond at the *Scier Stane*.

Simon Dunelm.

(6) *Rodcot* likewiſe remaineth as a monument of *Oxfords* high ſtiled Earle, but vnfortunate Prince, *Robert de Vere*, who beſides the Earledome, was created by King *Richard* the ſecond, *Marqueſſe* of *Dublin*, and *Duke* of *Ireland*:

A Battle.

but at that Bridge, diſcomfited in fight by the Nobles, and forced to ſwimme the Riuer, where began the downfall of his high mounted fortunes; for being driuen forth of his Country, laſtly died in exile and diſtreſſed eſtate. But more happie is this Countie in producing farre more glorious Princes, as King *Edward* the Confeſſor, who in *Iſlip* was borne; *Edward* the victorious blacke Prince, in *Woodſtocke*; and in *Oxford* that warlike *Cœur de Lion*, King *Richard* the firſt, the ſonne of King *Henry* the ſecond, firſt tooke breath.

OXFORD

(7) Which Citie is, and long hath beene the glorious ſeat of the *Muſes*, the Britiſh *Athens*, and learnings well-ſpring, from whoſe liuing Fountaine the wholeſome waters of all good literature ſtreaming plenteouſly, haue made fruitfull all other parts of this Realme, and gained glory amongſt all Nations abroad. Antiquitie auoucheth, that this place was conſecrated vnto the ſacred Sciences in the time of the old *Britaines*, and that from *Greeke lad*, a Towne in *Wilt-ſhire*, the Academie was tranſlated vnto *Oxford*, as vnto a Plant-plot, both more pleaſing and fruitfull: whereto accordeth the ancient *Burlæus* and *Necham*, this latter alſo alledging *Merlin*. But when the beautie of the Land lay vnder the *Saxons* prophane feete, it ſuſtained a part of thoſe common calamities, hauing little reſerued to vphold its former glory, ſaue onely the famous monument of Saint *Frideſwids Virgin-Conqueſt*, no other Schoole then left ſtanding beſides her Monaſterie: yet thoſe great blaſts, together with other *Daniſh* ſtormes, being well blowne ouer, King *Elfred*, that learned and religious Monarch, recalled the exiled *Muſes* to their ſacred place, and built there three goodly *Colledges* for the Studies of Diuinitie, Philoſophie, and other Arts of humanitie, ſending thither his owne ſonne *Ethelward*, and drew thither the young Nobles from all parts of his Kingdome. The firſt reader thereof was his ſuppoſed brother *Neote*, a man of great learning, by whoſe direction King *Elfred* was altogether guided in this his goodly foundation. At which time alſo, *Aſſerius Menenenſis*, a writer of thoſe times affaires, read the *Grammar* and *Rhetoricke*, and affirmeth that long before them, *Gildas, Melkin, Ninius, Kentigern*, S. *German*, and others, ſpent there their liues in learned ſtudies. From which time that it continued a *Seed-plot* of learning till the *Norman* Conqueſt, *Ingulphus* recordeth, who himſelfe then liued. No maruell then if *Matthew Paris* calleth *Oxford*, the ſecond Schoole of Chriſtendome, and the very chiefe Pillar of the Catholike Church. And in the Councell holden at *Vienna*, it was ordained, that in *Paris, Oxford, Bononia*, and *Salamanca* (the onely *Vniuerſities* then in *Europe*) ſhould be erected Schooles for the *Hebrew, Greeke, Arabick* and *Chaldean* tongues, and that *Oxford* ſhould be the generall Vniuerſitie for all *England, Ireland, Scotland* & *Wales*: which point was likewiſe of ſuch weight with the *Councell* of *Conſtance*, that from this precedence of *Oxford* Vniuerſitie, it was concluded, that the *Engliſh* Nation was not onely to haue precedence of *Spaine* in all Generall Councels, but was alſo to be held equall with *France* it ſelfe. By which high prerogatiues this of ours hath alwayes ſo flouriſhed, that in the dayes of King *Henry* the third, thirtie thouſand Students were therein reſident, as Archbiſhop *Armachanus* (who then liued) hath writ, and *Riſhanger* (then alſo liuing) ſheweth, that for all the ciuill warres which hindered ſuch places of quiet ſtudy, yet 15000. Students were there remaining, whoſe names (ſaith he) were entred in *matricula*, in the *matriculation Booke*. About which time, *John Baliol* (the father of *Baliol* King of *Scots*) built a Colledge, yet bearing his name, *Anno* 1269. and *Walter Merton* Biſhop of *Rocheſter*, that which is now called *Merton Colledge*; both of them beautified with buildings, and enriched with lands, and were the firſt endowed *Colledges* for learning in all Chriſtendome. And at this preſent there are ſixteen *Colledges* (beſides another newly builded) with eight Hals, and many moſt faire Collegiat Churches, all adorned with moſt ſtately buildings, & enriched with great endowments, noble Libraries, and moſt learned Graduates of all profeſſions, that vnleſſe it be her ſiſter *Cambridge*, the other nurſing breaſt of this Land, the like is not found againe in the world. This Citie is alſo honoured with an *Epiſcopall See*. As for the ſite thereof, it is remoued from the Equator in the degree 52. and one minute, and from the Weſt by *Mercators* meaſure, 19. degrees, and 20. minutes.

Merlin Vaticin. Necham de Na. rerum, lib. 2. Burlæus in Problemata Ariſt.

Wil. Malmeſ.

Annales of the Abbey of *Winchceſter.*

Clementin. 5.

See the Diſceptation in the Councell printed at *Loran*, 1517.

Armachan. 5. Wil. Riſing. M. S.

Wadham Colledge newly builded.

(8) As this Countie is happie in the poſſeſſion of ſo famous an *Academie*, ſo it is graced with moſt princely Palaces appertaining to the *Engliſh Crowne*, whereof *Woodſtocke* is the moſt ancient and magnificent, built to that glory by K. *Henry* the firſt, and enlarged with a Labyrinth of many windings by K. *Henry* the ſecond, to hide from his jealous *Iuno*, his intirely beloued Concubine *Roſamond Clifford*, a Damoſell of ſurpaſſing beautie; where notwithſtanding followed by a clew of ſilke that fell from her lap, ſhee was ſurpriſed and poyſoned by Q. *Eleanor* his wife, and was firſt buryed at *Godſtow Nunnery*, in the midſt of the Quire, vnder a Hearſe of Silke, ſet about with lights, whom *Hugh* Biſhop of *Lincolne* (thinking it an vnfit obiect for Virgins deuotion) cauſed to be remoued into the Church-yard: but thoſe chaſte ſiſters liked ſo well the memory of that kinde Lady, as that her bones they tranſlated againe into their Chappel.

Benſington is another of his Majeſties Mannors, built by *Will. de la Pole* Duke of *Suffolke*, but now in neglect through the annoyance ariſing from the waters or mariſhes adioyning. Houſes built for deuotion, and for abuſe ſuppreſſed and againe put downe, the chiefe in account were *Eniſham, Oſney, Bruern, Godſtow, Burcheſter*, and *Tame*, beſides Saint *Frideſwides*, and very many other ſtately houſes of Religion in the Citie.

The Diuiſion of this Shire is into foureteene Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ten Market Townes, and two hundred and fourſcore Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are Alphabetically inſerted in the Table enſuing.

The Armes of Elfred founder of oxford.

Vniuersitie Col: ledge. 872.

Merton Colledge 1274.

Oriall Colledge 1323.

New Colledge. 1375.

All Soules Col: ledge. 1437.

Brase nose Col: ledge. 1513.

Christes Church 1546.

Sainct Iohns Col: ledge. 1557.

PARTE OF WARWICK SHIRE

PARTE OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PARTE OF BARK SHIRE

PARTE OF WILT SHIRE

PART OF OXFORD SHIRE

PARTE OF OXFORD SHIRE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

GVI MAL SOIT QVI MAL PENSE HONI

Boddington
Amedaſſet
Farmborough
Cleydon
Ban
Cofredy
Mollington
BVRY
Wardenton
Wermyngton
Iorley
Part of Chadlington
Vpton
Hanwell
Burtons
Chalcombe
HAMPTON
Hornton hun:
Middleton Cheyney
Draton
Wroxton
Sheuington
Aulkrington
Banburye
Charwell flu.
Balſcot
Broughton
HVND: Bodicot
Wickham
Kinges ſutton
Cumpto
Shutford
Enwell
BLOXHAM
Tadmerton p:
Bloxham
Alderbury
SHIRE
Tadmerton ma:
Swaclive HVND:
Milcombe
Milton
Ayno
Sutton
Sibberdes
Berforde
St. Iohn
Cliſton
Wigginton
Hokenorton
S. Newton
Berforde
St. Michaell
Deddington
Souldern
Cottesforde
Hardwick
Withforde
Rowlwright ma:
Fritwell
Fencot
Berton
Swerforde
Wortons
Lemington
CHADLINGTON
Tiwe ma:
N: Aſton
Somerton
Stokelyne
Rowlwright par:
Jedwell
Dunſe Tiue
Ardley
Euenlode
VICTORN PARS
Salford
Chaſtleton
Tiwe par:
WOTTON
Steple Aſton
PLOVGH.
Heyford
Buckwell
Sanford heathe
Weſtcot berton
Warren
Nether Heyford
Cornwell
The Chapelony
Heathorpe
Heath Steple berton
THE DOBVNS
Rousham
Tadilſthorpe
Chipping norton
Kyddington
HVNDRED
Chesterton
Daliſſorde
Kingham
Churche hill
Enston
Dichley
Glympton
Wendlebury
Jacksley
Kirtlington
Bleddington
HVNDRED
Spellsburye
Wotton
Bletchington
Weſton On the Greene
Saresden
Chadlington
Shipton upon Charwell
Charlton
Euenclods flu.
Cherlebury
Stoneſfelde
Hamptongey
Oddington
Wodſtoke
Hampton poyle
Bruerne
Short Hampton
Kidlington
Idburye
Shipton Vnderwood
Aſcot
Wilcot
Longcombe
Iſlip
Whichwod foreſt
Euenclods flu.
Bladon
Begbrok
Noke
N: Lee
HVNDRED
Water Eaton
Woodeaton
Fiſfelde
Langley
Longhanboro
Varnton
Elſfelde
Rol-rich Stones
Wulverrote
Caſſenton
Marſton
Fulbrok
GLO CESTR: PARS
Barks pars
Teynton
Widforde
Swinbrok
Minſter Louell
Cogges
S: Lee
OXFORDE
Shotouer Wood
Eneſham
Beringto ma
Windruſch flu:
Berington pua
Burford
Aſtoll
Witney
Wightham
Horſpath Church:
Cowley
Iſley
Garſington
BARK SHIRE PARS
W: Well
Shilton
Caſwell
Staunton Harcourt
Norton brimer
Ducklington
N: More
Cunmor
Kennington
Holewell
BAMPTON
Coketthorpe
Stanlake
Sanford
Bluescot
HVNDRED
Yelford
E: Leache
Kencott
Broughton
Blakburton
Bampton
New bridge
Rodley
Bradwell
Shifford
Longworth
Iſis flu.
Abbington
BARK: Langford PARS.
Clanſelde
Buckland
Cliſton
Lachlade
Rocot bridge
St Johns bridge
Faringdon pua
Myſton
Inglesham
Faringdon
A SCALE OF MYLES
Hyworthe
Iſis flu:
SOVTH

OXFORDSHIRE described with ye Citie and the Armes of the Colledges of ye famous Vniuersity. Ao. 1605.

NORTH:

Christ Curch Medowes and wikes

Graye friers

Sometime Osney Abbey

Magdalen Coll:

Ladies Chap:

Augustin Friers

Wright friers

Gloceſter

Holiwell Churche

Holiwell bow

The ruer Charwell Dis

A. Sainte Giles.	P. The Caſtle.
B. Sainte Iohns Colledge.	Q. Saint Thomas.
C. Trinitie Colledge.	R. Saint Ebbes.
D. Balliol Colledge.	S. Saint Aldates.
E. Magdalaine Church.	T. Chriſtes Church Col:
F. Saint Michaels.	V. Chriſtes Church.
G. Ieſus Colledge.	W. Corpus Chri: Colledge
H. Exiter Colledge	X. Merton Colledge.
I. Vniuerſitie ſchooles	Y. Saint Maries.
K. Lincolne Colledge.	Z. All Soules Colledge.
L. All Hallowes.	1. Vniuerſitie Colledge.
M. Saint Martins.	2. Braſenoſe Colledge.
N. Corne Markett.	3. Oriall Colledge.
O. St Peters in ye Bailie	4. East gate.

Cheiſe places in the Citie obſerued by Alphabetical letters

Vere. E. of Oxford

PARTE OF BVCKINGHAM SHIRE

The Armes of the Vniuerſitie

Balliol Colledge 1263.

Excester Colledge. 1316.

Queenes Colledge. 1340

Lincolne Colledge 1420.

Magdalen Colledge. 1459.

Corpus Chriſti Colledge. 1516.

Trinitie Colledge 1556

Ieſus Colledge.

Fullwell
Mixburye
Finmere
Shellswell
Newneton Puſsell
Heathe
Eringforde
Stokelyrne
Coddington
Poundon
Soreton Audley
Cauerſfeld pars
Burceſter als Biciter
Blackthorne
Amerſden
Piddington
Arncote
Merton
Bernwood forest
Newcot
Moccote
Otmore
Beckley
Brill
Horton
Ockley
Staunton St Johns
BVLLINGTON
Haulton
Whatley
Cuddeſden
HVNDRED
Milton
Tetſwerth
TAME
Hasley
Whitfelde
Aſcot HVND:
Stokeſtalmage
LEWKENOR HVND:
Lewknor
Chimer
Radnage
Chiſill Hampton
Scadham
Weſton
Eſington
DORCHESTER
Chalgron
Sherborn
Purton
Nuneham
Newinton
Cuckham
Draton
HVNDRED
Watlington
Dorcheſter
Berrick
Britwell
EWELME HVNDRED
PIRTON
Swincombe HVND
Piſſe Hill
Warboro
Ewelme
Turfeld
High Wickham
Thamiſis flu.
Wallingford
Benſington
Cramerſhe
Aſſenton
Nuſſeld
Grenlande
Newnam
Bix Brand
Bix Geben
Mangwell
Nettlebed
LANGTREE
N. Stoke
Ipſden
Graves Courte
Henley
Madenhead
S. Stoke
Chekenden
HVNDRED
Grayes
Ancaſtle
Woodcote
Rotherfeld pepper
Horſpenden als Harding
Goring
BINFEILD
Whitchurch
Shiplake
Maplédorham HVND
Panghorn
Cauerſham
Sunnyng
Tamiſis fluvius
Reding
Tame
Tonſey
Hinton
Below
Emington
Crowell
Sidnham
Aſton rewen
Chineſe
Iapan
Tartaria
Iaua
Terra Australis
Nova Guinea
Nova Britannia
Nova Hiſpania
Florida
Canada
Nova Francia
Groenland
Island
Nova Zembla
Moſcouia
Lapia
Norwegia
Suetia
Gothia
Dania
Germania
Polonia
Hungaria
Italia
Hiſpania
Gallia
Anglia
Scotia
Hibernia
Barbaria
Aethiopia
Nigritia
Guinea
Manicongo
Monomotapa
Abaſſia
Arabia
Perſia
Tartaria
India
Taprobana
Sumatra
Iaua
Terra Australis
Nova Guinea
Nova Britannia
Nova Hiſpania
Florida
Canada
Nova Francia
Groenland
Island
Nova Zembla
Moſcouia
Lapia
Norwegia
Suetia
Gothia
Dania
Germania
Polonia
Hungaria
Italia
Hiſpania
Gallia
Anglia
Scotia
Hibernia
Barbaria
Aethiopia
Nigritia
Guinea
Manicongo
Monomotapa
Abaſſia
Arabia
Perſia
India
Taprobana
Sumatra

Performed by John Speede and are to beſold in popes head alley againſt the Exchange by I.S. & G.H. Cum Priuilegio.

HVNDREDS in *Oxford-ſhire*.

1. BAnbury.
2. Bloxham.
3. Chadlington.
4. Wotton.
5. Ploughley.
6. Bullington.
7. Bampton.
8. Tame.
9. Lewknor.
10. Pirton.
11. Dorcheſter.
12. Ewelme.
13. Langtree.
14. Binfeild.

A

Adderbury, *Blox.*
Addington, *Plough.*
Adwell, *Lewk.*
Alueſcott, *Bamp.*
Ambeſden, *Bulling.*
Ardeley, *Plough.*
Arnecott, *Bulling.*
Aſcott, *Chad.*
Aſcott, *Tam.*
Aſſenton, *Pirt.*
Aſtoll, *Bam.*
Aſtoll Lye, *Bam.*
Aſton Steeple, *Wott.*
Aſton, *Bam.*
Aſton North, *VVot.*
Aſton Rowen, *Lewk.*
Aulkerton, *Blox.*

B

Bampton, *Bampt.*
BANBVRY, *Ban.*
Balſcott, *Blox.*
Barford S. Iohns, *Blox.*
Barford S. Michael, *VVot.*
Steple *VVot.*
Barton, March *Bulling.*
Baulden, Toot *Bulling.*
Baulden, *Plough.*
Baynton, *Plough.*
Beckley, *Bulling.*
Beckley Parke, *Bulling.*
Begbrocke, *VVot.*
Benſington, *Ewelme.*
Berington little, *Bamp.*
Berwicke Priorie, *Ewelm.*
Berwicke Sulham, *Ewelm.*
Bix brand, *Binf.*
Bix Gobon, *Binf.*
Blacke Burton, *Bamp.*
Blackthorne, *Bulling.*
Bladon, *VVot.*
Bletchington, *Plough.*
Bloxom, *Blox.*
Blunt, *Lewk.*
Bodicott, *Blox.*
Bolney, *Bin.*
Bradwe, *Bamp.*
Brickenton, *Bamp.*
Bridſett, *Bulling.*
Bright Hampton, *Bamp.*
Briſemorton, *Bamp.*
Britwell Priory, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Baldwin, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Fulham, *Lewk.*
Broken, *Chad.*
Brooke Hampton, *Ewelm.*
Broughton, *Blox.*
Broughton Poges, *Bamp.*
Bruerne, *Chad.*
Bucknell, *Plough.*
Burceſter, *Plough.*
Burceſter Kings, *Plough.*
Burcott, *Dor.*
BVRFOBD, *Bam.*
Burton great, *Banb.*
Burton little, *Banb.*

C

Carbridge, *Bamp.*
Caſſington, *VVot.*
Caſwell, *Bamp.*
Cauerfeild, *Plough.*
Cauerſham, *Binf.*
Chackenton, *Lang.*
Chadlington, *Chad.*
Chalgraue, *Ewelm.*
Chapell on the Heath, *Chad.*
Charleton, *Plough.*
Charſwell, *Wot.*
Charwell Flu.
Chaſtleton, *Chad.*
Chawfer, *Lewk.*
Cherlbury, *Ban.*
Cheſterton, *Plough.*
Chilſon, *Chad.*
Chillworth, *Bulling.*
Chinner, *Lewk.*
CHIPPING NORTON, *Ch.*
Chiſlehampton, *Dor.*
Church Cowley, *Bulling.*
Churchhill, *Chad.*
Chymney, *Bamp.*
Clanfeild, *Bamp.*
Clare, *Pirt.*
Clatercott, *Banb.*
Cleydon, *Banb.*
Clifton, *Dor.*
Clifton, *VVot.*
Coddington, *Plough.*
Cogges, *VVot.*
Cokethorpe, *Bamp.*
Long Combe, *VVot.*
Coome, *Bulling.*
Cote, *Bamp.*
Cottesford, *Plough.*
Cotten, *Banb.*
Temple Cowley, *Bulling.*
Cowthorpe, *Banb.*
Crawley, *Bamp.*
Cromiſh Battley, *Ewelm.*
Cromiſh Gifford, *Lang.*
Cornewell, *Chad.*
Cropredie, *Banb.*
Crowell, *Lewk.*
Cuckham, *Ewel.*
Cuddeſdon, *Bulling.*
Cullam, *Dor.*

D

Deane, *Chad.*
Deddington, *VVot.*
Denton, *Bulling.*
Dickley, *VVot.*
Dorcheſter, *Dor.*
Dracot, *Ewel.*
Drayton, *Blox.*
Drayton, *Dor.*
Ducklington, *Bamp.*
Dunſe Tine, *VVot.*
Dunſden, *Bin.*

E

Elsfeild, *Bulling.*
Emington, *Lewk.*
Eneſham, *VVot.*
Enſton, *Chad.*
Epwell, *Blox.*
Eſington, *Ewel.*
Euenclods Flu.
Ewelme, *Ewel.*
Eye, *Binf.*

F

Faringdon little, *Bamp.*
Fauller, *Banb.*
Fencott, *Bulling.*
Fifeild, *Dor.*
Fifeild, *Chad.*
Finmore, *Plough.*
Finſcot, *Banb.*
Foreſthill, *Bulling.*
Fringford, *Plough.*
Fritwell, *Plough.*
Fulbrooke, *Chad.*
Fulwell, *Plough.*
Fylkins, *Bamp.*

G

Garſington, *Bulling.*
Gatehampton, *Lang.*
Glimpton, *VVot.*
Godington, *Plough.*
Godſtow, *VVot.*
Goldar, *Pirt.*
Goring, *Lang.*
Goſſard, *VVot.*
Grafton, *Bamp.*
Grayes-Court, *Binf.*
Grayes, *Binf.*
Greenfeild, *Pirt.*

H

Hampton Short, *Chad.*
Hampton Poyle, *Plough.*
Hampton Gaye, *Plough.*
Hanboro Long, *VVot.*
Hanwell, *Blox.*
Hardwick, *Plough.*
Harecourt, *VVot.*
Harwicke, *Bamp.*
Haſeley great, *Ewel.*
Haſeley little, *Ewel.*
Haulton, *Bulling.*
Hayley, *Bamp.*
Heath, *Plough.*
Heathorpe, *Chad.*
Heddington, *Bulling.*
Hempton, *VVot.*
HENLEY.
Henſington, *VVot.*
Heyford Nether, *Plough.*
Heyford warren, *Ploug.*
Hinton, *Lewk.*
Holcombe, *Ewel.*
Hollwell, *Bamp.*
HOOKE NORTON, *Cha.*
Hordly, *VVot.*
Horley, *Chad.*
Horton, *Chad.*
Horſpath, *Bulling.*
Horſpenden, *alias* Harding, *Bin.*
Horton, *Bulling.*
Huddon, *Bamp.*

I

Ibſden, *Lang.*
Idbury, *Chad.*
Iſley, *Bulling.*
Ingeſton, *Lewk.*
Ipwell, *Dor.*
Iſis Flu.
Iſlipp, *Plough.*

K

Kellmiſcott, *Bamp.*
Kencott, *Bamp.*
Kiddington Nether, *VVot.*
Kidington, *Chad.*
Kidlington, *VVot.*
Kingham, *Chad.*
Kirtlington, *Plough.*

L

Langley, *Chad.*
Laſhbrooke, *Bin.*
Latchford, *Ewel.*
Lawnton, *Plough.*
Ledwell, *VVot.*
Lefeild, *Chad.*
Lewe, *Bamp.*
Lewkenor, *Lewk.*
Lillingſton Iouell, *Plough.*
Littlemore, *Bulling.*
The Lye, *Banb.*
Lye South, *VVot.*
Lye North, *VVot.*
Lyneham, *Chad.*

M

Mangwell, *Lang.*
Mappleduram Gourney, *Bin.*
Mappleduram Chawes, *Lang.*
Marſton, *Bulling.*
Mertoñ, *Bulling.*
Middle Barton, *Wot.*
Middle Aſton, *Wot.*
Middleton Stony, *Plou.*
Milcombe, *Blox.*
Milton, *Blex.*
Milton, *Chad.*
Minſter Louell, *Chad.*
Mixbury, *Plough.*
Moccott, *Bulling.*
Mollington, *Blox.*
More North, *Chad.*
Morecott, *Plough.*
Morton, *Tame.*
Mylton little, *Tame.*
Mylton great, *Tame.*

N

Neithorpe, *Banb.*
Nettlebed, *Ewel.*
Newbridge, *VVot.*
Newinton, *Ewel.*
Newnham Murrin, *Lang.*
Newnham Courtney, *Bulling.*
Newton, *Blox.*
South Newton, *Wot.*
Newton Purſell, *Plough.*
Noke, *Plough.*
Norton-brimer, *Bamp.*
Norton Ouer, *Chad.*
Nusfeild, *Ewel.*

O

Odington, *Plough.*
Otmore, *Bulling.*
Ouy Chipell, *Chad.*
OXFORD, *Wotton.*

P

Piddington, *Bulling.*
Pirton, *Prt.*
Piſſe hill, *Pirt.*
Poſcomb, *Lewk.*
Preſtend, *Tame.*
Priorate, *Lamp.*
Pudlicott, *Chad.*

R

Ramſden, *Chad.*
Ricot, *Tam.*
Rodcot-bridge, *Bamp.*
Rotherfeild Grayes, *Bin.*
Rotherfeild Pepper, *Bin.*
Rouſham, *Wot.*
Roll-rich-ſtones, *VVot.*
Rowlwright great, *Chad.*
Rowlwright little, *Chad.*

S

Sallford, *Cha.*
Sandford, *Buling.*
Sanford Heath, *Chad.*
Sareſdine, *Chd.*
Scadham, *Tame.*
Sewcott, *Plough.*
Shellſwell, *Plough.*
Shirborne, *Pir.*
Shilton, *Bamp.*
Shifford, *Bamp.*
Shiplake, *Bin.*
Shipton vpon Charwell, *Wot.*
Shipton Vnderwood, *Chad.*
Shotouer Wood, *Bulli.*
Shutford, *Banb.*
Sidenham, *Lewk.*
Sommerton, *Plough.*
Souldren, *Plough.*
Southorpe, *Chad.*
Spilesbury, *Chad.*
Stanford, *VVot.*
Stanlake, *Bamp.*
Stanton S. Iohns, *Bulling.*
Saunton Harecourt, *Wot.*
Steple Aſton, *Wot.*
Stodham, *Dor.*
Stoke Lyne, *Plough.*
Stoke Rue, *Lang.*
Stoke Stolemag, *Pirt.*
Stoke North, *Lang.*
Stoke South, *Dor.*
Stoken Church, *Lewk.*
Stonsfeild, *VVot.*
Stratton Audley, *Plough.*
Swacliue, *Banb.*
Swerford, *Chad.*
Swinbrooke, *Chad.*
Swincombe, *Ewel.*
Sybberds gore, *Blox.*
Sybberds Ferries, *Blox.*
Synett, *Bamp.*

T

Tackley, *Wot.*
Tadmerton little, *Blox.*
Tadmerton great, *Blox.*
Tadilſthorpe, *Chad.*
Tamerton great, *Blox.*
Tangley, *Chad.*
Tetſworth, *Tame.*
Teynton, *Chad.*
THAME NEW, *Tame.*
Thame old, *Tame.*
Thame Parke, *Tame.*
Thorpe, *VVot.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thoulkford, *Lewk.*
Tiddington, *Bulling.*
Tive little, *VVot.*
Tive great, *VVot.*
Tuſmore, *Plough.*
Tythorpe, *Lewk.*

V

Vpton, *Bamp.*

W

Walcott, *Chad.*
Warborro, *Ewel.*
Wardenton, *Banb.*
Warrant, *Plough.*
Warton, *Wot.*
WATLINGTON, *Pir.*
Water Eaton, *Wot.*
Waterpery, *Bulling.*
Waterſtoke, *Tame.*
Weald, *Bamp.*
Wendlebury, *Plough.*
Weſtall hill, *Chad.*
Weſtcott Barton, *VVot.*
Weſton South, *Tame.*
Weſton North, *Tame.*
Weſton on the Greene, *Ploug.*
Weſtwell, *Bamp.*
Whatley, *Bulling.*
Whichwood Forreſt, *Chad.*
Whitfeild, *Pirt.*
Whitchurch, *Lang.*
Wickam, *Banb.*
Wigginton, *Blox.*
Wightill, *Wot.*
Willcott, *VVot.*
Williamſcott, *Banb.*
WITTNEY, *Bamp.*
Witch, *Chad.*
Wiueold, *Ewel.*
Woodcott, *Lang.*
Woodeaton, *Bulling.*
WOODSTOCKE, *VV.*
Worton ouer *VVot.*
Worton nether, *Wot.*
Wotton, *VVot.*
Wroxſtone, *Blox.*
Wuluercott, *VVot.*

Y

Yarnton, *Wot.*
Yellford, *Bamp.*



GLOCESTER-SHIRE, in the *Saxons* Tongue, Gleaucerꝺeꝑrcꝟỳne, lyeth bordered vpon the North with *Worceſter* and *Warwick-ſhires*, vpon the Eaſt with *Oxford* & *Wilt-ſhire*; vpon the South altogether with *Sommerſet-ſhire*: and vpon the Weſt with the riuer *Wye* & *Herefordſhire*.

The bounds of *Glocester-ſhire*.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Briſtow* vpon the Riuer *Auon* in her South, vnto *Clifford* vpon another *Auon* in her North, are about fortie eight miles; and her broadeſt part from Eaſt to Weſt, is from *Lechlad* vnto *Preſton*, containing twentie eight: the whole circumference about one hundred thirtie eight miles.

The Length.

The Bredth.

(3) The forme whereof is ſomewhat long and narrow: the Ayre thereof is pleaſant, ſweet and delectable: and for fruitfulneſſe of ſoyle heare *Malmesbury* and not me: *The ground of this Shire throughout* (ſaith he) *yeeldeth plẽty of corn, and bringeth forth abundance of fruits; the one through the naturall goodneſſe onely of the ground, the other through the diligent manuring and tillage, in ſuch wiſe, that it would prouoke the lazieſt perſon to take paines. Here you may ſee the High-wayes and Common Lanes clad with Apple-trees and Peare-trees, not engrafted by the induſtry of mans hand, but growing naturally of their owne accord: the ground of it ſelfe is ſo inclined to beare fruits, and thoſe both in taſte and beauty farre exceeding others, and will endure vntill a new ſupply come. There is not any Country in* England *ſo thicke ſet with Vineyards as this Prouince is, ſo plentifull of increaſe, and ſo pleaſant in taſte. The very wines made thereof carry no vnpleaſant tartneſſe, as being little inferiour in ſweet verdure to the French wines: the houſes are innumerable, the Churches paſſing faire, and the Townes ſtanding very thicke. But that which addeth vnto all good gifts (a ſpeciall glory) is the Riuer* Seuerne, *then which there is not any in all the Land, for Chanell broader, for Streame ſwifter, or for Fiſh better ſtored. There is in it a daily rage and fury of waters, which I know not whether I may call a Gulfe or Whirle-pole of waues, raiſing vp the ſands from the bottome, winding and driuing them vpon heapes: ſometimes ouerflowing her bankes, roueth a great way vpon the face of her bordering grounds, and againe retyreth as a Conquerour into the vſuall Chanell. Vnhappy is the Veſſell which it taketh full vpon the ſide: but the Watermen well ware thereof, when they ſee that Hydra comming, turne the Veſſell vpon it, and cut thorow the midſt of it, whereby they checke and auoid her violence and danger.*

The Forme.

Wil. Malmeſ.

The Soyle.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this Prouince, were the DOBVNI, who ſpread themſelues further into *Oxfordſhire*. But betwixt the *Seuerne* and *Wye* were ſeated part of SILVRES, or Inhabitants of *South-Wales*. And vpon what ground I know not, let *Lawyers* diſpute it, the Inhabitants in ſome part of this Shire enioy a priuate cuſtome to this day, that the Goods and Lands of *Condemned Perſons* fall vnto the Crowne but onely for a Yeare and a Day, and then returne to the next heyres, contrary to the cuſtome of all *England* beſides.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The generall Commodities of this Shire, are *Corne*, *Iron* and *Wools*, all paſſing fine, beſides *Paſturage*, *Fruits*, and *Woods*, which laſt are much leſſened by making of *Iron*, the onely bane of *Oke*, *Elme*, and *Beech*.

The Commodities.

(6) Theſe, with all other prouiſions are traded thorow twentie fiue *Market-Townes* in this County, whereof two are Cities of no ſmall import: the firſt is *Glocester*, from whom the Shire taketh name, ſeated vpon *Seuerne*, neere the middeſt of this Shire, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Gleuum*, built firſt by the *Romans*, and ſet as it were vpon the necke of the *Silures*, to yoake them, where their Legion called *Colonia Gleuum*, lay. It hath beene walled about (excepting that part that is defended by the Riuer) the ruines whereof in many places appeare; and ſome part yet ſtanding, doth well witneſſe their ſtrength. This Citie was firſt won from the *Britaines* by *Cheulin* the firſt King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, about the yeare of Chriſt, 570. and afterwards vnder the *Mercians* it flouriſhed with great honour, where *Oſrik* King of *Northumberland*, by the ſufferance of *Erhelred* of *Mercia*, founded a moſt ſtately *Monaſtery* of *Nunnes*, whereof *Kineburgh*, *Eadburgh*, and *Eue*, Queenes of the *Mercians*, were *Prioreſſes* ſucceſſiuely each after other.

Market towns

(7) *Edelfled* a moſt renowned Lady, Siſter to King *Edward* the elder, in this Citie built a faire Church, wherein her ſelfe was interred; which being ouerthrowne by the *Danes* was afterwards rebuilt, and made the Cathedrall of that See, dedicated vnto the honour of S. *Peter*. In this Church the vnfortunate Prince, King *Edward* the ſecond, vnder a Monument of *Alablaſter* doth lye; who being murdered at *Barkley Caſtle*, by the crueltie of French *Iſabell* his wife, was there intombed. And not farre from him another Prince as vnfortunate, namely, *Robert Curthoſe* the eldeſt ſon of *William* the *Conqueror*, lyeth in a painted woodden *Tombe* in the middeſt of the *Quire*; whoſe eyes were pluckt out in *Cardiffe Caſtle*, wherein he was kept priſoner twenty ſix yeares, with all contumelious indignities, vntill through extreame anguiſh he ended his life. And before any of theſe, in this Citie ſay our *Britiſh Hiſtorians*, the body of *Lucius* our firſt Chriſtian King was interred: and before his dayes the *Britaines Aruiragus*.

Glocester City.

The graduation of this County I obſerue from this Citie, whence the Pole is eleuated in the degree of Latitude, 52. and 14. minutes, and in Longitude from the Weſt 18. and 5. minutes.

The Graduation.

(8) The other Citie is *Briſtow*, faire, but not very ancient, built vpon the Riuers *Auon* and *Froome*, for trade of Marchandize a ſecond *London*, and for beautie and account next vnto *Yorke*. This Citie ſtandeth partly in this County, and partly in *Sommerſet-ſhire*: but being a County of it ſelfe, will acknowledge ſubiection to neither.

Briſtow.

(9) A Citie more ancient hath beene *Circeſter*, by *Ptolemy* called *Corinium*; by *Antonine*, *Durocornouium*; by *Giraldus*, *Paſſerum Vrbem*, The Sparrowes Citie, vpon a flying report, that *Gurmund* a Tyrant from *Africke*, beſieging this Citie, tied fire vnto the wings of Sparrowes, who lighting in the Towne vpon light matter, ſet fiame vpon all. The circuit of whoſe wals extended 2 miles about, wherein the Conſular Port or wayes of the *Romans* met and croſſed each other. This Citie was wonne from the *Britaines* by *Cheulin* firſt King of the *Weſt Saxons*: afterwards it was poſſeſſed by the *Mercians*; and laſtly by the *Danes* vnder *Gurmund* (the former no doubt miſtaken for him) wherein a rable of them kept the ſpace of a yeare, *Anno* 879. and neuer ſince inhabited, according to the circuit of her wals.

Circeſter.

Alexander Neckam.

(10) Places of memorable note are theſe: the *Iland Alney* neere vnto *Gloceſter*, wherein *Edmund Iron-ſide* the *Engliſh*, and *Canutus* the *Dane*, after many battels and bloud, fought in ſingle combat hand in hand alone, vntill they compounded for the Kingdomes partition: *Barkley Caſtle*, where King *Edward* the ſecond was thorow his fundament runne into his bowels with a red burning Spit: *Tewkeſbury* the fatall period of King *Henry* the ſixt his gouernment, and the wound of the *Lancaſtrian* Cauſe; for in a Battle there fought in *Anno* 1471. Prince *Edward*, the onely ſonne of King *Henry*, had his braines daſhed out in a moſt ſhamefull manner, the Queene his Mother taken priſoner, and moſt of their fauorites ſlaine and beheaded. And at *Alderley*, a little Towne ſtanding eight miles from the *Seuerne*, vpon the hilles to this day are found *Cockles*, *Periwinkles*, and *Oyſters* of ſolid ſtone, which whether they haue beene Shel-fiſh and liuing creatures, or elſe the ſports of *Nature* in her works, let the *Naturall Philoſophers* diſpute of & iudge.

Marianus.

Memorable places.

Barkley.

Tewkesbury.

Shel-fiſh congealed into ſtones.

(11) The places of pietie, ſet apart from other worldly Seruices, and dedicated to religious vſes by the deuotions of Princes, erected in this Shire, were *Tewkeſbury*, *Deerhuſt*, *Gloceſter*, *Minching*, *Barkley*, *Kingſwood*, *Circeſter*, *Winchcombe* & *Hales*; which laſt was built with great coſt by *Ric:* Earle of *Cornwall* K. of the *Romans*, wherein himſelfe, & his *Dutcheſſe* were interred. Their ſonne Earle *Edmund* brought out of *Germany* the bloud of *Hales*, ſuppoſed and ſaid to be part of that which Chriſt ſhed vpõ his Croſſe. In this place with great confluence and deuotions of Pilgrimage it was ſought to and worſhipped, till time proued it a meere counterfeit, when the glorious light of the Goſpell reuealed to eye-ſight ſuch groſſe Idolatries, and the skirts of Superſtition were turned vp, to the ſhew of her owne ſhame.

Religious places.

(12) Dukes and Earles that haue borne the title of *Glocester*, the firſt of euery Familie are by their Armes and Names within the Card expreſſed, euer fatall to her Dukes, though the greateſt in bloud and birth. The firſt was *Thomas Woodſtocke*, ſonne to King *Edward* the third, who in *Calis* was ſmoothered in a Feather-bed to death. The ſecond was *Humfrey* brother to King *Henry* the fift, by the fraudulent practiſe of the malignant Cardinall and Queene, made away at S. *Edmundſbury*. And the laſt was *Richard*, brother to King *Edward* the fourth, who by the iuſt hand of God was cut off in battle by King *Henry* the ſeuenth.

Dukes and Earles of *Glocester*.

(13) This Shires diuiſion is principally into foure parts, ſubdiuided into thirtie Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred and eightie Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names are inſerted in the Table vpon the other part of this Card.

The Shires diuiſion.

GLOCESTER

The Armes of ye Cittie

NORTH

Wal:ham

Meyn ham

Were hous

Poole Meade

West Bridge

Oxleaze

The Castle Mead

The river of Severn

Marlborough

Whit friers

EAST

the Butts

Gaudy Green

Grounds belonging to the Priory of Lanthony

SOUTH

A. The Colledge
B. Cathedrall Chu:
C. St Oswald
D. St Mary ante po
E. St Nicholas
F. St Bartlemew
G. St Mary grace
H. St Trinyty
I. St Alhalowes
K. St Michaell
L. St Iohns
M. St Aldames
N. St Mary Christ
O. St Owens
P. Castle Gate
Q. Black friers gate
R. The Key
S. The Colledge gate
T. K Edw: gate
V. The Byssh: pallas
W. The Deans house
X. The high Cross
Y. South gate
Z. West gate
1. North gate
2. East gate

This Citty is not great but standeth hollsomly and (westly) as it were vpon a hill. the Streets descending euery way from the Crose. It is gouerned by a Mayor, two Shirifs, and 12. Aldermen, hauing both sword and Maces borne before them. It is accounted one of the hundreds of the Shire: but indeed it is a County within it selfe of great comaund, hauing 2. other Hundreds adioyned unto it viz KINGS BERTON & DUDSTO the which conteyning 30. Townes & Hamlets lying rownde about the Cittye & Mayor & Cittizens haue the comand of all & inhabitants ther dwelling. the liberty ther of is called & Inshire as more euedently is seē in & Mapp

Besides the 2 plottes of Glocester and Bristow (which are exactly sett out with every Church Street Lane and place of note you must note also that the whole Shire is contriued into. 33. Hundredes, all which are deuided by certeyn pricks according to auntient custome and Records Now besids & diuisions abou specified the Shire is quartered into 4 parts & which also is explayned & seuerered by a litle round Circle contayning & nomber of Hudreds within euery diuision

PARTE OF WORCESTER SHIRE

Maluern Hills

Sabrine flu

Vpton

Bredon

Perthore

Tewxbury

Ripple

Longden

Lidbyry

Leden flu

Pendock

Busbley

Forthampton

Preston Marche

Bamsbrugh

Elderssfeld

Passage

Chaseley

Dimock

Turley

Stanton

The Haw passage

BOTLOW

Kempley

Pantley

Hasfeld

HVN

Vpledon

Cooss wood

Oxnoll

Ledencourt

Vpton

Newent

Asthelewort

Lasinton

Harthury

Maresmore

Layntō

Libberton

Radford

Himam

Aston

Vaitelton hill

The Lea

Gotheridge Ca

Wasford

Longhope

Huntley

Bulley

Ouer

Mansil hope

Abenhall

Churcham

Blayson

Minster worth

Dean mag

Flaxey

Dean pua

Westbury

Elmore

Quedgley

Longney

DVDSTO

Hardwick

Bruckthorp

Harssfeld

Mortonvalence

Standish

Whitmyster

Esington

Stonehouses

Frethern

Sall

WHITSTON

HVN

Frampton

Frailode pas

Arlingham

Kings Stanley

Leonard Stanley

Cambridge

Cowley

Froceter

Nymsfeld

Horsley

Slimbridge

Wanswell

Hame

Stinchcombe

Dursley

Kingescott

Vley

Whitley Parke

Hyll

New Parke

Shyperdine

Stone

WOTTON HVN

The New worke

Nybley

Micklewood Chase

Bradley

Woodsworth

Fayleffeld

Rockhampton

Tortworth

Wotton Vnderedge

THORNBVRY

Charfeld

Kingeswood

Alderley

Oldbury

Thornbury

Littleton

Crumball

Tetheringto

Wekewar

GROMBOLDASH

Horton

Badmanton mag

Aust

Aust passage

Allaston

Aylwerton

Rangeworthe

Acton Iyate

Henbury

Tuckington

Oulweston

Vrcote

Syvnshead & Langley

Chippingsodbury

Old Sodbury

Aunsbury

Compton Grenuyld

Ouer

Frampton Cotterell

Wapley

Doddington

Westerley

Codington

HVND

Stoke pua

Winterborne

Stoke

Ayfford

Pucklechurch

Hinton

Tormarton

Charlton

Laurence Weston

Henbury

Fylton

Durham

Lyttleton

Stoke Lodge

CHVRCH

Aboteston

Durhm lodge

Hambrok

Syston

Brenchyate

Marssfelde

Mangersfeld

The forest of Kingeswood

Stableton

Horsfeld

Shurchampton

Ridlam

Coldaston

Wyke

Catarn

Langridge

Walland

W. Hanham

Bitton

Stoke

Canesham

Bedminster

BRISTOL

Rownam passage

Cheddar

Auon flu

Mynmouth

Pennalt

Llandago

Tyntern

Tyntern Abb:

Pentery

Lancante

Tydenham

Chepstow

Settesley pass

Mathorn

The Treacle

Sudbrok

Sherston rock

Cheſell Pill

Kinges rode

Porshut Poynt

Crockhampill

Rye

Rownam passage

The River Sabrine

The Scale of Myles

PARTE OF SOMERSETSHIRE

WEST

SOUTH

Part of Mõmouthshire



After many deadly battells fought betwixt Canut the Dane, and Edmund Ironsyde King of the English Saxons: the last was tried by single Combate betwixt them in the Ile of Alney nere Glocester. wherin they valliantly a while fought & in & end accorded to parte & Kingdō: w they loyntly gouerned till treason took away the lyfe of K Edmund, & left & Dane sole Monarche.



At Tewkesburye was fought the last battell betwene King Edward .4. and K. Henry 6. wherin prince Edward & generall was slaine, and Quene Margaret & maintayner of these quarels taken prisoner. ther died also in & battayll Tho: E. of Deuonshire, Iohn Mar: Dorset & L. Wenlake. & Edmund D. of Somerset ther taken & beheaded. This was fought. 1471.

NORTH

ESTERSHIRE

into thirty three seue
ds & those againe into
all deuisions The Citie of
Bristowe discribed with the
ble men as haue bene dignifi
s of Earles & Dukes therof

PARTE OF WAR WICK SHIRE



Rob. Fitz Hamon Erle of Gloc. | W. Mandvile Erle of Gloceſt. | Robert de Millent Erle of Gl.

Richard de Clare Er. of Gloceſter | Raff Montherner Erl. of Gloceſt. | Hugh Spencer Er. of Gloceſt.

Hugh L. Audley Erl. of Gloc. | Thom. of Woodſtock Erle of Glo. | Humfry Duke of Gloceſter

Richard Duke of Gloceſter

EAST

PARTE OF OXFORD SHIRE

PARTE OF WILT SHIRE

A. Great St August: G. St Ihons N. Allhallowes T. St Thomas
B. Litle St Auguſtin. H. St Lawrence O. St Mary port V. The Temple
C. The Gaunte I. St Stephens P. St Peters W. Ratliff gate
D. St Michaell K. St Leonard Q. St Phillip X. Temple gate
E. St Iames L. St Warburgs R. The Caſtle Y. Newgate
F. Froomgate M. Chriſt church S. St Nicholas

BRISTOW



BRISTOW is one of the greateſt and famous Cities in England, the greateſt parte therof ſtandeth in ỹ bounds of Glocesterſhire ỹ reſt in Somerſettſhire: but the Briſtollians will nott be counted in eyther, but wilbe a County or Shire within them ſelfes It ſtãdeth vpon the Riuer of Auon, which 4. myles from thence falleth into Seuern, it hath a fayre bridge of ſtone with howſes on each ſide like London bridge and almoſt halfe ſo long although but 4. Arches In the Eaſt end of ỹ Citty is ỹ Caſtle, which they conſes to ſtand in Glocesterſhire Ther is no dunghill in all ỹ Cittie nor any ſinke that cometh from any houſe into ỹ Streets but all is conueyed vnder ground, neyther haue they any Carts, but cary all vpon Sledds there is in ỹ Citty and Suburbs 20 fayre Churches wherof 18. are pariſh Churches, It is gouerned by a Mayor Aldermen and Shiriſs hauing Sword and wearing Scarlett as they doe in Glocester, London and other Cities vpon great high and feaſtiuall dayes in ỹ yeare. A towne of great Marchandiſe The chiefe kay ſtandeth vpon ỹ beſſee Riuer called Froome which ebbeth & floweth ſome 3 tymes 40 foote in height bringing in Shipps of very great burden The Caſtle was builded by Robert Conſul of Glocester, baſtard ſonne of Kinge Henry the firſt.

Anno Domini 1610.

Performed by John Speede And are to be ſold in Poppes head Alley againſt the Exchange by John Sudbury and George Humble Cum Pri

SOUTH

HVNDREDS in *Glocester-shire*.

1. Berkley.
2. Grombaldashe.
3. Langley and Swinshed.
4. Thornebury.
5. Henbury.
6. Pockle-Church.
7. Kings Barton.
8. Kistgate.
9. Dirhurst.
10. Cleeue.
11. Tibolston.
12. Cheltenham.
13. Tewkesburie.
14. Westminster.
15. Slaughter.
16. Dudstone.
17. Blidesloe.
18. S. Briauels.
19. Westbury.
20. Botloe.
21. Crothern.
22. Rapsgate.
23. Whitston.
24. Britles Barrow.
25. Bradly.
26. Longtree.
27. Bisleigh.
28. Barton.
29. Wotton.
30. Glocester.

A

Abeall, *Brad.*
Abenhall, *Briau.*
Ablington, *Brit.*
Aboteston, *Pock.*
Acton illger, *Gromb.*
Acton turfeile, *Gromb.*
Addlestrape, *Slaugh.*
Admington, *Kist.*
Alderleigh, *Gromb.*
Alderton, *Tew.*
Alkington, *Berk.*
Almondsbury, *Berk.*
Aluestun, *Lang.*
Alwington, *Blid.*
Ampney Donu, *Croth.*
Ampney Holyrode, *Croth.*
Ampney Peter, *Croth.*
Apestrosse, *Gromb.*
Apperley, *Westmin.*
Arle, *Chelton.*
Artingham, *Whitst.*
Arlingham, *Berk.*
Arlington, *Brit.*
Ashchurch, *Tew.*
Ashleworth, *Berk.*
Ashleworth, *Dud.*
Ashton vnderhill, *Tib.*
Ashton vnderhill, *Tew.*
Ashton vpon carren, *Tew.*
Ashton Someruill, *Kist.*
Ashton vnderedge, *Kist.*
Atherston, *Kist.*
Auening, *Longt.*
Auon Flu.
Aulston, Worcest. Coun. *Te.*
Aulsworth, *Brit.*
Aunsbury, *Henb.*
Aust, *Henb.*
Aust passage, *Henb.*
Awre, *Blid.*
Aylberton, *Blid.*
Ayluerton, *Lang.*

B

Badgenden, *Croth.*
Badgeworth, *Dudst.*
Badmanton great, *Gromb.*
Badmanton little, *Gromb.*
BARKLY, *Berk.*
Barton streat, *Dudst.*
Barnewood, *Dudst.*
Barnsley, *Botl.*
Barrington, *Slaugh.*
Battesford, *Kist.*
Bawton, *Croth.*
Beauerston, *Berk.*
Bekford, *Tew.*
Beckford, *Tib.*
Bengroue, *Tib.*
Bentham, *Dudst.*
Bicknor English, *Briau.*
Birdly, *Rapf.*
Bisley, *Bisl.*
Bitton, *Lang.*
Blakney, *Blid.*
S. Blasse Chappell, *Henb.*
Blayson, *West.*
Bleddington, *Slaugh.*
Bleisdone, *West.*
Blockley of Worcest. Coun. *Ki.*
Bodenten, *Chels.*
Boddington, *Tew.*
Bowthorpe, *Brit.*
Boxwell, *Gromb.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradston, *Berk.*
Bradway, *Kist.*
Bradwell, *Slaugh.*
Brenchyate, *Lang.*
S. Briauels, *Briau.*
Brimsfeild, *Rapf.*
BRISTOW.
Bochampton, *Brad.*
Brockington, *Cleeue.*
Brockworth, *Dudst.*
Brodwell, *Slaugh.*
Brokwer, *Brian.*
Bromsborrowe, *Botl.*
Bruckthropp, *Dudst.*
Buckland, *Kist.*
Bulley, *Botl.*
Burton on the hill, *Tew.*
Burton on the hill, *Westm.*
Burton super Mont, *Kif.*
Burton on the water, *Slaug.*
Bybery, *Brit.*

C

Calmsden, *Rapf.*
Cambridge, *Beck.*
CAMPDEN BROAD, *Kist.*
Cardiffe, *Tew.*
Cawhunborne, *Kist.*
Cemerton, *Tew.*
Cerney North, *Rapf.*
Cerney South, *Croth.*
Charfeild, *Gromb.*
Charleton, *Henb.*
Charleton, *Long.*
Charleton Abbots, *Kist.*
Charleton Kings, *Chelt.*
Charringworth, *Kist.*
Chaseley, *Westm.*
Chedworth, *Rapf.*
CHELTONHAM, *Ch*
Cherington, *Long.*
Chefell pill, *Henb.*
Childeswickham, *Kist.*
Chipping Campden, *Gromb.*
CHIPPING SODBVRY, *Gro.*
Churcham, *Westb.*
Church beame, *Briau.*
Churchdowne, *Dudst.*
Churne Flu.
CIRENCESTER, *Cr.*
Clapton, *Slaugh.*
Cleeue Bishops, *Cleeue.*
Clifford, *Kist.*
Clifford Chambers, *Te.*
Clifton, *Bart.*
Clurewall Beame, *Briau.*
Cotes-would, *Bisl.*
Coates, *Croth.*
Codrington, *Gromb.*
Cold Aston, *Pock.*
Cold aston Lodge, *Pock.*
Colford, *Brian.*
Coln Flu.
Combe, *Berk.*
Compton, *Brad.*
Compton greenefeild, *Henb.*
Compton little, *Dirh.*
Coteswowd, *Bisl.*
Couldaston, *Brad.*
Couldaston lodge, *Chel.*
Cowberkley, *Brad.*
Cowley, *Berk.*
Cowln allines, *Brit.*
Cowln deanes, *Dirh.*
Cowndemill, *Brad.*
Cown Rogers, *Brad.*
Cownsborne, *Rapf*
Cowly, *Rapf.*
Cranham, *Rapf.*
Crombhall, *Berk.*
Crosse, *Westmin.*
Crosse Court, *Westmin.*
Crosse Wood, *Westmin*
Cuckerton, *Longt.*
Cundicot, *Kist.*
Cundicott, *Slaugh.*
Cutteſden, *Kist.*

D

Daglingworth, *Croth.*
DEANE GREAT, *Briau.*
Deane little, *Briau.*
Deane Forrest, *Briau.*
Dedmerter, *Gromb.*
Derham, *Gromb.*
Derham lodge, *Gromb.*
Didbrooke, *Kist.*
Dikston, *Tew.*
Dirhurst, *Dirh.*
Dirhurst walton, *Westmin.*
Dixton, *Tew.*
Doddington, *Gromb.*
Dorsington, *Kist.*
Dorsington, *Kist.*
Douell, *Longt.*
Doughton, *Longt.*
Dowdeswell, *Brad.*
Downehart henley, *Dudst.*
Doynton, *Lang.*
Drisfield, *Croth.*
Dumbleton, *Kist.*
Dunington, *Slaugh.*
Dunsborne Abbots, *Croth.*
Dunsborne Lyre, *Rapf.*
Dunsborne Rowse, *Cro.*
DVRSLEY, *Wotton*
Durham, *Gromb.*
Durham lodge, *Gromb.*
Dymmock, *Bot.*

E

Eastlenton, *Brad.*
Easton, *Barton.*
Eberton, *Kist.*
Edgeworth, *Bisl.*
Elberton, *Berk.*
Elmeley, *Tew.*
Elmore, *Dudst.*
Elmston, *Chelt.*
Elmstree, *Longt.*
Elston, *Rapf.*
Emington, *Westmin.*
Estleach Marton, *Brit.*
Estleach Turuill, *Brit.*
Estrington, *Brad.*
Estrington, *Whitst.*
Euenlod, *Kist.*
Euersholme Valley, *Kist.*

F

Farmecott, *Kist.*
Faireseild, *Brit.*
Falefeild, *Thorneb.*
Fiddington, *Tew.*
Filton, *Berk.*
Flaxley, *Briau.*
Ford, *Kist.*
Forthampton, *Tew.*
Frampton, *Bisl.*
Frampton Cottrell, *Lang.*
Frampton vpon Sabrin, *Whitst.*
Framilode passage, *Whitst.*
Fretherne, *Whitst.*
Froceter, *Whitst.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Lang.*

G

Garcombe, *Blid.*
Gitting Temple, *Kist.*
Gitting nether, *Kist.*
Gitting poore, *Kist.*
GLOCESTER, *Du.*
Grafton, *Tibol.*
Greet, *Kist.*
Gretton, *Kist.*
Grumball, *Gromb.*
Gudderington, *Cleeue.*

H

Ham, *Wotton.*
Ham, *Wotton.*
Humbrooke, *Lang.*
Hampton mersey, *Croth.*
Hampnet, *Brad*
Hamsfallow, *Berk.*
Hangingston of Worcest. Coun. *Kist.*
Hanham west, *Barton.*
Hannan, *Lang.*
Hardwick, *Whitst.*
Harescombe, *Dudst.*
Harfeild, *Whitst.*
Harnell, *Croth.*
Harnhill, *Croth.*
Hartbury, *Dudst.*
Harwick, *Westmin.*
Haselton, *Brad*
Hasfeild, *Westmin.*
Hatherley, *Dudst.*
Hathurpe, *Brit.*
Hawksbury, *Gromb.*
Hawling, *Kist.*
The Haw passage, *Tew.*
Hayles, *Kist.*
Hempton, *Lang.*
Hempsted, *Dudst.*
Henbury, *Henb.*
Heydon, *Westmin.*
Hidcott, *Kist.*
Hill, *Berk.*
Himton on the Greene, *Tib.*
Hincham, *Dudst.*
Hinton, *Gromb.*
Hinton, *Berk.*
Harefeild, *Berk.*
Horseley, *Longt.*
Horton, *Gromb.*
HORWOOD, *Gromb*
Hucklecot, *Dudst.*
Huelsfeild, *Brit.*
Huntingford, *Berk.*
Huarley, *Bot.*
Hyde, *Kist.*
Hynton, *Kist.*

I

S. Iohns Ashes, *Brad.*
Itcott, *Lang.*
Itcott Ganuth, *Thorneb.*
Iron Acton, *Thornb.*
Itchington, *Henb.*

K

Kempley, *Botl.*
Kempsford, *Briau.*
Kemmerton, *Tew.*
Kingscot, *Berk*
Kingsholme, *Dudst.*
Kings Rode, *Henb.*
Kingswood, *Gromb.*
Kingswood Forrest, *Lang.*
Kingweston, *Berk.*
Kynton, *Thorneb.*

L

Lancante, *Westb.*
Lasborow, *Long.*
Lassington, *Dudst.*
Laterige, *Thorneb.*
Lauerton, *Kist.*
Lea, *Brian.*
Leaden Flu.
Leaden Court, *Glocest.*
Leaden hight, *Dudst.*
Leach Flu.
Leckhampton, *Chelt.*
Lecombe, *Slaugh.*
Leighterton, *Gromb.*
Lemington the lesse, *Tew.*
LETCHLAD, *Brit.*
Lilton, *Dudst.*
Littleton, *Gromb.*
Littleton vpon Seuerne, *Lang.*
Longborough, *Kist.*
Longford, *Dudst.*
Longhope, *Botl.*
Longney, *Whitst.*
Loyterton, *Gromb.*
Luppiat nether, *Bisl.*
Luppiat ouer, *Bisl.*
Lydney, *Blid.*
The Lye, *Chelt.*

M

Maismore, *Dudst.*
Mangersbury, *Slaugh.*
Mangesfeild, *Barton.*
MARSHFEILD, *Tho.*
Marsh-Salt, *Henb.*
Marston, *Kist.*
Marston Sicca, *Kist.*
Matson, *Dudst.*
Merton Henmersh, *K.*
Mesyhampton, *Croth.*
Mickleton, *Kist.*
Micklewood Chase, *Wotton.*
Milcot, *Kist.*
MINCHING-HAMPTON, *Lon.*
Minsterworth, *Botl.*
Minsterden, *Bisl.*
Moorton, *Thornth.*
Morton, *Westmin.*
Morton Valence, *Whitst.*
Mynetey, *Croth.*

N

Natton, *Tew.*
Naunton, *Slaugh.*
Naunton, *Kist.*
Newent, *Botl.*
New parke, *Berk.*
Newland, *Briau.*
NEWNEHAM, *Botl.*
Newton, *Tew.*
Newton Bagpath, *Berk.*
NEWENT, *Botl.*
New worke, *Wotton.*
New worke, *Dudst.*
New worke, *Wotton.*
Nimpsfield, *Berk.*
NOTHLEACH, *Br.*
Northwaye, *Tew.*
Northwick of Worcest. Coun. *Kist.*
Northwick, *Henb.*
Norton, *Dudst.*
Notgraue, *Brad.*
Nybley North, *Wotton.*

O

Oddington, *Slaugh.*
Oldburie, *Thornth.*
Oldbury, *Gromb.*
Oluestun, *Lang.*
Offeworth, *Berk.*
Ouer, *Dudst.*
Ouer, *Lang.*
Onolpen, *Berk.*
Oxenden, *Tew.*
Oxenhall, *Botl.*
Oxlng, *Whitst.*

P

Pacha, *Lang.*
Pagenhull, *Bisl.*
Parisuick, *Bisl.*
Pumington, *Tew.*
Pantley, *Botl.*
Passage, *Tew.*
Paxford of Worcest. *Kist.*
Painswick Lodge, *Bisl.*
Pebworth, *Kist.*
Pinock, *Kist.*
Pirton passage, *Blid.*
Pitchcombe, *Dudst.*
Pocklechurch, *Pockle.*
Post lip, *Kist.*
Pulton in Wilsh. Cou. *Croth.*
Pulton, *Croth.*
Prestbury, *Dirh.*
Preston, *Dudst.*
Preston, *Botl.*
Preston, *Croth.*
Preston vpon Stower, *Dirh.*
Prigne, *Dudst.*

Q

Queiton, *Kist.*
Queuinton, *Brit.*
Quedsley, *Whitst.*

R

Radburgh, *Longt.*
Rangeworth, *Thornth.*
Redwicke, *Henb.*
Rendcombe, *Rapf.*
Ridland, *Henb.*
Rissington great, *Slaugh.*
Rissington little, *Slaugh.*
Rockhampton, *Lang.*
Rodberow, *Long.*
Rodmarton, *Longt.*
Ruardyne, *Briau.*
Ruddle, *West.*
Rudford, *Botl.*
Rudwicke, *Whitst.*

S

Saintbury, *Kist.*
Sandhurst, *Dudst.*
Salperton, *Brad.*
Sarney-North, *Rapf.*
Sarney-South, *Croth.*
Saperton, *Bisl.*
Saule, *Whitst.*
Seasoncot, *Kist.*
Sedgebarrow, *Tew.*
Senhampton, *Brad.*
Setteſley passage, *Westb.*
Seuerne Flu.
Sewdeley, *Kist.*
Sewdeley, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Castle, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Parke, *Kist.*
Shardington great, *Dudst.*
Shardington little, *Dudst.*
Shearhampton, *Henb.*
Shenington, *Tew.*
Sheperdine, *Berk.*
Sherborne, *Slaugh.*
Sherenton, *Kinges.*
Sherston Rocke, *Henb.*
Shipton Moigne, *Longt.*
Shipton Oliue, *Brad.*
Simonshall, *Berk.*
Slaughter the lesse, *Slaugh.*
Slaughter the vpper, *Slaugh.*
Slimbride, *Berk.*
Snowshull, *Kist.*
Sodburie little, *Gromb.*
Sodburie old, *Gromb.*
Solars, *Brad.*
Southam, *Cleene.*
Southorpe, *Brit.*
Southweeke, *Tew.*
Standish, *Whitst.*
Stanley Kings, *Whitst.*
Stanley Leonard, *Whitst.*
Stanley Pontlarge, *Kist.*
Stanton, *Briau.*
Staunton, *Kist.*
Stanway Church, *Tew.*
Stanway Wood, *Tew.*
Stapleton, *Barton.*
Starton, *Dirh.*
Steanbridge, *Bisl.*
Stinchcombe, *Berk.*
Stoke, *Kist.*
Stoke Bishops, *Henb.*
Stoke Gifford, *Henb.*
Stoke Lodge, *Henb.*
Stoke Orchard, *Cleene.*
Stone, *Berk.*
Stone house, *Whitst.*
STOW on the Wowld, *Slaug.*
Stowell, *Brad.*
Stowicke, *Henb.*
Streatton, *Croth.*
STROVD, *Bisl.*
Stroud Flu.
Suddington Langley, *Croth.*
Sutton, *Glocest.*
Sutton vnder brayles, *Westm.*
Suilliat Flu.
Swell the higher, *Kist.*
Swell the lesser, *Slaugh.*
Swindon, *Chelt.*
Syde, *Rapf.*
Synwell, *Berk.*
Syston, *Pockle.*

T

Tadilthorpe, *Slaugh.*
Teintons, *Botl.*
TETBVRY, *Longt.*
TEWKESBVRY, *Tew.*
THORNBVRY, *Tho.*
Thormarton, *Brad.*
Throngham, *Bisl.*
Tibberton, *Botl.*
Titherington, *Thornb.*
Tockington, *Lang.*
Toddenham, *West.*
Todenham, *Kist.*
Toddington, *Tew.*
Todington, *Kist.*
Tormerton, *Gromb.*
Torworth, *Gromb.*
Tuddington, *Kist.*
Tuffley, *Dudst.*
Tunley, *Bisl.*
Turkedean, *Brad.*
Turfeild, *Gromb.*
Twiggeworth, *Dudst.*
Twinning, *Kist.*
Twyning, *Tew.*
Treacle, *Westb.*
Treddington, *Tew.*
Tresham, *Gromb.*
Tyddenham, *West.*
Tyrley, *Dirh.*
Tyrley, *West.*

V

Vckington, *Dirh.*
S. Vincents Rocke, *Bart.*
Vineyard, *Westmin.*
Vley, *Berk.*
Vpleadon, *Botl.*
Vpton, *Longt.*
Vpton S. Leonard, *Dudst.*
Vrcote, *Swin.*

W

Walford, *Kist.*
Walland, *Lang.*
Walton, *Tew.*
Washborne Worcest. Cou. *Tew.*
Wapliegh, *Gromb.*
Wanswell, *Berk.*
Waynlode hill, *Glocest.*
Weeke, *Pock.*
Welford, *Dirh.*
Westall, *Chelt.*
Westbury, *West.*
Westbury vpon Trinn, *Henb.*
Westcott, *Slaugh.*
Westerleygh, *Pockle.*
Westington, *Kist.*
Weston Birt, *Long.*
Weston Regis, *Hen.*
Weston Lawrence, *Hen.*
Weston vnder edge, *K.*
Whaddon, *Dudst.*
Whetenhurst, *Whitst.*
Whitfeild, *West.*
Whiteley Parke, *Berk.*
Whitmyster, *Whitst.*
Whittington, *Brad.*
Wickrissington, *Slaugh.*
WICKWARRE, *Grom.*
Wickwick, *Lang.*
Widford, *Glocest.*
Willersey, *Kist.*
WINCHCOMB, *K.*
Windridge, *Slaugh.*
Windrush Flu.
Windrush, *Slaugh.*
Winston, *Brad.*
Winston, *Bisl.*
Wintesborne, *Lang.*
WITCOMBE GREAT, *Dud.*
Witcombe little, *Dudst.*
Withibridge, *West.*
Woodchester, *Longt.*
Woodmancott, *Cleeue.*
Woodmancott, *Berk.*
Woodmercott, *Rapf.*
Woolaston, *West.*
Woolston, *Dirh.*
Wormington little, *Kist.*
Wortly, *Berk.*
VVotton, *Dudst.*
VVOTTON vnderedge, *Wot.*
VVowlsworth, *Longt.*
VVye Flu.
VVyke, *Puck.*
VVythington, *Brad.*

Y

Yate, *Henb.*
Yate, *Gromb.*
Yartelton Hill, *Botl.*
Yeonworth, *Brad.*

The measure and circumference of this Shire.

HEREFORD-SHIRE, (formerly accounted within the limits of *Wales*) lyeth circulated vpō the *North* with *Worceſter* and *Shropſhire*; vpon the *Eaſt* with *Maluerne Hilles* is parted from *Gloceſter-ſhire*; vpon the South is kept in with *Monmouth-ſhire*; and vpon the West in part with the *Hatteralls Hills* is diuided from *Brecknok*; and the reſt confined with *Radnor-ſhire*.

The Climate.

(2) This Counties climate is moſt healthfull and temperate, and ſoyle ſo fertile for Corne & Cattle, that no place in *England* yeeldeth more or better conditioned: ſweet Riuers running as veynes in the body, doe make the corne-bearing grounds in ſome of her parts rightly to be termed the *Gilden Vale*: and for Waters, Wooll, and Wheate, doth contend with *Nilus*, *Colchos*, and *Egypt*: ſuch are *Lemſter*, and *Irchenfeild*, the bankes of *Wye*, *Lug*, and *Frome*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(3) The ancient people knowne to the *Romanes*, (whoſe power they well felt before they could ſubdue them) were the *Silures*, placed by *Ptolemy* in this tract, and branched further into *Radnor*, *Brecknok*, *Monmouth*, and *Glamorgan-ſhires*, at this day by vs called *South-Wales*, and by the *Welſh Deheubarth*. Their Originall, as *Tacitus* coniectureth by their ſite, coloured countenances and curled haire, was out of *Spaine*, and as both he and *Plinie* deſcribes them, were fierce, valiant, & impatient of ſeruitude, which well they ſhewed vnder *Caratacus* their Captaine, and nine yeares ſcourge to the *Roman* aſſaulters, for whoſe onely conqueſt (and that made by treachery) the Victor in *Rome* triumphed with more then a vſuall Aſpect; and with ſo equall an hand bare the Scoale of Reſiſtance, that their owne Writers euermore terme it a dangerous Warre. For the Legion of *Marius Valens* they put to flight, and that with ſuch hauock of the Aſſociates, that *Oſtorius* the Lieutenant of *Britaine* for very griefe gaue vp his ghoſt: and *Veranius* vnder *Nero* aſſaulted them in vaine. But when *Veſpaſian* was *Emperour*, and expert Souldiers imployed into euery Prouince, *Iulius Frontinus* ſubdued thoſe *Silures* vnto the *Romanes*, where continually ſome of their Legions afterward kept, till all was abandoned in *Valentinians* time.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

Sutton the court of King *Offa*.

(4) The *Saxons* then made themſelues Lords of this Land, and this Prouince a part of their *Mercians* Kingdome; yea, and *Sutton* the Court of great *Offa* their King.

Hereford the chiefe Citie.

(5) But *Hereford* after, raiſed of the ruines of old *Ariconium* (now *Kencheſter*, ſhaken in pieces by a violent earth-quake) grew to great fame, through a cōceiued ſanctitie by the buriall of *Ethelbert* King of the *Eaſt-Angles*, ſlaine at *Sutton* by *Offa*, at what time he came thither to haue eſpouſed his Daughter; whoſe graue was firſt made at *Marden*, but afterwards canonized & remoued to this Citie, when in honour of him was built the Cathedrall Church by *Milfrid*, a petty King of that Country, which *Gruffith* Prince of *South-Wales*, and *Algar* an *Engliſhman*, rebelling againſt King *Edward Confeſſor*, conſumed with fire; but by Biſhop *Reinelin* was reſtored as now it is, at what time the Towne was walled, and is ſo remaining in good repaire, hauing ſix gates for entrance, and fifteene Watch-Towers for defence, extending in compaſſe to fifteen hundred paces: and whence the *North-Pole* is obſerued to be raiſed 52. deg. 27. minutes in Latitude, and is ſet from the firſt point of the Weſt in Longitude, 17. degrees & 30. minutes; being yearely gouerned by a Maior, choſen out of one and thirtie Citizens, which are commonly called the Election, and he euer after is

A.D. 1055.

knowne for an Alderman, and clothed in Scarlet, whereof foure of the eldeſt are Iuſtices of Peace, graced with a Sword-bearer, a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, and foure Sergeants with Mace.

The greateſt glory that this Citie receiued, was in King *Athelſtans* dayes; where as *Malmesbury* doth report, he cauſed the Lords of *Wales* by way of Tribute, to pay yearly (beſides Hawkes & Hounds) twenty pound of Gold, and three hundred pound of Siluer by waight; but how that was performed and continued I finde not.

Bone-well.

(6) Things of rare note in this Shire are ſaid to be, *Bone-well*, a ſpring not far from *Richards Caſtle*, wherein are continually found little Fiſhes bones, but not a fin ſeene; and being wholly cleanſed thereof, will notwithſtanding haue againe the like, whether naturally produced, or in veynes thither brought, no man knoweth.

Marcley Hill.

(7) But more admirable was the work of the Omnipotent, euen in our own remembrances, and yeare of Chriſt Ieſus 1571. when the *Marcley Hill* in the Eaſt of this Shire, rouzed it ſelfe out of a dead ſleep, with a roaring noiſe remoued from the place where it ſtood, and for three dayes together trauelled from her firſt ſite, to the great amazement and feare of the beholders. It began to iourney vpon the ſeuenth day of *February*, being *Saturday*, at ſixe of the Clocke at night, and by ſeauen in the next morning had gone fortie paces, carrying with it Sheepe in their coates, hedge-rowes, & trees; whereof ſome were ouerturned, and ſome that ſtood vpon the plaine, are firmly growing vpō the hill, thoſe that were Eaſt, were turned Weſt; & thoſe in the Weſt were ſet in the Eaſt; in which remoue it ouerthrew *Kinnaſton Chapell*, and turned two high-waies neere a hundred yards from their vſuall paths formerly trod. The ground thus trauelling, was about twentie ſix Acres, which opening it ſelfe with Rocks & all, bare the earth before it for foure hundred yards ſpace without any ſtay, leauing that which was Paſturage in place of the Tillage, and the Tillage ouerſpread with Paſturage. Laſtly, ouerwhelming her lower parts, mounted to an hill of twelue fadomes high, and there reſted her ſelfe after three dayes trauell: remaining his marke, that ſo laid his hand vpon this Rocke, whoſe power hath poyſed the Hils in his Ballance.

Iob 28. 9. Eſay 40. 12.

Religious houſes.

(8) Religious Houſes built by the deuotions of Princes, and ſtored with *Votaries* and reuenewes for life, were in this Shire no leſſe then thirteene, moſt ſweetly ſeated in the places as followeth: at both the *Herefords*, *Barron*, *Ewayot*, *Clifford*, *Monemue*, *Acornebury*, *Lemſter*, *Lingbroke*, *Peterchurch*, *Kilpek*, *Dore* and *Wiggemore*: & ſuſpected of hypocriſie, were called in queſtion by King *Henry* the eight, & ſo ſtrictly purſued, that ſome faults were apparant, whereby they were laid open to the generall Deluge of the Time, whoſe ſtreame bare downe the Walles of all thoſe foundatiōs, carrying away the Shrines of the dead, and defacing the Libraries of their ancient Records.

The number of Caſtles in this Shire.

(9) This County before the Conqueſt being accounted in *Wales*, was then ſtrengthened with Forts againſt the *Engliſh*: & being once made a Prouince to *Englād*, was fortified with Caſtles againſt the *Welſh*, wherein we finde no leſſe then twenty eight, though many of them now are ruinated to nothing. Such were *Alban*, at both the *Ewyats*, *Godridg*, *Groſmond*, *Herdley*, *Hereford*, *Old Caſtle*, *Dorſton*, *Brampton*, *Bredwarden*, *Saint Birnels*, *Ledbury*, *Lenals*, *Snowdel*, *Harlewais*, *Huntingtō*, *Wilton*, *Wigmore*, *Richards*, *Monemue*, *Corſt*, *Kilbeck*, *Clifford*, *Skenefred*, *Wiuey*, *Radenwer*, and *Kenenenleis*, and is traded with eight Market-Townes, being diuided into eleuen Hundreds, & in them ſeated one hundred ſeauentie and ſixe Pariſh-Churches, containing in compaſſe 102. miles.

Market townes.

NORTH

HEREFORDS
With the true plot of the ... He
Armes of thos Nobles that have ...
that Dignitye

PART OF SHROP SHIRE

Auldon
Ludlow
Marlow
Kynton
Witton
Tripleton
Downton
Ludford
Bringwood
chase
Bradfeld flu.
Bucknell
Walford
Lantwardyne
Buckton
The Grange
Burrinton
Aston
Elton
Ashford bowdeler
Wooferton
Little Hereford
Burrinton
Rocheford
Burford
Tenbury
Part of Hereford
Overhanley
Shelley Welsh
Weston
Stan dyshe
Brompton brian cast.
WIGMORE
HUND.
Richards cast.
Camberton
Brimmeld
Kyre
Over Sapye
Stokebys
Nether Sapye
Wulferlow
Collynton
Tedston De lamere
Teme flu.
Letton
Pedwardin
Lentall starkes
Wigmore Cast
Orleton
Middleton
Layestas chap
Nethwood
PART
Derefold Forest
Lentall Erles
Birchall
Morton
Birriton
Lyngan
Over Lee
Nether Lee
WOLSEY HUNDRED
Kimmalto
Lymbrok
Shirley
Yetton
Croft cast.
Yarpull
Eye
Luston
Bickleton
Thornbury
Edwinstow
Kynsham
Byton
Aylmystre
Luckton
Stockton
Wheyle
Puddleston
Edwinsfe
Stepleton cast
Aston
Eyton chap
Brockmanton
Hatfeld
Lytton
Part of Hereford S.
Prestayne
Lug flu.
Combe
Kingesland
Lemster
Eaton
Dockly
Wackton chap.
Birdenbury
Dyscoyde
Shesoden
Oney fl.
Chorlestre
Stogbache
Stoke
Byshops
Grendon
Wadels flu.
Stanhache
Lawton
Humber
Risbury
Bramyearde
OF
Nashe
Stanton
Areland
Bryerley
Grendy
warren
Avenbury
Knyll
Titley
Arro flu.
Milton
Noke
Evington
Warton
Marston
Munkland
Newton
Strangward
Burton
Hardwick
Pembridge
Pencombe
BROXASHE HUNDRED
Monderfeld
Nco
Inne
Lenals cast
Streford
Overhull
Hampton
Barton
Lenals
Marston
Luntley
Weston
Little Del
Hope
Little Cawarn
Stokelacye
Boddenham
Wynsley
Hullyngwick
Great Delvon
the Nunry
Kyneton
Broxwood
Bearley
HAL
Hargast
STRETFORDE HUN
Lattons
Amberley
Rosemaund
Wellinton
Webley
Kings Pem
Cannon Pem
Merden
Felton
Glasire
Wormesley
Merton
Preston
Sutton
Dynchill
Ocull
Wethinton
Hunbyngton
Penland
Bullingham
Kynnersley
Sarnesfeld
Sarnesfeld Caffen
Almelee
HVNTINGTON
HUND.
Erdesley
Mychaelchurch
Willersley
Brilley
Letton
Winforton
Norton
Carsop
Brinsop
Burfeld
Yasor
Monsillacye
HUND.
Credenell
Pype
Shelwick
Barrefire
Lugwardyne
Longward
Dormington
Whitney
Broberye
Stanton
Monyington
Byssheptun
Kenchester
Stretton
Holmer
ARICONIVM
Manfeld gamedge
Bridgefalers
Huntington chap.
HEREFORD
Hampton
Suggas
Brynton
Suffon
EWIAS LACY
Middleloyte
Byforde
Mockas
Hawood
Forest
Rotherde chap
Lower Bullingham
Over Bullingham
Dineder
Bredwerdyne cast.
Blakemere
Preston
Eaton
Clayhonger
Madley
WEBTREE HUND.
Alsmore
The Bache
Clyfford castle
Boyston cast
Hardwick
HUND
Fowemynd chap.
Deer flu.
The Gilden val
Tibertun
Hongaston
Kingston
Arkeston
Calow
Akenbury
Boulstre
Hamlacye
Snowdell cast.
Peter Church
Pyston
Powchurch
Dewsall
Little Dewchurch
Billyngsley
Hay
Kruxop
Turnaston
Archenteeilde
Druxton
Didley
Kevernall
Great Dewchurch
Little Birche
Trosek
Horenthy
Fowemynd chapel
Chaunston
Craswall ch.
Mon Hampton
S. Deurex
Kilpeck cast
Great Birche
Harwood
Sellick
Mainnow flu.
Newey Court
Wormebridge
Howten
Garner flu.
Landinabo
Lanwarne
Princoyde
Wye flu.
S. Margrets
Barton
Kenderchurch
Michaell church
Hatterell Hylls
Part of
Llanihangelskle
Dowre
Arcopp
Tretire
Harlesewas cast
Llanihangell
Eyton Bridge
The old court
Dowlas
Kynethurch
S. Waners
Lauvers chap
Longtowne
Roulston
Triago
Llangua
Treneraven chap
Penrose
Garran flu.
Breknoke
Olcon flu.
Cledol
Gryffynnedd castle
Garway
Llansillo
Hothny flu.
Llantony
walderston
The old
Towne
Pembridge
Altyrynis
Shenfrith castle
PART OF
Shire
PART OF
HEREFORD
The Forhok
Treuyth
S. Maughan
Llanfaithell
Cumyoye
Michael church
Crucorne
MOUNMOTHSHIRE
Mounmoth

DESHIRE described

... Hereford. as alsoe the ... have bene intituled with ...

PART OF WORCES TER SHIRE

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

HEREFORD

A	Alhallowe
B	S[t] Peters
C	S[t] Iohus
D	S. Ethelberts minst
E	S[t] Nocholas
F	Kirryes Hosptal
G	S[t] Gilles Almeshous
H	S[t] Ethelberts Almes
I	S[t] Ethelberts Well
K	High Causye
L	Wychrigd stret
M	Pipewell strete
N	King Diche
O	Brode strete
P	Wroughtall
Q	Packers Lane
R	Bewall strete
S	Gilford stret
T	Northgate stret
V	Beyond the wall
W	Castle strete
Y	Cabbage lane
X	Mongery strete
Z	The Castle
3	Bowsye lane
4	Wydmarsh strete
6	Towry lane
7	S Thomas stret
8	Olde strete
9	Britons stret
10	Wye Bridge

Black Friers
Wydmarsh Gate
Bisters Gate
Eygne Gate
Friers Gate
S. Owyns Gate
William Hosptal
S. Owyns
S. Gilles
Barteshum prebend
White Friers
Wye flu.

50 100 150 200
A SCALE OF PASES

Upon the Virge of this Shire betwixt Ludlow and little Hereford, a great battail was fought by Iasper Earle of Pembrooke and Iames Butler Earle of Ormond and Wiltshire, against Edward Earle of March, In which 3800. men were slaine. The two Earles fled, and Owen Teuther taken and beheaded. This feild was fought upon the daye of the Virgin Maries Purification in Anno 1461. Where in before the battell was strok, appeared visibly in the firmament three Sunnes which after a while joyned all together and became as before: for which cause (as some have thought) Edward afterwards gave the Sunne in his full brightenes for his badge and cognizance.

William Fitz Osborn
Robert Bosu E.
Miles Consta of Engl.
Henry Bohun E.
Henry Bullingbrok D.
Stafford

Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be solde in the Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humbell. Cum Privilegio 1610.

Shelley Welshe
Clystun
Nether Sapye
Tedston De lamere
Tedston Wafers
Whitborne
Frome flu.
Kinghwick
Teme flu.
Suckley
Byshops Starford
Cowley
Cradley
Actonbeacham
Mathern
Byssfrome
Easbache
Malvern Hills
Castle frome
Bosbury
Canfrome
Coddenton
Ingletn
Stretton
RADLOWE HUND
Munsley
Asperton
Taddington
Stokeedye
The welds end
Pixley chap
Aylton
Little Marcley
Marcley hill which removed in Anno 1575
Kinnaston chap.
Putley chap
GREYTREE
Great Marcley
Lidbury
Estnor
Bransill cast.
Dunnynton
Bransbourgh
Preston
Dimmok
Kempley
Salers hope
Brockanton
Fatton
How Chapple
Upton
Newent
HUNDRED
Brampton
Rudhall
Lynton
Eckleswall
Aston
Weston
The Lea
Rosse
Penyard cast.
Ham
Coughton chap
Hope Mancell
Walford
Goderidge
Part of Mounmouth Shire
Welsse Bicknor
Hunisham
English Bicknor
Colwall

HVNDREDS in *Hereford-ſhire*.

1. Wigmore *Hund.*
2. Wolſey *Hund.*
3. Broxaſh *Hund.*
4. Stretford *Hund.*
5. Radlow *Hund.*
6. Grimſworth *Hun*
7. Greytree *Hund.*
8. Webtree *Hund.*
9. Ewiaſlacy *Hund.*
10. Wormelow *Hun.*
11. Hunlington *Hun.*

A

Akenbury, *Grey.*
Aliſmoore, *VVeb.*
Allmely, *Stret.*
Altyrynis, *Ewia.*
Amberley, *Brox.*
Arcoppe, *VVorm.*
Areſland, *Stret.*
Arkeiton, *VVeb.*
Arro Flu.
Aſhton, *VVolſ.*
Aſperton, *Rad.*
Aſton, *VVolſ.*
Aſton, *Grey.*
Aſton, *VVig.*
Arforton, *VVig.*
Auenbury, *Brox.*
Aylmyſtree, *VVig.*
Aylton, *Rad.*

B

Backton, *VVeb.*
Ballingham, *VVorm.*
Barteſtre, *Rad.*
The Batch, *Ewia.*
Batch, *Hunl.*
Bearley, *Stret.*
Bickleton, *VVolſ.*
Bitchall, *VVolſ.*
Birrinton, *VVolſ.*
Birriton, *VVolſ.*
Blackmere, *VVeb.*
Boddenham, *Brox.*
Boresford, *VVig.*
Boſhbury, *Rad.*
Boulſton, *VVorm.*
Bouſhopſton, *Grim.*
Brampton, *Grey.*
BRAMYARD, *Brox.*
Branſtill Caſtle, *Rad.*
Breadwardyne, *Web.*
Bridgeſellars, *Grim.*
Brierley, *Wolſ.*
Brieſtowe, *VVorm.*
Brimmeld, *Wolſ.*
Bringewood chaſe, *VVig*
Brobery, *Grim.*
Brockhanton, *Grey.*
Brockmanton, *Wolſ.*
Brodward, *Wolſ.*
Brompton, *Wig.*
Brompton brian, *Wig.*
Broxwood, *Stret.*
Brilley, *Stret.*
Brylley, *Hunl.*
Brymsfeild, *Wolſ.*
Brynſope, *Grim.*
Bryuton, *Grim.*
Buckton, *Wig.*
Bullingham vpper, *Web*
Bullingham nether, *We.*
Bullington, *Stret.*
Burfeild, *Grim.*
Burrington, *Wig.*
Burton, *Stret.*
Bury, *Stret.*
Byford, *Grim.*
Byrche little, *Worm.*
Byrche great, *Worm.*
Byrdenbury, *Brox.*
Byſhopton, *Grim.*
Byton, *Wig.*

C

Calowe, *VVeb.*
Camberton, *Wolſ.*
Canforme, *Rad.*
Canon peon, *Grim.*
Carſop, *Grim.*
Caſcob, *Wig.*
Chaunſton, *Web.*
Chorleſtre, *Web.*
Clayhonger, *Web.*
Cledoll, *Ewia.*
Clyfford, *Hunl.*
Coddington, *Rad.*
Collington, *Brox.*
Colwall, *Rad.*
Combe, *VVig.*
Couenhope, *Stret.*
Coughton Chapell, *Gre.*
Cowarne little, *Brox.*
Cowarne great, *Brox.*
Cowley, *Rad.*
Coxall, *VVig.*
Cradley, *Rad.*
Craſwell Chapell, *Ewia.*
Crednell, *Grim.*
Croft Caſtle, *VVolſ.*

D

Delwine, *Stret.*
Deluin little, *Wolſ.*
Deluin ſolers, *Wolſ.*
Dereford Caſtle, *VVig.*
Saint Deuerax, *VVeb.*
Dewchurch, *VVeb.*
Dewchurch great, *VVor.*
Dewchurch little, *VVor.*
Dewlas, *Web.*
Dewſall, *Worm.*
Didley, *VVeb.*
Dockley, *Wolſ.*
Droier Flu.
Dormington, *Grey.*
Dorſton, *VVeb.*
Dounton, *Wig.*
Dowre, *Web.*
Druxton, *Web.*
Dunington, *Rad.*
Dynchill, *Brox.*
Dyneder, *Web.*

E

Eardiſley, *Hunling.*
Easbache, *Rad.*
Eaton, *VVolſ.*
Eaton, *Grey.*
Eaton Biſhops, *VVeb.*
Eckleſall, *Grey.*
Edwin loche, *VVolſ.*
Edwin raph, *VVolſ.*
Eiton Chapell, *VVolſ.*
Elſtones Bridge, *Web.*
Elton, *Wig.*
Erdeſlay, *Stret.*
Eskle Flu.
Eskle, *Ewia.*
Eſtnor, *Rad.*
Euington, *VVolſ.*
Euisbache, *Rad.*
Eye, *Wolſ.*

F

Farlow, *VVolſ.*
Fawley Chapell, *Grey.*
Fawnehope, *Grey.*
Felton, *Brox.*
The Fothoke, *Ewia.*
Fowchurch, *Web.*
Fowemynd Chapell, *Ewia.*
Fowemynd, *Ewia.*
Foye, *Worm.*
Frogſtreet, *VVig.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Grey.*
Caſtle Frome, *Rad.*
Biſhops Frome, *Rad.*

G

Garnar Flu.
Garran Flu.
Garwaye, *VVorm.*
Grafton, *Web.*
Grainge, *Wig.*
Granſam, *Rad.*
Grenden Warren, *Brox.*
Biſhops Grenden, *Brox.*
Glewſton, *VVorm.*
Gothridge, *VVorm.*
Gotheridge Caſtle, *VVorm.*
Gunarewe, *Worm.*

H

Ham, *VVorm.*
Hamtacye, *Web.*
Hamneſh, *Wolſ.*
Hampton, *Grim.*
Hampton, *Wolſ.*
Hardwicke, *Hunl.*
Harewood, *Worm.*
Hargaſt, *Stret.*
Hargaſt, *Hunl.*
Harleſtewas, *Web.*
Harton, *Wig.*
Hatfeild, *VVolſ.*
Hawood forreſt, *Web.*
Hennor, *Wolſ.*
Henteland, *Worm.*
HEREFORD, *Gri.*
Hereford little, *Wolſ.*
Hide, *Brox.*
Hide hill, *Wolſ.*
Weſt Hide, *Rad.*
Holmer, *Grim.*
Hongaſton, *Web.*
Hope, *Wolſ.*
Hoplers greene, *Wolſ.*
Horewethye, *Worm.*
Howcaple, *Grey.*
Howton, *Web.*
Hullingwicke, *Brox.*
Humber, *Wolſ.*
Hunlington, *Hunl.*
Huntington Chapell, *Grimſ.*
Huntyngton, *Stret.*
Huntiſham, *Worm.*
Hurſley, *Wolſ.*

I

Ingham, *Grey.*
Ingleton, *Rad.*
Inkeſton, *Worm.*

K

Kenbury, *VVorm.*
Kencheſter, *Grim.*
Kenderchurch, *Web.*
Keuernall, *Worm.*
Kewſtope, *Ewia.*
Kilpecke Caſtle, *Worm.*
Kimmalton, *Wolſ.*
Kings Caple, *Worm.*
Kings peone, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *Wig.*
Kingſham ouer, *Wig.*
Kingſham nether, *Wig.*
Kingſton, *Web.*
Kinnaſton Chapell, *Gre.*
Knill, *Wig.*
Kynechurch, *Web.*
KYNETON, *Hunl.*
Kynnarſley, *Stret.*
Kynton, *Wig.*

L

Llancony, *Ewia.*
Llandinabo, *Worm.*
Liangarran, *Worm.*
Llanrothall, *VVorm.*
Llanſillo, *Ewia.*
Llanueyno Chapell, *Ew.*
Llanwarne, *Worm.*
Llanyhangle, *Web.*
Llanyhanrleeskle, *Ewia.*
Llattons, *Grimſ.*
Lawton, *VVig.*
Layſtas Chapell, *Wolſ.*
Nether Lee, *Wig.*
Ouer Lee, *Wig.*
Lea, *Grey.*
LEMSTER, *Wolſ.*
Lenals Caſtle, *Stret.*
Lenthall Earles, *VVig.*
Lenthall Starkes, *Wig.*
Lentwardyne, *Wig.*
Leonhalls, *Stret.*
Letton, *Wig.*
Letton, *Stret.*
Limebrooke, *VVig.*
Lingan, *Wig.*
Lodan Flu.
Logaſon, *Wolſ.*
Longetowne, *Ewia.*
Longward, *Rad.*
Luckton, *Wolſ.*
Ludford, *Wolſ.*
Lug Flu.
Lugwardyne, *Rad.*
Luntley, *Wolſ.*
Luſton, *Wolſ.*
Lyde, *Grimſ.*
Lydden Flu.
LYDBVRY, *Rad.*
Lydbury Forrein, *Rad.*
Lynton, *Grey.*
Lynton, *Brox.*
Llytton, *Wig.*

M

Madley, *VVeb.*
Mansfeild gamage, *Grimſ.*
Marcle great, *Grey.*
Marcle little, *Rad.*
Marcle hill, *Rad.*
Marden, *Brox.*
S. Margarets, *Ewia.*
Margaſt, *Stret.*
Marlow, *Wig.*
Marſtowe, *Worm.*
Marſton, *Stret.*
Marſton, *Brox.*
Hope Maunſell, *Grey.*
Mathern, *Brox.*
Michaelchurch, *Worm.*
Middleton, *Wolſ.*
Middleloyte, *Ewia.*
Milton, *Stret.*
Mockas, *Web.*
Moke, *Stret.*
Monderfeild, *Brox.*
Monington, *Grimſ.*
Monmo Flu.
Monnynton, *Web.*
Monſill lacy, *Grimſ.*
Mordeford, *Grey.*
Moreton Iefferes, *Rad.*
Moorehampton, *Web.*
Morton vpon lugge, *Grimſ.*
Morton, *Wolſ.*
Moukland, *Stret.*
Mouldley, *Wig.*
Munſley, *Rad.*
Mychaelchurch, *Hunl.*
Mydlewood, *Hunl.*

N

Naſh, *VVig.*
Nethwood, *Brox.*
Newchurch, *Wolſ.*
Newcourt, *Web.*
Newton, *Ewia.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Wolſ.*
Newton Welſh, *Wor.*
Newton, *Wig.*
Noke, *Stret.*
Norton, *Grimſ.*
Norton, *Brox.*

O

Ocull, *Brox.*
Ocull pitchar, *Brox.*
Olcon Flu.
Old towne, *Ewia.*
Old court, *Ewia.*
Oney Flu.
Orleton, *Wolſ.*
Ouer hill, *Wolſ.*

P

Parke, *Rad.*
Patchfeild, *Wig.*
Pedwardyne, *Wig.*
Pembridge Caſtle, *Worm.*
PEMBRIDGE, *Str.*
Pencombe, *Brox.*
Pencoyd, *Worm.*
Penroſſe, *Worm.*
Penyard Caſtle, *Grey.*
Pery, *Brox.*
Peterchurch, *Web.*
Peterſtowe, *Worm.*
Piddleſton, *Wolſ.*
Pixley Chapell, *Rad.*
Poſton, *Web.*
Preſton, *Brox.*
Preſton, *Web.*
Putley Chapell, *Grey.*
Putteley, *Grey.*
Pype, *Grimſ.*

R

Caſtle Richards, *Wolſ.*
Risbury, *Wolſ.*
Rochford, *Wolſ.*
Rod, *Wig.*
ROSSE, *Grey.*
Roſſe Ferren, *Grey.*
Roſemaund, *Brox.*
Rotheras, *Web.*
Rowlſton, *Ewia.*
Rudhall, *Grey.*

S

Salers hope, *Grey.*
Ouer Sappy, *Brox.*
Nether Sappy, *Brox.*
Sarnesfeild, *Stret.*
Sarnesfeild, *Wolſ.*
Sarnesfeild Coffen, *Stret.*
Selleck, *Worm.*
Shellwicke, *Grimſ.*
Shobden, *Wig.*
Shobdon, *Stret.*
Shorley, *Wig.*
Snowdell Caſtle, *Ewia.*
Stanbache, *Wig.*
Stanford Kings, *Brox.*
Stanford Biſhops, *Brox.*
Staunton, *Wig.*
Staunton vpon Wyland, *Grimſ.*
Stepleton Caſtle, *Wig.*
Stocklo, *Stret.*
Stockton, *Wolſ.*
Stogbach, *VVig.*
Stogbach, *Wolſ.*
Stoke, *Wolſ.*
Stoke Edye, *Rad.*
Stoke Lacy, *Brox.*
Stoke Bliſh, *Brox.*
Stouton, *Stret.*
Stretton, *Grimſ.*
Stretton, *Rad.*
Stretford, *Wolſ.*
Stretford, *Stret.*
Suggas, *Grimſ.*
Suſton, *Grey.*
Sutton, *Brox.*

T

Tadington, *Rad.*
Tedſton Dalamer, *Brox.*
Tedſton Wafer, *Brox.*
Tenerauen Chapell, *Worm.*
Thombury, *Brox.*
Tregoſe, *Grey.*
Treſek, *Worm.*
Tretier, *Worm.*
Trewin, *Ewia.*
Triago, *Worm.*
Tripleton, *Wig.*
Tupſley, *Grimſ.*
Turnaſton, *Web.*
Twyford, *Web.*
Tyberton, *Web.*
Tytley, *Wig.*

V

The gilden Vale, *Web.*
Vpton, *VVolſ.*
Vpton, *Grey.*

W

Wackton, *Brox.*
Wadels Flu.
Walderſton, *Ewia.*
Walford, *Wig.*
Walford, *Grey.*
Warham, *Grimſ.*
Warton, *Wolſ.*
S. Waynards, *Worm.*
The Weares end, *Wor.*
WEBLEY, *Stret.*
Wellington, *Grimſ.*
Weobley, *Stret.*
Weſton, *Stret.*
Weſton beggar, *Rad.*
Weſton ſubter, *Greg.*
Wethington, *Brox.*
Wheyle, *Wolſ.*
Whitborne, *Brox.*
Whitchurch, *Worm.*
Whitney, *Stret.*
Whitney, *Hunl.*
Wicton, *VVolſ.*
Wigmor Caſtle, *Wig.*
Willerſley, *Stret.*
Wilton Caſtle, *Worm.*
Winforton, *Hunl.*
Winforton, *Stret.*
Winkcot, *Wolſ.*
Winſley, *Wolſ.*
Winſlowe, *Brox.*
Wolhope, *Grey.*
The Worlds end, *Rad.*
Wormebridge, *Web.*
Wormeſley, *Grimſ.*
Wonton, *Stret.*
Wullferlow, *Brox.*
Wytton, *VVig.*

Y

Yarcle, *Rad.*
Yarpoll, *Wolſ.*
Yaſor, *Grimſ.*
Yatton, *Grey.*
Yetton, *Wig.*

WORCESTER-SHIRE, by the *English-Saxons* called Wiꝑ-ceaꝛ-ðeꝑ-ꝛcýꝑe, is a Countie both rich & populous, and lieth circulated vpon the North with *Stafford-ſhire*; vpon the East with *Warwicke* and *Oxford-ſhires*; vpon the South with *Gloceſter-ſhire*; and the Weſt by *Maluerne hils* is parted from *Herefordſhire*: the reſt lyeth confronted vpon, and in part diuided from *Shrop-ſhire* by the Riuer *Dowles*.

The ancient *Saxon* name.

The bounds.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, but not of equall proportion; for from North to South are thirty two miles, from South to Northweſt twẽty two, and from thence to her North-Eaſt point are twenty eight: the whole in circumference is one hundred and twentie miles.

The forme.

The length, bredth, and circumference.

(3) The Aire in this Shire is of a fauourable temperature, that giues an appetite for labour, dyet, and reſt: the Soile is fertile, and to me ſeemed inferior to none other in this Land: for beſides the abundance of Corne in euery place ſpread, the Woods and Paſturage in her hils and plaines, ſweet Riuers that water the vallies below, & Cattle that couer the tops of higher ground; the Fields, Hedge-rowes, and Highwayes are beſet with fruitfull Peare-trees, that yeeld great pleaſure to ſight, & commodious vſe: for with their iuyce they make a baſtard kinde of wine, called *Perrey*, which is both pleaſant and good in taſte. Many *Salt-Springs* alſo this County affordeth; yea, and more then are commonly in vſe: ſuch with the *Germans*, our ancient Predeceſſors, were eſteemed moſt ſacred and holy; ſo that (as *Tacitus* writeth) to ſuch they wontedly reſorted to ſupplicate their *Gods* with their deuout prayers, as to places neereſt ỹ heauens, and therefore the ſooner to be heard. And Poets in their fainings, will haue the *Nymphs* reſidence in ſhady greene groues, and bankes of ſweet Springs: if ſo, then (as *Helicon*) this Countie affords both: ſuch are the Forreſts of *Wire* and *Feckenham*, the great woods of *Norton*, and moſt faire Chaſe of *Maluerne*. And for waters, to witneſſe what I ſay, is the *Seuerne* that cuts this Shire in the midſt, *Teme*, *Salwarp*, and *Auon*, all of them making fruitfull their paſſage, and ſtored with Fiſh of moſt delicious taſte.

The Aire.

Abundant in fruits.

Cornelius Tac. in his deſcription of *Germany*.



(4) The ancient people, poſſeſſors of this Shire, were the CORNAVII, Inhabitants of *Cheſſe-ſhire*, *Shrop-ſhire*, *Stafford*, and *Warwicke-ſhires*, ſubdued by the *Romanes* in *Claudius Cæſars* time, and after their departure, made a portion of the *Mercians-Saxons* Kingdome, and in *Bedaes* time were called the *Wiciꝯ*, whereof it may be this Shire had the name: vnleſſe you will haue it from the *Salt-pits*, which in old Engliſh are named *Wiches*; or from the famous Forreſt of *Wyre*. Howſoeuer, true it is that the County doth hold the name from her chiefe Citie *Worceſter*.

The ancient Inhabitants.



(5) Which is moſt pleaſantly ſeated, paſſing well frequented, and very [illegible]thly inhabited. This was the *Branonium*, mentioned by *Antonine* and *Ptolemie*, called by the *Britains*, *Caer-wrangon*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Guorcon*; by the old *Saxons*, Wiꝑe-ceaꝛ-ðeꝑ; and by the *Latines*, *Vigornia*. This Citie is ſeated vpon the Eaſt banke of *Seuerne*, and from the ſame is walled in triangle-wiſe about, extending in circuit one thouſand ſixe hundred and fiftie paces: thorow which ſeauen Gates enter, with fiue other Watch-Towers for defence. It is thought the *Romanes* built this to reſtraine the *Britaines* that held all beyond *Seuerne*. This Citie by *Hardy Canute* in the year of *Chriſt* 1041. was ſorely endangered, and ſet on fire, and the Citizens ſlaine

Worceſter the chiefe Citie.

Canute.

almoſt euery one, for that they had killed his Collector of the *Daniſh Tribute*: yet was it preſently repaired and peopled, *with many Burgeſſes, and for fifteene Hides diſcharged it ſelfe to the Conquerour*, as in his *Doomeſdayes* is to be ſeene. But in the yeare 1113. a ſodaine fire happened, no man knew how, which burnt the Caſtle and Cathedrall Church. Likewiſe in the ciuill broiles of King *Stephen* it was twice lighted into a flame, and the later laid it hopeleſſe of recouery. Notwithſtanding from thoſe dead Aſhes a new *Phenix* aroſe, & her building raiſed in a more ſtately proportion, eſpecially the Cathedrall dedicated to S. *Mary*, firſt laid by Biſhop *Sexwolfe*, in *Anno* 680. ſince when it hath beene augmented almoſt to the Riuer: In the midſt of whoſe Quire, from his many turmoiles, reſteth the body of King *Iohn* (the great with-ſtander of the *Popes* proceedings) vnder a Monumẽt of white Marble, in Princely Veſtures, with his portraiture thereon according to life. And in the South-ſide of the ſame Quire lyeth intombed Prince *Arthur* the eldeſt Sonne to King *Henry* the ſeauenth, his Monument is all blacke Iette, without remembrance of him by Picture.

Doomeſdayes Booke.

King *Stephen*.

King *Iohn*.

Prince *Arthur*

This City is gouerned by two Bailiffes, two Aldermen, two Chamberlaines, and two Conſtables, yeerely elected out of twenty-foure Burgeſſes, clothed in Scarlet, aſſiſted wᵗʰ 48. other *Citizẽs*, whom they call their *Common Counſellors*, clad in Purple, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and fiue Sergeants with Mace their Attendants. Whoſe Geographicall Poſition is diſtant in Longitude from the Weſt-Meridian 18. degrees, 10. ſcruples, hauing the North-Pole eleuated in Latitude 52. deg. & 32. ſcruples.

The Magiſtracie of the Citie.

(6) Places of further note for memorable antiquitie, is *Vpton*, of great account in the *Romane* time, where ſome of their Legions kept, as witneſſe their monies there often found: the admirable Ditch vpõ *Maluern hils*, drawne by *Gilbert Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*, to diuide his lands from the Church of *Worceſter*: the *Saxons* Auguꝛ-ðyne-ꝛace, our *Auguſtines Oke*, where he the Engliſh Apoſtle met with the *Britiſh* Biſhops for the vniforme celebratiõ of *Eaſter*, from whence both parts departed wᵗʰ diſcõtented minds after many hot words and thwarting diſputes.

Vpton.

Malverne Hils.

No certaine place is recorded of this Oke, but held to be in this Shire.

(7) Neither is it without admiration to me, that many places of this Shire lye farre within the Precincts of other Prouinces, as *Auſton*, *Waſhbornes*, *Cutteſden*, *Paxford*, *Hanging-Easton*, *Northwicke*, *Blockley*, *Eurlode* in *Gloceſter-ſhire*, and *Goldcote*, *Aldermerſton*, *Newbold*, *Treddenton*, *Armiſcote*, *Blackwell*, *Darlingscote*, *Shipton*, *Tydminton*, *Olbarrow*, in *Warwick-ſhire*; *Dudley* in *Stafford-ſhire*, and *Rochford* in *Herefordſhire*, whither I muſt referre the Reader to finde out theſe and the like in theſe Weſterne Tracts.

Many townes in other Shires belonging to this Countie.

(8) Religious places erected in this Shire, and deuoted vnto *God* by deuout perſons, were *Bredon*, *Brodlege*, *Eueſholme*, *Alneceſter*, *Cochell*, *Fladbury*, *Malverin*, *Perſhore*, *Stodlege*, *Weſtwoods*, and *Worceſter*, plentiouſly prouided for, and further ſecured by many priuiledges, both which they abuſed, as were the inditements of all ſuch in the dayes of King *Henry* the eight, at whoſe Barre (himſelfe being Iudge) they were found guiltie, and receiued ſentence of their ends and deſtruction.

Religious Houſes.

(9) Caſtles for defence built in this Countie, ruinate or in ſtrength, were *Hartlebury*, *Holt*, *Handley*, *Norton*, *Elmeley*, and *Worceſter*, beſides his Maieſties Manour of *Tichnell*.

Caſtles.

(10) This Shires diuiſion is into ſeauen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ten Market-Townes, and one hundred fiftie two Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following is expreſſed.

The Shires diuiſion & Market-Townes.

WOR: CESTER SHIRE Described

PART OF STAFFOR SHIRE

Parte of Shrop Shire

PART OF HERE: FORD SHIRE

Parte of Glocester Shire

The Families that have borne the Tittle of Worcester since the Conquest

Walerā E. of Mellent.

Thomas Percye E.

Richard Beauchamp.

Iohn Tiptoft E.

Edward Somerset E.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Dudley Castell
Russels
Dudley
PART OF WORCEST. SHIRE
Rowley
Cradley
PART OF Hales owne SHROP
Sturbridge
Oldwinford
Sturton east
Pedmore
Hagley
Compton
Oueley wood
Whittenton
Kinver
Churchhill
Clent
S Kellums
SHIRE
Clent Hill
Ely
Brome
PART OF STAFFORT SHIRE
Bell Inn
Over Areley
Overley
North Wood
Haukbach
Dowles
Dunklyn
Belbroughton
Kedermister
Stone
Cheddesley
Clibery park
Fichnell
Bewdeley
HALFE SHIRE HUNDRED
Clibery
Forest of wire
Ribbesford
Mitton
Rushoh
Graston
Elmeley louet
Elmebridge
Moylson
Nonsfellers
Bayton
Heightington
Areley
Rock
Hartelbury east
Upton warren
DODINGTREE HUNDRED
Maumble
Redston passage
Astley
Knighton
Doverdale
Humpto louet
Harbury
Aberley
Lyndridge
Lowe green
Stokton
Aberley hill
Dean park
Rochford
PART OF HERE FORDE
Eastham
Burford
Teme flud
Orleton
Nether Handley
Stanford
Tenbury
Over Handley
THE CORNAVII
Severne flud
Ombesley
Witley
Great Shrawly
Droitwiche
Saltwarp
St Peters
Woodbery Hill
Little Witly
Holt east
Sutton park
Kyre
Shelsley welsh
Shelsley Beacham
Grimley
Marton
Henlip
Oddingley
Huddinton
Stoke
Over Sapye
THE LIMITTS OF WORCESTER
Tibberton
Clynch
Clyston
Martley
Hallowe
Warrenton
Crowle
Nether Sapye
Tedston delamere
Wichinford
Brangenium
Bredicote
Hackets Brougto
Whitborne
Kenswick
Todenham Bradwais
St Johns
Speehley
Whistenton
Kinghwick
Cotheridg
Balten hall park
Whitlady Easton
Lulsey
Lye
Braunsford
Norton
Widuerton
Stanford
Ausrick
Powick
Kemsey
Walderon park
Stowton
Stuckley
Byssh. From
Acton Beecham
Newland
Cowley
Bosford
Easebache
Credley
Madresfeld
Cleueloe
Pirton HUNDRED
Great Malueren
Stoke
Mathern
Defford
Blakmore park
younges Crome
Earles Crome
Hanley east
Malvern chase
Upton
Isull Crome
Collwall
Little Malvern
Welland
Malvern hilles
UPTON
Quechell
Riple
Twinyng
Estnor
Castle Morton
LIMITTS
Lydbury
Longdon
Burch Morton
Bushley
The Barrow
Pendok
Tewkes
Bransborugh
Frothampton
Leaden flud
PART OF DODINGTREE HUNDRED
Ridmerley
Elderfeild
Staunton
Corswoode
Pauntley
Severne flud

WORCESTER

A	S[t] Maries minst-
B	S[t] Michaels Church
C	S[t] Clements Church
D	S[t] Nicholas Church
E	S[t] Sytherns Church
F	S[t] Martines Church
G	Allhallowes Church
H	S[t] Andrews Church
I	S[t] Albans Church
K	S[t] Helens Church
L	S[t] Peters Church
M	S[t] Ames Church
N	Foregate
O	Water Gate
P	Martines Gate
Q	Friers Gate
R	Sudbury Gate
S	Frogge Gate
T	Forgate Stret
V	Angell Lane
W	Goyle lane
X	Trinitie Lane
Y	Dolley Lane
Z	Newport Stret
3	Broode Stret
4	Peyres Lane
6	Goose Lane
7	Oatmeall market
8	Corne market
9	Bakers Stret
10	Glouers Stret
11	S. Marics Stret
12	Cor Stret
13	Fisshe Stret
14	Cucking Stret
15	The Key
16	Castell Hill
17	The Prison
18	Frogge mill
19	Sudbury
20	Sudbury Stret.

50 100 150 200
The Scale of Paces

Severn Flu

PART OF WORCESTERSHIRE

PART OF WARWICKSHIRE

PART OF OXFORDSHIRE

Described by Christopher Saxton, Augmēt: and published by Iohn Speede citizē of London, & are there to be solde in Popes-heade Alley against the Ex: change by John Sudbury and George Humble

CUM PRIVILEGIO

ANNO DOMINI 1610
Iodocus Hondius celavit

At Evesham a sore battail was fought, betwixt King Henry 3 & his Barons, throwe whose dissenti: ons most of them were slayne as Simon Mountfort Earl of Leceſter and 17. Lordes and Knights besids Humfrey Bohun E. of Hereford was there take prisoner A. 1265. August 5

Norton Woode
PART OF
PERSHORE HUNDRED
BLAKENHURST HUNDRED
The vale of Evesholme
Norton
Frankley
Lickey Beacon
Coston
Withō Chap
Chaddesly
Alechurch
Bromsgreve
Tardbick
Hewell Grang
Beley
Skultes
Bursley
Ipsley
Studley
Feckenham
Forest
Bradley
Coughton
Beacham court
Aulcester
Arrowe
Ragley
Wethley
Inkcharrow
OSWALD
Kyncton
Graston
Morcton
Flyford
Rousselench
Beuynton
Abbertō
North Piddle
Naunton
Bushampton
Churchelenche
Harmyngton
Sawford
Abottes Morto
Cleve
North Littleton
Norton
Throgmarton
Hyll
Lenchewike
Offenton
South Littleton
Bradforton
Cawhonyborne
Churchehonyborne
Badsey
Wikenford
Aston
Willersey
Childs Wykon
Somerfeld Aston
Wormyngton
Hynton
Hampton
Little Comerton
Great Comerton
Overton
Ekkington
Wollershill
Bredon hill
Ashton underhill
Overburgh
Beckford
Kemmertō
Fladbury
Wike
Crapthorn
Charl ton
Eveshom
Pershore
Piddle
Fyll
Throgmarton
Pyllerton
Tewkesbury
Oldbarow
Part of Worcester
Doffynton
Pebworth
Mid Littleton
Dumbleton
Evesham
Abbertō
Oldcotte park
PART OF WORCES
Aldermerston
Eatenton
Whitchurch
Newbold
TER
Treddenton
Armscote
Ilmynton
Hunnyntō
Blackwell
Darlingscote
Shipton
SHIRE
Tidmynton
Stratton in ye Vorse
Lemyngton
Hanging Eaton
Northwick
PART OF WORCEST.
Blockley
Euesham
PART OF WOR CESTERSHIRE
Part of Wor: cester
Cuttesdon
Avon flu.
Caran flu
Swilyat flud
Rea flud
Yardley
Edgebaston
Smethik
Wardley Hall
Harborne
Mousley
Norfeld
Rea flu
Kingsnorton
Withō Chap
Arrowe flu
Alechurch
Skultes
Ipsley
Studley
Feckenham
Forest
Coughton
Beacham court
Aulcester
Ragley
Wethley
Inkcharrow
Bradley
Flyford
Rousselench
Beuynton
Abbertō
Sawford
Abottes Morto
Cleve
North Littleton
Harmyngton
Norton
Throgmarton
Hyll
Lenchewike
Offenton
South Littleton
Bradforton
Cawhonyborne
Churchehonyborne
Badsey
Wikenford
Aston
Willersey
Childs Wykon
Somerfeld Aston
Wormyngton
Hynton
Hampton
Little Comerton
Great Comerton
Overton
Ekkington
Wollershill
Bredon hill
Ashton underhill
Overburgh
Beckford
Kemmertō
Fladbury
Wike
Crapthorn
Charl ton
Eveshom
Pershore
Piddle
Fyll
Throgmarton
Pyllerton
Tewkesbury
Oldbarow
Part of Worcester
Doffynton
Pebworth
Mid Littleton
Dumbleton
Evesham
Abbertō
Oldcotte park
PART OF WORCES
Aldermerston
Eatenton
Whitchurch
Newbold
TER
Treddenton
Armscote
Ilmynton
Hunnyntō
Blackwell
Darlingscote
Shipton
SHIRE
Tidmynton
Stratton in ye Vorse
Lemyngton
Hanging Eaton
Northwick
PART OF WORCEST.
Blockley
Euesham
PART OF WOR CESTERSHIRE
Part of Wor: cester
Cuttesdon
Avon flu.
Caran flu
Swilyat flud
Rea flud
Yardley
Edgebaston
Smethik
Wardley Hall
Harborne
Mousley
Norfeld
Rea flu
Kingsnorton
Lickey Beacon
Coston
Withō Chap
Chaddesly
Alechurch
Bromsgreve
Tardbick
Hewell Grang
Beley
Skultes
Bursley
Ipsley
Studley
Feckenham
Forest
Bradley
Coughton
Beacham court
Aulcester
Arrowe
Ragley
Wethley
Inkcharrow
OSWALD
Kyncton
Graston
Morcton
Flyford
Rousselench
Beuynton
Abbertō
North Piddle
Naunton
Bushampton
Churchelenche
Harmyngton
Sawford
Abottes Morto
Cleve
North Littleton
Norton
Throgmarton
Hyll
Lenchewike
Offenton
South Littleton
Bradforton
Cawhonyborne
Churchehonyborne
Badsey
Wikenford
Aston
Willersey
Childs Wykon
Somerfeld Aston
Wormyngton
Hynton
Hampton
Little Comerton
Great Comerton
Overton
Ekkington
Wollershill
Bredon hill
Ashton underhill
Overburgh
Beckford
Kemmertō
Fladbury
Wike
Crapthorn
Charl ton
Eveshom
Pershore
Piddle
Fyll
Throgmarton
Pyllerton
Tewkesbury

HVNDREDS IN *Worceſter-ſhire.*

1. HAlfe-ſhire *Hund.*
2. Doddingtō *Hun.*
3. Worceſter *Limits.*
4. Parſhor *Hund.*
5. Blakenhurſt *Hund.*
6. Oſwalderſtowe *Hun.*
7. Vpton *Limits.*

A

Aberly, *Dodding.*
Aberley hill, *Dod.*
Abberton, *Parſh.*
Acton Beacham, *Wor.*
Aldermerſton, *Parſh.*
Aldington, *Blak.*
Alechurch, *Blak.*
Allchurch, *VVor.*
Alton, *Dod.*
Arelee nether, *Dod.*
Armiſcott, *Oſwald.*
Arrowe Flu.
Aſtley, *Dod.*
Aſton great, *Oſwald.*
Aulſton, *Oſwald.*
Auſtricke, *Wor.*

B

Badſey, *Blak.*
Balton hall parke, *Wor.*
Barrowe, *Vpton.*
Batten hall, *Wor.*
Bayton, *Dod.*
BEAWDLEY, *Dod.*
Beſbroughton, *Half.*
Bell Inn, *Half.*
Bengeworth, *Blak.*
Bentley pantefore, *Half.*
Berrington, *Dod.*
Beſford, *Parſh.*
Benley, *VVor.*
Birlingham, *Parſh.*
Biſhampton, *Oſw.*
Blackmore, *Vpton.*
Blackwell, *Oſw.*
Blocklie home, *Oſw.*
Blocklie, *Oſw.*
Bockleton, *Dod.*
Chenchill, *VVor.*
Bradicott, *Oſw.*
Bradlie, *Oſw.*
Braughton, *Parſh.*
Braunsford, *VVor.*
Breedon, *Oſw.*
Breedon hill, *Oſw.*
Bretforton, *Blak.*
Bricklehampton, *Parſh.*
Brodwas, *VVor.*
Brodwey, *Parſh.*
Brome, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
BROMSGROVE, *Half.*
Burſley, *VVor.*
Buſhley, *Vpton.*

C

Chaddeſike, *Half.*
Chadſley, *Half.*
Canderton, *Oſw.*
Chatleton, *Oſw.*
Chartiſley, *Vpton.*
Church hill, *Half.*
Clynch, *VVor.*
Cleaue priors, *Oſw.*
Clent, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
Clent hill, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
Cleue, *Blak.*
Cleuelod, *Upton.*
Clyſton vpon Temde, *Dod.*
Comberton great, *Parſh.*
Comberton little, *Parſh.*
Coſton, *Half.*
Cotheridge, *VVor.*
Cottenden, *VVor.*
Cowley, *VVor.*
Cradley, *Half.*
Crome hill, *Upton.*
Crome Earles, *Upton.*
Crome younges, *Upton.*
Cropthorne, *Oſw.*
Crowle, *Half.*
Crowle, *Wor.*
Cutteſden, *VVor.*
Cudſoim, *Oſw.*
Cuntſwicke, *Dod.*

D

Dailesford, *Oſw.*
Darlingſcott, *Oſw.*
Defford, *Parſh.*
Dichford higher, *Oſw.*
Dichford middle, *Oſw.*
Dodenham, *Dod.*
Doderhill, *Half.*
Dormeſton, *Parſh.*
Douerdale, *Half.*
Draicote, *Oſw.*
DRAITWICHE, *Half.*
Droue, *Oſw.*
Dubbicott, *Upton.*
Dudley, *Half.*
Dunklyn, *Half.*

E

Eaſtham, *Dod.*
Eckinton, *Parſh.*
Eldresfeild, *Upton.*
Ely, part of *Shrop-ſhire,* *Half.*
Elmbridge, *Half.*
Elmeley louet, *Half.*
Elmlie Caſtle, *Oſw.*
Emloade, *Oſw.*
Eſtingten, *Upton.*
EVESHOLME, *Blak.*

F

Feckenham forreſt, *VVor.*
Fecknam home, *Half.*
Fladbury, *Oſw.*
Flawell ſtyford, *Parſh.*
Frankley, *Half.*

G

Goldcote parke, *Blak.*
Grafton, *Half.*
Grafton ſtyford, *Parſh.*
Grimley, *VVor.*

H

Hadſor, *Half.*
Hagley, *Half.*
Hallow, *VVor.*
Hales owen, part of *Shropſhire,* *VVor.*
Hampton louet, *Half.*
Hampton little, *Blak.*
Hampton great, *Blak.*
Hadbury, *VVor.*
Hanging Eaſton, *Oſw.*
Hanley childes, *Dod.*
Hanley williams, *Dod.*
Hanley Caſtell, *Vpton.*
Hardington, *VVor.*
Harkett, *Parſh.*
Harkett, *Half.*
Hartelbury Caſtell, *VVor.*
Harrington, *Oſw.*
Heightington, *Dod.*
Henlip, *VVor.*
Hewell grange, *Parſh.*
Himbleton, *VVor.*
Hobb lench, *Oſw.*
Holme, *Dod.*
Holt, *VVor.*
Holtfaſt, *Vpton.*
Honiboure Church, *Blak.*
Hill, *Oſw.*
Hyndlipp, *VVor.*
Hynton, *Oſw.*

I

Icambe, *Oſw.*
Inckbarrowe, *Oſw.*
S. Iohns, in Bedwarden, *VVor.*

K

Kemſey, *Wor.*
Kengwick, *VVor.*
Keyſhend, *Vpton.*
KIDDERMINSTER, *Half.*
S. Kellams, part of *Shropſhire,* *Half.*
Kidderminſter forren, *Half.*
Kingford, *Half.*
Kings Norton, *Half.*
Kington, *Half.*
Knighton, *Dod.*
Kokeſey, *Half.*
Kyar little, *Dod.*
Kyar warde, *Dod.*
Kyneton, *Oſw.*

L

Church Lench, *Half.*
Lench rouſe, *Oſw.*
Lenche atche, *Blak.*
Lenche ſhriues, *Blak.*
Lenche wicke, *Blak.*
Lickey beacon, *Half.*
Leigh, *VVor.*
Lindridge, *Dod.*
Littleton north, *Blak.*
Littleton ſouth, *Blak.*
Littleton middle, *Blak.*
Longdon, *Upton.*
Longdon, *Oſw.*
Ludley, *Half.*
Luſley, *VVor.*
Lindon, *Dod.*
Lye, *VVor.*

M

Madresfeild, *Vpton.*
Maluerne chaſe, *Upton.*
Maluerne little, *Upton.*
Maluerne great, *Upton.*
Mamble, *Dod.*
Martley, *Dod.*
Marten hongtree, *VVor.*
Mathon, *VVor.*
S. Michaels, in Bedwarden, *VVor.*
Mitton, *Dod.*
Mitton, *Oſw.*
Moore, *Oſw.*
More, *Dod.*
Moreton, *Oſw.*
Caſtle Morton, *Upton.*
Birch Morton, *Upton.*
Morton abbats, *Blak.*
Mouſley, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Half.*

N

Naunton beaucham, *Parſh.*
Netherton, *Oſw.*
Newbold, *Oſw.*
Newland, *VVor.*
Northfeild, *Half.*
Northwicke, *Oſw.*
Northwood, *Dod.*
Norton, *Blak.*
Norton, *Oſw.*
Norton wood, *VVor.*

O

Odingley, *Wor.*
Offenton, *Blak.*
Oldſwinford, *Half.*
Ombersley, *VVor.*
Orlton, *Dod.*
Ouerbury, *Oſw.*
Ouerburgh, *Oſw.*
Ouerley, *Dod.*
Ouerton, *Oſw.*
Ouerton, *Half.*

P

PARSHOR S. CRVCE, *Parſh.*
Parſhor Saint Andrew, *Parſh.*
Paxford, *Oſw.*
Pedmore, *Half.*
Pendock, *Upton.*
Penſham, *Parſh.*
Pepoleton, *Parſh.*
S. Peters, *Half.*
Pidle, *Oſw.*
Pidle north, *Parſh.*
Pindſen, *Parſh.*
Pirton, *Parſh.*
Poicke, *VVor.*
Poole, *Upton.*

Q

Queene hill, *Upton.*

R

Rea Flu.
Reddiche tarbig, *Half.*
Redſton paſſage, *Dod.*
Roche, *Dod.*
Ruſhock, *Half.*
Ruſſels, *Half.*
Rybbesford, *Dod.*
Rydmerley, *Upton.*
Rydmerley Oliphers, *Dod.*
Rydmerley Adams, *Dod.*
Rypple, *Upton.*

S

Salwarpe, *Half.*
Salwarpe Flu.
Sedgebarrow, *Oſw.*
Seuerne Flu.
Shraley, *Dod.*
Shelſey kings, *Dod.*
Shelſey beaucham, *Dod.*
SHIPTON vpon STOWER, *Oſw.*
Sneade, *Dod.*
Speachley, *Wor.*
Stanford, *Dod.*
Staunton, *Upton.*
Stildon, *Dod.*
Stocke, *Oſw.*
Stokton, *Dod.*
Stoke, *Wor.*
Stoke prioris, *Wor.*
Stoke Seuerne, *Wor.*
Stome, *Half.*
Storton, *Dod.*
Stoulton, *Wor.*
Strenſham, *Parſh.*
STVRBRIDGE, *Half.*
Suckley, *VVor.*
Sudbury, *VVor.*
Sutton ſturmy, *Dod.*

T

Tardbick, *Half.*
Tenbury, *Dod.*
Tichnell, *Dod.*
Tidmington, *Oſw.*
Throckmorton, *Oſw.*
Totenham, *Wor.*
Tredington home, *Oſw.*
Tybberton, *VVor.*

V

Vffenham, *Blak.*
Vpton warren, *Half.*
Vpton ſnodesbury, *Parſh.*
VPTON vpon SEVERNE, *Upton.*

W

Walcot, *Parſh.*
Wallaſhull, *Parſh.*
Wanden, *Wor.*
Wareley, *Half.*
Warrenton, *Wor.*
Waſhbornes, *Oſw.*
Welland, *Upton.*
Whitborne, *Wor.*
Whitlady aſton, *Wor.*
Whittington, *Wor.*
Wichbold, *Half.*
Wichenford, *Wor.*
Wicke, *Parſh.*
Wicke, *Wor.*
Wickanford, *Blak.*
Widuerton, *Wor.*
Wire forreſt, *Dod.*
Wier, *Oſw.*
Witeley great, *Dod.*
Witeley little, *Wor.*
Withon Chappell, *Wor.*
Wolbarrowe, *Wor.*
Wolkerſhill, *Oſw.*
Woluley, *Wor.*
North Wood, *Dod.*
Woodberry hill, *Dod.*
WORCESTER, *Wor.*

Y

Yardley, *Wor.*

The bounds of *Warwicke-ſhire.*

WArvvick-Shire (ſo called from her *Shire-towne*) is bounded vpon the *North* with the Countie of *Staffordſ*; vpon the *Eaſt*, with *Watling-ſtreet-way* is parted from *Leiceſter-ſhire*, and the reſt bordered vpon by *North-hampton-ſhire*: the *South* part is butted by *Oxford* and *Gloceſter-ſhires*; and all her *Weſt* with the *Countie* of *Worceſter*.

The forme of the Shire.

(2) The forme thereof is not much vnlike to a *Scallop-ſhell*, growing from her Weſtern-head, and ſpreading her body wider, with many indents. The length thereof from *Newton* in the North, to *Long Compton* in the South, are miles thirty and three: and the broadeſt part of this *Shire*, is from *Hewell grange* in the Weſt, vnto *Hill-morton* in the Eaſt, diſtant aſunder twentie-fiue miles; the whole in circumference, about one hundred thirtie and fiue.

The length.

The Aire.

(3) This Shire is ſited neere vnto the heart of all *England*, & therfore participates with her in the beſt both for aire and ſoile, wanting nothing for profit or pleaſure for man. The South part from *Auon* (that rũneth thorow the midſt of this *County*) is called the *Feldon*, as more champion and tractable to be ſtirred for corne, which yeerly yeeldeth ſuch plentiful harueſt, that the husbandman ſmileth in beholding his paines, & the medowing paſtures with their greene mãtles ſo imbrodred with flowers, that from *Edg-hil* we may behold another *Eden*, as *Lot* did the *Plaine* of *Iordan*, before that *Sodom* fell. The *Woodland* lieth vpõ the *North* of *Auon*, ſo called in regard of the plenty of *Woods*; which now are much thinner by ỹ making of *Iron*, & the ſoile more churliſh to yeeld to the *Plough*.

The Feldon.

Gen. 13. 10. The Woodland.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this *Province*, are by *Ptolemies* deſcriptiõ called ỹ *Cornauij*, wherein after were ſeated the *Mercian Saxons*, a part of whoſe *Kingdome* it was, and greatly ſought after by the *Weſt Saxõs*, whoſe King *Cuthred*, about the yeare of *Chriſt Ieſus* 749. in battle ſlew *Ethelbald* at *Seckington* neere vnto *Tamworth*. And not farre from thence, King *Edward* 4. as vnfortunately fought againſt that ſtout make-king, *Richard Neuil* Earle of *Warwicke*: neere vnto which, vpon *Blacklow-hill*, *Pierce Gaueſton* (that proud and new-raiſed Earle of *Cornwall*) was beheaded by *Guy* Earle of *Warwick*, aſſiſted with the Earles of *Lancaſter* & *Hereford*. And ſurely, by the teſtimony of *Iohn Roſſe* and others, this County hath beene better repleniſhed with people; who maketh complaint of whole townſhips depopulatiõs, altogether laid waſte by a puiſſant Armie of feeding ſheepe.

The ancient Inhabitants.

The Battles.

(5) Notwithſtanding, many faire Townes it hath, and ſome of them matchable to the moſt of *England*. The chiefe thereof is *Couentree*, a *city* both ſtately for building, & walled for defence: whoſe citizẽs hauing highly offended their firſt Lord *Leofricke*, had their priuiledges infringed, & themſelues oppreſſed with many heauy *tributes*; whoſe wife *Lady Godiua* pitying their eſtates, vnceſſantly ſued for their peace, & that with ſuch importunacy, as hardly could be ſaid whether was greater, his hatred, or her loue: at laſt ouercome with her continual interceſſiõs, he granted her ſuit, vpon an vnciuil, & (as he thought) an vnacceptable condition, which was, that ſhe ſhould ride naked thorow the face of the City, and that openly at high noone-day. This notwithſtanding ſhe thankfully accepted, & performed the act accordingly enioyned: for this *Lady Godina* ſtripping her ſelf of al rich attire, let looſe the treſſes of her faire haire, which on euery ſide ſo couered her nakednes, ỹ no part of her body was vnciuil to ſight, wherby ſhe redeemed ỹ former freedoms, & remiſſiõ of ſuch heauy *tributes*. Whoſe memory I wiſh may remaine honorable in ỹ *City* for euer, & her pity followed by ſuch poſſeſſing *Ladies*. This *city* had grant to chuſe their yeerly *Magiſtrates*, a *Maior* & two *Bailiffes*, & to build about & embattle a wall, by K. *Edward* 3. whom *Henry* 6. corporated a *County* of it ſelfe, and changed the names of their *Bailifs* vnto *Sherifs*: and the wals then were built as they now ſtand; thorow which open 13. *gates* for entrãce, beſides 18. other *Towers* theron for defẽce. At *Gofford gate* in the *Eaſt* hangeth the *ſhield-bone* of a* *wild Bore*, far bigger then ỹ greateſt *Oxebone*: with whoſe ſnout the great pit called *Swanſwell* was turned vp, & was ſlaine by the famous *Guy*, if we will beleeue report.

* Or rather of an Elephant, being not ſo little as a yard in length.

(6) Next vnto this City, in account & commerce, is *Warwicke*, vpon the *North-weſt banke* of *Auon*, built by *Gurgunſtius* the ſonne of *Beline*, as *Iohn Roſſe*, *Monke* of the place, ſaith, 375. yeares before the birth of *Chriſt*: by *Ninius* called *Caer-Guaruic* and *Caer-Leon*; by the *Saxons*, Wappỹng-wỹe; and by learned *Cambden* iudged to be Praesidivm, the *Roman Garriſons Towne*. The ſituation of this place is moſt pleaſant, vpon a hill riſing from the *Riuer*, ouer which is a ſtrong and faire *Stone-bridge*, and her ſharpe ſtreame vpon the Towne ſide checked with a moſt ſumptuous & ſtately *Caſtle*, the decayes whereof, with great coſt & curious buildings, the right worthy *Knight* ſir *Foulke Griuel* (in whoſe perſon ſhineth all true vertue & high nobility) hath repaired: whoſe merits to me-ward I do acknowledg, in ſetting this hand free from the daily imploymẽts of a manual trade, & giuing it full liberty thus to expreſs the inclinatiõ of my mind, himſelfe being the *Procurer* of my preſent eſtate.

It ſeemeth this Towne hath beene walled about, as appeareth by the *Trench* in ſome places ſeene, & two very faire *gates*, whoſe paſſages are hewed out of the *Rock*, as all other into the Town are: ouer whom two beautifull *Chapels* are built; that towards the *Eaſt* called S. *Peters*, and that on the *South-weſt*, S. *Iames*.

Two faire Churches are therin ſeated, called S. *Maries* and S. *Nicholas*: but theſe in, & about the Towne ſuppreſſed, S. *Laurẽce*, S. *Michaels*, *Iohn Baptiſt*, & *Iohn of Ieruſalem*, beſide the *Nunnery* in the North of the Towne: whoſe *North Pole* is eleuated in Latitude 52. degrees, 45. minutes, & is ſeated from the firſt point in the weſt of Longitude, 18. degrees & 45. minutes, being yearly gouerned by a *Bailiffe*, twelue *Brethren*, twenty-foure *Burgeſſes* for *Common Counſell*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-clerke*, and one *Sergeant* their *Attendant*.

(7) Places of moſt memorable note obſerued in this *Shire*, are *Shugbury*, where the precious ſtone *Aſtroites* is found: *Of-Church*, which was ỹ *Palace* of great *Offa* the *Mercian*, and the buriall-place of S. *Fremund* his ſonne: *Cheſterton*, where the famous *Foſſe-way* is ſeene. At *Leamington*, ſo farre from the *Sea*, a *Spring* of *Salt-water* boileth vp: and at *Newenham Regis* moſt ſoueraigne water againſt the *Stone*, *Greene wounds*, *Vlcers*, & *Impoſtumes*; and drunke with *Salt* looſeth, but with *Sugar* bindeth the body; & turneth wood into ſtone, as my ſelfe ſaw by many ſticks ỹ therein were fallen, ſome part of them *Aſh*, and ſome part of them *Stone*: & *Guy-cliffe*, where the famous *Earle Guy*, after many painfull exployts atchieued, retired, and vnknowne lead an *Hermites* life, and was laſtly there buried.

Iohn Roſſe.

(8) The chiefeſt commodities in this *County* growing, are *corn*, wherof the *Red-horſe Vale* yeeldeth moſt abundantly; *wools* in great plentie; *woods* and *iron*, though the producer of the one wil be the deſtruction of the other. Such honorable Families as haue bin dignified with the *Earldome* of this *Shire-townes* name ſince the *Normans Conqueſt*, in the *Map* it ſelfe are inſerted, and by their ſeuerall names expreſſed.

This *County* is ſtrengthned with eight ſtrong *Caſtles*, traded with fifteen *Market-towns*, inriched with many faire buildings, and by the deuotion of many *Nobles*, had many foundations of religious *Monaſteries* therein laid. The chiefe were at *Stoneley*, *Warwicke*, *Thellisford*, *Roxhall*, *Balſhall*, *Killingworth*, *Couentree*, *Combe*, *Nun-eaton*, *Aſley*, *Atherſton*, & *Polleſworth*; all which came to their period in the raigne of King *Henry* 8. when their rich Reuenewes were alienated to his vſe, and thoſe ſtately buildings either ouerturned or beſtowed vpon his Courtiers: but yet to *Gods* glory, and his diuine ſeruice, one hundred fifty eight Pariſh-Churches therin remaine, diſperſedly ſeated in the fiue Hundreds of this Shires diuiſion.

THE COUNTI OF WARWICK THE SHIRE TOWNE AND CITIE OF CO: VENTRE described

Performed by Iohn Speede, And are to by solde in Popes-heade ally against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury, and George Humble. Cum Privilegio.

Anno Domini 1610.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

WARWICKE

A	High Pauement
B	Iury Street
C	S. Iames Chappel
D	West Street
E	Queine Well street
F	Lethenhull Lane
G	Saksefordе
H	Hodg fordе
I	Wal: Astrhe
K	Powke lane
L	Dogge Lane
M	S[t] Peters Chapel
N	Saniths Street
O	Coten ende
P	S. Nicholas church
Q	S[t] Nicholas Street
R	Goal hall Lane
S	Vineyard Lane
T	S[t] Maryes church
V	Churche street
W	Cannon Rowe
X	Northgate street
Y	Pubble Lane
Z	Both hall
3	S[t] Iohns church
4	Rother Chipping
5	Horse Chipping
6	Swane Lane
7	Castle strete
8	Brittaine Lane
9	Walkers Lane
10	Mill street
11	Warystree street
12	Cross street
13	Shire Hall.
14	

S. Micha. Nunry S. Iohns Tankard lane The Castle S. Hellens Avon flu. A SCALE OF PASES 40 80 120 160 200

PART OF WORCES TER

Parte of Stafford shire

Swinfen Borough hop Hill Borne flu Wedford Hopwais Shenston Hintes Aldridge Canwall Draiton Baset Hill New Inn Baſsets Cross More Hall Midletwn The Manner Maney Perry barr Sutton Cofeld Langley Tame flud Cofeld Walt New Hall Warmley Moxhall Perry Hall Wishaw Wiggins hill Hamsted Handsworth Himworth Graves Lea Curdworth Dunto Nether Bermichams Aston yarnton Hall Tame flu Witton Water Orton Park Hall Guilson Castle Browch Dudson park Ward end Kingshurst Dudson hall Bermicham Colshill Kingshurst Sheldon Little Packington Edgebaston Yardley Marson Culy Elmedon Mausley Birkenhull HEMLINFORD Escotz HUNDRED Cole flud Solihull Hampton in Arden Rea flud Kingsnorton Henwood Barston Langdon Hall Knoll Bals Hall Arow flu. Witho Chappell PART OF Packwood KINETON HUND Baddesley Clinton Nuthurst Alchurch Tanworth Becky Umbersley Lapworth Kingswood Roxhall Tardbick Hewell grange Skilties Ford Hall Brome Hasley Feckenham Ipsley Rowinton Oulnall Preston Bagot Clayerdon Hatton Budbrook Studley ſſ Morton Bagot Oldbarow Part of Worcester Henley in Arde Pmley Grove Hampton Feckenham Forest Samhorne BARLICHWAYE HUNDRED Langley park Coughton Allne Lodge Wawins Wotton Edson Sherborne Round Allne Bearley Snitterfeld Inckbarow Beauchams Court Aston Cantlow Aulcester Kinnerton Washerton Arow Haſeler Bishopton Clopton Morton Ragley Exhall Bilsley Bishops Hampton Wetheley Wigsford Temple Grafton Stretford upon Auen Dunington Morchall Draiton Aulston Bevinton Kingsbrome Buriton Luddington Bridgton Rousebinch Burnesey Brome Bitford Abbots Metton Avon flu Clifford Salford Abbots Marchis Alcote Atherston Welford Goldsteds park Harnington Bidford grange Bickmarsh PART OF WORCES: Cleve Preston SHIRE North Littleton Alder Aarston Butlers Marston Parte Whitchuch Over Eatenton Uffinton Nether Eatenton Newhold Hawford Over Pillerton Avon flu Queinton TER Evesholme Tredinton Stoke Whatcote Armescote Illcote Ilmington Hunniton Blackwell Darlingscote Compton in y Hole of Campden SHIRE Ebberton Barcester Shipston Stretton Tidmington PART OF Paxford Glouceſter Shire Hanging Aston Barmington WORCESTER SHIRE Todenham Wulford Blockley Lemington The Foure Shires stones Barton on the heath Whichford Morton Hinmarche PART OF WOR: PART Part of Oxford OF GLOSTER CESTER. S.

Occidens

Mer

PART OF LEICESTER SHIRE

PART OF Oxford Shire

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE Parte of Banbury

PART OF NORTH AMPTON SHIR

COVENTREE

1 S. Nicolas str.
2 Dogg Lane
3 New rents
4 Hill mill
5 Hill Croſs
6 Hill Stret.
7 Hill Gate
8 Well Gate
9 Well Stret
10 Biſhops gat
11 Biſhops gat ſtr.
12 Swine Croſs
13 Cooke Gate
14 Cooke ſtret
15 S. Ioh. Schole
16 S. Ioh. Bridg
17 Palmer Lane
18 Priors Gate
19 Priors mill
20 Priors ruine
21 Baſtell houſe
22 Glouers Lane
23 Iron monger
24 Great Buthery
25 Little Buthery
26 Bablak church
27 Truſtes church
28 S. Michaels
29 Weſt Hortyard
30 S. Nicol. hall
31 Spone Chapel
32 Spone ſtret
33 Spone Gate
34 Fleet ſtret
35 Smithford Bri.
36 Smiford ſtret
37 Croſſe Chiſwey
38 Vicars Lane
39 Brod Gate
40 Warwick Lane
41 Pepper Lane
42 Durſti Lane
43
44 Hale Lane
45 Barly Lane
46 The Pallace
47 S. Margar hall
48 Earls ſtret
49 Earls mill lane
50 Earls mill
51 Baſtle Gate
52 Newe ſtret
53 Corpus Chriſti l.
54 Iordayn will
55 Gofford Gate
56 Gofford ſtret
57 The Barres
58 Childmers Gate
59 White friers
60 Whitfriers mill
61 Whitfriers lane
62 Newe Gate
63 Bech park ſtret
64 Little park ſtret
65 Dead Lane
66 Little park gate
67 Cowe Land
68 Grey friers Gat
69 Grey friers lane

THE ARMES OF SUCH HONORABLE FAMYLIES AS HAVE BENE EARLS OF WARWICK

Henry of Nuburgh — John Marſhall — John de Pleſſeis

William Malduit — William Beauchamp — Iohn Holland

Richard Nevill — George D. of Clarend — Iohn Dudley

At Wolney in this Countye King Edward 4. gathering his forces to recover his former loſt was ſuddenly ſurpriſed and taken priſoner by his brother George Duke of Clarence and Richard the Stout Earle of Warwick and thence conveyed to the caſtell of Midlcham in Yorkſhire whence ſhortly by eſcaped and came to London, Anno Domini 1469.

Iodocus Hondius celavit.

HVNDREDS in *Warwick-ſhire*.

1. HEmlingford.
2. Couentree.
3. Knightlow.
4. Barlichwaye.
5. Kington.

A

Alne Lodge, *Barlich.*
mington, *Heml.*
Aleſley, *Heml.*
Anker Flu.
nſtie, *Couent.*
Ardbury, *Hemling.*
Areley, *Kingt.*
Arrowe, *Barlich.*
Aſhborne, *Kingt.*
Aſhoe, *Knight.*
Aſhow, *Knight.*
Aſhton Cantlow, *Barlich.*
Aſtley, *Knight.*
Atherſton, *Heml.*
Attleburrow, *Heml.*
AVLCESTER, *Ba.*
Aulſton, *Barlich.*
Auſtre, *Hem.*
Auntley, *Heml.*
Auon Flu.
Awſley, *Knight.*

B

Badgeſley Eneſot, *Hem.*
Badgeſley Clinton, *Hem.*
Bagginton, *Knight.*
Baliall, *Heml.*
Barceſton, *King.*
Barford, *King.*
Barkſwell, *Heml.*
Barmington, *King.*
Barnacle, *Knight.*
Barterley, *Heml.*
Barſton, *Heml.*
Barton on the Heath, *King.*
Baſſets Croſſe, *Heml.*
Baſſet, *Heml.*
Beauchams Court, *Barlich.*
Bearlye, *Barlich.*
Bedworth, *Knight.*
Bensford Bridge, *Knigh.*
Bentley, *Heml.*
Bewinton, *Barlich.*
Bewſall, *Barlich.*
Bickenhull, *Heml.*
Bilſley, *Barlich.*
Bilton, *Knight.*
Binley, *Knight.*
Birminghams, *Heml.*
Birminghams Aſton, *Heml.*
Biſhopton, *Barlich.*
BITFORD, *Barl.*
Blithe Flu.
Bolehall, *Heml.*
Boreton vpon Dunſmore, *Knight.*
Bourne Flu.
Bramcote, *Heml.*
Brandon, *Knight.*
Brannot, *Knight.*
Brayles, *King.*
Bretford, *Knight.*
Brettſhall, *Heml.*
Bridgton, *Barlich.*
Brincklowe, *Knight.*
Brome, *Barl.*
Bromwich Caſtle, *Hem.*
Brownſouer, *Knight.*
Bubnell, *Knight.*
Budbrooke, *Barlich.*
Bulkinton, *Knight.*
Burdingbury, *Knight.*
Burneſebrome, *Barlich.*
Burton Haſtings, *Knight.*
Old Bury, *Heml.*
Bynton, *Barlich.*

C

Calendon, *Couent.*
Canſton hill, *Knight.*
Canwall, *Heml.*
Careſly, *Couent.*
Caton Bridge, *Heml.*
Cawcot, *Heml.*
Chadſhunt, *Kingt.*
Charlecott, *Kingt.*
Chaſe, *Knight.*
Cherinton, *King.*
Cheſterton, *King.*
Cheſter ouer, *Knight.*
Chiluers Cotton, *Heml.*
Church ouer, *Knight.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Clardon, *Barlich.*
Cliffe, *Heml.*
Clifton, *Knight.*
Clopton, *Barlich.*
Cloudyeſley Buſh, *Knight.*
Cobley, *Barl.*
Cofeld Waſt, *Heml.*
Combe Abbey, *Knight.*
Combroke, *King.*
Compton long, *King.*
Compton in the hole, *King.*
Coleſhull, *Heml.*
Compton Fenny, *King.*
Compton Mardock, *King.*
Copſton, *Knight.*
Corley, *Heml.*
Cosford, *Knight.*
Coton, *Heml.*
Coughton, *Barlich.*
Counden, *Knight.*
COVENTREE, *Conen.*
Cubbington, *Knight.*
Curdworth, *Heml.*

D

Daſſet Auon, *King.*
Daſſet Burton, *King.*
Daſtell, *Heml.*
Dracott, *Knight.*
Drayton, *Barlich.*
Dudſon Parke, *Heml.*
Dudſon Hall, *Heml.*
Dunchurch, *Knight.*
Dunington, *Barlich.*
Dunſmere Heath, *Knight.*
Dunton, *Heml.*

E

Eatington nether, *King.*
Eatington ouer, *King.*
Ettleſhall, *Couent.*
Edgebaſton, *Heml.*
Edmondſcot, *Knight.*
Edſon, *Barl.*
Elinedon, *Heml.*
Eſcote, *Heml.*
Eſenhull, *Knight.*
Ethorpe, *Knight.*
Exall, *Barlich.*
Exall, *Couent.*

F

Farnebrowe, *King.*
Faſeley, *Heml.*
Fillongley, *Heml.*
Flanders, *Heml.*
Fleckno, *Knight.*
Fletchamſted, *Heml.*
Fokeſhill, *Couent.*
Ford hall, *Barlich.*
Foxcott, *King.*
Francton, *Knight.*
Freaſley, *Heml.*

G

Geydon, *King.*
Glaſcote, *Heml.*
Goldſcots parke, *King.*
Goodreſt Lodge, *Knight.*
Grafton Temple, *Barlich.*
Granborow, *Knight.*
Graues, *Heml.*
Grimdon, *Heml.*
Groue, *Barlich.*
Guilſdon, *Heml.*
Guy-Cliffe, *King.*

H

Hallaton, *Heml.*
Halford, *King.*
Hallend, *Heml.*
Hampton in Arden, *Heml.*
Hampton Lacye, *Barl.*
Hampton Biſhops, *Bar.*
Hampton Curlew, *Bar.*
Harberbury, *Knight.*
Harborow great, *Knight.*
Hartſhill, *Heml.*
Harwicke priors, *King.*
Haſeley, *Barl.*
Haſſeller, *Barl.*
Hatton, *Barl.*
Hawford, *King.*
HENLEY in Arden, *Barl.*
Henwood, *Heml.*
Hewell Grange, *Barl.*
High Croſſe, *Knight.*
Hill, *Heml.*
Hill, *Knight.*
Hillmorton, *Knight.*
Hodnell, *Knight.*
Holt, *Heml.*
Honington, *King.*
Honyngham, *Knight.*
Hopsford, *Knight.*
Horeſton, *Heml.*
Hunnyley, *Barl.*
Hurley, *Heml.*

I

Idlicott, *King.*
Ilmington, *King.*
Ipſley, *Barl.*
Itchington long, *Knight.*
Itchington Biſhops, *Knight.*

K

KENELWORTH, *Kn.*
Kenelworth Duchy Caſtle, *Knig.*
Kerby Monks, *Knight.*
KINETON, *King.*
Knightcote, *King.*
Kingsbury, *Heml.*
Kingsbrome, *Barl.*
Kingſhurſt, *Heml.*
Kingſwood, *Heml.*
Knowle, *Heml.*
Kynnerton, *Barl.*

L

Ladbrocke, *Knight.*
Langley, *Barl.*
Langdon hall, *Heml.*
Langley, *Heml.*
Lapworth, *King.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Lawford long, *Knight.*
Lea, *Heml.*
Leame Flu.
Leeke wotton, *Knight.*
Lemington priors, *Knight.*
Lemington haſtings, *Knight.*
Lighthorne, *King.*
Littington, *Knight.*
Loxley, *Barl.*
Luddington, *Barl.*

M

Makeſtoke Caſtle, *Heml.*
Maney, *Heml.*
Maner, *Heml.*
Manceter, *Heml.*
Matchife, *Barl.*
Marſon Culy, *Heml.*
Marſon Inbett, *Knight.*
Marſon Burton, *Knight.*
Marſon Priors, *King.*
Marſon Buttles, *King.*
Marton, *Knight.*
Maxſtock, *Heml.*
Mereuale, *Heml.*
Meriden, *Heml.*
Miluerton, *Knight.*
Minworth, *Heml.*
Mollinton, *King.*
More-hall, *Heml.*
Morehall, *Barl.*
Morton Meriall, *King.*
Morton Baggot, *Barl.*
Moxhall, *Heml.*
Mulcote Abbey, *Heml.*
Myddleton, *Heml.*
Mylcotte, *Barl.*

N

Napton on the Mount, *King.*
Newbold, *King.*
Newbold vpon Auon, *Knig.*
New-hall, *Heml.*
New-Inne, *Heml.*
Newenham, *Knight.*
Newenham Kings, *Knight.*
Newton, *Heml.*
Newton, *Knight.*
Northend, *King.*
Norton Curlew, *Barl.*
Norton Lynſey, *Barl.*
Nun-eaton, *Hem.*
Nuthurſt, *King.*

O

Of-church, *Knight.*
Water Orton, *Heml.*
Ouldbarrow, belonging to Worceſter-ſhire, *B.*
Oulnall, *Barl.*
Oxhill, *King.*

P

Packington great, *Heml.*
Packington little, *Heml.*
Packwood, *King.*
Pailton, *Knight.*
Parke hall, *Hem.*
Pillerton nether, *King.*
Pillerton ouer, *King.*
Pinley Groue, *Barl.*
Preſton Bagott, *Barl.*
Princethorp, *Knight.*
Polleſworth, *Heml.*
Pooley, *Heml.*

Q

Queenes Parke, *Heml.*

R

Radford Semeley, *Knight.*
Radford, *Couent.*
Radway, *Kingt.*
Ragley, *Barl.*
Ratley, *Kingt.*
Ridſen, *Heml.*
Riton, *Knight.*
Rowington, *Barl.*
Rownd Alne, *Barl.*
Roxall, *Barl.*
RVGBY, *Knight.*

S

Salford Abbots, *Barl.*
Salford Priors, *Barl.*
Samborne, *Barl.*
Seckington, *Heml.*
Sherburne Flu.
Sherburne *Barl.*
Sherford, *Knight.*
Sheldon, *Heml.*
Shilton, *Knight.*
Shyſtoke, *Heml.*
Shotſwell, *Kingt.*
Shrowley, *Barl.*
Shuckborow nether, *King.*
Shuckborough vpper, *King.*
Shuttington, *Heml.*
Skiltes, *Barl.*
Snytterfeild, *Barl.*
Spernall, *Barl.*
Solihull, *Heml.*
Sowe, *Knight.*
Sowe, *Couent.*
Sowe Flu.
SOWTHAM, *Knig.*
Stiuechall, *Couent.*
Stockingford, *Hem.*
Stockton, *Knight.*
Stoke, *Couent.*
Stoneley, *Knight.*
Stoneley Abbey, *Knight.*
Stratford old, *Barl.*
Stratford vpon Auon, *Barl.*
Stretton, *Knight.*
Stretton, *King.*
Stretton vnder Foſſe, *Knigh.*
Studlyffe, *Barl.*
SVTTON COFELD, *Hem.*

T

Tachbroke Mallery, *Knight.*
Tachbroke Biſhops, *King.*
Tame Flu.
Tamworth, *Heml.*
Tamworth, *King.*
Temple Grafton, *Barl.*
Thurlaſton, *Knight.*
Tiddington, *Barl.*
Toſt, *Knight.*
Tuttwell, *Barl.*
Tyſoe, *Kingt.*

V

Vfton, *Knight.*
Vmberſley, *King.*
Vpton, *King.*

W

Walton, *King.*
Wapenbury, *Knight.*
Wardend, *Heml.*
Warmley, *Heml.*
Warmington, *King.*
WARWICKE, *Ki.*
Waſperton, *King.*
Wawins Wotton, *Barl.*
Weddington, *Heml.*
Wedgenocle Parke, *Knight.*
Weethley, *Barl.*
Welsborne Montford, *King.*
Welsborne haſting, *King.*
Weſton in Arden, *Knight.*
Weſton in the thiſtles, *King.*
Weſton vnder Wetherley, *Knig.*
Wethurbroke, *Knight.*
Whatley, *Heml.*
Whatcott, *King.*
Whetacre nether, *Heml.*
Whetacre ouer, *Heml.*
Witchurch, *King.*
Whitley, *Knight.*
Whitmore parkes, *Couent.*
Whitmaſh, *Knight.*
Whittington, *Heml.*
Wibtoſt, *Knight.*
Wickelsford, *Barl.*
Wigginſhill, *Heml.*
Willey, *Knight.*
Willenhall, *Knight.*
Willin-cote, *Heml.*
Willowbye, *Knight.*
Winderton, *King.*
Wiſhaw, *Heml.*
Witchford, *King.*
Witherley, *Heml.*
Withibroke, *Knight.*
Witton, *Heml.*
Wolhamcott, *Knight.*
Wolford, *King.*
Woluerſhill, *Knight.*
Woluerton, *Barl.*
Woluey, *Knight.*
Woodlaw, *Knight.*
Wormleighton, *King.*
Wulfencote, *Knight.*
Wulſton, *Knight.*
Wyken, *Couent.*

Y

Yarnton Hall, *Heml.*

The name of Northampton-shire.

NORTHAMPTON-SHIRE situated neere vnto the middest of *England*, by the *Saxons* was written Noppa peondon rcipe lieth separated vpon the North from *Lincoln-shire* by the Riuer *Weland*; from *Huntington-shire* on the East is parted by the water *Nene*: her South is bounded with *Buckingham* and *Oxford-shires*, and the West from *Warwicke* with *Watling-streete-way*; *Auon*, and *Weland*, is diuided from *Leicester-shire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this Countie is large and narrow broadest in the south-west; and thence shooting still lesser like vnto a Horne, nor not much vnlike to the forme of *Cornwall*: and from the entrance of *Cherwell* into this Shire, vnto the fall of *Weland* and *Nene* neere vnto *Crowland*, are by measure forty sixe miles; and the broadest part is from *Ouse* vnto *Auon*, which is not fully twentie: the whole in circumference one hundred and nineteene miles.

The length.

The bredth.

The circumference.

(3) The aire is good, temperate, and healthfull: the soile is champion, rich, and fruitfull, and so plenteously peopled, that from some Ascents, thirtie Parish-Churches, and many more Windmilles at one view may be seene: notwithstanding the simple and gentle sheepe, of all creatures the most harmelesse, are now become so rauenous, that they begin to deuour men, wast feilds, and depopulate houses, if not whole Towne-shipps, as one merily hath written.

Sir Tho: Mores Vtopia.

(4) The ancient people knowne to the *Romans*, and recorded by *Ptolemy*, were the *Coritani*, who possessed this County, and were branched further thorow *Leicester*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Rutland*, and *Darbie-shires*: these ioyning with the *Icenians*, with them were fettered with the chaines of subiection when for *Claudius*, *Publius Ostorius Scapula* entred his Lieutenantship in *Britaine*, and in battle subdued all betwixt the Riuers *Nene* & *Sabrina*. But when the *Romans* were content to let goe that which so long was desired, and had cost so much in the getting, the *Saxons*, a most warlike Nation, put into these parts, and made it a portion of their *Mercian Kingdome*: but their gouernment also growne out of date, the *Normans* seated themselues in these faire possessions, the branches of whose Stemmes are spread abroad in these parts, most fruitfull and faire.

Tacit. Annal. lib. 12. cap. 8.

The commodities of it.

(5) Commodities arising in this Shire, are chiefly gotten by tillage and plough, wherby corne so plentifully aboundeth, that in no other County is found more, or so much: the pastures and woods are filled with Cattle, and euery where sheepe loaden with their fleeces of wooll.

Northampton the chiefe Towne.

(6) The chiefe Towne in this Shire is *Northampton*, wherof the County taketh name, which for circuit, beautie, and building, may be ranked with the most of the Cities of our Land. It is seated at the meeting and confluence of two Riuers, the greater whereof beareth to name *Nen*. This Towne hath beene built all of Stone as by many foundations remaining to this day is seene, & is walled about both strong and high, excepting the West, which is defended by a Riuer parted into many streames. In the depredations of the *Danes*, *Suen* their King set this Towne on fire, & afterwards it was sorely assaulted by the disobedient *Barons* of King *Iohn*, who named themselues *The Army of God*: but the loyaltie of this Towne stood nothing so sure vnto King *Henry* his sonne, whence the *Barons* with displayed Banners sounded the Battle against their Soueraign And yet after this a wofull field of *Englands* ciuill diuision was fought, whence *Richard Neuil* the stout Earle of *Warwicke*, lead away prisoner that vnfortunate man King *Henry* the sixth. Vpon the West part of this Towne standeth a large Castle, mounted vpon an hill, whose aged countenãce well sheweth the beautie that shee hath borne, and whose gaping chinkes doe daily threaten the downe-fall of her walles. To this vpon the South the Townes wall adioyneth, & in a round circuit meeteth the Riuer in the North, extending in compasse two thousand one hundred and twenty paces: whose site so pleased the Students of *Cambridge*, that hither they remoued themselues vpon the Kings Warrant, in minde to haue made it an Vniuersitie: from whence the North-pole is eleuated 52. degrees 36. scruples for Latitude, and in Longitude is remoued from the West 19. degrees and 40. scruples; being yearly gouerned by a Maior, two Bailiffes, 12. Magistrates, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, a Common-Councell of fortie eight Burgesses, with fiue Sergeants to execute businesse.

Hen. Huntingd.

King Iohn.

King Henry the sixt. An. 1460.

A. D. 1261.

(7) But the deuotions of the *Saxon Kings* made *Peterborow* more famous, formerly called *Medeswell*, where *Wolphere* King of *Mercia* began a most stately Monasterie to the honour of S. *Peter*, for satisfaction of the bloud of his two sonnes, whom he had murdered in case of Christianitie: but himself being for the like made away by his mother, his brother *Penda* continued the worke, with the assistance of his brother *Ethelred*, and two sisters, *Kinebu rga* and *Kineswith*. This among the *Danish Desolations* was cast downe, yet was it againe restored to greater beautie by *Ethelwold* Bishop of *Winchester*, with the helpe of King *Edgar*, and of *Adulph* his Chancellor, who vpon pricke of conscience, that in bed with his wife had ouerlaid and smoothered an infant their onely sonne, laid all his wealth vpon the reedifying of the place, and then became *Abbot* thereof himselfe. The Cathedrall is most beautifull and magnificall, where, in the Quire lie interred two vnfortunate Queenes: on the North side *Katharine Dowager* of *Spaine*, the repudiate wife of King *Henry* the eight, vnder an Hearse couered with blacke Saye, hauing a white Crosse in the midst: and on the South side, *Mary* Queene of *Scotland*, whose Hearse is spread ouer with black velvet. The Cloister is large, & in the glasse-windows very curiously portrayed the Historie of *Wolphere* the Founder, whose Royall Seat was at *Wedon* in the street conuerted into a Monastery by S. *Werburg* his holy daughter, and had beene the *Roman* Station, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Bannauenna*. So likewise *Norman-chester* was the ancient Citie *Durobriuae*, where their Souldiers kept, as by the monies there daily found is most apparent.

Peterborow.

An. D. 546.

An. D. 960.

Katharine Dowager of Spain.

Queene Mary

Religious Houses.

(8) Houses of Religion deuoted to Gods Seruice by the pious intents of their well-meaning Founders, were at *Peterborow*, *Peakirk*, *Pipewell*, *Higham*, *Daurntree*, *Sulby*, *Sawcombe*, *Sewardesleg*, *Gare*, S. *Dew*, S. *Michell*, *Luffeild*, *Catesby*, *Bruch*, *Barkley*, *Finshead*, *Fathringhay*, *Wedon*, & *Withrop*, besides them in *Northampton*, all which felt the stormes of their owne destruction, that raged against them in the raigne of K. *Henry* the eight, who dispersed their Reuenewes to his owne Coffers and Courtiers, and pulled the stones asunder of their seeming euer-sure Foundations; and in the time of young *Edward*, his sonne, whose minde was free from wronging the dead, the Tombes of his owne Predecessours were not spared, when as *Edward* slaine at *Agincourt*, and *Richard* at *Wakefield*, both of them Duks of *Yorke*, were after death assaulted with the weapons of destruction, that cast downe their most faire Monuments in the Collegiate Church of *Fatheringhay Castle*.

King Edward the sixth.

Edward. Richard.

(9) Eight princely Families haue enioyed the Title of the Earledome of *Northampton*, whereof the last, *Henry Haward*, late *Lord Priuie Seale*, a most honourable Patron to all learned proceedings (that I may acknowledge my dutifull and humble seruice) hath most honourably assisted and set forward these my endeuours.

(10) This Shires diuision, for seruice to the Crowne, and imployments of businesses, is into twenty Hundreds, hath beene strengthned with ten Castles, and is still traded with ten Market-Townes, and God honoured in three hundred twentie sixe Parish-Churches.

Castles.
1. *Maxey*.
2. *Fothringhay*.
3. *Bernwels*.
4. *Rokingham*.
5. *Gedaingson*
6. *Brabroke*.
7. *Higham*.
8. *Northampton*
9. *Benisfeld*.
10. *Aldersingham*

Market-towns.

NORTHAMPTON

A	St Andrews mill	G	Marhold	N	The Hermitage	T	The Towre
B	S. Andrews Abbey	H	Graye Friers	O	S. Iames end	V	Darngate
C	North Gate	I	The Drapery	P	Bridge stret	W	St Thomas well
D	St Sepulchres	K	S Kathrens	Q	St Johns	X	St Gylles
E	sheepe market	L	The Checkce	R	Alhallowes	Y	Free Schole
F	S. Edmonds end	M	The Castell	S	St Peters	Z	The Mill

Scale of Paces: 40 80 120 160 200 040

This towne of Northampton hath thrice felt the ruins of civill discentions. The 1. was by K. Wil. and Henry brethren and sonnes to the conqueror, who spoyled it, and the Countrye adioyning Anno 1106. The 2. was by king H. 3. whoe surprised it against his rebellious Barons and brake downe the walles thereof. Anno 1263.

And lastly therin was taken King H. 6. by the Earls of Warwick and March supporters of ye title of Yorke where were slayne Humfrey Stafford D. of Buckingham. John Talbot Earle of Shrowesbury and ye L. Beamount, and Egremount, with mamore. The King was by ye Lords conueyed to Lodo Anno 1459.

THE COUNTY OF NORTHA SHIR

Performed by John Speed and are to be sold by George Humbell in ye Popes head alley. Cum Privilegio.

Parte of Oxford

Jodocus Hondius Caelator

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Easton
Medborn
Ashley
Wellan
Weston
Carlton
Stoke Albin
Wilbaston
Higher Bowto
Sutton
Brampton
Great Oxley
Lubbenham
Herboro
Dingly
Pipwell
Little Bowton
Brabrok East
Rushton
Fedingworth
Merson, Trussell
Houghorp
East Farndon
Daiesboro
ROTHE
Oxendon
WELL
Rothwell
Sibbertoft
Ardingworth
North Kilworth
South Kilworth
Bosworth
Clypston
HUND.
Harinton
Thorpe
Kelmersh
Laddington
Swinesforde
Catthorpe
Stanford
Maidwell
THE CORIT
Cransley
Foxton
Broughton
Draughton
Newton
Claylatton
Lylborn
Yelvertoft
Thurnbye
Old Ashbye
Codesbrok
Hanging Houghton
Wowlde
ORLING
Walgrave
Clyston
GUILESBURRO
Winwick
WE
Creton
Scaldwell
Brixworth
Hilmorton
Teton
Kilsoye
Raunsthorp
Spratton
West Haddon
PART
FAVSLEY
HUN
Watford
East Haddon
SPEL
HOE
Pisford
Moulton
Buckton
Dunchurch
Berbye
Ashbye Legers
Holdenbye
Brayton
Althorpe
Long Buckbye
Wilbye
Braunston
Welton
Walton Church
Brynton
NEWBOTLE
Harleston
Dallington
Duston
Abbey ts
Kingesthorp
Little Billing
Great Billing
Lemestead
Granboro
Widsencote
Flecknoe
Ovencott
Norton
Daventre
Brokhole
Harpole
S. Iames
Weston
GROVE HUND.
Upton
OF WAR
Staverton
Dodford
Flowre
Killingbury
Horsordes
Northampton
Hardingston
Shugboro
Badbye
Newneham
Euerton
Wedon
BANNAVANNA
Thorpe
Napton
Careshye
Stowe
Bugbrok
WICK
Hellidon
Fawesley
Forthinston
Gayton
Pateshull
TOW
Merston
Hardwick
Chesterton
HUND
Lichbord
Collingtrough
Blisworth
Quinton
Wormeleighton
Preston Capes
Maidford
Coldhighham
CESTER
Cortenhall
Sauley forest
HUND
SHIRE
Byfeld
Woodford
Adson
Grene norton
Rode
Stoke Bruant
Ashton
Harwell
Boddington
NOR:
Aston
Blakesley
TON
Towcest
CLELEY
Cleydon
WARDEN
Farneboro
Evdon HUND
Morton pyn
HUND
Slapton
TRISPONTIUM
Aldrington
Grafto
Chipping warden
Wedon
Althrop
Whittlebu
Whittle
HUND
Yardley Gobin
Copredye
Edgecot
Culworth
Wapnham
wood
Forest
Paulesbery
Wardenton
Soulgrave
Asthwell
Silverton
Dancesmore
Thorp manduill
Helmedon
Chalcombe
SUTTON HUND
Middleton Cheyney
Werkworth
Merston
Whitfelde
Lekhamsted
Banbury
Radston
Stene
Tirweston
Bodycot
Kingesfutto
Hinton
Brackley
Newbottle
Charleton
Westbury
Buckingam
Adderbury
Imley
Ayno
Croughton
Fulwell
Mixbury
Finmere
Clyston
Souldern
Beddington

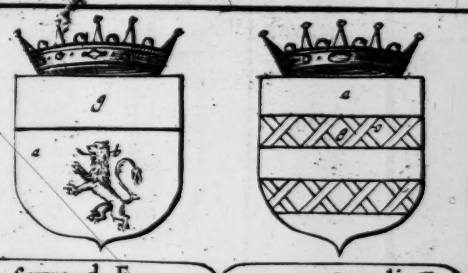
NORTH

Part of

PART OF LINCOLNE SHIRE

Crowland

The armes of all those honorable Families that have bene created Earles of Northāpto, since ye Normans conquest.



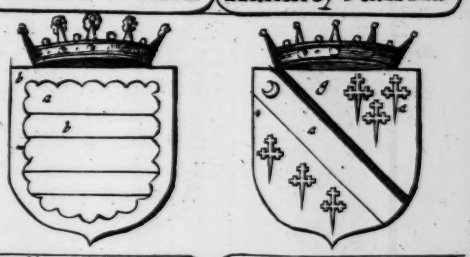
Siward E. | Simon Sentlis E.



William Bohun E | Humfrey Bohun E.



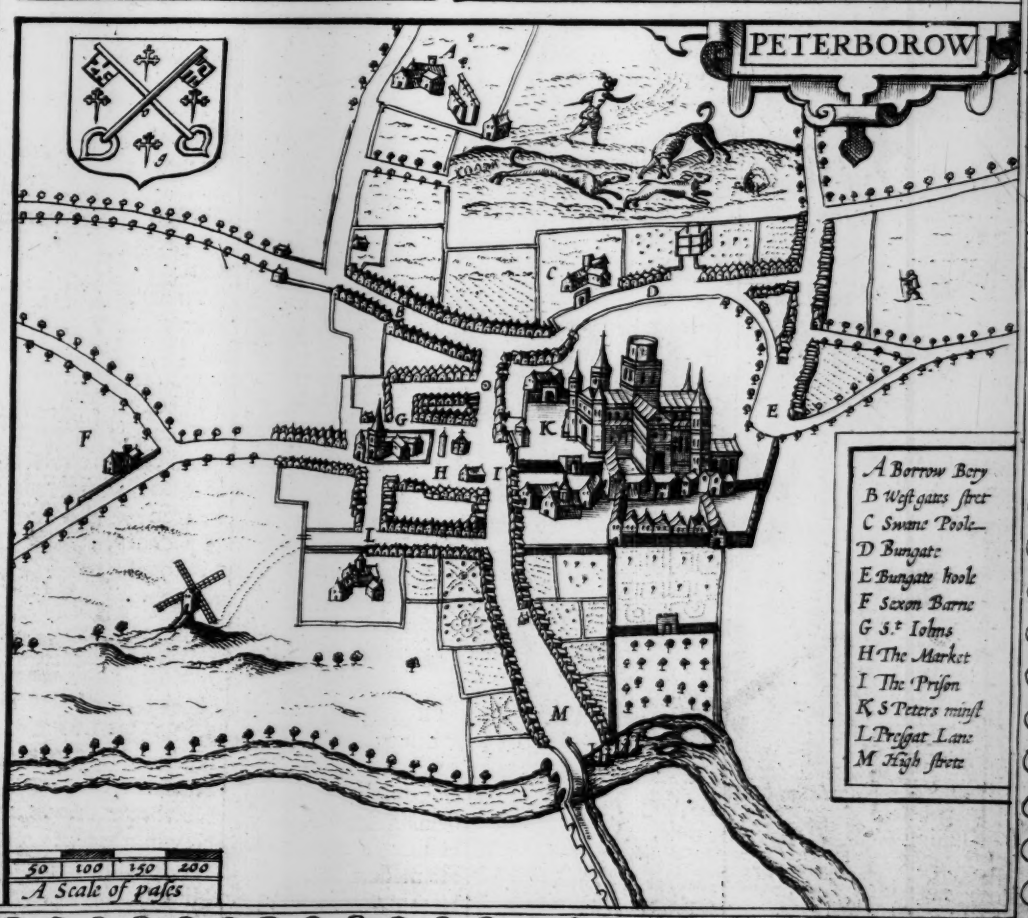
Thomas Woostok | Humfrey Stafford



William parr M | Henry Haward E.

At Edgcot in this county upon Danes more a bloody battell was fought, by the Lords of the north, their Captaynes being Sir Iohn Comers, and Robbin of Ridsdale, against King E. 4. William Harbert Earle of Pembrok there his Generall, Whoe together with his brother Richard and Richard Woodvill Lord Riuers brother to the Queene, with his sonne were there taken and all foure beheaded and 5000. of their men slayne the greatest part where of were Welchmen. This Battall was fought Iulij 26. Anno 1469.

PETERBOROW



Anno 1610.

SOUTH

HVNDREDS in *Northampton-ſhire.*

1. NAſſaburgh.
2. Willibrook.
3. Corby.
4. Polbrook.
5. Nauisford.
6. Huxloe.
7. Rothewell.
8. Guilesburrowe.
9. Orlington.
10. Fauſley.
11. Newbotlegroue.
12. Spelhoe.
13. Hamfordshoe.
14. Highamferyes.
15. Wymerſley.
16. Towceſter.
17. Warden.
18. Norton.
19. Cleley.
20. Sutton.

A

Abbington, *Spel.*
Achurch, *Nauisford.*
Addington great, *Huxl.*
Addington little, *Huxl.*
Adſton, *Norton.*
Adthorpe, *Tow.*
Aldrington, *Cle.*
Althorpe, *New.*
Apethorpe, *Willi.*
Archeſter, *High.*
Ardingworth, *Roth.*
Armeſton, *Pelbr.*
Artleboro, *Hux.*
Aſhbie cold, *Guil.*
Aſhbie cannones, *Nort.*
Aſhbie Leyors, *Fauſl.*
Aſhbie Oneeres, *Ham.*
Aſhlie, *Cor.*
Aſhton, *Cle.*
Aſhton, *Pol.*
Aſhton, *Naſſab.*
Aſhton, *VVar.*
Aſhtree, *VVar.*
Aſlaell, *Sut.*
Aubery hill, *Fauſl.*
Auon-well, *Roth.*
Ayner, *Sut.*

B

Badby, *Fauſ.*
Baddington, *Naſſab.*
Badſton, *Sut.*
Barbie, *Fauſ.*
Barnack, *Naſſab.*
Barnwell S. Andrewes, *Pol.*
Barton, *Ham.*
Barton Segraue, *Hux.*
Baſſett Sutton, *Cor.*
Baynton, *Naſ.*
Beckie weedon, *Fauſ.*
Benifeld, *Pol.*
Billing great, *Spel.*
Billing little, *Spel.*
Bladerwick, *Cor.*
Blakeſley, *Nor.*
Blyſworth, *Wym.*
Boddingtones, *War.*
Bothereſthorpe, *VVym.*
Boughton, *Hux.*
Bowden little, *Roth.*
Boziet, *High.*
Brabrooke, *Roth.*
BRACKLEY, *Sut.*
Braddyn, *Nort.*
Brampton, *Cor.*
Bramptones, *New.*
Bramſton, *Fauſ.*
Braynfeild, *VVym.*
Bringtones, *New.*
Brixtoke, *Cor.*
Brixworth, *Orl.*
Brockhold, *New.*
Bromfeild, *High.*
Broughton, *Orl.*
Buckby long, *Guil.*
Buckton, *Spel.*
Bugbrooke, *New.*
Bullwick, *Cor.*
Burecote, *Tow.*
Burghley, *Naſ.*
Burnewell Al-ſaints, *Hux.*
Buton Lattmer, *Hux.*
Byfeilde, *VVar.*

C

Caldecon, *High.*
Caldecote, *Tow.*
Capes preſton, *Fauſ.*
Carleton, *Cor.*
Caſtle Aſhbie, *Wym.*
Caſtor, *Naſ.*
Catesbie, *Fauſ.*
Chalcombe, *Sut.*
Charleton, *Sut.*
Charwell Flu.
Charwelton, *Fauſ.*
Chelueſton, *High.*
Cheney middleton, *Sut.*
Chipping Warden, *War.*
Clapton, *Nau.*
Claylaton, *Guil.*
Cliffe parke, *Wil.*
Clipſtonn, *Roth.*
Cognihey, *VVym.*
Collingtree, *VVym.*
Colliweſton, *Wil.*
Corby, *Cor.*
Coughton, *Sut.*
Cofgraue, *Cle.*
Coſthorpe, *Naſ.*
Cottesbrooke, *Guil.*
Cotteſtocke, *Wil.*
Cottingham, *Cor.*
Cotton end, *VVym.*
Courten hall, *VVym.*
Cranford, *Hux.*
Craneſeley, *Orl.*
Creton, *Guil.*
Cricke, *Guil.*
Croughton, *Sut.*
Culworth, *Sut.*

D

Daddington, *Ham.*
Dallington, *New.*
Danes more, *VVar.*
DAVINTREE, *Fauſ.*
Dene, *Cor.*
Denethorpe, *Cor.*
Denford, *Hux.*
Denſhanger, *Cle.*
Deping eaſt, *Naſ.*
Desborowe, *Roth.*
Deynton, *VVym.*
Dingeley, *Cor.*
Dodford, *Fauſ.*
Dodington, *VVil.*
Dowbrige, *Guil.*
Draughton, *Roth.*
Duſton, *New.*

E

Eaſtfeild, *Naſ.*
Eaſton, *VVil.*
Eaſton maudall, *High.*
Eaton, *Spel.*
Ecton, *High.*
Edgecote, *VVar.*
Elton, *VVil.*
Emington, *Pol.*
Eſton, *Cle.*
Etton, *Naſ.*
Euenlie, *Sut.*
Euerdons, *Fauſ.*
Eye, *Naſ.*
Eydon, *VVar.*
Eyleſworth, *Naſ.*

F

Farnedon, *Roth.*
Faneſley, *Fauſ.*
Farthingſton, *Fauſ.*
Fauill weſton, *Spel.*
Faxton, *Orl.*
Femingho, *Sut.*
Fine, *New.*
Finſhedd, *Cor.*
Flackleton, *VVym.*
Flower, *New.*
Fortheringhay, *VVil.*
Fortheringhay park, *W.*
Further, *Cle.*
Fynford, *Sut.*

G

Gayton, *Tow.*
Geddington, *Cor.*
Glapthorne, *VVil.*
Glinton, *Naſ.*
Grafton vnderwood, *Hux.*
Grafton Regis, *Cle.*
Greues norton, *Nort.*
Gretton, *Cor.*
Gryndon, *Wym.*
Grymſcott, *Tow.*
Grytworth, *VVar.*
Gulbries yardley, *Cle.*
Guilesborowe, *Guil.*
Gunthorpe, *Naſ.*

H

Haddon Eaſt, *New.*
Haddon Weſt, *Guil.*
Hanging Houghton, *Orling.*
Hardingſton, *VVym.*
Hardwick, *Orling.*
Hardwyll, *Cle.*
Hargraue, *High.*
Harington, *Roth.*
Haringworth, *Cor.*
Harleſton, *New.*
Harpole, *New.*
Harrendon great, *Orling.*
Harrendon little, *Orling.*
Haſtings yordley, *VVym.*
Haſſeboche, *Roth.*
Hauington, *Orling.*
Hellinden, *Fauſ.*
Helmedon, *Sut.*
Hemmyngton, *Pol.*
Helpeſton, *Naſſab.*
Hetherweſt, *Cle.*
Heryfords, *New.*
Higham cold, *Tow.*
HIGHAM FERYES, *H.*
Hiſham, *Orling.*
Holdenby, *New.*
Holcott, *Ham.*
Hoothorpe, *Roth.*
Houghton great, *VVym.*
Houghton little, *VVym.*
Horton, *VVym.*
Hulcot, *Cle.*
Hynton, *Sut.*

I

S. Iames, *New.*
Imley, *Sut.*
Irlingborough, *Hux.*
Iſlippe, *Hux.*

K

Kellemarſhe, *Roth.*
KETTER, *Hux.*
Killingburye, *New.*
Kings, *Sut.*
Kingeſtorpe, *Spel.*
Kingſcliff, *Willi.*
Kirkby, *Cor.*
Killesbies, *Fauſl.*

L

Langport, *Orling.*
Laxſton, *Cor.*
Lillford, *Hux.*
Lillingſton Louell, *Cle.*
Loddington, *Roth.*
Longthorpe, *Naſſab.*
Lubnam Thorpe, *Roth.*
Luddington, *Pol.*
Luffwick, *Hux.*
Lutton, *Will.*
Lyſden, *Nauiſ.*
Lyfeild, *Nauiſ.*
Lylborne, *Guil.*
Lytchbarrow, *Fauſl.*

M

Maidwell, *Roth.*
Malſer Thorpe, *Roth.*
Mandeuill Thorpe, *Sut.*
Marham, *Naſſab.*
Marſton Laurenes, *Sut.*
Marſton Truſſell, *Roth.*
Maxey Caſtle, *Naſſab.*
Maydford, *Nort.*
Middleton Cheney, *Sut.*
Middleton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Spel.*
Morton Pynchney, *Nort.*
Mylton, *VVym.*
Mylton, *Naſſab.*

N

Naſebye, *Guil.*
Naſſington, *VVilli.*
Nerboro, *Naſſab.*
Newarke, *Naſſab.*
Newbottle, *New.*
Newbottle, *Sut.*
Newnham, *Fauſl.*
Newton, *High.*
Newton, *Cor.*
Newton wood, *VVilli.*
NORTHAMPTON, *N.*
Norburghe, *Naſſab.*
Norton, *Fauſl.*
Nyne Flu.

O

Ocley great, *Cor.*
Ocley little, *Cor.*
Oldwincle, *Hux.*
Oriingburie, *Orl.*
Onlie, *Fauſl.*
Orton, *Roth.*
Ouercote, *Fauſl.*
Ouerton, *Spel.*
OVNDLE, *Pol.*
Oxenden great, *Roth.*
Oxney, *Naſſab.*

P

Pantlers purie, *Cle.*
Paſſengham, *Cle.*
Paſton, *Naſſab.*
Patteſhall, *Tow.*
Peakirke, *Naſſab.*
PETERBVRGH, *Naſ.*
Pilkton, *Nauiſ.*
Pilleſgate, *Naſſab.*
Pipwell, *Cor.*
Polbrooke, *Pol.*
Potters purie, *Cle.*
Preſton, *VVym.*
Preſton Capes, *Fauſl.*
Pyddington, *VVym.*
Pynckney Morton, *Nort.*
Pyſforde, *Spel.*
Pytchley, *Orling.*

Q

Quynton, *Wym.*

R

Radſton, *Sut.*
Raunſthorpe, *Spel.*
Raundes, *High.*
Ringſted, *High.*
Rockingham, *Cor.*
Rockingham foreſt, *Co.*
Rode, *Cle.*
Rothewell, *Roth.*
Ruſheden, *High.*
Ruſhton, *Roth.*

S

Saweey foreſt, *Wym.*
Scaldwell, *Orling.*
Sibbertoſt, *Roth.*
Singleſale, *Naſſab.*
Slayton, *Nort.*
Slipton, *Hux.*
Sowthorpe, *Naſſab.*
Spratton, *Spel.*
Stamford, *VVilli.*
Stanford, *Guil.*
Stanwick, *High.*
Stanyone, *Cor.*
Stauerton, *Fauſl.*
Steane, *Sut.*
Stoke Albony, *Cor.*
Stoke Bruerne, *Cle.*
Stoke dayly, *Nauiſ.*
Stowe, *Fauſl.*
Stuttesburie, *Sut.*
Stoyxton, *High.*
Sudborow, *Hux.*
Sulbye, *Guil.*
Sulgraue, *VVar.*
Suly lodge, *Naſſab.*
Suthwicke, *VVilli.*
Sutton, *Naſſab.*
Sutton Baſſet, *Cor.*
Syerſan, *Sut.*
Syluerton, *Nort.*
Syluerton, *Cle.*
Sywell, *Ham.*

T

Tanſouer, *Willi.*
Thingdon, *Hux.*
Thornebie.
Thornehawe, *Naſſab.*
Thorney mill, *Naſſab.*
Thorpe, *Nauiſ.*
Thorpe Lubnam, *Roth.*
Thorpe vnderwood, *R.*
THRAPSTON, *Nauiſ.*
Thurnyng, *Pol.*
Titchmarſh, *Nauiſ.*
Titon, *New.*
TOWCESTER, *Tow.*
Trafford, *VVar.*
Truſſell manſton, *Roth.*
Twywell, *Hux.*
Tyffeild, *Tow.*

V

Vfford, *Naſ.*
Vxton, *Naſ.*
Vpton, *New.*

W

Waddenhoe, *Nau.*
Wakenley, *Cor.*
Walgraue, *Orl.*
Walmesford, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Wappenham, *Sut.*
Warkton, *Hux.*
Warkworth, *Sut.*
Warmington, *VVilli.*
Warmington, *Pol.*
Watford, *Guil.*
Weedon, *Nort.*
Weedon leckie, *Fauſ.*
Weekeley, *Cor.*
Weland Flu.
Weldon great, *Cor.*
Weldon little, *Cor.*
WELLINGBOROVGH, *H.*
Welton, *Fauſ.*
Werington *Naſ.*
Weſton, *Nort.*
Weſton, *Cor.*
Weſton fauill, *Spel.*
Whilton *New.*
Whiſton *VVym.*
Whitfeild, *Sut.*
Whitlebuye, *Nort.*
Whittlewood foreſt, *N.*
Wicklie, *Cle.*
Wigeſthorpe, *Hux.*
Wickins *Cle.*
Wilbee, *Iam.*
Wilbaſton, *Cor.*
Wilford *Guil.*
Winwick, *Pol.*
Witterin, *Naſ.*
Witterin heath, *Naſ.*
Wood newton, *Wil.*
Woodcaſt, *Naſ.*
Wooden, *Nort.*
Woodford, *War.*
Woodford, *Hux.*
Woollaton, *High.*
Wotton *Wym.*
Wowld *Orl.*
Wynwick, *Guil.*

Y

Yardley ubbens, *Cle.*
Yardley aſtings, *Wym.*
Yarwell *Vil.*
Yeluerton, *Guil.*

Ptolem. Chro. Saxonica.

HVNTINGTON-SHIRE, of olde Hundedunepcype (part of the *Iceni* vnder the *Romane* Monarch of *Mercia* in the *Saxon* Heptarchy) is seuered with *Nene*, the North-bounder from *Northamptonshire*, to which it in part adioyneth West; from *Bedford* & *Cambridge*, by meaning Towns on the South; & from *Ely*, by a fence of water East, the worke of Nature, *Benwicke* Streame, or of Art, *Canutus Delph*: seuered when *Alfred*, or before him, *Offa* shared the open circuit of their Emperie into Principalities: that by residency of subordinate rule, Peace at home might be maintained; Forraigne offence (by apt assembly of the Inhabitants) resisted; Taxe and Reuenew of the Crowne laid more euenly, and easierly leuied; Iustice at mens dores with lesse charge and iourney administred: all causes *Ciuill* hauing a right and speedy dispach, in the Countie or Earles monethly Court, as *Criminall* in his Lieutenant the Sheriffes Turne twice a yeare In forme of a Lozeng this Shire lyeth, of positure temperate, and is 52. degrees, 4. scruples remoued from the Æquator: the Hilly Soyle to the Plough-man gratefull: the Vale, contiguous to the Fennes, best for Pasture, in which to no part of *England* it giueth place: Woods are not much wanted; the Riuers seruing Coale, as the Moores Turffe, for fuell.

Ingulph. Croyland Regist. Abbat de Cherisey. Malmes de Reg. Alfred. Registrum S. Albani. 12. Hen. 7. 17. Fineux.

(2) This Content was (as the whole Continent) Forrest, vntill *Canutus* gaue this Law of grace, *Vt quisque tam in agris, quam in siluis exeret agitetq; feras* Long were the hands of Kings to pull (of old) the Subiects right into Regall pleasure; when Perambulation and Proclamation onely might make any mans land Forrest It is in the first *Williams* time a Phrase in Record not rare, *Silua huius Manerij* FORIST EST *missa in Siluam Regis*, from which word of power, *Forrest* may seeme not vnaptly to be deriued *Cum videbat Henricus primus tres Bissas*, sitting his Forrest of *Lyfield*, he caused *Husculphus* his Rainger to keepe them for his Game, as the Record doth testifie. Thus did the second of his name, and the first *Richard*, in many parts: well therefore may the Exchequer Booke call the Forrest Iustice for Vert and Venison, not *Iustum absolutè*, but *Iustum secundum Legem Foreste*. That *Foresta* is defined, *Tuta ferarum statio*, may seeme to confine the Forresters office onely to his Games care, which of ancient was as well ouer Minerall and Maritimall reuenew The office of *Baldwine* the great Forrester of *Flanders*, *Nonagrum tantum Spectabat, sed et Maris custodiam*, saith *Tilius*, out of the old Charters of the *French* Kings. And see how iust this squares to our Legall practise, for of *Assarts*, *Purprestures*, *Empruement*, *Greenehugh*, *Herbage*, *Pannage*, *Fowles*, *Mils*, *Hony*, *Mine*, *Quarries*, and *Wreacks* at Sea, did the Itinerall Iustice of the Forrest here enquire. His Subiects of this Shire, *Henry* the 2 from seruitude of his beasts, (whose Grand-father *pro feris homines incarcerauit, exhæreditauit, mutilauit, trucidauit*) did pretend by Charter to enfranchise, except *Wabridge*, *Stapie*, *Herthy*, his owne Demaines. But such was the successe by encrochments, vnder his two succeeding Sonnes, that it drew on the oppressed people to importune anew the Soueraignes redresse, which was by the great Charter of the third *Henry* fruitlesly effected. His sonne in the 7 of his raigne, by a Perambulation, resuming backe the fruit of his fathers goodnesse, and so retaining, vntill in his 29 yeare by Petition, and purchase of his people (for they gane him a full Fifteene) he confirmed the former Charter, and by Iury, View and Perambulation setled that Boundary of Forrest, which contented the people, became the square of vniuersall Iustice in this kinde, and left in this Shire no more then the three former (his owne grounds) Forrest.

Leg. Canut. Sax. Lect. diuers. super Stat. de Foresta. Lib. Domesday. Rot. Forest. in Scacc. de Comit. Rutland. 33. Hen. 3. Gernas. Tilb. de necess. obs. Scac. Liber Niger in Scacc. Ioh. Tilius. Art. Iust. Itine. & Forestæ. Histor. Iornalensis. Mat. West. Hist. Dor clauf. A. 7 Ed. 1. Rot. Car. A. 28. & 29 Ed. primi in arch. Tur. Lond. Placit. in Banc. Reg. Hil. 33. Eliz. Liber Niger in Scacc. cap. 33. Lib Domesday pro Comitat. Hunt. Swasham. Reg. Monast. S. Petri de Burgo. Ex record. in Scacc. de Feod. Epi. Lincoln. Domes. Ex Hist. Elsens cap. 13. & 42. Et pla. Ass. apud. Cant 14. Ed. 1. Ex Rot. in arch. Tur. Lond de Hund. in com. Hund. Ex Regist. Ram. vocat. Dearsle-ther in Scaccar. 13. Edw. 3. f. Breef 241. Ex lib rub. in Scac. & in quo volunt. H. 2. Ex lib. Domes Ex Rot comp in Scac. Tacitus de moribus Germ. Leg. S. Ed. c. 7. 19. Leg. H. pri. c 22. Ex Cart Hen. primi de libertatibus. Leg. H pri c. 10. Regist. Elsen. 2 Leg Hen primi Ex Cart Regis Will primi Remigio Ep Lincoln. Leg. Hen. 1. Gyral Cambre in Simb. Elect.

(3) This Shire hath foure *Centuriatæ* or *hundreds*, and had of old time fiue, these so called, *Quia prima institutione ex Hiderum aliquot centenarijs composita*. These are subdiuided into 79. Parishes, whereof fiue besides the Shire-Towne haue Markets. These Parishes are measured by Hides, and Carucks, or Plough-lands, more or lesse, as either richnes of Soyle, or strength of the Lord strengthened or extended their limits, the Masse in whole containing of the first sort, 818. and of the other, 1136. These Hides the ancient and generall measure of land (except in *Kent*) where the account was by *Solins*; or *Lincolnshire*, *Vbi non sunt Hidæ, sed pro Hidis sunt Carucatæ*) were esteemed one hundred Acres, *non Normanico sed Anglico numero, vna Hida pro sexies viginti Acris, duo pro duodecies viginti*, as in the Booke of *Domesday* *Caruca* the Teame-land (not *Carucata*, for they be different) was in quantitie of Acres, proportioned to the qualitie of Soile, but vsually in this Shire reputed 60. The *Virgata*, or Yard-land, was a more or lesse part of the *Hide*, as the Acres in number varied, which I finde in this Countie from 18. to 42. but for the most part 30. which was the halfe Plough-land. And the *Bouata* or *Oxgang* (presumed in law for land in *Granary*) was suited in number of Acres to that Yard-land, of which it was a moitie. Thus (except in the Fennes, laid out *per Leucas & quarentenas*, miles and furlongs) stands all ameaturement of land in this Shire, which containeth in Knights Fees 53. one halfe, 2. fifts, and a twentieth part. And in full estimation of rent and worth, rose in the time of the Conquerour, to 912. l. 4. s. and now payeth in *Fifteene* to the King, 371. l. 9. s. 7. d. ob. and in tenth from the Clergie, 142 l. 6. s 9

(5) This Countie in discition of Titles, and administration of Iustice, *did at the first, as the Germans our Antestors, Iura per Pagos & vicos reddere*; *Euery Townesship by their Friburgi, or Tennentall*, as Triers, *and the Baron, Thain, or Head-lord there*, or the *Decanus* (a good Freholder) his Deputie, as Iudge, determining all ciuill causes; a representation of this remaineth still in our Court-Leete. Aboue this, and held 12. times a yeare, was our Hundred or Wapentake *Qua super decem Decanos & centum Friburgos iudicabat*. Here the Iudges were the Aldermen, and Barons or Free-holders of that Hundred; *Aegelwinus Aldermannus tenuit placitum cum toto Hundredo*, saith the booke of *Ely*. This Court had Cognoscence of Causes Ecclesiasticall, as Temporall, therefore the Iudge or Alderman ought to be such as *Dei leges & hominum iura studebat promouere*: thus it went although the Conquerour commanded, *Ne aliquis de legibus Episcopalibus amplius in Hundredo placita teneret*. The next and highest in this Shire, was *Generale placitum Comitatus* (the Countie or Sheriffes Court) to which were proper *Placita Ciuilia vbi curiæ Dominorum probantur defeciſſe. Et ſi placitum exurgat inter Vauasores duorum Dominorum tractetur in Comitatu*. The Iudge was the Earle or Sheriffe. The Tryers *Barones Comitatus* (Freholders) *Qui liberas in eo terras habent*, not Ciuill onely, but Probats of Wils, Questions of Tithes, *Et debita vera Christianitatis Iura*, were heard, and first heard in this Court. Therefore *Episcopus, Presbyter Ecclesiæ, & Quatuor de melioribus villa*, were adjuncts to the Sheriffe, *Qui dei leges & seculi negotia iusta considerationc definirent*. The Lay part of this liueth in a sort in the Countie, and Sheriffe Turne; the Spirituall, about the raigne of King *Stephen*, by Soueraigne conniuence, suffered for the most into the quarterly Synode of the Clergie, from whence in imitation of the *Hundred Court*, part was remitted to the *Rurall Deaneries*, of which this Shire had foure: And these againe haue beene since swallowed vp by a more frequent and superiour Iurisdiction, as some of our Ciuill Courts haue beene. There being now left in vse for the most in this Shire for Causes Criminall, *View of Frankpleg*, by grant or prescription, *A Session of the Peace* quarterly, and two *Goale deliueries* by the Soueraignes commission: and for *Ciuill Causes, Courts of Maniours*, or of the *County* monethly, and *twice by the Iudges of Assise* yearely.

The Office of Execution and custody of this County is the *Sheralsey*, of old inheritable, vntill *Eustachius*, who by force and fauour of the Conquerour dissesed *Aluric* and his heyres, forfeited it to the Crowne; but since it hath passed by annuall election, and hath vnited to it the Countie of *Cambridge*.

Domesday in fine in com. Hun.

(5) Hauing thus farre spoken of the Shire in generall, next in obseruation falleth the Shire-Towne *Huntingdon*, Hundandun, or the *Hunters Downe*, North seated vpon a rising banke, ouer the rich meadowed Riuer *Owse*, interpreted by some Authors, the *Downe of Hunters*, to which their now common Seale (a Hunter) seemeth to allude. Great and populous was this in the fore-going age, the following hauing here buried of fifteene all but three, besides the Mother-Church S. *Marius*, in their owne graues. At the raigne of the Conquerour, it was ranged into foure Ferlings or Wards, and in them 256. *Burgenses* or Housholds: It answered at all assesments for 50 *Hydes*, the fourth part of *Hurstingston* Hundred in which it standeth. The annuall rent was then 30. l. of which, as of three Minters there kept, the King had two parts, the Earle the third; the power of *Coynage* then and before, not being so priuatiuely in the King, but Borowes, Bishops, and Earles enioyed it; on the one side stamping the face and stile of their Soueraigne, in acknowledgement of subordinacie in that part of absolute power, and on the reuerse their owne name, to warrant their integritie in that infinite trust.

Marian Scotus

(6) The Castle supposed by some the worke of the elder *Edward*, but seeming by the Booke of *Domesday*, to be built by the Conquerour, is now knowne but by the ruines: It was the seate of *Waltheof* the great *Saxon* Earle, as of his succeeding heyres, vntill to end the question of right betweene *Sentlice* and the King of *Scots*, *Henry* the second, laid it as you see; yet doth it remaine the head of that honour on which in other Shires many Knights Fees, and sixteene in this attended. Here *Dauid* Earle of this and *Anguise*, father of *Isabel de Brus*, founded the Hospitall of S. *John Baptist*: and *Louetote* here vpon the Fee of *Eustace* the Vicount, built to the honour of the blessed Virgin, the Priory of Blacke Channons, valued at the Suppression, 232. l. 7. s. ob. Here at the North end was a house of Fryers, and without the Towne at *Hinchingbrooke*, a Cloister of Nunnes, valued at 19. l. 9. s. 2. d. founded by the first *William*, in place of S. *Pandonia*, at *Eliesley* (by him suppressed) where neere the end of the last *Henry* the family of the *Crowmels* beganne their Seat To this Shire-Towne, and benefit of the neighbour Countries, this Riuer was naugable, vntill the power of *Grey*, a mynion of the time stopt that passage, and with it all redresse eyther by Law or Parliament. By Charter of King *John* this Towne hath a peculiar Coroner, profit by Toll and Custome, Recorder, Towne-Clerkes, and two Bayliffes, (elected annually for gouernment) as at Parliament two Burgesses, for aduise and assent: and is Lord of it selfe in Fee-Farme.

Hen. Hunting. Regist. Prior de Hun. Domesday. Ex nummis antiquis.

(7) The rest of the Hundred (wherein this Shire-Towne lyeth) is the East part of the County, and of *Hurst* a Parish in the center of it, named HVRSTINGSTON, it was the Fee-farme of *Ramsey Abbey*, which on a point of fertile land, thrust out into the Fennes, is therein situate, founded in the yeare 969. to God, our Lady, and S. *Benedict*, by Earle *Aylwin* of the Royall bloud, replenished with Monkes from *Westbury*, by *Oswold* of *Yorke*, and dedicated by *Dunstan* of *Canterburie*, Arch-bishops. By Abbat *Reginald* 1114. this Church was reedified, by *Magnauill* Earle of *Essex*, not long after spoyled, and by *Henry* the Third, first of all the *Norman* Princes, visited; when waited with the *Sicilian* wares, *Regalis mensa Hospitalitas ita abbreuiata fuit, vt cum Abbatibus, Clericis & viris satis humilibus, hospitia quæsuit & prandia*. This Monastery (the shrine of two martyred Kings, *Ethelbright* and *Ethelred*, and of Saint *Iuo* the *Persian* Bishop) by humble pietie at first, and pious charitie, ascended such a pitch of worldly fortune, that it transformed their Founder (relig ous pouertie) into their ruine, the attribute of *Ramsey the rush*: for hauing made themselues Lords of 387. Hides of land (whereof 200 in this Shire, so much as at an easie and vnder rent, was at the Suppression valued at 1983. l. 15. s. 3. d q. but by account of this time annually amounts to 7000. l) they then beganne to affect popular command, and first inclosing that large circuit of land and water (for in it lyeth the Mile-square Meere of *Ramsey*) as a peculiar Seignory to them, called the *Baleue* or *Bandy* (bounded as the Shire, from *Ely*, and from *Norman-Crosse* with the Hundred Meere) by Soueraigne Graunt they enioyed regall libertie. And then aspiring a step further, (to a place in Parliament) made *Broughton* the head of their Baronie, annexing to it in this Shire foure Knights Fees. Thus in great glory it stood aboue 400. yeares, vntill *Henry* the Eight (amongst many other once bright Lamps of Learning and Religion in this State, though then obscured with those blemishes to wealth and ease concomitant) dissolued the house, although *Iohn Warboys* then Abbot, and his 60 black Monkes there maintained, were of the first that vnder their hands and conuentuall Seale protested, *Quod Romanus Pontifex non habet maiorem aliquam Iurisdictionem collatam sibi à Deo in Regno Angliæ quam quiuis alius externus Episcopus*. A Cell to this rich Monastery was S. *Iuoes* Priory, built in that place of *Slep*, by Earle *Adelmar*, in the raigne of the last *Edmund*, where the incorrupted body of S. *Iuo* there once an Hermit, in a vision reuealed, was by *Ednothus* taken vp in his Robes Episcopall, and dedicated in the presence of *Siward* Earle of this Countie, and that Lady of renowned pietie *Ethelfleda* to the sacred memory of this *Persian* Bishop. Not farre from this is *Somersham*, the gift of the *Saxon* Earle *Brithnothus* to the Church of *Ely*, before his owne fatall expedition against the *Danes*: It is the head of those fiue Townes, of which the Soke is composed, and was an house to the See of *Ely*, well beautified by *John Stanley* their Bishop: but now by exchange is annexed to the Crowne. As these, so all the rest of this Hundred, was the Churches land, except *Rippon Regis* ancient Demaine. To which *Saple* (reserued Forrest) adioyned, and the greater *Stiuecly*, giuen by the last *Danid* Earle of *Huntingdon*, in Fee to his three Seruants, *Sentlice*, *Lakeruile*, and *Cameys*.

Hen. Hunting. Regist. Prior de Hun. Domesday. Ex nummis antiquis. Ex vit. Waltheoph. & com. Hunt. Ex Benedicto Monacho in vita Hen. 2. Ex inquisit. de Feodis milit. Ex carta originali Dauid Comitis. Ex cartis antiquis in Tur. Lond. Ex Rot. cur. augment. Ex cart. antiquis & Itiner. Iob. Ielandi. Ex rot. de Quo Warranto temp. Edw. primi, & Parliam. 50. Edw. 3. Ex cart. Reg. Iob. in Arch. Tur. Lond. Ramsey, insula arietis. Ex Regist Ram Ecclesiæ. Ex vita Abbat Ramsi. Matth. Paris. Hist. Maior. chron. Iob. de Walingford. Monach. S. Albani. Ex lib. de translat. S. Iuonis. Ex Regist. terrarum Monast. Ram. Cart. Hen. 3. & Rot. de Quo Warranto Edw. Primi. Brough. ton.

(8) NORMANS CROS the next Hundred, taketh name of a Crosse aboue *Stilton*, the place where in former ages this Diuision mustered their people, whence Wapentake is deriued: it had in it two religious houses, the eldest in the confines of *Newton* and *Chesterton*, neere the Riuer of *Auon*, now *Nene*, founded (by the first Abbesse *Kineburga* the Daughter of *Penda*, and Wife of *Ælfred*, King of *Northumberland*) West side a Trench, where *Ermin-street-way* crossed ouer the Riuer by a Stone-bridge, whose ruines are now drowned, whence

Ex protest. Original. sub sigil. Conuent. Gocelinus in vita S. Iuonis. Capgraue Leg. Sanct. Anglia. Ex Lib transla. S Iuonis. Hist. Elien. l. 2. Ex vita Episco. Elien. Eccl. Lib. Domes. Regist. Priorat. de Berneweth.

Swapham Reg. Monast. S. Petri de Burgo.

HUNTINGTON

A Bohne Holle
B S. Iohns Church
C The free Shole
D S[t] Georges
E Alhallowes
F The Shire Hall
G Germans strete
H S[t] Bennets Church
I The Jayle
K S. Maryes Church
L Cobblers lane
M The bouling place
N The water myll

50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES

Waldeof, by william Conquerour whose sisters dochter by the mothers syde he had maried, was created Earle of Huntington, whose elder daughter and Coheire named Maund, maried Simon de St Licio, to whom she brought the Earldome, & a sonne that bare his father name. Mand after[ward] death of her first husband maried David brother to Mand Queene of England, whee after was King of Scotland unto whome she bare Henry, [who] caryed awaye [the] honnor of [the] Earldoe, fro his halfe & elder brother, But Prince Henry dying before his father, by [the] mutabilytye of fortune & favour of Princes, [the] Dignitie was agayne restored to [the] Lizoars, & agayne to [the] Scottish, as to Malcolne & Willia both Kinges of Scotlad. To David and Iohn surnamed the Scot, Earle of Chester, & lastly to Alexander 2. King also of that nation. Afterward [the] Earldome was possessed by these Nobles here under writte.

Waldeof E of Hunting | Simon de St Licio | Henry Prince of Scotl.

William Clinton E | Guysard Angolesme | Iohn Holland E

Thomas Graye E | William Herbert | George Hastings

NORTH PART OF HUNTINGTON SHIRE

BOTH SHIRE
TOWNE WITH
CITI
ELY DESC

PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE

The Romane way or ferry foot way
Landike wyse
Upton
Peterborow
Castor
Durobriuis
Fleton
Walmsford
Stibinton
Water newton
Alerton
Woodston
Sturgrod
Bythelpr Bridge
Horsey Bridg
Overton Watervill
Overton Longvill
Farset
Chesterton
Elton
Haddon mill
Haddon
Haddon Becon
Elton mill
Yaxley
Pits water
Frandle Mere
Farset Kings delfe
Marborn
Folkesworth
Ogerston
Washingle
Calcot
Stilton
Stilton Fen
Stilton mill
New Dike
Fen
Denton & Calcot
Holm looke
Glatton fen
Brik mere
Whitlesey mere
Denton
Lutton
Glatton
Oundle
Hemington
Comington
Saltrey mill
Saltrey moynes
Saltrey Beymes
Saltrey abbey
Saltrey Iudeth
Saltrey Grange
Walton
Highney
Highney lodge
Luddington
Thorning
Great Gidding
Little Gidding
Gidding Mill
NORMAN CROSSE
Knights mill
Wennick
Clapton
Salom wood
Hamerton
Copingsford
Upton
Monkswood
Ripton park
Walton mill
Humerton mill
Buckworth Grove
Buckworth
Buckworth Becon
Old Weston
Weston Grove
Leighton mill
Barham
Alkmundbury
Alkmonbury wood
Weston mill
Molesworth
Brenton
Leighton
Woolly
Spaldwick mill
Bithorne
Keston
LEIGHTENSTON HUN.
Great Catworthe
Spalwick
Catworthe mill
Ellington
Wabridge Forest
L. Catworth
Stowe
Easton
Sibthorpe
Coyngton
Grasham
Calfe wood
Brampton
Bugden
Hargrave
Tilbrok
Kimbalton
Birthplace lodge
Priory
Stotly
Agden Mill
TOSLAND
Boddington
Over Dene
Swineshead
Peterhill
Newpark
Southhoo
Melchborne
Great Stoughton
Little Stoughton
Creatingesbery
The More
Malcwston
Great paxton
Little Paxto
St Neot
Eynesbury
Eaton
Abottesley
Berkford
Rokkesde
Tetworth
Tetmsonde
Berforde
SOUTH

Performed by Iohn Speed
And are to be sold in Popes:

LINCOLNE

INGTON
RE AND SHIRE
ITH THE ANCIENT
CITIE
DESCRIBED.

ELY

A	Egremans stret
B	Nonname
C	Cats Lane
D	Dounham
E	Cowe Lane
F	Causey Lane
G	Tipe Lane
H	S. Maryes stret
I	S. Maryes Church
K	High Rowestret
L	The market
M	Brodhiue stret
N	Brodhiue
O	Trinitie church
P	S. Peters minster
Q	Walkers lane
R	The Gallarye
S	Mount hill
T	Flaxe lane
V	The drawe bridge
W	The Fenne

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paſes

Although this Citie of Ely is not in this Countye of Huntington, but in Cambridge shire yet because that place would not permit, to be soe fully playned: I have thought good here to insert it, as in other Countryes I am forced to the like: neither doth it greatly varye from the true place of situation, the Iland it selfe being bounded on the West with this shire of Huntington.

This Citie is ancient, and hath bene better inhabited and frequented, whose beauty is much increased by the most magnificent minster dedicated to St Peter: the Laterne whereof & the Mount are ever beheld w^t admiration and deserveth to be comended with a better stile then in this ould verse made by her monk

Quatuor Elia, Lanterna, Capella, Maria, Atque
Moletinu; necnō das vinea vinum.

EAST

PART OF THE ISLE OF ELY

THE ICENI

HUNDRED OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE

HUND.

Merſh
Maden lood
Eldernall
Whitleſey
Horſey
Whitleſey Kings delfe
Wimlington
Ramſey Kings delfe
Dunnyrigton
Danutre
Ramſey moore
Romerſtremelode
Ugmer cotts
Ugmere
Botſey Ramſey
Rameſey Fenn
Common to many townes
Bury
Bigen
Upwood
Upwood mill
Warboys Fen
Mepole
Charters
Rowey
Somerſham
Fen
Warbois wood
Warbois
Fenton
Broughton
Ripton Abbots
Kings Ripton
Ould Hurſt
Fidley
The Chaſe
Wood Hurſt
Somerſha parke
Colne
Saply parke
Little Stukeley
Great Stukeley
Blantham
Erith
Herford
Witton
Huntington
St Ives
Holywell
Holywell Fen
Ouſe flu
Ouſe fen
Ouſe
Hemyngford
Hommyngford
Godmanchester
Durofiponte
Fenny Stanton
Fenny Draton
Beggers Buſhe
Offordes
Hilton
Cumyngton
Papworth Annus
Graveley
Great paxton
Toſeland
Papworth Evered
Elſley
Wintringam
St Neot
Croxton
Great Granſden
Stow
Little Granſden
Waresley
Tetworthe
Gamlingay
Brik mere
Ramſey mere
Benwick mere
The ſyrthe Dike
Small Dike
Cauſeway Dike
Ould Dike
Ouſe Dike
Ouſe Dike
Ouſe

Cambden in Com. Hunt. Ex carta Original inter eundent. D. Rob. Cotton Baronet. Stemat. Lotharingiæ Famil. Chro. Priorat. Hunting Ex lib. Cartarũ Saltri. Monaſt. Ex certificat. Commiſ. temp. Sup. An Hen 8. Regiſt. Monaſt. d'Thorn vocat. The red book Atteſtatio Alex. Mau e ſub Sigill temp Regis Stephani apud D Rob Cotton Baronet. Liber Thorney & Domeſday. Rot. Clauſ 22. Hen 3. Eſchet in arch Tur Lond Placit. de Banco 35. Hen. 8. Rot. 424. Domeſday. Lib Rob. de foed Mil in Co Hunt Rot. Hundred temp. Edw. 1. Inquiſitio poſt mort. Edmund. Com. Corn. 28. Edw. primi. Hiſt Eliens. Eccleſ Lib. Domeſ. in Com. Hunt. Cart. Hen 3. Lib Ramſ. in Scacc. Rot. Par. 38. Edw. 3. Ex euident Familiæ. Exl. Priorat. de Royſt. Ex Inquiſ. in Arch Tur Lon. Ex Eusdent. Familiæ. Domeſday. Cart Hen. 8. Ex Certificat. Com. temp H. 8. Domeſday.

the *Roman* Towne there ſeated on both ſides tooke the name *Durobriua*, as *traiectus Fluminis*. But this Nunnery as raiſed, was alſo ruined by the *Danes* before the Conqueſt. The other a Monaſterie of *Ciſtertian* blacke Monkes, erected in honour of the Virgin *Mary*, by the ſecond *Simon* Earle of *Huntington*, at *Saltry Iudeth*, the Land of a Lady of that name, wife of Earle *Waltheof*, daughter to *Lambert* Earle of *Leins*, Neece to the Conquerour by his Siſter, (her Mother) and Grand-Mother to this Founder *Maltome*, and *William*, Kings of *Scots*, Earles of *Huntingdon*, and Heyres of this Lady, ſtrengthened by ſeuerall Charters this pious worke. Many chiefe of that Line, as the laſt Earle *Dauid*, brother to King *William*, as *Iſabel*, the Wife of *Robert de Brus* his Daughter heyre; and moſt of the ſecond branch, her Progenie making here their Burials. This houſe now leuell with the ground, maintained beſides the Abbot, ſixe Monkes, and 22 Hindes, and was at the Suppreſſion valued at 199. l 11. s. 8 d. The Founders and Patrons of this Monaſtery were the Lords of the next place *Conington*, firſt the ſeate of *Turkillus* Earle of the *Eaſt-Angles*, that inuited *Swayn* from *Denmarke* to inuade this Land: and who firſt ſquared out the vnbounded mariſhes of this part, to the bordering Townes; his rule of proportion allowing to euery Pariſh *tantum de Mariſco, quantum de ſicca terra* in bredth, in which none, *ſine licentia Domini* might *velfodere, vel falcare*, but leauing moſt to inter-common by *vicinage*. This *Dane* exiled (when the reſt of his Country-men were by *Edward Confeſſor*) his Land here was giuen to Earle *Waltheof*, by whoſe eldeſt heyre *Matilda* marryed to *Dauid* King of *Scots*, it went along in that Male line, vntill by death iſſueleſſe of *Iohn* Earle of *Cheſter* and *Huntingdon*, it fell in partage, to his ſiſter *Iſabel de Brus*, one of his heires, from whoſe ſecond ſonne *Bernard*, the Familie of *Cotton* by lineall ſucceſſion holdeth this Land, whereto *Glatton* the adioyning Pariſh is now by bountie of a ſecond branch annexed. It was in this Shire the head of the honour of *Bolleine*, on which *Couington*, *Walmiſford*, *Sibſon*, *Stibington*, and *Veſcyes* Mannor in *Cheſterton* attended: part of it is the freſh Sea *Witleſmere*, foure mile in bredth; ouer which when *Emma*, and her Children, the iſſue of *Canutus*, ſayled with ſome periſll, her Husband in preuention of the like, from *Bottſey* in a ſtrait courſe to the oppoſite firme land, lined with his Attendant Swords that paſſage, which ſince hath borne the name of *Swords Delph*, *Kings* or *Canutus dyke*. This Seignory was granted by the Conquerour to *Euſtace* Earle of *Bollein*, Brother to *Lambert* Earle of *Leins*, and Father to *Godfrey* King of *Ieruſalem*; reuerting it was giuen to *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, who granted out of it the two Meeres, *Vbbe Meere* and *Brich Meere*, in Fee-farme to the Church of *Ramſey*. Then after ſundry changes it came to *Iohn* of *Gaunt*, in exchange of the Earledome of *Richmond*, and ſo by deſcent fell againe into the Crowne. *Waſhingley*, (not farre off) from the ancient Lord of that name, by *Drwe*, and *Otter* came to the *Priees* that now poſſeſſeth it. In *Cheſterton* from *Wadſheafe* by *Denuyes* there is to the *Beuils* (an ancient name in this Shire) a Mannor deſcer ded. The reſt from *Ægidius de Merke* (who gaue there much to *Royſton* Priory) paſſed by *Amundeuill* to *Glouceſter*, and ſo to *Veſcy* by exchange. In *Elton*, the houſe rich in a beautious Chappell, from *Denham* to *Sapcotes*, and *Saultree Beaumes*, from that ſurname (neere the time of the Conqueſt) by *Louth* to *Cornwallis* deſcended; as *Bottlebridge* by *Gumels*, *Drayton*, *Louet*, vnto *Sberley* the now Lord.

(9) LETTVNESTAN HVNDRED hath that name from *Leighton*, a Towne in the middeſt of it, giuen by Earle *Waltheof* to the Church of *Lincolne*, which after ſhared it into two Prebendaries. One, the Parſonage impropriate, which ſtill remaineth: the other, (the Lordſhips) was reſumed by *Henry* the eight, and now by the Heire of *Darcy* matched to the Lord *Cliſton*, is become the ſeate of his Barony. This Hundred had in it no houſe of Religion, but *Stenley* a Priory of ſeauen blacke Channons of the order of S. *Auguſtine*, founded by the *Bigrames*, and at the Suppreſſion valued at 62. l. 12. s. 3. d. ob. It ſtood within the reach of the great Mannor *Kimbolton* (once an Hundred) which was the land of Earle *Harold* the Vſurper: after by Graunt it came with the Chaſe of *Swineſheued* to *Fitz-Peter*, from whom by *Magnauil* to *Bohum* (who in time of the tumultuous Barons built there a Forcelet) and ſo to *Stafford*, by whoſe attainture forfaited, it was giuen by *Henry* the eight to the Familie of *Wingfield* that now poſſeſſeth it. At *Bugden* the See of *Lincolne* hath a ſeate, and was Lord of *Spaldwick*; and the *Soke* (giuen in compenſation from the Church of *Ely*, when rent from them, it was by the firſt *Henry* made a Biſhopricke) vntill of late that Church gaue vp their intereſt in *Spaldwicke* to the Crowne. *Brampton* was giuen by King *Iohn* at *Mirabel*, to Earle *Dauid*, and by *Ada* his youngeſt Daughter fell to *Haſtings* Earle of *Pembroke*, and now is reuerted to the King. To the ſame Earle *Dauid* by gift of the former King came *Aleumesbury*, and by the bountie of *Iohn Scot* his ſonne to *Segraue*, and ſo to the Lord *Barkley* the late poſſeſſor. To *Serlo de Quincy* Earle of *Wincheſter*, was *Keſton* by *Henry* the ſecond giuen, by whoſe Heyre generall *Ferrars*, it came to the late Earle of *Eſſex*, and by exchange to the Crowne.

(10) TOVLESLAND HVNDRED, taketh name likewiſe of a Towne therein ſituate. In the out Angle of this, to the memory of S. *Neotus* a Monke of *Glaſtenbury*, but the ſuppoſed ſonne to *Ethelwolfe* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* (whoſe body from *Neoſtock* in *Cornwall* was transferred to *Arnulphesbury*, then of *Arnulphus* a holy man, now *Eynesbury* named) Earle *Alrick* and *Ethelfleda* turned the Palace of Earle *Elfred* into a Monaſtery of blacke Monkes, which was razed by the *Danes*; but out of the aſhes of this, *Roiſia* (wife to *Richard* the ſonne of Earle *Gilbert*) to God, our Lady *de Becco*, and S. *Neot* (as a Cell to the Abbey of *Becco* in *Normandy*) erected vp of blacke Monkes in the yeare 1113. the late Priorie of S. *Nedes*, ſuppreſſed by *Henry* the eight, and valued at 256. l. 15. d. q. At *Southo* (the Land of *Euſtachius* the Sheriffe) *Louetote* made the ſeate of that Seignory: on which in this Shire 13. Knights Fees and a halfe depended: But from his line by gift of *Verdon* and *Veſey* drowned were theſe in the honour of *Glouceſter*. Neare to this at *Cretingsbury* dwelt Sir *Adam de Cretingi*, famous in *Edward* the thirds warres of *France*, whoſe Heyre Generall *Wauton* doth now poſſeſſe it. *Staunton* giuen by the firſt *William* to *Gilbert de Gaunt*, after the death iſſueleſſe of *De Rupes*, eſcheated to the King, who gaue it to *Ioan* his ſiſter Queene of *Scots*. She on the Abbey of *Tarent* beſtowed part, the reſt reuerting being giuen to *Segraue* deſcended to the Barons of *Berkly*, *Godmancheſter*, or *Gormonchester*, (ſo named of that *Dane* to whom *Aelfred* at his Conuerſion granted ſome regiment in theſe parts) was the olde land of the Crowne, now the Inhabitants in fee-farme, by grant of King *Iohn*, *pro Sexies viginti libris pondere & numero*. It is flat ſeated by as fruit-full and flowrie Meadowes as any this Kingdome yeeldeth, and is the moſt ſpacious of any one Pariſh in fertile tillage, oft hauing waited on the Soueraigne Lords with nineſcore Ploughes in a rurall pompe: Some from the name *Guniceſter* (which this often beareth in record,) ſuppoſe it the Citie where *Machutus* placed his Biſhops Chayre. But for certaine it was that *Romane* Towne *Duroſipont*, of the Bridges named, ſo many hundred yeares (vntill the *light of our *Britaine* Story ouerſhone it) forgotten. Thus as this Citie ſo the olde Families haue beene here with time outworne, few onely (of the many former) now remaining, whoſe Surnames before the raigne of the laſt *Henry* were in this Shire of any eminency. But,

Non indignemur mortalia Nomina ſolui,
Cernimus exemplis Oppida poſſe mori.

Let's not repine that Men and Names doe dye,
Since Stone-built Cities dead and ruin'd lye.

This Deſcription I receiued from a right worthy and learned Friend.

Cart Regis Iob. Ex Chron. Abbas. de Leceſt.

Ex Regiſt. S. Mar. de Lincoln.

Rot. Hundred. de Leighton ſt. E. 1

Cart. Reg. Iohn Rot Hun. Ed. 1.

Ex vita S. Neoti.

Ex Regiſt. Priorat. S. Neoti.

Lib. Domeſd. Eſchet. temp. diuerſ. Reg. Rot. Hund. temp. Ed 1. Froſard. Domeſday. Rot. Hund. de Touſland.

Chron. Saxon. Domeſday.

Cart. Reg. Iohn Rot. de Quo Warranto Edw. primi. Vita S. Machuti.

* *Cambden.*

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Huntington-ſhire*.

THE HVNDREDS.

NOrman-Croſſe.
Hurſtingſton.
Leightenſtone.
Toſland.

A
Abbotteſley, *Toſl.*
Agden mill, *Leigh.*
Alerton, *Norm.*
Alkmundbury wood, *Hurſt.*
Alkmundbury, *Leigh.*
S. Andrewes Chappel, *Norm.*

B
Barham, *Leigh.*
Beggers buſh, *Toſl.*
Bigen, *Hurſt.*
Billingbrooke, *Norm.*
Birtholme Lodge, *Leigh.*
Bithorne, *Leigh.*
Blunſham, *Hurſt.*
Botſey, *Hurſt.*
Botulph Bridge, *Norm.*
Brampton, *Leigh.*
Brinton, *Leigh.*
Brik-Mere, *Norm.*
Broughton wood, *Hurſt.*
Broughton, *Hurſt.*
Bruc-Caſtle, *Norm.*
Buckworth, *Leigh.*
Buckworth groue, *Leigh.*
Buckworth Beacon, *Leigh.*
Bugden, *Toſl.*
Bury, *Hurſt.*

C
Calcot, *Norm.*
Calfowood, *Leigh.*
Canutus Dike, or Sword Dyke, *Norm.*
Great Catworth, *Leigh.*
Little Catworth, *Leigh.*
Catworth mill, *Leigh.*
The Chaſe, *Hurſt.*
Cheſterton, *Norm.*
Colne, *Hurſt.*
Conington, *Norm.*
Conqueſt Loode, *Norm.*
Copinford, *Leigh.*
Couington, *Leigh.*
Cretingesbery, *Toſl.*

D
Dantree, *Norm.*
Denton, *Norm.*
Denton and Calton Fenne, *Norm.*
Diddington, *Toſl.*
Duroſiponte, *Toſl.*

E
Eaſton, *Leigh.*
Ellington, *Leigh.*
Elton, *Norm.*
Elton-Parke, *Norm.*
Elton-Mill, *Norm.*
Erith, *Hurſt.*
Ermin-ſtreete, *Norm.*
Euerton, *Toſl.*
Eynesbury, *Toſl.*

F
Farſet, *Norm.*
Farſet, Kings delfe, *Norm.*
Fenton, *Hurſt.*
Folkeſworth, *Norm.*

G
Gramſey, *Hurſt.*
Great Gidding, *Leigh.*
Little Gidding, *Leigh.*
Steeple Gidding, *Leigh.*
Glarton, *Norm.*
Glarton Fenne, *Norm.*
Godmancheſter, *Toſl.*
Great Grandſden, *Toſl.*
Graſham, *Leigh.*

H
Haddon Beacon, *Norm.*
Haddon, *Norm.*
Haddon Mill, *Norm.*
Hamerton, *Leigh.*
Hamerton Mill, *Leigh.*
Haleweſton, *Toſl.*
Heathmangroue, *Hurſt.*
Hemingford Abbey, *Toſl.*
Hemingford Grey, *Toſl.*
Herford, *Hurſt.*
Highney, *Norm.*
Highney-lodge, *Norm.*
Hilton, *Toſl.*
Hinchingbrooke, *Hurſt.*
Holm-lood, *Norm.*
Holy well, *Hurſt.*
Holy well Fen, *Hurſt.*
Horſey Bridge, *Norm.*
Houghton, *Hurſt.*
HVNTINGTON, *Hurſt.*

I
S. IVES, *Hurſt.*
S. Iues ſtreete, *Hurſt.*

K
Keſton, *Leigh.*
KIMBALTON, *Leigh.*

L
Leighton, *Leigh.*
Leighton Mill, *Leigh.*
Luddington, *Leigh.*
Lutton, *Norm.*

M
Moleſworth, *Leigh.*
Monkeſwood, *Hurſt.*
Morborn, *Norm.*
The Moore, *Toſl.*
Myddloe, *Toſl.*

N
Nedingworth, *Hurſt.*
Neen flu, *Norm.*
S. NEOT, *Toſl.*
New-dike, *Norm.*
New-parke, *Leigh.*

O
Offord Cluny, *Toſl.*
Offord Dacy, *Toſl.*
Ogerſton, *Norm.*
Ouerton Longuill, *Norm.*
Ouerton Wateruill, *Norm.*
Ould Hurſt, *Hurſt.*

P
Papworth Agnes, *Toſl.*
Little Paxton, *Toſl.*
Great Paxton, *Toſl.*
Pertenhall, *Leigh.*
Pidley, *Hurſt.*
Pirry, *Leigh.*
Pits water, *Norm.*
Portmed, *Toſl.*

R
Ramſey, *Hurſt.*
Ramſey Meere, *Hurſt.*
Ramſey Fenne, *Hurſt.*
Ramſey Moore, *Norm.*
Little Reueley, *Hurſt.*
Great Reueley, *Hurſt.*
Ripton Abbots, *Hurſt.*
Ripton Parke, *Hurſt.*
Kings Ripton, *Hurſt.*
Rowey, *Hurſt*
Romerſtreeme lood, *Norm.*

S
Salom-wood, *Leigh.*
Saltrey-Mill, *Norm.*
Saltrey Abbey, *Norm.*
Saltrey Grange, *Norm.*
Saltrey Iudith, *Norm.*
Saltrey Moynes, *Norm.*
Saltrey Beumes, *Norm.*
Saply Parke, *Hurſt.*
Sibthorpe, *Leigh.*
Small dike, *Norm.*
Somerſham fenne, *Hurſt.*
Somerſham parke, *Hurſt.*
South-hoo, *Toſl.*
Spaldwick-mill, *Leigh.*
Spaldwick, *Leigh.*
Fenny Stanton, *Toſl.*
Stibinton, *Norm.*
Stilton, *Norm.*
Stilton Fen, *Norm.*
Stilton mill, *Norm.*
Stongate hole, *Leigh.*
Stonly, *Leigh.*
Stonly Priory, *Leigh.*
Great Stoughton, *Toſl.*
Stow, *Leigh.*
Stranground, *Norm.*
Little Stukeley, *Hurſt.*
Great Stukeley, *Hurſt.*
Swineſhead, *Leigh.*

T
Tetworth, *Toſl.*
Thurning, *Leigh.*
Toſeland, *Toſl.*
Trundle Meere, *Norm.*

V
Vgmere Cote, *Norm.*
Vgmere, *Norm.*
Vpton, *Leigh.*
Vpwood, *Hurſt.*
Vpwood mill, *Hurſt.*

W
Wabridge foreſt, *Leigh.*
Walton, *Norm.*
Walton mill, *Hurſt.*
Walton wood, *Norm.*
Warbois, *Hurſt.*
Warbois Fen, *Hurſt.*
Warbois wood, *Hurſt.*
Wareſley, *Toſl.*
Waſhingle, *Norm.*
Water Newton, *Norm.*
Walmesford, *Norm.*
Wenington, *Hurſt.*
Weſton-groue, *Leigh.*
Weſton-mill, *Leigh.*
Weſton old, *Leigh.*
Witleſmere, *Norm.*
Wiſtow, *Hurſt.*
Winteringham, *Toſl.*
Winwick, *Leigh.*
Witton, *Hurſt.*
Woodhurſt, *Hurſt.*
Woodſton, *Norm.*
Woolly, *Leigh.*

Y
YAXLEY, *Norm.*
Yelling, *Toſl.*

The bounds of this Shire.

RVTLAND-SHIRE, the leaſt of any Countie in this Realme, is circulated vpon the North with *Lincolne-ſhire*, vpon the Eaſt and South, by the Riuer *Weland* is parted from *Northampton-ſhire*; and the Weſt is altogether held in with *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The forme, and occaſion of the name.

(2) The forme thereof is round, and no larger in compaſſe then a light horſe-man can eaſily ride about in a day: vpon which occaſion ſome will haue the Shire named of one *Rut*, that ſo rode. But others from the redneſſe of the ſoyle, will haue it called *Rutland*; and ſo the old *Engliſh-Saxons* called it, for that *Roet* and *Rut* is in their tongue *Red* with vs, and may very well giue the name to this Prouince, ſeeing the earth doth ſtaine the wooll of her ſheepe into a reddiſh colour. Neither is it ſtrange that the ſtaine of the ſoyle giues names vnto places, and that very many: for haue we not in *Cheſſe-ſhire* the *Red Rocke*, in *Lanca-ſhire* the *Red Banke*, and in *Wales*, *Rutland Caſtle*? To ſpeake nothing of that famous *Red Sea* which ſhooteth into the Land betwixt *Ægypt* and *Arabia*, which gaue backe her waters for the *Iſraelites* to paſſe on foot: all of them named from the colour of the ſoyle.

The dimenſion of it.

(3) The longeſt part of this Shire is from *Caldecot* in the South vpon the Riuer *Ey*, vnto *Thiſtleton* a ſmall Village ſeated in the North, not fully twelue miles: and from *Timwell* Eaſt-ward, to *Wiſſenden* in the Weſt, her broadeſt extent, is hardly nine: the whole circumference about fortie miles.

Ayre.

(4) The ayre is good both for health and delight, ſubiect to neither extremitie of heat nor cold, nor is greatly troubled with foggie miſts.

Soyle.

The Soyle is rich, and for Corne and tillage giues place vnto none. Woods there are plenty, and many of them imparked, hills feeding heards of Neate, and flockes of ſheepe, vallies beſprinkled with many ſweet ſprings, Graine in abundance, & Paſtures not wanting: in a word, all things miniſtred to the content of life, with a liberall heart and open hand. Onely this is obiected, that the circuit is not great.

The Lord *Harrington*.

(5) The draught whereof, that I may acknowledge my duty and his right, I receiued at the hands of the right Honourable *Iohn Lord Harrington*, *Baron of Exton*, done by himſelfe in his yonger yeares.

Okham Royaltie.

Neere vnto his houſe *Burley*, ſtandeth *Okham* a faire Market-towne, which Lordſhip ỹ ſaid *Baron* enioyeth, with a Royalty ſomewhat extraordinary, which is this: If any Noble by birth come within the precinct of the ſame Lordſhip, he ſhall forfeit as an homage a ſhooe from the horſe whereon he rideth, vnleſſe he redeem it at a price with money. In witneſſe whereof, there are many Horſe-ſhooes nayled vpon the Shire-Hall doore, ſome of large ſize & ancient faſhion, others new and of our preſent Nobilitie; whoſe names are thereupon ſtamped as followeth:

Homigers to the Lord *Harrington*.

Henry Haſtings.
Roger Rutland.
Edward L. Ruſſell, Earle of Bedford.
Raphe L. Euwer of Parram.
Henry L. Bertley.
Henry L. Mordant.
William L. Compton.
Edward L. Dudley.
Henry L. Winſor.
George, Earle of Cumberland.
Philip, Earle of Montgomery.
L. Willoughby.
P. L. Wharton.
The Lord Shandois.

Beſides many others without names.

The Earle of *Lincolne*.

That ſuch homage was his due, the ſaid Lord himſelfe told me; and at that inſtant a ſuit depended in Law againſt the *Earle of Lincolne*, who refuſed to forfeit the penaltie, or to pay his fine.

The ancient people.

(6) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, and mentioned in *Ptolemie*, were the *Coritani*, and by him branched thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Darby-ſhire*, and this; who with the *Icenians* were ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius* vnder the yoke of *Claudius* the *Roman Emperour*: and at their departure, by Conqueſt the *Saxons* made it a Prouince vnto their *Mercian Kingdome*, whoſe fortunes likewiſe cõming to a full period, the *Normans* annexed it vnder their Crowne.

Romans.

Saxons.

Normans.

King *William* the Conquerour.

(7) This Countie King *Edward Confeſſor* bequeathed by his Teſtament vnto *Queene Eadgith* his wife, and after her deceaſe vnto his Monaſtery at *Weſtminſter*, which *William the Conquerour* cancelled & made voyd, beſtowing the Lands vpon others, the Tithes and the Church vnto thoſe Monkes.

The Familie of the *Ferrers*.

That the *Ferrers* here firſt ſeated, beſides the credit of Writers, the Horſe-ſhooe whoſe badge then it was, doth witneſſe; where in the Caſtle, and now the Shire-hall, right ouer the Seat of the Iudge, a Horſe-ſhooe of iron curiouſly wrought, containing fiue foote and a halfe in length, and the bredth thereto proportionably is fixed. The Caſtle hath bin ſtrong, but now is decayed, the Church faire, & the Towne ſpacious; whoſe degree of Longitude is 19.46. ſcruples, and the North-poles eleuation in Latitude 53. degrees and 7. minutes.

Stanford not ſeated in this Shire.

(8) Let it not ſeeme offenſiue, that I (to fill vp this little Shire,) haue inſerted the ſeate of a Towne not ſited in this County: for beſides the conueniency of place, the circuit and beautie, but eſpecially it being for a time an Vniuerſitie, did mooue much; yea, and the firſt in this Iland, if *Iohn Hardings* * Author faile him not, that will haue *Bladud* to bring from *Athens* certaine *Philoſophers*, whom here he ſeated, and made publique profeſſion of the Liberall Sciences, where (as he ſaith) a great number of Scholars ſtudied the Arts, and ſo continued an Vniverſity vnto the comming of *Auguſtine*, at which time the Biſhop of *Rome* interdicted it; for certaine Hereſies ſprung vp among the *Britaines* and *Saxons*. But moſt true it is, that in the raigne of King *Edward* the third, vpon debate falling betwixt the Southerne and Northerne Students at *Oxford*, many Schoole-men with-drew themſelues hither, and a while profeſſed, and named a Colledge, according to one in *Oxford*, *Braſen-noſe*, which retaineth that name vnto this day. This was ſo great a skarre vnto the other, that when they were recalled by Proclamation to *Oxford*, it was prouided by Oath, *that no Student in Oxford ſhould publikely profeſſe or reade the Arts at Stanford, to the preiudice of Oxford.*

* *Merlin.*

Stanford an Vniverſitie vntill *Auguſtines* time.

Braſen-noſe Colledge in *Stanford*.

Two Market-townes onely in this Shire.

(9) As this Shire is the leaſt in circuit, ſo is it with the feweſt Market-townes repleniſhed, hauing onely two. And from Societies that fed vpon the labours of others, was this Land the freeſt: for beſides *Rihall*, where *Tibba* the *Falconers* Goddeſſe was worſhipped for a Saint, when Superſtition had well-neere put Gods true honour out of place, I finde very few; neither with more Caſtles ſtrengthened then that at *Okham*, whoſe ruines ſhew that a Caſtle hath been there.

The Shires partition.

Diuided it is into fiue Hundreds, and therein are planted fortie eight Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following ſhall appeare.

RUTLAND

With

OUKHAM and STAN

bordering Neighbour

PART OF

OUKHAM

A Norgate
B Finkle stret
C Deans Lane
D Tythe Barne
E Bargate
F Free Schole
G Shire Hall
H The Castell
I The Market
K Malt mill stret
L Gilbet Gate

50 100 150
A Scale of Paces

SECES

Thistelton
E. Amundthorp
Market Ouerton
ALLSTOE
Tyghe
Greetham
Barowe
Wenton
Wisenden
Aswell
Loudall
Cotmore
Cotmoore wood
Westland woode
Austhorp
Austhorp Howe
Rankesborowe hill
Multey hill
Burley wood
Burley
HUN
Langham
The vale
Rushepitt wood
Coldouerton
Barlythorp
Catmouse mill
CORTLANT
Oukham
Barnsdale
Coldouerton parke
Knoston
OUKHAMSOOK HUNDRED
of catmouse
Edgeton
Hamleyton
Hamleyton wood
The wispe
Leefeilde
Braunston
Brooke
Gunthorp
Wadeland flu.
Knoston Brande
Withcock
Martinsthorp
Manton
MARTINSLEY HUNDRED
Lynden
The kings lodge
Lee lodge
Launde
Chater flu
Wing
Bittewell
Riddlington
Preston
Coldeleyes
Ridlington park
Glaiston
Stirwood
Lamley lodg
Aiston
Shegate
Forest
The Beacon hill
Belton
The Hermitage
Vppinham park
Bisbrook
Vppingha
WRANGEDYK
Depe dale
Wardley
Redgate
Stokerslo
Beaumount
Bridegate
Liddington parke
Seyton
Leshare
Kings Pond
Prissey hill
Liddington
Thorp
Stoke
Bee hill
weland
Little Ey flu.
Sneuton
Caldecote
SHYRE
SOUTH

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Edw. sone to Ed La | Edw. sone of Ric D.y | Thomas Mannours

NDSHIRE

With

STANFORD her

bour Newely described.

Part of Lin-

coln Shire

PART OF NORTHAMP:TONSHYRE

EAST HUNDRED

Wicheley Heath

STANFORD

A	Clements gat
B	Allhalowes
C	Beasts market
D	Bedams Almes
E	Clement Stret
F	Silver lane
G	Newgate
H	Stake lane
K	Free Schole
L	Brasenose coll
M	Pools Gate
N	Gray friers
O	St Georges gate
P	Black friers
Q	The Nunery
R	Water Gate
S	S Georges Church
T	S Michaells
V	S. Johns Church
W	whitmeat mar
X	S.Peters hill
Y	Peters stret
1	Peters Gate
2	Austyne friers
3	Nonnery
4	Kings mill
5	The Castle
6	Castell-stret
7	Mancrly lane
8	S. Maryes well
9	S. Peters well
10	Bugsell lane
11	S Maryes church
12	Chane lane
13	Tenter Medow
14	L.Burleys Almes
15	S.Martins

A Scale of Paces

50 100 150 200

Stretto wood · Litzall wood · Clipsham · Stretton · Osburneall wood · Greetham wood · Fauldal wood · Newall wood · Five mille crosse · Crose mill · Pickeworth · Wolfsky wood · Turnecruse wood · Ezenden · Broken cll wood · Cottmoore wood · Tarringley wood · Hardwick · Woodhead wood · Frith wood · Horne · Est wood · Exton · Ryall · Belmisthorp · Beyal wood · Rullors Stone · Hornemill · Tholthorp · Empingam wood · Little Casterton · St Botulphe · Tikencote · Empingham · Casterton · Bridge · Inglthorp · Whitwell · Stanford · Burghley · Tymwell · Weland flu. · Normanton · Easton · Edyweston · Newbotle · Edyweston wood · Ketton · Pregthorp · Chater flu. · Geeston · Kelthorpe · Lynden · Tosters Bridge · Colweston · North: Luffenham · Pylton · South Luffenham · Didington · Tyxover · Moorecote · Barwgdon hey · Barroughdon · Waggerley · Haringworth

EAST

1 2 3 4 5 6

THE SCHALE OF MILES

SEMPER EADEM

Performed by Iohan Speede, Solde by M. John Sudbury and George Humbell, in Popes head alley against the Exchange. Cum Privilegio.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Rutland-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Rutland-ſhire*.

1. EAſt *Hund.*
2. Allſtoe *Hund.*
3. Okeham *Sook.*
4. Martinſley *Hund.*
5. Wrangedyke *Hund.*

A

Aſhgate, *Oke.*
Aſhwell, *Allſt.*
Auſthorpe, *All.*
Auſthorpe groue, *All.*
Ayſton, *Mart.*

B

Barinſdale, *All.*
Barlythorp, *Oke.*
Baroughdon hey, *Wrang.*
Baroughdon, *Wrang.*
Barrowe, *All.*
The Beacon hill. *Wrang.*
Beamount, *Mart.*
Beehill, *Wrang.*
Belmeſthorp, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Oke.*
Bittewell, *Oke.*
S. Botulphe, *Eaſt.*
Bayal-wood, *Eaſt.*
Bradgate, *Wrang.*
Braunſtun, *Oke.*
Brokemell wood, *Eaſt.*
Brock, *Oke.*
Burley, *All.*
Burley wood, *All.*
Bysbrooke, *Wrang.*

C

Caldecote, *Wrang.*
Caſterton little, *Eaſt.*
Caſterton bridge, *Eaſt.*
The Vale of Catmouſe, *Oke.*
Catmouſe mill, *Oke.*
Chatter Flu.
Clipſham, *Oke.*
Coldlees, *Oke.*
Cotteſmore, *All.*
Cotteſmore wood, *All.*
Creſton, *Mart.*
Croſſe mill, *Eaſt.*

D

Deepedale, *Martin.*

E

Eaſtwood, *Eaſt.*
Edgeton, *Oke.*
Ediweſton, *Mart.*
Ediweſton wood, *Mart.*
Eleſhare, *Wrang.*
Empingham, *Eaſt.*
Empingham wood, *Eaſt.*
Exton, *All.*
Ezeden, *Eaſt.*

F

Fauldall wood, *Eaſt.*
Fregthorp, *VVrang.*
Frithwood, *Eaſt.*
Fiue mile Croſſe, *Eaſt.*

G

Geeſon, *VVrang.*
Glaiſton, *Wrang.*
Greetham, *All.*
Greetham wood, *All.*
Guaſh Flu.
Gunthorpe, *Mart.*

H

Hamleyton, *Mart.*
Hamleyton wood, *Mart.*
Hardwicke, *Eaſt.*
Hermitage, *Oke.*
Horne, *Eaſt.*
Horne mill, *Eaſt.*

I

Ingthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Ioſtors bridge, *Eaſt.*

K

Kelſton, *VVrang.*
Kelthorpe, *VVrang.*
Ketton, *Eaſt.*
Kilpiſham, *Eaſt.*
Kings Road, *VVrang.*
The Kings Lodge, *Oke.*

L

Lamley Lodge, *Oke.*
Langham, *Oke.*
Lee feld forreſt, *Oke.*
Lee lodge, *Oke.*
Littlehall wood, *All.*
Louedale, *All.*
North Luffenham, *VVrang.*
South Luffenham, *VVrang.*
Lyddington, *VVrang.*
Lyddington parke, *VVrang.*
Lynden, *Mart.*

M

Manton, *Mart.*
Market ouerton, *All.*
Martinſthorpe, *Mart.*
Morecott, *VVrang.*
Muley hill, *Oke.*

N

Newbottle, *VVrang.*
Normanton, *Mart.*

O

OKEHAM, *Oke.*
Osburnall wood, *Eaſt.*

P

Pickeworth, *Eaſt.*
Preſton, *Mart.*
Priſley hill, *VVrang.*
Pylton, *VVrang.*

R

Rankesborow hils, *Oke.*
Redgate, *VVrang.*
Ridlington, *Mart.*
Ridlington parke, *Mart.*
Rullers ſtone, *Eaſt.*
Ruſhpitt wood, *All.*
Ryall, *Eaſt.*

S

Snewton, *VVrang.*
Seyton, *VVrang.*
Stirwood, *Oke.*
Stokedrye, *VVrang.*
Stretton, *All.*
Stretton wood, *All.*

T

Tarringley wood, *All.*
Thiſſelton, *All.*
Tholthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Thorpe, *Wrang.*
Turne courſe wood, *Eaſt.*
Tyckencote, *Eaſt.*
Tyghe, *All.*
Tymwell, *Eaſt.*
Tyxouer, *VVrang.*

V

VPPINGHAM, *Mart.*
Vppingham parke, *Mart.*

W

Wadeland Flu.
Wardley, *Oke.*
Weland Flu.
Wenton, *All.*
Weſtland wood, *All.*
Weſton fees, *Oke.*
Whiſſenden, *All.*
Whitwell, *All.*
Wicheley heath, *Eaſt.*
Winge, *Mart.*
The Wiſpe, *Oke.*
Wolfoky wood, *All.*
Woodhead wood, *Eaſt.*

LEICESTER-SHIRE, lying bordered vpon the North with *Nottingham-ſhire*; vpon the Eaſt with *Lincolne* and *Rutland*; vpon the South with *Northampton-ſhire*; and vpon the Weſt with *Watling-ſtreet-way* is parted from *Warwick-ſhire*; the reſt being bounded with the confines of *Darby*, is a Country Champion, abounding in corn, but ſpary of woods, eſpecially in the South and Eaſt parts, which are ſupplyed with Pit-coales plenteouſly gotten in the North of this Prouince, and with abundance of Cattle bred in the hilles beyond the Riuer *Wreak*, which is nothing ſo well inhabited as the reſt.

At *Cole Ouerton* in *Goſ-cote hundred.*

The Aire.

(2) The Aire is gentle, milde, and temperate, and giueth appetite both to labour and reſt: wholeſome it is, and draweth mans life to a long age, and that much without ſickneſſe; at *Carleton* onely ſome defect of pronunciation appeareth in their ſpeech.

The Soyle.

(3) The Soile thus conſiſting, the commodities are raiſed accordingly of Corne, Cattle, & Coales; and in the Rockes neere *Beuer* are ſometimes found the *Aſtroites*, the Starre-like precious Stone.

Commodities

(4) The ancient people that inhabited this Countie, were the *Coritani*, who were ſpread further into other Shires, but after that the *Romans* had left the land to it ſelfe, this with many more fell to be vnder the poſſeſſion and gouernment of the *Mercians* and their Kings, from whom the *Engliſh* enioyeth it at this day.

(5) In Circular wiſe (almoſt) the compaſſe of this Shire is drawne indifferently ſpacious, but not very thicke of Incloſures, being from Eaſt to Weſt in the broadeſt part not fully 30. miles, & from North to South but 24. the whole circumference about 196. miles; whoſe principall Citie is ſet, as the Center, almoſt in the midſt: from whom the Pole is eleuated 53 degr ees and 4 minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude, 19. degrees, 22. minutes.

Leiceſter Citie the Center of the Shire.

(6) From this Towne the Shire hath the name, though the name of her ſelfe is diuerſly written, as *Legeceſtria*, *Legora*, *Legeo-ceſter*: by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lerion*; by *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* (if wee doe not miſtake him) *Wirall*; and now laſtly, *Leiceſter*: ancient enough, if King *Leir* was her builder, eight hundred forty and foure yeares before the birth of our Sauiour, wherin he placed a Flamine to ſerue in the Temple of *Ianas*, by himſelfe there erected, and where he was buried, if *Geffrey ap Arthur* ſay true: but now certaine it is, that *Ethelred* the *Mercian* Monarch made it an Epiſcopall Sea, in the yeare of *Chriſt Ieſus* 680. wherein *Sexwulph* of his election became the firſt Biſhop: which ſhortly after was thence tranſlated, and therewith the beautie of the Towne began to decay; vpon whoſe deſolations that erectifying Lady *Edalfled* caſt her eyes of compaſſion, and both rectified the buildings, and compaſſed it about with a ſtrong wall, where, in ſhort time the Cities trade ſo increaſed, that *Matth: Paris* in his leſſer Story reporteth as followeth, *Lege-ceſter* (ſaith he) *is a right wealthy Citie, and notably defended; and had the wall a ſure foundation, were inferiour to no Citie whatſoeuer.* But this pride of proſperitie long laſted not vnder the *Normans*, for it was ſore oppreſſed with a world of calamities, when *Robert Boſſu* the Crouch-back Earle of that *Prouince*, rebelled againſt his Soueraigne Lord King *Henry* the ſecond: whereof heare the ſame Author *Paris* ſpeake: *Through the obſtinate ſtubbornneſſe of Earle* Robert (ſaith he) *the noble City* Leiceſter *was beſieged and throwne downe by King* Henry, *and the wall that ſeemed indiſſoluble, was vtterly raced, euen to the ground.* The peeces of whoſe fragments ſo fallen down, remained in his daies like to hard Rocks, through the ſtrength of the Morter cementing whole lumps together: and at the Kings cõmand the City was ſet on fire & burnt, the Caſtle raced, & a heauy impoſition laid vpon the Citizens, who with great ſums of money bought their owne Baniſhments: but were ſo vſed in their departure, that for extreme feare many of them tooke Sanctuary, both at S. *Edmunds* and S. *Albanes*. In repentance of theſe miſchiefes, the author thereof, Earle *Robert*, built the Monaſtery of S. *Mary de Pratis*, wherein himſelfe became a Canon Regular, and for fifteene yeares continuance in ſad laments ſerued God in continuall prayers. With ỹ like deuotion, *Henry* the firſt Duke of *Lancaſter* built an Hoſpitall for an hundred & ten poore people, with a collegiate Church, a Deane, twelue Canons Prebendaries, as many Vicars, ſufficiently prouided for with reuenewes; wherein himſelfe lyeth buried: & it was the greateſt ornament of that Citie, vntill the hand of K. *Henry* the eight lay ouer-heauy vpon all the like foundations, and laid their aſpired tops at his owne feete.

The Citizens grieuouſly vſed.

King *Richard* the third.

The fortunes of another *Crouch-backe* (King *Richard* the Vſurper) were no leſſe remarkable in this Citie then the former *Robert* was, both of them in like degree of diſhonourable courſe of life, though of different iſſue at their deaths, the one dying penitent and of deuout eſteeme; the other leauing the ſtench of Tyrannie to all following ages; who from this City ſetting forth in one day with great pompe and in battle aray, to keepe the Crowne ſure vpon his owne Helmet, in a ſore fought field, yeelded both it and his life, vnto the head and hands of *Henry* of *Richmond* his Conquerour: and the next day was brought backe, like a Hogge, naked and torne, and with contempt without teares obſcurely buried in the *Gray-Fryers* of this Citie; whoſe ſuppreſſion hath ſuppreſſed the plot-place of his graue, and onely the ſtone-cheſt wherein he was laid (a drinking trough now for horſes in a common Inne) retaineth the memory of that great Monarchs Funerall: and ſo did a ſtone in the Church and Chappell of S. *Maries*, incloſe the corps of the proud and pontificall Cardinall *Wolſey*, who had prepared for himſelfe, as was ſaid, a farre more richer Monument.

A drinking for horſes made of his ſtone-coffin.

Places of note

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance in this Shire were theſe: In the Weſt, where a high Croſſe was erected, in former times ſtood the faire Citie *Cleyceſter*, the *Romans* BENONNES, where their Legions lay, and where their two principall wayes croſſed each other, as the Inhabitants report; *Loughborrow* in the North-verge, which the *Saxons* called Leizanburge, was (as *Marianus* affirmeth) taken from the *Britaines* by *Cuthwolfe* their King, about the yeare of *Chriſt* 572.

Cambden.

Maria Scotus.

At *Redmore*, neere *Boſworth*, Weſt-ward in this Countie, the Kingdome of *England* lay in hazard of one Battle, when King *Richards* Field was fought, where the Land at once was freed from a Tyrant & a wicked Vſurper. Neither may wee paſſe *Lutterworth*, as the leaſt in account, where the famous *John Wickliffe*, *Englands* Morning-ſtarre, diſperſed the clouds of all Papiſticall darkneſſe, by preaching the Goſpell in that his charge; and ſtile of his pen, ſo piercing in power, that the man of Sinne euer ſince hath beene better knowne to the world.

Boſworth-field in *Anno* 1485. *Auguſt* 22.

(8) Religious houſes by Princes erected, and by them deuoted to God and his ſeruice, the chiefeſt in this Shire were at *Leiceſter*, *Grace-Dieu*, *Kirkby-Bellers*, and at *Burton* a Spittle for *Lazers*, a diſeaſe then newly approached in this Land; for the erection whereof a common cõtribution was gathered thorow the Realme: the Patients in this place were not ſo much deformed in skin, as the other were in the defects for the ſoule; whoſe skirts being turned vp to the ſight of the world, their ſhames were diſcouered, and thoſe houſes diſſolued, that had long maintained ſuch Idolatrous ſinnes.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

Leiceſt. deſtroyed through the Rebellion of *Robert Crouch-backe.*

Cambden.

(9) This Shires diuiſion is into ſix Hundreds, and in them are ſeated twelue Market Townes for commerce, and containeth in her circuit two hundred Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names with others are in the Table following, to this Chapter belonging.

The Shires diuiſion.

PARTE OF DARBYE SHIRE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

HONI SOIT QVI MALY PENSE

Part of Staf ford Shire

PARTE OF Darbyshire

PARTE OF WARWIKE SH.

SPARKENHOE HUNDRED

GUTHLAKESTON HUNDRED

Kinge Richards feild HUNDRED

BENNONES HUNDRED

WEST GOSTCOATE

Charnwood Forest

Bardon hills

Cheife places of ye Citie by figurs noted

1	S. Leonards	18	S Martins street
2	Leicester Abbay	19	Allhallowes
3	Abbay gate	20	High street
4	Sunday's Bridge	21	Huntington place
5	North gate	22	Woole Hall
6	North gate street	23	Graye fryers
7	Sinuis gate	24	Graye fryers gate
8	The Spittle	25	S Nicholas
9	S. Margrets	26	S Nicholas Shambles
10	Churche gate	27	Redd crosse street
11	Belgrave gate	28	S. Maryes
12	Humberston gate	29	The Castell
13	East Gate	30	Castell street
14	Swines market	31	Black fryers lane
15	Satterdayes market	32	Ould Hosspitall
16	Cankwell Lane	33	The newe warke
17	S Martines	34	The Grange

LEICESTER

Performed by John Speede, and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John sudbury and George Humble anno 1610

The Scale of mi

1 2 3 4 5 6

LEICESTER both Countye and Citie described, The Honorable Familyes that have had the titles of Earls thereof. With other accidents therein observed

This Countye of Leceister is and hath bene a most famous Earldome: and of that antiquitie that it is not inferiour to most of the Realme besids. For it is affirmed from Records of credite, that in ye Raignes of the Saxons and in the dayes of Ethelvald King of the Mercians, Leofricus a noble man of that bloode was Earle thereof the yere of Christ 716. And in his succes: sours soe contynewed untill the entrye of ye Normans. For unto this Leofricus lyneally succeeded in that dignitye Algarus 1. then Algarus 2. to him Leofricus 2. to him Leostanus: and to him Leofricus 3. whoe lyeth buryed in the Citie Coventrye, and to him succeeded. Algarus 3. father to Eadwin Earle of March Morkarus Earle of Northumberland, and Lucia a daughter, mother to Romara Earle of Lincolne. But nowe the Isßue male of the Saxons fayling, and ye Normans Monarchie arising, they bestowed that title and dignity as themselves best liked.

Robert de Bellemonte 1102

Simon de Montefort

Ranulph E of Chester 1200

Simon de Montefort

Edmond Crouchback

Will. de Bavar E. of Holl

Iohn of Gaunt D. of Lanc

Robert Dudley Anno. 1.

E OF NOT: TINGHAM SHIRE

FRAMLAND

PARTE OF LINCOLN SHIRE

PARTE OF RUTLAND SHIRE

EAST GOSCOATE HUNDRED

THE CORITANI

Melton Mowbray

Waltham on the would

Wiverby HUNDRED

GARTERY

HUNDRED

VERNO METUM Gar: tery

Part of Hund.

HUNDRED

Harburgh

Hallaton

Dryfstoke

Flitteres parke

Rokingham castle

Welland fluid

Snytt fluid

Deane fluid

Wreak fluid

Eie fluid

Eie Ketleby

Kirkby Bellers

Willoughby

Hickling

Over Broughton

Hoton

Wymeswold

Dalby woode

Dalby on ye would

Burton

Prestwold

Walton

Cotts

Nether Broughton

Clauston

Wartnaby

Grimston

Segrave

Shouldby

Saxilby

Abketelby

Scalford

Holwell

Barrow

Ragdale

Welby

Asorby

Holy

Syleby

Thußington

Rateliffe

Frisby

Rotherby

Brokesby

Cußunton

Reasby

Thurcaston

Syfsore

Queniboro

Barkby

Barkby Thorpe

Thurmaston

Belgrave

Humberston

Scraptoft

Bushby

Thurby

Engarsby

Evington

Haughton

Staughton

Great Stretton

Little Stretton

Norton

Gaulby

Frisby

Rolleston

Great Glen

Burton overy

Weston

Ilston

Newton Harcourt

Noseley

Fleckney

Shankton

Kibworth Bewchamp

Kibworth Harcovet

Westerby

Armesby

Thurlangton

Churchlangton

Smitan

Sheasby

Saddington

West Langton

Laughton

Knaptoft

Foxton

East Lāgto

Gumley

Thorp Langton

Mousley

Jubbenham

Great Bowdon

Theddingworth

Husband Bosworth

Howthorp

Merston Trußell

Sibbertoft

Gaddesby

Dalbychaulcomb

Barkby

Baresby

Asshby foluile

Crawston

Beby

Thorpe Sachfeld

Baggrave

Hungerton

Twiford

Keame

Loseby

South markfeld

Newton Burdet

Tilton

Halsted

South kemington

Norton

Tugby

Cathorpe

Alexton

Godeby

Ouenby

Owefton

Knaveston

Newbold

Laund

Withcok

Loddington

Somerby

Colderton

Langham

Berkthorpe

Pickwell

Burrow

Leesthorpe

Whitsonden

Afhwell

Tighe

Thistleton

Edmonthorp

Wimondham

Stapleford

Little Dalby

Burton Lazers

Saxby

Buckminster

Sewsterne

Garthorpe

Cofon

Fraby

Thorpe Arnold

Stonesby

Sproxton

Goldsmiths Grange

Cawdwell

Goadby

Wikeham

Saltby

Croxton

Braunston

Knipton

Harston

Eatvn

Hoose

Eswell

Harby

Stathern

Bever castle

Bever

Plunger

Barston

Rodmell

Granby

Sutton

Normanton

Bottesford Muston

Langer

Sysonby

Brentigby

Easton

Medborne

Bringeast

Welham

Weston

Sutton

Little Bowdon

Cawcott

Draiton

Holt

Bradley

Slanston

Stanton Wiuel

Blaston

Horninghold

Stokerston

Belton

Wardlow

Broo

Lodington

Braunston

Flitteres parke

Withcok

Laund

Halsted

Newbold Hund.

Owefton

Knaveston

Tilton

Newton Burdet

Loseby

South markfeld

HVNDREDS in *Leiceſter-ſhire.*

1. Weſt-Goſcote.
2. Sparkingho.
3. Goodlaxton.
4. Gartrey.
5. Eaſt-Goſcote.
6. Framland.

A

Abbey gate, *Weſt.*
Affordbie, *Eaſt.*
Ailſton, *Good.*
Allexton, *Eaſt.*
Alton grange, *VVeſt.*
Anker Flu.
Anſty, *VVeſt.*
Appleby little, *Spark.*
Appleby great, *Spark.*
Apekettelbie, *Fram.*
Arnesbye, *Good.*
ASHBYE, de la Zouch, *Weſt.*
Aſhbye foluile, *Eaſt.*
Aſhbye little, *Good.*
Aſhbye great, *Good.*
Aſton flamuill, *Spar.*
Atterton, *Spar.*

B

Bagraue, *Gart.*
Bagworth parke, *Spar.*
Bagworth, *Spar.*
Barbythorpe, *Eaſt.*
Barkesby, *Eaſt.*
Bardon hill, *Weſt.*
Barkebie, *Eaſt.*
Barkſton, *Fram.*
Barlſton, *Spar.*
Barn parke, *Spar.*
Barrow vpon Zoram, *Eaſt.*
Barton, *Spark.*
Barwell, *Spark.*
Beebie, *Eaſt.*
Belgraue, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *VVeſt.*
Bensford bridge, *Good.*
Bew maner, *VVeſt.*
Billeſdon, *Gart.*
Bilſton, *Spark.*
Bitteſwell, *Good.*
Blabye, *Good.*
Blackbrooke Flu.
Blangherby, *VVeſt.*
Blaton, *Gart.*
Boreſworth husband, *Gart.*
Borhiſſon, *Spar.*
BOSWORTH, *Spar.*
Botisford, *Fram.*
Bowden great, *Gart.*
Bradgate, *VVeſt.*
Bradley, *Gart.*
Brantingthorpe, *Good.*
Brantingthorpe Weſtcotts, *Spar.*
Braunſton, *Fram.*
Braunſton, *Spar.*
Braughton nether, *Fram.*
Bredon on the hill, *VVeſt.*
Brenkinſthorpe, *Spar.*
Brentingby, *Fram.*
Bringhurſt, *Gart.*
Brokesbie, *Eaſt.*
Broughton Aſhley, *Good.*
Buckminſter, *Fram.*
Burbage, *Spark.*
Burley parke, *Weſt.*
Burrow, *Gart.*
Burſtall, *VVeſt.*
Burton layers, *Fram.*
Burton vpon olds, *Eaſt.*
Burton ouery, *Gart.*
Buſhbye, *Gart.*

C

Candwell, *Eaſt.*
Carlton, *Spar.*
Carlton Curlew, *Gart.*
Cathorpe, *Gart.*
Charley, *VVeſt.*
Charnwood foreſt, *Weſt*
Cawdwell, *Fram.*
Clawſon long, *Fram.*
Cleybrooke, *Good.*
Colderton, *Eaſt.*
Collerton, *VVeſt.*
Cosbye, *Good.*
Coſon, *Fram.*
Coſſington, *Eaſt.*
Counſton, *Spark.*
Counteſthorpe, *Good.*
Cottesboche, *Good.*
Cotes, *Eaſt.*
Cotton, *Spark.*
Cranoe, *Gart.*
Crawſton, *Eaſt.*
Crofee, *Spark.*
Cropſton, *VVeſt.*
Croſton South, *Eaſt.*
Croxton Kerriall, *Fram.*

D

Dadlington, *Spark.*
Dalbye little, *Fram.*
Dalbie Iacombe, *Eaſt.*
Dalbye wood, *Eaſt.*
Dalbie vpon Olds, *Eaſt.*
Deane Flu.
Desforde, *Spar.*
Diſhley grange, *VVeſt.*
Drayton, *Spark.*
Drayton, *Gart.*
Dunton Baſſet, *Good.*
Dunington, *Spark.*
DVNINGTON CASTLE, *We.*
Dyſeworth, *VVeſt.*

E

Eaton, *Fram.*
Eaſtwell, *Fram.*
Eaſton, *Gart.*
Edmondthorpe, *Fram.*
Eie Flu.
Eie Kettleby, *Fram.*
Elmeſthorpe, *Spark.*
Elſton, *Good.*
Enderby, *Spark.*
Engarsby, *Gart.*
Erdisborowe, *Gart.*
Erlſhilton, *Spark.*
Euington, *Gart.*

F

Fleckney, *Gart.*
Foſton, *Good.*
Foxton, *Gart.*
Freabie, *Fram.*
Frisbye, *Gart.*
Frisbye vpon Wreake, *Eaſt.*
Froleſworth, *Good.*

G

Gaddesby, *Eaſt.*
Gadebye, *Spark.*
Galbye, *Gart.*
Garenton, *VVeſt.*
Garthorpe, *Fram.*
Gillmorton, *Good.*
Glenfeild, *Spark.*
Glenn great, *Gart.*
Glenn little, *Good.*
Glowſton, *Gart.*
Goadbie, *Fram.*
Goadbye, *Gart.*
Goldſmiths grange, *Fram.*
Grace dieu, *VVeſt.*
Grimſton, *Eaſt.*
Groobye, *Spark.*
Gumley, *Gart.*

H

Hachton, *Fram.*
HALLATON, *Gar.*
HARBOROW, *Gart.*
Harby, *Fram.*
Harſton, *Fram.*
Hatherne, *VVeſt.*
Hawlſtead, *Eaſt.*
Heather, *Spark.*
Hemington, *Weſt.*
Higham, *Spark.*
High croſſe, *Good.*
Hincklyebond, *Spark.*
HINCKLYE, *Spar.*
Hobie, *Eaſt.*
Hoes, *Fram.*
Hogges Norton, *Spark*
Holt, *Gart.*
Hollwell, *Fram.*
Horninghold, *Gart.*
Horſepoole grange, *Spark.*
Horſepoole, *Spark.*
Hooſe, *Fram.*
Hoton, *Eaſt.*
Houghton, *Gart.*
Huckleſcott, *Spark.*
Humberſtone, *Eaſt.*
Huncott, *Spark.*
Hungerton, *Eaſt.*

I

Ibſtoke, *Spark.*
Illeſton, *Gart.*
Ingersbye, *Gart.*
Isbye Walton.

K

Katthorpe, *Good.*
Keham, *Eaſt.*
Kemington ſouth, *Eaſt.*
Kerbey mucheſe, *Spark.*
Ketworth, *Weſt.*
Kibworth Beacham, *Gart.*
Kilbye, *Good.*
Kilworth north, *Good.*
Kilworth harcott, *Gart.*
Kimcote, *Good.*
Kirby bellers, *Fram.*
Kirkbey mallary, *Spark.*
Knaptoſt, *Good.*
Knaueſton, *Gart.*
Knighton, *Good.*
Knighſthorpe, *Weſt.*
Knipton, *Fram.*
Knoſſon, *Gart.*

L

Langley, *Weſt.*
Church Langton, *Gart.*
Thorpe Lanckton, *Gart.*
Lancton eaſt, *Gart.*
Lancton weſt, *Gart.*
Laund, *Eaſt.*
Lawghton, *Gart.*
Leiceſter Foreſt, *Spark.*
Leeſthorpe, *Fram.*
LEICESTER, *Eaſt.*
Leiceſter Abbey, *Weſt.*
Leire, *Good.*
Lindley, *Spark.*
Littlethorpe, *Good.*
LITTERWORTH, *Go.*
Lockington, *VVeſt.*
Loddington, *Eaſt.*
LONGBOROW, *West*
Loſeby, *Eaſt.*
Lubenham, *Gart.*
Lubſthorpe, *Spark.*

M

Marfeild South, *Gart.*
Markefeild, *Spark.*
Marſton potters, *Spark.*
Medburne, *Gart.*
MELTON Mowbray, *Fram.*
Merill grange, *VVeſt.*
Miſterton, *Good.*
Morebarne, *Spar.*
MOVNTSORRELL, *Weſt.*
Mowſely, *Gart.*
Muſſon, *Fram.*

N

Naneby, *Spar.*
Nelſton, *Spark.*
Newbold verdon, *Spark.*
Newbold, *VVeſt.*
Newbold, *Gart.*
Newton, *VVeſt.*
Newton harcourt, *Gart.*
Newton burcott, *Gart.*
Newton cold, *Eaſt.*
Newton nethercote, *Spar.*
Newtowne, *Spark.*
Norborow, *Spark.*
Normanton, *Fram.*
Normanton, *Spark.*
Normanton on the health, *Spark.*
Norton, *Gart.*
Norton Eaſt, *Eaſt.*
Noſeley, *Gart.*

O

Oddeſton, *Spark.*
Odeby, *Good.*
Orton vpon the Mount, *Spark.*
Osberſton, *Spark.*
Oſgathorpe, *VVeſt.*
Ouerton cold, *Fram.*
Ouerton ſaunſye, *VVeſt.*
Oweſton, *Gart.*

P

The great Parke, *Weſt.*
Peatling little, *Good.*
Peatling great, *Good.*
Peckleton, *Spar.*
Pickering grange, *Spark.*
Pickwell, *Gart.*
Plungar, *Fram.*
Preſtwold, *Eaſt.*

Q

Quarendon, *VVeſt.*
Quenby, *Eaſt.*
Quenyborowe, *Eaſt.*

R

Ragdale, *Eaſt.*
Ratbye, *Spark.*
Ratcliffe culie, *Spark.*
Ratcliffe vpon Wreake, *Eaſt.*
Raunſton in Darbyſh. *VVeſt.*
Rearsbie, *Eaſt.*
Redmore, *Spark.*
Redmyle, *Fram.*
King Richards feild, *Spark.*
Rodeley, *VVeſt.*
Rotherby, *Eaſt.*
Rowlſton, *Gart.*

S

Saddington, *Gart.*
Saltbie, *Fram.*
Sapcote, *Spark.*
Saxbie, *Fram.*
Saxulbie, *Eaſt.*
Scallford, *Fram.*
Sceceſley, *Spark.*
Scraptoſte, *Gart.*
Segraue, *Eaſt.*
Sence Flu.
Sewſterne, *Fram.*
Seyſton, *Eaſt.*
Shakerſton, *Spark.*
Shankton, *Gart.*
Sharnford, *Spark.*
Shawell, *Good.*
Shaxton, *Spark.*
Sheepie little, *Spark.*
Sheepie great, *Spark.*
Shenton, *Spark.*
Sheepes-head, *VVeſt.*
Sheresbye, *Good.*
Shilton, *Spark.*
Shouldby, *Eaſt.*
Sibſton, *Spark.*
Skeſſington, *Eaſt.*
Slawſton, *Gart.*
Smeeto, *Gart.*
Snarſton, *Spark.*
Snibſton, *VVeſt.*
Snyte Flu.
Sproxton, *Fram.*
Stanton, *Spark.*
Stanton harold, *VVeſt.*
Stanton wyuell, *Gart.*
Stanton vnder Barton, *Spark.*
Stapleford, *Fram.*
Stapleton, *Spar.*
Stathorne, *Fram.*
Stoke golding, *Spark.*
Stokerſton, *Gart.*
Stonesbie, *Fram.*
Stonny Stanton, *Spark.*
Stoure Flu.
Stowghton, *Gart.*
Stretton great, *Gart.*
Stretton little, *Gart.*
Sumerbee, *Fram.*
Sutton, *Good.*
Sutton chenney, *Spark.*
Swanington, *VVeſt.*
Swebſton, *VVeſt.*
Swift Flu.
Swinsford, *Good.*
Swithland, *VVeſt.*
Sylebye, *Eaſt.*
Syſeſore, *Eaſt.*
Syſonbee, *Fram.*

T

Temple, *Spark.*
Theddingworth, *Gar.*
Thornton, *Spark.*
Thorpacre, *VVeſt.*
Thorpe, *Good.*
Thorpe Arnold, *Fram.*
Thorpe ſachfeild, *Eaſt.*
Thrinkſton, *VVeſt.*
Thurcaſton, *VVeſt.*
Thurlſton, *Spark.*
Thurmaſton, *Eaſt.*
Thurnby, *Gart.*
Thuſſington, *Eaſt.*
Tilton, *Eaſt.*
Toly Parke, *Spark.*
Tonge, *VVeſt.*
Trent Flu.
Tugby, *Eaſt.*
Turlancton, *Gart.*
Twicroſſe, *Spark.*
Twyford, *Eaſt.*

V

Vlueſcroſſe Abbey, *Weſt.*
Vlleſthorpe, *Good.*
Vlueſton, *Gart.*
Vpton, *Spark.*

W

Walcott, *Good.*
WALTHAM on the wowld, *Fra.*
Walton, *Good.*
Walton on the wowld, *Eaſt.*
Wanlipp, *VVeſt.*
Wartnabie, *Eaſt.*
Welbie, *Fram.*
Welham, *Gart.*
Welland Flu.
Welsborow, *Spark.*
Weſterby, *Gart.*
Wetherlye, *Spark.*
Whalton long, *VVeſt.*
Wheſton, *Good.*
Whittington grange, *Spark.*
Whitwike, *Weſt.*
Wigſton little, *Good.*
Wigſton great, *Good.*
Wikeham, *Fram.*
Wikin, *Spark.*
Willoughbye waterleſſe, *Good.*
Willton, *Weſt.*
Wiſton, *Gart.*
Withcorke, *Fram.*
Wiuerby, *Fram.*
Woodhouſe, *VVeſt.*
Worthington, *VVeſt.*
Wreake Flu.
Wykyn, *Eaſt.*
Wymondham, *Fram.*
Wymſwold, *Eaſt.*

Y

Ybſtocke, *Spark.*

LINCOLN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXII.

THE County of *Lincolne* by the *Engliſh-Saxons* called Lincollrcỹne, and by the *Normans Nicolſhire*, is confined on the North with *Humber*, on the Eaſt with the *Germane Ocean*, vpon the South is parted from *Cambridge* and *Northampton-ſhire* by the Riuer *Nyne*, and on the Weſt from *Nottingham* and *Yorke-ſhires* by *Dun* and *Trent*.

Lincolne the chiefe towne.

The length of this Shire.

(2) The length of this Prouince extended from *Barton* vpon *Humber* in the North, vnto *Stanford* vpon the Riuer *Nyne* in the South, are miles by our *Engliſh* meaſure fiftie-fiue, and the bredth thereof from *Newton* in the Weſt, ſtretched vnto *Winthorp* vpon her Eaſt Sea containeth thirty fiue. The whole in circumference about one hundred and eighty miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre vpon the Eaſt and South part is both thicke and foggy, by reaſon of the Fennes and vnſolute grounds, but therewithall very moderate and pleaſing. Her graduation being remoued from the Equator to the degree of 53. and the windes that are ſent of her ſtill working Seas, doe diſperſe thoſe vapours from all power of hurt.

The Forme.

(4) The forme of this Countie doth ſomewhat reſemble the body of a Lute, whoſe Eaſt coaſts lye bowe-like into the *German Ocean*, all along peſtered with inlets of ſalt waters & ſands, which are neither firme nor ſafe for trauellers, as thoſe in the South proued vnto King *Iohn*, who marching North-ward from *Northfolke*, againſt his diſloyall Barons, vpon thoſe waſhes loſt all his furniture & carriage by the ſodaine returne of the Sea, & ſoftneſſe of the ſands.

The Soyle.

(5) Her Soile vpon the Weſt and North is abundantly fertile, pleaſant and rich, ſtored with paſturage, areable and meadowing grounds: the Eaſt and South Fenny and brackiſh, and for Corne barren; but for Fowle and Fiſh exceeding any other in the Realme; wherein, at ſome times and ſeaſon of the yeare, hath beene taken in nets, in *Auguſt*, at one draught, aboue three thouſand Mallards, and other Fowles of the like kinde.

Commodities

(6) The Shires commodities conſiſt chiefly in Corne, Cattle, Fiſh, Fowle, Flax and Alablaſter; as alſo in a Plaiſter much eſteemed of by the *Romans* for their workes of Imagerie; and whereof *Pliny* in his naturall Hiſtory maketh mention. And the *Aſtroites*, a precious ſtone, Star-like, pointed with fiue beames or rayes, anciently eſteemed for their vertue in victories, vpon the South-weſt of this County neer *Beuer* are found: not farre thence in our Fathers memory, at *Harlaxton* was ploughed vp a braſen veſſell, wherein was incloſed a golden Helmet of an ancient faſhion, ſet with precious ſtones, which was preſented to *Kathren* of *Spain*, Wife and Dowager to King *Henry* the eight.

Plin. Nat. Hiſt.

Greg. Agric. Mineral. lib.

(7) This Shire triumpheth in the births of *Beauclerk*, King *Henry* the Firſt, whom *Selby* brought forth, and of King *Henry* the Fourth, at *Bullingbrooke* borne: but may as iuſtly lamẽt for the death of King *Iohn*, herein poyſoned by *Simon* a Monke of *Swynſted Abby*; and of Queene *Eleanor*, wife to King *Edward* the Firſt, the mirrour of wedlocke, and loue to the Commons, who at *Hardby*, neere *Bullingbrooke*, his birth-place, ended her life.

Market-towns

(8) Trade and commerce for prouiſion of life is vented thorow thirtie one Market-Townes in this Shire, wherof *Lincolne* the Counties namer is chiefe, by *Ptolemie* and *Antonine* called *Lindum*, by *Beda Linde-collina*; by the *Saxons*, Lindo-collỹne, and by the *Normans*, *Nichol*. Very ancient it is, and hath beene more magnificall, as by her many ouer-turned ruines doth appeare, and farre more populous, as by *Domeſdayes* booke is ſeene, where it is recorded that this Citie contained a thouſand aud ſeauen Manſions, and nine hundred Burgeſſes, with twelue Lage-men, hauing Sac and Soc. And in the *Normans* time, ſaith *Malmeſbury*, it was one of the beſt peopled Cities of *England*, being a place for traffick of Merchandize for all commers by Land or Sea. Herein King *Edward* the Third ordained his Staple for the Mart of Wools, Leather, and Lead; and no leſſe then fiftie Pariſh-Churches did beautifie the ſame: but now containeth onely fifteene beſides the Cathedrall. Some ruines yet remaines both of *Frieries* and *Nunneries*, who lye now buryed in their owne aſhes, and the Citie conquered not by warre, but by time and very age: and yet hath ſhee not eſcaped the calamitie of ſword, as in the time of the *Saxons*; whence *Arthur* enforced their Hoſt: the like alſo did *Edmund* to the deſtroying *Danes*: and by the *Normans*, it ſuffred ſome dammage, where King *Stephen* was vanquiſhed and taken priſoner; and againe, by the third *Henry*, and aſſaulted and wan it from his rebellious *Barons*. By fire likewiſe it was ſore defaced, wherein not onely the buildings were conſumed, but withall many men and women in the violence thereof periſhed: as alſo by an Earthquake her foundation was much weakened and ſhaken, wherein the faire Cathedrall Church, dedicated to the Virgin of Virgins, was rent in pieces. The gouernment of this Citie is committed yearely to a Maior, two Sheriffes, twelue Aldermen in Scarler, a Sword, a Hat of eſtate, a Recorder, Sword-bearer, and foure Sergeants with Maces: whoſe ſituation on a ſteepe hill ſtandeth, for Longitude in the degree 20 10. ſcruples, the Pole eleuated for Latitude from the degree 53. and 50. ſcruples.

An. D. 516.
An. D. 940.
An. D. 1140
An. D. 1217
An. D. 1123.
An. 1186.
Wil. Malmeſ.

(9) Much hath beene the deuotion of Princes in building religious houſes in this County, as at *Crowland*, *Lincolne*, *Markeby*, *Leyborne*, *Grenfeld*, *Aluingham*, *Newnersby*, *Grymmysby*, *Newſted*, *Eſſham*, *Staynfeld*, *Syxhill*, *Torkeſey*, *Bryggerd*, *Thorneholme*, *Nuncotton*, *Foſſe*, *Heuings*, *Axholme Iſle*, *Gowkewell*, Saint *Michaels* neere *Stamford*, *Swyneſhead*, *Spalding*, *Kirkſted*, *&c.*

Ann. 1536.

(10) Commotions in this Shire were rayſed the eight and twentieth of King *Henry* the Eight, where twentie thouſand making inſurrection, violently ſware certaine Lords aud Gentlemen to their Articles. But no ſooner they heard of ỹ Kings power comming, but that they diſperſed themſelues, and ſued for pardon. And againe in the third yeare of King *Edward* the Sixt, in caſe of Incloſures, *Lincolne*, roſe in ſeditious manner, as did they of *Cornwall*, *Deuon-ſhire*, *Yorke-ſhire*, and *Norfolke*: but after ſome ſlaughters of their chiefeſt men, were reduced to former obedience.

Ann. 1549.

This Shires diuiſion is into three principall parts, viz. *Lindſey*, *Keſteuen*, and *Holland*. *Lindſey* is ſubdiuided into ſeauenteene Hundreds, *Keſteuen* into eleuen, and *Holland* into three, containing in all thirtie one, wherein are ſituated thirtie Market-Townes, and ſixe hundred thirtie Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following are Alphabetically expreſſed.

Caſtles.
1 *Nicole.*
2 *Clifford.*
3 *Brumme.*
4 *Stanford.*
5 *Biham.*
6 *Swineſhead.*

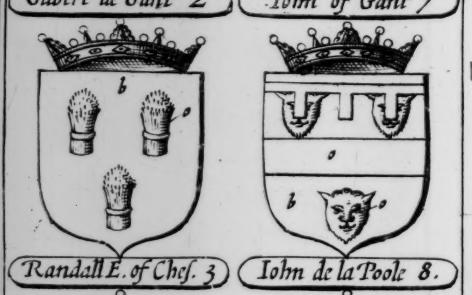
The armes of such Noble Familyes as have borne the dignitye and title of Earles of Lyncolne, since the tyme of the Normane conquest.



William de Romar 1 — Thomas E. of Lācast. 6



Gilbert de Gant 2 — Iohn of Gant 7



Randall E. of Ches. 3 — Iohn de la Poole 8.



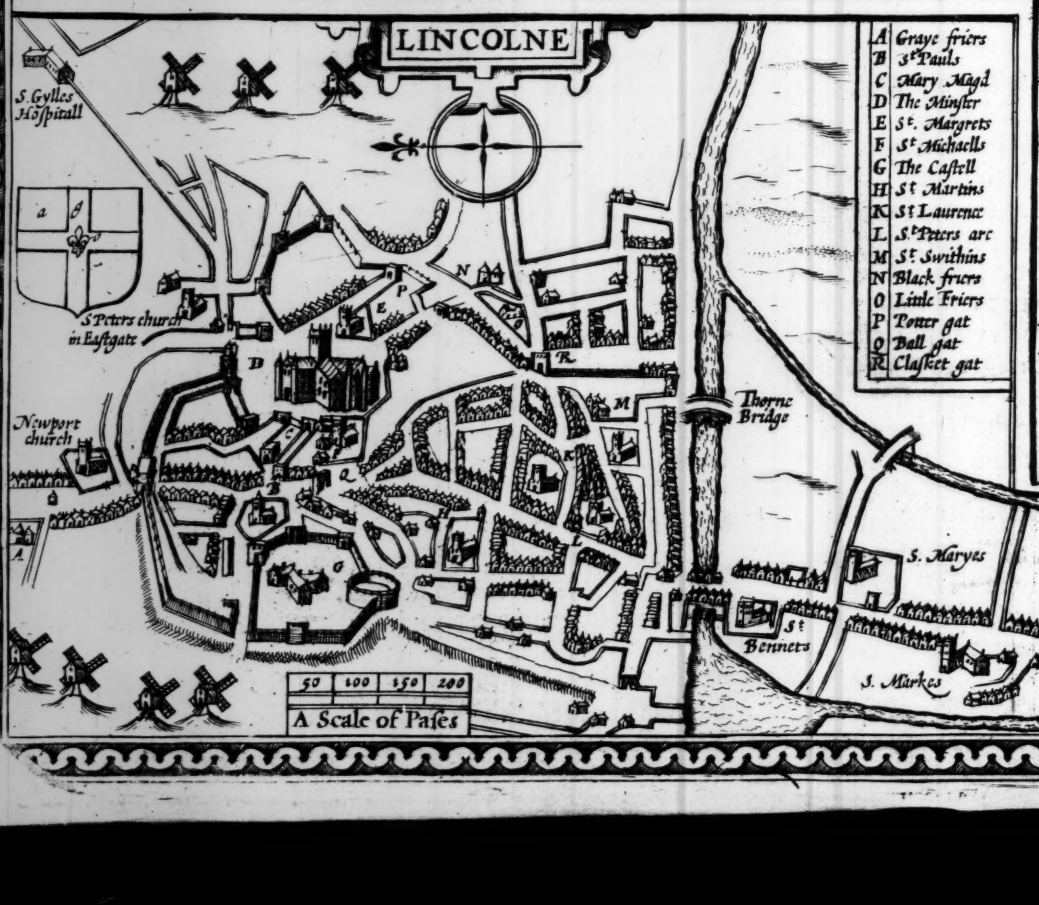
Rob. de Quincye 4 — Henry Brandon 9



Iohn de Lacye 5 — Edward Clynton 10

In the Citie of Lincolne two great conflicts have bene fought The first by Ranulph Earl of Chester, and Robert Earle of Glocester against king Stephen, in defence of Maude the Empresse, where King Stephen was taken, and thence had to Bristow, and there layd in Irons Anno 1140. Step. 5.

The secound was fought by King Henry 3. against his disloyall Barons, that against hy ayded Lewis Dolphyn of Faunce, where the Barons with the French were put to flight and therein dyed the Earle of Perch with 400 Knights one that part, and taken prisoners Sayer Quincy Earle of Winchester, Henry de Bohun Earle of Hereford Gilbert de Gaunt lately by Lewis made Earle of Lincoln. Rob. fitz Walter, Richard de Mountfichet Will. de Mowbray. Will de Balocampo, Will de Rose, and many more of note. This happened Maye. 19. Anno 1217. and first of H. 3.



THE COUNTIE AND CITIE OF LYNCOLNE DESCRIBED WITH THE ARMES OF THEM THAT HAVE BENE EARLES THEREOF since the conquest.

HON. SOIT. QVI. MAL. Y. PENSE.

THE GERMANE

The Spurne Head

BVS ÆSTVARIUM

Humber flu.

Saltfleet Haven

METARIS ÆSTUARIUM

The Wasshe

SEA PART OF

Iodocus Hondius cælavit Anno Domini 1610

The Scale of English Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

LINDSEY

LUDBORNOE

WAPON

HORNCASTLE

Wildmore Fenn

West Fenn

East Fenn

SKIRBECK

WAPONTAK

CORRINGHAM

The Fenn

ASWARDHURNE WAPONTAK

KIRTON WAPONTAK

LOUTHEASKE

HUNDRED

CANDLESHO

GARTRE

WAPON

NESSE

Holland.

ELLOWE

Spalding

Bolton

Boston

Tattershall

Horncastle

Sleaford

Grimsby

Louth

Alford

Skirbeck

Wainfleet

Crowland

Market Deping

Deping Fenn

Fen Porsand

WAPONTAKE

PART OF CAMBRIDGSHIR.

Part of Nort-hampton Sh.

NOR FOLKE

Walpole

Walton

Wisbich

Turrington

Croskeys

S. Maries

Friseney

Stickney

Tattershall

Bolton

Boston

Spalding

Crowland

Wainfleet

Louth

Alford

Sleaford

Grimsby

HVNDREDS and Wapentakes in Lincolnshire.

Lindsey:
1 Manlie Wap.
2. Yarbrough Wa.
3. Brodley Wap.
4. Ludbrough Wa.
5. Walshcroft Wa.
6. Aslacoe Wap.
7. Corringham W.
8. Well Wap.
9. Lawris Wap.
10. Wraggoe Wa.
11. Gartree Wap.
12 Louthesk Hun.
13. Calceworth Hu.
14. Candleshow Wa.
15 Hill Hund.
16 Bullingbrook W.
17. Hornecastle W.

Kesteuen:
18 Lango Wap.
19. Boothby Wap.
20. Louedon Wap.
21. Flaxwell Wa.
22. Alwardburn W.
23. Wraebridge W
24. Grantham W.
25 Auesland W.
26 Belsisloe Wap.
27. Nesse Wap.

Holland:
28. Skirbeck Wa.
29. Kirton Wap.
30. Elhowe Wap.

A

Abye, Cal.
Agle, Booth.
Alesbie, Brod.
Alebie, Cal.
ALFORD, Cal.
Algerkirke, Kirt.
Alhallowes. Cand.
Allington, Wlu.
Althorpe, Man.
Aluingham, Louth.
Amcotes, Man.
Amwicke, Flax.
Ankam flu.
Ancaster, Lan.
Anderby, Cal.
Anthorpe, Lou.
Appley, Wrag.
Appleby, Man.
Armetree, Horn.
Asbie, Man.
Asgarbye, Bul.
Asgarbye, Asw.
Ashbye, Cand.
Ashby, Horn.
Ashby, Flax.
Ashbye, Brod.
Ashbye childes, Hil.
Askby, Hil.
Aslackby, Auel
Aspye, Brod.
Asterby, Gart.
Ashope, Law.
Aswarby, Hil.
Auburgh, Booth.
Aueland, Auel.
Aukley, Man.
Aukeburgh, Man.
Auklam flu.
Auousbye, Asw.
Austrope, Asw.
Aust north, Louth.

B

Bagenderby hill.
Ballin, Lincolnsiber.
Bamburghe, Gart.
Bane flu.
Bareby, Wlue.
Bardney, Wrag.
Barholme, Nes.
Barkeston, Grant.
Barkworth west, Wrag.
Barkworth east, Wrag.
Barnalby, Brod.
Barnetby, Tar.
Barrowe. Tar.
Barroughbye, Wlue.
BARTON, Tar.
Baston dike Nes.
Baston drane, Nes.
Baston, Nes.
Bassingham, Booth.
Bassingthorpe. Bel.
BECKINGHAM, Loue.
Beckring, Wrag.
Bekbye, Tar.
Belchworth, Gart.
Belesbye, Brod.
Bellew, Cal.
Belton, Grant.
Belroste, Man.
Belton, Man.
Long Benington, Loue.
Benington, Skir.
Beningworth, Wrag.
Berling, Law.
Beuby, Tar.
Beseby, Cal.
Beseby, Brod.
Beuer Castle, Grant.
Bewthorpe, Bel.
Bicker, Kirt.
Billingaye, Lang.
Billingborrowe, Auel.
Billsbye, Cal.
Binbrooke, Welsh.
Bishops norton, Asla.
Biskethorpe, Wrag.
Bitchfield, Bel.
Bitham little, Bel.
Blankney, Lang.
Bliburgh, Asla.
Bliton, Corring.
Bloxham, Flax.
Bolysston, Ellow.
BOSTON, Skir.
S. Bottolph, Skir.
Boothby pannell, Wlue.
Boothbye, Booth.
Botsford, Man.
Boubie, Tar.
Boultham, Booth.
BOVRNE, Auel.
Bracebye, Grant.
Bradney, Wrag
Braesbridge, Lang.
Braisborough, Nes.
Brakenburgh, Lud.
Bramby, Well.
Bramton, Well.
Brandon. Loue.
Branswell, Flax.
Branston, Lin
Brant broughton, Loue.
Bratleby, Law.
Brawston, Lin.
Bratoft, Cand.
Bridge end, Auel.
Briggesley, Brod.
Brinckle hill.
Brocklesbye, Tar.
Brodley, Brod.
Brombye, Man.
Brotherhouse, Ellow.
Brothertoft, Asw.
Brothertoft, Kirt.
Broughton, Man.
Broxholme, Law.
Brunthorp, Cal.
Bucknall, Gart.
Bulby, Bel.
BVLLINGBROOK, Bu.
Bullington. Wrag.
Burgh vpon bane, Wrag.
Bane flu.
Burgh in the marsh, Con.
Burham, Nes.
Buringham, Man.
Burnham, Man.
Burton, Beil.
Burton, Law.
Burton, Asw.
BVRTON, Man.
Burthorpe, Auel.
Burwell, Louth.
Buslingthorp, Law.
Butterwicke, Skir.
Butterwicke west, Man.
Butterwicke east, Man.

C

Caburne, Brod.
Cadney, Tar.
Cadeby, Brod.
Caester, Tar.
Calsebye. Cal.
Caluerthorp, Asw.
Cameringham, Asla.
Candlesbye, Cand.
Canesbye, Man.
Canwicke. Lin.
Careby, Bell.
Carltons, Louth.
Carlton little, Louth.
Carlton great, Louth.
Carton castle, Louth.
Carlton north, Law.
Carlton south, Law.
Carlton, Loue.
Carlton, Booth.
Carleby, Nes.
Casthorpe, Man
Castill, Louth.
Castle bitham, Bell.
Cathorpe, Loue.
Catley, Flax.
Caukwell, Gart.
Gawthorp, Auel.
Cawthorpe, Lud.
Cainbie, Asla.
Marsh Chappell, Brod.
Cherry, Law.
Claipoole, Lou.
Claithorp, Cal.
Clawes crosse, Ellow.
Claxbye, Cal.
Claxbie, Hil.
Claxbie, Walsh.
Clee, Brod.
Cleethorp, Brod.
Clevtham, Cor.
Clixbie. Tar.
Glowthouse, Ellow.
Clum Lin.
Coats north, Brod.
Coats little, Brod.
Coats great, Brod.
Cockrington north, Louth.
Cockrington south, Louth.
Cokeswould, Brod.
Golsterworth, Grant.
Comsholme, Louth.
Comthorpe, Bell.
Connesbye, Horn.
Corbye, Bell.
Coringham, Cor.
Cotham Abbye, Tar.
Cottlehall, Man.
Gott. Asla.
Couenham, Lud.
Goulbye, Booth.
Coulbye, Man.
Cowber, Ellow.
Cowthorpe, Cal.
Gramwell. Flax.
Cretew, Bell.
Crofte. Cand.
Crosby, Man.
Croule, Man.
CROWLAND, Ellow.
Croxby, Walsh.
Croxton, Tar.
Cumberworth, Call.
Cunningholme, Louth.
Cunesby, Horn.

D

Dalby, Candle.
DAVDERBY, Gart.
Dembleby, Auel.
Deeping west, Nesse.
Deeping east, Nesse.
MARKet DEEPING, Nesse.
Deeping penne, Ellow.
Denton, Grant.
Digby, Flax.
Baston Dike, Ellow.
Dockdyke, Lang.
Doddington Booth.
Dodington, Louc.
Dogdike Ferye, Horn.
Doueburne, Ellow.
Dowesby, Auel.
Donesby, Auel.
Doweſdale, Ellow.
Dribie, Candle.
Dun flu.
Dunholme, Law.
DVNINGTON, Kirt.
Dunnington vpon bane, Gart.
Dunsby, Flax.
Dunsby, Auel.
Dunston, Lang.
Durrington, Flax.
Dyke, Auel.

E

Ealand, Man.
Eagle, Booth.
Earebie, Brod.
Easton, Grant.
Eastoste, Man.
Edenham, Bell.
Edlington.
Edlington, Gar.
Eglethorp, Auel.
Elkington, Louth.
Elsham, Tar.
Enderby mauis, Wood Enderby, Horn.
Bagge Enderbye, Hill.
Epworth, Man.
Eueden, Asw.

F

Faldingworth, Law.
Fanthorp, Louth.
Farforth, Louth.
Fareby, Tar.
Faresby, Bull.
Farlesthorp, Cal.
Fasion, Louc.
Fasion, Grant.
Fenn west, Horn.
Fenn east, Horn.
Fenton, Louc.
Fenton, Well.
Fereby north, Tar.
Ferye east, Cor.
Fesdike flu.
Fesdike Kirt.
Fillingham, Asla.
Finnyngley, Man.
Fishtoft, Skir.
Fiskerton, Law.
Fleet, Ellow
Fleet Fenn, Ellow.
Flixborough Man.
Folethorp, Cal.
FOLKINGHAM, Auel.
Foldingworth, Lin.
Fossdik. Kirt.
Fotherby. Lud.
Fotherington, Candle.
Frampton, Kir.
Frekingham, Auel.
Freiston, Skir.
Friskney, Cand.
Friston, Louc.
Froddingham, Man.
Fulbecke, Louc.
Fulbrooke, Wlue.
Fulletbye. Hill.
Fullnetbye, Wrag.
Fullstowe. Brod.
Furby, Asla
Fusworth, Cor.
Fireby, Cand.

G

Gaiton in the marsh, Cal.
Gaiton in the wowld, L.
GANESBROVGH, Cor
Garthorpe Man,
Gateburton, Well.
Gaudbie, Gart.
Gedney. Ellow.
Gedney Fenn, Ellow.
Gellstone Louc.
Geringham, Cor.
GLANFORD BRIDGE, Tar.
Glentham, Asla.
Glentworth, Asla.
Gokewell, Man.
Gobesbye, Gart.
Gonnarby, Grant.
Gosberthy, Kir.
Goulchro, Wrag.
Goxhill, Tar.
Grawesby, Brod.
Grabye. Auel.
Graie land, Manl.
The Grange, Law.
GRANTHAM, Grant.
Granthorp, Louth.
Greenfeild, Cal.
Gresby, Tar.
Greetham, Hill.
Gretford, Nesse.
Greetwell, Law.
Grinbleby, Louth.
Grimsby, Bird.
Grimsthorpe, Bell.
GRIMSBY GREAT, Brod.
Gunbye, Bell.
Gundbye, Cand.
Gunthorpe, Man.
Gunnyet, Man.
Gunwarby, Grant.

H

Harbrough, Tar.
Hackthorne, Asla.
Hacunby, Auel.
Hagnaby, Hull.
Hagworthingham, Hill.
Hakeliff, Brod.
Haldingham, Flax.
Hallam vpon bane, Hor.
Hallington, Louth.
Hameringham, Horn.
Hamton, Wrag.
Hamworth, Asla.
Hanbeck, Flax.
Hangholme, Louth.
Hannay, Cal.
Hanworth, Lang.
Hardbye, Bul.
Harlaxton, Grant.
Harlton east, Tar.
Harmethorp, Auel.
Harmyston, Booth.
Harpswell, Asla.
Harrington, Hill.
Harrisholme, Booth.
Hather. Wlue
Hatterby west, Brod.
Hatton,
Hatton, Wrag.
Hauerholme, Flax.
Haughe, Cal.
Haulton, Bull.
Haulton west, Man.
Haulton, Horn.
Haulton Wrag.
Hawardby, Brod.
Hawsted Gar.
Haxley, Man.
Hayham Louth.
Haysbye, Auel.
Healing, Brod.
Heapham. Cor.
Heighington, Lang.
Hekington, Asw
Helpringham, Asw.
Hemingby, Gar.
Hemswell, Asla.
Hetoft, Cal.
Hiberstowe, Man.
Hildich. Skir.
Hoerborhe, Lang
Hoggesthorpe. Cal
Holbichthurne, Ellow
Holbeach. Ellow.
Holbichdroue. Ellow.
Hole great, Asw
Holgate. Bul.
Hole little. Asw.
Holland feane Ellow
Hollywell, Bell.
Homersion, Brod.
Horbling. Auel.
HORNCASTLE, Horn.
Horsington, Gar.
Horstowe, Tar.
Mere Hospitall, Lang.
Hotoft, Cal.
Houghton Louc.
Houghton, Cor.
Houlsby, Gar.
Netham House, Auel.
Howell, Asw.
Howghe on the mount, Louc.
Howghton, Wlue.
Houlton in the clay, Bro.
Howsham, Tar.
Howthorpe. Bell.
Howton in the more, Wa
Hunbersion, Brod.
Hameringham, Hill.
Hundleby, Bul.
Hunnington, Wlue.
Huntley, Bul.
Hycham south, Booth.
Hycham north, Booth.

I

S. Iames deeping, Nes.
Ierinham, Bel.
Ikwith east, Wrag.
Immingham, Tar.
Ingalsby, in Boltsloe Wapent. Asw.
Ingham, Asla.
Ingleby, Well.
Ingoldmels Thiddlethorpe, Cal.
Ingoldmels, Cand.
Irbye, Cand.
Irford abbey, Walsh.

K

Keadby, Man.
Kealesby Easter, Bul.
Kealesby Wester, Bul.
Kedrington, Louth.
Kelbye, Asw.
Keleby, Tar.
Kellfeild, Man.
Kellsey south, Walsh.
Kellsey north, Tar.
Kelsterne, Louth.
Kettlesbye, Hill.
Ketlethorp, Well.
Kexbie, Well.
Killingholme, Tar.
Kingerbye, Walsh.
Kirkbye, Walsh.
Kirkby, Asw.
Kirkby greene, Lang.
Kirby vpon bane, Gart.
Kirkby vnderwood, Auel
Kirkbye east, Bul.
Kirkseek, Grant.
Kirksteed Abbey, Gart.
Kirmington, Tar.
Kirmonde, Wrag.
Kirmonde in the myre, Walsh.
Kirton holme. Kir.
KIRKTON, Kir.
Kirton in lindsey, Cor.
Knathe, Cor.
Kneadbye, Man.
Kyme north, Lang.
Kyme south, Asw.
Kyfebye standeth in the circuit of Aueland, Asw.

L

South Lake, Nesse.
Langerton, Well.
Langrike ferye, Horn.
Langton, Hill.
Langton, Gart.
Langtoft, Nesse.
Langworth, Law.
Largton, Gart.
Laleby, Brod.
Lawghton. Auel.
S. Leonard, Ellow.
Leake, Skir.
Lebthorpe, Bell.
Long Ledesham, Louc.
Lee, Corring.
Legburne, Cal.
Legsbye, Wrag.
Lesingham, Flax
Leuat east, Man.
Leuerton, Skir.
Leuington, Bel.
LINCOLNE, Law.
Lingwood grange, Lang
Linwood, Walsh.
Liffington, Wrag.
Londenthorp, Grant.
London eastcote, Nesse.
Longtoft, Nesse.
Longtoft drane, Nesse.
Kirk Loughton, Wrag.
Loughton, Asw.
LOVTHE, Louth.
Lownde, Bell.
Ludford, Wrag.
Luddington, Man.
Ludbroughe, Lud.
Lusbye, Bull.
Lutton burne, Ellow.
LYMBERGH GREAT, Tar.
Lymbergh little, Tar.

M

Mablethorpe, Cal.
Maden house, Louc.
Maidewell, Louth.
Malmton, Man.
Maltby, Cal.
Maltby, Louth.
Manbye, Louth.
Manbye, Man.
Manesgate, Hill.
Manie Bulling.
Manthorpe, Grant.
Manthorpe, Bell.
Manthorpe, Call.
Marching in the Fenne, Horn.
Maring on the hill, Horn.
Markbie, Cal.
Martin, Gart.
Marton, Well.
S. Maries, Cau.
Melton rosse, Tar.
Melwood parke, Man.
Mereland, Booth.
Merston, Louc.
Merton, Lang.
Messingham, Man.
Metheringham, Lang.
Milthorpe, Auel.
Minting, Gart.
Moreby, Horn.
Morton, Auel.
Morton, Cor.
Moulton, Ellow.
Moulton Chapell, Ellow.
Moulton second, Ellow.
Muckton, Louth.

N

Nanelye, Booth.
Netisham, Law.
Nettleton, Tar.
Newfeild, Tar.
Newgate, Horn.
Netham house, Auel.
Newsham Abby, Tar.
Newton, Well.
Newton, Auel.
Newton, Walsh.
Nockton, Lang
Normanby, Asla.
Normanbie, Well.
Normanby, Walsh.
Normanton, Louc.
Northorp, Corring.
North ferebie.
Northorsbye, Brod.
Norton Disney, Booth.
Numbye, Cal.
Numbye Chapell, Cal.

O

Obthorpe, Nesse.
Oldfeild, Lawris.
Onebye little, Wlue.
Onebye great, Wlue.
Onlesbie, Cal.
Orbye, Cand.
Ormesbye north Lud.
Ormesbye, Hill.
Osburnby, Auel.
Ofgarbie, Bell.
Ofgodby, Walsh.
Otenbie, Tar.
Oumbie, Asla.
Ouston, Man.
Owmby, Tar.
Owresbye, Walsh.
Oxcombe, Hill.

P

Panton, Wrag.
Partney, Candle.
Pawnton great, Grant.
Pawnton little, Wlue.
Pickworth, Auel.
Pikale, Ellow.
Pilham, Corring.
Pluckarre, Hill.
Pointon, Auel.
Potter, Lang.
Pyncebeke, Ellow.

Q

QVAPLODE.
Quarrington, Asw.
Quodring, Kirt.

R

Raithby, Louth.
Rande, Wrag.
Randbye, Gart.
Rasen west, Walsh.
Rasen east, Walsh.
Middle Rasen, Walsh.
MARKET RASEN, Walsh.
Rauendale east, Brod.
Rauendale west, Brod.
Reausbie, Bul.
Redborne, Men.
Red deere parke, Bel.
Repham, Law.
Reson north, Louth.
Reston, Cal.
Ribie, Tar.
Richmonton, Skir.
Rigsbie, Cal.
Ringston, Auel.
Rippingall, Auel.
Ropesley, Wlue.
Rothbye, Bul.
Rothbye, Cand.
Rothwell, Brod.
South Rouceby, Flax.
North Rouceby, Flax.
Roughton, Gart.
Roughton, Horn.
Rowston, Flax.
Roxbye, Man.
Roxham, Flax.
Ruckland, Hill.
Ryland, Law.
Rysbie, Man.
Ryskington, Flax.

S

Salmondby, Hil.
Saltfletby west, Louth.
Saltfletby east, Louth.
Middle Saltfletby, Louth.
Saltfleet hauen, Louth.
SALTFLEET, Louth.
Saneton, Man.
Sausthorpe, Hil.
Sapperton, Grant.
Sawcleefe, Man.
Saxbie, Tar.
Saxbie.
Saxelbie, Law.
Scalbie, Man.
Scamelsbie, Gart.
Scarle north, Booth.
Scartho. Brod.
Scaupwich, Lang.
Scothorne, Law.
Scounthorp, Man.
Scrafeild, Hil.
Scroope, Louc.
Seamelly, Gart.
Sempringham, Auel.
Sentoft ferry, Man.
Serebie, Tar.
Shepewash, Lang.
Sidebrek, Wlue.
Sibsey, Bul.
Silesbie, Cal.
Silk, Asw.
Sixill, Wrag.
Sixill Abbey, Wrag.
Skampton, Law.
Skendlebye, Cand.
Skegnes, Cand.
Skeldick, Kirt.
Skellingthorpe, Booth.
Skidbrough, Louth.
Skillington, Bel.
Skirbeck, Skir.
Skoston, Cor.
Skotten, Cor.
Skottere, Cor.
Skrekington, Asl.
Skrelesbie, Gart.
Skrembye, Can.
Skynnard, Booth.
SLEFORD, Flax.
Snarford, Law.
Snelland, Wrag.
Snitterby, Asla.
Solesbie, Cal.
Somerby, Tar.
Somerby, Wlue.
Somerby, Cor.
Somerton castle, Booth.
Sommerby, Hill.
Sommercotes north, Lo.
Sommercotes south, Lo.
Sothie, Wrag.
Southerton, Kirt.
Southorpe, Cor.
Southrey, Gart.
Southorpe, Bel.
Sowthestoke, Grant.
SPALDING, Ellow.
Spanby, Auel.
SPILLSBY, Bul.
Spittle gate, Wlue.
Spittle in the street, Asla.
Spridlington, Asla.
Springthorpe, Cor.
Staine, Cal.
Stanygot, Gart.
Stainfeild, Wrag.
Stainfiet, Auel.
Stainton, Wrag.
Market Stainton, Gar.
Stainton in the hole, Walsh.
Stapleford, Booth.
Stallingbourgh, Tar.
STAMFORD, Nes.
Stamfeild, Wrag
Stamford baron, Nesse.
Stanygott, Gart.
Staynbye, Bel.
Steeping great, Cand.
Steeping little, Bul.
Stickforth, Bul.
Stickney, Bul.
Stillington, Grant.
Stockirith, Cor.
Stooke north, Wlue.
Stothy, Wrag.
Stowe, Nes.
Stowe, Well.
Stowe, Auel.
Streglethorpe, Louc.
Strawton, Grant.
Stretton, Well.
Stroxton, Wlue.
Strobby, Cal.
Stubby, Cal.
Stukeswold, Gar.
Stubton, Louc.
Stuton, Gar.
Sturton great, Gar.
Stutton, Louth.
Sudbroke, Law.
Sudbrooke, Louc.
Surfflet, Kirt.
Suridlington, Asla.
Sutterby, Cand.
Sutton, Cal.
Sutton, Louc.
Sutton burne, Ellow.
Sutton S Edmonds, Ellow.
Sutton S. Iames, Ellow.
Sutton S. Maries, Ellow.
Sutton S. Leonards, Ellow.
Swabye, Cal.
Swafeild, Bel.
Swallow, Brod.
Swaton. Auel.
Swineshead, Kir.
Swinestead, Bel.
Swinehop, Walsh.
Swinethorpe, Wrag.
Swynerton Booth.
Sydebrooke, Wlue.

T

Taland, Man.
Tathwell, Louth.
Tattershall chase, Gart.
TATTERSHALL. Gar.
Tayntons, Horn.
Taynton lower, Horn.
Taynton higher, Horn.
Tedd S. Maries, Ellow.
Temple bruer, Flaw.
Tetford, Hill.
Teuleby, Walsh.
Tharleby, Nesse.
Theddlethorps, Cal.
Theresthorpe, Cal.
Theresway, Walsh.
Theresbie, Brod.
Thiniok, Cor.
Thimelby, Horn.
Thimelby, Gart.
THONGE CASTLE, Brod.
Tharganby, Brod.
Thorganbye, Walsh.
Thorlbye australis, Cal.
Thorne, Man.
Thornham, Man.
Thornton, Gar.
Thornton, Tar.
Thornton in the more, Wal.
Thornton curtis, Tar.
Thorpe, Tar.
Thorpe Law.
Thorpe, Lang.
Thorpe, Cand.
Thorpe, Bul.
Thorpe on the mount, Booth.
Thorsthorp, Cal.
Thirsthorp, Law.
Thurlbye, Booth.
Thursthorp, Cal.
Timberland, Lang.
Tollington, Nesse.
Torksey in the circuit of Aslaco. wap. Law.
Toft, Bel.
Toft, Walsh.
Tothill, Cal.
Totney, Brod.
The Towre, Gart.
Towes, Walsh
Toynton, Bull.
Trent flu.
Tumbey, Horn.
Turleby, Cal.
Turrington East, Wrag.
Turrington West, Wrag.
Tupham, Gart.
Tylney, Lang.

V

Vanby Abbey, Bel.
Vffington, Nesse.
Vlsebye, Tar.
Vlsebye, Cal.
Vpton, Well.
Vsselbye, Walsh.
Veterby, Lud.

W

Waddingham, Man.
Waddington, Booth.
Waddington Linc.
Waddingworth, Gart.
Wailesbye Well.
WAINFLEET, Can.
Waithe, Brod.
Walcotts, Man.
Walcott, Lang.
Walcott, Auel
Waldram hall, Nesse.
Wallton, Wlue
Walshcroft, Walsh.
Waltrith, Cor.
Waltring, Cor.
Waltham, Brod.
Waplade droue, Pers.
Wapton, Wlue.
Warton, Cor.
Washenburgh, Lan.
Water Willowby, Auel.
Welbourne, Booth.
Welbye, Wlue.
Well, Cal.
Wellane flu.
Wellinghore, Booth.
Welton, Can.
Welton, Law.
Welton, Louth.
Westborough, Louth.
Westby, Bel.
Weston, Ellow.
Westwood, Man.
Whapledd, Ellow.
Whiconbye, Wrag.
Whitton Man.
Whystye, Booth.
Wiberton rode, Kirt.
Wickham, Ellow.
Wigtoft, Kirt.
Wikam, Wrag.
Wikkenbye, Wrag.
Wilberton, Kirt.
Wildmore fenn, Horn.
Wildsworth, Cor.
Willingham south, Wrag.
Willingham north, Walf.
Willingham, Asla.
Willingham, Well.
Willisforth, Wlue.
Willoughby, Cal.
Willowby, Louc.
Willowby, Asw.
Willsby, Horn.
Wilsthorpe, Nesse.
Winceby, Hill.
Wingsby, Bulling.
Winthorpe, Cand.
Wintringham, Man.
Wintrington, Man.
Wispington, Gar.
Witham north, Bel.
Witham south, Bel.
Witham, Bel.
Witham flu
Withcall, Louth.
Witherne, Cal.
Witlingham, Law.
Woodhall, Gar.
Woodthorpe, Cal.
Wollstrope, Gran.
Worke, Man.
Worlaby, Tar.
Wotton, Tar.
Wowld Newton, Brod.
Wragholme, Lud.
Wrangle, Skir.
Wragby Wrag.
Wrauble, Tar.
Wrightbold Auel.
Wyllvton, Asla.
Wylsthorp, Nesse.
Wyngall, Walsh.
Wysham, Lud.
Wytham, Bel.

Y

Yarburgh, Louth.

NOTTINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

The name of *Nottingham.*

NOTTINGHAM-SHIRE (from *Nottingha̅* her chiefest Towne hath the name; and that, somewhat softned from the *Saxons* Snodengaham, for the many Dens or Caues wrought in her Rockes and vnderground) lyeth bordered

The Borders.

vpon the North and North-west with *York-shire*; vpon the East a good distance by *Trent* is parted from, and with *Lincoln-shire* altogether confined: the South with *Leicester-shire*; and the West by the Riuer *Erwash* is seperated from *Darby-shire*.

The forme.

(2) For forme long and Ouall-wise, doubling in length twice her bredth, whose extreames are thus extended and distance obserued: From *Finingley* North to *Steanford* in the South, are thirty eight *English* miles; her West part from *Teuersall* to *Besthorp* in the East are little more then nineteene; whose circumference draweth much vpon one hundred and tenne miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is good, wholesome, and delectable; the Soile is rich, sandy, & clayie, as by the names of that Counties diuisions may appeare: and surely for Corne and Grasse so fruitfull, that it secondeth any other in the Realme: and for Water, Woods, and Canell Coales abundantly stored.

Commodities

(4) Therein groweth a Stone softer then *Alablaster*, but being burnt maketh a plaister harder then that of *Paris*: wherewith they flower their vpper roomes, for betwixt the Ioysts they lay onely long Bulrushes, and thereon spread this Plaister, which being throughly dry becomes most solide & hard, so that it seemeth rather to be firme stone then mortar, and is trod vpon without all danger.

In the West neere *Worksop* groweth plentie of *Liquorice* very delicious and good.

Battailes.

(5) More South in this Shire, at *Stoke*, in the Raigne of King *Henry* the seuenth, a great battle was fought by *Iohn De-la-pole* Earle of *Lincoln*, which *Richard* the Vsurper had declared his Heire apparant, but *Richard* losing his life, and *De-la-pole* his hopes, in seeking here to set vp a *Lambert*, fell downe himselfe: and at *Newarke* after many troubles King *Iohn* got his peace with the end of his life.

Nottingham.

(6) Trade and commerce for the Countries prouision is frequented in eight Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Nottingham* is both the greatest and best: a Towne seated most pleasant & delicate vpon a high hill, for buildings stately, & number of faire streets surpassing and surmounting many other Cities, and for a spacious and most faire Market place doth compare with the best. Many strange Vaults hewed out of the rocks, in this Towne are seene; and those vnder the Castle of an especiall note, one for the story of *Christs* Passion engrauen in the Walls, and cut by the hand of *Dauid* the second K. of *Scots*, whilst he was therein detained prisoner. Another wherin Lord *Mortimer* was surprised in the non-age of King *Edward* the third, euer since bearing the name of *Mortimers Hole*; these haue their staires and seuerall roomes made artificially euen out of the Rockes: as also in that hill are dwelling houses with winding staires, windowes, chimneys, and roome aboue roome, wrought all out of the solid rock. The Castle is strong, and was kept by the *Danes* against *Burthred*, *Ethelred*, and *Elfred*, the *Mercian*, and *West-Saxon* Kings, who together laid their siege against it: and for the further strength of the Towne King *Edward*, surnamed the Elder, walled it about, whereof some part as yet remaines, from the Castle to the West-gate, and thence the foundation may be perceiued to the North; where in the midst of the way ranging with this banke, stands a gate of Stone, and the same tract passing along ỹ North part may well be perceiued: the rest to the Riuer, and thence to the Castle are built vpon, & thereby buried from sight: whose circuit, as I tooke it, extendeth two thousand one hundred and twentie pases.

Rog. Hoved.
Asserius.
Ingulphus.
Hen: Hunting.

(7) In the warres betwixt *Stephen* and *Maud* the Empresse, by *Robert* Earle of *Gloseſter* these Walls were cast downe, when also the Towne it selfe suffered the calamitie of fire: but recouered to her former estate, hath since increased in beauty and wealth, and at this day is gouerned by a Maior and sixe Aldermen, clad in skarlet, two Sheriffs, two Chāberlains, a Town-clerke, and six Sergeants with Maces, their attenders: whose positiō hath the pole eleuated fiftie three degrees, 25. minutes in Latitude, and hath the Meridian nine degrees and 25. minutes. This Towne hath been honored by these Princes titles, and these Princes dignified with the Earldom of *Nottingham*, whose seuerall Armes in the Card it selfe is inserted to sight. Religious houses that haue beene erected and now suppressed in the compasse of this County, chiefly were *Newsted*, *Lenton*, *Shelford*, *Southwell*, *Thurgarton*, *Blith*, *Welbeck* and *Radford*; in *Nottingham* the *White* and *Gray Fryers*, besides a little Chappell dedicated to S. *Iohn*. All which shew the deuotions of those former times: which their remembrance may moue, if not condemne vs, that haue more knowledge, but farre lesse pietie.

Places of Religion erected and suppressed.

The Shires diuision.

The Shires diuision is principally into two: which the Inhabitants terme the Sand and the Clay, but for Taxe to the Crowne, or seruice for State, is parted into eight Wapentakes or Hundreds, wherein are seated 168. Parish-Churches.

PART OF YORK

NOTTINGHAM

A SCALE OF PASES

40	80	120	160

I	Bearward Lane	T	Middle pauement	7	Worser Lane
K	S Ianes Lane	V	Highe pauement	8	Newark Lane
L	Whitfriers Lane	W	Pepper Strete	9	Barker lane
M	Him Gate	X	Bridlesmith	10	S. Marie Gat
N	Wheelwright Lan	Y	Woller Lane	11	Pilcher gate
O	Castle Lane	Z	Flesher Gate	12	Hallifax Lane
P	Broad marsh	3	Lumby Lane	13	Stony street
Q	Narrow marsh	4	Chalers Lane	14	Beller Gate
R	Vault Lane	5	Swine Grene	15	Fisher Gate
S	Lowe paument	6	Goose Gate	16	Malin Hill

A	S. Maryes chur.	D	Carter Gate
B	S Peters church	E	Cowe Lane
C	S Nicholas	F	Griddlesmith
		G	Corne market
		H	Timber Hill

White Friers

Leene flu.

Graye Friers

The Castle

Jones

At Stoke in this County, nere unto Newark was fought a great Battell against King H. 7. by the Erectors of Lambert a conterfet Warwick where John Dela Pole Earle of Lincoln, Francis Lord Louell, Tho. Garadyne Chaunceller of Ireland, Martyn Swart, and Sir Tho. Broughton, with 4000. of their naked Irish lost their lyues. Lambert was there taken, and made a turne spit in the Kings kitchyn, and lastly one of his ffalconers. This conflict was fought the 16. of Iune Anno 1487. and in the third yeare of H. 7.

Iodocus Hondius celavit Anno Domini 1610

NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOVTH

The Scale of English miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

PART OF DARBY SHIRE

PART OF NOTTINGHAM SHIRE

Killum
Branton
Akeley
Finningley
Bantre
Tickhill Cast
Harworth
Serobye
Sandbek
White water
Surlbye
Blythe
Furbeck
Hodsoks
Letwell
Barmby on
SHIRE
Carlets
Flixthorp
Redf
Woldingwels
Bilbye
Babworth
Gaytforth
Radforth
Osburton
Worksop
The Manor
BASSETLAWE
Elsley
Cresswel
Clumber
Normanton
Carberton
Botumsall
Welbek Abbey
Thoresbye
Holbek
Woodhouse
Norton Cukney
WEAPONT.
Walley
Perlethorp
Budbye
Eatwarsop
Souc am
Sherbrak
Edwinstowe
Clypston
Plesley
Rughforde
Maunsfledwood house
Teucrsall
Lyndhurst Wood
Maunsfeld
Skegbye
Sutton in Ashfeld
Harlwick
Amber flu
Newmanton
BROXTOWE WEAPONTAK
Blodworth
Forest of
Kirkbye
Paixon
Erwash flu
Langhton Lodge
Farnfield
Selston
Aunsley Woodhouse
Newsted
Aunsley
Pappelwick
Sherewood
Wansley
Felley
Oxton
Codnor Cast.
Brinsley
Lynby
Bernall
Hucknall
Beskwood parke
Calverton
Woodthorn
Epersley
Estwood
Arnold
Greisley Cast
Watnall
Nuthall
Cossall
Basford
Thorney Wood
Strolley
Billborowe
Ilkeston
Radford
Nottingham
Trowell
Wollerton
Stanton
Stappleford
Colwik
Bridgeford
BINGHAM
Bramcot
Lenton
Wilford
St Iaker
Beston
Terleton
Edwalton
Attenton
Clyston
Redding: ton
Slanford
Longe Eaton
Barton
Bradmere
Thrumpton
Keyworth
Sawley
Gotham
Bonye
Derwen flud
Codlingstok
Wisall
Radclif
RUSHCLIFF WEAPONTAK
Leckington
Esterleak
Trent flu
Westerleak
Remston
Kyrkston
Kegworth
Sutton'
Heton
Normanton
Stanford
Hathern
Cotes
Dixley
Lugborgh
Part

THE COUNTIE OF NOTTINGHAM described

THE SHIRE TOWNES SITUATION AND THE EARLS THERE OF observed

PART OF COLNE SHIRE

NORTHCLAYE
SOUTCLAYE
DEVISION
DEVISION
WEAPONTAKE
WEAPONTAK
THURGARTON WEAPONTAK
WEAPONTAKE
BINGHAMWEAPONTAK

Hokdike stud
Trent stud
Isle stud
Stokwith
Walkrithe
Walkingham
Morton
Beckingham
Gringley on ye Hill
Saunbye
Claworth
Bole
Hayton
North Wheatley
W. Burton
Sturton
South Wheatley
Fenton
Tillney
Clarborough
Belam
Wallam
North Leverton
Gringley
South Leverton
Cotes
Grove
Trifwell
Idleton
Headon
Gamston
Askam
Elsley
East Drayton
West Drayton
East Markham
West Markham
Darlton
Ragnell
Tuxford
Walesby
Kirton
Egmanton
Weston
Morehouse
Layton
Welley
Ossington
Sutton
Mering
Carleton
Willoughby
Knesall
Akring Bellow
Kersall
Caunton
Norwell
Cromwell
Maplebeck
Barley Grange
Kirklington
Winkborne
Hockerton
Kelham
Hauerham
Farnfield
Halam
Sothwell
Rowlestm
Hanton
Farndon
Thorpe
Merton
Fiskerton
Stoke
Thurgarston
Epperstm
Bleasbye
Gunnalston
Harrygham
Flyntham
Cotham
Elston
Setirston
Gunthorp
Keeton
Sibthorpe
Screveton
Shelford Abb.
Shelford
Bridgeford
Hawkesworth
Thoroton
Coulston
Sharington
Orston
Ratclyfe
Bingham
Holme
Saxendale
Tithby
Cropwell
Codnour
Coulston Basset
Granby
Barnston
Larger
St Ambrose
Plunger
Sutton
Radmell
Barston
Elton
Whatton
Astakton
Thorney
Ulyston
Wiggesley
Harebye
Hose
The Lodge in the wowld
Staunton
Kynolton
Widmerpole
Netherbroughton
Overbroughton
Willoughby
Dalbye
Clauston
Ganeſburgh
Lea
Knathe
Gateburton
Littleburgh
Kettlethorpe
Rampton
Lancham
Newton
Dunham
Broadham
Harebye
Doddington
Normanton
Marnham
NEWARKE
Gresthorp
Girton
Agle
North Skarle
Beſthorpe
South Skarle
Collingham
Bernthorpe
Langforth
Winthorpe
Coddington
Newark
Balderton
Barnbye
Beckingham
Clapole
Boddington
Bewygton
Staunton
Normanton
Bettesworth
Muston
Barnston
Brier caſtle
Plunger
Harebye
Hose
Radmell
Sutton
Elton
Whatton
Astakton
Orston
Sharington
Thoroton
Hawkesworth
Trent
The Flate
Trent flu.
Smite flu.
Norton Disney
Boddington

THE Armes of ſuch Honorable Familyes as have borne the titles of Earles of Nottingham

Robert Ferrers
Iohn Mowbray
Rich. D. of Yorke
Will. Barkley
Henry Fitz Roy
Charles Howard

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold in Popes head Alley by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Privilegio 1610

of Leiceſter Shire

1. BAſſetlawe *Wapen.*
2. Northclay *Diuiſ.*
3. Southclay *Diuiſion.*
4. Newarke *Wapentake.*
5. Broxtow *Wapentake.*
6. Thurgarton *Wapent.*
7. Bingham *Wapentake.*
8. Ruſhcliffe *Wapentake.*

A

Akering, *Southclay.*
Akley, *Baſſet.*
Allerton, *Baſſet.*
S. Ambroſe, *Bing.*
Ampton, *Southclay.*
Anſley, *Brox.*
Anſley woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Arnold, *Brox.*
Aſhfeild, *Brox.*
Askam, *Southclay.*
Aſtakton, *Bing.*
Attenton, *Brox.*

B

Babworth, *Baſſet.*
Balderton, *New.*
Bantree, *Baſſet.*
Basford, *Brox.*
Baſingfield, *Bing.*
Barley grange, *Thurg.*
Barmby in the willowes, *New.*
Barmby on the more, *Baſ.*
Barnſton, *Bing.*
Barton, *Ruſh.*
Beckingham, *Northclay.*
Belam, *Northclay.*
Bellon, *Southclay.*
Benall, *Brox.*
Bernthorp, *New.*
Beskwood lodge, *Brox.*
Beſtwood parke, *Brox.*
Beſthorp, *New.*
Beſton, *Brox.*
Bilborow, *Brox.*
Bilſthorp, *Southclay.*
Bingham, *Bing.*
Bircotes, *Baſſet.*
Bleasbie, *Thurg.*
Blodworth, *Brox.*
BLITH, *Baſſet.*
Bole, *Northclay.*
Boucot, *Thurg.*
Boughton, *Baſſet.*
Bothmuſall, *Baſſet.*
Bradmeere, *Ruſh.*
Bramcot, *Brox.*
Bridgeford Eaſt, *Bing.*
Bridgeford Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Brimſley, *Brox.*
Brodham, *New.*
Nether Broughton, *Bing.*
Budly, *Baſſet.*
Bulwell, *Bro.*
Bunney, *Ruſh.*
Burton, *Thurg.*
Burton Weſt, *Northclay.*
Bilbie, *Baſſet.*

C

Caluerton, *Thurg.*
Carberton, *Baſſet.*
Carletons, *Baſſet.*
Carleton, *Thurg.* 3.
Carroulſton, *Bing.*
Caunton, *Thurg.*
Chilwill, *Brox.*
Claworth, *Northclay.*
Claerbourgh, *Northclay.*
Clifton North, *New.*
Clifton South, *New.*
Clyfton, *Bing.*
Clunther, *Baſſet.*
Clipſton, *Ruſh.*
Clipſton, *Baſſet.*
Coddington, *New.*
Codgraue, *Bing.*
Codlingſtocke, *Ruſh.*
Collingham North, *New.*
Collingham South, *New.*
Colwick, *Thurg.*
Coſſall, *Brox.*
Cotes, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *New.*
Coulſton, *Bing.*
Coulſton Baſſet, *Bing.*
Cropwell Biſhop, *Bing.*
Cropwell Butler, *Bing.*
Crumwell, *Thurg.*

D

Darleton, *Northclay.*
Draiton Weſt, *Baſſet.*
Draiton Eaſt, *Southclay.*
Dorkard, *Brox.*
Dunham, *Southclay.*

E

Eaſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Eaton, *Southclay.*
Edwalton, *Ruſh.*
Edwinſtow, *Baſſet.*
Egmanton, *Southclay.*
Elkeſley, *Baſſet.*
Elſton, *New.*
Elton, *Bing.*
Eperſton, *Thurg.*
Erwaſh Flu.
Eſtwood, *Brox.*
Euerton, *Northclay.*

F

Farindon, *New.*
Farnesfeild, *Thurg.*
Fellie, *Brox.*
Fenton, *Northclay.*
Fiskerton, *Thurg.*
Fledborough, *Thurg.*
Flintham, *Bing.*
Flixthorp, *Baſſet.*
Fymingley, *Baſſet.*
Fleet Flu.

G

Gamſton, *Southclay.*
Gaitforth, *Baſſet.*
Girton, *New.*
Godling, *Thurg.*
Gonalſton, *Thurg.*
Gotham, *Ruſh.*
Granby, *Bing.*
Greſthorpe, *Thurg.*
Grieſley, *Brox.*
Gringley on the hill, *Nort.*
Gringley, *Northclay.*
Groue, *Southclay.*
Gunthorp, *Thurg.*

H

Hableſtorp, *Northclay.*
Halam, *Thurg.*
Hallington, *Thurg.*
Hanton, *Thurg.*
Hardwick, *Brox.*
Hareby, *New.*
Harworth, *Baſſet.*
Hauerham, *Thurg.*
Hawkſworth, *Bing.*
Hawton, *New.*
Haiton, *Northclay.*
Headon, *Southclay.*
Heddingley, *Thurg.*
Hexgraue parke, *Thurg.*
Hickling, *Bing.*
Hockerton, *Thurg.*
Hodſokes, *Baſſet.*
Hokdike Flu.
Holbeck Woodhouſe, *Baſſet.*
Holme, *Bing.*
Holme, *New.*
Horringham, *Thurg.*
Houghton, *Baſſet.*
Hucknall, *Brox.*

I

Idle Flu.
Idleton, *Southclay.*

K

Keeton, *Bing.*
Kellam, *Thurg.*
Kerſall, *Thurg.*
Keyworth, *Ruſh.*
Kimberley, *Brox.*
Kingſton, *Ruſh.*
Kirkby, *Brox.*
Kirklington, *Thurg.*
Kirton, *Southclay.* 2.
Kneſall, *Thurg.*
Kynolton, *Bing.*
Kynſton, *Ruſh.*

L

Lamley, *Thurg.*
Laugar, *Bing.*
Langforth, *New.*
Langhton lodge, *Brox.*
Langham, *Southclay.*
Laxton, *Southclay.*
Lenton, *Brox.*
Leuerton South, *Northc.*
Leuerton North, *Northc.*
Linby, *Brox.*
LITTLE-BROVGH, *North.*
Lodge in the wowld, *Bing.*
Lowdham, *Thurg.*
Lynhurſt wood, *Brox.*

M

Manner, *Baſſet.*
MANS-FEILD, *Brox.*
Mansfeild Woodhouſe, *Bro.*
Markham Eaſt, *South.*
Markham Weſt, *South.*
Marnham, *Thurg.*
Maplebeck, *Thurg.*
Matterſey, *Baſſet.*
Maun Flu.
Mering, *New.*
Miſſen, *Baſſet.*
Miſterton, *Northclay.*
Morehouſe, *Southclay.*
Morton, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe South, *Thu.*
Muſcombe North, *Thu.*

N

NEWARKE, *New.*
Newſted, *Bro.*
Newthorp, *Bro.*
Normanton vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Normanton, *Baſſet.*
Normanton, *Thurg.*
Norton Cucknie, *Baſ.*
Norwell, *Thurg.*
NOTTINGHAM, *Thu.*
Nutthall, *Brox.*

O

Ordſall, *Baſſet.*
Orſton, *Bing.*
Osburton, *Baſſet.*
Oſſington, *Thurg.*
Ouldcots, *Baſſet.*
Ourney, *Baſſet.*
Owthorpe, *Bing.*
Oxton, *Thurg.*

P

Paplewick, *Brox.*
Parklathes, *Thurg.*
Plumtree, *Ruſh.*
Perlethorpe, *Baſſet.*

R

Radford, *Brox.*
Radforth, *Baſſet.*
Ragnell, *South.*
Rampton, *Southclay.*
Ranskill, *Baſſet.*
Ratcliffe vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Ratcliffe vpon Trent, *Bing.*
REDFORD, *North.*
Remſton, *Ruſh.*
Roulſton, *Thurg.*
Ruddington, *Ruſh.*
Rughford, *Baſſet.*

S

Saunby, *Northclay.*
Saxendale, *Bing.*
Scarrington, *Bing.*
Scoſton, *Baſſet.*
Screueton, *Bing.*
Scrooby, *Baſſet.*
Selſton, *Brox.*
Shelford, *Bing.*
Shelford Abbey, *Bing.*
Sherewood forreſt, *Bing.*
Shilton, *New.*
Sibthorpe, *New.*
Skarle South, *New.*
Skarle North, *New.*
Skegby, *Brox.*
Slanford, *Ruſh.*
SOVTHWELL, *Thu.*
Soueam, *Baſſet.*
Spadworth, *New.*
Stanford, *Ruſh.*
Stapleford, *Brox.*
Staunton, *New.*
Staunton, *Bing.*
Stockwith, *Northclay.*
Stoke, *New.*
Stoke, *Thurg.*
Stokham, *Southclay.*
Strelley, *Brox.*
Stretford Eaſt, *North.*
Sturrop, *Baſſet.*
Sturton, *Northclay.*
Surlby, *Baſſet.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *Bing.*
Sutton, *Thurg.*
Sutton vpon Lound, *Baſſet.*
Sutton Bonington, *Ruſh.*
Sweynton, *Thurg.*
Syerſton, *New.*

T

Terleton, *Ruſh.*
Teuerſall, *Brox.*
Thornie, *New.*
Thorney wood, *Baſ.*
Thoroton, *Bing.*
Thorpe, *New.*
Thorpe, *Baſſet.*
Thowresby, *Baſſet.*
Thurmpton, *Ruſh.*
Thurgarſton, *Thurg.*
Tilney, *Northclay.*
Tollaſton, *Bing.*
Torworth, *Baſſet.*
Towto, *Brox.*
Triſwell, *Southclay.*
Trent Flu.
Trowell, *Brox.*
Tuxford, *South.*
Tythby, *Bing.*

V

Vpton, *Thurg.*
Vpton, *Southclay.*

W

Waerton, *Bing.*
Walesby, *Baſſet.*
Wallam, *Northclay.*
Walley, *Baſſet.*
Walkeringham, *Northc.*
Wanſley, *Bro.*
Warnham, *Thurg.*
Warſope, *Baſſet.*
Watnall, *Brox.*
Welbeck Abbey, *Baſſ.*
Welley, *Southclay.*
Weſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Weſterford, *Baſſet.*
Weſton, *Thurg.*
Whatton, *Bing.*
Wheatley North, *Northclay.*
Wheatley South, *Northclay.*
Whit Water Flu.
Widmerepoole, *Ruſh.*
Wieſt, *Northclay.*
Wiggeſley, *New.*
Wilford, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Thurg.*
Winkborne, *New.*
Winthorpe, *New.*
Wiſall, *Ruſh.*
Woldingwels, *Baſſet.*
Wollerton, *Brox.*
Woodborow, *Thurg.*
Woodthorpe, *Thurg.*
WORKSOP, *Baſſet.*

DARBY-SHIRE, which the *English-Saxons* called Deorbicipe, lyeth inclosed vpon her North parts with *York-shire*; vpon the East with *Nottingham-shire*; vpō the South with *Leicester-shire*; and vpon the West is parted with the Riuers *Done* and *Goyt* from *Stafford* and *Cheſſe-ſhires*.

The bounds of *Darby-ſhire*.

(2) It is in forme ſomewhat triangle, though not of any equall diſtance, growing from her narrow South-point ſtill wider, and in the North is at the broadeſt: for from *Stretton* neere the head of *Meſe*, to *New-Chapell* ſeated neere the head of *Derwent*, the two extremes from North to South are thirty eight miles: but from the *Shire-Oakes* vnto the meeting of *Merſey* and *Goyt*, the broadeſt part of all this Shire, is not fully twenty-nine; the whole in circumference extendeth to an hundred and thirtie miles.

The Forme.

The Length.

The Bredth.

The circumference.

(3) The aire is good, and very healthfull: the ſoyle is rich, eſpecially in her South and Eaſt parts: but in the North and Weſt is hilly, with a blacke and moſſie ground, both of them faſt-handed to the *Ploughers* paines, though very liberall in her other gifts: whoſe natures thus diſſenting, the Riuer *Derwent* doth diuide aſunder, that taketh courſe thorow the heart or midſt of this Countie.

The Ayre.

The Soyle.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed theſe parts in the times of the *Romans* aſſaults, were the *Coritani*, whom *Ptolemie* diſperſeth thorow *Northampton*, *Leiceſter*, *Rutland*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, and this Shire, who were all of them ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius Scapula*, Lieutenant in this Prouince for *Claudius* the Emperour. But *Romes* Empire failing in *Britaine*, by the inteſtine warres among themſelues, the *Saxons* (a more ſauage and fearefull Nation) ſoone brought it vnder their ſubiectiō, and made this a Prouince vnto their *Mercians* Kingdome, whom the *Weſt-Saxons* firſt wanne, and againe loſt to the *Normans*.

The ancient people.

Tacit. Ann. l. 12. cap. 8.

(5) It is ſtored with many Commodities, and them of much worth; for beſides woods and cattle, ſheepe and corne, euery where ouer-ſpreading the face of this County, the *Mill-ſtone*, *Cryſtall*, and *Allablaſter*, the Mines of *Pit-coale*, *Iron*, and *Lead*, are of great price: whereof the laſt is mentioned in *Pliny*, who writeth, that *in Britaine, in the very cruſt of the ground, without any deepe digging, is gotten ſo great ſtore of Lead, that there is a Law expreſly made of purpoſe, forbidding men to make more then to a certain ſtint.* Whoſe ſtones are plenteouſly gotten in thoſe Mountaines, and melted into *Sowes*, to no ſmall profit of the Country. There is found alſo in certaine veines of the earth, *Stibium*, which the *Apothecaries* call *Antimonium*, and the *Alchymiſts* hold in great eſteeme.

The Commodities.

Pliny.

(6) Places for commerce, or memorable note, the firſt is *Darby* the *Shire-towne*, called in the *Engliſh Saxon Tongue* Noꝛꝺhwoꝺꝛhiꝛ, and by the *Danes Deoraby*, ſeated vpon the Weſt banke of *Derwent*, where alſo a ſmall Brook riſing weſtward, runneth thorow the Towne vnder nine Bridges, before it meets with her farre greater Riuer *Derwent*, which preſently it doth, after ſhee hath paſſed *Tenant Bridge* in the South-Eaſt of the Towne. But a Bridge of more beauty, built all of *Free-Stone*, is paſſed ouer *Derwent* in the North-Eaſt of the Towne, whereon ſtandeth a faire ſtone Chapell, and both of them bearing the names of Saint *Maries*: fiue other Churches are in this Towne, the chiefeſt wherof is called *Athallowes*, whoſe Steeple or Bell-Tower being both beautifull and high, was built onely at the charges of young men and maids, as is witneſſed by the inſcription cut in the ſame vpon euery ſquare of the Steeple. Among the miſerable deſolations of the *Danes*, this Towne bare a part, but by Lady *Ethelfleda* was againe repaired, and is at this day incorporated with the yearely gouernment of two *Bailiffes* elect out of twentie-foure brethren, beſides as many *Burgeſſes* of Common-Counſell, a *Recorder*, *Town-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* with *Mace*: whoſe Graduation is obſerued from the *Equator* to be 53. degrees 25. ſcruples, and from the firſt point in the Weſt, 19. degrees 2. ſcruples.

Darby.

Athelward.

Saint *Maries* Bridge.

(7) *Little-Cheſter* (by the *Romiſh Mony* there daily found) ſeemeth to haue beene ancient, and that a *Colonie* of the *Roman Souldiers* there lay. Yet of farre greater fame was *Repandunum*, now *Repton*, where *Ethelbald* the ninth King of the *Mercians*, & fifteenth Monarch of the *Engliſh-men*, ſlaine at *Seggeſwald* by the treaſon of his ſubiects, was interred: and whence *Burthred*, the laſt King of that people, was expulſed with his Queen *Ethelſwith*, by the rage of the *Danes*, after twentie-two yeares raigne. But with a more pleaſing eye we may behold *Melborne*, the memoriall *Engliſh-mens* great valour, where in that Caſtle was kept Priſoner *Iohn* Duke of *Burbon*, taken captiue in the Battle of *Agincourt*, and therein detained the ſpace of nineteene yeares.

Little-Cheſter.

Repton.

Melborne.

(8) Things of ſtranger note are the hot Water-ſprings, burſting forth of the ground at Bvxton, where out of the rocke within the compaſſe of eight yards, nine ſprings ariſe, eight of them warme, but the ninth very cold. Theſe run from vnder a faire ſquare building of Free-ſtone, and about threeſcore paces off, receiue another hot ſpring from a Well, incloſed with foure flat ſtones, called S. *Annes*; neere vnto which, another very cold ſpring bubled vp. The report goeth among the by-dwellers, that great cures by theſe waters haue beene done: but daily experience ſheweth, that they are good for the ſtomacke and ſinewes, and very pleaſant to bathe the body in. Not farre thence is *Elden-hole*, whereof ſtrange things haue beene told, and this is confidently affirmed, the waters that trickle from the top of that Caue (which indeed is very ſpacious, but of a low and narrow entrance) doe congeale into ſtone, and hang as ickles in the roofe. Some of them were ſhewed at my being there, which like vnto ſuch as the froſt congealeth, were hollow within, and grew Taper-wiſe towards their points, very white, and ſomewhat Cryſtall-like. And ſeuen miles thence, vpon a mounted hill, ſtandeth a Caſtle, vnder which there is a hole or Caue in the ground of a marueilous capacity, which is commonly called *The Deuils Arſe in the Peake*, whereof *Gernaſe* of *Tilbury* hath told many prety tales, and others doe make it one of the wonders of our Land.

Buxton Well.

Elden-hole.

Diuels Arſe in the Peake.

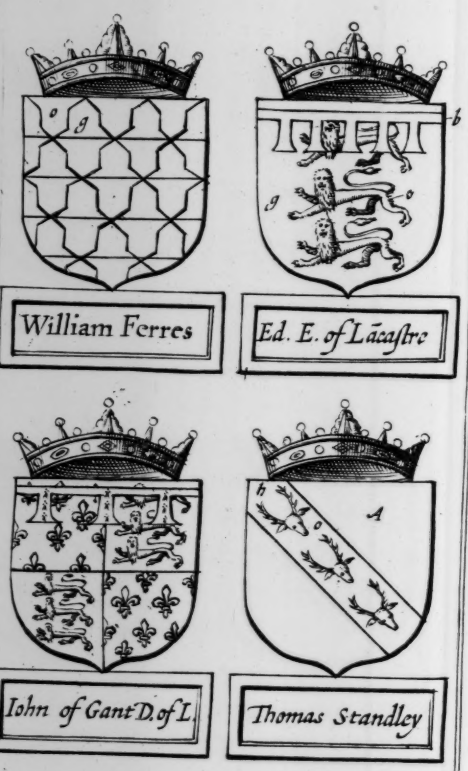
(9) In other Counties the deuotions of the religious haue beene made apparent in the erection of places for Gods peculiar ſeruice; ſo in this haue bin founded eight of that nature, which were *Dale*, *Derelege*, *Darby*, *Repton*, *Bechif*, *Graieſley*, *Fauerwell*, and *Pollewerke*: whoſe peace and plentie ſtood ſecure from all danger, till the bluſtering windes ariſing in the raigne of King *Henry* the eight, blew off the pinacles of their beautious buildings, and ſhook aſunder the Reuenewes of thoſe Foundations which neuer are like againe to be laid.

Religious houſes.

(10) This Shire is diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein haue beene ſeated ſeuen Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with eight Market-Townes, and repleniſhed with one hundred and ſixe Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names follow in the Table annexed.

The diuiſion of *Darby-ſhire*.

THE ARMES of all those Honorable Famylyes, as have borne the Dignitye and Title of Earles of Darbye, from the tyme of the Normans Conquest unto this present



William Ferres

Ed. E. of Lācastre

John of Gant D. of L.

Thomas Standley

PART OF CHESHIRE

PART OF STAFFORDSHIRE

The Wood head
Eynsell
Hollingworth
Mersee flud
Howden howse
New Chapp
Motteram
Glossop
Woodland
Darwen chap
HIGH
Edall
Chalesworth
New flud
Nether South hill
Meller cha
Thar sethall
Man
PEAK
Hope
Thornell
Brumford
Merpull chap
Bothumsall
Owlerset
Castleton
Burghe
The Castle in ye Peake
Shatton
Heathfeld
Goyt flud
Bradwall
Hyghlow
Padley
Beardhall
Abney
Yerdesley hall
Elden Hale
The Chapper in ye Firth
The Chamber in ye Forest
Little Hucklow
Great Hucklow
Folowe
Elham
Wylybrid
Mersh hall
HUND.
Peake forest
Tiddeswall
Shawcrosse
Grynlowe
Stony Middleton
Tax Hall
Ridge Hall
Wedingwell
Wheston
Overton
Tunsted
Lytton
Warelow
Rowland
Mylnhowse
Fairs feild
Wormehill
Longston
Hassop
Pilley
Kingestarndalle
Wye flu.
Warmsandale
Buxton
Nowmedow
Ashford
Staden
Goythowses
Cowlow
Blakewall
Cowdale
Taddington
Fernhowses
Chelmerton
Foxholes
Sheldon
Haddon Hal
Three Shire stones
Flaghowses
Monyashe
Over Haddo
Therlesbouth
Dovehead
Staudale
Latkell flud
Yollograue
Cronaston
Longnor
Kedam Grange
Myddeton
Pilsbury Grange
Bradford flud
Grafton
Shene
Hethersh
Harrymgton
Wulfcote
Narrodale
Ballidm
Parwidge
Bradborne
Eaton
Allsop
The Lea
Austenfeld
Hulsingdon Grange
Ilam
Tissington
Thorpe
Fenny Maplinton
Underwood
Bentley
Blore
Okcover
Ashborne
Clyston
Calwiche
Edleston
Ellaston
Sucleston
Narbury
Birchwood park
Rawston
Rowchester
Styd
Cubley
Cambridge
Marston
HUND.
Lees Hall
Somershall
Markley
Crackmarsh
Eaton
Okeover
Sidbury
Uttoxater
Douecridge
Marchinton
Foston
Darwen flu.
Dove flud
Faulds

DARBYE

1	S. Alkmans
2	S. Michaells
3	Alhallowes
4	S. Werburghs
5	S Peters
6	Bridge gate
7	Almeshouses
8	S. Mary gate
9	Sadlr's gate
10	Irone Gate
11	Rotten Rowe
12	Brod Lepe
13	Corne market
14	The Gayle
15	Mary Bridge
16	Full street
17	S. Lames Lane
18	Walkers Lane
19	Tennant bridge
20	Marleige
21	Frier gate
22	Wardwick
23	S. Peters bridg
24	The Free Schole
25	The Towne howse
26	Bagge lane
27	The Cork Pitt
28	The Causey
29	The Canduite
30	Bowde lane
31	The Nunrye
32	Nunnes Grene
33	The Friers
34	The Pinfold
35	S. Maryes chap

A Schale of paſes

40	80	120	160	200	240

Darwen flu.
Olde Brooke

North. Sep.

OF YORK SHIRE

Part of Derbie Shire

Anno DARBIESHIRE described 1610

DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Scale of Miles

Performed by John Speede, and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John Sudbury and G. Humble

BUXTON

Sainte Annes well

A Cold spring

Jodocus Hondius celavit

Sheafeld
Healey Bridge
Beghton
Wales
Harthill
Gledles
Kilmarsh
The Shire Okes
Bechif Abbey
Norton
Dore
Eckinton
Whitwell
Barlebrugh
Dronfeld
Todley
Woodhouses
Stubley
Clowne
Belghe
Holbck
Hounsfeld
Morchowses
Whittenton
Clownchurch
Creswell
Woodthorp
Dunston
Barlow
Nether ho
Elmeton
SCARSDALE E
Dunston
Newhold
Staley
Inkersall
Brimmis ton
Ostroft
Wood
Whalay
Woodhouses
over Langwith
Chester feld
Brampton
Topton east
Duck
Marton
Nether Langwith
Holme hall
Wadshelfe
Boulsover east
Scarlyf
Palterton
Walton hall
Furland hall
Sutton
Sherbrok
The Stand
Chatesworth
Normanton
Houghton
Glapwell
Wingerworth
HUND.
Bday Chap
Harwood Grange
Williamsthorp
Heathe
Plasley
Stanesbye
Huckney
Rowthorp
Rowsley Hall
THE CORIANE
North Wynfeld
Hardwick
Woodthorp
Pilsley
Mainsfeld
Rowsley
Edleston hall
Aulton
Teuersall
Stanesbye
Hanley
Stretton
Darley
Ashover
Wolley
Tibshelfe
Darley Hall
Morton
Higham
Hucknall
Mylnetown
Ogston
Blakwell
Notting
Weasley Hall
Marlok
Tansley
Trenyx chap
Shir
land
South Normanton
Deddik hall
Brakenfield
Carlingthwat hall
Banteshall
Washington
Wheat Croft
Alfreton
Pynxon
Thos
South Wingfeld
Swarwick
Somercotes
Selston
Wakebridge Hall
Winfeld manor
Crich
Crumsforth
Watstannel Bridge
Frithley
Wansley
ham
Aldercarshlew
Carlton
Middleton
Codnor east
Butterley
Crich chase
Headley
Ripley
Codnor
Brunsley
Ashly hay
Wirkesworth
Shirley park
Morley park
Lasco
Cawley
Eccleshorne
Darwen flud
Belper
Denbye
Estwood
Kirk Ireton
Poster Wood
Kilborn
Langley
Turnditche
Hugh park
Smaley
Shipley
Shire
Holbrok
Horsley
Ilkeston
Coßall
Wincley hill
Makeney
Horeston east
Mapperly
Mugginton
Morley
Halam
Kirk Halam
Trowell
Dunsfild
Weston underwood
Mircaston
MORLE STON
Stanley
Stanton
Yelderfley
Little Ireton
Alisire
Dale
Bradford
Bradsall
Staplesford
Quarndon
Darleygh
Chadesston
Hopwell
Sand acre
Keddlesston
Langley hall
Langley
Ockbrock
Little Chester
Part of Apple
Spoundon
Risley
Attenton
Hollynton
Maikworth
Marton
Darwen flud
Alvaston
Longeaton
Dalbery
Leics
Darbye
Lyt church
Brasston
Redborne
Great Oure
Little Oure
Osmaston
Little Welne
Swaley
APPLETRIE
Thurnastons
Ossaston
Bowlton
Elueston
Ambaston
Trent flud
Trusley
Barwardcote
Normanton
Thurleston
Barton
Sutton
Elwall
PART
Syrefold
Chelaston
Great Welne
Broughton
Arlaston
OFAP
Barrow
Sharlow
Swaston
Aston
Hatton
Ashe
PLE
Finderne
HUND
Twiford
Wylby
Western
Howe
Hilton
Scrapton
Willinton
Stanto
Castle Dunnington
Merston
Farmarke
Newton
Egginton
Mylton
Melborne east
Repton
Melborne
Rowlston
Titbury east
Newtonsony
Ticknall
Stretton
Brathye
Wightmere
Wynshill
Bredon on ỹ Hill
OF
Burton upon Trent
Hartishorn
Cauke
Stanton
REPPINGTON
Sapenell
Stanton
Swadlingcote
Smethik
The Great park
Drakelow
Blaugherby
Grassley
Candwall
Castle Grassley
Ashbye de la Zouche
Walton
Rawlaston
Lynton
Packington
Catton
Croxall
HUND.
Over Seal
Okethorp
Coton
Nether Seal
Scale Grange
Moseham
Normanton
Lullington
Chilcote
Stretton
Applebye

HVNDREDS in *Darby-ſhire*.

1. Highpeak *Hund*
2. Scarſdalle *Hu.*
3. Workeſworth *Wap*
4. Morleſton & Lytchurch *H*
5. Appletrie *Hund.*
6. Reppington & Greſley *H.*

A

Abney, *Peak.*
Alderouſley, *Apple.*
Aldwarke, *VVorke.*
Alderwaſhley, *VVorke.*
Alleſtree, *Morl.*
ALLFRETON, *Scar.*
Alſoppe, *VVorke.*
Aluaſton, *Morl.*
Ambaſton, *Morl.*
Amber Flu.
Appleby, *Rep.*
Arlaſton, *Apple.*
Aſton, *Peak.*
Atlowe, *Apple.*
Aulkmanton, *Apple.*
Aulport, *Peak.*
Aulton, *Scar.*
Aſhe, *Apple.*
ASHBORNE, *VVo.*
Aſhford, *Peak.*
Aſhlchay, *Apple.*
Aſhouer, *Scar.*
Aſton, *Scar.*
Aſton vpon Trent, *Mo.*
Auton, *Apple.*

B

Bakewell, *Peak.*
Ballidon, *VVork.*
BANKEWELL, *Peak.*
Barbrough, *Scar.*
Barley, *Scar.*
Barowe, *Morl.*
Barwardcote, *Morl.*
Baſlow, *Peak.*
Beardhall, *Peak.*
Bechif Abby, *Scar.*
Beighton, *Scar.*
Belay chapell, *Scar.*
Belghe, *Scar.*
Belpar, *Appl.*
Bentley fenney, *VVork.*
Bentley, *Appl.*
Bentley Hungary, *Apple.*
Birchhill, *Peak.*
Blackwell, *Scar.*
Blaugherby, *Rep.*
Bothmuſoill, *Peak.*
Bouſouer, *Scar.*
Bouthe nether, *Peak.*
Bouteſhall, *VVork.*
Bowdon, *Peak.*
Bowdon Middlecall, *Peak.*
Bowlton, *Morl.*
Boylſton, *Apple.*
Bradburne, *VVork.*
Bradford Flu.
Bradley, *Apple.*
Bradſall, *Morl.*
Bradwell, *Peak.*
Braiſton, *Morl.*
Brakenfeild, *Scar.*
Bralesford, *Appl.*
Bramford, *Peak.*
Bramton, *Scar.*
Braſſington, *VVork.*
Bredſall, *Appl.*
Bretbye, *Rep.*
Brinington, *Scar.*
Church Broughton, *Apple.*
Burbrok Flu.
Burton blunt, *Appl.*
Burghe, *Peak.*
Butterley, *Morl.*
Buxton Well, *Peak.*

C

Caldwall, *Rep.*
Calke, *Rep.*
Calew, *Scar.*
Carlingthwart hall, *Sca.*
Carſon, *VVorke.*
Caſtleton, *Peak.*
Caſtle in the peake, *Peak.*
Catton, *Rep.*
Cawlow, *VVork.*
Codnor, *Morl.*
Cawner, *Peak.*
Cawton, *Peak.*
Chadeſdon, *Morl.*
Chaleſworth, *Peak.*
Chamber in the forreſt, *Peak.*
New Chappell, *Peak.*
CHAPELL IN THE FRITH, *Peak.*
Chatteſden, *Apple.*
Chatteſworth, *Scar.*
Chellaſton, *Rep.*
Chelmarton, *Peak.*
Cheſter eaton, *Morl.*
CHESTERFEILD, *Sc.*
Chilcot, *Rep.*
Church broughton, *A.*
Clapwell, *Scar.*
Clinton, *Scar.*
Clowne, *Scar.*
Clownchurch, *Scar.*
Clyſton, *Morl.*
Clyſton, *Apple.*
Codner, *Morl.*
Codner Caſtle, *Morl.*
Compton, *Morl.*
Corther, *Scar.*
Coton, *Rep.*
Cowdale, *Peak.*
Cowlowe, *Peak.*
Crawloe Flu.
Creſwell, *Scar.*
Crich, *Morl.*
Crich chaſe, *Morl.*
Crougſton, *VVorke.*
Croxall, *Rep.*
Crumforth, *VVorke.*
Cubley, *Apple.*

D

Dalbury lees, *Apple.*
Dale, *Morl.*
DARBY, *Morl.*
Darleygh, *Morl.*
Darley, *Peak.*
Darley hall, *Scar.*
Darwell Flu.
Darwen chapell, *Peak.*
Denby, *Morl.*
Dethick, *VVorke.*
Doue Flu.
Douebridge, *Apple.*
Dower, *Scar.*
Draklowe, *Rep.*
Dranfeild, *Scar.*
Draycot, *Morl.*
Duckmanton, *Scar.*
Duffeild, *Apple.*
Dunfeild, *Morl.*
Dunſton, *Scar.*

E

Eaton, *VVork.*
Eaton, *Apple.*
Eaton long, *Morl.*
Eckelsborne Flu.
Edall, *Peak.*
Edall, *Peak.*
Edlaſton, *Apple.*
Edleſton hall, *Scar.*
Edynſar, *Peak.*
Egington, *Morl.*
Eham, *Peak.*
Eiſſington, *VVorke.*
Ekington, *Scar.*
Elden hall, *Peak.*
Elmeton, *Scar.*
Elton, *VVork.*
Elwall, *Apple.*
Elwaſton, *Morl.*
Erewaſhe Flu.
Eueley.

F

Fatters feild, *Peak.*
Fernhouſes, *Peak.*
Finderne, *Morl.*
Flaghouſes, *Peak.*
Foiowe, *Peak.*
Formarke, *Rep.*
Foſton, *Apple.*
Foxholes, *Peak.*
Frithley, *Morl.*
Furland hall, *Scar.*

G

Glapwell, *Scar.*
Gledles, *Scar.*
Gloſſoppe, *Peak.*
Gratton, *VVorke.*
Greſley caſtle, *Rep.*
Greſley, *Rep.*
Grynlowe, *Peak.*

H

Hadden hall, *Peak.*
Hadden Ouall, *Peak.*
Kirke Hallain, *Morl.*
Hallam weſt, *Morl.*
Hanley, *Scar.*
Hardwick, *Scar.*
Hartington, *VVorke.*
Hartley hall, *Peak.*
Hartſhorne, *Rep.*
Hartwood grange, *Scar*
Haſſep, *Peak.*
Hatherſedge, *Peak.*
Hatton, *Apple.*
Heanor, *Morl.*
Heath, *Scar.*
Heathfeild, *Peak.*
Hethcote, *VVorke.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Hilton, *Apple.*
Hogmaſton, *VVork.*
Holbroke, *Morl.*
Holland, *Apple.*
Hollington, *Apple.*
Holmehall, *Scar.*
Hoone, *Apple.*
Hope, *Peak.*
Hopton, *VVorke.*
Hopwell, *Morl.*
Horeſton caſtle, *Morl.*
Horſley, *Morl.*
Houghton, *Scar.*
Hounsfeild, *Scar.*
Hucklow great, *Peak.*
Hucklow little, *Peak.*
Huckney, *Scar.*
Hugh parke, *VVork.*
Huſſington grange, *VVo.*
Hyghlow, *Peak.*

I

Ibber Flu.
Ible, *VVorke.*
Iheo, *VVorke.*
Ilkeſton, *Morl.*
Ingleby, *Rep.*
Inkerſell, *Scar.*
Ireton kirk, *VVorke.*
Ireton little, *Apple.*

K

Kedleſton, *Apple.*
Kilborne, *Morl.*
Kilmarſh, *Scar.*
Knynſynton, *Worke.*
Knyueton, *VVorke.*

L

Langford, *Apple.*
Kirk Langley, *Morl.*
Langley meanell, *Apple.*
Langley, *Morl.*
Langwith Ouer, *Scar.*
Laſco, *Morl.*
Lea *VVorke.*
Lees hall, *Apple.*
Linton, *Rep.*
Litchurch, *Morl.*
Lithkell Flu.
Longſton, *Peak.*
Lullington, *Rep.*
Lytton, *Peak.*

M

Makeney, *Morl.*
Mapperley, *Apple.*
Mappleton, *VVorke.*
Marketon, *Morl.*
Markworth, *Morl.*
Marlocke, *VVorke.*
Marſton, *Apple.*
Marſton Montgomery, *Appl.*
Meaſo Flu.
Meaſam, *Rep.*
Melburne, *Rep.*
Melburne caſtle, *Rep.*
Meller chappell, *Peak.*
Merſey Flu.
Merſh hall, *Peak.*
Middleton, *VVorke.*
Middleton ſtonie, *Peak.*
Mircaſton, *Apple.*
Monyaſhe, *Peak.*
Morehouſes, *Scar.*
Morley, *Morl.*
Morley parke, *Morl.*
Morton, *Scar.*
Mugington, *Appl.*
Mylnhouſe, *Peak.*
Mylntown, *Scar.*
Mylton, *Rep.*

N

Nedam grange, *Worke.*
Netherthorpe, *Scar.*
Newhold, *Scar.*
Newmedow, *Peak.*
Newton kings, *Rep.*
Newton ſtony, *Rep.*
Norbery, *Apple.*
Normanton, *Scar.*
Normanton, *Rep.*
Normanton ſouth, *Scar.*
Norton, *Scar.*
Now Flu.
Nowſtoole hill, *Peak.*

O

Oclebrook, *Morl.*
Ogſton, *Scar.*
Okeſgreene, *Appl.*
Okethorpe, *Rep.*
Oſcote, *VVorke.*
Oſlaſton, *Apple.*
Oſmaſton, *Rep.*
Oſmaſton, *Appl.*
Ouer great, *Morl.*
Ouer little, *Morl.*
Ounſton, *Scar.*
Owlerſet, *Peak.*
Oxcroft, *Scar.*

P

Padley, *Peak.*
Palterton, *Scar.*
Parwich, *Worke.*
Peake forreſt, *Peak.*
Pentrich, *Morl.*
Pilſey, *Scar.*
Pilſey, *Peak.*
Pilsbury grange, *VVork.*
Pinxton, *Scar.*
Pleaſley, *Scar.*
Poſther wood, *Appl.*

Q

Quarndon, *Morl.*

R

Radburne, *Apple.*
Rauſlaſton, *Rep.*
Rawſton, *Appl.*
Reppington, *Rep.*
Rewthorp, *Scar.*
Ridgehall, *Peak.*
Ripley, *Morl.*
Rodſley, *Apple.*
Roſſend, *Apple.*
Rother Flu.
Rowland, *Peak.*
Roweſley, *Peak.*
Rowetſley hall, *Scar.*
Rowthorpe, *Scar.*
Ryſley, *Morl.*

S

Sandeacree, *Morl.*
Saperton, *Apple.*
Sawloe, *Morl.*
Scarcliffe, *Scar.*
Scropton, *Apple.*
Seale grange, *Rep.*
Seale nether, *Rep.*
Seale ouer, *Rep.*
Sharlowe, *Morl.*
Shatton, *Peak.*
Shawcroſſe, *Peak.*
Sheldon, *Peak.*
Sherbroke, *Scar.*
Sherley, *Appl.*
Shipley, *Morl.*
Shire Okes, *Scar.*
Shirland, *Scar.*
Shotley parke, *Appl.*
Sinfold, *Appl.*
Smalley, *Morl.*
Smethike, *Rep.*
Smisbye, *Rep.*
Snytter, *VVorke.*
Somercotes, *Scar.*
Somerſall herbert, *Apple.*
Spundon, *Appl.*
Staden, *Peak.*
Stainton, *Peak.*
Stanclyff, *Scar.*
Standley, *Apple.*
The Stand, *Scar.*
Staneley, *Scar.*
Stanley, *Morl.*
Stanton, *Rep.*
Stanton ward, *Rep.*
Stanton next dall, *Morl.*
Stapenhall, *Rep.*
Starndalle, *Peak.*
Kings Starndalle, *Peak.*
Steede, *Appl.*
Steinesbie, *Scar.*
Steinſton, *Appl.*
Stoke hall, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Rep.*
Stubley, *Scar.*
Sturton, *Appl.*
Sutton vpon the hill, *Appl.*
Sutton, *Scar.*
Suelſton, *Appl.*
Swadlingcote, *Rep.*
Swaley, *Morl.*
Swanwick, *Scar.*
Swarkeſton, *Rep.*
Sydbury, *Apple.*

T

Taddington, *Peak.*
Tanſley, *VVorke.*
Tanſley, *Scar.*
Tharſethall, *Peak.*
Therlesbouth, *Peak.*
Thornell, *Peak.*
Thorpe, *VVorke.*
Thurleſton, *Morl.*
Thuruaſton, *Appl.*
Tibehelf, *Scar.*
TIDDESWELL, *Peak.*
Tiſſinton, *VVorke.*
Tiknall, *Rep.*
Topton, *Scar.*
Tottley, *Scar.*
Trinitie chappell, *Scar.*
Truſley, *Apple.*
Tunſted, *Peak.*
Turndiche, *Appl.*
Twyford, *Appl.*

V

Vlgathorp, *Scar.*
Vnderwood, *VVorke.*

W

Wadſhelfe, *Scar.*
Wakebridge hall, *Scar.*
Walton, *Scar.*
Walton vpon Trent, *Rep.*
Warelowe, *Peak.*
Warmſawdale, *Peak.*
Waſhington, *Scar.*
Watſtanwell bridge, *Scar.*
Wedingwell, *Peak.*
Welne great, *Morl.*
Welne little, *Morl.*
Wenſley, *VVorke.*
Weſton vpon Trent, *Morl.*
Weſton vnder wood, *Morl.*
Whalay, *Scar.*
Wheatcroft, *Scar.*
Wheſton, *Peak.*
Whittington, *Scar.*
Whittwell, *Scar.*
Williams thorpe, *Scar.*
Willington, *Morl.*
Wilſley, *Rep.*
Windſall, *Rep.*
Wineley hill, *Apple.*
Wingfeild Manor, *Scar.*
Wingfeild South, *Scar.*
Wingfeild North, *Scar.*
Wingerworth, *Scar.*
Wolley, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodland, *Peak.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
WORKSWORTH, *W.*
Wormehill, *Peak.*
Wulfcote, *VVorke.*
Wyaſton, *Apple.*
Wynſtre, *VVorke.*

Y

Yednaſton, *Apple.*
Yeldersley, *Apple.*
Yolegreaue, *Peak.*

STAFFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXV.

The ancient name of this Shire.

TAFFORD-SHIRE, which in the *English-Saxons* is written Staffopo-rcype, and whose situation is much about the middle of *England*, meeteth vpon the North with *Chesh-shire* and *Darby*, and that in a Triangle point, where three Stones are pitched for the bounds of these Shires; it is parted from *Darby-shire* on the East with *Dowe* and with *Trent*; the South is confined with *Warwicke* and *Worcester-shires*, and the West butteth against the Countie of *Shrop-shire*.

The confines of it.

The forme & dimensitude.

(2) The forme thereof is somewhat Lozeng-like, that is, sharp at both ends, and broadest in the midst. The length extending from North to South, is by measure fortie foure miles; and the bredth from East to West, twenty seauen; the whole in circumference one hundred and fortie miles.

The Aire.

(3) The ayre is good and very healthfull, though ouersharpe in her North and *Moreland*, where the snow lyeth long, and the winde bloweth cold.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile in that part is barren of Corne, because her Hilles and Mores are no friends vnto Tillage: the middle is more leuell, but therewithall wooddy, as well witnesseth that great one, called the *Cank*. But the South is most plenteous in Corne and Pasturage.

*Cornauy the ancient people of it.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants were the * CORNAVII, whom *Ptolemie* placeth in the Tract that containeth *Shrop-shire*, *Worcester-shire*, *Chesse-shire*, and this: all which were possessed by the *Mercian-Saxons* when their *Heptarchy* flourished. And *Tamworth* in this Shire was then held their Kings Court.

Tamworth

The *Danes* after them often assayed herein to haue seated, as witnesseth *Tetnall*, then *Theoten hall*, by interpretation, *The habitation of Pagans*, imbrued with their bloud by King *Edward* the elder. But the Inhabitants of this Prouince *Beda* termes *The midland Englishmen*, because to his seeming it lay in the heart of the Land, which when the *Normans* had made Conquest of all, many of them set downe their rest here, whose posterities at this day are fairely and further branched into other parts.

An. D. 911. *Beda.*

The commodities of it.

(6) The Commodities of this Countie consist chiefly in Corne, Cattle, Alablaster, Woods, and Iron, (if the one proue not the destruction of the other) Pit-coale, Flesh and Fish, whereof the Riuer *Trent* is said to swarme: and others arising and running thorow this Shire, doe so batten the ground, that the Medows euen in the midst of Winter grow greene; such are *Dowe*, *Manifold*, *Churnut*, *Hunsie*, *Tenden*, *Tean*, *Blith*, *Trent*, *Tyne*, and *Sowe*; whereof *Trent* is not onely the principall, but in esteeme accounted the third of this Land.

Ten Riuers.

Stafford the chiefe Towne *Iohn Capgraue.*

King *Iohn.*

(7) *Stafford* the Shire-Towne, anciently *Betheney*, from *Bertelin*, a reputed holy man that therein lead an *Hermits* life, was built by K. *Edward* the elder, incorporated by King *Iohn*, & vpon the East & South part was walled and trenched by the *Barons* of the place; the rest from East to North was secured by a large Poole of water, which now is become faire meadow grounds. The tract & circuit of these walls extendeth to twelue hundred & fortie pases, thorow which foure Gates into the foure windes haue passage, the Riuer *Sowe* running on the South and West of the Towne. King *Edward* the sixt did incorporate the *Burgesses*, and gaue them a perpetuall succession, whose gouernment is vnder two *Bailiffes* yearely elected out of one and twentie Assistants, called the *Common Councell*, a *Recorder*, whereof the Dukes of *Buckingham* haue borne the office, and as yet is kept a Court of Record, wherein they hold Plea without limitation of summe; a *Towne-Clerke* also (from whose Pen I receiued these instructions) and to attend them two *Sergeants* at Mace. This Towne is sited in the degree of Latitude 53. 20. scruples, and of Longitude 18. and 40. scruples.

King *Edward* the sixt.

Dukes of *Buckingham* Recorders of *Stafford*. *Thomas Worswicke.*

(8) But *Leichfield*, more large, and of farre greater fame, is much her ancient, knowne vnto *Beda* by the name of *Licidfeld*, which *Rosse* doth interpret to be *The field of dead bodies*, for the number of Saints vnder the rage of *Diocletian* there slaine: vpon which cause the Citie beareth for her Armes an Escocheon of *Landskip*, with diuers Martyrs in diuers manner massacred. Here *Oswin* King of *Northumberland* ouercomming the *Pagan-Mercians*, built a Church and made it the see of *Duina* the Bishop; whose successors growne rich, with golden reasons so ouercame King *Offa*, and he *Adrian* the *Pope*, that an Archiepiscopall Pale was granted Bishop *Eadulph*, to the great disgrace of *Lambert* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*. In this Church were interred the bodies of *Wulfhere* and *Celred*, both of them Kings of the *Mercians*. But when the mindes of men were set altogether vpon gorgeous building, this old foundation was new reared by *Roger Clinton*, Bishop of this See, and dedicated to the *Virgin Mary* and *Saint Chad*, and the Close inwalled by *Bishop Langton*. The gouernment of this Citie is by two *Bailiffes* and one *Sheriffe*, yearely chosen out of twentie-foure *Burgesses*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*.

Leichfield.

Iohn Rosse.

An. D. 606.

An. D. 676.

An. D. 718.

An. 1148.

(9) Houses of Religion erected in this Shire, were at *Leichfield*, *Stafford*, *De la Crosse*, *Cruxden*, *Trentham*, *Burton*, *Tamworth*, and *Wolner-hampton*. These Votaries abusing their Founders true pieties, and heaping vp riches with disdaine of the Laitie, laid themselues open as markes to be shot at; whom the hand of the skilfull soone hit and quite pierced, vnder the ayme of King *Henry* the eight, who with such Reuenewes in most places relieued the poore and the orphane, with Schooles and maintenance for the training vp of youth: a worke no doubt more acceptable to God, and of more charitable vse to the Land.

Houses of Religion.

(10) With 13. Castles this County hath bin strēgthned, and in thirteene Market-Townes her commodities traded, being diuided into fiue Hundreds, and in them seated one hundred & thirtie Parish-churches, as in the Table is Alphabetically expressed.

Castles.
Alton.
Carswall.
Chesterton.
Madeley.
Charley.
Stafford.
Leichfield.
Tamworth.
Hely.
Newcastle.
Dudeley.
Tutbury.
Eccleshall.

STAFFORD
COUNTIE AND TOWNE
with the ancient Citie LICHFEILD
described

1 Graye friers
2 Foregate stret
3 Pinfolde
4 North Gate
5 Crabery lane
6 S Chads Church
7 S Maryes church
8 Free Schole
9 Tipping stret
10 House of correct.
11 Doitell prick.
12 Broade eye
13 Newe Bridge
14 Tanter bank.
15 Castle hill
16 Mull gate
17 Earles stret
18 South Gate
19 Martins lane
20 Saltars stret
21 Almeshouse lane
22 Eastgate stret
23 East Gate
24 Beare lane
25 Church lane
26 Mill lane
27 Highe stret
28 Shire Hall
29 Forebridge
30 Stafford.

40 80 120 160 200

Upon Blore heath in this Countie of Stafford, a great and bloody battayll was fought by Richard Earle of Salesbury in the quarell of yorke, agaist Iames Lorde Audley made Generall for King Henry the sixt, wherein the sayd Lorde Iames was slayne, with many of the Gentilitye of Cheshire, whoe in great favour had receiued the yonge Princes Levery of Swanes, and in his right manfully fought, and lost their liues: To witt Sir Hugh Venables, Sir Thomas Dutto Sir Richard Molineux, Sir William Trowthek, Sir Iohn Leigh, Sir Iohn Dou and Sir Iohn Edgerton Knights, & of ye comon Souldiers there dyed 2400. men. And therein ye two Sonnes of the E. of Salesbury were taken prisoners & sent to Chester, whence shortly they were releiced. This battayll was fought ye 23. day of Sept. in ye yere 1459. and ye 38. of K.H.6. raigne.

WEST

NO

PART OF

CHES

SHIRE

Part

of

Shrop:

shire

Kings pook Medes

Sowe flu.

Dane flud

Congleton

Swithanley

Ruduard

Ruſhton

Haracles

Bidulph

Harton

Wallgrang

Mowcopp hill

Norton

Chettelton

New chappell

Bicknoll

Hilton abbey

Talke

yardley

Chell

Bradwal

Trent flud

Bagnall chapp

Audley

Tunſtall

Wolſtanton

Weſton

Chesterton

Burſlem

Buckn all chappell

Skelton

Apedale

Carſwall

Healey castle

Knutton

Newcastle

Foxbroke

Madeley

Keele

stoke

Aſton

Anneley church

Tyne flud

Pencle

Fenton

Acton

Fulſbrom chapp.

DYREHILL

Clatun

Hanford

Blurton chappel

Wore

Whitmore chap

Bearſton

Kinghton

Charleton

THE CORNAVAS

Trentham

Welobridg park

Barleſton

Mare

Standon

The Beach

Titterſor

Draiton

Aſhley

Gerardes Bromley

The 7. Aſhes

Hilderſton

Muckleſton

Swinſhead

Swinerton

Darlaſton

Stone

Blore

Charnes

Chebſton

Milwich

Amyton

Ecclesihal

HUNDRED

Walton

Frodſwall

Blore Heath

Biſhops oſley

Stoke

Burton

Ameron

Tunſtall

Elenhall

Aſton

Torne flud.

Raunton

Shawford

Gaiton

Weſton

Adbaſton

Salt chap.

Charley caſt.

Cheſwardin

Bridſford

High oſley

Raunton Ab

Whitgrave

Merſhton chap

Norbury

Knightley

Little Aſton

Stafford

Ingeſtre

Hickſon

Sutton

Forton

Groſall

Stafford caſt

Burtō

Tickſall

Chetwin

Wilbrighton

Haughton

Rickerſcot

Biſwich

Walton

Shugboro

Newport

Morton

Billington

Dunſton

Acton

Brocton

High On

Church Eaton

Bradley

Bednoll

Chatwall

Brynton

Little On

Lead

Drator

Cank wood

Heathhill

Blymhill

High lighall

Penkridg

Lapley

Sheriſthales

Burlaton

Weſton under Lizart

CUDLESTON HUNDRE

Aſton cha

Ingleton

Pillaton hall

Haddenſford

Tong caſtle

Hilton

Brewood

Shifnall

Pepperhill

Sharſhull

Canke

Leacroft

Cotten

Albrighton

Woker

Chillington

Norton

Worttſley

Guſton

Great Worley

Hamerw

Codſall

Penford

Hilton hall

Pelſall ch

Boningall

Little Wrley

Patteſhill

Tetnall Biſhopbury

Eſnyton

Patingham

Parton

SEISDON

Ruſhall

Shipley

Darlaſton

Wilnall

Bloxwich

Wolverhampton

Treſcot

Seaſon

Netherpen

Weldſbury

Walſa

Morf flud

Severn flud.

ouer pen

The Leu

Biſton

Triſull

Penſnet

Wamborne

HUNDRED

West Bromwich

Worvile

Clavierley

Henley

Sedgley

Sandwall

Tipton

Gattaker

Ruſſells

Dudley caſt

Hemſtid

Chaſe

Dudley

Kingſwinford

PART OF

Lowley

Oldbury chappel

Bublinton

Preſtwod

WORCEST

Arblecot

Smethick

Bridgnorth

Sturtō Caſt.

Morſe Foreſt

Sturbridge

Euil

PART OF SHROP

SHIRE

Kinuer

Halef-owen

Whittenton

Clent

Comton

PART OF STAF

Weley

Churchill

FORD SHIRE

Brome

Auley

Shitterford

Overley

Areley

Kiddermiſter

PART OF WO

SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6

Perfourned by Iohn Speed an Popes head alley by Iohn Humble. Cum Privilege.

SOU

three Shires stones
Doue head
Wharnford
Broke
Helfwood
Longnor
Blakemere
Shene
Eccleston church
Warslaw chappell
Leck
Narrowdale
Butterton
Ashenhurst
Oncotte church
Austenfeld
Witton
Illam
Alsop
Thorpe
Grindon Waterfall
Blore
Okouer
Ashborn
Ipston
Throley
Froghall
Cauldon
Stanton
Farley
Cawton
Wotton
Waterfeld
Clifton
Cheadle
Ramsor
Prestwood
Colwich
Alton
Elaston
Snelston
Bradley
Crocksden
Marbury
Rowcester
Denton
Cambrige
Hollinton
Marston
Checkley
Beamhurst
Stramshill
Krakem
TOTMONSLOW HUNDRED
Doueridg
Bramshill
Feld
Greatwich
Loxley
Ned
Kinston
Forest
Hentley
Dracott
Foston
Merston
Epinton
Trent flud.
Heatley
Bagotts
Thornhill
Stubby lane
Cawton
Faudl
Handbury
Newton
Aldmaston
Pagets
Bramley
Newbore
Tutbery
Rolston
Aunsley
Colliidge
Blithfeld
Horecrose
Brickley lodg
Stretton
Chomley wood
Burton
Hill Ridware
Dunstable
Longeroſe
Catnell
Fenny lodg
Bishton
Coulton
Rowley pa
Hamst Ridware
Vxhall
Branston
Hamstell
Pipe Ridware
Barton
Newbold
Wichmor
Drake low
Armitage
Bruerton
Handsaker
Kings Bromley
Trent flu.
Longon
Alderwais
Fradley
Curbor
Croxhall
Chesthall
LICHFEILD
Farwell
Elmhurst
Edgingall
Edial
Fisherike
Hasker
Harlaston
Chifton
Childcote
Broughton hill
Elford
Wall
Swinfeld hall
Whittenton
Comberford
Thorpe
Chesterfeld
HUNDRED
Weford
Thickbrome
Hopwas
Stotfeild
Hoggsnorton
Shenton
Hintes
Tamworth
Sekington
Braton Baſset
Aston
Anker flud.
Midleton
Sutton Cofeld
Newhall
Holt
Wishaw
Peryhall
Lea
Birmingham
Egbaston
Maxtoke Caſtle
Colshul
Etocetum
Stretleyhall
Etwall
Burton
Wrightmere
Horninglow
Hoggsnorton

LICHFIELD

PASES
40 80 120 160 200 240 280

Places in the Citie Lichfield by figures obſerued.

1	Stowe Church	18	Wade ſtreet
2	Stowe Mill	19	Towne Hall
3	Stowe Street	20	Frogge lane
4	Ioyles lane	21	St Iohns ſtreet
5	St. Michaels chur.	22	St Iohns Hoſpitall
6	Rotten Rowe	23	The Friery
7	Tamworth ſtret	24	The Conduit
8	The Chappell	25	The Free-ſchole
9	The Conduit	26	Grey Marger lane
10	Dams ſtreet	27	Greenehill ſtreet
11	St Chads minſt.	28	Bakers lane
12	Iayes lane	29	Fruers lane
13	Bacon ſtret.	30	High Croſſe
14	The Almeſhouſe	31	Stowe Croſſe
15	Samford ſtret	32	Damm Mill
16	Sadlers ſtreet	33	Stowe Mere
17	Bore ſtreet	34	Damm Mere

DARBY SHIRE

PART OF LEICEST. SHIRE

PART OF WARWICK SHIRE.

EAST

This Baronye of Stafford is very anciēt and hath bene an Earldom, the Nobles whereof hath borne the title of Dukes of Buckingham.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Stafford-shire*.

HVNDREDS in *Stafford-shire*.

1. PYrehill.
2. Tottmonslo.
3. Cudleston.
4. Seisdon.
5. Offelowe.

A

Acton, *Cud.*
Acton, *Pyr.*
Aculate, *Pyr.*
Adbastow, *Pyr.*
Alderwas, *Off.*
Aldriche, *Off.*
Alton, *Tot.*
Aluerton, *Tot.*
Amblecott, *Seis.*
Amerton, *Cud.*
Aminton, *Pyr.*
Anneley, *Pyr.*
Apedale, *Pyr.*
Apeton, *Cud.*
Arcley, *Seis.*
Argarth parke, *To.*
Armitage, *Off.*
Ashes seuen, *Pyr.*
Ashenhurst, *Tot.*
Ashley, *Pyr.*
Ashton little, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Off.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston little, *Off.*
Audley, *Pyr.*
Aulston, *Cud.*
Ausley, *Off.*
Austonfeild, *Tot.*

B

Bagnall Chappell, *Pyr.*
Barr, *Off.*
Barlaston, *Pyr.*
Barston, *Pyr.*
Barton, *Cud.*
Barton, *Off.*
Baswich, *Cud.*
Baulterley, *Pyr.*
The Beach, *Pyr.*
Beaudesert, *Cud.*
Bednall, *Cud.*
Bednoll, *Cud.*
Bentley, *Off.*
Bescote, *Cud.*
Betley, *Pyr.*
Bickforde, *Cud.*
Bicknall, *Pyr.*
Biddulphe, *Pyr.*
Billington, *Cud.*
Bilston, *Seis.*
Bishopbury, *Seis.*
Bishops offley, *Pyr.*
Bishton, *Cud.*
Blakemere, *Tot.*
Blith flu.
Blithfeild, *Pyr.*
Blore, *Pyr.*
Blore, *Tot.*
Blore heath, *Pyr.*
Bloxwich, *Off.*
Blorton, *Pyr.*
Blymyll, *Cud.*
Boblington, *Seis.*
Bonningall, *Seis.*
Bothall, *Cud.*
Bradeley, *Cud.*
Bradley, *Tot.*
Bradley, *Seis.*
Bradnoppe, *Tot.*
Bradwall, *Pyr.*
Bramhurst, *Tot.*
Bramston, *Off.*
Branston, *Off.*
BREWOOD, *Cud.*
Bridgeford, *Pyr.*
Brickley lodge, *Off.*
Brickwood, *Tot.*
Brocton, *Cud.*
Bromewich west, *Off.*
Gerards Bromley, *Pyr.*
Bromley Bagoots, *Pyr.*
BROMLEY PAGETTS, *Pyr.*
Bromley hurst, *Pyr.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromshulfe, *Tot.*
Broughton hill, *Off.*
Bruerton, *Cud.*
Brynton, *Cud.*
Bucknell, *Pyr.*
Bule, *Cud.*
Burlaton, *Cud.*
Burslem, *Pyr.*
BVRTON vpon Trent, *Off.*
Burton, *Off.*
Burton, *Cud.*
Burton vnder Nedwood, *Off.*
Bushbery, *Seis.*
Butterton, *Pyr.*
Butterton, *Tot.*

C

Caldon, *Tot.*
Calingwood, *Off.*
Cambridge, *Tot.*
Camwell, *Off.*
Canke, *Cud.*
Canke wood, *Cud.*
Cannocke, *Cud.*
Careswall, *Tot.*
Castorne, *Tot.*
Catnell, *Off.*
Cauldon, *Tot.*
Cawton, *Off.*
Cawton, *Tot.*
Charley, *Off.*
Charlton deuiseouer, *Pyr.*
Charnes, *Pyr.*
Chartley castle, *Cud.*
Chartley holme, *Pyr.*
Chatwall, *Cud.*
Chebston, *Pyr.*
Checkley, *Tot.*
Chedleton, *Tot.*
Chedull, *Tot.*
Chell, *Pyr.*
Chestall, *Off.*
Chesterton, *Pyr.*
Chesterton, *Pyr.*
Chesterfeild, *Off.*
Childcote, *Off.*
Chillington, *Cud.*
Chomeley wood, *Off.*
Church-Eaton, *Cud.*
Churnet flu.
Claton, *Pyr.*
Clente, *Seis.*
Clyston, *Off.*
Codsill, *Seis.*
Collidge, *Cud.*
Colton, *Pyr.*
Colwich, *Tot.*
Comberford, *Off.*
Compton, *Seis.*
Copinhall, *Cud.*
Corborow, *Off.*
Coton, *Cud.*
Coton, *Pyr.*
Cotten, *Cud.*
Coulton, *Cud.*
Cowen, *Cud.*
Cowley, *Cud.*
Crackmarsh, *Tot.*
Crocksden, *Tot.*

D

Darlaston, *Pyr.*
Darleston, *Seis.*
Darleston, *Off.*
Deluecrosse, *Tot.*
Denston, *Tot.*
Dermington, *Pyr.*
Dolwich, *Pyr.*
Doue flu.
Draicott, *Tot.*
Dratton, *Cud.*
Draiton Basset, *Off.*
Dreiton, *Cud.*
Druyton Basset, *Off.*
Dudley Castle, *Seis.*
Duluarne, *Tot.*
Dunsmore flue.
Dunstable, *Off.*
Dunston, *Cud.*

E

Water Eaton, *Cud.*
ECCLESHALL deuiseouer, *Pyr.*
Eccleston, *Tot.*
Eddingall, *Off.*
Ediall, *Off.*
Elaston, *Tot.*
Elenhall, *Pyr.*
Elford, *Off.*
Elford, *Off.*
Elmhurst, *Off.*
Elaston, *Tot.*
Enston, *Pyr.*
Enueild, *Seis.*
Esington, *Seis.*
Esington, *Cud.*
Euill, *Seis.*

F

Fakesley bridge.
Farley, *Tot.*
Farwell, *Off.*
Fauld, *Off.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Fenny lodge, *Off.*
Fenton, *Pyr.*
Fetherston, *Cud.*
Fisherwick, *Off.*
Forbridge, *Cud.*
Fordswall, *Pyr.*
Forton, *Cud.*
Fauton, *Pyr.*
Foulderley, *Off.*
Foxbroke, *Tot.*
Fordley, *Off.*
Froghall, *Tot.*
Fullford, *Pyr.*
Fulston, *Pyr.*

G

Gayton, *Pyr.*
Gentleshall, *Off.*
Gnostill, *Cud*
Gorsticott, *Off.*
Gratwich, *Tot.*
Grinley, *Cud.*
Gryndon, *Tot.*
Guston, *Seis.*

H

Haddenford, *Cud.*
Hamberwich, *Of.*
Hamstell, *Off.*
Hampstable Ridware, *Off.*
Handsworth, *Off.*
Handbury, *Off.*
Handsaker, *Off.*
Handford, *Pyr.*
Hamton, *Off.*
Haracles, *Tot.*
Harborne, *Off.*
Harlaston, *Off.*
Hasellor, *Off.*
Hatherton, *Cud.*
Haughton, *Cud.*
Hawood, *Cud*
Headley Castle, *Pyr.*
Heatley, *Cud.*
Heath-hill, *Cud.*
Helswood, *Tot.*
Hempsted, *Off.*
Henley, *Seis.*
Hentley, *Tot.*
Hickson, *Cud.*
Highon, *Cud.*
Hilderson, *Pyr.*
Hilton hall, *Seis.*
Hilton Abby, *Pyr.*
Hilton, *Cud.*
Hintes, *Off*
Hollinton, *Tot.*
Hopton, *Pyr.*
Hopwayes, *Off.*
Horborne, *Off.*
Horcrosse, *Off.*
Horninglow, *Off.*
Horton, *Tot.*
Hounhill, *Tot.*
Hulton, *Tot.*
Humley, *Seis.*
Hunsye flu.
Huntington, *Cud.*
Hyde, *Cud.*
Hymore, *Off.*

I

Ilam, *Tot.*
Ingleton, *Cud.*
Inglestric, *Pyr.*
Ipston, *Tot.*

K

Kebulston, *Pyr.*
Keele, *Pyr.*
Kingston, *Tot.*
Kingston, *Pyr.*
Kintare, *Seis.*
Kinsley, *Tot.*
Kinuer, *Seis.*
Knightley, *Cud.*
Knighton, *Pyr.*
Knutton, *Pyr.*
Knutshall, *Tot.*
Kynuaston, *Cud.*

L

Lapley, *Cud.*
Lea, *Seis*
Leacroft, *Cud.*
Lead, *Cud.*
LEEKE, *Tot.*
Leighe, *Tot.*
The Lue, *Seis.*
Leuedall, *Cud.*
LEICHFEILD, *Of*
Lighe highe, *Cud.*
Littleton, *Cud.*
Longcrosse, *Of.*
Longdon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Cud.*
Longon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Tot.*
Longton, *Pyr.*
Loxley, *Tot.*
Loynton, *Pyr.*

M

Madeley, *Pyr.*
Madeleholme, *Tot.*
Mair, *Pyr.*
Manye flu.
Marbroke, *Tot.*
Marchington, *Tot.*
Marchingdon, *Tot.*
Marston, *Pyr.*
Marston, *Cud.*
Marton great, *Cud.*
Mason, *Off.*
Materfeild, *Tot.*
Maueston Ridware, *Of.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Meare, *Cud.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Milwich, *Pyr.*
Mitton, *Cud.*
Moreland hilles, *To.*
Moreton, *Cud.*
Morocopp hill, *Pyr.*
Morsall, *Off.*
Mose flu.
Moseley, *Seis.*
Muckelston, *Pyr.*

N

Nedwood Forest, *Tot.*
Newborowe, *Of*
Newbold, *Off.*
NEWCASTLE VNDER LYNE, *Pyr.*
New Chappell *Pyr.*
Newton, *Cud.*
Newton, *Pyr.*
Norbury, *Cud*
Narrowdale, *To.*
Norton, *Pyr.*
Norton, *Cud.*
Norton, *Of*
Norton, *Off*
Norton in the Mores, *Pyr.*
High Offley, *Pyr.*
Oken, *Seis.*
Okouer, *Tot.*
Oldbury, *Off.*
Oncot, *Tot.*
Onely, *Pyr.*
Orgraue, *Off.*
Orton, *Seis.*
Otherton, *Cud.*
Ouerpen, *Seis.*
Ousley bridge, *Cud.*

P

Painsley, *Tot.*
Parkhill, *Tot.*
Patsell, *Seis.*
Pattingham, *Seis.*
Pelsalle, *Off.*
Ouer Pen, *Seis.*
Nether Pen, *Seis.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Penkirch, *Cud.*
Penke flu.
Penford, *Seis.*
Penset chase, *Seis.*
Peribury, *Off.*
Peryhall, *Off.*
Perton, *Seis*
Pellington, *Cud.*
Pellington hall, *Cud.*
Pipe, *Off.*
Placdwick, *Cud.*
Ponke flu.
Prestwood, *Seis.*
Prestwood, *Tot.*

R

Ramsor, *Tot.*
Rannton, *Pyr.*
Rannton monastery, *Pyr.*
Rickardscote, *Cud.*
Rickardscott, *Pyr.*
Ridgley, *Cud*
Ridware, *Off.*
Pipe Ridware, *Off.*
Hill Ridware, *Cud.*
Robaston, *Cud.*
Rolston, *Off.*
Rowcester, *Tot.*
Rowley, *Seis.*
Rowley, *Seis.*
Rowley parke, *Off.*
Rudiard, *Tot.*
Rushall, *Off.*
Rushton, *Tot.*
Rusheles, *Seis.*
Riddisley, *Cud.*

S

Salte, *Pyr.*
Sandon, *Pyr.*
Sandwall, *Off.*
Sardon great, *Cud.*
Sardon little, *Cud.*
Sawe flu.
Scotfeild, *Off.*
Season, *Seis.*
Sedgeley, *Seis.*
Seigford, *Seis.*
Seisdon, *Pyr.*
Shareshull, *Cud.*
Shawford, *Pyr.*
Shene, *Tot.*
Shenston, *Off.*
Sherifhales, *Cud.*
Shire Okes, *Off.*
Shitterford, *Seis.*
Shobnall, *Of.*
Shredicott *Cud.*
Shugborow, *Cud.*
Skelton, *Pyr.*
Smestall flu.
Smethwick, *Off.*
STAFFORD, *Pyr.*
Stafford Castle, *Cud.*
Standon, *Pyr.*
Stanton, *Tot.*
Statford, *Off.*
Stoke, *Pyr.*
Stokeley, *Off.*
The three Shire-Stones. *Tot.*
STONE, *Pyr.*
Stowe, *Pyr.*
Stranshill, *Tot.*
Stratton Castle, *Seis.*
Stretton, *Off.*
Stretley hall, *Off.*
Stretlie, *Off.*
Stretton, *Cud.*
Stoure flu.
Stubby lane, *Off.*
Sturton Castle, *Seis.*
Sutton, *Cud.*
Swinford Kings, *Seis.*
Swinfeld hall, *Off.*
Swinshead, *Pyr.*
Swithanley, *Tot.*
Swynerton, *Pyr.*

T

Talke, *Pyr.*
TAMWORTH *Off.*
Tatenell, *Off.*
Teane, *Tot.*
Teane flu.
Terley, *Pyr.*
Tettenhall Kings, *Seis.*
Tettenhall Clice, *Seis.*
Thickbrome, *Off.*
Thorne hill, *Tot.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Throley, *Tot.*
Tillington, *Pyr.*
Tipton, *Seis.*
Titterfore, *Pyr.*
Tixall, *Pyr.*
Treisle, *Seis.*
Trent flu.
Trent flu.
Trentham, *Pyr.*
Trescott, *Seis.*
Trisull, *Seis.*
Tunstall Court *Pyr.*
Tunstall, *Pyr.*
Turburse, *Off.*
Tyne flu.
Typton, *Off.*

V

Voxall, *Off.*
VTTOXETOR, *To.*

W

Walgrang, *To.*
Wall, *Off.*
WALSALL, *Off.*
Wallsall forest, *Off.*
Walton, *Pyr.*
Walton, *Cud.*
Warslawe, *Tot.*
Waterfall, *Tot.*
Weddsbury, *Seis.*
Wednesfeild, *Of.*
Wednesbury, *Of.*
Weford, *Of.*
Welobridge parke, *Pyr.*
Weston, *Pyr.*
Weston Lanes, *Cud.*
Weston vnder Lisiard, *Cud.*
Weston vpon Trent, *Pyr.*
Wharnford, *Tot.*
Whattle hall, *Of.*
Whichnor, *Of.*
Whitmore, *Pyr.*
Whiston, *Cud.*
Whittendon, *Of.*
Whitgreton, *Seis.*
Whitgreene, *Pyr.*
Whittington, *Of.*
Wichnor, *Of.*
Wigendon, *Of.*
Wilbighton, *Cud.*
Wilenhall, *Of.*
Wilnall, *Seis.*
Witton, *Tot.*
Wocey, *Of.*
Wolen, *Seis.*
Wolston, *Cud.*
Wolstanton, *Pyr.*
WOLVERHAMPTON, *S*
Womborne, *Seis.*
Worley little, *Seis.*
Worley great, *Seis.*
Worton, *Tot.*
Wottesley, *Seis.*

Y

Yardley, *Pyr.*
Yendon flu.
Yoxall, *Of.*

SHROP-SHIRE.

The Saxonish name of this Shire.

SHROP-SHIRE, by the ancient *Saxõs* written Scipypr-cyne, is both large in circuit, well peopled, and very fruitfull for life. It lieth circulated vpõ the North with the County Palatine of *Chester*; vpon the East altogether with *Staffordshire*; vpon the South with *Worcester*, *Hereford*, and *Radnor-shires*; and vpon the West with *Mountgomery* and *Denbigh*.

The limits.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is almost circular or round, whose length from *Wooferton* below *Lodlane South*, to *Ouer* neere vnto the riuer *Trent* in the North, is thirtie foure miles: the broadest part is from *Tong* in the East, to *Oswestre* sited at the head of *Morda* in the West, twentie and fiue; the whole in circuit about, extending to one hundred thirtie and foure miles.

Ayre.

(3) Wholesome is the ayre, delectable and good, yeelding the Spring and the Autumne, Seede time and Harueſt, in a temperate condition, & affoordeth health to the Inhabitants in all seasons of the yeare.

Soyle.

(4) The soyle is rich, and standeth most vpon a reddish clay, abounding in Wheat and Barley, Pitcoales, Iron, and Woods; which two last continue not long in league together. It hath riuers that make fruitfull the Land, and in their Waters containe great store of fresh-fish, wherof *Seuerne* is the chiefe, and second in the Realme, whose streame cutteth this Countie in the middest, and with many windings sporteth her selfe forward, leauing both pastures and meadowes bedecked with flowers and greene colours, which euery where shee bestoweth vpon such her attendants.

Seuerne.

Seuerne once the bounds of the North-Britaines.

(5) This Riuer was once the bounds of the *North-Britaines*, and diuided their possession from the Land of the *Saxons*, vntill of latter times theirs began to decay, and the *Welsh* to increase, who enlarged their lists to the Riuer *Dee*. So formerly had it separated the *Ordouices* from the *Cornauij*, those ancient Inhabitants mentioned by *Ptolemie*. The *Ordouices* vnder *Caractacus* purchased great honor, whilst he a Prince of the *Silures* remooued his Warres thence among them, where a while he maintained the *Britaines* libertie with valour and courage, in despight of the *Romans*. His Fort is yet witnesse of his vnfortunate fight, seated neere *Clune Castle*, at the confluence of that Riuer with *Temd*, where (in remembrance of him) the place is yet called *Caer-Caradoc*, a fort of his, wonne by *P. Ostorius* Lieutenant of the *Romans*, about the yeare of grace 53. The *Cornauij* were seated vpon the North of *Seuerne*, and branched into other Counties, of whom we haue said.

Ordouices.

Caractacus.

Caer-Caradoc.

Cornauij.

This Shire a part of the Mercian Kingdome.

(6) But when the strength of the *Romans* was too weake to support their owne Empire, and *Britaine* emptied of her souldiers to resist, the *Saxons* set foot in this most faire soyle, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: their line likewise issued to the last period, and the *Normans* beginning where these *Saxons* left, the *Welshmen* tooke aduantage of all present occasions, and brake ouer *Seuerne* vnto the Riuer *Dee*; to recouer which, the *Normans* first Kings often assayed, & *Henry* the second with such danger of life, that at the siege of *Bridge-north* he had beene slaine, had not *Sir Hubert Syncler* receiued the arrow aymed at him, in stepping betwixt that Shaft and his Soueraigne, and therewith was shot thorow vnto death. In the like danger stood *Henry* Prince of *Scotland*, who in the strait siege of *Ludlow*, begirt by King *Stephen*, had beene plucked from his saddle with an iron-hooke from the wall, had not *Stephen* presently rescued him; *Anno* 1139.

Henry the second.

Sir Hubert S. Clere.

Henry Prince of Scotland.

King Stephen.

(7) This then being the *Marches* of *England* and *Wales*, was sore afflicted by bloudy broiles, which caused many of their Towns to be strongly walled, and thirtie two Castles to be strongly built: lastly, into this County the most wise King *Henry* the seauenth sent his eldest sonne Prince *Arthur*, to be resident at *Ludlow*, where that faire Castle became a most famous Princes Court. And here King *Henry* the eight ordained the Counsel of the *Marches*, consisting of a Lord President, as many Counsellors as the Prince shall please, a Secretarie, an Atturney, a Solicitor, & foure Iustices of the Counties in *Wales*, in whose Court were pleaded the causes depending and termely tried for the most part in presence of that honourable President.

Shrop-shire the Marches of England and Wales.

King Henry the seauenth. Prince Arthur

King Henry the eight.

(8) But the Shire-towne *Shrewesburie*, for circuit, trade, and wealth, doth farre exceed this, and is inferiour to few of our Cities; her buildings faire, her streets many and large, her Citizens rich, her trade for the most part in the staple commodities of cloth and freeses; her wals strong, and of a large compasse, extending to seauenteene hundred paces about, besides another Bulwarke ranging from the Castle, downe vnto, and in part along the side of *Seuerne*: thorow which there are three entrances into the Towne, East and West ouer by two faire stone-bridges with Towers, Gates, & Barres, and the third into the North, no lesse strõg then them, ouer which is mounted a large Castle, whose gaping chinks doe doubtlesse threaten her fall. This Towne is gouerned by two Bailiffes, yearely elected out of twentie-foure Burgesses, a Recorder, Town-Clerke, and Chamberlaine, with three Sergeants at Mace: the Pole being raised hence from the degrees of Latitude 53. 16. minutes, and from West in Longitude 17. degrees 27. minutes.

Shrewesbury the chiefe Towne.

Commodities

Strength for warlike defence.

Magistracie.

Graduation.

(9) Yea, and ancienter Cities haue beene set in this Shire: such was *Roxalter*, or *Wroxcester*, lower vpon *Seuerne*, that had beene *Vriconium*, the chiefest Citie of the *Cornauij*; *Vsoconia*, now *Okenyate*, neere vnto the *Wrekin*: and vnder *Red-castle* the ruines of a * Citie, whom the vulgar report to haue beene famous in *Arthurs* dayes: but the peeces of *Romish Coines* in these three doe well assure vs that therein their Legions lodged; as many other Trenches are signes of warre and of bloud. But as swords haue bin stirring in most parts of this Prouince, so Beads haue been bid for the preseruation of the whole, and places erected for the maintenance of Votaries, in whom at that time was imputed great holinesse: in *Shrewsbury* many, at *Coulmere*, *Stowe*, *Dudley*, *Bromefeild*, *Wigmore*, *Hamond*, *Lyleshull*, *Bildas*, *Bishops-castle*, and *Wenloke*, (wherein the raigne of *Richard* the second, was likewise a rich Mine of Copper.) But the same blasts that blew down the buds of such plants, scattered also the fruits from these faire trees, which neuer since bare ẏ like, nor is likely any more to doe.

Roxalter.

* Berry a Citie famous in Arthurs dayes.

That only which is rare in this Prouince, is a Well at *Pichford* in a priuate mans yard, wherupon floteth a thicke skum of liquid *Bitumen*, which being cleare of to day, will gather the like again on the morrow: not much vnlike to the Lake in the Land of *Iewry*.

This Shire is diuided into fifteene Hundreds, wherein are seated foureteene Market Townes; and hath in it one hundred and seauentie Churches for Gods sacred and diuine seruice: the names of which are in the Table as followeth.

Castles.
1. Whitenton.
2. Ellesmere.
3. Oswestree.
4. Wem.
5. Red-Castle.
6. Merton-Corbeti.
7. Knockin.
8. Shrawerdin.
9. Wattlesburgh
10. Rowton.
11. Brocard.
12. Cause.
13. Ponderbach
14. Atton-Burnell.
15. Carleton.
16. Dudley.
17. Tong.
18. Bridgnorth
19. Howgate.
20. Braunerost.
21. Corsham.
22. Clebery.
23. Ludlow.
24. Shipton.
25. Hopton.
26. Clun.
27. Newcastle.
28. Bishops Cast
29. Bruges.
30. Shrewsbus.
31. Holgod.
32. Launcastr

PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE

SHROPSHYRE

DESCRIBED

THE SITTUATION OF SHROWESBURY SHEWED

With the Armes of thos Earles, and other Memorable things observed.

Roger Montgomery

Iohn Talbot

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be sould by George Humbell Cum Priuilegio

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

WEST

NOR

Malpas

Part of Cheshire

Shoklydge

Worswall

Worthenbury

Blakemere Maner

Hynton

Tallarne

Nether Durtwiche

Bangor

Willinton

Emherhall

Over Durtwiche

Eſcayde Hall

whitchurche

Great Aſhe

Whitwall chap

Alkinton

Dee fluid

PART OF FLINT SHIRE

Hanmere

Fens Hall

NORTH BRADFORD

Orton Madok

Penley Chap

Tilſtok chap

Prees heath

Biſtoke

Haulton

North Wood

Dydleston Chap.

Bettisfield

Chirk

Keriok flud

Ellismere

Welsh Hampto

Newton

Whicksall

Hardwick

Lenyall

Marton

PIMHILL

Lee

Eſtruston

Sowton

New Marton

Techhill

Lacon hall

Coulmere

Ouerley

Horton

Aſhton

OSWESTREY

Welsh Frankton

Hordley

English Frankton

Nunneley

Selattyn

Kenwick

Cockſhot chap

Wem

Halſton

HUNDRED

Sloape

Park hall

Whittenton cast.

Woodhouses

Babins wood Foreſt

Bagley

Stanwardyn

Burleton

Broughto

Oſweſtree

Radnal

Pelton

Grynſhill

Wotton

Sutton

Wikey

Myddle

Shotton

Bromiche park

Halton

Newton

Lea

Coirdigare foreſt

Twyforde

Tedesmere

Borcatton

Meriton

Morla flud

Atton

Shelbak

Baſchurch

Preſton Albrighton

HUNDRED

Morton

Wolston

Royton

Walford

Knookin cast.

Little Neſſe

Leaton

Trevelegh foreſt

Kintontoure

Graſton

Battelfeld

Great Neſſe

Fittes

Hales Cote

Blodwall

Cirketh

Neſſe Cliff

Felton

Great Barwick

Llanamonach

Kinnerley chap.

Mitton

Down Roſſall

Wilcot

Monford

Up Roſſall

Abertannot

Shrawerden caſt.

Bickton

Shelton

Meluerley

Forde

Shrowesbury

Llanſanſride

Landreino

Onſlow

Woodcote

Abber bury

Rowton cast.

Carſon

Bracemele

Watleſburgh caſt

Yockleton

Noball

Hanwood

Sirettons

Severne flud

Wilaſtō chappell

Newneham

Cruckmele

Whelbeche

PART

Brethen hill

Weſtbury

Edge

Sibberſtote

Longdon

Hurſt

Aſterley

Ponſford

Ponſbury

Chatford

Buttirton Chappel

Cauſe caſtell

Wallibourne

Stapleton

Wallop

Aſton Rogers

Wrentnal

Welſhpoole

Aſton pigot

Church Toderbach

Habberley

Ponderbach

Worthē

Mele flud

Lynſterley

Smethcott

Walton

Longnen

Lee

Hockeſtow Foreſt

Wuſaſton

Brockton

Treſleton

Bramlaw

Weſton

CHIRBURY

Forden

Marton

Medowtowne

Styte

Stockton

Willmington

Shelue

Houghleton

Roddinton

HUND

Stipperſtones Hill

Rotle chap.

Walcot

Priſweſton

Peſton

Hyſſinton

Quernay flud

Hoo Bowdler

Chirbury

Winſbury

Brampton

Carnd Hill

Aſton

Churchſtretton

Chelmyk

Little ſtretton

Baſil flud

Warren flud

Wentnor

Norburye

Carnlet flud

HUND

Lyrdley

Severne flud

Montgomerye

Churchſtoke

More

Mynton

Stanton

Sned

Lydduin

Home

Whittinſlan

Hardwick

Mathlynton

Aſton

Mynttowne

Eaton

Cheulton

Plaudon

Ednop

Bishops caſt.

Lidbury

Edgeto

Brunſlaw

Cheynes

Longuill

Myddleton Hall

Cowbache

Berley

Shiptone caſt.

Llaeuan

Maynſton

Walcot

Hopeſer

CLUNNE

Brockton

Kempton

Downeſey

Brampton

Aſton

Onle flud

PURSLAU

Clune foreſt

Purſlaw

Brome

Gilden Downe

Clunbury

Bickton

Whitcote

Clunton

Coſton

Hopton caſt.

HUND

The New caſtell

Clun Caſtell

HUND.

Abeot

Withall

Bettus

Bedſton

PART OF

Brudfield flud

New chappell

Begildye

Buckriell

Walford

Terrde flud

Llanuaierwaterden

Weſton

Buckton

Skibborra

Stow

Branton Brian

Part of

Knuckles

RADNOR SHIRE

SOUTH

NORTH

EAST

SHROWESBURY

The Scale of Paces

100 200 300

Cotton Hill

Castl.

Castle Gat

Frankwell

Almes house S. Georges

Schoolle and Library

The towne wall built upon with stone

Monkes foreyate

The Abbey

The Spittle

Austyne Friers

S. Gilles

Friers London

The River of Severne

A	Colam Bridg	O	The Shambles	7	Meryvauce
B	Stone Bridg	R	Fisshe Strete	8	St Johns hill
C	Under the wyle	S	Grope Lane	10	Hound Stret
D	Wyle Capp	T	Milk Strete	11	Cleryman hill
E	Dogg Tole	V	Beche Lane	12	Backer Stret
F	Almes houses	W	St Chads Almesho	14	Mard Wall
G	Saint Maryes	Y	Saint Chads	15	Rouschill Lane
H	High Paument	X	Kyll Lane	17	Rouschill
K	Scholhouse lane	Z	The Colledge	18	Knoken Stret
L	North Gate	1	Stery Close Lane	19	Carnarvan Lane
M	The Lords place	2	Market house	20	Criples Lode
N	S. Maryes waterlod	3	Hey Strete	22	St Aulkemans chu.
O	Castle forgate	4	The Stales	23	St Iulians Church
P	Pintle Broke	5	Shomakers Row	24	Welsh Bridge

At Shrowesbury in the place then called Olfeilde a great and bloody battaill was fought by the percies Henry surnamed Hotspure, and Thomas Earle of Worcester, against King Henry the 4. Wherein the sayd Lord Henry slayne and L. Thomas taken and beheaded with ye losse of 6600. Souldiers on both parts Anno 1403.

PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE

PART OF SHROPSHIR

PART OF

The forest of wire

STAFFORD SHIRE

WORCESTER SHIRE

Hereford Shire

HVNDREDS in *Shrop-shire*.

1. Bradford North
2. Pimhill.
3. *Bradford South.*
4. *Brymstry.*
5. *Wenlock.*
6. *Condouer.*
7. *Ofweſtrey.*
8. *Forde.*
9. *Chirbury.*
10. *Clunne*
11. *Purſlawe.*
12. *Munſlawe.*
13. *Ouers.*
14. *Stottesdon.*
15. *Shrewsbury liberty*

A

Abbaforiet, *Cond.*
Abcott, *Purſ.*
Aberbury, *Ford.*
Abertanocke, *Oſw.*
Abton. *Wen.*
Acleton, *Stott.*
Acton Burnell, *Cond.*
Acton, *Purſ.*
Acton ſcott, *Mun.*
Adcott, *Pim.*
Admaſton, *B. South.*
Adney, *B South.*
Albrighton, *Pim.*
Albrighton, *Brym.*
Alderton, *Pim.*
Alkynton, *B North.*
Allerton, *B. North.*
Alſcott, *Brym.*
Alſcott in Bromſtry, } *B Sout.*
Alſtretton, *Cond.*
Alueley, *Stott*
Anchmarch, *Cond.*
Appley, *B. South.*
Arcole, High } *Brad.*
Arcole childs, } *B. North.*
Arlſcot, *Ford.*
Aſhbeſton, *B South.*
Aſhbaſton, *B. South.*
Aſhe great, *B. North.*
Aſhe little, *B. North.*
Aſhford, *Mun.*
Aſhford Bondmore, } *Mun.*
Aſhton, *Stot.*
Aſhton, *B North.*
Aſtanton, *Purſ.*
Aſterley, *Ford.*
Aſtley, *B. South.*
Aſtley, *Wen.*
Aſton, *Oſweſt.*
Aſton, *B South.*
Aſton, *Mun*
Aſton, *Brym.*
Aſton, *Purſ.*
Aſton, *Purſ.*
Aſton Butlers, *Stot*
Aſton Rogers, *Chir.*
Aſton Piggot, *Chir.*
Aſton Church } *B. South.*
Atcham, *B South.*
Atherley, *B. North.*
Atterley, *Wen.*
Atton *Pim.*
Audley, *Stot.*
Aulcaſton, *Mun.*
Auldon, *Mun.*

B

Babins wood forreſt, } *Oſw.*
Badger, *Wen.*
Baggotsſhop, *Ouer.*
Baggeley, *Pim*
Balderton, *Pim.*
Barrowe, *Wen*
Barwicke, *B. South.*
Baryate, *Stot*
Baſchurch, *Pim.*
Battlefeild, *B South.*
Bearſton, *B North.*
Beckfeild, *Chir.*
Beckbury, *Wen.*
Beckley, *Purſ.*
Beaſton, *Purſ.*
Belaport, *B. North.*
Belſerdyne, *Con.*
Bentall, *Wen.*
Bergill, *Oſweſt.*
Berley, *Purſ.*
Beſford, *Pim.*
Beſtow, *B. South.*
Bettons, *Cond.*
Betton, *B North.*
Betus, *Clun.*
Beuſton, *Cond.*
Bickton, *Clun.*
Bickton, *Shrew.*
Bildas, *B. South.*
Bildas little, *B. South.*
Billey, *Cond.*
Birche, *Pim.*
Blackemere manor, } *B. Nor.*
Blecheley, *B. North.*
Blodwall, *Oſweſt.*
Bolas little, *B North*
Bolas great, *B South.*
Bonyngall, *Brym.*
Boreatton, *Stot.*
Boreatton, *Oſweſt.*
Bowe flu.
Bracemel, *Shrew.*
Bradſton, *Wen.*
Bradfeild flu.
Brampton, *Chir.*
Brampton, *Purſ.*
Brampton, *Cond.*
Bramcroft caſtle, *Mu.*
Bramſlowe, *Chir.*
Bratton, *B South.*
BRIDGNORTH, *Broadwaye, Purſ*
Brocard caſtle, *Ford.*
Brockton, *Mun.*
Brockton, *Purſ.*
Brocton, *Chir.*
Brockton, *B. South.*
Brome, *Purſ.*
Bromfeild, *Mun.*
Bromiche, *Oſweſt.*
Bromlowe, *Chir.*
Broſely, *Wen.*
Broughton, *Purſ.*
Broughton, *Pim*
Browne cle hill, *Wen.*
Brunſlawe, *Purſ.*
Bucknell, *Purſ.*
Burford, *Ouer.*
Burghall, *B North.*
Burlton, *Pim.*
Burton, *Cond.*
Burton, *Wen.*
BVSHOPS CASTLE, } *Purſ*
Byllingſley, *Stot.*
Bynweſton, *Chir.*
Byrrington, *Cond.*
Bitterley, *Ouer.*

C

Caer-caradoc, *Purſ*
Calloton, *Wen.*
Camlet flu.
Cantloppe, *Cond.*
Cardington, *Mun.*
Carndon hill, *Chir.*
Carleton caſtle, *B. So*
Carſon, *Shrew.*
The new Caſtle, } *Clun.*
Caynham, *Stot.*
Cauſe, *Ford.*
New Chappell, } *Clun.*
Chatford, *Cond.*
Chatwall, *Cond.*
Lady Chaulton } *Mun.*
Chaulton, *Purſ.*
Chelmarſh, *Stot.*
Cheſwardine, *B. Nor*
Chetwyn end, *B. Sou*
Chetwyn aſton, *B. S.*
Chetton, *Stot.*
Cheyney longerſeild, } *Pur.*
Chilton *Cond.*
Chipnall, *B. North*
Chirbury, *Chir.*
Chirington, *B. South*
Chirhill, *B North.*
Clauerley hall, *B Nor*
Clauerleigh, *Brym.*
Clauerley, *B. North.*
Clebury forreine, *St*
Clebury north, *Stot.*
Clebury parke, *Stot.*
Clebury, *Stot.*
Cleeton, *Ouer.*
Cleue, *Pim.*
Clunbury, *Purſ.*
Clungonas, *Purſ.*
CLVN Caſtle. *Con.*
Clun flu.
Clunne foreſt, *Clun.*
Clunton, *Purſ.*
Cockſhut, *Pim.*
Collmington, *Mun.*
Comyton, *Mun.*
Condouer, *Cond.*
Cound, *Cond.*
Conam, *Ouer.*
Copty venny, *Pim.*
Cordigare foreſt, *Oſ.*
Cordoke hill, *Con.*
Coreley, *Stot.*
Coroue flu.
Corſham Caſtle, *Mu.*
Corſton, *Mun.*
Cotes new, *Wen.*
Cotton, *B. North.*
Cottall, *B. South.*
Coſton, *Purſ.*
Coulmere, *Pim.*
Cowbatche, *Purſ.*
Creketh, *Oſweſt.*
Crouckhill, *Cond.*
Croſemere, *Pim.*
Cructon, *Ford.*
Crudgington, *B Sou*
Culhurſt, *B. North.*

D

Dalaley caſtle, *B Sou*
Darlaſton, *B North*
Dawley little, *B. Sou*
Dawley great, *B Sou*
Daywall, *Oſweſt.*
Deane parke, *Ouer.*
Didleſton Chappell, } *Oſweſt*
Dodington, *Cond.*
Dodington, *B North*
Dorrington, *B North.*
Dothull, *B. South.*
Dotton, *Stot.*
Dowles, *Stot.*
Dowles flu.
Downeſay, *Purſ.*
Downton, *B South.*
Downton, *Mun.*
Draton, *Cond.*
Draton, *Brym.*
DRAYTON, *B. No*
Dridſton, *chir.*
Dufuaſton, *Oſweſt.*
Dunington, *B. Sout.*
Dunnyngton, *Brym.*
Dydlesbury, *Mun.*
Dydmaſton, *Stot.*
Dynchop Chappell, } *Mun.*
Dytton, *Wen.*
Dytton, *Stot.*

E

Eardington, *Stot.*
Eaſthop, *Mun.*
Eaton Conſtantine, } *B S.*
Eaton, *Wen.*
Eaton, *B. North.*
Eaton, *Purſ.*
Eaton, *Cond.*
Ebnall, *Oſweſt.*
Eddeſley, *B North*
Edgebalton, *B. Nort*
Edge, *Ford*
Edgemond, *B. South.*
Edgton, *Purſ.*
Edicliffe, *Clun.*
Ednoppe, *Clun.*
Edſton, *Oſweſt.*
Egerley, *Oſweſt.*
Ellerton, *B South.*
Elleſmere, *Pim.*
Elſton, *Pim.*
Emſtree, *Cond.*
Enſdon, *Pim.*
Ercall great, *B South.*
Eſtaſton, *B North.*
Eſtwicke, *Pim.*
Euelyn, *B South.*
Eyton, *B South.*
Eyton vpon wild more, } *B. So.*
Eyton, *Ford*
Eyton, *Purſ.*
Eyton, *Pim.*

F

Falles, *B North.*
Farley, *Ford.*
Farton, *Stot.*
Fayrlaw Chappell, } *Stot.*
Felhampton, *Mun.*
Felton, *Oſweſt.*
Felton butler, *Pim.*
Fennimeare, *Pim.*
Fernill Dauid, *Oſweſ.*
Fitz, *Pim.*
Engliſh Franckton, } *Pim.*
Welſh Franckton, } *Pim.*
Franckton, *Oſweſt.*
Frodeſley, *Cond.*
Forde, *Ford.*
Forten, *Pim.*
Fynonvaire, *Clun.*

G

Gattaker, *Stot.*
Garten, *Ford.*
Gildendowne, *Chir.*
Glaſeley, *Stot.*
Goulding, *Cond.*
Grafton, *Pim.*
Gramſton, *B. South.*
Grauenhonger, *B. N.*
Greete, *Ouer.*
Greſſedge, *Cond.*
Gretton, *Mun.*
Grynſhill, *Pim.*

H

Haberley, *Ford.*
Hadley, *B South.*
Hadnall, *B North*
Hales eote, *B. South.*
Haleſowen, *Brym.*
Halſton, *Oſweſt.*
Halton, *Oſweſt.*
Hampton, *Pim.*
Hampton wood, *Pim.*
Hamond, *B. South.*
Hanwood, *Shrew.*
Hardwicke, *Pim.*
Hardwicke, *Purſ.*
Harnydge, *Cond.*
Harton, *Mun.*
Hatton, *Mun.*
Cold Hatton, } *B South.*
Hatton, *North.*
Hauford Chapell, *M.*
Haughton, *B. South.*
Haughmond, *B. Sout.*
Hawne, *Brym.*
Hawkeſton, *B North.*
Haytons, *Ouer.*
Heath, *Wen.*
Hempton, *Stot.*
Henley, *Ouer.*
Heulley, *Oſweſt.*
Hewlye, *Wen.*
Higford, *Wen.*
Higley, *Stot.*
Hinton, *Ford.*
Hints, *Stot.*
Hiſland, *Oſweſt.*
Hobbaries, *Clun.*
Hobendred, *Clun.*
Hockeſtow foreſt, *P.*
Hodnet, *B North.*
Hollyhurſt, *B. North.*
Home, *Purſ.*
Hope bowdler, *Mun.*
Hope, *Chir.*
Hopeley, *Purſ.*
Munck Hopton, } *Wen.*
Hopton, *Purſ.*
Hopton waters, *Stot*
Hopton, *B North.*
Hopton, *Pim.*
Hordley, *Pun*
Hords parke, *Wen.*
Horley, *Cond.*
Horton, *B. South.*
Horton, *B. North.*
Houndenen, *Stot.*
Houghleton, *Chir.*
Howle, *B. North.*
Howgate Caſtle, *Mu.*
Hungerford, *Wen.*
Hugford, *Mun.*
Huntyton, *B. South.*
Hurſt, *Ford.*
Hylton, *Stot.*
Hynnyton, *B. South.*
Hynton, *B. North.*
Hyſſington, *Chir.*
Hyne heath, *B. North.*

I

Iaye, *Purſ.*
Ightfeild, *B. North.*
Ilembridge, *B. South.*

K

Kemberton, *B South*
Kempton, *Purſ.*
Kenley, *Cond.*
Kenſton, *B North.*
Kentwicke, *Pim.*
Kentwicke parke, *Pi.*
Kentwicke wood, *Pi.*
Keuenkelinoge, *Pim.*
Keynton, *B. South.*
Kinaſton, *Oſweſt.*
Kings wood, *B. Sout.*
Kingleford, *Brym.*
Kinnerton, *Purſ.*
Kinton, *Pim.*
Knockin, *Oſweſt.*
Kricketh, *Oſweſt.*
Kynlet, *Stot.*
Kynerley, *Oſweſt.*
Kynerſley, *B. South.*
Kyntontoure, *Oſw.*
Kynynion, *Oſweſt.*
Kywilley, *Clun.*

L

Lacon, *B. North.*
Llanamonach, *Oſw.*
Llancuan, *Clun.*
Langford, *B. South.*
Langton, *Mun.*
Langley, *Cond.*
Langüill, *Wen.*
Llanvairwaterden, *C.*
Llanwordan, *Oſweſt.*
Latley, *B. South.*
Laton, *Wen.*
Lawley, *B South.*
Lea ockley, *Purſ.*
Lea, *Purſ.*
Lea, *Pim.*
Lea, *Ford.*
Leaton, *Pim*
Leborwood, *Cond.*
Ledwitch flu.
Ledwitch, *Mun.*
Lee, *Pim.*
Lee, *B. North.*
Leegunery, *B. South.*
Leighton, *B. South.*
Leyd
Linlye, *Wen.*
Longdon, *Ford.*
Longdon, *B. South*
Long Chapell, *B Sou*
Longeſtowe, *B. Nort*
Longford, *B South.*
Longford, *B. North.*
Longner, *Cond.*
Longnon, *Cond*
Longſtanton, *Wen.*
Longuill, *Purſ.*
Loppington, *Pim.*
Lowe diches, *B Nort.*
Ludford, *Mun.*
LVDLOW, *Ou.*
Lutonhope, *Clun.*
Lyddum, *Purſ.*
Lydbury North, *Pur*
Lyleſhill, *B. South.*
Llynblis, *Oſweſt.*
Lyniall, *Pim.*
Lynley, *Purſ*
Llyntidmon, *Oſwe.*
Lyrhe, *Pim.*
Lythes, *Cond.*

M

Madely, *Wen.*
Marchamley, *B Nort.*
Marington, *Chir.*
Marloo, *Purſ.*
Marſhe, *Ford.*
Marton, *Chir.*
Old Marton, } *Oſweſt.*
Maſtorocke, *Oſweſt.*
Mathlynton, *Clun.*
Maynſton, *Clun*
Measbury, *Oſweſt.*
Medeley, *Wen.*
Medowton, *Chir.*
Meele, *Ford.*
Meeſon, *B. South.*
Mele flu.
Meriton, *Pim.*
Meruerley, *Oſweſt.*
Middle, *Pim.*
Middleton, *Stot.*
Middleton, *Mun.*
Middleton, *Oſweſt.*
Midleton Scriuen, } *Stot.*
Midlehope, *Mun.*
Milborneſtoke, *Wen.*
Milford, *Pim.*
Mocktree foreſt, *Mu.*
Modlicott, *Purſ.*
Monford, *Pim.*
Mootton, *Oſweſt.*
Morda flu.
More, *Purſ.*
Morehouſes, *Mun.*
Moreton corbet, *B. N*
Moreton ſaye, *B. Nor.*
Morelwood, *Purſ.*
Morſe foreſt, *Stot.*
Morton, *Oſweſt.*
Moruill, *Wen.*
Moſton, *B. North*
Mucketon, *B. North.*
Muckley, *Wen.*
Muncke weſton, *Wen.*
Munflow, *Wen.*
Myddleton, *Chir.*
Myſly Chapell, *Wen.*
Myllon, *Ouer.*
Mylton, *Stot.*
Mynſterley, *Ford.*
Mynton, *Mun.*
Myntowne, *Purſ.*
Mytley, *B. North.*
Mytton, *Pim.*

N

Naſh, *Ouer.*
Neneſalers, *Guer.*
Neſſe ſtrange, *Pim.*
Neſſe little, *Pim.*
Neſſe cliffe, *Pim.*
Netley, *Cond.*
Newcaſtle, *Clun.*
Newemarton, *Pim.*
Newenham, *Ford.*
Newhall, *Wen.*
Newnes, *Pim.*
Newood houſes, } *B. North.*
NEWPORT, *B. Sou.*
Newton, *Mun.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newtonne, *North.*
Noball, *Shrew.*
Norbury, *Purſ.*
Notley, *Wen.*
Northwood, *Pim.*
Norton, *Wen.*
Norton, *Mun.*
Norton, *B. South.*
Norton, *B. North.*
Nouiley, *Pim.*
Nunneley, *Pim.*
Nyneton. *Stot.*

O

Obley, *Clun.*
Ockley parke, *Mun.*
Okenyate, *B. South*
Okley, *Purſ.*
Old Church more, } *Pur*
Onibury, *Mun.*
Onſlow, *Shrew.*
Orlton, *B South.*
Osbaſton, *Oſweſt.*
OSWESTREY, *Of*
Otkaynſton, *clun.*
Otley, *Pim.*
Ouerley, *B. North.*
Ouney flu.
Owre, *B. North.*
Oxenbould, *Wen.*

P

Parke hall, *Oſweſt.*
Partherodricke, *Clun*
Parthloge, *Clun.*
Patton, *Wen*
Paynton, *B. South.*
Pentregayer, *Oſweſt.*
Peplewe, *B. North*
Pepper hill, *Bry.*
Peton, *Mun.*
Petton, *Pim.*
Pickeſtocke, *B. Nort*
Pickleicott *Cond.*
Pilſon, *B North.*
Pixley, *B. North.*
Plaſhy, *Cond.*
Ployden, *Pim.*
Porkinton, *Oſweſt.*
Pouderbach Caſtle, } *Cond.*
Pouderbach Church, } *Cond.*
Pousbury, *Ford.*
Pousford, *Ford.*
PREES, *B. North*
Prees heath, *B North*
Prene, *Cond.*
Preſcott, *Pim.*
Preſton vpon wildmore, } *B. S.*
Preſton brockhurſt, } *Pim.*
Preſton, *B Sout.*
Preſthoppe, *Wen.*
Priors light, *B. South.*
Pryweſton, *Chir.*
Pulley, *Cond.*
Purſlawe, *Purſ.*
Pychford, *Cond.*

Q

Quatford, *Stot.*
Quat maluerne, *Sto.*
Quenny flu.

R

Rabins wood forreſt, } *Oſw*
Radnall, *Oſweſt.*
Raſhton, *B. South.*
Ratlinghopp, *Purſ.*
Rayeſley, *Stot.*
Rea flu.
Red Caſtle, *B. North*
Rickton, *Stot.*
Rocadyne, *B. South.*
Rodden flu.
Roddington, *Chir.*
Roddington, *B South*
Rodon, *B. South.*
Vp Roſſall, } *Shrew.*
Downe Roſſall, } *Shrew.*
Rothall chapell, *Mun*
Rowndatton, *Wen.*
Rowton, *Stot.*
Rowtoñ, *For.*
Rowton, *B. South.*
Roxaltet, *B. South.*
Royton, *Brym*
Royton little *Cond.*
Royton great *Cond.*
Royton, *Oſweſt.*
Ruckley, *Cond*
Rudge, *Pim.*
Rugantyn, *Clun.*
Ruſhbury, *Mun.*
Ryelth, *Clun.*
Ryſton, *Chir.*
Rythin, *Clun.*

S

Saint Margarets cle,
Saint Maltin, *Oſweſt*
Salcroſſe, *Purſ.*
Sanford, *Oſweſt.*
Sanford, *B. North.*
Seffeton, *Mun.*
Selley, *Clun.*
Seuerne flu.
Sclattyn, *Oſweſt.*
Shabie, *B North.*
Shadwall, *Clun.*
Shauington, *B North*
Sheinton, *Stot.*
Shefnall, *Brym.*
Shelderton, *Purſ.*
Shelderton, *Mun.*
Shelhake, *Oſweſt.*
Shelton, *Shrew.*
Shenton, *B North.*
Shenten, *Cond.*
Sheue, *Chir.*
Shipton, *Wen.*
Shitterſtones hill, *Ou*
Shortlet wood, *Wen.*
Shotton, *Pim*
Shrawardine, *Pim.*
SHROWESBVRY.
Shipley, *Stot.*
SHIPTON, *Pu.*
Sidbury, *Stot.*
Skyborra, *Clun.*
Slepe, *B. South.*
Sleape, *Pim.*
Smethcott, *Cond.*
Snawden flu.
Sned, *Clun.*
Sowton, *B North.*
Sponell, *Wen.*
Sponley, *B North.*
Stanton, *Brym.*
Stanton, *Purſ.*
Stanton Lacye, *Mun.*
Stanton, *B North.*
Stanwardine in the wood, } *Pi.*
Stanwardine in the field, } *Pi.*
Stappleton, *Cond.*
Stiperſtons hill, *Chir.*
Stite, *Purſ.*
Stockett, *Pim.*
Stockton, *B. South.*
Stockton, *Brym.*
Stockton, *Chir.*
Stoke, *Wen.*
Stoke vpon Tearne, } *B. Nor.*
Stokeley, *Mun.*
Stottesdon, *Stot.*
Stowe, *Purſ.*
Stradbrok flu.
Stratford, *Mun.*
Stretchley, *B South.*
Stretton little, *Mun.*
Strettons, *Ford.*
Church Stretton, } *Mun.*
Sugdon, *B South.*
Sughton, *Oſweſt.*
Sutton, *Oſweſt.*
Sutton, *B. North.*
Sutton great, *Mun.*
Sutton little, *Mun.*
Sutton maddock, *Br.*
Sybbersfolt, *Ford.*
Syluington. *Ouer.*
Swyney, *Oſweſt.*

T

Taſley, *Wen.*
Tearme, *B. South.*
Tearne flu.
Techill, *Pim.*
Tedeſmere, *Oſweſt.*
Tetſhull, *Pim.*
Tewkeſhill, *Stot.*
Thembton, *Brym.*
Tollerton, *Purſ.*
TONGE, *Brym.*
Trebert, *Clun.*
Trebrodder, *Clun.*
Trench, *B. North.*
Trench, *Pim.*
Treornall, *Oſweſt.*
Treowarde, *Clun.*
Treuelegh foreſt, *Of*
Tugford, *Mun.*
Turklerton, *Wen.*
Twiford, *Oſweſt.*
Tybberton, *B. South.*
Tylley, *B North.*
Tymberthe, *Chir.*
Tyllopp, *Ouer.*
Tylſtock, *B North.*

V

Vckington, *B. South.*
Veayngton, *Ford.*
Vffington, *B. South.*
Vnderton, *Wen.*
Vppington, *B. South.*
Vpton great, *B. South.*
Vpton Creſſet, *Stot.*

W

Wall, *Mun.*
Wallford, *Pim.*
Walltopp, *Ford.*
Walcot, *Chir.*
Walcot, *B. South.*
Walcot, *Purſ.*
Walliborne, *Ford.*
Walton, *Chir.*
Walton, *B. North.*
Walton, *Wen.*
Wambridge, *B. Sout.*
Warren flu.
Waters Vpton, *B. So.*
Watlesburrough, *For.*
Watlingſtret, *B Sout.*
Weenyngton, *Ford.*
Welbeche, *Cond.*
WELLINGTON.
Wellington forreſt, } *B. Sou.*
WEM, *B. North.*
Wenlock little, *Wen.*
WENLOCK GREAT, } *We.*
Wenner, *Purſ.*
Wetbury, *Ford.*
Wethoppe, *Mun.*
Weſley, *Ford.*
Weſley, *Cond.*
Welton, *Pim.*
Weſton, *B. North.*
Weſton, *Purſ.*
Weſton, *Chir.*
Weſton, *Oſweſt.*
Weſton chapell, *Wen.*
Wettleton, *Mun.*
Wheamaſton, *Wen.*
Whelbiche, *Cond.*
Whette, *Stot.*
Whichtor chapell, *O.*
Whitcott keyſe. *Clun.*
Whitcott yeat. *Clun.*
Whitbatche, *Purſ.*
Whitcott, *Purſ.*
WHITCHVRCH.
Whittinſlaw, *Purſ.*
Whittington, *Oſweſt.*
Whitton, *Ouer.*
Whixall, *B. North.*
Wigwigge, *Wen.*
Wike, *Wen.*
Wilky, *Oſweſt.*
Willaſton, *B. North.*
Willaſton great, *For.*
Wiſlcott, *Pim.*
Wire forreſt, *Stot.*
Wiſtanton, *Purſ.*
Wiſtanſlow, *Purſ.*
Withiford great, *B. N.*
Wobury, *Stot.*
Welſton, *Oſweſt.*
Woodcote, *Shrew.*
Woodcott, *B. South.*
Wooderton, *Chir.*
Woodhouſes, *B. Sout*
Woodhouſes, *Oſweſt.*
Old Woodhouſes, } *B. N.*
Woodlands, *B. Nor.*
Woodſeues, *B. Nor.*
Wooſerton, *Mun.*
Wooſtaſton, *Cond.*
Worſe flu.
Worthyn, *Chir.*
Wortill, *Brym.*
Worton, *Oſweſt.*
Wrekin hill, *B. Sout.*
Wrentnall, *Ford.*
Wrockerdyne, *B. So.*
Wullerton, *B. North*
Wulſton, *Mun.*
Wigmore, *Ford.*
Wyllmynton, *Chir.*
Wyllye, *Wen.*
Wynsbury, *Chir.*
Wythington, *B. Sou.*
Wytton, *Ford.*

Y

Yernſtree parke, *Mun*
Yockleton, *Ford.*

The borders of *Cheſſe-ſhire*.

CHESSE-SHIRE, by the *Saxons* written Certen-rcyne, and now the Countie *Palatine* of CHESTER, is parted vpon the North from *Lanca-ſhire* with the Riuer *Mercey*, vpon the East by *Mercey*, *Goit*, and the *Dane*, is ſeparated from *Darby* and *Stafford-ſhires*; vpon the South toucheth the Counties of *Shrop-ſhire* and *Flint*; and vpon the West with *Dee* is parted from *Denbigh-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this Countie doth much reſemble the right wing of an *Eagle*, ſpreading it ſelfe from *Wirall*, and as it were with her pinion, or firſt feather, toucheth *Yorkeſhire*, betwixt which extremes, in following the windings of the Shires diuider from East to West, are 47. miles: and from North to South 26. The whole circumference about one hundred fortie two miles.

The Ayre and Climate.

(3) If the affection to my naturall producer blind not the iudgement of this my Surney, for aire and ſoile it equals the beſt, and farre exceeds her neighbours the next Counties: for although the Climate be cold, and toucheth the degree of Latitude 54. yet the warmth from the *Iriſh Seas* melteth the Snow, and diſſolueth the Ice ſooner there then in thoſe parts that are further off; and ſo wholeſome for life, that the Inhabitants generally attaine to many yeares.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile is fat, fruitfull, and rich, yeelding abundantly both profit and pleaſures of man: The Champion grounds make glad the hearts of their Tilers: the Medowes imbrodered with diuers ſweet ſmelling flowers; and the Paſtures makes the Kines vdders to ſtrout to the paile, from whom and wherein the beſt *Cheeſe* of all *Europe* is made.

The ancient Inhabitants. CORNAVII. CANGI.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants were the CORNAVII, who with *Warwickeſhire*, *Worceſter-ſhire*, *Stafford-ſhire*, and *Shrop-ſhire*, ſpread themſelues further into this Countie, as in *Ptolemie* is placed; and the CANGI likewiſe if they be the *Ceangi*, whoſe remembrance was found vpon the ſhore of this Shire, on the ſurface of certaine pieces of Lead, in this manner inſcribed; IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER. DE CEANG. Theſe *Cangi* were ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius Scapula*, immediatly before his great victory againſt *Caractacus*, where, in the mouth of *Dena* he built a* *Fortreſſe* at the backe of the *Ordouices*, to reſtraine their power, which was great in thoſe parts, in the raigne of *Veſpaſian* the Emperor. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this Prouince became a portion of the *Saxon Mercians* Kingdome: notwithſtanding (ſaith *Ran. Higden*) the Citie it ſelfe was held by the *Britaines* vntill all fell into the Monarchy of *Egbert*.

Tacit. Annal. li. 12. cap. 8.

** Cheſter.*

Romans.

Saxons.

Of the diſpoſitions of the ſince Inhabitants, heare *Lucian* the *Monke* (who liued preſently after the Conqueſt) ſpeake; *They are found* (ſaith he) *to differ from the reſt of the Engliſh, partly better, and partly equall. In feaſting they are friendly, at meat chearfull, in entertainment liberall, ſoone angry, and ſoone pacified, laniſh in words, impatient of ſeruitude, mercifull to the afflicted, compaſſionate to the poore, kinde to their kindred, ſpary of labour, void of diſſimulation, not greedy in eating, and far from dangerous practiſes.*

Annal. Britan.

And let me adde thus much, which *Lucian* could not; namely, that this Shire hath neuer beene ſtained with the blot of rebellion, but euer ſtood true to their King and his Crowne: whoſe loyaltie *Richard* the ſecond ſo farre found and eſteemed, that he held his Perſon moſt ſafe among them, and by authoritie of Parliament made the Countie to be a *Principalitie*, and ſtiled himſelfe *Prince of Cheſter*.

Cheſhire made a Principality. *Nic. Treuet.*

A.D. 1255.

King *Henry* the third gaue it to his eldeſt ſonne Prince *Edward*, againſt whom *Lewlyn* Prince of *Wales* gathered a mighty Band, and with them did the County much harme, euen vnto the Cities gates. With the like ſcarre-fires it had oft times beene affrighted, which they laſtly defenced with a Wall made of the *Welſh-mens* heads, on the South-ſide of *Dee* in *Hanbridge*.

The Gentility of *Cheſſe-ſhire*.

The Shire may well be ſaid to be a *Seed plot of Gentilitie*, and the producer of many moſt ancient and worthy Families: neither hath any brought more men of valour into the *Field*, then *Cheſſe-ſhire* hath done, who by a generall ſpeech are to this day called *The chiefe of men*: and for *Natures* endowments (beſides their nobleneſſe of mindes) may compare with any other Nation in the world: their limmes ſtrait and well-compoſed, their complexions faire, with a chearfull countenance; and the Women for grace, feature, and beautie, inferiour vnto none.

Cheſhire chiefe of men.

Cheſſeſhire women very faire.

Ranulph. Ceſt. lib. 1. cap. 48.

(6) The Commoditie of this Prouince) by the report of *Ranulphus* the *Monke* of *Cheſter*) are chiefly *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Fiſh*, *Fowle*, *Salt*, *Mines*, *Mettals*, *Meares*, and *Riuers*, whereof the bankes of *Dee* in her Weſt, and the *Vale-Royall* in her midſt, for fruitfulneſſe of paſturage equals any other in the Land, either in graine or gaine from the Cow.

(7) Theſe, with all other prouiſion for life, are traded thorow thirteene Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Cheſter* is the faireſt, from whom the Shire hath the name. A Citie raiſed from the Fort of *Oſtorius*, Lieutenant of *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour, whither the twentieth Legion (named *Victrix*) were ſent by *Galba* to reſtraine the *Britaines*: but growne themſelues out of order, *Iulius Agricola* was appointed their Generall by *Veſpaſian*, as appeareth by Monies then minted, and there found; and from them (no doubt) by the *Britaines* the place was called *Caer Legion*, by *Ptolemy*, *Deunana*; by *Antonine*, *Dena*; by the *Saxons*, Legea-ceaſter, and now by vs *Weſt-cheſter*: but *Henry Bradſhawe* will haue it built before *Brute*, by the Giant *Leon Gauer*, a man beyond the Moone, and called by *Marius* the vanquiſher of the *Picts*.

An. Do. 70.

Hen. Bradſhaw.

Ouer *Dena* or *Dee* a faire ſtone-bridge leadeth, built vpon eight Arches, at eyther end whereof is a Gate, from whence in a long Quadren-wiſe the wals doe incompaſſe the Citie, high and ſtrongly built, with foure faire Gates opening into the foure windes, beſides three poſternes, and ſeuen Watch-Towers, extending in compaſſe one thouſand nine hundred and fortie paces.

Cheſter deſcribed.

On the South of this Citie is mounted a ſtrong and ſtately Caſtle, round in forme, and the baſe Court likewiſe incloſed with a circular wall: In the North is the Minſter, firſt built by Earle *Leofrike* to the honour of S. *Werburga* the Virgin, and after moſt ſumptuouſly repaired by *Hugh* the firſt Earle of *Cheſter* of the *Normans*, now the Cathedrall of the Biſhops See. Therein lyeth interred (as report doth relate) the body of *Henry* the fourth, Emperour of *Almane*, who leauing his Imperiall Eſtate, lead laſtly therein an *Hermites* life.

The Minſter built.

Henry the 4. Emperour of *Almaine*, buried in S. *Wereburgs*.

This Citie hath formerly beene ſore defaced; firſt by *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland*, where he ſlew twelue hundred Chriſtian Monkes, reſorted thither from *Bangor* to pray. Againe by the *Danes* it was ſore defaced, when their deſtroying feete had trampled downe the beauty of the Land. But was againe rebuilt by *Ethelfleada* the *Mercian Lady*, who in this Countie, and Forreſt of *Delamer*, built Eaderbury and *Finborow*, two fine Cities, nothing of them now remaining beſides the *Chamber* in the *Forreſt*.

Eaderbury. *Finborow.*

Cheſter in the dayes of King *Edgar* was in moſt flouriſhing eſtate, wherein he had the homage of eight other Kings, who rowed his *Barge* from S. *Johns* to his Palace, himſelfe holding the Helme, as their ſupreme.

Eadgars triumph *Marianus Scotus. Ioh. Fik. Wil. Malmeſ. Ran. Higden. Roger Houen. Alfrid. Beuerid. Flores Hiſt.*

This Citie was made a Countie incorporate of it ſelfe by King *Henry* the Seauenth, and is yearely gouerned by a *Maior*, with Sword and Mace borne before him in State, two *Sheriffes*, twenty foure *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-Clerke*, and a *Sergeant of Peace*, foure *Sergeants*, and ſixe *Yeomen*.

It hath beene accounted the Key into *Ireland*, and great pitie it is that the Port ſhould decay as it daily doth, the Sea being ſtopped to ſcoure the Riuer by a Cauſey that thwarteth *Dee* at her bridge. Within the Wals of this Citie are eight Pariſh-Churches, S. *Johns* the greater and leſſer: in the *Suburbs* are the *White Fryers*, *Blacke-Fryers*, and *Nunnery* now ſuppreſſed. From which Citie the Pole is eleuated vnto the degree 53. 58. minutes of Latitude, and from the firſt point of the Weſt in Longitude vnto the 17. degree and 18. minutes.

The Cauſey.

(8) The Earledome whereof was poſſeſſed from the *Conquerour*, till it fell laſtly to the *Crowne*, the laſt of whom (though not with the leaſt hopes) is Prince *Henry*, who to the Titles of *Prince of Wales*, and *Duke of Cornwall*, hath by Succeſſion and right of Inheritance, the *Earledome of Cheſter* annexed to his other moſt happie Stiles: Vpon whoſe Perſon I pray that the Angels of *Iacobs* God may euer attend, to his great glory, and *Great Britaines* happineſſe.

The Earles.

(9) If I ſhould vrge credit vnto the report of certaine Trees floating in *Bagmere*, onely againſt the deaths of the Heyres of the *Brereton*s thereby ſeated, and after to ſinke vntill the next like occaſion: or inforce for truth the Prophecie which *Leyland* in a Poeticall fury fore-ſpake of *Beeſton Caſtle*, highly mounted vpon a ſteepe hill: I ſhould forget my ſelfe and wonted opinion, that can hardly beleeue any ſuch vaine predictions, though they be told from the mouthes of credit, as *Bagmere Trees* are, or learned *Leyland* for *Beeſton*, who thus writeth:

The day will come when it againe ſhall mount his head aloft,
If I a Prophet may be heard from Seers that ſay ſo oft.

With eight other *Caſtles* this Shire hath been ſtrengthened, which were *Ould-Caſtle*, *Shoclach*, *Shotwitch*, *Cheſter*, *Poulefourd*, *Dunham*, *Frodeſham*, and *Haulten*: and by the prayers (as then was taught) of eight religious houſes therein ſeated, preſerued; which by King *Henry* the eight were ſuppreſſed: namely, *Stanlowe*, *Ilbree*, *Maxfeld*, *Norton*, *Bunbery*, *Combermere*, *Rud-heath*, and *Vale-Royall*, beſides the *Whites* and *Blacke Fryers*, and the *Nunnery* in *Cheſter*.

This Counties diuiſion is into ſeuen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirteene Market-Townes, eightie ſixe Pariſh-Churches, and thirtie eight Chapels for eaſe

THE COUNTYE PALATINE OF CHESTER With that moſt ANCIENT CITIE deſcribed.

The Armes of the Earles of Cheſter ſinc the Normans Conqueſt

Hugh Lupus Earl

Richard the ſone of Hu

Ranulph Meſchines

Ranulph Gernones

Hugh Ceuelioc E S

Ranulph Blundeuill

Iohn Scot Earle

WEST

NORTH

CHEST

THE ROODE EYE

PART OF FLYNTSHIR

PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE

PART OF

Croſbye L.

Croſbye G.

Leverpoole Haven

Bowdle

Bankehall

Kirkdale

Leverpoole

Kirkby in Wallay

Pulton Sacrus

The Black Rock

Budeſton

Morton priory Decayd the ſurye

Claughton

Wartre

Garſton

Halewood

Speakehall

Hale

Meoles great

Moreton

Salgall Maſſy

Upton

Oxton

Tranmole

Over church

Over Bebington

Newton

Woodchurch

Nether Bebington

W. Kirkby

Grayſby

Frankby

Prenton

Landecan

Le Grange

G. Caldey

Caldey lit.

Irreby

Iarnſton

Iringwall

Stoorton

Brunburgh chap.

Helbree

The Red Banke

Thurſtanton

Oldfald

Brinſton

Poston Liceſter

Merſey flu.

WYRE HALL HUNDR

Haſlegall

Thorneton mayow

Eſtham

Caxton

Raby

Leighton

Great Niſton

Childer Thornton

Hooton

Stanley

Poole

Woodhouſes

Ince

EDDESBUR

Hellesby

Elton

Thorneton

The new Key

Neſſe

Wullaſton

Sutton great

Stanney

Stoke

Whitby

Happeſford

Dunham on the Hill

Manley

Delamare

Pickton

Wirum

Croughton

Leddeſham

Burton

Podynton

Capenhurſt

Backeford

Moſton

Bridge Troughford

Barrow

Baſeſwork

Holywell

Flint Caſt.

DEE FLU.

The Lea

Rough Shotwick

Chorleton

Plemeſton

Troughford great

Sutton

Upton

Hole

Newton

BROXTO

Shotwick caſt

Malynton

Banaſter

Blaken hall

The Baites

Deua

CHESTER

Criſtleton

Boughton

Row

Coton

Yowley caſt.

Lache Haybridge

Huntingdon

Wareton

Hatton

Harden caſt.

Bretton hall

Eccleſton

Salghton

Broughton

Marleſton

Churchen heath

Lee Hall

Gouborne

Dodleſton

Eaton Boat

Poultvur

Kynmarton

Burton

Poulſond

Aldford

HUNDR

Almere Hall

Aldreſey

Allen

Churton

Farndon

Barton

Allen flu.

Holt

Creiue

Caſtleton

Dee flu.

Performed by Iohn Speede, aſsiſtd by William Smyth, And are to be ſold in Popes head Alley againſt the Exchange, by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum Priuilegio.

A	North Gate	L	Trinitie lane	2	Caſtle lane	12	Eaſt Gate	22	Loue Lane
B	North Gate ſtreet	M	Watergate ſtreet	3	Sheepe lane	13	Goſe Lane	23	Barkers lane
C	Corne Market	N	Watergate	4	Bridge Gate	14	Parſons Lane	24	S Werchburgd m.
D	Shambles	O	Black Friers lan	5	Hanbridge	15	Barne lane	25	St Johns Church
E	Bridge Strete	P	S.Peters Church	6	Fulling mills	16	Little S. Johns	26	S Maries church
F	S.Brides Church	Q	Trinitie Church	7	Pepper Street	17	Boregate Street	27	Comon Hall
G	S.Michaills chur.	R	S. Martins church	8	Fleſhmongers lane	18	S. Johns Lane	28	Clauering lane
H	Old comon Hall	S	Nunnes lane	9	S.Wereburgd lane	19	Cowe Lane	29	S. Nicholas lane
I	White Fryers lane	T	Cupping lane	10	S.Toolys church	20	Newgate	30	The Barres
K	Gerards lane	V	Burſe lane	11	Eaſt gat Street	21	Dee lane	31	Boughton

HESTER

THE EARLES EYE

IMP. C. M. CAESAR IM.

COL. DIVANA LEG. XX VICTR IX

IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER DE CEANG

IMP. VESP. VII T. IMP. V. COS.

Part of Yorkeſhire

SAN CASHYRE

PART OF Chapellfirth

PART OF

DARBYSHIRE

EAST

MACCLESFEILD HUNDR.

BUCKLOW HUNDR.

NANTWICHE HUNDRED.

Sondbache HUNDRED.

Maeclesfeild HUNDRED

NORTHWICHE

Rudheath

Marton Mere

Altringham

Stopford

Knotteſford

Northwich

Nantwiche

Congleton

Warrington

Whitchurch

Part of Shropſhire

THE CORNAVII

Forest

Ridge

Shurlingeſlaw Hill

Dowe head

The three Shyre ſtones

Dowe ſtu.

Myclehurſt

Stavelegh

Hollynworth

Tyngewiſt

Mattram in Longdendale

Chalſworth

Harden

Newton

Portwoodhall

Bredbury

Goithall

Meller Chap.

Bothunſall

Owlerſett

Birdhall

Erdleyhall

Firth ſtu.

Torkyntun

Norbury

Duſtleigh

Wayleigh Bridge

Lyme

Tarhall

Upton

Shawroſſe

Newhall

Woodford

Adlyntun

Shrigleigh

Pott Chap.

Fernilees

Goithouſes

Tyderinton

Ranenow

Sutton

The Chamber in y forest

Henbury

Henſhaw

Gowſeworth

Withyntun

Milnhouſe

Pephull

Capeſthorn

Chelford

Marton

North Rode

Wharnford

Eaton

Boſeleigh

Dane ſtu.

Radnor

Ruſhton

Somerford

Smetenham

Twenlow

Armitage

Cranage

Ravencroft

Wreton

Caringham

Gofſtree

Houlme

Alaſtocke

Sydinton

Withyntun

Nether Peuer

Over peuer

Peuer ſtu.

Ollarton

Marthall

Over Alderleigh

Snelleſton

Birchels

Mottra Andrew

Preſtbury

Butterleigh

Bolynton

The Beken

Chorleigh

Honford

Winſlaw

Fallybrome

Newton chap.

Romyleigh chap.

Pownall

Aſſheley

Mobburley

Rotherſtorne

Mullynton

Bradley

High Leigh

Tatton

Meyre

Tabley

Toſt

Bouthes

Pickmore

Neather

Dutton

Lowe chap.

Barthyllom

Caſt.

Holford

Loſtocke

Wyrningham

Cumberbache

Aſton Grange

Pawſey

Buttertun

Marbury

Hatton

Grinſdich

Preſton

Stretton Chap.

Aſton

Over

Tableigh

Chappell in the ſtreet

G. Budworth

Sutton

Aſton Grange

Mere

Kekewick

Dereſbury

Norton

Beckham

Crawton

Weverham

Winnington

Hartford

Kingeſley

Norley

Sandyway

Codyngton

Pinborow

The Chamber olim

Edeſbury

Whitgate

Marton

Vale Riall

Boſtock

Wareton

Stanthorne

Over

Newton

Weuer

Clyue

Lea

Swanlow

Pudworth

Darnall Gra

Kelſall

Olton

Utkinton

Dareley

Cloiton

Wetznhall chap.

Torpurley

Burton

Flaxyards

Cholman

Church Mynſhull

Yardſwick

Maulſon

Aſton

Alpram

Cholemondeſton

Beeſton

Caluely

Tewton

Bunbury

Wardley

Spurſlow

Peckforton

Brexton

Ridley

Woodhay

Bulkley

Cholmundley

Bickerton

Edge

Hanton

Malpas

Chad Chap.

Coyley

Wyrreſwall

Blakemere

Combermere

Burland

Norbury

Stanford Bridge

Marbury

Bromley

Wrenbury

Badiliegh

Doddington

Hatherton

Webubury

Betley

Wrynehill

Wrynehill hall

Healey caſt.

Hankylow

Maidley

Anneley

Owre

Aldelym

Burton

Bearſton

Tyttenleigh

Shire

Edleſton

Warmingha

Aſhall

Vernon

Leighton

Copenhall

Monkes

Fullbrooke ſtu.

Whelocke

Winteley

Haſſall

Haſlington

Haſlington Hall

Crew

Weſtanton

Barkeſford

Weſton

Wollaſton

Roop

Hough

Barthomley

Stapeleigh

Lee

Shawinton

Aſcher

Okeharge mere

Lawton yate

Church Lawton

Rode Hall

Talke Chap.

Audley End

Audley

Mulpoole

Becheton

Whelock ſtu.

Moreton

Kent Greene

Arclydd

Smethewick

Bradwell

Moſton

Elton

Tetton

Bagmer mere

Aſbury

Bydulph

Dane Inche

Walfeild

Davenport

Brereton

Colon

Holm chu.

Kynderton

Bilcigh

Croxton

Ayton

Wareton

Wreton

Ravencroft

Cranage

Armitage

Twenlow

Somerford

Smetenham

Radnor

Dane ſtu.

Boſeleigh

Eaton

Wharnford

Shurlingeſlaw Hill

North Rode

Marton

Gowſeworth

Henſhaw

Henbury

Capeſthorn

Pephull

Chelford

Milnhouſe

Hundreds in *Cheshire*.

1. Wyrehalo.
2. Eddesbury.
3. Broxton.
4. Northwiche.
5. Bucklow.
6. Nantwiche.
7. Macclesfeild.

A

Acton, *Eddef.*
Acton, *Nant.*
Acton grange, *Buck.*
Alynton, *Mac.*
Aggeton, *Brox.*
Akedone, *Buck.*
Alderleigh Nether, *Mac.*
Alderleigh Ouer, *Mac.*
Aldelym, *Nant.*
Alford, *Brox.*
Aldreſey, *Brox.*
Alloſtock, *North.*
Almare hall, *Brox.*
Alpram, *Eddef.*
Alſacher, *Nant.*
Alſtanſton, *Nant.*
Alton, *Eddef.*
ALTRINGHAM, *E.*
Aluandeley, *Eddef.*
Aluaſton, *Nant.*
Anderton, *Buck.*
Appleton, *Buck.*
Arclydd, *North.*
Areley, *Buck.*
Armitage, *North.*
Arwe, *Wyre.*
Aſhefeild, *Wyre.*
Aſſheley, *Buck.*
Aſheton, *Eddef.*
Aſſheton, *Buck.*
Aſton, *Nant.*
Aſton grange, *Buck.*
Aſton Chappell, *Buck.*
Ayton, *Eddef.*
Ayton, *North.*

B

Bache, *Brox.*
Backeford, *Wyre.*
Badileigh, *Nant.*
Baggeleigh, *Nant.*
Bagmere mere, *North.*
The Baites, *Brox.*
Barkeſford, *Nant.*
Barnſhawe, *North.*
Barnſton, *Wyre.*
Little Barrow, *Eddef.*
Great Barrow, *Eddef.*
Barterton, *Buck.*
Bartherton, *Nant.*
Barthynton, *Buck.*
Barton, *Brox.*
Bartumleigh, *Nant.*
Bathynton, *Nant.*
Ouer Bebynton, *Wyre.*
Nether Bebynton, *Wyre.*
The Beacon, *Mac.*
Bercheton, *Nant.*
Beeſton, *Eddef.*
Beeſton caſtle, *Eddef.*
Bexton, *Buck.*
Bickerton, *Brox.*
Beleigh, *North.*
Birkin Flu.
Blakenhall, *Wyre.*
Blakenhall, *Nant.*
Bnyrton, *Brox.*
Bolyn, *Mac.*
Bollyn Flu.
Bolynton, *Buck.*
Bolynton, *Mac.*
Boſeleigh, *Mac.*
Boſtock, *North.*
Boughton, *Brox.*
Bouthes, *Buck.*
Bowdon, *Buck.*
Bradford, *North.*
Bradley, *Brox.*
Bradley, *Buc.*
Bradwell, *North.*
Bredbury, *Mac.*
Brereton, *North.*
Briddeſmeyre, *Nant.*
Brindeleigh, *Nant.*
Brinſton, *Wyre.*
Bromall, *Mac.*
Bromehall, *Nant.*
Bromley, *Nant.*
Broton hils, *Brox.*
Broxton, *Brox.*
Broxton hils, *Brox.*
Brunburgh, *Wyre.*
Brunſcath, *Wyre.*
Brunynton, *Mac.*
Bucklowe, *Buck.*
Budeſton, *Wyre.*
Budworth, *Eddef.*
Great Budworth, *Buck.*
Buglawton, *North.*
Bukkeley, *Brox.*
Bunbury, *Eddef.*
Bureton, *Nant.*
Burland, *Nant.*
Burton, *Eddef.*
Burton, *Wyre.*
Burton, *Brox.*
Burwardley, *Brox.*
Butteleigh, *Mac.*
Byrches, *North.*
Byrchelles, *Mac.*

C

Caldey, *Wyre.*
Great Caldey, *Wyre.*
Caldecott, *Brox.*
Caluueleigh, *Eddef.*
Capenhurſt, *Wyre.*
Capenſthorne, *Mac.*
Cardyn, *Brox.*
Caringham, *North.*
Carrynton, *Buck.*
Chackyleigh, *Nant.*
Chad Chappell, *Brox.*
The Chamber in the forreſt, *Eddef.*
Chappell in the ſtreete, *Buck.*
Chedle, *Mac.*
Chelford, *Mac.*
WEST-CHESTER, *Brox.*
Childer Thotron, *Wyre.*
Cholmton, *Eddef.*
Cholmundley, *Brox.*
Cholmundeſton, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Mac.*
Chorleton, *Nant.*
Chorleton, *Brox.*
Chorleton, *Wyre.*
Chowley, *Brox.*
Churchenheath, *Brox.*
Churton, *Brox.*
Chydlow, *Brox.*
Clareton, *Brox.*
Claughton, *Wyre.*
Clifton, *Buck.*
Clotton, *Eddef.*
Clutton, *Brox.*
Clyue, *North.*
Codynton, *Eddef.*
Coddynton, *Brox.*
Coggeſhall, *Buc.*
Coiley, *Nant.*
Combermere, *Nant.*
CONGLETON, *N.*
Conghull, *Brox.*
Church Copenhall, *Nant.*
Coton, *North.*
Coton, *Brox.*
Crabball, *Wyre.*
Cranage, *North.*
Crauton, *Eddef.*
Crew, *Nant.*
Crew, *Brox.*
Church Criſſleton, *Brox.*
Little Criſſleton, *Brox.*
Rowe Criſſleton, *Brox.*
Croughton, *Wyre.*
Croxton, *North.*
Cumberbache, *Buc.*

D

Dane Flu, *North.*
Dane Flu, *Mac.*
Dane Inche, *North.*
Dareley, *Eddef.*
Darford, *Nant.*
Darnall grange, *Eddef.*
Dauenham, *North.*
Dauenport, *North.*
Delamere forreſt, *Eddef.*
Deresbury, *Buc.*
Diſteleigh, *Mac.*
Dodcot, *Nant.*
Doddynton, *Nant.*
Dodleſton, *Bro.*
Dodynton, *Bro.*
Dokenfeild, *Mac.*
Dokynton, *Bro.*
Downes, *Mac.*
Dunham, *Buc.*
Dunham, *Eddef.*
Dudden, *Eddef.*
Dutton, *Buc.*

E

Eaten boat, *Brox.*
Ecchelles, *Mac.*
Eccleſton, *Bro.*
Edlaſton, *Nant.*
Edge, *Bro.*
Eggerton, *Bro.*
Elton, *Eddef.*
Elton, *North.*
Erdley hall, *Mac.*
Eſtham, *Wyre.*

F

Fadiſleigh, *Nant.*
Fallybrome, *Mac.*
Farndon, *Bro.*
The Ferye, *Wyre.*
Finborow, *Eddef.*
Flaxyards, *Eddef.*
Frankby, *Wyre.*
FRODDESHAM, *Ed.*
Froddeſham hils, *Eddef.*
Fulbrooke Flu.

G

Gayton, *North.*
Grafton, *Bro.*
Le Grange, *Wyre.*
Graysby, *Wyre.*
Le Greene, *Wyre.*
Grimſdiche, *Buck.*
Gropenhall, *Buc.*
Gryaley, *Bro.*
Godleigh, *Mac.*
Goit Flu.
Goit hall, *Mac.*
Goſtree, *North.*
Goulborne Dauid, *Bro.*
Gouleborne below, *Bro.*
Gowſeworth, *Mac.*
Gowy Flu.

H

Hale, *Buck.*
Halghton, *Eddef.*
Halywell, *Bro.*
Hampton, *Bro.*
Hanley, *Bro.*
Hanton, *Bro.*
Happesford, *Eddef.*
Harbridge, *Bro.*
Harden, *Mac.*
Haſlewall, *Wyre.*
Haſlyngton, *Nant.*
Haſſall, *Nant.*
Hatherton, *Nant.*
Hartſleigh, *Mac.*
Hatton, *Buc.*
Hatton, *Brox.*
Haulton, *Buc.*
Haukylow, *Nant.*
Hawarden, *Bro.*
Hellesby torr, *Eddef.*
Hellesby, *Eddef.*
Henbury, *Mac.*
Henhall, *Nant.*
Henſhaw, *Mac.*
Hertford, *Eddef.*
Herthull, *Brox.*
Highcliffe hill, *Buck.*
Hokehull, *Eddef.*
Holes, *North.*
Hole, *Brox.*
Holford, *North.*
Hollynworth, *Mac.*
Honford, *Mac.*
Honore, *Bro.*
Hooton, *Wyre.*
Horton, *Bro.*
Hough, *Nant.*
Houlme, *North.*
Houlme, *North.* Church Houlme, *North.*
Howfeild, *Eddef.*
Hull, *Buck.*
Huntingdon, *Brox.*
Hunſterſton, *Nant.*
Hurdesfeild, *Mac.*
Hurleſton, *Nant.*
Hurſley, *Bro.*

I

Idenſhawe, *Eddef.*
Ince, *Eddef.*
Irreby, *Wyre.*

K

Kekewicke, *Buck.*
Kelſall, *Eddef.*
Kent greene, *North.*
Kerthingham, *North.*
Ketelſholme, *Mac.*
Kiddington, *Brox.*
Kingeſley, *Eddef.*
Kirkby in Valley, *Wyre.*
Weſt Kirkby, *Wyre.*
Knockeyron, *Wyre.*
KNOTTES-FORD, *Buck.*
Kynarton, *Bro.*
Kynderton, *North.*

L

Lache, *Brox.*
Lache Deneys, *North.*
Lacheford, *Buck.*
Landecan, *Wyre.*
Lareton, *Wyre.*
Larkton, *Bro.*
Church Lawton, *North.*
Lea, *Wyre.*
Lea, *North.*
Lea Chap. *Buck.*
Lee, *Nant.*
Lee, *Bro.*
Lee Flu.
Leddeſham, *Wyre.*
Leford, *Wyre.*
Leighes, *North.*
High Leigh, *Buck.*
Leighton, *Wyre.*
Leſtwiche, *North.*
Leſtocke Flu.
Leſtocke gralam, *North.*
Luſcard, *Wyre.*
Lyme, *Mac.*
Lymme, *Buck.*

M

MACCLES-FEILD, *Mac.*
Macclesfeild forreſt, *Mac.*
MALPAS, *Brox.*
Manley, *Eddef.*
Marbury, *Buck.*
Marbury, *Nant.*
Marleſton, *Bro.*
Marſheton, *Buc.*
Marthall, *Buc.*
Marton, *Mac.*
Marton mere, *Mac.*
Marton, *Eddef.*
Maleſen, *Bro.*
Mattleigh, *Mac.*
Mediocate, *North.*
Little Meoles, *Wyre.*
Great Meoles, *Wyre.*
Merpull, *Mac.*
Merſey Flu.
Meyre, *Buck.*
Micklehurſt, *Mac.*
Middleton grange, *Buck.*
MIDDLE-WICHE, *North.*
Milnhouſt, *Mac.*
Milpoole, *Nant.*
Mobberley, *Buck.*
Moldworth Great, *Eddef.*
Little Moldworth, *Eddef.*
Molynton baneſtre, *Wyre.*
Molynton torrend, *Wyre.*
Monkes Copenhall, *Nant.*
Moore, *Buck.*
Moresbarowe, *North.*
Moreton, *Wyre.*
Morton, *North.*
Morton, *Buc.*
Moſton, *North.*
Moſton, *Brox.*
Mottram Andrew, *Mac.*
Mottram in Longden dale, *Mac.*
Moulton, *North.*
Mulneton, *Eddef.*
Mulynton, *Buck.*
Mynſhull vernon, *North.*
Church Mynſhull, *Nant.*

N

NANTWICHE, *Nan.*
Neſſe, *Wyre.*
Little Neſton, *Wyre.*
Great Neſton, *Wyre.*
Netherton, *Eddef.*
Newbold, *Brox.*
Newbold, *Wyre.*
Newbold aſtbury, *Nort.*
Newhall, *North.*
Newhall, *Mac.*
Newhall, *Nant.*
Newton Chappell, *Mac.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *Buck.*
Newton, *Eddef.*
Newton, *Wyre.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *North.*
Norbury, *Mac.*
Norbury, *Nant.*
Norleigh, *Edddef.*
Norton, *Buck.*
Norton Priory decayed, *Wyre.*
Northerden, *Mac.*
NORTH-WICHE, *North.*
Northwiche Caſtle, *Eddef.*

O

Offerton, *Mac.*
Oggerleighe, *Brox.*
Okchanger mere, *Nant.*
Oldfeild, *Wyre.*
Oldcaſtle, *Bro.*
Ollarton, *Buck.*
Olton, *Eddef.*
Ouer, *Eddef.*
Querchurch, *Wyre.*
Querton, *Mac.*
Ouerton, *Bro.*
Ouleſton, *North.*
Ouſton, *Eddef.*
Oxton, *Wyre.*

P

Partington, *Buck.*
Peckerton, *Eddef.*
Pennesby, *Wyre.*
Pephull, *Mac.*
Nether Peuer, *Buc.*
Ouer Peuer, *Buc.*
Peuer Flu.
Pickmer, *Buc.*
Pickmere, *Buc.*
Pickton, *Buc.*
Plemeſtoo, *Bro.*
Plumleigh, *Buc.*
Plymyard, *Wyre.*
Podynton, *Wyre.*
Ponyngton, *Mac.*
Portwood hall, *Mac.*
Pooles, *Nant.*
Nether Poole, *Wyre.*
Ouer Poole, *Wyre.*
Pooton Lancele, *Wyre.*
Port Chap. *Mac.*
Poulford, *Bro.*
Poulton, *Bro.*
Poulton, *Wyre.*
Pownall, *Mac.*
Powſey, *Buck.*
Prenton, *Wyre.*
Preſtbury, *Mac.*
Preſton, *Buck.*
The Pyle, *Eddef.*

R

Raby, *Wyre.*
Radnor, *North.*
Ranenow, *Mac.*
Rauenſcroft, *North.*
Red Rocke, *Wyre.*
Redings, *Buck.*
Ridge, *Mac.*
Ridley, *Eddef.*
Ringay Flu.
Rock Sauage, *Buck.*
Rode-hall, *North.*
North Rode, *Mac.*
Romyleigh Chappell, *Mac.*
Rönaire, *Wyre.*
Roncorne, *Buck.*
Roop, *Nant.*
Rotherſtorne, *Buck.*
Rudheath, *North.*
Ruſheton, *Eddef.*
Ruſhton, *North.*

S

Sale, *Buck.*
Salghall little, *Wyre.*
Salghall maſſy, *Wyre.*
Salghton, *Brox.*
Sandyway, *Eddef.*
Secome, *Wyre.*
Shauinton, *Nant.*
Shilbroke, *North.*
Shokylache, *Brox.*
Church Shokylache, *Brox.*
Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Rough Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Shriglegh, *Mac.*
Shrowesbury Abbey, *Buck.*
Shurlingeſlaw hall, *Mac.*
Smallwood *North.*
Smetenham, *North.*
Smethewick, *North.*
Snelleſton, *Mac.*
Somerford, *North.*
Somerford, *Mac.*
SOND-BACHE, *North.*
Sound, *Nant.*
Spittle, *Wyre.*
Sparſton, *North.*
Spurſtow, *Eddef.*
Spurlache, *North.*
Stackton, *Buck.*
Stanford, *Bro.*
Stanford bridge, *Nant.*
Stanley, *Eddef.*
Great Stanney, *Nant.*
Stanthorne, *North.*
Stapleford, *Bro.*
Stapleford, *Eddef.*
Stapleleigh, *Nant.*
Staueleigh, *Mac.*
Stockton, *Brox.*
Stockham, *Buck.*
Stoke, *Nant.*
Stoke, *Wyre.*
Stoorton, *Wyre.*
STOPFORD, *Mac.*
Stretton, *Bro.*
Stretton Chap. *Buck.*
Stubbes, *North.*
Sutton, *Mac.*
Sutton, *Buck.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *North.*
Little Sutton, *Wyre.*
Great Sutton, *Wyre.*
Swanlowe, *Eddef.*
Sydenhall, *Bro.*
Sydinton, *Mac.*

T

Ouer Tableigh, *Buck.*
Nether Tableigh, *Buc.*
Tame Flu.
Totenhall, *Bro.*
Totenhall heath, *Brot.*
Tatton, *Buck.*
Taxhall, *Mac.*
Taxall, *Mac.*
TERVIN, *Eddef.*
Tetton, *North.*
Teuerton, *Eddef.*
Thingetwiſtee, *Mac.*
Thingwall, *Wyre.*
Thelwell Chappell, *Buck.*
Thorneton, *Eddef.*
Thorneton Mayow, *Wyre.*
Thurſtanten, *Wyre.*
Tilſton, *Brox.*
Tittenleigh, *Nant.*
Torkynton, *Mac.*
Torpuley, *Eddef.*
Toſt, *Buck.*
Tramnole, *Wyre.*
Great Troughford, *Brox.*
Bridge Troughford, *Eddef.*
Tuffingham, *Bro.*
Tweinbroke, *North.*
Twealow, *North.*
Tydeleſton Farnehall, *Eddef.*
Tyderington, *North.*
Tymperleigh, *Buck.*

V

Vale-riall, *Eddef.*
Vernon, *Nant.*
Vpton, *Mac.*
Vpton, *Wyre.*
Vpton, *Bro.*
Vrdeſſeigh, *Mac.*
Vtkynton, *Eddef.*

W

Walfeild, *North.*
Wallatton, *Eddef.*
Walreſcote, *Eddef.*
Ouer Walton, *Buck.*
Nether Walton, *Buck.*
Walwarne Flu.
Warbunton Chappell, *Buck.*
Wardley, *Eddef.*
Wareton, *North.*
Wareton, *Brox.*
Warthingham, *North.*
Wayleigh, *Mac.*
Webunbery, *Nant.*
Weeuet, *Eddef.*
Weeuer Flu.
Welſhrowe, *Nant.*
Welford, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Nant.*
Wetenhall Chap. *Eddef.*
Weuerham, *Eddef.*
Whatcroft, *North.*
Whelocke, *North.*
Whelocke Flu.
Whelocke Flu.
Whernythe, *Mac.*
Ouer Whiteley, *Buck.*
Nether Whiteley, *Buck.*
Whitby, *Wyre.*
Whitegate, *Eddef.*
Wichehalgh, *Brox.*
Wigland, *Brox.*
Wimſlaw, *Mac.*
Winteley, *Nant.*
Winyngton, *Eddef.*
Wiſtanton, *Nant.*
Withamſhaw, *Buc.*
Witton, *North.*
Wollaſton, *Wyre.*
Wollaſton, *Nant.*
Welſtanwood, *Nant.*
Woodbanke, *Wyre.*
Woodcot, *Nant.*
Woodchurch, *Wyre.*
Woodford, *Mac.*
Woodhay, *Nant.*
Woodhead, *Mac.*
Woodhouſes, *Eddef.*
Worleſton, *Nant.*
Wreton, *North.*
Wrenbury, *Nant.*
Wrynehill, *Nant.*
Wrynehill hall, *Nant.*
Wymbold ſtrongford, *Eddef.*
Wymboldeſley, *North.*
Wynyngton, *Eddef.*
Wynyngham, *Buck.*
Wyreſwall, *Nant.*
Wyrwyn, *Brox.*
Wythinton, *Mac.*

Y

Yardſwicke, *North.*
Yaton, *Mac.*

LANCA-SHIRE.

The confines.

THE Countie Palatine of *Lancaſter* (famous for the foure *Henries*, the fourth, fift, ſixt; and ſeauenth, Kings of *England*, deriued from *Iohn* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*) is vpon the South confined and parted by the Riuer *Merſey*, from the Countie Palatine of *Cheſter*; the faire Countie of *Darby-ſhire* bordering vpon the Eaſt; the large Country of *Yorke-ſhire*, together with *Weſtmerland* and *Cumberland*, being her kinde neighbours vpon the North, and the Sea called *Mare Hibernicum* embracing her vpon the Weſt.

Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is long, for it is ſo incloſed betweene *Yorke-ſhire*, on the Eaſt ſide, and the *Iriſh Sea* on the Weſt, that where it boundeth vpon *Cheſhire* on the South ſide, it is broder, and by little and little more Northward it goeth (confining vpon *Weſtmerland*) the more narrow it groweth. It containeth in length from *Brathey* Northward, to *Halwood* Southward, fiftie ſeauen miles; from *Denton* in the Eaſt, to *Formby* by *Altmouth* in the Weſt, thirtie-one; and the whole circumference in compaſſe, one hundred threeſcore and ten miles.

Dimenſitie.

Ayre.

(3) The Ayre ſubtile and piercing, not troubled with groſſe vapours or foggie miſts, by reaſon whereof the people of that Country liue long and healthfully, and are not ſubiect to ſtrange and vnknowne diſeaſes.

Soyle.

(4) The Soyle for the generalitie is not very fruitfull, yet it produceth ſuch numbers of Cattle, of ſuch large proportion, and ſuch goodly heads, and hornes, as the whole Kingdome of *Spaine* doth ſcarce the like. It is a Country repleniſhed with all neceſſaries for the vſe of man, yeelding without any great labour, the commoditie of Corne, Flaxe, Graſſe, Coales, and ſuch like. The Sea alſo adding her bleſſing to the Land, that the people of that Prouince want nothing that ſerues either for the ſuſtenance of nature, or the ſatietie of appetite. They are plentifully furniſhed with all ſorts of Fiſh, Fleſh, and Fowles. Their principall fuell is Coale and Turfe, which they haue in great abundance,

Commodities

Woods carefully preſerued in this Shire.

the Gentlemen reſeruing their woods very carefully, as a beautie and principall ornament to their Mannors and houſes. And though it be farre from *London* (the capitall Citie of this Kingdome) yet doth it euery yeare furniſh her and many other parts of the Land beſides, with many thouſands of Cattle (bred in this Country) giuing thereby and otherwiſe a firme teſtimony to the world, of the bleſſed abundance that it hath pleaſed God to enrich this noble Dukedome withall.

The old Inhabitants.

(5) This Counties ancient Inhabitants were the *Brigantes*, of whom there is more mention in the deſcription of *Yorkeſhire*, who by *Claudius* the Emperour were brought vnder the *Roman* ſubiection, that ſo held and made it their Seat, ſecured by their Garriſons, as hath beene gathered as well by many inſcriptions found in walles and ancient monuments fixed in ſtones, as by certaine Altars erected in fauour of their Emperours. After the *Romans*, the *Saxons* brought it vnder their protection, and held it for a part of their *Northumbrian* Kingdome, till it was firſt made ſubiugate to the inuaſion of the *Danes*, and then conquered by the victorious *Normans*, whoſe poſterities from thence are branched further into *England*.

Roman.

Saxon.

Dane.

Norman.

(6) Places of Antiquitie or memorable note are theſe: the Towne of *Mancheſter* (ſo famous, as well for the Market-place, Church, and Colledge, as for the reſort vnto it for clothing) was called *Mancunium* by *Antonine* the Emperour, and was made a Fort and Station of the *Romans*.

Mancheſter.

Riblecheſter.

Riblecheſter (which taketh the name from *Rhibell*, a little Riuer neere *Clitheroe*) though it be a ſmall Towne, yet by tradition hath beene called the richeſt Towne in Chriſtendome, and reported to haue beene the Seat of the *Romans*, which the many Monuments of their Antiquities, Statues, peeces of Coyne, and other ſeuerall inſcriptions, digged vp from time to time by the Inhabitants, may giue vs ſufficient perſwaſion to beleeue.

Lancaſter more pleaſant than full of people.

But the Shire-town is *Lancaſter*, more pleaſant in ſituation, then rich of Inhabitants, built on the South of the Riuer *Lon*, and is the ſame *Longouicum*, where (as we finde in the *Notice Prouinces*) a company of the *Longouicarians* vnder the Lieutenant Generall of *Britaine* lay. The beautie of this Towne is in the Church, Caſtle, and Bridge: her ſtreets many, and ſtretched farre in length. Vnto this Towne King *Edward* the third granted a Maior and two Bailiffes, which to this day are elected out of twelue Brethren, aſſiſted by twentie-foure Burgeſſes, by whom it is yearely gouerned, with the ſupply of two Chamberlaines, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace. The eleuation of whoſe Pole is in the degree of Latitude 54. and 58. ſcruples, and her Longitude remoued from the firſt Weſt point vnto the degree 17. and 40. ſcruples.

The grant of King *Edward* the third vnto the Towne of *Lancaſter*.

(7) This Country in diuers places ſuffereth the force of many flowing tydes of the Sea, by which (after a ſort) it doth violently rent aſunder one part of the Shire from the other: as in *Fourneſſe*, where the Ocean being diſpleaſed that the ſhore ſhould from thence ſhoot a maine way into the Weſt, hath not obſtinately ceaſed from time to time to faſh and mangle it, and with his fell irruptions and boyſterous tydes to deuoure it.

It is ſeuered in ſomeplaces by the force of the Sea.

Another thing there is, not vnworthy to be recommended to memory, that in this Shire, not farre from *Fourneſſe Felles*, the greateſt ſtanding water in all *England* (called *Winander-Mere*) lieth, ſtretched out for the ſpace of ten miles, of wonderfull depth, and all paued with ſtone in the bottome: and along the Sea-ſide in many places may be ſeene heapes of ſand vpon which the people powre water, vntill it recouer a ſaltiſh humour, which they afterwards boile with Turfes, till it become white Salt.

Winander-mere

(8) This Country, as it is thus on the one ſide freed by the naturall reſiſtance of the Sea from the force of Inuaſions, ſo is it ſtrengthned on the other by many Caſtles and fortified places, that take away the opportunitie of making Roades and Incurſions in the Country. And as it was with the firſt that felt the fury of the *Saxon* crueltie, ſo was it the laſt and longeſt that was ſubdued vnder the *Weſt-Saxon* Monarchie.

It was laſt made ſubiect to the *Weſt-Saxon* Monarchy.

(9) In this Prouince our noble *Arthur* (who died laden with many trophies of honour) is reported by *Ninius* to haue put the *Saxons* to flight in a memorable battle neere *Duglaſſe*, a little Brooke not farre from the Towne of *Wiggin*. But the attempts of warre, as they are ſeuerall, ſo they are vncertaine: for they made not Duke *Wade* happy in his ſucceſſe, but returned him an vnfortunate enterpriſer in the Battle which he gaue to *Ardulph* King of *Northumberland*, at *Billangho*, in the yeare 798. So were the euents vncertaine in the *Ciuill Warres* of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*: for by them was bred and brought forth that bloudy diuiſion and fatall ſtrife of the Noble Houſes, that with variable ſucceſſe to both parties (for many yeares together) moleſted the peace and quiet of the Land, and defiled the earth with bloud, in ſuch violent manner, that it exceeded the horrour of thoſe *Ciuill Warres* in *Rome*, that were betwixt *Marius* and *Sylla*, *Pompey* and *Cæſar*, *Octauius* and *Antony*; or that of the two renowned Houſes *Valoys* and *Burbon*, that a long time troubled the State of *France*: for in the diuiſion of theſe two Princely Families there were thirteene fields fought, and three Kings of *England*, one Prince of *Wales*, twelue Dukes, one Marques, eighteene Earles, one Vicount, and three and twentie Barons, beſides Knights and Gentlemen, loſt their liues in the ſame. Yet at laſt, by the happie marriage of *Henry* the ſeauenth, King of *England*, next heire to the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, with *Elizabeth* daughter and heire to *Edward* the fourth, of the Houſe of *Yorke*, the white and red Roſes were conioyned, in the happie vniting of thoſe two diuided Families, from whence our thrice renowned Soueraigne Lord King *Iames*, by faire ſequence and ſucceſſion, doth worthily enioy the Diademe: by the benefit of whoſe happie gouernment, this Countie Palatine of *Lancaſter* is proſperous in her Name and Greatneſſe.

Duke *Wade* put to the worſt.

The ciuill warres of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*.

Their happie coniunction.

(10) I finde the remembrance of foure religious houſes that haue beene founded within this Countie (and ſince ſuppreſſed) both faire for ſtructure and building, and rich for ſeat and ſituation: namely, *Burſtogh*, *Whalleia*, *Holland*, and *Penwortham*. It is diuided into ſixe Hundreds, beſides *Fourneſſe Felles* & *Lancaſters Liberties*, that lie in the North part. It is beautified with fifteene Market-Townes, both faire for ſituation and building, and famous for the concourſe of people for buying and ſelling. It hath twentie-ſixe Pariſhes, beſides Chappels, (in which they duely frequent to diuine Seruice) and thoſe populous, as in no part of the Land more.

Caſtles.

Hundreds.

Market townes

Pariſhes.

THE COUNTIE
OF LANCASTER D
DIVIDED INTO HU

PART OF CUMBER LANDE

Ravenglas · Warburthwar · Seaton · Whitbeck · Wethiham · Millum east · Black hall · Eskedale · wrenoße hill · Brathey · Arnesyde · Tiberthwat · Oxenfeld · Claße · Hauke shead · Cumston · Southwat · Terrer chap · S. Iohns Chap · Griſedale · Grathwat Chap · Fourniſe · fels · Ruſeland · saterthwat · Nibthwat · sowberthwat · Blewith Chap · Broughton · Wodland Chap · Lewick chap · Crosthouse · Crake ford · Kirkbye · Ulverston · Plumton · Arelath · Penwyton · Daulton · Daulton ca. · North skarth · Hay cott · Corvside Paſſage · Bardſey · Urſwick · Stanton · Scales · Forne · Claxton east · North end · Scale · Newbigin · Lece · Barohead · Ramſyde · Foulney Isle · The pyle of foudray · South End · Bigger · Walney · Duddon flud · Stanley · Newbridge · Bouthe · Coulto · FOURNISFELS · HUNDRED · LOYNES · DALE · Carpmanſell · PART OF · WESTMORELAND · Newton · Hamfeld hall · Lyndell · Fegharo · Firthhall · Cartmell · Newker · Cardone paſſage · Floke ſhar · Wyndr · Gowborn Head · Sandes. Ken · Sandes · Leuen Sandes · Methap · Ken flud · Arneſyde de Toure · Elandes · Daulton · Hutton · Sellath · West hall · Hutton Leyghto · Barwick · Craſforth · Arum · Over Keller · Nether Keller · Aughton · Lune flu · Halton · Laton · Thuriſholme · Greſgarth · Harlsbeck flud · Booke · Highfeld · Lancaster · HUNDR · Oxcliffe · Heſcham · Heaton · Middleton · Orton Chapp · Andiſſe · Skotford · Aſhton · Elhill · Conder flu · Cloughho hill · Wiertale Fo · Sunderland poynt · Thurnham · Coker flu · Wire flu · Wire ſdale · Gilaſon · Coker Sandaba · Coker holm · Shirſhead · Winmelay hall · Scurton · A MOUN · Waddiker · Pillin hall · Hackinſall hall · S. Iohns Chap · Natcby hall · Priſcoe · Pillin · Garſtrang · Stamen · Moſs · Kirkland · The Grange · Garſtang Church · Hambleton · over Rawcliffe · Nether Rawcliffe · Thornton hall · Michael Church · Broke flu · Barton hall · The Lody · Wyre flud · Larbrik · Inkeſlip · Buſham th. y flud · Singleton · Iſwick · Poton · Thiſtleton · Roſe aker · Catford hall · Plumtonchap · Stanyng hall · Prest hall · Grenso · HUN. · Laton · Mowbrick · Trales · Sowick · Cotham · Marton Mere · Marton Moſſe · Weton · Kirkham · Preſton · Plumton · Newton · Clyſton · Weſthy hall · Brining · Freckleton · Lethum · Warton · Penworthum · Langton chap · LAILAND · Heſket The · Howle · Tarleton wood · Holme park · The Lodge · Croſton · Ruſford chap · Diſpham · HUNDRED · Marton Mere · Karbrik hall · Merleſcowood · Marton · Parbot · Heſkeſton hall · Burſcoe Abby · Hallall · Newhall · Barton · Ormiſkirk · WEST DERBIE · Alker chap · Formbye Chap · Lydiate · Aughton · Shelmarſdale · Bickerſtath · Cunſcough · THE BRIG · Simons Woode · HUNDRED · Meſſarrow · Altmouth · Mellen · Ince · Little Croſby · Seſton · Great Croſby · Letherland · Forcett · Kirkbye · Knoweſley · Preſcot · Walton · Oxhalh hall · Bankhall · Weſt Derby · Hyton · Robye · Kirkdale · Barton · Childwall · Lerpoole · Wartre · Wallaſee · Toxteth park · Wotton great · Aghurg · Garſton · Hut · Halwood · Oake · Lerpoole H. · ye black rock · Hilbre Iland · PARTE · Werrall · Marſee · Berſtrole · Roſſo hall · Skippton flu · Ribbleton hall · Preſton · Ribbl · Walton · Moſe · Aſley · Burgh · Lan · Burſcough · Ormſkirk · Aſhurſt · Dow · Pemb · Bradle · Holms · Bold · Farnwo · Appl · Rune · Walney · Bigger · Foulney Isle · The pyle of foudray · South End · Duddon flud · Walney Ch. · Walney Ch. · Walney Ch.

TIE PALLATINE
ER DESCRIBED AND
O HUNDREDS 1610

PART OF YORKSHIRE

LANCASTER

Skerton

1. Greene Ayre
2. Weary wall
3. The Free Schole
4. The Church
5. The Castell
6. Olde Hall
7. Newe Hall
8. S[t] Marye Street
9. The Mill
10. Fishe market
11. Stone well
12. St Leonards Gate
13. More Lane
14. Butchers Street
15. Kelne Lane
16. Market streete
17. S. Nicolas streete
18. The Friers
19. Chennell Lane
20. Penny Streete
21. White Crosse
22. The Pinfolde

A SCALE OF PASES
50 100 150 200

ELISABETH

RICHARD. III.

EDWARD. V.

EDWARD. IIII.

HENRY the forth, and first of Lancaster, by a forced resignation and affected election, gott the Kingdome, his sone and sones sone succeeded him ED. 4. of York surprised and after him, his sone and Brother raigned, his eldest daughter of Yorke matching with Lancaster ioyned the Red and White Rose in one.

CHESHYRE

Parte of Darbye Shire

The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Performed by Iohn Speed. And are to be solde in Popes head alley by G. Humbell cum Privilegio

Iodocus Hondius cela: vit Anno Domini 1610

HVNDREDS in *Lanca-shire.*

1. Loynſedale.
2. Amoundernes.
3. Blackburne.
4. Lailand.
5. Weſt-Darbie.
6. Salford.

A

Abram, *Weſt.*
Acerington new, *Black.*
Acerington, *Black.*
Adlington, *Lail.*
Aighton, *Black.*
Akrinton Chapell, *Bla.*
Aldingham, *Loyn.*
Alham, *Black.*
Alker, *VVeſt.*
Allerton, *VVeſt.*
Alt flu.
Alt-mouth. *Weſt.*
Althome, *Black.*
Alſton, *Amound.*
Andertonford, *Weſt.*
Anderton, *VVeſt.*
Appleton, *VVeſt.*
Ardwicke, *Sal.*
Argholme, *Loyn.*
Arelath, *Loyn.*
Arneſyd, *Loyn.*
Arum, *Loyn.*
Aſhley, *Lail.*
Aſhurſt, *VVeſt.*
Aſhton, *Loyn.*
Aſhton, *Sal.*
Aſhton in Makerfeild, *Weſt.*
Aſhton Chapell, *Weſt.*
Aſhton vnder lyne, *Sal.*
Aſhworth, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *Lail.*
Aſtley, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *VVeſt.*
Aſpull, *Sal.*
Atherton, *Sal.*
Atherton, *VVeſt.*
Attirthwait, *Loyn.*
Aughton, *VVeſt.*
Aughton, *Loyn.*
Awcliffe, *Loyn.*
Ayncttee, *VVeſt.*
Aytenfeild, *Sal.*

B

Bacup, *Sal.*
Baire, *Loyn.*
Balderton, *Black.*
Baley, *Black.*
Bankhall, *Weſt.*
Bardſey, *Loyn.*
Barlow, *Sal.*
Barnſyde, *Black.*
Baro head, *Loyn*
Old Barro Ile, *Loyn.*
Barton, *Amound.*
Barton, *Sal.*
Barton, *VVeſt.*
Beckenſall, *Lail.*
Bedforde, *VVeſt.*
Bergerode, *Amound.*
Bewſey, *VVeſt.*
Bickerſtaffe, *VVeſt.*
Bigger, *Loyn.*
Bilesborowe, *Amound.*
Billington, *Black.*
Billing, *VVeſt.*
Birche, *VVeſt.*
Biſpham, *Lail.*
Biſpham, *Amound.*
BLACKBVRNE, *Bla.*
Blackley, *Sal.*
Blackbrode, *Sal.*
Blackeſton edge, *Sal.*
Blackerode, *Weſt.*
Blawithe, *Loyn.*
Bleſdaile, *Amound.*
Bolland, *Black.*
Bold, *VVeſt.*
Boothe, *VVeſt.*
Boothes hall, *Sal.*
Borwicke, *Loyn.*
Borton, *Loyn.*
Boulton, *Loyn.*
BOVLTON, *Sal.*
Bouth, *Loyn.*
Bowland forreſt, *Amo.*
Bradley, *VVeſt.*
Bradſey, *Loyn.*
Bradſhaw, *Sal.*
Brandleſham, *Sal.*
Brathey, *Loyn.*
Bretrecliſt, *Black.*
Brindle, *Lail.*
Brinſap, *Weſt.*
Brockall, *Amound.*
Broke flu.
Brotherton, *Lail.*
Broughton, *Amound.*
Broughton in Carmell, *Loyn.*
Brotighton in fournes, *Loyn.*
Brundall, *Black.*
Bryn, *VVeſt.*
Brinynge, *Amound.*
Bulke, *Loyn.*
Burcots, *Loyn.*
Burgh, *Lail.*
BVRIE, *Sal.*
Burneley, *Black.*
Burrowe, *Loyn.*
Burſcough, *VVeſt.*
Burſcott Abbey, *Weſt.*
Burton wood, *VVeſt.*
Butterworth, *Sal.*
Byram, *Weſt.*

C

Calder flu.
Calder flu.
Cansfeild, *Loyn.*
Cappull, *Lail.*
Car, *VVeſt.*
Carleton, *Amound.*
Carpmanſall, *Loyn.*
Cartmell, *Loyn*
Cartlone paſſage, *Loyn.*
Caſtleton, *Sal.*
Caton, *Loyn.*
Catford hall, *Amound.*
Catterall, *Amound.*
Chadgley, *Black.*
Charnoſſe, *Sal.*
Charburne, *Black.*
Chattertonn, *Sal.*
Charnocke, *Lail.*
Charnocke Richard, *Lail.*
Chawerton Chappell, *Sal.*
Cheeton, *Sal.*
Childwell, *Weſt.*
Childwall, *Weſt.*
Chippin, *Black.*
Chirche, *Black.*
Chorley, *Lail.*
Chorlton, *Sal.*
New Church, *Black.*
Claſſe, *Loyn.*
Claton hall, *Sal.*
Claton in the dale, *Bla.*
Claton in the more, *Bl.*
Claughton, *Loyn.*
Clawghton, *Amound.*
Clayton, *Lail.*
Clegge, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Amound.*
Clitherowe, *Black.*
Cloughoo hill, *Loyn.*
Cockerham, *Loyn.*
Cockley chap. *Sal.*
Coker flu.
Coker ſandala, *Loyn.*
Coldcoats, *Black.*
Colder flu
The Colledge, *Sal.*
COLNE, *Black.*
Conder flu.
Coniſton, *Loyn.*
Conyſide paſſage, *Loyn.*
Corney rawe, *Amound.*
Cotham, *Amound.*
Coulton, *Loyn.*
Crackford, *Loyn.*
Cranſurth, *Loyn.*
Creſſingham, *Loyn.*
Crofte, *VVeſt.*
Crompton, *Sal.*
Cronton, *VVeſt.*
Crosbie great, *VVeſt.*
Crosbie little, *VVeſt.*
Croſhall, *VVeſt.*
Croſhouſe, *Loyn.*
Croſton, *Lail.*
Croxtath, *Weſt.*
Crumſall, *Sal.*
Culcheth, *Weſt.*
Cunſcough, *Weſt.*
Curdeley, *Weſt.*

D

Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *VVeſt.*
Darwin flu.
Doulton Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Dean, *Sal.*
Denaholme, *Sal.*
Denton, *Sal.*
Denton hall, *Sal.*
Derbie weſt, *Weſt.*
Diddesbury, *Sal.*
Dilworthe, *Black.*
Ditton, *Weſt.*
Docker, *Loyn.*
Docker flu.
Dowgles, *Lail.*
Dowgles flu.
Downham, *Black.*
Down-holland, *VVeſt.*
Driſſden, *Sal.*
Duckley, *Black.*
Dudden flu.
Dunkinbalgh, *Black.*
Durwen vpper, *Black.*
Durwen nether, *Black.*
Duttons, *Black.*
Dixburye, *Lail.*

E

Edenburgh, *Lail.*
Earton, *Weſt.*
Eccleſton, *VVeſt.*
Eccleſton little, *Amou.*
Eccleſton, *Lail.*
Eckles, *Sal.*
Edgecroſſe, *Sal.*
Edgeworth, *Sal.*
Edmarſh Chappell, *Am.*
Egleſton, *VVeſt.*
Egton, *Loyn.*
Elandas, *Loyn.*
Elhills, *Loyn*
Ellynburgh, *Sal.*
Eltwicke, *Amound.*
Elſton, *Amound.*
South End, *Loyn.*
North End, *Loyn.*
Extwiſt, *Black.*

F

Failſworth, *Sal.*
Farleton, *Loyn.*
Farneworth, *Weſt.*
Farrington, *Lail.*
Fawbrigge, *Black.*
Fazakerley, *Weſt.*
Fernehead, *Weſt.*
Fildeſley, *Weſt.*
Fiſhwick, *Amound.*
Flixton, *Sal.*
Flokeſharo, *Loyn.*
Formebye, *VVeſt.*
Foſſe flu.
Foulney Ile, *Loyn.*
Fourniſe fels, *Loyn.*
Fourneſſe, *Loyn.*
Foxdenton, *Sal.*
Freckleton great, *Amound.*
Frith hall, *Loyn.*
Fulwood, *Amound.*

G

Garret, *Sal.*
Garſtrange Church, *Amound.*
GARSTRANGE, *Am*
Garſton, *VVeſt.*
Glaſon, *Loyn.*
Glasbrooke, *VVeſt.*
Glayſten Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Golborne, *VVeſt.*
Gorton, *Sal.*
Gouſnargh, *Amound.*
Gowborne head, *Loyn.*
The Grange, *Amound.*
Grathwat, *Loyn.*
Grene, *Weſt.*
Greeno, *Amound.*
Greenno Caſtle, *Amo.*
Greenhalph, *Amound.*
Greſgarth, *Loyn.*
Greſſingham, *Loyn.*
Grimſtore, *Amound.*
Griſedale, *Loyn.*
Gryſehurſt, *Sal.*

H

Hackinſton, *Amound.*
Haekonſdall, *Amound.*
Haclelock, *VVeſt.*
Haighe, *VVeſt.*
Haighton, *Amound.*
Hale, *VVeſt.*
Halewood, *Weſt.*
Weſt Hall, *Loyn.*
Halliwell, *Sal.*
Halſall, *Weſt.*
Halton, *Loyn.*
Hambleton, *Amound.*
Hamfeild hall, *Loyn.*
Handley, *Black.*
Hapton, *Black.*
Hardhorne, *Amound.*
Harrok hall, *Lail.*
Hartlebeck flu.
Harwich Chappell, *Sal.*
Hardwood, *Sal.*
Harwood little, *Black.*
Harwood great, *Black.*
Haſtingden, *Black.*
Haughton weſt, *Sal.*
Hauxſhead, *Loyn.*
Haucolme Chappell, *Sal.*
Haye, *Weſt.*
Haycote, *Loyn.*
Heapey, *Lai.*
Heath, *Lai.*
Heaton, *Loyn.*
Heaton, *Sal.*
Heaton Norris, *Sal.*
S. Helins, *VVeſt.*
Henthorne, *Black.*
Heskin, *Lai.*
Heskethe, *Lai.*
Heſt, *Loyn.*
Heſtbanke paſſage, *Lai.*
Heyhouſes, *Black.*
Highfeild, *Loyn.*
Hill, *Lai.*
Hindley, *VVeſt.*
Hirton, *Weſt.*
Hodder flu.
Holcroſt, *Weſt.*
Holland Chappell, *Wt.*
Holme, *Blacke.*
Holme, *Sal.*
Hollin, *Weſt.*
Holme, *Weſt.*
Hoole much, *Lai.*
Hoole little, *Lai.*
Hopwood, *Sal.*
Horneby Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Horwiche, *Sal.*
Hotherſall, *Amound.*
Houghton, *Lai.*
Houghton towre, *Blac.*
Houghton Chappell, *W*
Houghwick, *Lai.*
Howker, *Loyn.*
Hughhall, *Sal.*
Hulton parke, *Sal.*
Hulton, *Sal.*
Huncot, *Black.*
Hunderfeild, *Sal.*
Hurleſton hall, *Weſt.*
Hut, *VVeſt.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hutton, *Lai.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hyndborn flu.
Hyſham, *Loyn.*

I

Ighlenhill parke, *Black.*
Iſwick, *Amound.*
Ince, *Weſt.*
Ince blundell, *VVeſt.*
Inkeſlip, *Amound.*
Inskippe, *Amound*
S Iohns chappell, *Amo.*
Irebye, *Loyn.*
Irwell flu.

K

Kallamer, *Amound.*
Kellet nether, *Loyn.*
Kellet ouer, *Loyn.*
Ken flu.
Ken ſandes, *Loyn.*
Kenmon, *VVeſt.*
Kermanſhulme, *Sal.*
Keuerdale, *Black.*
Kilcheth, *VVeſt.*
Kirkebie, *VVeſt.*
Kirkebye Irelethe, *Loyn.*
Kirkedale, *Weſt.*
KIRKEHAM, *Amoun.*
Kirkland, *Amound.*
Knoweſley, *VVeſt.*
Kuleſhill, *Black.*

L

Lailand moſe, *Lai.*
Lailand, *Lai.*
LANCASTER, *Loyn.*
Langhoo hall, *Black.*
Langton Chappell, *Lai.*
Langtree, *Lai.*
Larbreck, *Amound.*
Larbrike, *Amound.*
Laſtok, *Sal.*
Lathome, *Weſt.*
Laton, *Amound.*
The Laund, *Amound.*
Lawcon, *VVeſt.*
Lawe, *Black.*
S Lawrence, *Amound.*
Lea, *Amound.*
Lecke, *Loyn.*
Lee, *Loyn.*
Leece, *Loyn.*
Legbaro, *Loyn.*
Leighe, *Weſt.*
Leighe weſt, *VVeſt.*
Lerpoole hauen, *VVeſt.*
LERPOOLE, *VVeſt.*
Little Leuer, *Sal.*
Great Leuer, *Sal.*
Leuen Sandes, *Loyn.*
Leyghton, *Loyn.*
Linecar, *Weſt.*
Litherland, *Weſt.*
Littleburgh, *Sal.*
The Lodge, *Lai.*
The Lodge, *Amound.*
Longridge hill, *Black.*
Longridge Chapell, *Bl.*
Longton, *Lai.*
Loſtock, *Sal.*
Low, *Weſt.*
Lowick, *Loyn.*
Lun flu.
Lychate, *VVeſt.*
Lydiate, *VVeſt.*
Lyndell, *Loyn.*
Lythom, *Amound.*
Lyuceſey, *Black.*

M

MANCHESTER, *Sa.*
Marton, *Weſt.*
Marton mere, *Weſt.*
Marton moſe, *Amound.*
Marton mere, *Amound.*
Marſhden, *Black.*
Martholme, *Black.*
Maſengill, *Loyn.*
Meales, *Weſt.*
Mearley, *Black.*
Meawdiſley, *Lai.*
Medler, *Amound.*
Medlock flu.
Melling, *Loyn.*
Melling, *VVeſt.*
Mellor, *Black.*
Michaels Church, *Am.*
Middleton, *Sal.*
Middleton, *Loyn.*
Mierſtough, *Amound.*
Milnerow, *Sal.*
Mitton, *Black.*
Morelees, *Sal.*
Mosbarrow, *VVeſt.*
Moſcroft, *Weſt*
The Moſſe, *VVeſt.*
Moſton, *Sal.*
Mowbricke, *Amound.*

N

Nateby hall, *Amound.*
Newbiggin, *Loyn.*
Newbridg, *Loyn.*
Newburgh, *VVeſt.*
Newchurch, *VVeſt.*
Newhall, *Weſt.*
Newhall, *Sal.*
Newland, *Loyn.*
New parke, *VVeſt.*
Newton, *Loyn.*
Newton, *Amound.*
Newton, *Amound.*
Newton, *Sal.*
Newton, *Loyn,*
Newton in makerfeild, *Weſt.*
Nibthwat, *Loyn.*
Nighull, *VVeſt.*
Norbreck, *Amound.*
Northmeales, *VVeſt.*

O

ORMESCHVRCH.
Orrell, *Weſt.*
Osbaldeſton, *Black.*
Oſmonderley, *Loyn.*
Oſwoldtwiſt, *Black.*
Ouerton, *Loyn.*
Ouldham, *Sal.*
Oxecliſſe, *Loyn.*
Oxenfeild, *Loyn.*

P

Paddynham, *Black.*
Parke flu.
New Parke, *VVeſt.*
Parbold, *Lai.*
Part, *Weſt.*
The Pele, *Lai.*
The Pele, *Weſt.*
Pembleton, *Weſt.*
Pendle hill, *Black.*
Pendleton, *Black.*
Pendleton, *Sal.*
Penketh, *Weſt.*
Pennington, *Loyn.*
Penwortham, *Lai.*
Pilkington, *Sal.*
Pilline moſe, *Amound.*
Pillin hall, *Amound.*
Pleaſinghton, *Black.*
Plumpton wood, *Amo.*
Plumpton, *Amound.*
Plumton, *Loyn.*
Poolton, *Weſt.*
Powton, *Amound.*
Preſcott, *VVeſt.*
PRESTON, *Amo.*
Preſtwiche, *Sal.*
Priſall, *Amound.*
Priſcoo, *Amound.*
Priſe, *Amound.*
Pulten, *Loyn.*
Punnington, *Weſt.*
The Pyle of foudraw, *Loyn.*

Q

Quernmore, *Loyn.*

R

Radcliffe, *Sal.*
Ramſyde, *Loyn.*
Ratcliffe, *Sal.*
Rauenton, *Lai.*
Rauenpik hill, *Sal.*
Rawcliffe nether, *Am.*
Rawcliffe ouer, *Am.*
Raynforde, *Weſt.*
Raynhill, *Weſt.*
Read, *Black.*
Rediche, *Sal.*
Ribcheſter, *Blac.*
Ribcheſter, *Black.*
Ribbie, *Amound.*
Ribble flu.
Ribleton, *Amound.*
Rimington, *Blac.*
Riſheton, *Black.*
Rituington, *Sal.*
Rixton, *Weſt.*
Roberts-hall, *Loyn.*
Robie, *Weſt.*
Robrindale, *Loyn.*
Roburne flu.
Roche flu.
ROCHEDALE, *Sal.*
Roſeaker, *Amound.*
Roſſe hall, *Amound.*
Roſſendale, *Blac.*
Royton, *Sal.*
Ruſeland, *Loyn.*
Ruſforth, *Lai.*
Ryſley, *Weſt.*
Ryton, *Sal.*

S

Saleburie, *Black.*
Salford, *Sal.*
Sambury hall, *Black.*
Samblesbury, *Blac.*
Saterthwat, *Loyn.*
Sauoke flu.
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scals, *Loyn.*
Scaresbrick, *Weſt.*
Scotfurth, *Loyn.*
Selleth hall, *Loyn.*
Seſton, *Weſt.*
Shakerley, *Weſt.*
Shakerley, *Sal.*
Shay Chappell, *Sal.*
Sheuington, *Lai.*
Shirehead, *Amound.*
Siluerdale, *Loyn.*
Simonſwood forreſt, *Weſt.*
Singleton little, *Am.*
Singleton great, *Am.*
Skales, *Amound.*
Skarth north, *Loyn.*
Skelmerſdale, *Weſt.*
Skippon flu.
Skirton, *Loyn.*
Slyne, *Loyn.*
Smethels, *Sal.*
Souckie, *Weſt.*
Southwate, *Loyn.*
Sothworthe, *Weſt.*
Sowberthwat, *Loyn.*
Sowick, *Amound.*
Sowrbie, *Amound.*
Speake, *Weſt.*
Spodden flu.
Spotland, *Sal.*
Stalmyne, *Amound.*
Stanall, *Amound.*
Standiſh, *Lai.*
Standiſh hall, *Lai.*
The Stanke, *Loyn.*
Stanley, *Loyn.*
Staning hall, *Amound.*
The Countie Stones, *Loyn.*
Stonyhurſt, *Blac.*
Strangwes, *Sal.*
Stretforde, *Sal.*
Stubley, *Sal.*
Sunbrick, *Loyn.*
Sunderland point, *Loyn.*
Sutton, *Weſt.*
Symonſton, *Blac.*

T

Tarleton, *Lai.*
Tatham, *Loyn.*
Taude flu.
Taume flu.
Terinker, *Amound.*
Terleſcowood, *Weſt.*
Teruer Chappell, *Loyn.*
Thiſtleton, *Amound.*
Thorneley, *Black.*
Thorneton, *Weſt.*
Thorneton, *Amound.*
Thurland, *Loyn.*
Thurnham, *Loyn.*
Thurſtan flu.
Tiberthwat, *Loyn.*
Tilſey, *Sal.*
Tockholes, *Black.*
Todmerden, *Sal.*
Torbucke, *Weſt.*
Torkſcarth parke, *Weſt.*
Torner, *Loyn.*
Torneſſe, *Loyn.*
Torriſholme, *Loyn.*
Tottingtonn, *Sal.*
Townley, *Blac.*
Traford, *Sal.*
Trawden, *Black.*
Treales, *Amound.*
Tunſtall, *Loyn.*
Turton, *Sal.*
Twekeſton, *Lai.*
Twiſton, *Blac.*

V

Vlneſwalton, *Lai.*
VLVERSTON, *Loyn.*
Vp-holland, *Weſt.*
Vrmſton, *Sal.*
Vrſwick, *Loyn.*

W

Waarbreck, *Amound.*
Waddiker, *Amound.*
Walmeſley, *Sal.*
Walney Iland, *Loyn.*
Walney Chappell, *Loyn.*
Walſhwhitt, *Lai.*
Walton hall, *Lai.*
Walton in the dale, *Black.*
Walton, *Weſt.*
Wantree, *Weſt.*
Warton, *Loyn.*
WARRINGTON, *W.*
Warton, *Amound.*
Weafam, *Amound.*
Weeton, *Amound.*
Wennyngton, *Loyn.*
Werdale, *Black.*
Werdley, *Sal.*
Werdon, *Lai.*
Weſtbie, *Amound.*
Whalley, *Black.*
Wheatley, *Blac.*
Wheelton, *Lai.*
Whickleſwick, *Sal.*
Whiſton, *Weſt.*
Whitle in the woods, *Lai.*
Whittington, *Loyn.*
Whittingham, *Amound.*
Wicoler, *Black.*
Widdnes, *Weſt.*
WIGAN, *Weſt.*
Wilpſhire, *Black.*
Winander mere, *Loyn.*
Windle, *Weſt.*
Winmelay, *Amound.*
Winnington flu.
Winſtanley, *Weſt.*
Winſtenley, *VVeſt.*
Winſter flu.
Winwick, *VVeſt.*
Winworth, *Sal.*
Wire flu.
Wire flu.
Wiſwall, *Blac.*
Withington, *Sal.*
Withnell, *Lai.*
Witton. *Blac.*
Woodland Chappell, *Loyn.*
Woolſton, *Weſt.*
Woolton little, *Weſt.*
Woolton great, *Weſt.*
Woorſton, *Black.*
Wordſall, *Sal.*
Worſley, *Sal.*
Worſthorne, *Blac.*
Worthington, *Lai.*
Wotton, *VVeſt.*
Wraye, *Amound.*
Wrayſholme towre, *Loyn.*
Wrayton, *Loyn.*
Wreneſſe hill, *Loyn.*
Wrightington, *Lai.*
Wulf cragg, *Loyn.*
Wyerſdale, *Loyn.*
Wyerſale forreſt, *Loyn.*
Winder, *Loyn.*

Y

Yelland, *Loyn.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF YORKE-SHIRE.

The benefits of Antiquitie.

AS the courses and confluents of great Riuers, are for the most part fresh in memorie, though their heads and fountaines lie commonly vnknowne: so the latter knowledge of great Regions, are not traduced to obliuion, though perhaps their first originals be obscure, by reason of Antiquitie, and the many reuolutions of times and ages. In the delineation therefore of this great Prouince of *Yorkeshire*, Yorkeshire a great Prouince.

I will not insist vpon the narration of matters neere vnto vs; but succinctly runne ouer such as are more remote; yet neither so sparingly, as I may seeme to diminish from the dignitie of so worthy a Countrey; nor so prodigally, as to spend time in the superfluous praising of that which neuer any (as yet) dispraised. And although perhaps it may seeme a labour vnnecessary, to make relation of ancient remembrances, either of the Name or Nature of this Nation, especially looking into the difference of Time it selfe (which in euery age bringeth forth diuers effects) and the dispositions of men, that for the most part take lesse pleasure in them, then in divulging the occurrents of their owne times: yet I hold it not vnfit to begin there, from whence the first certaine direction is giuen to proceede; for (euen of these ancient things) there may be good vse made, eyther by imitation, or way of comparison, as neither the reperition, nor the repetition thereof shall be accounted impertinent. Mens affections most set to moderne matters.

(2) You shall therefore vnderstand: That the Countie of *Yorke* was in the *Saxon*-tongue called Euepric-rcyne, Eorpoc-rcyne, and Eboꝛa-rcyne, and now commonly *Yorkeshire*, farre greater and more numerous in the Circuit of her miles, then any Shire of *England*. Shee is much bound to the singular loue and motherly care of Nature, in placing her vnder so temperate a clime, that in euery measure she is indifferently fruitfull. If one part of her be stonie, and a sandy barraine ground: another is fertile and richly adorned with Corne-fields. If you here finde it naked, & destitute of woods, you shall see it there shadowed with Forrests full of trees, that haue very thicke bodies, sending forth many fruitfull and profitable branches. If one place of it be Moorish, Mirie, and vnpleasant; another makes a free tender of delight, and presents it selfe to the eye, full of beautie and contentiue varietie. Yorkeshire how bounded. Full of Trees.

(3) The Bishoprick of *Durham* fronts her on the North-side, and is seperated by a continued course of the Riuer *Tees*. The *Germaine Sea* lieth sore vpon her East-side, beating the shoares with her boisterous waues and billowes. The West part is bounded with *Lancashire*, and *Westmerland*. The South-side hath *Cheshire* and *Derbishire* (friendly Neighbours vnto her) with the which she is first inclosed: then with *Nottingham* and with *Lincolne-shires*: after diuided with that famous Arme of the Sea *Humber*: Into which all the Riuers that water this Country, emptie themselues, and pay their ordinary Tributes, as into the common receptacle and store-house of *Neptune*, for all the watery Pensions of this Prouince. How bounded North. East. West. South. Humber.

(4) This whole Shire (being of it selfe so spacious) for the more easie and better ordering of her ciuill gouernement, is diuided into three parts: which according to three quarters of the world, are called *The West-Riding*, *The East-Riding*, and *The North-Riding*. *West-Riding* is for a good space compassed with the Riuer *Ouse*, with the bounds of *Lancashire*, and with the South limits of the Shire, and beareth towards the West and South. *East-Riding* bends it selfe to the Ocean, with the which, and with the Riuer *Derwent* she is inclosed, and lookes into that part where the Sunne rising, and shewing forth his beames, makes the world both glad and glorious in his brightnesse. *North-Riding* extends it selfe *Northward*, hemde in as it were, with the Riuer *Tees* and *Derwent*, and a long race of the Riuer *Ouse*. The length of this Shire, extended from *Hartbill* in the South, to the mouth of *Tees* in the North, are neere vnto 70. miles, the bredth from *Flambrough-head* to *Horncastle* vpon the Riuer *Lun*, is 80. the whole Circumference 308. miles. Yorkeshire diuided. West-Riding. East-Riding. North-Riding.

(5) The Soile of this County for the generalitie is reasonable fertile, and yeelds sufficiency of Corne and Cattle within it selfe. One part whereof is particularly made famous by a Quarry of Stone, out of which the stones newly hewen be very soft, but seasoned with winde and weather of themselues doe naturally become exceeding hard and solide. Another, by a kinde of *Limestone*, whereof it consisteth, which being burnt, and conueyed into the other parts of the Country, which are hilly and somewhat cold, serue to manure and enrich their Corne-fields. The Soile.

(6) That the *Romans* flourishing in military prowesse made their seuerall stations in this Country, is made manifest by their Monuments, by many Inscriptions fastned in the walles of Churches, by many Columnes engrauen with *Roman*-worke found lying in Churchyards, by many votiue Altars digd vp that were erected (as it should seeme) to their Tutelar Gods (for they had locall and peculiar Topicke Gods, whom they honoured as Keepers and Guardians of some particular places of the Country) as also by a kinde of Brickes which they vsed: for the *Romans* in time of peace, to auoid and withstand idlenesse; (as an enemie to vertuous and valorous enterprises) still exercised their Legions and Cohorts in casting of ditches, making of Highwayes, building of Bridges, and making of Brickes, which hauing sithence beene found, and from time to time digd out of the ground, proue the antiquitie of the place by the *Romane* Inscriptions vpon them. The Antiquities. Columnes. Altars. Brickes.

(7) No lesse argument of the pietie hereof, are the many Monasteries, Abbyes, and Religious houses that haue beene placed in this Country; which whilest they retained their owne state and magnificence, were great ornaments vnto it: but since their dissolution, and that the teeth of time (which deuoures all things) haue eaten into them, they are become like dead carkases, leauing onely some poore ruines and remaines aliue, as reliques to posteritie, to shew of what beautie and magnificence they haue beene. Such was the Abbey of *Whitby*, founded by Lady *Hilda*, daughter of the grand-childe vnto King *Edwine*. Such was the Abbey built by *Bolton*, which is now so razed and laid leuell with the earth, as that at this time it affords no appearance of the former dignitie. Such was *Kirkstall* Abbey, of no small account in time past, founded in the yeare of Christ 1147. Such was the renowned Abbey called S. *Maryes* in *Yorke*, built and endowed with rich liuings by *Alan* the third Earle of little *Britaine* in *Armerica*; but since conuerted into the Princes house, and is called *The mannour*. Such the wealthy Abbey of *Fountaines*, built by *Thurstin* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*. Such the famous Monastery founded in the Primitiue Church of the *East-Saxons*, by *Wilfrid* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*, and enlarged (being fallen downe and decayed) by *Odo* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*. Such was *Drax* a religious house of *Chanons*. Such that faire Abbey built by King *William* the *Conquerour* at *Selby* (where his Sonne *Henry* the first was borne) in memory of Saint *German*, who happily confuted that contagious *Pelagian* Heresie, which oftentimes grew to Serpentine head in *Britaine*. Abbyes. *Whitby*. *Bolton*. *Kirkstall*. S. *Maries* in *Yorke*. *Fountaines*. Monast. Saint *Wilfrid*. *Drax*. *Selby*.

These places for Religion erected, with many more within this Prouinciall Circuit, and consecrated vnto holy purposes, shew the Antiquitie, and how they haue bin sought vnto by confluences of Pilgrimes in their manner of deuotions: The mists of which superstitious obscurities, are since cleared by the pure light of the Gospell reuealed, and the skirts of Idolatry vnfolded to her owne shame and ignominie: And they made subiect to the dissolution of Times, seruing onely as antique monuments and remembrances to the memory of succeeding Ages. Causes of diminishing Church-liuings.

(8) Many places of this Prouince are famoused as well by Name, being naturally fortunate in their situation, as for some other accidentall happinesse befallen vnto them. *Halifax*, famous, as well for that *Iohannes de sacro Bosco*, Author of the Sphere, was borne there, & for the law it hath against stealing, and for the greatnesse of the Parish, which reckoneth in it eleuen Chappels, whereof two be Parish-Chappels, and in them to the number of twelue thousand people. Memorable places. *Halifax*.

In former times it was called *Horton*, and touching the alteration of the name, this pretie Story is related of it: namely, That a Clerke (for so they call him) being farre in loue with a maid, and by no meanes either of long prayses or large promises, able to gaine like affection at her hands, when he saw his hopes frustrate, and that he was not like to haue his purpose of her, turned his loue into rage, and cut off the maids head, which being afterwards hung vpon an Ewe tree, commonly people counted it as an hallowed relique till it was rotten: And afterward (such was the credulitie of that time) it maintained the opinion of reuerence and religion still: for the people resorted thither on Pilgrimage, and perswaded themselues, that the little *Halifax* once called *Horton*: and why the name changed. Peoples credulities.

YORK SHIRE

PART OF WESTMORLAND

PART OF

LANCA-SHIRE

PART OF

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be ſolde in Popes head alley, againſt the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble. Cum Priuilegio. 1610.

HIRE

HONI SOIT Q. M. MAL. PENSE

DIEU ET MON DROIT

THE GER MAN OCEAN

PART OF LINCOLNE SHIRE

ÆSTUS ÆSTUARIUM

Humber Flu.

Ouse And

Trent Flu.

Derwent flu.

Hull

Ocellum pro

The Sprun head

Flamborough head

The Toure

Bridlington keye

Robinheeds Baye

Scarbrough

Whitby

Cleve Lande

NORTH RIDING

RYDALE WAPENTAKE

PICKERING WAPENT

LANGBARGH WAPONTAK

BURDFORTH WAPON

STRASFORTH AND

BUCCROSSE WAPON

DERUENTIO WAPO.

THE EAST Yorkes would

HOLDERNES

DICKERING WAPON

Marshe Lande

Diche Marche

Blakay More

Pickering Lithe

Pickering forrest

Gautres forest

Sherborn

Doncaster

Bautre

Blythe

Hodsoks

Kilham

Burton

Barton

Barrow

Goxhill

Haulton

Hessell

Hedon

Hornsey Burton

Malpeton

Alburghe

Atwick

Ouram

Bridlington

Burnston

Scauby

Broxey

Cloughton

Robin Hoods Bay

Scarborough Walsgrave

Flamborough

Bridlington

Beverley

Hull

Howden

Selby

Snaith

Pontefract

York

Thirsk

Helmsley

Malton

Scarborough

Whitby

Driffield great

Nafferton

Lyssett

Boynton

Bridlington

Flamborough

Burton Agnes

Carnaby

Harpham

Frathorp

Barmston

Skipsey

Byford

Dudington

Munkelyng

Brundesburton

Hornsey

Leven

Routh

Grouston

Long Grouston

Ryse

Waterwick

Goxhill

Sigglesthorne

Calwick

Swine

Wagen

Sprotley

Humbleton

Garton

Sutton

Wilton

Esterwick

Tryston

Merflete

Hilston

Turnstall

Rosse

Waxham

Owthorn

Wythernsey

Halsam

Wisted

Cayngham

Paterington

Humpton

Wilsick

Shefling

Newton

Esington

Kelnsey

Otteringham

Paull

Burstwick

Thorngum

Paulholme

Ellerton

Aughton

Eastrington

Howden

Metham

Salmarsh

Blaktoft

Whitgift

Adlingfleet

Swinflet

Armin

Gole

Viler

Turnbridge great

Kellington

Drax

Brotherton

Birchm

Berley

Are flu.

Selby

Barkston Wapon

Bonnyngburgh

Overton

Stokton

Warthill

Holtby

Huntington

Murton

Dunnington

Osbertwick

Skirtenbeck

Foulsutton

Stafforth bridg

Wilton

Gonidale great

Warton

Bolton

Pocklington

Millington

Daulton

Kirkborn

Baynton

Kilwick

Middleton

Burnholme

Barnby

Lunde

Lockinton

Skorburgh

Etton

Garthum

Sancton HILL

Bishops Burton

Chery Burton

Beverley

Walkington

Bentley

Risby

Skidby

Cottingha

Newbold

Hutham WAPON

North Cave

South Cave

Rawley

Brantingham

Burgh

Ellaughton

Welto

Feryby

Dripole

Hessell

Hull

Hutton Abb.

Kilwick

Lockinton

Skorburgh

Etton

Idenfield

veynes that ſpread out betweene the Barke and Body of the Ewe tree like fine threeds, were the very haires of the maids head. Hereupon it was called by this name *Haligfax*, or *Haly-fax*, that is, *Holy-Hayre*.

Pomfret. *Pomfret* is famous for the Site, as being ſeated in a place ſo pleaſant, that it brings forth *Liquorice* and great plentie of *Skirtworts*, but it is infamous for the murther and bloud-ſhed of Princes: The Caſtle whereof was built by *Hildebert Lacy* a *Norman*, to whom *William* the *Conquerour* gaue this Towne, after *Alrick* the *Saxon* was thruſt out of it.

Yorke Citie. (9) But I will forbeare to be prolixe or tedious in the particular memoration of places in a Prouince ſo ſpatious, and onely make a compendious relation of *Yorke*, the ſecond Citie of *England*, in Latine called *Eboracum* and *Eburacum*, by *Ptolemy Brigantium* (the chiefe Citie of the *Brigants*) by *Ninnius*, *Caer Ebrauc*, by the *Britaines*, *Caer Effroc*, and by the *Saxons* Euopic, and Eoforpic. The *Britiſh* Hiſtory reports that it tooke the name of *Ebrauc* that founded it; but ſome others are of opinion, that *Eburacum* hath no other deriuation then from the Riuer *Ouſe* running thorow it: It ouer-maſters all the other places of this Country for faire-neſſe, and is a ſingular ornament and ſafegard to all the North parts. A pleaſant place, large, & full of magnificence, rich, populous, and not onely ſtrengthened with fortifications, but adorned with beautifull buildings as well priuate as publike. For the greater dignitie thereof it was made an Epiſcopall See by *Conſtantius*, and a Metropolitane Citie by a *Pall* ſent vnto it from *Honorius*. *Egbert* Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*, who flouriſhed about the yeare ſeauen hundred fortie, erected in it a moſt famous Library. *Richard* the third repaired the Caſtle thereof being ruinous, and King *Henry* the eight appointed a Counſell in the ſame, to decide and determine all the cauſes and Controuerſies of the North-parts, according to equitie and conſcience: which Counſell conſiſteth of a Lord Preſident, certaine Counſellers at the Princes pleaſure, a Secretarie, and other Vnder-officers.

Yorke a pleaſant Citie.

Egbert Arch-biſhop of *York*

Rich: the third

Hen: the eight.

The originall of this Citie cannot be fetcht out but from the *Romanes*, ſeeing the *Britaines* before the *Romanes* came, had no other townes then woods fenced with trenches and rampiers: as *Cæſar* and *Strabo* doe teſtifie. And that it was a Colonie of the *Romanes*, appeares both by the authoritie of *Ptolemie* and *Antonine*, and by many ancient Inſcriptions that haue beene found there. In this Citie the Emperour *Seuerus* had his Palace, and here gaue vp his laſt breath; which miniſters occaſion to ſhew the ancient cuſtome of the *Romanes*, in the military manner of their burials.

Seuerus Emperour.

His body was carryed forth here by the Souldiers to the Funerall fire, and committed to the flames, honoured with the Iuſts and Turnaments both of the Souldiers and of his owne ſonnes: His aſhes beſtowed in a little golden pot or veſſell of the Porphyrat ſtone, were carryed to *Rome* and ſhrined there in the monument of the *Antonines*. In this Citie (as *Spartianus* maketh mention) was the Temple of the Goddeſſe *Bellona*; to which *Seuerus* (being come thither purpoſing to offer ſacrifice) was erroneouſly led by a ruſticall *Augur*.

Goddeſſe *Bellona*.

Conſtantius, ſurnamed *Chlorus*.

Here *Fl. Valerius Conſtantius*, ſurnamed *Chlorus* (an Emperour of excellent vertue and Chriſtian pietie) ended his life, and was Deified as appeares by ancient Coines: and his ſonne *Conſtantine* being preſent at his Fathers death, forthwith proclaimed Emperour; from whence it may be gathered of what great eſtimation *Yorke* was in thoſe dayes, when the *Romane* Emperours Court was held in it. This Citie flouriſhed a long time vnder the *Engliſh-Saxons* Dominion, till the *Danes* like a mightie ſtorme, thundring from out the North-Eaſt, deſtroyed it, and diſtained it with the bloud of many ſlaughtered perſons, and wan it from *Oſbright* and *Ella* Kings of *Northumberland*, who were both ſlaine in their purſuite of the *Danes*: which *Alcuine* in his Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, ſeemed to preſage before, when he ſaid; *What ſignifieth that raining downe of bloud in S.* Peters *Church of* Yorke, *euen in a faire day and deſcending in ſo violent and threatning a manner from the top of the roofe? may it not be thought that bloud is comming vpon the Land from the North-parts?*

Oſbright and *Ella*.

Athelſtan.

Howbeit *Athelſtane* recouered it from the *Daniſh* ſubiection, and quite ouerthrew the Caſtle with the which they had fortified it; yet was it not (for all this) ſo freed from warres, but that it was ſubiect to the Times fatally next following. Neuertheleſſe, in the *Conquerours* time, when (after many wofull ouerthrowes and troubleſome ſtormes) it had a pleaſant calme of enſuing peace, it roſe againe of it ſelfe, and flouriſhed afreſh, hauing ſtill the helping hand both of Nobilitie and Gentry, to recouer the former dignitie, and bring it to the perfection it hath: The Citizens fenced it round with new wals, and many towers and bulwarks, and ordaining good and wholeſome lawes for the gouernment of the ſame. Which at this day are executed at the command of a Lord Maior, who hath the aſſiſtance of twelue Aldermen, many Chamberlaines, a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, ſix Sergeants at Mace, & two Eſquires, which are, a Sword-bearer, and the Common Sergeant, who with a great Mace goeth on the left hand of the Sword. The longitude of this Citie, according to *Mercators* account, is 19. degrees and 35. ſcruples: the latitude 54. degrees and 40. ſcruples.

The Citizens coſt ſince *W. Conquerour.*

The magiſtracie of *Yorke* Citie.

The Battles. (10) Many occurrents preſent themſelues with ſufficient matter of enlargement to this diſcourſe, yet none of more worthy conſequence then were thoſe ſeuerall Battles, fought within the compaſſe of this Countie; wherein Fortune had her pleaſure as well in the proofe of her loue, as in the purſuit of her tyranny; ſometime ſending the fruits of ſweet peace vnto her, and otherwhiles ſuffering her to taſte the ſowreneſſe of warre.

Coniſborough. At *Coniſborough* (in the *Britaine* tongue *Câer Conan*) was a great Battle fought by *Hengiſt*, Captaine of the *Engliſh-Saxons*, after he had retired himſelfe thither for his ſafetie, his men being fled & ſcattered, and himſelfe diſcomfited by *Aurelius Ambroſius*; yet within few dayes after he brought forth his men to Battle againſt the *Britaines* that purſued him, where the field was bloudy both to him and his; for many of his men were cut in pieces, and he himſelfe had his head chopt off, as the *Britiſh* Hiſtory ſaith; which the Chronicles of the *Engliſh-Saxons* denie, reporting that he dyed in peace, being ſurcharged and ouer-worne with the troubleſome toyles and trauels of warre.

Aurelius Ambroſius.

Kirkſtall. Neere vnto *Kirkſtall*, *Oſwie* King of *Northumberland*, put *Penda* the *Mercian* to flight: the place wherein the Battle was ioyned, the writers call *Winwid-feild*, giuing it the name by the victory. And the little Region about it (in times paſt called by an old name *Elmet*) was conquered by *Eadwin* King of *Northumberland*, the ſonne of *Ælla*, after he had expelled *Cereticus* a *Britiſh* King, in the yeare of Chriſt 620.

Caſterford. At *Caſterford* (called by *Antonine Legeolium* and *Legetium*) the Citizens of *Yorke* ſlew many of King *Ethelreds* Army, and had a great hand againſt him, in ſo much as he that before ſate in his throne of Maieſtie, was on a ſodaine daunted, and ready to offer ſubmiſſion.

Palme-Sunday Battle. But the moſt worthy of memory, was that Field fought on *Palm-Sunday*, 1461. in the quarrell of *Lancaſter* & *Yorke*, where *England* neuer ſaw more puiſſant Forces both of Gentry and Nobility: for there were in the field at one time (partakers on both ſides) to the number of one hundred thouſand fighting men. When the fight had continued doubtfull a great part of the day, the *Lancaſtrians* not able longer to abide the violence of their enemies, turned backe and fled amaine, and ſuch as tooke part with *Yorke*, followed them ſo hotly in chaſe, and kild ſuch a number of Noble and Gentlemen, that thirtie thouſand *Engliſhmen* were that day left dead in the field.

Lancaſtrians put to flight.

Places of other note. (11) Let vs now looſe the point of this compaſſe and ſaile into ſome other parts of this Prouince, to finde out matter of other memorable moment. Vnder *Knaſbrough* there is a Well called *Dropping-Well*, in which the waters ſpring not out of the veynes of the earth, but diſtill and trickle downe from the rockes that hang ouer it: It is of this vertue and efficacie, that it turnes wood into ſtone: for what wood ſoeuer is put into it, will be ſhortly couered ouer with a ſtonie barke, and be turned into ſtone, as hath beene often obſerued.

Giggleſwicke. At *Giggleſwicke* alſo about a mile from *Settle* (a Market Towne) there are certaine ſmall ſprings not diſtant a quaits caſt from one another: the middlemoſt of which doth at euery quarter of an houre ebbe and flow about the height of a quarter of a yard when it is higheſt, and at the ebbe falleth ſo low, that it is not an inch deepe with water. Of no leſſe worthineſſe to be remembred is Saint *Wilfrids* Needle, a place very famous in times paſt for the narrow hole in the cloſe vaulted roome vnder the ground, by which womens honeſties were wont to be tryed: for ſuch as were chaſte paſſe through with much facilitie; but as many as had plaid falſe, were miraculouſly held faſt, and could not creepe through. *Beleeue if you liſt.*

S. Wilfrids Needle.

Conſtantius Sepulchre. The credible report of a Lampe found burning (euen in our Fathers remembrance, when Abbyes were pulled down and ſuppreſſed) in the Sepulchre of *Conſtantius*, within a certaine vault or little Chappell vnder the ground, wherein he was ſuppoſed to haue beene buried, might beget much wonder and admiration, but that *Lazius* confirmeth that in ancient times they had a cuſtome to preſerue light in Sepulchres by an artificiall reſoluing of gold into a liquid and fattie ſubſtance, which ſhould continue burning a long time, and for many ages together.

An ancient *Romane* cuſtome.

Yorke-ſhire delightfull. (12) This *Yorkeſhire* picture I will draw to no more length, leaſt I be condemned with the *Sophiſter*, for inſiſting in the prayſe of *Hercules*, when no man oppoſed himſelfe in his diſcommendation. This Country of it ſelfe is ſo beautifull in her owne naturall colours, that (without much helpe) ſhee preſents delightfull varieties both to the ſight and other ſenſes.

THE VVEST-RIDING OF YORKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XL.

The bounds of the *West-Riding*.

THE other Diuision, which is called the *West-Riding* of *Yorke-shire*, lying towards the *North-West*, carrieth a great compasse: On the *North-side* it borders vpon part of the *North-Riding*: On the *East* vpon part of the *East-Riding*, and part of *Lincolne-shire*. The *West-side* is neighboured with part of *Lanca-shire*: The *South* confined with *Nottingham* and part of *Darby-shires*.

The Ayre.

(2) The Ayre vnto which this Countie is subiect, is for the most part frigid & cold, much subiect to sharpe winds, hard frosts, and other intemperate and Winter-like dispositions of weather: in so much as the people of this Prouince are inured to maintaine a moderate & ordinary heat in their bodies, by an extraordinary hardnesse of labour, and thereby become very healthfull, and not so often afflicted with infirmities, as others are that liue more easily.

The Soyle.

(3) Although the Soile in the generalitie be not fruitfull, as lying very high and full of ragged rockes and swelling mountaines, yet the sides thereof stooping in some places doe beare good grasse, and the bottomes and vallies are not altogether vnfertill. That part that borders vpon *Lanca-shire* is so mountainous and waste, so vnsightly and full of solitarinesse, that the bordering neighbours call certaine little Riuers that creepe along this way, by a contemptible name, *Hell becks*. That part againe, where the Riuer *Vre* cutteth thorow the vale called *Wenf-dale*, is very good ground, where great flockes of sheepe doe pasture, and which, in some places, do naturally yeeld great plenty of Lead-stones: In other places, where the hils are barren and bare of Corne and Cattle, they make a recompence of those wants by the store of Copper, Lead, and Stone, or Pit-coale, with the which they are abundantly furnished. That part where the Riuer *Swale* running downe East-ward, out of the West Mountaines (with a violent and swift streame) to vnlade her selfe into the Riuer *Vre*, and passing along a large and open vale, which deriues the name from her, and is called *Swale-dale*, hath a neighbouring place full of Lead-Oare: and for the lacke of woods, which doth here much pinch the people, they are requited againe with plentie of grasse, which this place yeelds them in great abundance. Thus hath prouident nature for euery discommoditie made amends with a contrarietie, and furnished the defects of one place with sufficient supply from another.

Copper. Lead. Stone-Coale.

Lead-Oare.

Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne vnto *Ptolemy*, and of whom there is other mention made, as well in the generall and other particular diuisions of *Yorke-shire*, as in the Countries likewise ioyning in proximitie vnto them, were the *Brigantes*, subdued by the *Romanes*. And because the roome best fitted for the Citie of *Yorke*, in this Chard I haue placed it, whose description you may find in the Generall; so the *North-Riding*, spacious to containe the sites of the Townes, *Hull* and *Richmond*, are therein charged: but wanting place there to relate of both, I am constrained to speake of the latter here; desiring my Reader to beare with these necessities. *Richmond* the chiefe Towne of the *North-Riding*, seated vpon *Swale*, seemed to haue beene fenced with a Wall, whose Gates yet stand in the midst of the Towne, so that the Suburbs are extended farre without the same. It is indifferently populous and well frequented, the people most imployed in knitting of Stockings, wherewith euen the decrepit, and children, get their owne liuings.

Richmond the chiefe towne.

The occasion of building it.

(5) *Alan* the first Earle thereof, distrusting the strength of *Gilling* (a Manor house of his not farre off, called by *Bede Gethling*) to withstand the violence of the *Danes* & *English*, whom the *Normans* had despoiled of their inheritãce, built this Towne, and gaue it the name, calling it *Richmond*, as one would say, The *Rich Mount*, which he fortified with a Wall and strong Castle set vpon a Rocke: for *Gilling* euer since the time that *Osiwy* King of *Northumberland* (being there Guest-wise entertained) was murtherously made away, was more regarded in respect of Religion, then for any strength it had: in expiation of which murther, the Monastery was founded and had in great account among our Ancestors. This Towne for the administration of gouernment, hath an Alderman yearely chosen out of twelue Brethren, who is assisted by twenty-foure Burgesses, a Recorder, foure Chamberlaines, and two Sergeants at Mace. The

Osiwy King of *Northumberland*.

The Magistracie of *Richmond*.

position of this place for Latitude is set in the degree 55. 17. minutes from the North-Pole, and for Longitude from the first West-point in the degree 18. and 50. minutes.

The graduation.

(6) Things of raritie and worthy obseruation in this Countie, are those hils neere *Richmond*, where there is a Mine or Delfe of Copper, mentioned in a Charter of King *Edward* the fourth, hauing not as yet beene pierced into. Also, those Mountaines, on the top whereof are found certaine stones much like vnto Sea-winkles, Cockles, and other Sea-fish; which if they be not the wonders of nature, yet with *Orosius* (a Christian Historiographer) wee may deeme to be the vndoubted tokens of the generall Deluge, that in *Noahs* time ouer-flowed the whole face of the earth. Also the Riuer *Swale* (spoken of before) which among the ancient *English* was reputed a very sacred Riuer, and celebrated with an vniuersall glory, for that (the *English-Saxons* first embracing Christianitie) in one day aboue ten thousand men, besides a multitude of women and children, were therein baptized vnto Christ, by the hands of *Paulinus* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*: A holy spectacle, when out of one Riuers Channell so great a progenie sprung vp, for the celestiall and heauenly Citie.

Matters memorable.

A Copper Mine.

Cockles on the top of the Mountaines.

Swale Riuer.

Paulinus Arch bishop of *York*

(7) Places in elder times had in great estimation with the *Romanes*, were *Bayntbridge*, where they in those dayes had a Garrison lying, the reliques whereof are there remaining. *Bowes*, in *Antonines Itinerary* called *Lauatra* or *Lenatra*, (both by the account of distance, and the site thereof, by the high street of the *Romans*) confirmes the antiqnitie by a large stone found in the Church, sometimes vsed for an Altar-stone, with an inscription vpon it to the honour of the Emperour *Hadrian*. The first Cohort also of the *Thracians* lay here in Garrison, whilest *Virius Lupus* ruled as Lieutenant Generall, and Propretor of *Britaine* vnder the Emperour *Seuerus*, as appeares by inscriptions from hence translated to *Connington* in *Huntington-shire*. Here also in the declining estate of the *Romane Empire*, the Band or Company of the *Exploratores* kept their Station, vnder the disposse of the Generall of *Britaine*, as is witnessed by the Notice of Prouinces. At *Spittle* on *Stanemore* is the fragment of a Crosse, by vs called *Rerecrosse*, by *Scots*, *Reicrosse*, as one would say, *The Kings Crosse*, which *Hector Boetius* (a *Scotish* Writer) recordeth to haue beene a Meere-stone confining *England* and *Scotland*. And a little lower, vpon the *Romans* high Street, stood a little Fort of the *Romanes*, built foure-square, which at this day is called *Maiden Castle*. At *Burgh* (in times past called *Bracchium*) the sixt Cohort of the *Nernians* lay in Garrison. And not long since, the Statue of *Aurelius Commodus* the Emperour was digged vp, which Statue of his may then seeme to be erected, when he prizing himselfe more then a man, proceeded to that folly, that he commanded himselfe to be called, *The Romane Hercules*, *Iupiters Sonne*. For he was purtraied in the habit of *Hercules*, his right hand armed, holding a Club: and this hath appeared by a mangled inscription found lying vnder the same Statue. *Catarike* and *Catt-rrick-bridge* (amongst the rest) bring in arguments of their antiquitie, as well by the situation thereof neere vnto the High-street-way which the *Romanes* made, as also by heapes of rubbish here and there dispersed, which shew very probable signes to confirme the same.

Places of Antiquitie.

Baymbridge.

Bowes or *Lenatra*.

A *Thracian* Cohort there.

Exploratores band there.

Spittle.

Maiden Castl.

Burgh.

Aurelius Commodus Statue.

Catarick.

(8) Places of deuotion, sequestred from other worldly affaires, and consecrated to religious vses, were these: The Monasterie built neere *Richmond*, the Abbey for *Canons*, erected at *Couerham* (now called *Corham*) in *Couerdale*, and the Abbey of *Cistertians*, first founded at *Fois*, and after translated to *Ieruis* or *Ierualle*, which is watered by the Riuer *Vre*. These flourished in the dayes of ignorance and obscuritie, and were flockt vnto in great Confluences, before the darkenesse of errours was chased and driuen away by the light of holy Faith: but since the operation of Gods almightie grace hath so wrought in the hearts of the faithfull, that they haue not onely spurned and trodden their Idols vnder their feete, but haue also made the very places (that were their receptacles) to become the ruinous obiects of superstition.

Religious Houses.

Richmond.

Couerham.

Fois.

Ignorance.

Faith.

(9) This Diuision of *Yorke-shire*, called the *West-Riding*, hath beene strengthned with foure strong Castles, is yet traded with twentie one Market-Townes, and Gods diuine seruice is celebrated in one hundred and foure Parish-Churches, besides Chappels, whereof there is an Alphabeticall enumeration in the Table following.

Castles.

Markertowns

PART OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER

PART OF NORTH RYDING OF YORKESHIRE

THE WEST R
OF YORKES
with
The most famous
Citie YORKE de
1610

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

Performed by Iohan. Speede

And are to be solde in Popes heade alley, against the Exchange, By Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell at the white horse. Cum priuilegio Regis. Anno Domini 1610.

NORTH

SOUTH

NORTH

ST RIDINGE
RKE SHYRE
with
mbus and fayre
RKE described.
6 10

YORKE

The free shole
Monke bridge
Boudam
Gyllygate
Mary Gate
The Lords place
New Bury
Foss flu
Layerop Postern
St Johns Grene
Ouse flu
Foss flu
Foss bridge
Ouse flu
Waw Gate
Fisher gate

A	St. Mauris
B	St. Peters
C	Bellfrey Church
D	S. Maryes Abbey
E	St. Martines
F	St Helens
G	Trinite Church
H	St. Andrewes
I	St. Cuthberts
K	St. Saviours
L	Christs Church
M	St. Sampsons
N	Crouse Church
O	Allhallowes
P	St. Michaels
Q	St. Maryes
R	St Denis
S	St. Margarets
T	St Georges
V	St. Laurence
W	St. Nicholas
X	Allhallowes
Y	Trinity Abbey
Z	St Iohns
3	St. Loyes
4	St. Martines
5	St. Mary Bishop E
6	St. Mary Bishop Y.
7	Boudam Baxe
8	Peter Gate
9	Collier Gate
10	Goodram Gate
11	Monke Gate
12	Aldwarke
13	St. Antonyes Hospital
14	Connye streete
15	Blake streete
16	Stone Gate
17	Ouse Bridge
18	Thursdayes marke
19	Copper Gate
20	The Pauement
21	Chiffords Towre
22	The Castle
23	Fynkle street
24	Picke streete

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces

PART OF EAST RI DING

EAST

Myton
Nether Dunsford
Over Dunsford
Ouse flu
Usbornes
Nunmunkton
Newton Redhouses
Overton
Nether Poppleton
Wheldrake
Moremunkton
Over Poppleton
YORK
Hesley
ANSTY
Rufford
Knapton
Dringhouses
Middlethorp
Bilton
Askham bryan
Askham richard
Bushopthorp
Coppithorp
Bilburgh
over Acaster
Caterton
Steton hall
Coulton
Oxton
Belton
Apleton
Acaster
Stillingfleete
Tadcaster
BARKSTON
Kirkby
Grimston
Askill
Mylford
Cawood castle
Leadhall
Towton
Fenton
Wyston
Barleby
Selbye
Out
Sherborn
Woode
Thorpe
Braton
WAPONTAK
Langrike
Sturphill
Asselby
Armyn little
Hoke
Ouse flu.
Humber flu.
Berley
Armyn gr.
Gole
Swinflete
Whitgift
Adlingfleet
Fokerbye
Burton
Snathe
Kellington
Whitley
Pollinton
Cowick
Balnehall
Pontefract
Kridling park
OSGODCROSE
Marshe Lande
Diche Marshe
Hauderbye
STRAS
Crowle
Ealhost
Ludlington
Sykehouse
Chap
Fennik chap
Norton
Campsall
Smeton
WAPONT
Burythwalles
Bramwythe
Fyshlake
Thorne
Lambricke dike
PART OF LINCOLNE
Exholme
Hatfeild chase
Santuftfery
Brodholme
Stamford
Ferry
Bramby upon Dun
Hatfeild
Belton
Epworthe
Kirksandall
Woodhouse
Lyndholme
Sandall
Wheatley
Armethorp
Gate
FORTH
Wrote
Island
Kilholme
Cantley
Doncaster
DANUM
Warmworth
Brampton
Furnyngley
Hexey
Trent flu:
Leuersall
Aulay
Wadworth
Rosinton
Austerley
Mysterton
SHIRE
Bautre
Part of Not
tinga Shire
Harworth
Blythe
Holdsoke
Carleton
Rotheram
Staynton
Roche
Sandbek
Malebye
Wikesley
Brampton
Leighton in the morning
Furbek
Letwell
Aunston
Todwick
Waldingwels
Thorpesalue
Hart hill
Gaytforth
Worksop
Sheaffeld
Tynsley
Westbury
Ireton
Aston
Hansworth
Sheaffelds mahers
Beghton
Eledlles
Birley
Norton
Kilmarshe
The Shire Okes
Ecclesfield
Thurgreg
Barnesley
Houghton L.
Newhall
Hickleton
Derfeild
Wombwell
Bolton
Harlington
Aldwick
Wathe
Mexburgh
W. Melton
Wentworth
Swinton
Haugh
Woodhouse
Thorp
Cowley
Thornerclyffe
Wikesley
Wadsley Bridge
Sheaffeld
Westbury
Hansworth
Sheaffelds mahers
Beghton
Eledlles
Birley
Norton
Hart hill
Todwick
Aston
Ireton
Tynsley
Rotheram
Grancesburgh
Raurn
Ranfeild
Brawell
Tickhill
Edlington
Clifton
Hotton
Thriber
Denby
Comsbur
Barnborgh
Highmilton
Cafworth
Scawsbye
Derfeild
Marr
Goldthorp
Hoyland
Hemsworth
Elmsall South
Elmsall N.
Shellburgh
Upton
Kirkby South
Frickley
Hampall
Adwick
Hutton
Pighorn
Tylen
Arkfey
Dun flu
Bradesworth
Houghton L.
Barnesley
Royston
Darton
Staincrosse
Worsbrough
Clum
Darfill
Hickleton
Wheatley
Gate
Kilholme
Cantley
Doncaster
Warmworth
Brampton
Sprodbrough
Leuersall
Aulay
Wadworth
Rosinton
Austerley
Mysterton
Bautre
Harworth
Part of Not
tinga Shire
Blythe
Holdsoke
Carleton
Rotheram
Staynton
Roche
Sandbek
Malebye
Wikesley
Brampton
Leighton in the morning
Furbek
Letwell
Aunston
Todwick
Waldingwels
Thorpesalue
Hart hill
Gaytforth
Worksop
Sheaffeld
Tynsley
Westbury
Ireton
Aston
Hansworth
Sheaffelds mahers
Beghton
Eledlles
Birley
Norton
Kilmarshe
The Shire Okes
Ecclesfield
Thurgreg
Barnesley
Houghton L.
Newhall
Hickleton
Derfeild
Wombwell
Bolton
Harlington
Aldwick
Wathe
Mexburgh
W. Melton
Wentworth
Swinton
Haugh
Woodhouse
Thorp
Cowley
Thornerclyffe
Wikesley
Wadsley Bridge
Sheaffeld
Westbury
Hansworth
Sheaffelds mahers
Beghton
Eledlles
Birley
Norton
Hart hill
Todwick
Aston
Ireton
Tynsley
Rotheram
Grancesburgh
Raurn
Ranfeild
Brawell
Tickhill
Edlington
Clifton
Hotton
Thriber
Denby
Comsbur
Barnborgh
Highmilton
Cafworth
Scawsbye
Derfeild
Marr
Goldthorp
Hoyland
Hemsworth
Elmsall South
Elmsall N.
Shellburgh
Upton
Kirkby South
Frickley
Hampall
Adwick
Hutton
Pighorn
Tylen
Arkfey
Dun flu
Bradesworth
Houghton L.
Barnesley
Royston
Darton
Staincrosse
Worsbrough
Clum
Darfill
Hickleton
Wheatley
Gate
Kilholme
Cantley
Doncaster
Warmworth
Brampton
Sprodbrough
Leuersall
Aulay
Wadworth
Rosinton
Austerley
Mysterton
Bautre
Harworth
Part of Not
tinga Shire
Blythe
Holdsoke
Carleton
Rotheram
Staynton
Roche
Sandbek
Malebye
Wikesley
Brampton
Leighton in the morning
Furbek
Letwell
Aunston
Todwick
Waldingwels
Thorpesalue
Hart hill
Gaytforth
Worksop
Sheaffeld
Tynsley
Westbury
Ireton
Aston
Hansworth
Sheaffelds mahers
Beghton
Eledlles
Birley
Norton
Kilmarshe
The Shire Okes
Ecclesfield
Thurgreg
Barnesley
Houghton L.
Newhall
Hickleton
Derfeild
Wombwell
Bolton
Harlington
Aldwick
Wathe
Mexburgh
W. Melton
Wentworth
Swinton
Haugh
Woodhouse
Thorp
Cowley
Thornerclyffe
Wikesley
Wadsley Bridge

The ARMES of such Royall Prices as have borne the Title of DUKES of Yorke since the Normans Conquest, unto this present. Ann. Domini 1610

Otho D. of Sax. et Earle of York
Edmond Langley 5. sone to KE 3 D.
Richard 2 sone to E. 4. Duke
Henry 2 sone to K H. 7. Duke
Charles 2 sone to to our Sour: rayne Lorde K. Iames. Duke

West Riding Hundreds.
1. Stancliffe Wap.
2. Claro Wapon.
3. Anſty Diuiſion.
4. Barkſton Wap.
5. Skirack Wapon.
6. Morley Wapon
7. Aggbrigge Wap.
8. Oſgodcroſſe Wap.
9. Strasforth Wap.
10 Stamcroſſe Wap

A
Aberforth, Skir.
Acaſter, Bark.
Acaſter Ouer, Anſt.
Ackworth, Oſgod.
Acroſtwecke, Stan.
Addington, Stan.
Adle, Skir.
Adlingfleet, Oſg.
Adwolton, Mor.
Adwicke vpon Deune, } Straſ.
Adwicke vpon Straton, } Straſ.
Aiketon, Ag.
Akeham, Anſt.
Akeham Grange, Anſt.
Aldbulg, Clar.
Alhallowegate, Clar.
Allerton, Clar.
Allerton, Mor.
Allerton by water, Skir.
Allerton Chappell, Skir.
Almonbrey, Ag.
Almoſcliffe, Clar.
Alcoftes, Ag.
Alwoodley, Skir.
Appleton, Bark.
Appeltreeweke, Stan.
Ardeſley, Stan.
Ardeſley Eaſt, Mor.
Ardeſley Weſt, Mor.
Ardington, Skir.
Are flu.
Arkendell, Clar.
Arkley, Straſ.
Armeley, Mor.
Armethorpe, Straſ.
Armin great, Bark.
Armecliffe, Stan.
Armin little, Bark.
Aſerley, Clar.
Aſton, Straſ.
Askeham Bryan, Anſt.
Askeham Richard, Anſt.
Askwith, Clar.
Aſſelby, Bark.
Attercliffe Straſ.
Aughton, Straſ.
Aughton, Straſ.
Aukeſwicke, Stan.
Auſterfeild, Straſ.
Auſterley, Straſ.
Auſton, Oſgod.
Auſton, Straſ.
Auſtroppe, Skir.
Auſwick Stan.
Awdefeild, Clar.
Awdebrough Clar.
Awſtweecke, Stan.
Ayreton, Stan.
Azerley, Clar.
Azemon Derbie.

B
Baddeſworth, Oſgod.
Badſey, Skir.
Baiden, Skir.
Balby, Straſ.
Balnehall, Oſgod.
Banck Newton, Stan.
Barden Chaſe, Clar.
Barden Tower, Stan.
Bargh, Stan.
Barkeſland, Mor.
Barkſton, Bark.
Barley, Bark.
Barmby Hall, Stain.
Barmby vpon Dun, Straſ.
Barmbrough, Straſ.
Barnbrooke, Stan.
Barinbow, Skir.
Barnold Sweeke, Stan.
Barton Chappell, Stain.
BARNESLEY, Stain.
Barſeland, Mor.
Baſhall, Stan.
Baſhall, Stan.
Batings, Mor.
Baitley, Mor.
Barwicke, Skir.
BAWTRE, Straſ.
Baylden, Skir.
Beauſley, Clar.
Beacliſſe, Straſ.
Bearley Hall, Mor.
Beel, Oſgod.
Beckwith Clar.
Beggermans, Stan.
Beiſton, Mor.
Belton, Anſt.
Bentham, Stan.
Bentley, Straſ.
Berley, Bark.
Berlumylirey Clar.
Bettrele Hill Bark.
Bikerten, Anſt.
Bilburge, Anſt.
Billam Straſ.
Billingley, Straſ.
Bilton, Anſt.
Bilton, Clar.
Binglay, Skir.
Bicklin, Bark.
Buſtwith Clar.
Blackſtone edge, Ag.
Boland Forreſt, Stan.
Bolling, Mor.
Bolton, Stan.
Bolton, Mor.
Bodgate, Clar.
Boulton, Stan.
Boulton, Straſ.

Bourne.
Bowland Forreſt, Stan.
Bowſterſtoo, Straſ.
Brathwell, Straſ.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradly Chappell, Stan.
Bradefeild, Straſ.
BRADFORD, Mor.
Bradforth, Stan.
Bradſay, Skir.
Branham, Bark.
Branham Moore, Skir.
Bramley, Straſ.
Bramley, Mor.
Bramope, Skir.
Brampton, Straſ.
Brampton in Mocthing, } Straſ.
Brampton Byerley, Skir.
Bramwith, Straſ.
Brandley, Stan.
Braſewell, Stan.
Brawell, Straſ.
Brayton, Bark.
Brearton, Clar.
Bretton, Stan.
Bretton, Ag.
Brexeton, Clar.
Brierley, Stan.
Brierley Parke, Stain.
Brinham, Clar.
Brightſide, Straſ.
Brodholme, Straſ.
Brodſworth, Straſ.
Bromehall, Straſ.
Brotherton, Bark.
Broughton, Stan.
Brunclyffe, Mor.
Buerley, Clar.
Buckdon, Stan.
Burghwalles, Oſgod.
Burlay, Skir.
Burnſall, Stan.
BVRROW BRIGDE, C
Burton, Bark.
Burton, Stan.
Burton Grange, Stain.
Burton Leonard, Clar.
Burſtall, Mor.
Buſhop Monckton, Clar.
Buſhop Thornton, Clar.
Buſhopſide, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopthorpe, Anſt.
Byerley North, Mor.
Byggin, Bark.
Byrkin, Bark.
Byrom, Bark.

C
Cadeby, Straſ.
Gaiton, Clar.
Calder flu.
Calton, Stan.
Calverley, Mor.
Cam hill, Stain.
Camleforth, Bark.
Campſall, Oſgod.
Carelton, Stan.
Carleton, Ag.
Carlton, Skir.
Carlton, Stan.
Carleton, Bark.
Caſtleforth, Oſgod.
Caſtleton, Clar.
Caſtlye, Clar.
Cattall, Clar.
Cattall great, Clar.
Catterton, Anſt.
Caulder flu.
Cautley, Straſ.
Cawod Caſtle, Bark.
Cawthorne, Stan.
Cayley, Skir.
Chappleton, Skir.
Chappell Hadleſay, Bar.
Chetehall, Ag.
Chidſall, Mor.
Church Fenton, Bark.
Clack Heaton, Mor.
Clapham, Stan.
Clapham, Stan.
Clayton, Mor.
Glayton, Straſ.
Clayton, Stain.
Clyfford, Bark.
Clyfford, Bark.
Clyfton, Straſ.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Clar.
Clint, Clar.
Clithero, Clar.
Collingham, Skir.
Colny Chappell, Mor.
Coniſhton Cole, Stan.
Conondly, Stan.
Conyſton, Stan.
Capegraue, Clar.
Copley, Mor.
Copley Hall, Mor
Coppenthorpe, Anſt.
Coulton Anſt.
County Stone, Stan.
Cowhouſe, Clar.
Cowley, Straſ
Cowicke, Oſgod.
Cowlling, Stan.
Cowthorpe, Clar.
Crakow, Stan.
Carleton, Ag.
Crigglefton, Ag.
Croſgaite, Clar.
Croſland, Ag.
Croſland South, Ag.
Croſton, Ag.
Groſton Chappell, Mor.
Groſton, Ag.
Crumweth, Mor.
Cudworth, Stain.
Cumberworth, Stain.
Cumberworth, Ag.
Cullinworth, Mor.
Cunbrough, Straſ.
Cuſworth, Straſ.

D
Dalton, Straſ.
Dalton, Ag.
Daniſtrop, Straſ.
Darfeide, Straſ.
Darley, Clar.
Darnall, Straſ.
Darnbroke, Stain.
Darrington, Oſgod.
Darton, Stain.
Debdale, Stan.
Denby, Straſ.
Denby, Stain.
Denby Aſh-Grange, Ag.
Denby Hall Stain.
Denholme Parke, Mor.
Denneley, Straſ.
Dent, Stan.
Dent flu.
Denton Hall, Clar.
Dewelſbury, Mor.
South Dighton, Clar.
North Dighton, Clar.
Dödworth, Stain.
DONCASTER, Straſ.
Donkeſwicke, Clar.
Draughton, Stan.
Draughton, Stan.
Drax, Bark.
Drax, Straſ.
Drighlington, Mor.
Dringhouſes, Anſt.
Dun flu.
Dunford ouer, Clar.
Nether Dunford Clar.
Dunningley, Mor.
Dynington, Straſ.

E
Baſtbrand, Mor.
Eaſtleforth, Oſgod.
Ecelfeild, Straſ.
Ecelſall, Straſ.
Eccleſell, Mor.
Ecope, Skir.
Edlington, Straſ.
Egbrough, Oſgod.
Eland, Mor.
Eland Hall, Mor.
Elinworth Chappell Mo
Elmeſall North, Oſgod.
Elmeſall South, Oſgod.
Elſtake, Stan.
Elunley, Ag.
Emley, Ag.
Emley, Ag.
Emſey, Stan.
Emſhaw, Stan.
Enbychworth, Stain.
Eringdon, Mor.
Eſhton, Stan.
Eſſington, Stan.
Eſtby, Stan.
Eſtfeild, Mor.
Ewoot, Mor.
Extrope, Straſ.

F
Farneley, Mor.
Farnley, Mor.
Farnley, Ag.
Farſley, Mor.
Fayerbourne, Bark.
Fearnhill Stan.
Felkirke, Stain.
Felliſcliffe, Clar.
Fenton South, Bark.
Fennicke Chappell, Straſ.
Ferneham, Clar.
Ferneley, Clar.
Ferry, Straſ.
Ferry bridge, Oſgod.
Fetherſton, Oſgod.
Flasbie, Clar.
Flasbie, Stan.
Flock on Nether, Ag.
Flockton Ouer, Ag.
Fiſhlake, Straſ.
Firbeck, Straſ.
Fixbie, Mor.
Frickley, Straſ.
Fyinden, Mor.
Fokerby, Oſgod.
Follifer, Clar
Fontaines Abbey, Clar.
Foulby, Ag.
Foyſton, Clar.
Furbeck, Straſ.
Fuyſton, Clar.

G
Gaitforth, Bark.
Gaerforth, Skir.
Gargraue, Stan.
Garſhall, Stan.
Gatre, Straſ.
Gauhey, Clar.
Gauthorpe, Clar.
Gaushorpe, Skir.
Geuendall, Clar.
Giggleſwicke, Stan
Gildenwelles, Straſ.
Gilkirke, Stan.
Girſnigton, Stan.
Griſnton, Stan.
Gisborne, Stan.
Giſlay, Skir.
Gole, Oſgod.
Golthrop, Straſ.
Gomerſall, Mor.
Gooſehurſt, Bark.
Gorpill Hill, Mor.
Gouldall, Oſgod.
Gouldesburgh, Clar.
Gowthwate, Clar.
Gledles, Straſ.
Glusborne, Stan.
Gluſoune, Stan.
Grafton, Bark.
Grafton, Clar.
Grantley, Clar.
Grauesburgh, Straſ.
Great flu.
Grasbrough, Straſ.
Greene Woodley, Mor.
Gretland, Mor.
Grewelthorpe, Clar.

Grindleton, Stan.
Grynleton, Stan.
Grymſton, Bark.
Gunthwaite, Stain.
Gurton Salmon, Bark.

H
Hadleſai Weſt, Bark.
Hallam, Straſ.
HALLIFAX, Mor.
Hallowes, Mor.
Halton Eaſt, Stan.
Halton Weſt, Stan.
Halworth, Mor.
Hamerton Grene, Clar.
Hamledon, Bark.
Hampall, Straſ.
Hampeſthwair, Clar.
Handlethe, Stan.
Harden, Mor.
Hardwick, Oſgod
Hardington, Straſ.
Harrogate Clar.
Harteſhead, Mor.
Harthill, Straſ.
Hartlington, Stan.
Harton in Grauen, Stan.
Harwood, Skir.
Haſelwood, Bark.
Haſley, Clar.
Hatcfeile, Straſ.
Hatcfeile chaſe, Straſ.
Hatherker, Clar.
Hauderby, Oſgod.
Hauercroſte, Stain.
Haugh, Straſ.
Haukeſworth head, Stra
Hauſworth, Straſ.
Hawden parke, Skir.
Hawkſweeke, Stan
Hawkeſworth, Skir.
Hawethe, Mor.
Hawton, Stan.
Haynlythe, Stan.
Headingley, Skir.
Hay-parke, Clar.
Headighe, Anſt.
Headyghe, Anſt.
Heaton Clack, Mor.
Heaton Chappell, Mor.
Heaton in Brudfordale, } Mor.
Heath, Ag.
Hebeen, Stan.
Hebeen flu.
Heck great, Oſgod.
Heck little, Oſgod.
Heckmondwicke, Mor.
Heley, Straſ.
Hellaby, Straſ.
Hellyfeild, Stan.
Helton, Stan.
Hemſall, Oſgod.
Hemſworth, Oſgod.
Heptonſtall, or.
Herſeild, Clar.
Heſhey, Clar.
Hewick, Clar.
Hickleton, Straſ.
Hickleton, Straſ.
Higham, Bark.
Hillom, Bark.
Himſhelfe, Stain.
Hipeholme, Mor.
Hodder flu.
Hoke, Oſgod.
Hollinfirth, Ag.
Homley, Ag.
Honſingare, Clar.
Hooton leuet, Straſ.
Hooton pannell, Straſ.
Hooton Robert, Straſ.
Horbirry, Ag.
Horton, Mor.
Horton, Mor.
Horton on Rib, Stan.
Horſferthe, Skir.
Houghton, Oſgod.
Houghton great Straſ
Houghton little, Straſ.
Howdenhouſe, Straſ.
Howdenparke, Skir.
Howley hall, Mor.
Howne, Stain.
Howtongill Chappell, } Stain.
Howland, Straſ.
Hoylland high, Stain.
Hoylland ſwaine, Stain.
Hubberton, Stan.
Huboram, Stain.
Hudderſeild, Ag.
Huddleſton, Bark.
Hudleſton, Bark.
Hunſener, Clar.
Hunſhelfe, Stain.
Hunſworth, Mor.
Hunſlet, Mor.
Huerſt, Bark.
Hutherſeild, Mor.
Hutton, Anſt.
Hyndley North, Stain.
Hymſworthe, Stain.

I
Idle, Mor.
Ilklay, Skir.
Ingburchworth, Stain.
Ingerthorpe, Clar.
Ingerthorpe, Clar.
Ingleborow hill, Stain.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingmanthorp, Clar.

K
Kebeck flu.
Kebeck flu.
Keereby, Clar.
Keighley, Stan.
Keling hall, Clar.
Kellington, Oſgod.
Kerbrough, Stain.
Kerſtall, Skir.
Kettleſdale ſpring, Stan.
Kettleſmed, Clar.
Kettlewell, Stan.
Keſwick Eaſt, Skir.

Kidhall, Skir.
Kildwecke, Stain.
Kilholme, Straſ.
Killinghall, Clar.
Kilmarſhe, Straſ.
Kiloſey, Stain.
Kimberworth, Straſ.
Kineſdale ſpring, Stan.
Kirfley, Oſgod.
Kipax, Skir.
Kirkbee, Stan.
Kirkbye, Bark.
Kirkbie, Clar.
Kirbie madſyde, Cla.
Kirkbie ouerblowes, Cla.
Kirkbie South, Oſgod.
Kirke burton, Ag.
Kirke dighton, Cla.
Kirke heaton, Ag.
Kirke hamerton, Cla.
Kirkleſſe, Mor.
Kirkſandall, Straſ.
Kittingley, Oſgod.
Knapton, Anſt.
KNARESBROVGH, Cl.
Knaresburgh Foreſt, Cla.
Kridling parke, Oſgod.

L
Lacoke, Stan.
Lady croſſe, Stain.
Lambrekedike flu.
Land North, Mor.
Land Eaſt, Mor.
Largcliffe, Stan.
Langfeild, Mor.
Laughton, Straſ.
Langrike Bar.
Langthwat, Straſ.
Langſet, St. In.
Langſtrehdale chaſe, } Stan.
Langſtrehdale chaſe, } Stan.
Lareton, Cla.
Leadhall, Bar.
Leathley, Cla.
Ledſam, Bar.
Ledſtone, Bar.
Ledſton little, Bar.
Ledſton little, Skir.
LEEDS, Skir.
Leeds Kirkgait, Skir.
Leeds manitidding, Skir
Leighton in the morning, } Straſ.
Lepton, Ag.
Letwell, Straſ.
Letwell, Straſ.
Leuenthorpe, Mor.
Leuerſall, Straſ.
Leuerſedge, Mor.
Lightcliffe chappell, Mor.
Lindley, Cla.
Linton, Cla.
Lockwood, Ag.
Lodghouſe, Cla.
Ludderton, Bar.
Luddington, Mor.
Lumby, Bar.
Luone flu.
Lyndholme, Straſ.
Lynton, Stan.
Lytton, Stan.

M
Maleby, Straſ.
Malewry, Cla.
Maltby, Straſ.
Maltham, Stan.
Malwater, Stan.
Markingfeild, Cla.
Markington, Cla.
Maningham, Mor.
Mart, Straſ.
Marſden, Ag.
Marſhe land Oſgod.
Marſhe ditch, Oſgod.
Marton, Bar.
Marton, Cla.
Marton Eaſt, Stan.
Marton Weſt, Stan.
S. Maries, Bar.
Maulam, Stan.
Mawſirs, Stan.
Medley, Ag.
Melton high, Straſ.
Melton Weſt, Straſ.
Meltham, Ag.
Menſton, Skir.
Menwith, Cla.
Meſton vpon mount, Str.
Meathley, Ag.
Mexbrough Straſ.
Michlehaw hill, Cla.
Micklefeild, Bar.
Middle headſley, Bar.
Middleſmer, Cla.
Middleton, Cla.
Middleton, Mor.
Middlethorpe, Anſt.
Milforth North, Bar.
Milforth South, Bar.
Minskippe, Cla.
Mitton, Stan.
Meremunkton, Cla.
Merehouſe, Straſ.
Moreton, Skir.
Morley, Mor.
Morton, Skir.
Mulwith, Cla.
Munckbreton, Stain.
Munckfriſton, Bar.
Myddop, Stan.
Mydgley, Mor.
Mydhop chap, Straſ.
Mynskip, Cla.
Myrfeild, Mor.
Myſſiſe, Cla.
Mytton, Stan.

N
Nappay, Stan.
Netfeild Cla.
Netherdale, Cla.
Netherton, Ag.
Newbiggin, Skir.

Newbiggen, Stan.
Newbre, Cla.
Newhall, Straſ.
Newhall, Stan.
Newhall, Cla.
New Parke, Ag.
Newland, Bar.
Newland, Ag.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthoaſe, Cla.
Newſholme, Stain.
Newſome, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton hall, Cla.
Newton Kinne, Bar.
Nonnewicke, Cla.
Nonmonckton, Cla.
Notton, Stain.
Noſtall, Oſgod.
Nydd, Cla.
Nid Flu.
North-land, Mor.
Normanton, Ag.
Norton, Oſgod.
Nun Apleton, Bar.

O
Okenſhaw, Mor.
Okeworth, Stan.
Old Towne, Mor.
Olerton, Bar.
Olton, Mor.
Oſendike, Bar.
Oſſet, Ag.
Oſſet, Ag.
OTLAY, Skir.
Otterburne, Stan.
Ouendon, Mor.
Oulcotes, Stain.
Ouſe Flud, Cla.
Outwood, Bar.
Owlerton, Straſ.
Owſtom North, Mor.
Owſtum South, Mor.
Outwood, Ag.
Oxnop, Mor.
Oxſpringe, Stain.
Oxton, Anſt.

P
Padſide, Cla.
Pannall, Cla.
Parlington, Skir.
Parley bridge, Cla.
Paythorne, Stan.
Pennygent-hill, Stan.
Pennyſton, Stain.
Pigburne, Straſ.
Pinnow hill, Stan.
Plompton, Cla.
Pollington, Oſgod.
PONTEFRACT, Oſgod.
Poppleton Nether, Cla.
Poppleton Ouer, Cla.
Poſthouſe, Ag.
Potter Newton, Skir.
Powle, Skir.
Preſton, Oſgod.
Preſton long, Stan.
Pudley, Mor.
Purſton, Skir.

Q
Quarnbie, Ag.
Quicke, Ag.

R
Randon Parke, Stan.
Ramſgill, Cla.
Rami-mill, Stan.
Ranfeild, Straſ.
Raſtricke, Mor.
Rather Flu.
Ranucliffe, Oſgod.
Rawden, Skir.
Rawmarſh, Straſ.
Rawthmell, Stain.
Redhouſes, Cla.
Redneſſe, Oſgod.
Remmogton, Stan.
Ribble Flu, Stain.
Ribton hall, Cla.
Riddleſton, Skir.
Rigton, Skir.
Rigton, Cla.
Riſſton, Stan.
Ripax, Cla.
RIPPON, Cla.
Riponden, Mor.
Roche, Straſ.
Rocley, Stain.
Rocliſſe, Cla.
Rodeſhall, Mor.
Rondhay, Skir.
Roſington, Straſ.
ROTHERHAM, Straſ.
Rothwell, Mor.
Roſſet, Cla.
Roiſton, Stain.
Rufford, Anſt.
Ruſh Parke, Bar.
Ruſhforth, Skir.
Rybſtone great, Cla.
Rybſtone little, Cla.
Ryle, Stain.
RYPLEY, Cla.
Ryſhworth, Mor.
Ryther, Bar.

S
Sandall, Straſ.
Sandall, Ag.
Sandall, Straſ.
Sandbecke, Straſ.
Saddleworth, Ag.
Sapeden, Mor.
Sawley, Cla.
Sawlle, Stan.
Saxton, Bar.
Scalnie Parke, Bar.
Scharthingwell, Bar.
Scausbie, Straſ.
Scawsbie, Straſ.
Scricole, Mor.
Scothorpe, Stan.
Scotten, Cla.

Scryuen, Cla.
Seacroſte, Skir.
Sedber, Stan.
SELBYE, Bar.
SETTLE, Stan.
Shadwell, Skir.
Sharleſton, Ag.
Sharo, Cla.
Sharphill, Bar.
Shafton, Stain.
Sheaffeild Manner, Straſ.
Sheapley, Ag.
SHEFFEILD, Straſ.
Sheffeild Mannor, Straſ.
Shelburgh, Oſgod.
Shelfe, Mor.
Shellen, Ag.
Shelle, Ag.
SHERBORN, Bar.
Sherſton, Ag.
Shibden, Mor.
Shipley, Mor.
Shitlington, Ag.
Sicklinghall, Cla.
Silſden, Stan.
Skale Parke, Stan.
Skelgaire, Cla.
Skelton, Cla.
SKIPTON, Stan.
Skircotes, Mor.
Sladbone, Stan.
Slaghwaite, Ag.
Slandburne, Stain.
Slemingforth, Cla.
Smauis, Bar.
Smeton, Oſgod.
SNATHE, Oſgod.
Snidale, Ag.
Sootill, Mor.
Sowerby, Mor.
Sowerby bridge, Mor.
Sowland, Mor.
Spoforth, Cla.
Spoforth Parke, Cla.
Sprotbrough, Straſ.
Sprodbrug, Straſ.
Spruſton, Skir.
Staineland, Mor.
Stainton, Straſ.
Stamford, Straſ.
Stame, Cla.
Stanfeild, Straſ.
Stanley, Ag.
Stanley, Ag.
Staneley, Cla.
Stanley North, Cla.
Stane land, Mor.
Stantfeild, Mor.
Stanfeild, Mor.
Staueley, Cla.
Staynebeck nether, Cla.
Staynebeck vpper, Cla.
Stayneber hall, Stain.
Staineborne, Cla.
Staynebrough, Stain.
Stayneley, Cla.
Stayneley North, } Cla.
Stayneforth, Straſ.
Stayneforth, Stan.
Staynyngton, Straſ.
Stapleton, Oſgod.
Starhoton, Stan.
Steton, Stan.
Stetonhull, Anſt.
Stokell, Cla.
Stockerle, Cla.
Stubbes, Straſ.
Stubham, Cla.
Studley, Cla.
Studeley great, Cla.
Streeton, Stan.
Streeton hall, Anſt.
Streetethorpe, Straſ.
Sturton, Stan.
Stutton, Bar.
Suthill, Mor.
Sutton, Bar.
Sutton, Stan.
Swilington, Skir.
Swinden, Stan.
Swineſleete, Oſgod.
Swinton, Straſ.
Sykehouſe Chappell, } Straſ.
Synneathwate, Anſt.
Synton, Straſ.
Syxforthe, Cla.
Sylxton, Stain.

T
Tadcaſter, Bar.
Tankerſley, ſtan.
Tawne, Ag.
Temple Newſon, } Skir.
Terne, ſtan.
Thorne, ſtraſ.
Thorne, ſtraſ.
Thornecroſſe, Cla.
Thornecliffe, ſtraſ.
Thornehill, Ag.
Thorne, ſtraſ.
Thorne mere, } ſtraſ.
Thorner, Skir.
Thornthwate, Cla.
Thornton, Mor.
Thornton, Stan.
Thornton in Crauen, } ſtan.
Thornton in Lonſdale, } ſtan.
Thorpe, Cla.
Thorpe, Cla.
Thorpe, Bar.
Thorpe, ſtraſ.
Thorpe on the Mount, } Mor.
Thorperch, Anſt.
Thorpſalue, ſtraſ.
Threlhfeild, Stain.
Thoborgh, ſtraſ.
Thropſaluyn, ſtraſ.
Thurgeland, Stain.
Thuriſton, Stain.

Thurnſco, Straſ.
Thurnſco, ſtraſ.
Thurſland, Ag.
Thurſtonland, Ag.
Tinglaw, Mor.
Tockwith, Anſt.
Todwicke, ſtraſ.
Tonge, Mor.
Topclyffe, Mor.
Towton, Bar.
Towton, Bar.
Treton, ſtraſ.
Triſtrop, ſtraſ.
Turnbrigdike Flu.
Tweſekon, Stan.
Tyckhill, ſtraſ.
Tylen, ſtraſ.
Tymble great, Cla.
Tymble little, Cla.
Tynſlaw, ſtraſ.

V
Vgheerſhaw, Stan.
Vllay, ſtraſ.
Vpton, Oſgod.
Vsbane great, } Cla.
Vsbane little, } Cla.
Vskell, Bar.

W
Waddeſley bridge, } ſtraſ.
Waddington, ſtan.
Waddington, ſtan.
Wadworth, ſtraſ.
Wadworth, ſtraſ.
Wadſworth, Mor.
Wakefeild kirkegate, } Ag.
Wakefeild Northgate, } Ag.
WAKEFEILD Weſtgate, } Ag.
Waldinwells, ſtraſ
Wadkingham, Cla.
Wales, ſtraſ.
Walles, ſtraſ.
Wallothwaite, Cla.
Walton, Ag.
Walton, Anſt.
Walton head, Cla.
Warley, Mor.
Warmfeild, Ag.
Warmſworth, ſtraſ.
Warnſworth, ſtraſ.
Warsbrough, Stain.
Water friſton, } Oſgod.
Waterton hall, } Ag.
Waterſham, Skir.
Wath vpon dorne, } ſtraſ.
Waſhbroke Flu.
Waſhforth, Cla.
Weardlay, Skir.
Weeton, Cla.
Went Flu.
Wenthrig, Oſgod.
Wentworth, ſtraſ.
Weſtbury, ſtraſ.
Weſt Hall, Cla.
Weſt Houſes, Cla.
Weſterton, Mor.
Weſtgaite, Cla.
WETHERBIE, Cla
Weſton, Cla.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharingbye, Mor.
Wharledale, Cla.
Whamſide hill, Stan.
Wheatlye, ſtraſ.
Wheatley, ſtraſ.
Whelpeſton Hill, } ſtan.
Whitcliffe, Cla.
Whitgift, Oſgod.
Whitley Hall, Ag.
Whitley, Ag.
Whitwood, Ag.
Whiſton, ſtraſ.
Whixley, Cla.
Whitley, Oſgod.
Wibſey, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wickelley, Cla.
Wickenſley, ſtraſ.
Widhophead, Mor.
Widkirke, Skir.
Wigill, Anſt.
Wiggleſworth, Stan.
Wiggleſworth, Stan.
Wighwelell, ſtraſ.
Wigton, Skir.
Wike, Skir.
Wikeley, ſtraſ.
Wilſthorpe, Anſt.
Wingby, Oſgod.
Winterborne, Stan.
Winterſet, Stain.
Wiſtow, Bar.
Woodham, Cla.
Welley, Stain.
Wombroell, ſtraſ.
Womerſley, Oſgod.
Woodall, Cla.
Woodhouſe, ſtraſ.
Woodhouſe, ſtraſ.
Woodſonne Hall, } Ag.
Woodſets, ſtraſ.
Workeley, Mor.
Woorall, ſtraſ.
Worſput, Stain.
Wortley, Stain.
Wragby, Oſgod.
Wrenthorpe, Ag.
Wyſedale, Stan.

Y
Yeadon, Skir.
Yokenthwait, Stan.

The bounds of the *North* and *East-Ridings*.

THese parts of the diuision of *York-shire*, the *East* & *North-Riding*, are stretched out East ward euen to the *Spurnhead*, and on the North-coast are separated from the Bishopricke of *Durham*, and with the Sea: hath *Westmorland* on the West, *Humber* on the South, and the *German* Sea vpon the East, being separated each from other by the Riuer *Derwent*, running betwixt them with a long winding course.

The Aire.

(2) The aire is subtile and piercing, and not inclined naturally to contagious infections, which causeth the people to liue long and healthfully; & are not so subiect to Agues, Fluxes, or other imperfections, as those Countries be, that are more troubled with mists or foggie vapours.

The Soile and other Commodities.

(3) The soyle is generally indifferently fruitfull; for though some part be craggie, mountainous, and full of hilles, yet some others exceeding good for the gifts of Nature in her delightsome varieties, as of Corne, Cattle, and Pasturage; with veines of Mettall, and Iron, besides an Allum-earth of sundry colours, out of which some haue lately begunne to trie very good Allum and Coperasse. Herrings. And for fish, the *Hollanders* and *Zelanders* doe raise vnto themselues great profit vpon this Coast, hauing long since obtained licence, which they keepe still by an ancient custome: for the *English-men* granting leaue vnto others, reserued the honour to themselues, which would be (no doubt) farre the greater, if they made gaine of their owne labours.

Kingston vpon *Hull*.

(4) Places for trade and venting forth of her commodities are many, yet none of such conuenience as *Kingston* vpon *Hull*: which notwithstanding, cannot fetch her beginning from any great antiquitie, being before time called *Wike*. King *Edward* the first built this Towne, making a Hauen, and granting diuers liberties to the Burgesses; so that it is risen to great state, both for stately buildings, and strong Block-houses for Ships, well furnished, and store of Merchants, and is now become the most famous Towne of that Country; whose greatest riches is ascribed to the gainefull trade they haue by Iland-fish, dried and hardened, commonly called *Stock-fish*. Stock-fish. This Towne is gouerned by a Maior, (who hath the sword of State carried before him) twelue Aldermen) that in their assemblies goe clad in Scarlet, one Sheriffe, a Water-bailiffe, a Sword-bearer, a Chamberlaine, a Recorder, a Towne-clerke, and sixe Sergeants at Mace. Whose graduation according as the Mathematickes haue obserued, is for Longitude 20. degrees and 30. scruples, and for Latitude 54. degrees and 28. scruples.

Beuerley a Sanctuary.

(5) *Beuerley* in honour of S. *Iohn* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*, by King *Athelstane* obtained many priuiledges, whereof a Sanctuary was one, wherein Bankerouts and men suspected of any capitall crime, might be safe and free from danger of Law. This is memorable, that the Riuer from *Hull* was cut by the Townesmen, sufficient to carry Boats and Barges.

Places where are stones found like Serpents.

(6) Places of memorable note, are *Whitby*, where are found certaine stones fashioned like Serpents, folded and wrapped round in a wreath, euen the very pastimes of Nature, who when she is wearied (as it were) with serious workes, sometimes forgeth and shapeth things by way of sport and recreation: so that by the credulous they are thought to haue beene Serpents, which a coat or crust of stones had now couered all ouer, and by the prayers of S. *Hilda* turned to stones. And also there are certaine fields here adioyning, where Geese flying ouer fall downe sodainly to the ground, to the great admiration of all men. But such as are not giuen to superstitious credulitie, may attribute this vnto a secret proprietie of this ground, and a hidden dissent betwixt this soyle & these Geese, as the like is betweene Wolues and the Squilla roots. At *Skengraue* (a little village) some seauentie yeares since, was caught a fish called a *Sea-man*, that for certaine dayes together fed on raw fishes, but espying his opportunitie, escaped againe into his watery element. At *Hunt-Cliffe* are found stones of a yellowish, others of a reddish colour, of a certaine salt matter, which by their smell and taste make shew of *Coperasse*, *Nitre*, and *Brimstone*. Also great store of *Marquesites*, in colour resembling Brasse.

Where Geese fall.

Where a Seaman was caught.

Ounsbery hill, besides a spring of medicinable waters for the eyes, is a Prognostication vnto her neighbours; whose head being couered with a cloudy cap, presageth some tempestuous stormes or showres to follow. So doth another place neere *Moulgraue* Castle, where is found blacke Amber or Iette: some take it to be *Gagates*, in old time a Gemme, and precious stone of great estimation. At *Huntly Nabo*, are stones found at the roots of certaine rockes, of diuers bignesse, so artificially shaped round by Nature, in manner of a Globe, as if they had beene made by the Turners hand. In which (if you breake them) are found stony Serpents, enwrapped round like a wreath, but most of them headlesse.

Water for diseased eyes.

Blacke Amber or Iette.

Round stones with stone-Serpents in them.

(7) Matters for martiall note, are the Battailes fought at *Battlebridge* (of which it takes the name) where *Harald* King of *England* had a great Victory against the *Danes*, who with a fleete of two hundred saile, grieuously annoyed the Ile of *Britaine*: where *Harald* the King of *Norway* was slaine, and *Harald* of *England*, besides the honour of the field, found a great masse of gold. Also the Battaile commonly called the Battaile of *Standerd*; in which *Dauid* King of *Scots* was put to flight, and the *English* made a great slaughter of his people.

The battle of *Battlebridge*.

The battle of the *Standerd*. *Dauid* King of *Scots*.

At *Thruske*, *Roger Mowbray* out of his strong Castle displayed his banner, and called the King of *Scots* to the ouerthrow of his own natiue Country, euen at that time, when K. *Henry* the second had (as it were) rashly digd his owne graue, by inuesting his son King, in equall authoritie with himselfe. But his rebellion was in the end quenched with bloud, and the Castle quite dismantelled, so that beside a ditch and rampier, there is no signe or shew left of a Castle.

Mowbray.

King *Henry* the second.

(8) Places of pietie erected in these parts, were the Abbey of S. *Hilda*, built neere *Dunesley*. The faire and rich Abbey of *Gisburgh*, built about the yeare of our saluation 1110. The Priory of Chanons founded at *Kirkham*. The Monastery neere vnto *Beuerley*, which *Beda* nameth *Deirwaud*. The Monastery of S. *Michael* by *Hull*. The two Abbies of *Newborough* and *Biland*. The Abbey of *Meaux*, and another not farre from *Cottingham*, which the founder purposely built for the Monkes of the *Cluniacke* Order, that he might be released of the Vow he had made to visit *Hierusalem*: all of them resorted vnto by continuall concourse of *Pilgrims*, to make their adorations in those dayes of ignorance: but since the true God hath vnmasked the errours of those times by the truth of his Word, the same places are worthily become the subiects of his iust displeasure, for worshipping Images and false tutelar Gods, in stead of the true and euer-liuing Sauiour.

Religious houses. *Dunsley*. *Gisburgh*. *Kirkham*. *Deirwaud*.

(9) These parts and diuisions of *Yorkeshire*, consisting vpon the *North* and *East-Ridings*, containeth twentie fiue Market-Townes for buying and selling, eleuen Castles for strength and fortification, and 459. Parishes for Gods diuine worship, vnder which be very many Chappels, for number of Inhabitants, equall to very great Parishes.

Market-Townes.

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in the *North* and *East-Riding* of *York-shire*.

North-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Gillingwest Wap.*
2 *Gillingeast Wap.*
3 *Allerton Shire.*
4 *Langbargh Lib.*
5 *Whitbystrand Li.*
6 *Pickering Wap.*
7 *Rydall Wapen.*
8 *Bulmer Wapen.*
9 *Burdforth Wap.*
10 *Hallikeld Wapen.*
11 *Hangeast Wap.*
12 *Hangwest Wap.*

East-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Buccrosse Wapen.*
2 *Dickering Wapen.*
3 *Holdernes Wapen.*
4 *Ouse and Derwent Wapen.*
5 *Howdensher Wap.*
6 *Harthil W.* { *Wilton Deni.* *Bayuton Deni.* *Holme Deni.* *Hunsley Deni.*

A

Abbane Chappel, *Pic.*
Acklam, *Lan.*
Acklam, *Buc.*
Aglethorpe, *Hangw.*
Anderby aniers, } *Hangeast.*
Anderby Whernhow, } *Hall.*
Aisniby, *Halls.*
Aiskew, *Hangeast.*
Aiskugge, *Hangwest.*
Atton, *Dic.*
Aldbrough, *Hangeast.*
Aldby, *Buc.*
Aldwarke, *Bulm.*
Allerthorpe, *Halli.*
Allerthorpe, *Wilt.*
Alleston, *Pick.*
ALLERTON North, } *Aller.*
Alune, *Bulm.*
Anderby Steeple, } *Gillingc.*
Amotherby, *Rydal.*
Ampleforth, *Burdf.*
Ampleforth, *Rydal.*
Apelside, *Hangwest.*
Applegarth Fotrest, } *Gillw.*
Applegarth Mansk, } *Gillw.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Lan.*
Appleton East, *Hange.*
Appleton West, } *Hangeast.*
Arden, *Burdf.*
Ardenside, *Burdf.*
Arke flu.
Arkengarth Dade, } *Gillw.*
Arncliffe, *Burdf.*
Arngill, *Gillingwest.*
Armanthwate, *Lan.*
Auran, *Hold.*
Arsham, *Lan.*
Aske, *Gillingwest.*
Asselby, *Howd.*
Atwicke, *Hold.*
Auderby, *Hangeast.*
Auderby, *Hangeast.*
Aughton, *Holme.*
Auldburge, *Gillingw.*
Aumond Park, *Burdf.*
Awlbrough, *Hold.*
Awthorne, *Hangwest.*
Ayskarth, *Hangwest.*
Aysla by, *Pick.*
Aysleybye, *Lan.*
Ayton great, *Lan.*
Ayton little, *Lan.*

B

Babthorpe, *Derwent.*
Bagby, *Burdf.*
Baldensby, *Halli.*
Bainbridge, *Hangw.*
Banny flu.
Barden, *Hangwest.*
Barforth, *Gillingwest.*
Barhouse, *Hunsf.*
Barleby, *Derwent.*
Barmby, *Howd.*
Barmeston, *Hold.*
Barmingham, *Gilling.*
Barnbie, *Lan.*
Barnloye, *Wilt.*
Barnsdale Ghap. *Ryd.*
Barton, *Halli.*
Barton, *Bulm.*
Barton, *Gillingeast.*
Barton in the street, } *Ryd.*
Barton vpon Yor, } *Hangw.*
Barthorpe, *Buc.*
Barwicke, *Lan.*
Basbie, *Lan.*
Battersbie, *Lan.*
Bauder flu.
Bauder Dale, *Gilling.*
Balderskarth Hill, } *Gillingwest.*
Bargh little, *Rydal.*
Bargh great, *Rydal.*
Bayesdale, *Lan.*
Baiton, *Holme.*
Bealhie, *Holme.*
BEDALL, *Hangeast.*
Belbie, *Howd.*
Bellarby, *Hangwest.*
Bellasisse, *Howd.*
Bentley, *Hunsf.*
Bempton, *Dic.*
Bemingbrough, *Bul.*
Bemingham, *Hold.*
Bery Chappel, *Buc.*
Bessonby, *Dic.*
Bessewicke, *Holme.*
BEVERLEY, *Hunsf.*
Bewdlam, *Rydal.*
Bewham, *Hold.*
Biland old, *Burdf.*
Biland Abbey, *Burdf.*
Bilsdale, *Rydal.*
Bilseald, *Burdf.*
Bilton, *Hold.*
Birdsall, *Buc.*
Birkbie, *Aller.*
Birkdale, *Hangwest.*
Blackholme, *Howd.*
Blacktost, *Howd.*
Blayden, *Hangw.*
Blaker More, *Whit.*
Blansby Parke, *Pick.*
Bolton, *Gillingwest.*
Bolton, *Wilt.*
Bolton, *Gillingwest.*
Barnell, *Howd.*
Booth, *Howd.*
Borrobie, *Burdf.*
Botrowbie, *Aller.*
Borrowbie, *Lan.*
Bossalt, *Bulm.*
Boukbie, *Burdf.*
Boulton East, *Hangw.*
Boulton West, *Hangw.*
Bourne, *Holme.*
Bonwicke, *Hold.*
Bowes, *Gillingwest.*
Boyaton, *Dic.*
Boythorpe, *Dic.*
Bracken, *Bams.*
Brakenborgh, *Burdf.*
Braekenholme, *Derw.*
Bradley, *Hangwest.*
Brickhall, *Hangeast.*
Branklale, *Rydal.*
Brunesburton, *Hold.*
Brankingham, *Hunsf.*
Branthiugham, *Howd.*

THE NORTH AND EAST RIDINS OF YORKSHIRE

PART OF THE BI

SHOPRICKE OF DURAM

Alan E of Brit et Ric | Geffrey 4 sone to K H 2 | Guy Vicount

John of Gaunt D of Lan | John D of Britane E | Raphe E of

Part of Westmore land

Lunæ Forest

Bauder dale

Depe Dale

Barnard castle

GILLING WEST WAPONTAKE

Applegarth Forest

The New Forest

HANGWESTE WAPONTAKE

foreſt

Bushopdale Chaſe

wenſe Dale

HANGEAST

WAPONTAKE GILLING EAST

WAPONTAKE HALLIKELDE

WAPONTAKE Alverton

WAPONTAKE Cundall

Rippon

The Forest of Galtres

BULMERE

WEST

SHIRE

CASTRACONIUM

Richemond

Darlington

Stokeley

Yarum

ALLERTO

Aldburgh

Bedall

Snape

Thirlby

Helmeley

RYDALE

BURDFORTH

Haunby

Old Biland

Biland abby

Newburgh

Cuckwold

Carlton

Husthwait

Thirlby

Thormanby

Raskill

Crake Caſt.

Sillington

Hubye

Esingwolde

Helperby

Braſerton

Hewick

Marton

Kirby on ſ mount

Hutton Diſforth

Raynton

Eldmyre

Dauton Seſey

Topcliff

Melmerby

Norton hall

Sutton Bonington

Skerton Bridg

Catton

Tanfield

Wath

Wilton

Ellingſtring

Ellington

Watlas

Burrall

Gerus abby

Coniſb. Burton

Hunton

Langthorp

Merton

Aſkew

Newbye

Thornton in ſ Beare

Aynderbye Steple

North Otterington

Lenting Cha.

Gatenby

Thickeſton

Burniſton

Kirkbye

Pickall

Cauthorp

Thornbrough

Kirkbymon

Aynderbye

Sandings

Nofterfield

Middleton

Bandeſby

Graſton

Sowerby Bagby

Thruſke Park

Kirkbye Fleetham

Fleetham

Ayndrbye Hanners

Hackforth

Kirkbye Ravenſ.

Ellerton

Killerbye

Yafford

Langton litt

Thintoft

Romanbye

Thornton in ſ Beare

Codbeck

Lamouth

Burroby

Nether Silton

Kebck

Coulſtye

Nawbiggin

Old Biland

Kirkby

Bolbye

Monz S. John

Thurlby

Kilburn

Kilvington

Feliskirk

Sutton

Carlton

Cuckwold

Newburgh

Yeerſley

Owſton

Thornton

Brawſby

Marton A.

Stanham

Aſkham

Ebor

Akeham

Dringhouſes

Middleth

Bushopth

Over Aſk

Aſk

Selbye

Braton

Tickhill

Kirkby

Rudby

Dromonby

Sayax

Buſbye

Faceby

Carleton

Inglebye

Hilton

Eſlabye

Eggerſlf

Middleton Geor

Newſam

Middleton ere

Nether Dunsley

Worſall

Over Dunsley

Kirkleventon

Crathorne

Stokeſley

Hutton

Nunthorp

Newbye

Malby

Barwick

Stainby

Tollesby

Marton

Aſkle

Arſham

Normanbye

Ormeſbye

Middelburgh

Eſton

Stocktn

Leuenthorp

Thornaby Preſton

Stainton

Ayton

Pinchinthey

Newton

Cuſbye

Toppi Hill

Baſbye

Batterſby

Semere

Skutord Hall

Kirkbye

Broughton

Ingleby

Lockenbye

Laſenbye

Wilton Caſt.

Verbye

Rookleithon

W. Cotham

Holme

Belleſis

Billingham

Norton

Stocktn

Arſham

Middelburgh

Eſton

Normanbye

Ormeſbye

Thornaby Preſton

Leuenthorp

Stainby

Stainton

Barwick

Inglebye

Malby

Aſkle

Tollesby

Marton

Hilton

Nunthorp

Newbye

Eſlabye

Eggerſlf

Middleton Geor

Newſam

Middleton ere

Nether Dunsley

Worſall

Yarum

Middleton

Over Dunsley

Kirkleventon

Crathorne

Stokeſley

Semere

Skutord Hall

Kirkbye

Broughton

Ingleby

Hutton

Pinchinthey

Newton

Cuſbye

Toppi Hill

Baſbye

Batterſby

Ayton

Lockenbye

Laſenbye

Wilton Caſt.

Verbye

Rookleithon

W. Cotham

Holme

Belleſis

Billingham

Norton

Stocktn

Arſham

Middelburgh

Eſton

Normanbye

Ormeſbye

Thornaby Preſton

Leuenthorp

Stainby

Stainton

Barwick

Inglebye

Malby

Aſkle

Tollesby

Marton

Hilton

Nunthorp

Newbye

Eſlabye

Eggerſlf

Middleton Geor

Newſam

Middleton ere

Nether Dunsley

Worſall

Yarum

Middleton

Over Dunsley

Kirkleventon

Crathorne

Stokeſley

Semere

Skutord Hall

Kirkbye

Broughton

Ingleby

Hutton

Pinchinthey

Newton

Cuſbye

Toppi Hill

Baſbye

Batterſby

Ayton

Tees flu.

Darnit Chap

New biggin

Hobwicke

Holwiche Crage

Midleton

Lunton

Laitkirk

Eggleton

Kelton

Miskleton

Rumbaldkirk

Hunderthwat

Arngill

Lune flu.

Lune flu.

Hurye

Cuddeſton

Shepeley

Bauder flu.

Bauderſkarth Hill

E. Briſco

W. Briſco

Nabye

Lartington

Marwood

Sproſtle on Stanmore

Stainforth

Craig

Eglaſton

Rokeby

Hoghley

Bowes

Dolton

Greta flu.

Greta Bridg

Gilmanbye

Morton

Thorp

Wiliff

Selaby

Gayreford

Perſbridge

Over Cunſley

Nether Cunſley

Blackwell

Winſton

Barforth

Orintt

Caldwell

Cliffe

Manſeyld

Eppleby

Cleſeby

S. Johns

Forſter

Stanwick

Aldburgh

Melſouby

Latons

Newſome

Shargill

Barningham

Dawton

Gales

Arke flu.

Haulgate

Kirkby upō moore

Feildham

Arkendale

Barrey flu.

Birkdale

Stondale

Holomill Croſſe

Keld Chap

Thwate

Wintering

Euclot

Healey park

Kearton

Gonner: ſec.

Muaker

Satron

Caucthouſe

Crakpot

Whitaſide

Hereſide

Grinton

Skelton

Ellerton

Stainton

Ridmere

Trotton

Wenſley

Thurſton

Harmbye

Spenythorp

Darby

Labrum

Midlam

Park

Capelbank

Coram

Woodhall

Carperby

Woodall

Cover Head

Cover flu

Woodall

Aſkrige

Naptay

Horſe houſe

Butterſide

Baynbrig

Thornton

Thrallbye

Nawbiggin

Aſcarthe

W. Witton

E. Witton

Ellingſtring

Burton in Buſhopsdale

Carleton

Melmerby

Horſhouſe Cha.

Bradley

Woodall

Cover Head

Helbek Lundes

Swaldale

Hardraw

Youre flu.

Aperſide

Horſe houſe

Butterſide

Baynbrig

Thornton

Thrallbye

Nawbiggin

Aſcarthe

Woodhall

Carperby

Woodall

Aſkrige

Naptay

Wenſley

Thurſton

Harmbye

Spenythorp

Darby

Labrum

Midlam

Park

Capelbank

Coram

W. Witton

E. Witton

Ellingſtring

Burton in Buſhopsdale

Carleton

Melmerby

Horſhouſe Cha.

Bradley

Woodall

Cover Head

Cover flu

Ranulph E. of Chester | Peter de Dreux E | Peter de Savoy E R | John D. of Britaine

John D. of Bedford E | Aumfrey D of Glouces | Edmond Hadham E | Henry sixt Roy D. of R

RICHMOND

1 The Ankriche
2 Frenche gate
3 Neat market
4 The Friery
5 Free Schole
6 Kirke mill
7 Fulling mill
8 Newbiggen
9 The Daylye
10 Fenkle stret
11 Trinity Chap
12 The Church
13 S.t Iames chap.
14 Bargate
15 Bargate Greene
16 Hudswell towr
17 Greene mill
18 The Castell
19 Castell mill

A Vaule that goeth under the River and ascendeth up into the Castell.

Swale flu

The Armes of such Noble Familes, as have borne the Dignitie of Earles of Richmond and Holdernes since the Normans conquest.

Earles of Holdernes

Drugo de Buerer E.

Stephen de Blois E.H

William de Maundeuile

Baldwin de Beton E.

William de Fortibus

Edward E. of Rutland

EAST

Humber Flu

PART OF LYNCOLNSHIRE

Spun Head

Bransby, Hulmer.
Brasserton, Bulmer.
Brawby, Rydall.
Brawith, Aller.
BRIDLINGTON, D.
Bridlington keye, Dic.
Brighton, Holm.
Brigham, Dic.
Brigwell, Gillingw.
Briscoe east, Gillingw.
Briscoe west, Gillingw.
Brittinby, Gillingc.
Bromefleete, Hunſ.
Brompton, Aller.
Brompton, Dic.
Brompton, Pick.
Brompton vpon Swayle, } Gill.e.
Brotton, Langb.
Brough, Hold.
Broughton, Rydal.
Broughton great, Lan.
Broxay, Weſt.
Bubwith, Holm.
Buckton, Dic.
Budicke parke, Lang.
Bugthorpe, Bucc.
Bulmer, Bulm.
Burdforth, Burdſ.
Burdghall, Hangeaſt.
Burgh, Hun.
Burnby, Wilton.
Burnby, Holm.
Burnholme, Holm.
Burnholm ſouth, Hol.
Burmſton, Hollt.
Burnton, Gillmge.
Burrell, Hangeaſt.
Burrobie, Aller.
Burton, Gillinge.
Burton, Hangw.
Burton, Hangeaſt.
Burton Agnes, Dic.
Burton Biſhops, Hunſ.
Burton Conſtable, } Haw.
Burton Coſtable, Hol.
Burton Fleming, Dic.
Burton North, Dic.
Burton Pieſley, Hol d.
Burſtalgarth, Hold.
Burſtwicke, Hold.
Burſtwicke, Hold.
Busbie, Langc.
Buſhopdale, Hangw.
Buttercramb, Bul.
Butterſide, Hangw.
Butterſwicke, Kydal.
Butterwick, Dic.
Eyford, Hold.
Byland Abbey, Burdſ.
Bymington, Dic.

C

Camerton, Hold.
Campe, Dic.
Capilbroke, Hangw.
Carlton, Hold.
Carleton, Rydal.
Carleton, Burd.
Carleton, Burd.
Carleton, Lang.
Carleton, Hangw.
Carnaby, Dic.
Carperbie, Hangw.
Carthorpe, Halli.
Caſtleton, Lang.
Catforſſe, Hold.
Caton, Pick.
Cattenicke, Hangeaſt.
Cattewicket, Hangw.
Catton, Wilton.
Catton, Burdſ.
Catwicke, Hold.
Caue ſouth, Hunſ.
Caue ſouth Hunſ.
Cauet-houſe, Hangw.
Cauil, Howd.
Cauthorne, Pick.
Cauthorpe, Halli.
Cauton, Rydal.
Cawburgh, Hangw.
Cawdwell, Gillingw.
Cawton, Rydal.
Caythorpe Dic.
Caynham, Hold.
Cherrie burton, Hunſ.
Claxton, Bul.
Cleasbie, Gillingw.
Cleue Land, } Langb.
Cliffe, Gillingw.
Cliffe, Derwent.
Cliffe north, Hunſ.
Cliffe ſouth, Hunſ.
Clifton, Hangeaſt.
Cloughton, Pick.
Clowbecke, Gillinge.
Clifton, Bulm.
Codbecke flu.
Codbecke flu.
Coldon, Hold.
Colingham, Hunſ.
Colton, Rydal.
Coltow flu.
Coniſthorpe, Bul.
Conyſtone, Hold.
Coolum Bucc.
Coram, Hangweſt.
Cornebrough, Bul.
Corcliffe, Aller.
Cotham, Bucc.
Cotham eaſt, Lang.
Cotham weſt, Lang.
Cotehouſe, Pick.
Cothenſtone, Gill.w.
Cotnes, Howd.
Cottingham, Hunſ.
Cotinwith Derwent.
Cottingwith Eaſt, } Holm.
Cotton, Dic.
Couckwold, Burd.
Couerham, Hangw.
Couerwood, Hangw.
Coulsbie, burd.
Coudney flu.
Coundall, Halli.
Cowborne, Hangeaſt.
Cowlby, Langb.
Cowling, Hangeaſt.
Cowton Eaſt, Gillmge
Cowton North, Gill.e.
Cowton South, Gill.e.
Crage, Gillingw
Craike Caſtle, Bul.
Crakall, Hangeaſt.
Crakeall, Burd.
Crakpot, Hangweſt.
Crambnie, Bul.
Crawthorne, Langb.
Croome, Bucc.
Cropton, Pick.
Croſtbridge, Gillinge.
Crowmond Abby, La.
Cuddertſton, Gillingw
Cundall, Halli.
Cunsbie, Langb.

D

Dailetowne, Burd.
Dalton, Burd.
Daltons, Gillingw.
Dalton north, Bayn.
Dalton ſouth, Hunſ.
Dalto vpō teaſe, Gilw.
Danby, Hengw.
Danby, Langb.
Danby Parke, Langb.
Danby vpon wiske, } Gil.E
Danthorpe, Hold.
Dawby, Bul.
Dawton, Gillingeaſt.
Dope Dale, Gullingw.
Derwent flu.
Dighton, Aller.
Dighton, Derwent.
Dinſdell, Aller.
Differth, Hollt.
Donnington, Derwent.
Dow flu.
Drewton, Hunſ.
Driffeild great, Bayn.
Driffeild little, Bayn.
Dringod, Hold.
Dromanbye, Langb.
Dripoole, Hold.
Duffeild north, Derw.
Duffeild ſouth, Derw.
Duggleby, Bucc.
Dunholme, Hangw.
Dunnington, Hold.
Dunſley ouer, Aller.
Dunſloe, Whtb.

E

Easbie, Gillingweſt.
Eaſebie, Langb.
Eaſtbirne, Baynton.
Eaſington, Hold.
Eaſington, Langb.
Eaſingwould, Bul.
Eaſtnewton, Hold.
Eaſtnes Weſt, Kydal.
Easton, Dic.
Eaſtrington, Howd.
Eaſtrope, Holm.
Eaton, Wilton.
Ebberſtone, Pick.
Eckerbie, Hangeaſt.
Eddlethorpe, Bucc.
Edſtone, Kydal.
Egleton, Gillingw.
Egton, Langb.
Elemere, Burd.
Ellarton, Hangweſt.
Ellerbecke, Aller.
Ellerborne, Pick.
Ellerbie, Hold.
Ellerbye, Langb.
Ellerker, Burd.
Ellerker, Howd.
Ellerton, Gillingeaſt.
Ellerton, Hangeaſt.
Ellerton, Holm.
Ellington, Hangeaſt.
Ellingſtring, Hangeaſt.
Elloughton, Hunſ.
Elſternwick, bold.
Elton, Hunſ.
Eluington, Derwent.
Emmotland, Hold.
Emſwell, Baxton.
Epelby, Gillingw.
Ereholme, Gillmgeaſt.
Ereſwick, Bul.
Esk, Hold.
Eskdaleſide, Whit.
Eskridge, Derwent.
Eſtone, Dic.
Eſton, Langb.
Etherdwick, hold.
Eueſot, Langw.
Euenton, Pick.
Eueringham, Holm.
Euerley, Whit.
Euerthorpe, Hunſ.
Exilbie, Halli.

F

Faceby, Langb.
Fanckefoſſe, Wilton.
Farlington, Bul.
Farmanby, Pick.
Farlington, Bul.
Farmanby, Pick.
Farndale, Kydal.
Fawdington, Burd.
Faxfleete, Hunſ.
Fearby, Hangeaſt.
Feildham, Gillingw.
Felixkirke, Burd.
Fencottes, Hangeaſt.
Fetiby, Hunſ.
Filingdales, Whit.
Finber, Bucc.
Fingall, Hangw.
Finghall, Hangeaſt.
Firby, Hangeaſt.
Firby, Bucc.
Fitling, hold.
Fladmere, Kydal.
Flamborough head, } Dic.
Flawith, Bul.
Flaxfleete, Howd.
Flaxton, Bul.
Flaxton little, Bul.
Flaymbrough, Dic.
Fletcham, Hangeaſt.
Flinton, Hold.
Flixton, Dic.
Flottenby, Dic.
Fogathorpe, Holm.
Fordon, Dic.
Forſet, Gillingw.
Foſtham, Hold.
Foſſe flu.
Foſſe flu.
Foſton, Dic.
Foſſe, Bul.
Foulebridge, Pick.
Foule ſutton, Derw.
Fowlkton, Dic.
Foxholes, Dic.
Foxton, Aller.
Fraythorpe, Dic.
Franſtenby, Pick.
Freburgh hill, Langb.
Fremington, Gillingw.
Freſwick, Bul.
Fridethorpe, Buc.
Friton, Kydal.
Frioppe hill, Kydal.
Frodingham, bold.
Frodingham North, } bold.
Fulfirth gate, Derw.
Furfurth water, Derw.
Fulſutton, Wilton.
Futgarth, bold.
Fyrey, Dic.
Fylling hall, Whit.
Fyſhholme, Dic.

G

Gaintinby, Halli.
Gales, Gillingw.
Gauthorpe, Bul.
Ganſtead, bold.
Ganton, Dic.
Gariſton, Hengw.
Garthum, hunſ.
Garton, hold.
Garton, Dic.
Gate hameſley, Bul.
Gautres forreſt, Bul.
Gembling, Dic.
Geruis Abbey, hangw.
Gilberdich, how.
Gillamere, Kydal.
Gilling, Gillingw.
Gilling Caſtle, Kydal.
Gilmanby, Gillingw.
Girlington, Gillingw.
Girsbie, Aller.
GISBROVGH, Lang.
Glareſdale Chappell, } Langb.
Golton, Langb.
Goodale-houſe, hold.
Goodmanham, holm.
Gomerſet, hangw.
Gotelard, Pick.
Gouidale great, Wilt.
Goulesby, Burd.
Gowethorpe, Wilton.
Goxhell, hold.
Grang, Bul.
Granſmere, Dic.
Graſtwith, Burd.
Graton, Baynton.
Greenehowe, Langb.
Greta flu.
Greta bridge, Gillingw
Grubthorpe, holm.
Grimſtone, Derwent.
Grimeſtone, hold.
Grimſtone north, Buc.
Grinton, Hangweſt.
Griſtroope, Pick.
Growmond Ab. Lang.
Gryndall, Dic.
Gunby, holm.

H

Habton great, Rydal.
Habton little, Rydall.
Hackforth, hangeaſt.
Hacknes, Whit.
Hallykell, Aller.
Halſham, hold.
Handall Abbey, Lang.
Hanxwell eaſt, hangw.
Hanwell weſt, hangw.
Happeſwell, hangw.
Harcaſide, Hangw.
Hardraw, Hangw.
Harford flu.
Harleſay eaſt, Burd.
Harleſay weſt, Aller.
Harlethorpe, holm.
Harneby, hang.
Haron, Kydal.
Harpham, Dic.
Harſewell, holm.
Harrford, Gillingw.
Harton, Bul.
Haward dale, Whit.
Hartwood dale flu.
Hateſeild, hold.
Hatfeild, hold.
Hatfeild little, hold.
Haton, Bulm.
Haton, holm.
Haulgat, Gillingw.
Hawnabie, Gullinge.
Hawnebie, Burd.
Habie, Bul.
Hayſtroppe, Dic.
HEADON, hold.
Headey parke, hange.
Healy, Hangeaſt.
Healy, Hangweſt.
Heaton, Aller.
Helbcke lands, } hangweſt.
HELMELEY.
Helmſley nether, Bul.
Helmſley ouer, Bul.
Helperby, bul.
Helperby, Burdſ.
Helperthorpe, Buc.
Helwith, Gillingweſt.
Hemſley gate, Bul.
Hemlington, Lang.
Hemmingburgh, Der.
Hemſley, Kydal.
Hermitage, hunſ.
Heſſington, Derwent.
Heſſell, hunſ.
Heſſelskugh aſh, hun.
Heſterton eaſt, Buc.
Heſterton weſt, Buc.
Hewby, Bul.
Hewicke, Halli.
Hewton, Bul.
Hewworth, bul.
Hilderskill Caſtle, } Bul.
Hilton, Lang.
Hiltour, Buſ.
Hilton, hangeaſt.
Hilſton hold.
Hinderthwarts, Gillw.
Hintington, Bul.
Hinton, Bayn.
Hipſwell, hange.
Hodgebecke flu.
Holgate flu.
Holgraue, Aller.
Hollam, bold.
Holme, Aller.
Holme, Kydal.
Holme in Spaldingmore, } hol.
Holme vpon Would, } Bayn.
Hollomill Groſſe, } hangw.
Holtby, hangeaſt.
Holtby, Bul.
Holwich, Gillingw.
Holwich cragge, } Gillingw.
Hompton, bold.
Hope, Gilling.
Hophouſe, hangw.
Hornebie, Aller.
Hornby, hange.
Hornſey, hold.
Hornſey becke, hold.
Hornſey burton, bold.
Hornſey more, hold.
Horſe-houſe, hangw.
Hosker, Whit.
Houſegarth, Whit.
HOVINGHAM, Kyd.
HOWDEN, hold.
Howdenprice, hunſ.
Howe, halli.
Howe, Rydal.
Howſham, Buc.
Hudeſwell, hang.
Hugget, Wilt.
HVLL, hunſ.
Hull flu.
Humber flu.
Humberton, halli.
Humbleton, hold.
Hummanby, Dic.
Hunſley houſe, hunſ.
Hunton, hangweſt.
Hurry, Gillingw
Hulſthwate, Burd.
Hutham hunſ.
Huton, Rydal.
Huton, Gillingw.
Hutton, Langb.
Huton, halli.
Huton, Bul.
Hutom buuell, Aller.
Huton buſhell, Pick.
Huton conyers, Aller.
Hutto cranwick, Bam.
Hutton mulgraue, La.
Hutton Sand, Burdſ.
Hylderthorpe, Dic.
Hynderwell, Lang.
Hyndeskell, Bul.

I

Ilkton, Hangeaſt.
Ingleby, Lang.
Ingleby arncliffe, } Lan
Ingleby green how. } Lan
Inggs north, bul.
S. Iohns, Gillingw.
S. Iohns mount, Burd.
Ipſal Caſtle, Burd.

K

Kearton, hangweſt.
Kedler, Lang.
Keerby, Burdſ.
Keldum, Rydal.
Kele Chappell, hangw
Kelfeild, Derwent.
Kelings, bold.
Kelok, Hold.
Kelke, Dic.
Kelton, Gillingw.
Kenethorpe, Buc.
Keingham, Hold.
Kepwicke, Burdſ.
Kerreingham, Buc.
Kexby, Derwent.
Kildale, Lang.
Killenwick, Bayn.
Killerby, hangeaſt.
Kilborne, Burd.
Killing wold, hunſ.
Kilnſey, hold.
Kilnington north, Aller
Kilnington north, Bur.
Kilnington ſouth, Bur.
Kilton, Lang.
Kilwicke, Wilton.
Kinthorpe, Pick.
Kiplin, Gillingc.
Kirby, Langc.
Kirby knole, Burdſ.
Kirkby, halli.
Kirkeburne, Bayn.
Kirkbe vnder dale, } Buc.
Kirkby fletham, hange.
Kirby grindlith, buc.
Kirby on the hill, } Gil. w.
Kirby maſperton, } Rydal.
KIRKBY morſide, Ry.
Kirkby vpon the mount, } Gillw.
Kirkby ouerker, Pick.
Kirkby wisk, Gillinge.
Kirkdale, Rydal.
Kirkelley, hunſ.
Kirkham, Buc.
Kirkleadholme, Lang
Kirkleauenton, Leng.
Kirklington, belli.
Knedlington, howd.
Knapton, Buc.
Knaton, Aller.
KYLHAM, Dic.

L

Liaborne, Hangweſt.
Laikirke, Gillingw.
Laiton, Buc.
Landhouſe, Pick.
Landmoth, Aller.
Langthorpe, hangeaſt.
Lanton, Buc.
Langton great, Gillw.
Langton little, Gillw.
Langtoſt, Dic.
Lartington, Gillingw.
Laſenby, Lang.
Lathom, holm.
Laton eaſt, Gillingw.
Laton weſt, Gillingw.
Latton eaſt, Buc.
Latton weſt, Bucc.
Laxton, howd.
Leaueming, Buc.
Leauſham, Pick.
Lebbeſton, Pick.
Leckby, halli.
Leeming, halli.
Leeming little, hange.
Lekenfeild, Bayn.
Lelly, bold.
Leppington, Buc.
Leſſingham, Rydal.
Leuen, bold.
Leuenthorpe, Lang.
Leuerton, Langb.
Lilling, Bul.
Liſſet, bold.
Litham, hunſ.
Lockenby, Lang.
Lockenton, Bayn.
Lockton, Pick.
Long, Gillingw.
Longdale end, Whit.
Longthorpe, halli.
Loſthouſe, Lang.
Loſtſome, holm.
Louingthorne, halli.
Longrouſton, hold.
Lownsbrough, holm.
Lowthorpe, Dic.
Lund, Derwent.
Lunden, Bayn.
Lune flu.
Lune Forreſt, Gillingw
Lunton, Gillingw.
Lynton, Bulm.
Lynthorpe, Lan.
Lythie, Lan.

M

Maidthorpe, Buc.
Maſham, Hangeaſt.
Maltby, Langb.
MALTON, Kyd.
Malton old, Kydal.
Manfeild, Gilling.
Maunby vpon Wharle, } Gil.e
Mapleton, hold.
Mappleton, hold.
Marfleet, hold.
Mariſh, Pick.
Marrick, Gillingw.
S. Martins, hange.
Marton, Dic.
Marton, Pick.
Marton Abbey, Bulm.
Marton, Bulm.
Marton, Hold.
Marton, Lan.
Marwich, Gillingw.
S. Mary gate, Bul.
Marsk flu.
Marsk, Gillingw.
MASHAM, hange.
Maske, Lan.
Melborne, holm.
Melmerby, halli.
Melmerby, hangw.
Melkenby, Wilton.
Melton, hunſ.
Melton, howd.
Meſonby, Gillingw.
Menthorpe, Derwent.
Menx, hold.
Merfleet, hold.
Metham, howd.
Micleby, Lan.
Mickleton, Gillingw.
MIDDLEHAM, } hangw.
Middlesbrough, Lan.
Middleton, halli.
Middleton Pick.
Middleton, Lan.
Middleton, Bayn.
Middleton tras, Gil.e.
Middleton whernhow, } halli.
Milby, halli.
Millington, Wilton.
Minchouſe, Wilton.
Montgrace Abby, Bur
Mereby, Derwent.
Merehouſe, hold.
Meresham, Lan.
Morton, hangeaſt.
Morton, hangw.
Morton, Bul.
Morton vpon Swaile, } Gil.e.
Moruill hill, hangw.
Moudthorpe, Bul.
Moulton, Gillingeaſt.
Moulgraue Caſtle, La
Mowthorpe, Buc.
Moxbie, Bul.
Muaker, hangw.
Muſcots, Rydal.
Muſton, Dic.
Myton, Bul.

N

Naburne, Der.
Naby, Gil. w.
Nafferton, Dic.
Nappat, hangw.
Neſſe, Rydal.
Neſſwicke, Bayn.
Neſterfeld, hange.
Newbiggen, hangw.
Newbiggen, Burdſ.
Newbiggen hall, Lan.
Newbiggen hall, Lan.
Newboldshunſ.
Newburgh, Burdſ.
Newburgh, Burdſ.
Newby, halli.
Newby, Lan.
Newby, Pick.
Newby vpon wiske, } Gill.e.
New Forreſt, Gill. w.
New Parke, hangeaſt.
Newholme, Whit.
Newland, howd.
Newſam, Gillingw.
Newſam, Burd.
Newſam, Holm.
Newſam, Dic.
Newſom, Rydal.
Newton, Buc.
Newton, Halli.
Newton, Hold.
Newton, Lan.
Newton, Pick.
Newton, hange.
Newton, Rydal.
Newton vpon Derwent, } Wilt.
Newton Maril, Gil.e.
Newton mulgraue, La
Newtō vpon Ouſe, Bu.
S. Nicholas, Bul.
Normanby, Rydal.
Normanby, Whit.
Normanby, Lan.
Norton, hangw.
Norton, Buc.
Norton, halli.
Norton coniers, Aller.
Nunbane holme, Wilt.
Nunhouſe, Aller.
Nunckling, hold.
Nunnington, Rydal.
Nunthorpe, Lan.

O

Offenton, Bul.
Olewarke, Bul.
Ollerſton Caſtle, Pic.
Ormesbie, Lan.
Osbetwicke, Bul.
Oſgodby, Derwent.
Oſgoodby, Pick.
Oſmotherlay, Aller.
Oſwoldehurch, Kyd.
Ottingham, hold.
Otterington North, } Aller.
Otterington ſouth, Bu.
Otterington ſourh, Al.
Ouerton, Bul.
Ouington, Gillingw.
Ouram, hold.
Ouſe flu.
Owter Newton, hold.
Owſton, Burd.
Owſwicke, hold.
Owthorne, hold.
Oxton, Dic.
Oxton grange, Die.

P

Patericke brumpton, } hange
Pattrington, hold.
Paulholme, hold.
Pawle, hold.
Pawleholme, hold.
Penhill bacon, Bea. w.
Peuerſole, Kyd.
Pickall, halli.
PICKERING, Pick.
Pickering forreſt, Pic.
Pickering lithe, Pick.
Pickton, Lan.
Pinchingthorpe, Lan.
Plewland, hold.
POCKLINGTON.
Pockley, Kyd.
Portington, howd.
Pottoe, Lan.
Potters brinton, Die.
Preſton, hold.
Priſton, hangweſt.

R

Rainton, Halli.
Raſdale Abbey, Kyd.
Raskill, Bul.
Raswicke, hangeaſt.
Raſtorpe, Buc.
Ratſey, Bayn.
Rauenſworth Gaſtle, } Gil.w
Redker, Lan.
Raeth, Gillingw.
Riall, hold.
Riccall, Derwent.
Ricall flu.
RICHMOND, Gil.w.
Ridale flu.
Ridmer, hangw.
Rillington, Buc.
Rimſwell, hold.
Ringbrough, hold.
Risbie, Hunſ.
Riſingarth, hold.
Riſton, hold.
Riue Abbey, Burd.
Robinhoods bay, Whi.
Rockcliffe, Bul.
Rocby, Gallingw.
Romanby, Aller.
Rockeby, Gillingw.
Rockwith, hangeaſt.
Roſſall, Bulm.
Roſſe, hold.
Rowley, Hunſ.
Rowlſton, hold.
Rousbie, Lan.
Rowthe, hold.
Rowton Arnould, } hold.
Roxby, Pick.
Roxby, halli.
Rudby, Lan.
Rudlam, Kydal.
Rudſton, Dic.
Rumboldkirke, Gil w.
Runckton eaſt, Lan.
Runckton weſt, Aller.
Runſwick, Lan.
Ruſton, Pick.
Ruſton, Dic.
Ruſwarpe, Whit.
Rydale, Kydal.
Ryd flu.
Ryghton, Dic.
Ryſe, Hold.
Ryton, Kydal.

S

Saltmarſh, Howd.
Salton, Kydal.
Sancton, hunſ.
Sandbeck, hangw.
Sandhuton, Bul.
Sa holme, howd.
Sandington, Burd.
Sandyford, Lan.
Sandyford, Lan.
Satron, Hangweſt.
Sawdon, Pick.
Saxay, Lan.
Seamer, Pick.
Seamer flu.
Seamer beacon, Pick.
Seaſſey, Aller.
Seaton, hold.
Seaton, Holm.
Selbury, Gillingeaſt.
Settrington, Buc.
Seuen flu.
Sewerby, Dic.
Seakleton, Bul.
Scaggiethorpe, Buc.
Scalby, Howd.
Scalby, Pick.
SCARBROVGH, Pic.
Scereby, Derwent.
Scerbrough, Bayn.
Scerton, Gillingeaſt.
Scotton, hangeaſt.
Sculcots, Hunſ.
Scutterskelfe, Lan.
Scraſton Weſt, } Hangw.
Scranton, hangeaſt.
Sherburn, Buc.
Sheriffhutton, Bul.
Shipſey, hold.
Shipton, Holm.
Shipton, Bul.
Sigglethorpe, hold.
Sigſton, Aller.
Sigſton Caſtle, Aller.
Siſphoe, Whit.
Silton ouer.
Silton nether.
Silton pannell, Burdſ.
Sinderby, halli.
Sinington, Pick.
Skaling, Lan.
Skargill, Gillingw.
Skawton, Rydal.
Skearne, Bayn.
Skeckling, Hold.
Skeeby, Gillingw.
Skeffling, hold.
Skelderskew, Lan.
Skelfleete flu.
Skelton, Howd.
Skelton, halli.
Skelton, Bul.
Skelton, Gillingw.
Skelton, Lan.
Skemmingrane, Lan.
Skeusbie, Bul.
Skiplam, Rydal.
Skipwith, Derwent.
Skipſey, Hold.
Skipton, Burd.
Skiringham, Buc.
Skirlaugh North, } Hold.
Skirley, hold.
Skirpenbeck, Buc.
Skirby, hunſ.
Skoneſtone, Buc.
Skorton, Gillingeaſt.
Skoucotes, hunſ.
Skedmer, Buc.
Slingsbie, Rydal.
Smeaton great, Gill.e.
Smeaton little, Gill.e.
Sneaton, Whit.
Snape, hangeaſt.
Snetonthorpe, Whit.
Snylesworth, Burd.
Southburne, Bayn.
Sowerby, Aller.
Sowerby, Burd.
Spaddington, Holm.
Spawnton, Ryd.
Spawnton, Ryd.
Spennithorne, hangw.
Speton, Dic.
Spittles, Dic.
Spittle vpon ſtranmere, } Gill.w.
Sprotely, bold.
Sproxton, Ryd.
Spurnehead, Hold.
Stamford bridge, Der.
Stamforth briggs, Wil.
Stainham, Bul.
Stainſton, Buc.
Stainton dale, Pick.
Stancke, Aller.
Stanſher, Whit.
Stanwick, Gillingw.
Stanyhow, Gillingeaſt.
Stappleton, Gillingeaſt
Staynesbie, Lan.
Staynegraue, Kyd.
Staynton, Lan.
Staynton, Hangw.
Stathes, Lan.
Staxton, Dic.
Steasbie, Bul.
Steresbie, Bul.
Stillingfleet, Derw.
Stillington, Bul.
Stituham, Bul.
Stockton Bul.
STOKESLEY, Lan.
Stonedale, Hangw.
Stone Ferry, bol.
Stratford, Gillingweſt.
Stratford, Gillingweſt.
Strenſall, Bul.
Strothwad, Holm.
Subter, Aller.
Sudcots, hold.
Suffeild, Whit.
Sunderlandwick, Bayn.
Sutton, Hangeaſt.
Sutton, Halli.
Sutton, Hold.
Sutton, Buc.
Sutton, Buc.
Sutton vpon Derwent, } Wilt.
Sutton in the Forreſt, } Bul.
Sutton vnder Whitſtou cliffe, } Bur.
Swanbie, Lan.
Swainbie, halli.
Swadale forreſt, hangw
Swade flu.
Sweton, Pick.
Swinton, Rydal.
Swinton, hangeaſt.
Swine, bold.

T

Tanſeild eaſt, Halli.
Tanſeild weſt, Halli.
S. Teaſell, Bul.
Trees flu.
Terrington, Bul.
Tibthorpe Bayn.
Tirkham, Bul.
Theaxton, halli.
Thimblebie, Aller.
Thintoſte, Gillingw.
Thirkleby, Burdſ.
Thirlebie, Burdſ.
Thirklebie, Burdſ.
Thirlesbie, Burdſ.
Thiſnidale, Buc.
Thilthorpe, Bul.
Thornaby, Lan.
Thorganby, Derwent.
Thorkleby, Hold.
Thormanby, Bul.
Thornalbie, hangw.
Thornburgh, Burdſ.
Thornbergh, hange.
Thornholm, Dic.
Thorne, hange.
Thorne, Hold.
Thornegunbold, hold
Thornethorpe, Buc.
Thorneton, Lan.
Thorneton, Pick.
Thornton, Pick.
Thornton, Wilton.
Thornton, bul.
Thornton, Burd.
Thornton, Hangeaſt.
Thornton in the leaues, } Aller
Thornton in the more, } bam
Thornton ruſt, } bam
Thornton ſteward, } bam
Thornton in the ſtreet, } All
Thorpe, Hold.
Thorpe, Holm.
Thorpe, Howd.
Thorpe, hunſ.
Thorpe, Gillingweſt.
Thorpe, Dic.
Thorpe, Hangweſt.
Thorpe baſſet, buc
Thorpe row, Aller
Thoroby, hangweſt
Thorppirrom, ham
Thaprow, Baingeaſt
Throſtenby, Pick.
THRVSK, burdſ.
Thurſbie, hangweſt
Thwate, Hangweſt.
Thwynge, Dic.
Toccotes, Lan.
Tolesbie, Lan.
Tolerton, bul.
Topcliffe, burd.
Toppy hill, Lan.
Toulthorpe, buc.
Thi Towre, Dic.
Trabie, hunſ.
Tuiſtall, hold.
Tuiſtell, hangeaſt.
Tunton bridge, Hal.

V

Vcerby, Gillingeaſt.
Veby, Lan.
Vgolbarnby, Whit.
Vghorpe, Lan.
Vlm, Howd.
Vlton Burdſ.
Vpall, burd.
Vpethun, Lan.
Vpsane, Halli.
Vpon, Hold.

W

Waburnhall, Hangw.
Waghen, Hold.
Waiwith, Hangweſt.
Walborne, hangweſt.
Waldby, Hunſ.
Walden, Hangweſt.
Walgraue, Pick.
Walkenton trouoſt, } Hunſ.
Walkinton, Howd.
Walton, bayns.
Wanlas, Hangweſt.
Wanford, Dic.
Wapley, Lan.
Waplinton, Wilton.
Warlobie, Gillinge.
Warthel, Bul.
Warter, Bayns.
Warton, Wilton.
Waſſand, Hold.
Wath, Halli.
Watlas, Hangeaſt.
Watles, Hangeaſt.
Waxham, Hold.
Weauerthorpe buc.
Weickliffe, Gillingw.
Well, Hangeaſt.
Welborne, Kyd.
Welborne, hulm.
Welburne, burd.
Welham, buc.
Welton, Howd.
Welton, Hold.
Welton, Hunſ.
Welwicke, Hold.
Wenſedale, Hangweſt
Wenſlay, Hangweſt.
Weſterdale, Lan.
Weſtow, Buc.
Weſtwarige, hus.
Wherleton Caſtle, } Lan.
Wharram in the ſtreet, } Buc.
Whayſton, Gill. w.
Wheldrake Derw.
Whenby, bul.
Whiteſide, Hangweſt
WHITBIE, Whit.
Whitwell, Gillingeaſt.
Whitwell, bul.
Whereleton, Lan.
Wickham, Kyd.
Wickham, Pick.
Wickhm Abbey, Pic.
Wigginthorpe, Bul.
Wigginton, Bul.
WIGHTON, Holm.
Wilbefoſſe, Wilton.
Willerby, Die.
Willerby, Hunſ.
Willitoft, Holm.
Willowbecke flu.
Wilſted, bold.
Wilſted hall, bold.
Wilſthorpe, Dic.
Wilton, Pick.
Wilton, Lan.
Wilton Caſtle, Lan.
Wilton Biſhops, Wil.
Wintering, Hangweſt.
Winton, Aller.
Wintringham, buc.
Witton eaſt, Hangw.
Witton weſt, Hangw.
Wiske flu.
Woldnewton, Dic.
Woodall, Hangweſt.
Woodhall, Derw.
Woodhal park, hangw
Womelton, Kydal.
Wansforth, bayns.
Waſall, Aller.
Waſall, Lan.
Wrelton, Pick.
Wreſſall, Holm.
Wulferton, Hunſ.
Wynneſtead, Hold.
Wythernwick, Held.
Wythernſey, Hold.
Wyton, Hold.

Y

Yafford, Gillingw.
Yapham, Wilton.
YARVM, Lin.
Yereley, Pic.
Yeareſlay, burd.
Yeaſtorpe, Kydal.
Yeddingham buc.
Yeueindale, Wilton.
Yonckfleete, Howd.
YORKE, M.
Yorkes wade Wilton.
Youlthorph, Wilton.
Youre flu.
Yowton, bul
Yrton, Pick.

¶ The Bishopricke of DVRHAM.

The bounds of this Prouince.

THE *Bishopricke* of *Durham* containeth those parts & Towne-ships that lie betwixt the Riuer *Tees* and *Derwent*, and all along the *German-Seas*. It is neighboured on ỹ North with *Northumberland*, and their Iurisdictions, parted by the Riuer *Derwent*: her West is touched by *Cumberland*, *Westmorland*, and from *Staine-More* diuided by the Riuer *Tees*, and by the same water on her South, from *York-shire* euen vnto the Sea; and the East is altogether coasted by the *German-Seas*.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and sides not much differing; for from her South-east, vnto the West-point, are about thirtie miles; from thence to her North-east & *Tyne-mouth*, are likewise as many, and her base along the Sea-shore are twentie three; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and three miles.

The Dimensiude.

The Aire.

(3) The Aire is sharpe and very piercing, and would be more, were it not that the vapours from the *German-Seas* did helpe much to dissolue her ice and snow: and the store of Coales therein growing and gotten, doe warme the body, and keepe backe the cold, which fuell, besides their owne vse, doth yeeld great commodities vnto this Prouince, by trade thereof into other parts.

The Soile.

(4) For soile, it consisteth much alike of pastures, arable, and barren grounds: the East is the richest & most champion, the South more mooriſh, but well inhabited; her West all rockie, without either grasse or graine, notwithstanding recompenceth her possessors with as great gaine, both in rearing vp cattle, and bringing forth coale, whereof all this County is plentifully stored, and groweth so neere to the vpper face of the earth, that in the trod wayes the cart-wheeles do turne vp the same. Some hold their substance to be a clammie kinde of clay hardned with heat abounding in the earth, and so becomming concocted, is nothing else but *Bitumen*; for proofe whereof, these Coales haue both the like smell and operation of *Bitumen*: for being sprinckled with water, they burne more vehemently, but with Oyle are quite extinguished and put out.

Coale-pits.

Cambden.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne vnto *Ptolemie*, were the *Brigantes*, of whom we haue spoken in the Generall of *Yorkshire*, they being subdued by the *Romans*, after whom the *Saxõs* made it a part of their *Northumberlands Kingdome*; at first a Prouince belonging to the *Deirians*, and enioyed by *Ella* their first King; afterwards inuaded by the *Danes*, and lastly possessed by the *Normans*: whose site being so neere vnto *Scotland*, hath many times felt their fury, and hath bin as a buckler betwixt them and the *English*; for which cause, the Inhabitants haue certaine freedomes, and are not charged with seruice as other Counties are, so that this with *Westmorland*, *Cumberland* and *Northumberland*, are not diuided into Hundreds in those Parlament Rolles whence I had the rest: which want I must leaue for others to supply.

The priuiledg of this people.

(6) Ouer this County, the Bishops thereof haue had the Royalties of Princes, and the Inhabitants haue pleaded priuiledge not to passe in seruice of warre ouer the Riuer of *Tees* or *Tyne*; whose charge (as they haue alledged) was to keepe and defend the corps of S. *Cuthbert* their great adored Saint, and therefore they termed themselues, *The holy-werke-folkes*. And the repute of this *Cuthbert* and his supposed defence against the *Scots* was such, that our *English* Kings in great deuotion haue gone in pilgrimage to visit his Tombe, and haue giuen many large possessions to his Church: such were King *Egfrid*, *Alfred*, and *Guthrun* the *Dane*, *Edward*, and *Athelstan* Monarch of *England*, & zealous *Canute*, the greatest of all, who came thither bare-footed, & at *Cuthberts* Tombe both augmented and confirmed their Liberties. This Saint then, of nothing made *Durham* become great, and *William* the *Conquerour*, of a *Bishopricke* made it a *County Palatine*: at that time *William Careleph*, Bishop of the Diocesse, pulled downe the old Church which *Aldwin* had built, & with sumptuous cost laid the foundations of a new, wherein S. *Cuthberts* Shrine in the vacancie of the Bishops, was the Keeper of the Castle-keyes.

The deuotion of diuers kings to S. *Cuthbert*.

In the West of this Church, and place called *Gallile*, the Marble Tombe of venerable *Beda* remaineth, who was borne at *Iarro* in this County, and became a Monke at *Weremouth*, whose painfull industries and light of learning in those times of darknesse are wonderfull, as the volumes which he wrote do well declare. And had the idle Monkes of *England* imployed their times after his example, their founders expectations had not been frustrate, nor those foundations so easily ouerturned. But the reuenge of sin euer following the actions of sinnes, dissolued first the largenesses of this Counties libertics, vnder the raigne of King *Edward* the first, and since hath shaken to pieces those places herein erected, vnder the raigne of King *Henry* the eight: such were *Durham*, *Sherborne*, *Staindrop*, *Iarro*, *Weremouth*, and *Egleton*. all which felt the reward of their idlenesse, & wrath of him that is iealous of his owne honour.

Beda his tomb

The Monkes idlenesse the cause of their ouerthrow.

(7) Things of rare note obserued in this Shire, are three Pits of a wonderfull depth, commonly called the *Heil-Kettles*, which are adioining neere vnto *Darlingtõ*, whose waters are somwhat warme. These are thought to come of an Earth-quake, which happened in the yeare of grace 1179. whereof the *Chronicle* of *Tyn-mouth* maketh mention, whose record is this: *On Christmas day, at Oxenhall in the Territory of Darlington, within the Bishopricke of Durham, the ground heaued vp aloft, like vnto a high Tower, & so continued all that day, as it were vnmoueable, vntill the euening; & then fell with so horrible a noise, that it made all the neighbour dwellers sore afraid: and the earth swallowed it vp, and made in the same place a deepe pit, which is there to be seene for a testimony vnto this day.*

Hell-kettles.

(8) Of no lesse admiration are certaine stones lying within the Riuer *Weere*, at *Butterbee* neere *Durham*; from whose sides at the Ebbe and low water in the Summet, issueth a certaine salt reddish water, which with the Sunne waxeth white, and growing into a thicke substance, becommeth a necessary salt to the vse of the by-dwellers.

A salt proceeding of stones

(9) And places of elder times had in account by the *Romans*, were *Benonium*, now *Bincheſter*, and *Condercum*, *Chester in the street*, where their monies haue beene digged vp, and at *Condercum* so much, that *Egelrik* Bishop of *Durham* was therewith made exceedingly rich.

Bincheſter.
Condercum.

This County hath beene strengthned with seauen strong Castles, is yet traded with six Market Towns, and Gods diuine honour in one hundred and eighteene Parish-Churches celebrated, whose names in the Table are further inserted.

Castles.
Hilton
Brancpeth.
Raby.
Durham.
Lumley.
Witton
Barnard.

S *Cuthbert.*

THE BISHOPRICK OF DURHAM AND CITIE

PART OF

DIEV ET MON DROIT

NORTHUMBER

LAND

PART OF WESTMORE-

LAND

PART OF

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6

NORTH

WEST

EAST

SOUTH

Heddon
Houghton
The Close
Wawbonel
Thorkley
Newborne
Benwell
Newcastle
Elswick
Wilam
Ryton
Blaydon
Crawcrake
Redhu
Owingham
Ovington
Prudhoe Castle
Eltrinham
Biwel Castle
Myckley
Tyne flud.
Willynton
Swalwel
Whikham
Hallidon flud
Thornerlee
Hollinside
Gibside
Rauensworth
Kibbleworth
Hedley
Heddley
Aperley
Chopwell
Spen
Whitten stal
Blackhall
Derwen flud
Biarfside
Tanfeild
Dar[illegible]wencott
Ebchester
Parsheales
Shotley
Shotley bridg
Medumsley
Shildraw
Iseton
Standley
Pelton
Barkinside
Cronley
Black Hedley
Benfelside
Aspersheales
Acton
Cowside Hall
Waldridge
Mugliswick
Blanchland
Edmondbyers
Pedumsak
Newbigyn
East Alon flud.
Ridlamhop
Knewdon
Hunsterworth
Rowley
Grencroft
Holmside
The Maner
Newbigin
Lanchester
Knichley
Langley
Sibton Sheles
Withhill
Cowpighhell
Satley Chap
Asshe
Vsshaw
Flaske
Wascroft Burne
Were dale
Stanhop parke
Eastyate
Were flud
Blake Lawes
Kellop law hill
West Alon flud
Kellop flud
Willop flud
West Gate
Burdop flud
Sct Ihons chap
Wulley
West Brandon
Stokley
Part of Cuber-land
Teesdale
Tees flud
Langdon flud
Stanhope
Frosterley
Vnthank
Wodcrosthall
Bradwod
Wulsinghm
Bishops Hy
Landeue
Mylhouses
Bollyop
Bradley Hall
Harpley Hall
Blakhall
Willington
Bichborne
The Colepitts
Witton
Hunwick
Bedbornpark
Hamsterley
Witton Castle
Sct Ellins
Forest
Durpitt Chap
Newbigin
Holwick
Myddleton
Holwick cragg
Lonton
Lathekirke
Stirtwith
Maryland
Gaunlesbe flud
West Enewood
Wackerfeild
Cockfeld
Shotton
Hilton
Morton
Rabye castle
Ingleton
Arngill Beck
Lune flud
Myckleton
Eggleton
Rumbald Kirk
Sheply
Langley
Marwood Hagg
Cudderstake
Lune Forest
Arngill house
Lune flud
Staindrop
Snotterton
Stretlam
Cletlam
Selabye
Langton
Hellam
Gaynford
Marwood parke
Nabye
Bauder flu.
Bauderskarth hill
Barnard Castle
Winston
Cragg
Stratford
Westwick
Wharleton
Egleston
Rokeby
Quinton
Wickliffe
Thorpe
Staine More
Reare cross
The Spittle on Stainmore

DURHAM

Tynemouth cas.

Shealds

Willington

Shealds

Harton

Larro

Walker

Hebburne

Biker

Whitborn Lezarde

Tyne flud

Hedworth

Whithorne

Fellin

Gateshead

Netherheworth

Wardley

Cleydon

Bowdons

Overheworth

Follonsbye

Fulwel

Sudick

Little Vsworth

Great Vsworth

Hilton castle

Washington

Munkwermouth

Sunderland

Lumsley

West Bedik

Burdley

Ford

Vfferton

Weremouth

Bedik

Harrowton

Pencher

Hedley

Owston

Lamton

Silkesworth

Vrpethe

Peloo

Farnton Hall

Pelton

Harintons

Lumley Castle

Scham

Chester

Whitwel

Olde Burdon

Lumley

Newbottel

Seaton

Waldridge

Morton

Harbulhouse

Werdenlaw hill

Dawdon

Plausworth

Haughton

Dawton

Colon

Finkeley

Eppleton

Slingley

Segerston haughe

Raynton

Hetton in the hole

Morton

Coldhesselton

Foulforth

Morehouse

Morsley

Ramside

Hawthorp

Wrton

Newton

The Grange

Hetton on y mount

Esington

Piddington towne

Great Haswell

Little Haswell

Little Eden

Croke hall

Kepeyre

Kirk piddington

Sherborne

Old Durham

Sherborne house

Eddercakers

Shotton

Reley

DVRHAM

Biargarthe

Ludworth

Shaddford

Hardwick

Castle Eden

Munklisselton

Heughwell

Cassop

Wheatley Hill

Hesselton Hall

Langley

Burnhall

Whitwell

Thornley

Halam

Thorp Bulmer

Brancepth

Batterbye

Windgate

Nelbed

Harte

Crayke

Tuesdale

Kellow

Huton

Harlepoole

Quarrinton

Sheroton

Throstons

Cokesey

Hurworth

Elwick

The Raw

Hett

Tuddaye

Garmansway

Mortons

Tunstall

Cronsorthe

Trimdon

Dauton

Stranton

Whitbuch

Thruslinton

Stotfolde

Brearton

Biarsgreene

The old pork

Ferye on y mount

Fishborne

Seton

Middleton

Misslam

Little Chilton

Owton

Kirkmerington

Manssforth

Elmedon

Clayton

Bishops Auckland

Great Chilton

Nunstanton

Butterwick

Brantoste

Oldakers

Windleston

Sedgefelde

Newton Hanset

Sct Andrews Aukland

Bradburye

Wynyerd

Cowpon

Eldon

Hardwick

Layton

Little Newton

Holme

The Isle

Foulthorp

Shotton

Grindon

Wuston

Buley Grange

Shildon

Windridge

Mordon

Blackston

Bellofyse

East Thikley

Foxton

Billingham

Newbigin

Preston

Thorpe

Redworth

Elstob

Whitton

Norton

Grayston

Shillington

Heghington

Scole Acle

Acle

Newtowne

Redmarsham

Stokton

Arsham

Braferton

Bishopton

Houghton

Cotcham

Great Staynton

Ketton

Acklam

Beamond hill

Little Staynton

Elton

Thornabye

Skirningham

Barmerton

Killerby

Little Burdon

Preston

Newton

Sodburye

Cotham

Denton

Wessoo

Great Burdon

Longe Newton

Barwick

Cockerton

Thornton

Haughton

West Harborne

Eggesclyffe

Darlington

Eslabye

Pursbridge

Middleton George

Newsham

Ouer Cunsley

Yarum

Nether Cunsley

Middleton Erroll

Blackwell

Worsal

Nether Dunsley

Ouer Dunsley

Sizesby

Stapleton

Hurnworth

Nesham

YORK-

Sockborne

Crosbridge

Eriholme

Grisbye

Dawton

6 7 8

SHIRE

DVRHAM

The ancient Citie Duram, by the Saxons Called Dun-holm, which as Beda sayth is compounded of their two Words Dun, an hill & Holm an Island, is in like forme and situation as here is described. The first erectors of this Citie are sayde to be the Monkes of Lindisferne which by the raging of the Danes were driue thence, and wandring farre and wyde, at last by oracle (as in those dayes there were maney, yf we will beleue their monkish legends) they were comanded to seat here, about the yere of grace 999. where Cuthbert their Bishop obtayned a great opinion of Sanctitye and no lesse reuenews, and authoritye.

In the Vpper part of this Citie, mounted vpon an hill, william the Conquerer, for her defence built a Strong Castell: and for her profitt and pleasure, nature hath girtt her almost round, with a Swert and delectable ryuer of were.

At Neuills Crosse nere Vnto Duram, a sore battaill was fought betwixt the English & Scots wherein Dauid Bruse King of Scotland with many of his Nobility wre taken prisoners, by Queene Phillip wife to the Victorious prince King Eduard 3. whoe in person was present in the feilde. The Lords, Moubray, Percie & Neuill, managing the battaill, where in the manhode and seruice of Ihon Copland an Esquire hath bene euer since made memorable. October 20. & 20 of E. 3. Anno. 1346.

A TABLE of all the Townes in the Biſhopricke of *Durham*.

A

Acle.
Scole
Acle.
Aldernedg.
Aſhe.
Weſt
Aukland
BISHOPS AVKLAND.
S. Andrewes
Aukland.

B

Balam.
Barnetton.
BARNARD CASTLE.
Batterby.
Beamond hill.
Bedborne parke.
Bedik.
Bedik weſt.
Beare yarke.
Belloſyſe.
Benſelſide.
Biarſgreene.
Biarſgarthe.
Biarſide.
Bichborne.
Billingham.
Bincheſter.
Birtley.
Biſhops.
Biſhopton.
Blackhall.
Blakhall.
Blackſton.
Blackwell.
Blaydon.
Bollyop.
Bowdens.
Bradbury.
Bradley hall.
Bradwood.
Braferton.
Brandon eaſt.
Brandon weſt.
Branſpeth caſtle.
Brantoſte.
Brearton.
Brome.
Buley grange.
Thorp
Bulmer.
Burdon great.
Burdon little.
Burdon old.
Burdop flu.
Burnhall.
Butterwick.

C

Caſſop.
Chapwell.
Cheſter.
Chilton great.
Chilton little.
Claxton.
Cletlam.
Cleydon.
Cockerton.
Cockfeild.
Cokon.
Cokſey.
Coteham.
Cotham.
Cowpigh hell.
Cowpon.
Cowſide hall.
Crawcrake.
Croke-hall.
Cromforthe.
Croxdale.
Cundon.
Nether
Cunſley.
Ouer
Cunſley.

D

Dawdon.
DARLINGTON.
Darwencote.
Dauton.
Denton.
Derwen flu.
Dowton.
Nether
Dunſley.
DVRHAM.
Durpit Chapell.

E

Eaſt yate.
Ebcheſter.
Caſtle
Eden.
Eden little.
Edder-akers.
Edmondbyers.
Eggecliffe.
Eggleton.
Eldon.
S. Ellins.
Elmedon.
Elſtok.
Elton.
Elwick.
Enewood weſt.
Eppleton.
Eſcombe.
Eſington.
Eſlabye.

F

Farnton hall.
Fellin.
Fery on the mount.
Finkeley.
Fiſhborne.
Flaske.
Follonsby.
Ford.
Foulforth.
Foulthorp.
Foxton.
Froſterley.
Fulwell.

G

Garmanſway.
Gateſend.
Gaunleſſe flu.
Gaynford.
Gibſide.
The Grange.
Grayſton.
Greene croft.
Gretham.
Grindon.

H

Halam.
Hamſterley.
Harburhowſe.
Hardon.
Hardwicke.
Hardwicke.
Harintons.
Harpley hill.
Harroton.
Hartborne weſt.
Harte.
HARTLEPOOLE
Harton.
Haſwell little.
Haſwell great.
Haughton.
Haughton.
Hawthorp.
Hebborne.
Hedlam.
Hedley.
Hedworth.
Heighington.
Heſſelton hall.
Munke
Heſſelton.
Cold
Heſſelton.
Hett.
Hetton in the hole.
Hetton on the Mount.
Heughewell.
Nether
Heworthe.
Ouer
Heworthe.
Hilton.
Hilton
Caſtle.
Hollinſide.
Holinſide.
Holme.
Houghton.
Hude flu.
Hunſterworth.
Hunwicke.
Hurnworth.
Hurworth.
Huton.

I

Iarro.
Ingleton.
S. Iohns Chapell
Iſeton.
The
Iſle.

K

Kellow.
Kellop flu.
Kepeyre.
Ketton.
Kibbleworth.
Kill rby.
Kinchley.

L

Lamton.
Lancheſter.
Landew.
Langdon flu.
Langley.
Langley.
Langley.
Langton.
Layton.
Littleburne.
Ludworth.
Lumley Caſtle.
Lumſley.

M

The Manour.
Mansforth.
Marwood parke.
Marwood hagge.
Mayland.
Medumſley.
Kirk
Merington.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton Ero.
Middleton
George.
Midlam
Milkborn flu.
Mordon.
Morehouſe.
Moreſley.
Mortons.
Morton.
Morton.
Morton.
Mugliſwicke.
Munkwermouth.
Mylhouſes.

N

Nesbed.
Nettleworth.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
New-bottel.
Newfeild.
Newſham.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton little.
Newton long.
Newton hanſet.
Norton.
Nunſtanton.
Nyſam.

O

Oldakers.
Old
Durham.
Owſton.
Owton.

P

Weſt
Parke.
East
Parke.
Pedumſak.
Peloo.
Pelton.
Pencher.
Persbridge.
Piddington towne.
Kirk
Piddington.
The Cole Pits.
Plauſworth.
The old Porke.
Preſton.
Preſton.
Primroſe ſide.

Q

Quarrinton.

R

Raby Caſtle.
Ramſide.
Rauenſworth.
Rauenſworth
Caſtle.
Rayntons.
The
Raw.
Redhugh.
Redmarſham.
Redworth.
Relley.
Riop.
Rowley.
Ryton.

S

Satley Chapell.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sedgefeild.
Segerſton haught.
Seham.
Selabye.
Shadford.
Sheales.
Shepley.
Sherborne.
Sherborne houſe.
Sheroton.
Shildraw.
Shildon.
Shillington.
Shinkley.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Silkeſworth.
Skern flu.
Skirmingham.
Slingley.
Snotterton.
Sockborne.
Sodburye.
Somerhouſe.
Spen.
Standley.
Stanhope.
Stanhope parke.
Little
Staynton.
Great
Staynton.
STAYNDROP.
Stirtwith.
Stokley.
Stokton.
Stotfeld.
Stranton.
Stretlam.
Sudick.
Sunderland.
Sunderland.
Swalwell.

T

Tanfeild.
Teeſdale.
Thickley Eaſt.
Thickley Weſt.
Thorpe.
Thornton.
Thornley.
Thornerlet.
Throſtons.
Thruſlinton.
Trimden.
Tuddaye.
Tunſtall.
Turſdale.

V

Vfferton.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vrpethe.
Vsſhaw.
Vſworth great.
Vſworth little.

W

Wackerfeild.
Waldridge.
Wardley.
Waſhinton.
Waſcrop Burne.
Wellop flu.
Werdenlaw hill.
Were flu.
Weredall.
Were-mouth.
Weſtgate.
Weſſoo.
Weſterton.
Weſtwick.
Wharleton.
Wheatley hill.
Whikham.
Whitborne lezard.
Whitchurch.
Whithone.
Whitton.
Whitwell.
Whitwell.
Willington.
Willynton.
Windgate.
Windleſton.
Windridge.
Winſton.
Witton.
Witton Caſtle.
Woodcroſt hall.
Wulley.
Wulſingham.
Wulſton.
Wynyerd.
Wytton.

CHAPTER XLIII.

The bounds of *Westmorland.*

WESTMORLAND, by some late Latine Writers is called *Westmaria*, & *Westmorlandia*, by some later *Westmoria*, and in our English Tongue *Westmorland*. It came to be thus named in our Language by the situation, which in euery part is so plenteously full of Moores and high hils, reaching one to another, that *Westmorland* (with vs) is nothing else but a Westerne Mooriſh Countrey. Hauing on the West and North-side *Cumberland*, on the South-part *Lanca-shire*, on the East-side *Yorkshire*, and the Bishopricke of *Durham*.

The Length. (2) The length thereof extended from *Burton* in her South, to *Kirkland* on her North-part is thirtie miles: the broadest part from East to West, is from the Riuer *Eden* to *Dunbalrase-stones*, containing 24. miles, the whole circumference about 112. miles.

The Bredth.

The forme. (3) The forme thereof is somewhat long and narrow: the Ayre sharpe and piercing, purging it selfe from the trouble of grosse foggy mists & vapours, by reason of which the people of this Prouince are not acquainted with strange diseases or imperfections of body, but liue long, and are healthfull, and attaine to the number of many yeares.

The Soyle. (4) The Soile for the most part of it, is but barren, and can hardly be brought to any fruitfulnesse by the industry & painfull labour of the husbandman, being so full of infertile places, which the Northern *Englishmen* call *Moores*: yet the more Southerly part is not reported to be so sterile, but more fruitfull in the vallies, though contained in a narrow roome, betweene the Riuer *Lone*, and *Winander-mear*, and it is all termed by one name. The Barony of *Kendale* or *Candale*, that is, the dale by *Can*, taking the name of the Riuer *Can* that runnes through it.

Inhabitants. (5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Brigantes*, mentioned in the seuerall Counties of *Yorke*, *Lancaster* and *Cumberland*.

Commodities (6) It is not commended either for plenty of corne or Cattle, being neither stored with arable grounds to bring forth the one, nor pasturage to breed vp the other: the principall profit that the people of this Prouince raise vnto themselues, is by Cloathing.

Kendale the chiefe Towne (7) The chiefest place of which is *Kandale* or *Kendale*, called also *Kirkeby Kendale*, standing on the bank of the riuer *Can*. This Towne is of great trade and resort, and for the diligent and industrious practise of making Cloath so excels the rest, that in regard thereof it carrieth a supereminent name aboue them, and hath great vent & trafficke for her woollen cloaths through all the parts of *England*. It challengeth not much glory for Antiquitie; onely this it accounteth a great credit, that it hath dignified three Earles with the title thereof, as *Iohn* Duke of *Bedford*, whom *Henry* the fift (being his brother) aduanced to that honour, *Iohn* Duke of *Sommerset*, and *Iohn de Foix*, whom King *Henry* the sixt preferred to that dignitie for his honourable and trustie seruices done in the *French* Warres. It is a place of very ciuill and orderly Gouernment, the which is mannaged by an *Alderman*, chosen euery yeare out of his twelue Brethren, who are all distinguished and notified from the rest by the wearing of purple garments. The Alderman and his Senior Brother are alwayes Iustices of Peace and Quorum There are in it a Town-Clerke, a Recorder, two Sergeants at Mace, and two Chamberlaines. By Mathematicall obseruation the site of this Towne is in the degree of Longitude 17. 30. scruples, from the first West point and the Pole eleuated in Latitude to the degree 55. and 15. minutes.

Earles of *Kendale.*

The Magistracie of *Kendale.*

Graduation of it.

(8) Places of memorable note for Antiquitie are *Verterae*, mentioned by *Antonine* the Emperour; and *Aballaba*, which we contractly call *Apelby*. In the one, the Northerne *English* conspired against *William* the *Conquerour* in the beginning of the *Norman* gouernment. In the other, the *Aurelian Maures* kept a station in the time of the *Romanes*, and their high streete is yet apparently to be seene by ỹ ridges therof which lead by *Apelby* to a place called *Bronomacum*, mentioned in the Booke of *Prouinciall notices*. The antick pieces of *Roman* Coyne otherwhiles diggd vp hereabouts, and some inscriptions not long since found, shew of what continuance they haue been: although Time, which deuoureth all things, hath so fed vpon their carkasses many ages together, as it hath almost consumed both houses and Inhabitants. For *Apelby* now is bare both of people and building; & were it not for the antiquitie that makes it ỹ more esteemable, in whose Castle the Assises are commonly kept, it would be little better in account then a Village. *Verterae* is long since decayed, and the name of it changed into *Burgh*: for it is cõmonly named *Burgh* vnder *Stanemore*. In which, it is said, a *Romane* Captaine made his abode with a band of *Directores*, in the declining age of the *Romane* Empire. These two places *William* of *Newborough* calleth Princely Holds, and writeth that *William* King of *Scots* a little before he himselfe was taken prisoner at *Alnewicke*, surprized them on a suddaine, but K. *Iohn* recouered them after, and liberally bestowed them vpon *Robert Vipont* for his many worthy seruices.

Places of chiefe note. *Verterae.* *Apelby.* *Roman* Coyne here found. Sessions at *Apelby* Castle. A *Roman* Station at *Verterae* King *Iohn.*

(9) There is mention made but of one religious house that hath bin in all this Country, and that was a little Monastery seated neere vnto the Riuer *Loden*, built by *Thomas* the sonne of *Gospatrick*, the sonne of *Orme*: where there is a fountaine or spring that ebbes and flowes many times a day, and it is thought that some notable act of atchieuement hath been performed there, for that there be huge stones in forme of Pyramides, some nine foot high, and fourteene foot thicke, ranged for a mile in length directly in a row, and equally distant, which might seeme to haue bin there purposely pitched in memory thereof: but what that Act was is not now knowne, but quite worne out of remembrance by times iniury.

One house of Religion. Notes of Antiquitie.

(10) Other matters worthy obseruation are onely these: That at *Amboglana*, now called *Amble-side*, neere the vpper corner of *Winander-mear*, there appeares at this day the ruines of an ancient Citie, which by the *British Brickes*, by *Roman-money* oftentimes found there, by *High-wayes* paued leading vnto it, and other likelihoods, seemes to haue beene a worke of the *Romanes*: The Fortresse thereof so long fenced with a ditch and rampire, that it tooke vp in length one hundred thirtie two Ells, and in bredth eight. There are also neere *Kendale* in the Riuer *Can*, two *Catadupae* or *Waterfals*, where the waters descend with such a forcible downefall, that it compels a mightie noyse to be heard, which the neighbour Inhabitants make such vse of, as they stand them in as good stead as Prognostications: for when that which standeth North from them soundeth more cleare, and with a louder eccho in their eares, they certainely looke for faire weather to follow: But when that on the South doth the like, they expect foggy mists and showres of raine.

Amble-side. The Riuer *Can* The Cõmodities of it.

(11) This Prouince is traded with foure Market-Towns, fortified with the strength of seuen Castles, and hath 26. Parishes in it for the celebration of Diuine seruice.

Market towns

NORTH

WEST

SOUTH

KENDALE

A	Dockrey Hall
B	Crosse Bancke
C	Wildmans Gate
D	Strickland Gate
E	Stramans Gate
F	Stramans Bridge
G	Brandthwart Lane
H	Watt Lane
I	The Market
K	Leaden Hall
L	Finkle Strete
M	New Biggen
N	Kent Lane
O	Wilsons Lanes
P	Alhallowes Lane
Q	Alhallowes Chapp.
R	The Fell syde
S	The Mount
T	The Battail place
V	Rotten Rowe
W	The Castle
X	The Mill
Y	Millers Close
3	Highe gate
4	Abbotts Hall
5	The free Schole
6	Capper Lane
7	Churche Lane
8	The Church
9	Neither Bridge
10	Hersoms Lane
12	The Ankeriche

Kent flu.

Blinke Beck

Way to London

Malcolme Kinge of Scots upon displeasure against ȳ English entred Cumberland with sword and destruction, forraginge Tesidale, Holderneſse, Weremouth, and Durham, sending from theſe parts great bootyes into his owne kingdome: in this expedition Edgar Ethe: ling with his ſiſters Margaret and Chriſtian mett Mal: colme by whome they were worthyly received, and Mar garet the only heire of the Saxons monarchy, after: ward married to ȳ ſame Malcolme frō whoe in lineall right our high & mighthie Prince king Iames ſucceeding, doth in his royall pſon unite ȳ saxōs, Normās, Engl. Scot. ſperiall titles in one

RAPHE NEVILL.

CUM

PAR

BER

LAND

LAN CAS

SHIRE

THE BRIGANTES

Four nes Fells

Edneil
Langanbye
Hornby
Carelton
Penreth
Newechurches
Winderworth
Whinfell Forest
Nenceworth
Stokbridge
Dalemane
Eimot flu
Chiſtem
Lowther
Milkinthrop
Morlan
Strickland
Daker caſt
Barton
Askham
Loder flu
Pole
Wethermlak
Thurnbye
Helton
Croſtermond
Heltondale
Raſgill
Shapp
Markendale Chappell
Banton
Wickerſlack
Harberwe
Thornthwate
Glenkrwen flud
Glenkrode flud
Paterdale
Depedale
Harteſhope hall
Wastall head
Burbek flud
Wiborne
Helvillon Hill
Dunbabraſe Stones
Brederdale Head
Barrow flud
Greſmere
Langrig
Great Langdale
Clapergate
AMBLOGLAN
Ambleſide
Sleddale
Kentmere
Fawſetwoode
Spur flud
Brathy
Troutbek
Little Langdale
Armeſide
Selſted Hall
Sleetmere
Haukeſide
Claſe
Stanley
Colthouſe park
Cowgarth
Chapollon
The Inges
Wymandermere
Barnſide
Croke
Kendall
Kendall caſt
Lamſwik park
Wynſter Chappel
Underbarrow
S. Katherines
Helſtonlathe
Watlathe
Sowthwate
Wynander mere flu
Wynſter flud
Croſthwate
Siſerghe
Croſsrake
Seggſwick
Newe Bridge
Can flu
Briggſter park
Carp: man-fell
Leuens Bridge
Mylnthorpe
Whitherſlak
Methop
Bethan
Earlton
Arneſide Toure
Warton
Ken Sandes

John D. of Bedford
John D. of Somerſet
Iohn de Foix

RT OF

THE COUNTIE OF WESTMORLAND AND KENDALE THE CHEIF TOWNE DESCRIBED

With the Armes of such Nobles as have bene Earles of either of them.

YORKSHIR

EAST

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Performed Iohn Speede *and are to be sold by* George Humble *in Popes head alley against the* Exchange.

Kirkland
Milborne
Knok
Duston
Morton Pike
Martin
Branton
Morton
Crakenthorp
ABBALLABA
Appleby
Helton
Helbek
Coulby
Lanton
Burrels
Burton
Warcop
VERTERAE
Burgh Caſt
Stainmore
Great Ormeſide
Little Ormeſide
Great Muſgraue
Sowerby
Blaterne
Little Muſgraue
Soulbye
Caber
Below flu:
Winton
Kirkby Steuen
Croſby Garret
Great Aſhby
Little Aſhby
Gilſe
Smardale
Hartley caſt.
Wharton Hall
Neathye
Holomill Croſſe
Pendragon caſtle
Brikdale
Rauingſtangdale
Mallerſtange
Mallerſtange Foreſt
Langdale
Tybay
Runthwate
Hawſe houſe
Whinfeld hill
Grariggehall
Lanridge
Delake
Hugſcat Moruell hill
Sedber
Garſtall
Dent
Midleton
The Countye Stone
Barborne Chappell
Lune flud
Leck
Irebye
Burton
Thurlande Caſtel
Arum
Hornbye Caſtel
Barwick Hall
Kellathe
Raiſgill Hall
Newbiggin
Raſebeck
Sunbiggin
The Beacon
Dribek
Drineuers
Croſby Ravenſwath
Hoſſe
Eden flud
Swals flu:

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Weſtmorland.*

A

Ambleſide.
APPLEBY.
Great Aſhby.
Little Aſhby.
Askham.

B

Banton.
Barborne Chappell.
Barnſide.
Barrow Flu.
Barton.
The Beacon.
Below Flu.
Betham.
Blaterne.
Bolton.
Branton.
Brederdale head.
Brederdale foote.
Brigſter parke.
Brougham Caſtle.
Buley Caſtle.
Burbek Flu.
Burgh Caſtle.
Burrels.
Burton.
Burton.

C

Caber.
Camſwick Parke.
Chappollan.
Claperyate.
Cleborn.
Cliſton.
Colnhead Parke.
Cottesflat.
Coulby.
Cowgarth.
Crakenthorp.
Croke.
Croſby-Garret.
Croſby-Rauenſworth.
Croſcrake.
Croſtermond.
Croſthwaite.

D

Depedale.
Dribek.
Driueuers.
Duſton.

E

Eden Flu.

F

Farleton.
Farleton.
Fawſetwood.
Firbanke.

G

Gilſe.
Glenkroden Flu.
Glenkwen Flu.
Grarigge hall.
Greſmere.

H

Harberwen.
Hartſhop hall.
Hartley Caſtle.
Hawſe.
Helbeck.
Helſtonlathe.
Helton.
Helton.
Heltondale.
Heluillon hill.
Hoffe.
Holimill Croſſe.
Howgill Caſtle.

I

The Inges.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kellathe.
KENDALL.
Kendall Caſtle.
Kentmere.
Killinton.
KIRKBY Steuen.
KIRKBY Landall.
Kirkby Thuet.
Kirkland.
Knock.
Knothill.

L

Little Langdale.
Great Langdale.
Langdale.
Langrig.
Lanridge.
Lanton.
Leuens Bridge.
Lowther.
Lune Flu.

M

Mallerſtange.
Mallerſtange Forreſt.
Malmesborne.
Markendale Chappell.
Marton.
Meborne.
Methap.
Middleton.
Milborne.
Milkinthorp.
Morlan.
Morton.
Morton.
Great Muſgraue.
Little Muſgraue.
Mylnthorp.

N

Naneworth.
Nathy.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Nine Churches.

O

Oddelden.
Oddelden Parke.
Little Ormeſide.
Great Ormeſide.
Orton.

P

Paterdale.
Pendragon Caſtle.
Preſton Chappell.

R

Raiſgill hall.
Raſebeck.
Raſgill.
Rauinſtangdale.
Regill.
Runthwate.

S

Seggeſwick.
Selſted hall.
Shales.
Shapp.
Siſerghe.
Sleddale.
Slegill.
Sleelmere.
Smardale.
Soulby.
Sowerby.
Sput Flu.
Striklands.
Stainmore.
Stanley.
Stokbridge.
Sunbiggin.

T

Temple ſowerby.
Thornthwate.
Thurnby.
Trout Bek.
Trout Bek.
Tybay.

V

Vnderbarrow.

W

Warcop.
Waſtall head.
Waſtall foote.
Watland.
Warton hall.
Whinfield.
Whinfield hill.
Whinfield Forreſt.
Wickerſlack.
Winderworth.
Winton.
Witherſlak.
Wynſter Flu.
Wynſter Chappell.
Wynander-mere.

CVMBERLAND.

CHAPTER XLIIII.

Cumberlands bounds.

CVMBERLAND, the furtheſt North-weſt Prouince in this Realme of ENGLAND, cõfronteth vpõ the South of *Scotland*, and is diuided from that Kingdome partly by the Riuer *Kirſop*, then croſſing *Eske*, by a Tract thorow *Solome-Moſſe*, vntill it come to the *Solwaye Frith*, by *Ptolemie* called the *Itune Baye*. The North-weſt part is neighboured by *Northumberland*, more Eaſt-ward with *Weſtmerland*, the South with *Lancaſhire*, and the Weſt is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh Sea*.

The Forme.

(2) The forme whereof is long and narrow, pointing wedge-like into the South, which part is altogether peſtred with copped hils, and therefore hath the name of *Cop-land*. The middle is more leuell, and better inhabited, yeelding ſufficiẽt for the ſuſtenance of man: but the North is wilde and ſolitarie, combred with hilles, as *Copland* is.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is piercing, and of a ſharpe temperature, and would be more biting, were it not that thoſe high hilles breake off the Northerne ſtormes, and cold falling ſnowes.

The Commodities.

(4) Notwithſtanding, rich is this Prouince, and with great varieties thereof is repleniſhed: the hilles, though rough, yet ſmile vpon their beholders, ſpread with ſheepe and cattle, the vallies ſtored with graſſe and corne ſufficient: the ſea affoordeth great ſtore of fiſh, the land ouer-ſpread with varietie of fowles, and the riuers feed a kinde of Muskle that bringeth forth Pearle, where in the mouth of the *Irt*, as they lie gaping and ſucking in dew, the Country people gather and ſell to the *Lapidaries*, to their owne little, and the buyers great gaine. But the *Mines Royall* of *Copper*, whereof this Country yeeldeth much, is for vſe the richeſt of all: the place is at *Keſwick* and *Newland*, where likewiſe the *Blacke Lead* is gotten, whoſe plentie maketh it of no great eſteeme; otherwiſe a commoditie that could hardly be miſſed.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were the *Brigantes*, whom *Ptolemie* diſperſeth into *Weſtmerland*, *Richmond*, *Durham*, *York-ſhire*, and *Lancaſhire*. But when the *Saxons* had ouer-borne the *Britaines*, and forced them out of the beſt, to ſeeke their reſting among the vaſt Mountaines, theſe by them were entred into, where they held play with thoſe enemies maugre their force, and from them, as *Marianus* doth witneſſe, the Land was called *Cumber*, of thoſe *Kumri* the *Britaines*. But when the State of the *Saxons* was ſore ſhaken by the *Danes*, this *Cumberland* was accounted a Kingdome it ſelfe; for ſo the flower-gatherer of *Weſtminſter* recordeth: *King Edmund* (ſaith he) *with the helpe of Leoline Prince of South-Wales, waſted all Cumberland, and hauing put out the eyes of the two ſonnes of Dunmail King of that Prouince, granted that Kingdome vnto Malcolm King of Scots*, whereof their eldeſt ſonnes became Prefects. This Prouince, *King Stephẽ*, to purchaſe fauour with the *Scots*, what time he ſtood in moſt neede of ayde, confirmed by gift vnder their Crowne; which *Henry* the ſecond notwithſtanding made claime vnto and got, as *Newbrigenſis* writeth, and laid it againe in the Marches of *England*: ſince when, many bickerings betwixt theſe Nations herein haue hapned, but none ſo ſore againſt the *Scotiſh* ſide, as was that at *Sollome-Moſſe*, where their Nobilitie diſdaining their Generall *Oliuer Sinclere*, gaue ouer the Battell, & yeelded themſelues to the *Engliſh*; which diſhonour pierced ſo deepely into the heart of King *Iames* the fift, that for griefe thereof he ſhortly after dyed.

Marian: Scotus

King Edmund.

King Stephens gift to the Scots.

Henry the ſecond.

Oliuer S. clere.

Iames the fift, King of *Scotland.*

(6) Many memorable Antiquities remaine and haue beene found in this Countie: for it being the Confines of the *Romans Poſſeſsions*, was continually ſecured by their *Garriſons*, where remaine at this day parts of that admirable wall built by *Seuerus*: alſo another Fortification from *Werkinton* to *Elns Mouth*, vpon the Sea-ſhoare toward *Ireland*, by *Stilico* raiſed when vnder *Theodoſius* he ſuppreſſed the rage of the *Picts* and *Iriſh*, and freed the Seas of the *Saxons Pyrats*. Vpon *Hardknot* hill, *Moresby*, *Old Carleil*, *Papcaſtle* along the Wall, & in many other places, their ruines remaine, with Altars, and Inſcriptions of their Captaines and Colonies, whereof many haue beene found, and more as yet lie hid.

Carlile the chiefe Citie.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie in this Shire is *Carlile*, pleaſantly ſeated betwixt the Riuers *Eden*, *Petterell*, and *Caud*, by the *Romans* called *Luguzallum*; by *Beda*, *Luell*; by *Ptolemie*, *Leucopibia*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lualid*; and by vs *Carlile*. This Citie flouriſhing vnder the *Romans*, at their departure, by the furious outrages of the *Scots* and *Picts* was deiected, yet in the dayes of *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland* was walled about: but again defaced by the ouer-running *Danes*, lay buried in her owne aſhes the ſpace of two hundred yeares; vpon whoſe ruines at length *Rufus* ſet his compaſſionate eye, and built there the Caſtle, planting a Colony of *Flemings* to ſecure the Coaſts from the *Scots*, but vpon better aduiſement remoued them into *Wales*. After him, *Henry* his brother and ſucceſſour ordained this City for an Epiſcopall See: whoſe ſite is placed in the degree of Longitude from the firſt Weſt part 17. and 2. ſcruples, and the Pole thence eleuated from the degree of Latitude 55. and 56. ſcruples.

Edward the firſt.

(8) Weſt from hence, at *Burgh* vpon the ſand, was the fatall end of our famous Monarch King *Edward* the firſt, who there leauing his Warres vnfiniſhed againſt *Scotland*, left his troubles, & ſoone miſſed life, to his vntimely and ſoone lamented death.

(9) And at *Salkelds* vpon the Riuer *Eden*, a Monument of ſeauentie ſeuen ſtones, each of them ten foot high aboue ground, and one of them at the entrance fifteene, as a Trophie of Victory was erected. Theſe are by the By-dwellers called *Long Megge and her Daughters*.

(10) This County, as it ſtood in the fronts of aſſaults, ſo was it ſtrẽgthned with twenty fiue Caſtles, & preſerued with the prayers (as then was thought) of the *Votaries* in the houſes erected at *Carlile*, *Lenecoſt*, *Wetherall*, *Holme*, *Daker*, and *Saint Bees*. Theſe with others were diſſolued by King *Henry* the eight, and their reuenewes ſhadowed vnder his Crowne: but the Prouince being freed from charge of ſubſidie, is not therefore diuided into Hundreds in the Parlament Rowles, whence we haue taken the diuiſions of the reſt: onely this is obſerued, that therein are ſeated nine Market-Townes, fiftie eight Pariſh-Churches, beſides many other Chappels of eaſe.

Caſtles.
1. *Bew.*
2. *Aiſkerton.*
3. *Scalby.*
4. *Nawarth.*
5. *Caſtlefteed.*
6. *Caſtle-carok.*
7. *Corby.*
8. *Lynſtok.*
9. *Rowcliffe.*
10. *Drumbugh*
11. *Armathwat*
12. *The Roſeca.*
13 *Highyate.*
14. *Wellly*
15. *cladbek.*
16. *Haton.*
17. *Graſtok.*
18. *Penreth.*
19. *Daker.*
20. *Pape Caſt.*
21. *Cokermouth*
22. *Werkinton.*
23. *Hay.*
24 *Egremond.*
25. *Millum.*

CUMBERLAND
AND THE ANCIENT CITIE CARLILE DESCRIBED WITH MANY MEMORABLE ANTIQVITIES THEREIN FOUND OBSERVED

PART OF SCOT

BLATUM BULGIUN

LAND

THE IRISH SEA

BOWNESS

GENIO LOCI
FORTVNÆ RE
DVCI ROMÆ
ÆTERNÆ ET
BONO
G. CORNELIUS
PEREGRINVS
TRIB. COHORT
EX PROVINCIA
MAVR. CÆS.
DOMOS TEDS
DECVR.....

BELATV
CADRO
I.V.L.CL
VILIS
OPT
V.S.L.M

I.O.M
ALA
AVG. OB VIRTVTEM
APPLATA. CVI. PRÆ
EST. PÆL PVBL SER
GIA MAGNVS
MVRSA EX NON
INFERIOR PRÆFEC
ARONNO EBRO

DIIS DEABVSQ
P. POSTHVMIVS
ACILIANVS
PRÆ
COH I DELM

HENRY CLIFFORD Earle

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Harelaw
Gilsland
Cannobye
Hathewate
Kinmont
Kirkanders
The Mote
Whitelose
Netherby
Sowporte
Arthuth
Blackbanke
Sollome Moss
Greney kirk
Milne hill
Durno Kirk
Tordeff west Hill
Wand cast
Irtune Baye
Eden flu
Glacan
Burgh
Boulnesse
Cardronok
Drumbugh cast
Whitridge
Pingland
Little Banton
Outer: bye
Orton
The Laith
Croston
Acton
Wampall
Gamlesby
Langnewton
Owton
Raby cotes
Laser Hall
Silluth
Brounrigg
Wulfty cast.
Holme
The Lies
Sowterfield
Brufeilde
Old Mawboro
Brumfrilde
Blencowgey
Warton
West Warde Forest
westwarde
Warnell
Saberham
The Rose cast
Cardew
Crockdale
Newton in Ardale
Blynroser
Aldhalowes
Dubmill
Aspatre
Bolton
High Gate
Allonbye
Hatun cast.
Atwarbye
Ancastre
Cladbek
Ierbye
Ilie
Mynes
Owterside
Plumland
Gro:sbye
Cannonbye
Wardall
Bodell
Rawth
Uldale
Birtby
Elne flu
Gilcrose
Mewtoo Becon
Blencrak
Redmane
Dureham
Elrebore
Tallantre
Cast
Bridekirk
Isle
Sunderland
Armanthwat
Unerigg
Carnmerton
Ribton
Devonbye
St. Laurrance
Huthwate
Setmurther
Bassenthwate
Flimby
Derwent
Cokermouth
Derwenfote haven
St Michaels chap
Bridgeham
Wide hope
Emleton
Skidda hill
Crosthwate Church
Threlcot
Maserdale
Werkinton
Chappel
Stainburn
Deyn
Egglesfeld
Thornthwate
St Johns
Dowthwate
Harinton
Ullok
Bardsey Hall
Lorton
Braithwat
Burnes
Ketwick
The mynes Roy all
Darwen Iland
Portinskal
Distinto
Lamplay
Brakenthwate
Newland chap.
The Grange
Fornside
Glenkwin
Hay Cast
Morsbye
Lowswater
Arladon
Caswald howe
Whithaue
Brathwater
Encrdale
Waternlain
Legburth watte
Armebath
Thurlmyre
Wiborne
Borrodale
Dunbalrase
Stones
Copeland
Dent hill
St Bees
St Bees head
Copeland Forest
Egremond
Wasdale chap.
Hard Knot
Great Langdale
Little Langdale
St Johns Beckermond
Hale
Cauder
Blng flu
Nether Wasdale
Shire Stones
upon Wreuose
S. Brides
Punsonby
Scl
lofeld
Myterdale
Gofforth
Eskdale
Scascall Hall
P. Drig
Irton
Dalegarth
Black Hal
Four
Part
nes Felds
of
Carleton
Monaster
Esk flu
Denk flu
Ravegl as
Sowthwatr
Wawburthwat
Corno
St. Johns
Seaton
Bewtell
Uffay park
Lancas:
Whidbek
Broughton
Whitlyham
Millum
Millum cast
Shire
Kirkbye

PART OF NORTHUM

L. SEPT. SEVERUS. PIUS AUG. BRIT.

THE PICTS WALL

The ancient and outmost limitts of the Romane Empire, was first made of Turffs and Staks by Hadrian the Emproure. Afterwards by Severus much strengthned and extended through the Maine euen from Sea to Sea, a worke soe famous, that the title Britannicus was geven a Surename to the Emproure. And lastly in the declining estate of that Empire. It was built of firme stone 8 foote brode and twelue foote hygh, beginning in the West at Boulnes nere the Baye of Itune, and continewed unto the mouth of Tyne in the East Running through vast montanes, for the most part in a straight lyne ascending and descending over steep, Craggs and hye hills: conteyning in length nere 100 miles. The tract whereof in many places yet appeareth, only dispoyled of his Battlements. In it were built watch towres, distant 1000 pases viche from other, wherein were soulthers kept, for the securing of the confines from the incursions of the enemy.

THE PICTS WALL

THE BERNICIANS

THE BRIGANTES

PART OF

PART OF

WESTMORLAND

EAST

The Earles of CARLILE

Marcatus E | Ran. Meschems | Andrew Harkley

VOLANTII VIVAS

This Countye being the uttermost Limits of the Romane Empyre, and defenced with that admirable wall as is aboue sayd, was continewally frequented with their Legions and Souldiers, whoe in tyme of peace, or after victoryes acheived, buyld many monuments and Altars, with inscriptions to their Idole Gods, for the prosperity of their Emperours and them selves, many of them yet remayning in diuers places there, are to be sene, and some of them according to their true formes here expressed, as they haue bene, most carefull and exactly taken by men of worthy note and credite.

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sould in Popes-head Alley by the exchange by I. Sudbury and Georg. Humble. Cum Privilegio Anno Domini 1610.

CARLILE

A The Castle
B Caldoe gate
C S.t Cuthberts
D S.t Maryes
E The Shambles
F The Mote hall
G Rickard gate
H Highe Strete
I Bother gate
K Alnet well lane
L Castle gate strete
M Fishmarket
N Battaill holme
O The Citidell
P Castle orchard

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cumberland*.

A TABLE of the Townes in *Cumberland*.

A
Acton.
Aglionby.
Aldby.
Alhollowes.
Alne flu.
Alme.
Allonby.
Alonby.
Alwarby.
Ancautre.
Kirk Ander.
Anstable.
Arladon.
Armanthwat castell.
Armanthwat.
Armebath.
Artruth.
Askerton castell.
Aspatre.
Austermore.

B
Kirk Banton.
Little Banton.
Bardsey hall.
Barrenwood Parke.
Basmthauate.
Beamont.
S. Bees head.
S. Bees.
Bekermond.
Bew-castell.
Birtby.
Black-band.
Black-hall.
Blek-hall.
Blencongey.
Bleng flu.
Blenkerne.
Blynroset.
Blenrake.
Bodell.
Bolton.
Borrodale.
Boulnesse.
Bowtell.
Brakenthwar.
Braken hill.
BRAMPTON.
Brathwate.
Brathwate.
S. Brides.
Bridgeham.
Bridekirk.
Brisco.
Brodwater.
Bronelston.
Brounrig.
Brumfeild.
Bucknes.
Burds wold.
Burgh kirke.
Burnes.
Bustwath hill.

C
Cambek flu.
Kirk Cambok.
Cammerton.
Cander.
Canda flu.
Cannonby.
Cardew.
Cardronok.
Carlton.
Carleton.
Carleton.
CARLILE.
Castell Caroke.
Castlesteed.
Caswald howe.
Catterley.
Cauthwate.
Chappell of the grune
Church.
Cladbek.
Clifton.
Coker flu.
Corryhouse.
COKERMOVTH.
Combe whitton.
Copeland.
Copeland forrest.
Corby castell.
Corno.
Cote hill.
Cristenbury crag
Crokedale.
Croglin Church.
Little Croglin.
Crosby.
Crosby.
Crosthate.
Croston.
Cumcatith.
Culgaith.
Cumrew.

D
Dacor flu.
Dacor castell.
Dalemane.
Dalegarth.
Darwent fels.
Darwent flu.
Darwen flu.
Darwen Iland.
Dauston.
Dauston hall.
Denok flu.
Dent hill.
Denton hall.
Ouer Denton.
Nether Denton.
Dereham.
Derwentfote Hauen.
Deuonby.
Deyn.
Distinton.
Douthwaite.
P. Drigg.
Drumbugh castell.
Dubmill.
Dudden flu.
Dunbalrasse stones.

E
Eden flu.
Eden flu.
Ednell.
Eglesfeild.
EGREMOND.
Eimont flu.
Elne flu.
Elneboro.
Emleton.
Emsaugh.
Enerdale.
Esgill.
Esk flu.
Eskdale.

F
Fedington.
Fingland.
Flimby.
Forlam.
Fornside.

G
Gamlesby.
Gamleby.
Gargill.
The Gele crag.
Gelt flu.
Gilcrosse.
Gilsland.
Glasenby.
Glasen.
Gofforth.
The Grange.
Grastoke castell.
Grinsdale.
Grisedale.

H
Hale.
Harbybrow.
Hard-knot.
Hareridge Hall.
Harinton.
Harington.
Harper hill.
Hathewate.
Haton castell.
Haton.
Haughton.
Hay castell.
Helbeck crag.
Hestedach.
Heskew.
Hesket.
Highgate.
Highyate castell.
Holme.
The Horse head.
The Houses.
Huddles kew.
Huthwate.
Huton.
Huton Iohn.

I
IERBY.
Inglewood forrest.
S. Iohns.
S. Iohns.
Iohnby.
Irthing flu.
Irton.
Iet flu.
Isle.
Itenfeild.
Itune bay.

K
KESWICK.
Kirbek flu.
Kirkanders.
Kirkby.
The Kirkfop foot.

L
The Laith.
The Lamiford.
Lamonby.
Lampley.
Langanby.
Langnewton.
Lasen.
Lasenby.
Lathes.
S. Lawrence.
Legburgh wate.
Lenecroft.
White Leuen.
Kirk Leuenton.
Lenton flu.
Black Leuen flu.
The Lies.
Limers dale.
Lorton.
Lowbyer.
Lowswater.
Lynstoke castell.
West Lynton.

M
The Masthorn.
Maxerdale.
Old Mawborow.
Medohushwood.
Melmerby.
Mewtoo beacon.
S. Michaels chappell.
Millum castell.
Millum castell.
Millum.
Milne hill.
Momaster.
Moresby.
Mosedale.
The Mote.
Motherby.
The Mynes Royall.
The Mynes.
Myterdale.

N
Naworth castell.
Netherby.
Newbiggen.
Newbiggin.
Newby.
Newland chapell
New-lathes.
New-more.
Newton in Ardale.
Nunny.

O
Orton.
Ouerhall.
Ousby.
Outerbye.
Owterside.
Owton.

P
Pap-castell.
PENRETH.
Penrodok.
Petterell.
Petterell wrey.
Plumland.
Pole.
Portinskal.
Pottrose flu.
Punsonby.

R
Raby-Cotes.
Rauderside hall.
RAVENGLAS
Raughton head chappell.
Rawthate.
Redmane.
Reunok.
Ribton.
The Rose castell.
Rotherby.
Rowcliffe castell.
Rowcliffe.

S
Saberham.
Salkeldes.
Sawbarron.
Scalbye.
Scalby Castle.
Scascall.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sellofeld.
Setmurther.
Silluth.
Siluerside.
Skelton.
Skiddow hill.
Skinburnesse.
Skirwith.
Skutterby.
Stafle.
Stainton.
Stangartikfed.
Stanwix.
Stannborn.
Stapleton.
Sollome Mosse.
Sowerby.
Sowporte.
Sowterfeild.
Spade Adam.
Shire stones vpon Wrenosse.
Sunderland.

T
Tallantre.
Tarraby.
Taukin.
Thakthwate.
Thornthwate.
Threlcot.
Thurbury flu.
Thuresbye.
Thwate.
South Tyne flu.
Tomwat hill.
Torpenny.
The new Towne.
Tretermane.
Trout Bek.

V
Vent flu.
Vffay parke.
Vldale.
Vlles flu.
Vllok.
Vnerigg.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vprightby.

W
Wakthwate.
Waleton.
Wampul flu.
Wampall.
Wardall.
Warnell.
Warton.
Warwick.
Wasdale chapell.
Nether Wasdale.
Watenlath.
Wathermelak.
Wawburthwat.
WERKINTON.
Westward.
Westward forrest.
Westhall.
Wetherall.
Whidbek.
Whitridge.
Whithauen.
Whitlaton.
Whittyham.
Whitelose.
Wiborne.
Widehope.
Winsgell.
With-hill.
Kirses Wold.
Wulsty Castle.

THE Countie of *Northumberland*, which the *Engliſh-Saxons* called Norp-humberlond, hath on the South the Biſhopricke of *Durham*, being ſhut in with the Riuer *Derwent*, and with *Tyne*; the North is confined vpon *Scotland*, the Weſt vpon part of *Scotland* and part of *Cumberland*: the Eaſt-ſide lyeth altogether vpon the Sea, called *Mare-Germanicum*.

The bounds of *Northumberland*.

(2) The forme thereof is Triangle, and differs not much in the ſidings; for from her South-Eaſt vnto the South-Weſt-point are neere vnto fortie miles; from thence to her North-point are ſixtie miles, and her baſe along the Sea-ſhore fortie-fiue miles: The whole in circumference is about one hundred fortie fiue miles.

The Forme.

(3) The Ayre muſt needes be ſubtle and piercing, for that the Northernly parts are moſt expoſed to extremity of weathers, as great winds, hard froſts, and long lying of ſnowes, &c. Yet would it be farre more ſharper then it is, were not the *Germane* Seas a readie meanes to further the diſſolution of her Ice and Snow, and the plentie of Coales there gotten, a great helpe to cõfort the body with warmth, and defend the bitter coldneſſe.

The Aire.

(4) The Soile cannot be rich, hauing neither fertilitie of ground for Corne or Cattle, the moſt part of it being rough, and in euery place hard to be manured, ſaue onely towards the Sea and the Riuer *Tyne*, where, by the great diligence and induſtrious paines of good husbandry, that part is become very fruitfull.

The Soyle.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey, mentioned by *Ptolemy*, were called *Ottalini*, *Ottadeny*, and *Ottadini*, which by an eaſie alteration (as Mr. *Cambden* ſaith) if it had beene called *Ottatini*, ſignifying, aboue the Riuer *Tyne*, or on the further ſide of *Tyne* (for ſo this people were planted) there would haue beene much conſonance both with the name of the Inhabitants, and the Poſition and Site of the Prouince.

Inhabitants.

(6) The chiefeſt commoditie that enricheth this County are thoſe Stones *Linthancraces*, which we call Sea-coales, whereof there is ſuch plentie and abundance digged vp, as they doe not onely returne a great gaine to the Inhabitants, but procure alſo much pleaſure and profit to others.

Commodities

(7) No place of this Prouince vents forth ſo many of theſe Sea-coales into other regions as *Newcaſtle* doth, being the very eye of all the Townes in this Countie: for it doth not onely miniſter reliefe (by ſuch prouiſion) to all other parts of *England*, but doth alſo furniſh the wants of forraine Countries with her plentie. By meanes of this and the intercourſe of Trafficke which it hath, the place is growne exceeding rich and populous. Before the Conqueſt it was called *Monk-cheſter*: hauing beene (as it ſeemed) in the poſſeſſion of *Monkes*: and *Cheſter* being added, which ſignifies a bulwarke or place of defence, ſhewes that in ancient time it had beene a place of fortification.

New-caſtle.

A rich towne.

(8) After the Conqueſt it got the name of *Newcaſtle*, by the new Caſtle which *Robert* the Sonne of *William* the *Conquerour* built there, out of the ground. What it was called in old time is not knowne, yet ſome are of opinion, that it may be thought to haue beene *Gatroſentum*, for that *Gateſhead*, the ſuburbe (as it were) of the ſame, expreſſeth in the owne proper ſignification that *Britiſh* name, *Gatroſentum*. It is now moſt enobled both by the Hauen (which *Tyne* maketh) of that notable depth, that it beareth very tall ſhips, and is able to defend them againſt ſtormes and tempeſts. As alſo by many fauours and honours wherewith it hath beene dignified by Princes: for *Richard* the ſecond, granted that a Sword ſhould be carried before the Maior, and *Henry* the ſixt made it a Countie, conſiſting of a Corporation within it ſelfe. It is adorned with foure Churches, and fortified with ſtrong wals that haue eight gates. It is diſtant from the firſt Weſt line 21. degrees and 30. minutes, and from the Equinoctiall line towards the North-pole 34. degrees and 57. minutes.

The occaſion of naming it *New-caſtle*.

Richard the ſecond.

Henry the ſixt.

(9) The vtmoſt towne in *England*, and the ſtrongeſt hold in all *Britaine*, is *Barwicke*. From whence it had the name is not certainely made knowne. Some fetch it from *Berengarius* a Duke (neuer read of:) ſome ſay it was called Beornica-pic in the old *Engliſh-Saxon* tongue, which is the Towne of the *Bernicians*. Howſoeuer, this is better to be ſaid then truſted: and whenceſoeuer it hath the name, it is ſeated betweene two mightie Kingdomes, ſhooting farre into the Sea, with the which, and the Riuer *Tweed*, it is almoſt encompaſſed: and whenſoeuer any diſcord fell betweene the two Nations, this place was the firſt thing they tooke care of. It hath indured the brunts of diuers inroades and incurſions, and beene oftentimes both poſſeſſed and repoſſeſſed of the *Scots* and *Engliſh*: But ſince it was reduced vnder the command of *Edward* the fourth, our Kings haue from time to time ſo ſtrengthened it with new workes and fortifications, as they cut off all hopes of winning it. The Gouernour of this Towne is alſo Warden of the Eaſt Marches againſt *Scotland*. The longitude of it according to Mathematicall obſeruation, is 21. degrees and 43. minutes: the latitude 55. degrees and 48. minutes.

Barwick.

The ſituation of *Barwick*.

The Gouernour.

(10) The Inhabitants of this Countie are a warlike people, and excellent light horſemen, and are made fierce and hard by the ſeuerall encounters of the *Scots*, and not much vnlike them in neither, betwixt whom in this County, many battels haue beene fought; and the ſucceſſes oftentimes waued through very doubtfully, the victory ſometimes falling to the *Scots*, ſometimes to the *Engliſh*. At *Otterburne* was one, in which three or foure times it ſtood doubtfully indifferent, till in the end the *Scots* got the vpper hand of the *Engliſh*: Howbeit their glory was not made ſo illuſtrious by this Conqueſt, but that it was as much darkened by the foile they receiued at *Anwicke*, where *William* King of *Scots*, was taken & preſented priſoner to *Henry* the ſecond. As alſo by that battell at *Brumridge*, where King *Athelſtan* fought a pitcht field againſt *Aulafe* the *Dane*, *Conſtantine* King of *Scots*, and *Eugenius* King of *Cumberland*, and that with ſuch fortunate ſucceſſe, as it hath left matter ſufficient to fill the pennes of Hiſtorians. *Flodden* field alſo, memorable in the death of *Iames* the fourth, King of *Scots*, who was there ſlaine, and his Army ouerthrowne in a ſharpe fight, as he diſplayed his Banner (in great hope) againſt *England*, when King *Henry* the 8. lay at the ſiege of *Turnay* in *France*.

Battles in this Country.

Battles at *Otterburne*.

Anwick.

Brumridge.

Flodden-field.

(11) Other battels in this Countie haue beene, as that at *Hexam* (called by *Bede*, *Hanguſtald*) wherein *John Neuill Marqueſſe Montacute*, encountred the Leaders of the *Lancaſtrian* faction with much courage, and with greater ſucceſſe put them to flight, for which he was made Earle of *Northumberland* by *Edward* the fourth. As alſo that at *Dilſton* (by *Bede* called *Dinelsburne*,) where *Oſwald* hauing the faith of Chriſt for his defence and armour, ſlew *Cedwall* the *Britaine* in a ſet battell, himſelfe ſtraight-wayes becomming a profeſſed Chriſtian, and cauſing his people to be inſtructed in Chriſtian Religion.

Hexam.

Dilſton.

(12) Many memorable Antiquities are found in this Country along the wall, and in other places: As pieces of Coyne, Inſcriptions, broken and vnperfect Altars, &c. (the ruines of the wall yet to be ſeene:) but none that deſerues more to be remembred then *Wall-Towne* (by *Bede* called *Ad Murum*) for that *Segbert* King of the *Eaſt-Saxons* was in it baptized in the Chriſtian Faith by the hands of *Paulinus*: and *Halyſton*, where the ſame *Paulinus* is ſaid to haue baptized many thouſands into the faith of Chriſt, in the Primitiue Church of the *Engliſh* Nation.

Antiquities.

Halyſton.

(13) *Buſy-gap* is a place infamous for robbing and theeuing, and is therefore rather remembred as a cautiatory note for ſuch as haue cauſe to trauell that way, then for any proper matter of worth it hath, that merits place with other parts of this Prouince.

Buſy-gap.

Other matters of obſeruation are onely theſe, that North *Tyne* (running through the *Wall*) waters two Dales, which breede notable light Horſemen, and both of them haue their hils (hard by) ſo boggie, and ſtanding with water on the top, that no Horſemen are able to ride through them, and yet (which is wonderfull) there be many great heapes of Stones (called *Lawes*) which the neighbouring people are verily perſwaded were caſt vp and laid together in old time, in remembrance of ſome that were ſlaine there. There is alſo a martiall kinde of men which lie out, vp and downe in little cottages (called by them *Sheales* and *Shealings*) from Aprill to Auguſt, in ſcattering faſhion, ſummering (as they terme it) their Cattle, and theſe are ſuch a ſort of people as were the ancient *Nomades*. The laſt, not leaſt, matter of note is this, that the Inhabitants of *Morpeth* ſet their owne towne on fire in the yeare of Chriſt 1215. in the ſpight they bare to King *Iohn*, for that he and his *Rutars* ouer-ran theſe Countries.

Light Horſemen.

A Martiall kinde of men.

Morpeth.

This County hath fiue Market-Townes in it for her trade of buying and ſelling, 26. Caſtles for her ſtrength and fortification, and 460. Pariſh-Churches for diuine ſeruice.

Market towns

BARWICK

A. SCALE. OF. PASES.

The Armes of such honorable Families, as have borne the Dignity, and Title of Earles, and Dukes of Northumberland, since the Normans Conquest.

Waldeof Earl. Northum.

Robert Mowbray E.

Henry sonne to David K. of Scot.

Hugh pudsey Bishop of Durham

John Nevill E. of Northum.

Henry Percy Earl. of Northum.

Iohn Dudley Duke of Northum.

Thomas Percy Earl. of Northum.

WEST

PART OF SCOTLAND

PART OF CUM: BER: LAND

THE PICTES WALL

VALLVM SEVERI

CARLISLE

Tweede flu.

Tyne flu.

Coket flu

Rede flu.

Tipped flu.

Alne flu.

Aln flu.

Durrise

Hilton

Ladykirk

Tyllmouth

Caldstreame

Spylawe

Cornwall

Long Bridgham

Rydam

Carram

Warke cast

Brakeston

Learmouth

Prestam

Downeham

Hawdon

Holefelde

Limpetlaw

Windram

Padston

Killam

Graydon

Nattons

Whitsquire hill

Caputy

Coklaw Hill

Maiden Crosse

Blak Brea

Edgerton

Kemblespeth hill

Aumond hill

The Carter

Robbes crosse

The Whele Fell

Cheetop Burne

The whele kirk

Packinhaugh

Liddesdale head

Kirsop Fell

Flights chap

Whithaugh Towre

Mangerton

Kirsop flu.

Lamysford

Kirsop foote

Flights Fell

Redes Dale

Bew Cast

Spi Crag

Millesborn

The Forrest of Lowes

Wall Town

Lenercost

Naworth cast

Blenkensopp cast

Haltwesell

Thirlwall

Overdenton

Irthing flu.

Sibbenes

Lamley

Knaresdale

Thornhope

Gilderdale

Whitlaton

Austenmore

Fetherstonhaugh

Comewood chap

Eldes

Whitfeld Hall

Williamston

Kirkhaugh

Alneburne

Todleswood

Winnelraw

Whitfeld

Oldtown

Caddon

Munk

Kmeleyfld

Permandley

Ogleston

Hawcopie

Alnwap

Spartwell

Newsheel

Allenton

Sindrop

Sibton Sheles

Knowdon

Whetley Sheles

Felloplaw

Penpughe

Harsenside

Straurt peale

Plankford

Dukepit

Nobok

Yarwicke

Grindridge

Hamburnhall

Essheales

Dotland

Ridley flu

Lynbridg

Hoclugh

Whitfyde

Elishaw

Markbeck cast.

Halliston

Yardlee

Woodhouses

Archaugh

Rochester

Strubes

Durtborn

Grenchester

Rattenrow

Smal burne

Otterburne

Ellesdon

Overacres

Mumkyse

Meadowhough

Woodburnes

Kinsingham

Steale

Arsworth

Butteland

Carehouse

Burtley

Gunnerton

Rutchester

Barraford

Chipchase

Haughton

Walwick

Newburghe

Wark

Hexham

Langley cast

Hadon Brigg

Longhope

Castley

Wharby

Woodhall

Black Hall

Chesterwood hall

Bradley hall

Tucreon

Stone

Mel Ericke

Beltingham

Lees

Motcombe

Grent

Allons

Willy

Thank

Unbellister Cast

Bellister

Swinhow

Bradley

Buffygap

Forston

The Sydl.

Haydon

Simon burne cast

Sewenfield

Carrow

Walton

Nether morley

Blacklaw

Marcley

Pawlee

Shitlinton

Bellerley

Lee Hall

Whitchester

Brearidg

Dunterley

Chirden

Hesleside

Birkes

Biltingham

Wicket

Tarset

Charleton

Blakelaw

Leame

Woodburnes

Kinsingham

Tyne flu.

Grenested

Dala cast

Ells

Tynedale

Crag: hels

The belsyn

The Hee field

Easton hall

Thorn burn

Shitborn

Yarrowhaugh

Smalburn

Leaply: he

Emouthe ugh

Shiele flu.

Crosstinbury Crag

The gele Crag

The Horse head

Tembick flu.

Thecam

Snepe

Hollin head

Croughwhen

Grenehaugh

old Towne

Corsesside

Rattenraw burne

NORTHUMBERLAND.

NEWE-CASTLE

A	Kings maner
B	Kings Lodgings
C	Grammer Schole
D	The manner
F	Newe house
H	Black friers
I	Saint Iohns
K	High Caſtle
L	Almeſe Houſes
M	Saint Nicholas
N	Alhallowes
O	Trinitie Houſe
P	Pandon Hall
Q	The wall Knoll
R	The Stone Hill
S	The maiſen deeu
T	Almoſe Houſes
V	Weſt Spittle
W	White Friers
X	Scottiſh Inne
Z	Newe yate
3	Weſt gate
4	Pandon yate
5	Sandgate yate
7	Cloſe gate
8	The Key

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paſes.

Deſcribed by William Mathew.

DEAE SVRI
AE SVB CALP
VRNIO AG.....
ICOLA LEG AVG
PR. PR. A LICINIUS
..LEMENS PRAEF.
..III A. IOR .....

NUMINIB
AVGVSTOR
COH·IIII·GAL
EQ
FEC.

PRO SALUTE
DESIDIENIÆ
.... LIANI PRÆ
....ET SVA.S
POSVIT VOT
AO SOLVIT LIBE

NS TVSCO ET BAS
SO COS.

DEAE SVRI
AE SVB CALP
VRNIO AGR
ICOLA LEG AVG
PR PRA LICINIVS
CLEMENS PRÆEC
OH I HAMMIOR ✠

The Romane Garriſons garding the Frontier of theſe Northren parts, and in certaine Stations remaining to put backe the incurſions of the Scots and Picts in tyme of there peace, wrought and erected many alters to there Gods, for the proſperity of their Cæſars Prefectors, Some few of them we have here inſerted from the Stones themſelves remaining now in the cuſtody of that worthy Preſerver of auncient monuments the learned knight Sir Robert Cotton of Cunnington, whoſe liberall minde that maye, hath much increaſed and inriched this labour.

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſould in popes-head Alley over againſt the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble Cum privilegio Anno Domini 1610

THE SCOTTISH MAIN

THE GERMAN OCEAN

THE EAST

A

ABsheles.
Acam.
Ackton.
Acton.
Akelynton.
Allanton.
Allenton.
Almeburne.
ALNEWICK.
Alnham.
East Allow flu.
West Allow flu.
Anbell.
Ancraft.
Angerton.
Anter-Cheſter.
Aperley.
Aſhington.
Aſper ſheles.
Auerwick.
Aumond hill.
Aydon Caſtle.
Aylmouth.
Aylnammore.

B

Bamburg.
Barmore.
Barodon.
Barraford.
Barrinton.
BARWICK.
Barwick.
Great Bauinton.
Bearle.
Bedenell.
Bedlinton.
Bedford.
Bellister Caſtle.
Bellerley.
The Bellyn.
Belkirk.
Belſey Caſtle.
Beltingham.
Beneley.
Bentham.
Benwell.
Berling.
Great Bewick.
Little Bewick.
Bewfront.
Bichefield.
Bickerton.
Biker.
Billingham.
Billiſtone.
Biiton.
Bingfield.
Birkes.
Biwell Caſtle.
Blacklaw.
Black-brea.
Black-bedon.
Blakedon.
Black-hall.
Blake law.
Blakeworth.
Blenkenſop Caſtle.
Blithe flu.
Blithes Newkes.
Boiam.
Bottle Caſtle.
Boweſden.
Bowmer.
Bowton.
Bradford.
Bradley hall.
Brankeſton.
Branſaugh.
Branton.
Branton.
Brearidge.
Brenkhorn.
Brinkley.
Brome parke.
Bromeridge.
Bromiſh flu.
Brumley.
Brunton.
Bruntons.
Buckton.
Budle.
Burdop.
Burrodon.
Burtley.
Burton.
Buſton.
Buſigap.
Buteland.
Butterhagh.

C

Caddon.
Callalee.
Callie parke.
Cammas.
Captheaton.
Carehouſe.
North Carleton.
South Carleton.
Carram.
Carrow towre.
Carſwel.
The Carter.
Caſtley.
Catchaſide.
Catchborne.
Cauſey.
Cerbridge.
Charleton.
Chatton.
Cheſterwood.
Cheſwick.
Chetlop Burne.
Cheuiot hils.
Eaſt-Cheuinton.
Weſt-Cheuinton
Chillingham.
Chirden.
Chipechaſe.
Chirtons.
Cholerton.
Claroo.
Cockley.
Cockley towne.
Coket flu.
Coket Iland.
Cocklaw hill.
Cold-Marton.
Conwood chapel
Colwell.
Cornwale.
Corſenſide.
Cortington caſtle
Cotewall tower.
Coupland.
Cowpon.
Crags hels.
Cramlinton.
Crawley.
Crawſton.
Chriſtenbury cra.
Crocklaw.
Cronkley.
Cunnyngarth.

D

Dala Caſtle.
Dareſhall.
Dawton.
Deddington.
Denijk.
Denton.
Detcham.
Dichborns.
Dilſton.
Diſſingtons.
Doteland.
Douols flu.
Downeham.
Doxford.
Druriche.
Duke pul.
Dunkefield.
Dunnington.
Dunſton.
Dunterley.
Dunſtaburgh Caſtle.
Durtreborn.

E

Eawden.
Edderſton.
Edington.
Edlingham caſtle
Eglingham.
Eland hall.
Eldes.
Elford.
Elihaugh.
Elis.
Eliſhaw.
Elleſden.
Ellingham.
Ellyke.
Elmeley.
Eltringham.
Embleton.
Emmothilis.
Emmouthough.
Erington.
Eriſden.
Eſlington.
Eſpley.
Eſſheales.
Etall.
Etall Caſtle.
Euart.

F

Fallowfield.
Farley.
Farnlaw.
Fauſton hall.
Fauterley.
Fawlee.
Faulick.
Fawnes.
Felkinton.
Felton.
Fennam.
Fennik.
Fennik hall.
Fetherſton haugh.
Flights fell.
Flodden hill.
Font flu.
Ford Caſtle.
Fowbre.
Framlington.

G

Garretlee.
The Gelecrag.
Gijſons.
Gilderdale.
Glanthiſſe.
Glanton.
Glouceſter.
The Grange.
Grange.
Greene.
Greencheſter.
Greene haugh.
Greene hatherley
Greene Leighton
Greeneſted.
Grindridge.
North Gosford.
South Gosford.
Goſwick.
Grotehugh.
Gunnerton.

H

Haden Bridge.
Haggerſton.
Haledon.
Halewell.
Halidon hill.
Haliſton.
Halton hall.
Halton-ſheeles.
Halt-weſell.
Hambleton.
Hamburne hall.
The Hangiſton.
Haſon.
Hathrington wark.
Haughton.
Haukeſlaw.
Haukwell.
Hawcople.
Haycloſe.
Haydon.
Hartbottle caſtle.
Harehaugh.
Harelaw.
Harford.
Kirk Harle.
Weſt Harle.
Harnam.
Harlow.
Harſingſide.
Hartborn.
Harterton.
Hartley flu.
Hartley.
Hartſide.
Haruep.
Harwood ſheeles
Headly.
Heaton.
Heborn.
Hebborne.
Heddon.
East Heddon.
Hedgely.
The Hee field.
Hefferlaw.
Heiter borne.
Heppeſcote.
Heſſh.
Heſlaſide.
Heſelridge.
Ould Heton.
Hetton.
HEXAM.
Hexley.
Highley.
Hoclugh.
Holy Iland.
Holinhead.
Horde.
The Horſhead.
Horſley.
Horton Grange.
Horton Caſtle.
Howborne.
Howick.
Howtell.
Long Houghton.
Houghton.
Houghton.
Hugh.
Hull.
Hurſt.
Hyndley.

I

Ilderton.
Ingram.
Ingey.
S. Iohn Lee.

K

Kembleſpeth hil.
Kenton.
Kepik.
Killam.
Killinworth.
Kinſingham.
Kirkhaugh.
Kirkley.
Kirkwhelpington.
Kineleyſide.
Knareſdale.
Knewdon.
Kyley.

L

Lamley.
Lamyford.
Langhaugh.
Langley Caſtle.
Langton.
Leame.
Leaplyſhe.
Learmouth.
Lee-hall.
Lees.
Leminaton.
Lesbury.
East Lilborne.
West Lilborne.
Lire hillam.
Longhope.
Longhurſt.
Longſhawes.
Long-witton.
The forreſt of Lowes.
Lowick.
Lowlyn.
Lucker.
Lungridge.
Lurbottle.
Lynbridge.
Lyne flu.
Lynton.
Lyom.

M

Mad-fennes.
Maiden croſſe.
Marelet.
S. Margaret.
Medow-hough.
Melchriche.
Meldon.
Mickeley.
Middleborn.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton hall.
Middletons.
Milborne.
Milfield.
Minſterakers.
Mitfotth.
Monk-ſeton.
Moretowne.
Nether Morley.
MORPETH.
Morrik.
Morton.
Moſedon.
Mowap.
Mouſewell.
Munk.
Munkryſe.

N

Nesbet.
Netherton.
Nethpoole.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggins.
Newbiggins.
Newborn.
Newburgh.
New Chappell.
NEW CASTLE
Newlands.
Newneham.
Newſham.
Newſhele.
Newſted.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton hall.
Newton kirke.
Nobock.
Nopton.
Norham.
Norton.
Nuke.
Nunnikirk.
Nunriding.

O

Ogle Caſtle.
Oldtowne.
Ord.
S. Oſwald.
Otterburne.
Ouer-hall.
Ouer-Acres.
Ouinton.
Ouingham.
Ouldtowne.
Outcheſter.
Owmers.
Owſton.

P

Padſton.
Parkhead.
Pegton.
Penpughe.
Permandley.
Plankford.
Plaſhe.
Pont flu.
Pontland.
Portgate.
Prendick.
Preſlik.
Preſlan.
Preſton.
Pruddo Caſtle.

R

Ratten-Raw.
Rauſe Caſtle hill.
Raylees.
Radeſwouth.
Redes dale.
Relloſyſe.
Reuela.
The Reye.
Ridlamhope.
Ridland flu.
Ridley flu.
Little Rile.
Great Rile.
Riplington.
Riſing.
Robbs Croſſe.
Rock.
Rocheſter.
Roddam.
Rothbury.
Rotheley.
Roſeborne.
Roſeden.
Roſſe.
Rugley.
Runington.
Rutcheſter.
Rutcheſter.

S

Sammeſhouſe.
Sandon.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Seaton dalauell.
Sewenſhele.
Sibbenes.
Sibton ſheles.
Sighill.
Simonburn caſtle
Simonſide.
Sindrop.
Sharpenton.
Shauon.
Shelduks.
Shele flu.
Shele-hall.
Shepewaſh.
Shilburne haugh.
Shilbottel.
Shiluington.
Shipley.
Shitlinton.
Shorley.
Shortflat.
Shoſton.
Shotley.
Shotton.
Skrimmerſton.
Skernwood.
Slealey.
Slekbornes.
Smalborne.
Smalborne.
Snepe.
Snipe-houſe.
Snitter.
Snuke-banke.
Spi-Crag.
Spindleſton.
The Spittle.
The Spittle.
Spurtwell.
White Squire hill.
The red Squire.
Stanforth.
Stannington.
Stanton.
Steele hall.
Stele.
Stonehall.
Stokeswood.
Stoubes.
Strauertpeele.
Sunderland.
Swinborne caſtle
Little Swinborn
Swinnon.
The Syde.

T

Tarſell.
Till flu.
Tinmouth.
Tinmouth Caſtle.
Titlington.
Thecam.
Thirlewall.
Thokerinton.
Thornburn.
Thornhope.
Thornham towre
Thornton.
Thornton.
Throple.
Throxton.
Todhorn.
Toddelwood.
Togeſden.
Toneley.
Toſſons.
Ouer Trewhet.
Nether Trewhet.
Tritlinton.
Troughwhen.
Tuggell.
Tweedmouth.
Tweedmouth.
Tweede flu.
Twiſell.
Tylmouth.
Tyne flu.
Tyne flu.
Tynehead.
Tyndale.

V

Vgham.
Vnthank.
Vſway flu.

W

Wall.
Wall towne.
Wallington.
Walker.
Walwick.
Wamſon.
Wanſpeck flu.
Warden.
Warke Caſtle.
Warne flu.
Warnemouth.
Warnford.
Warton.
Warmouth.
Wateryate.
Wawbottle.
Weldon.
Welton.
Weſell.
Wetewood.
Weteſlades.
Weſt Newton.
Widon.
Wilam.
Williamſton.
Willinton.
Willy Motſwick
Wincheſter.
Windram.
Winnelrau.
Wintrig.
Witherington Caſtle.
Whanton.
Wharby.
The Whele Fell.
Weſt Whelpington.
Whitcheſter.
Whitfield.
Whitfield hall.
Whitlathe.
Whitley ſheeles.
Whitſide.
Whittel.
Whittentons.
Whittrenſtall.
Whittingam.
Whitton Caſtle.
Whitton towre.
Woodburnes.
Wooden.
Woodhall.
Woodhouſes.
Woodhouſe.
Woperden.
Workesborn.
Worndon.
Wreghill.
Wullaw.
Wuller.

Y

Yardop.
Yarro.
Yarwiche.
Yellinton.
Yeuerin hill.

Diuersitie of names.

THe *Ile of Man* is termed by *Ptolemy*, *Moneda*; by *Pliny*, *Monabia*; by *Orosius*, *Menania*; by *Beda*, *Menania secunda*; and by *Gyldas*, *Eubonia*, and *Manaw*. The *Britaines* name it *Menow*; the Inhabitants, *Maninge*; and we *Englishmen*, *The Ile of Man*. It boundeth North-ward vpon *Scotland*, South-ward vpon the *Ile* of *Angleſey*, East-ward vpon part of *Lanca-ſhire*, and West-ward vpon the Coaſt of *Ireland*.

Forme.

(2) The forme is long and narrow; for from *Cranſton* to the *Mull-hils*, where it is longeſt, it onely ſtretcheth it ſelfe to twenty-nine miles; but from the wideſt part, which is from *Peele-Caſtle* to *Douglas-point*, are ſcarce nine; the whole compaſſe about, is foureſcore and two miles.

Dimenſitie.

Aire.

(3) The ayre is cold and ſharpe, being bordering vpon the *Septentrionall* parts, and for her ſhelter hauing but a wall of water. They haue few Woods; onely they light ſometimes vpon ſubterranean trees buryed vnder the ground, by digging vp the earth for a clammie kinde of Turfe, which they vſe for fuell.

Soile.

(4) The ſoile is reaſonable fruitfull both for Cattle, Fiſh, and Corne; yet it rather commendeth the pains of the people then the goodnes of the ground; for by the induſtry of the Inhabitants it yeeldeth ſufficiencie of euery thing for it ſelfe, and ſendeth good ſtore into other Countries. It hath fields (by good manuring) plentious of Barley and Wheat, but eſpecially of Oats; and from hence it comes that the people eate moſt of all Oaten-bread. It beares abundance of Hempe and Flaxe, and is full of mightie flockes of ſheepe and other Cattle: yet are they ſmaller in body then we haue in *England*, and are much like to the Cattle in *Ireland* that are neighbouring vpon it.

Oaten-bread.

Commodities

(5) This commoditie makes this Iland more happie then we are here: for the people are there free from vnneceſſary commencements of Suites, from long & dilatory Pleas, and from friuolous feeing of Lawyers. No Iudge or Clerks of the Court take there any penny for drawing Inſtrumẽts, or making of Proceſſes. All controuerſies are there determined by certaine Iudges, without writings or other charges, and them they call *Deemſters*, and chooſe forth among themſelues. If any complaint be made to the Magiſtrate for wrongs either don or ſuffred, he preſently taketh vp a ſtone, and fixeth his marke vpon it, and ſo deliuereth it vnto the partie plaintiffe, by vertue of which he both cals his aduerſary to appearance, and to produce his witneſſes. If the caſe fall out to be more litigious, and of greater conſequence then can eaſily be ended, it is then referred to twelue men, whom they terme *The Keyes of the Iland*. Another happines enricheth this Iland, namely, the ſecuritie and gouernment thereof, as being defended from neighbour enemies by Souldiers that are preſt and ready; for on the South-ſide of the Ile ſtands *Bala-Curi* (the Biſhops chiefe place of reſidence) and the *Pyle*, and a *Blockhouſe* ſtanding in a little Iland, where there is a continuall Garriſon of Souldiers. And it is ſo well managed for matter of rule and ciuill diſcipline, that euery man there poſſeſſeth his owne in peace and ſafetie. No man liues in dread or danger of loſing what he hath. Men are not there inclined to robbing or theeuing, or licentious liuing.

Bala-Curi the Biſhops Palace.

Religiouſneſſe of the people.

(6) The Inhabitants of this Iland are for the moſt part religious, and louing to their Paſtors, to whom they do much reuerence & reſpect, frequenting duly to diuine ſeruice, without diuiſion in the Church or innouation in the Cõmon-weale. The wealthier ſort, and ſuch as hold the faireſt poſſeſſions, do imitate ỹ people of *Lancaſhire*, both in their honeſt carriage & good houſ-keeping. Howbeit the common ſort of people both in their language and manners, come higheſt vnto the *Iriſh* although they ſomwhat relliſh and ſauour of the qualities of the *Norwegians*.

Matters worthy of note.

(7) Things not worthy to be buryed in the graue of obliuion are, that this Iland in the midſt thereof riſeth vp with hils, ſtanding very thicke, amongſt which the higheſt is called *Sceafull*, from which vpon a cleare and faire day, a man may eaſily ſee three Kingdomes at once; that is, *Scotland*, *England*, & *Ireland*. This Ile prohibits the cuſtomary manner of begging from doore to doore, deteſting the diſorders, as well Ciuill as Eccleſiaſticall of neighbour Nations. And laſt, not leaſt, that deſerues to be committed to memory, is, that the women of this Country, whereſoeuer they go out of their doores, gird themſelues about with the winding-ſheete that they purpoſe to be buryed in, to ſhew themſelues mindfull of their mortalitie: and ſuch of them as are at any time condemned to dye, are ſowed within a ſacke, and flung from a rocke into the Sea.

The womens girdles when they goe abroad.

The manner of death for Malefactors.

(8) The whole Ile is diuided into two parts, South and North, whereof the one reſembleth the *Scotiſh* in ſpeech, the other the *Iriſh*. It is defended by two Caſtles, and hath ſeauenteene Pariſhes, fiue Market-Townes, and many Villages.

The partition of this Iſle.

The Magiſtrates manner of warrant for ſummoning a partie before him.

¶ A Table of the Townes, Villages, Caſtles, Riuers, and Hauens within the Ile of *Man*, Alphabetically gathered.

A
Kirk Andrew.
The point of Aire.

B
Baladoul.
Balalough.
Kirk Balalough.
Balicaken.
Baliſaly Abbey.
Baliſaly Towne.
Friry Bewmakan.
Kirk Bridge.
Kirk Brodon.

C
Caltregh.
The Calſe of Man.
Caſtle Towne.
Bay.
Kirk Chriſt.
Kirk Chriſt.
Chappell.
Clanmoy flu.
Cobbe Borne.
Corte.
Cranſton.

D
Dauby point.
Dauby Towne.
Douglas point.
DOVGLAS towne.
Douglas hauen.

E
Egnes.

F
Fleſhik.

G
Glan-Brow.
Glan-Cam.

I
Kirk Iarman.
Ieorby point.
Saint Iohns Chappell.

K
Saint Katherins Chappel
Kirk Kerbrey.

L
The point Lang-nouſe.
Laxi-baye.
Laxi-point.
LAXITOWNE.
Kirk Lennon.
Loughe.

M
Kirk Magh haul.
Kirk Magh-hauls head.
Malarlough.
Kirk Mali.
Kirk Migh-hill.
Kirk Migh-hill flu.
Saint Migh-hils Iſland.
Min-hughe.
Kirke Morrowne.
The Mull-hils

N
Neb flu.
The Nunnery.

O
Kirk Onkon.

P
Kirk Patriark.
Kirk Patriark of the Peel.
PEEL-Towne.
Peel-Caſtle.
Polt Baſh.
Port Earn.
Portell Morrey.
Portwick.

R
Ramſey.
RAMSEY towne.
Ramſey hauen.
RVSHIN Caſtle.

S
Scarthlat.
Shellack point.
Snafeld.
Solbe mouth.
Solbe flu.
Spalorck.
The Stack.
Kirk Stanton.

V
Vark.

W
Watch-hill.
The white Water.
Blache Water.
Wherſton.

THE ISLE OF MAN

Exactly described, and into seuerall Parishes diuided, with euery Towne, Village, Baye, Creke, and Riuer therein conteyned. The bordringe Coasts wherewith it is circulated in their Situations sett, and by the Compase accordingly shewed, with their true distance from euery place vnto this Island by a seuerall scale obserued

DESCRIBED
BY.
THO DVRHAM
Ano. 1595.

THIS SCALE Conteyneth the Miles of the Island it selfe, and is to be measured according to the vsuall manner

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

N.B. W.N. N.N. W. N.B. W. NOR: TH

N.W. N.B.W.W. W.N.W. W.B.N. W.B.S. W.S.W. S.B.W.W. S.W. WE ST.

SCOTLANDE

Salsull
Coswell
GALLOWAY
Icorby poynte
Kirk patrick
Balalough
Rughlines
The Sound
Drommort
Clanc Boy
Colderflet Hauen
Belfast
The Maydens
Knokfergus
Hland Magie
Knokfergus Hauen
Thardc
North Rocke
Melirase
Rockes
Son
South Rocke
Condan poynte
Strangford Hauen
Kilbart poynt
Patrik
Donne
Clan Basel
Kilare
Arglas
Sheape Hauen
NEWRY
Dauby poynt
Dauby pitt
Carlingford Hauen
Carlingford
Dodst
Dundalk Hauen
Wairer
Old towne
Glasmoy
Brenore Island patrik
Popes Hill
Cobeh
Kelerok
Dublin
Delcay
IRISH SEA
Kirk Michhill
Glan Cam
Glan Brow
Peel Towne
St. Johns Chap.
Peel Castell
Kirk Larman
Kirk patrik of the Peel
Kirk Mortown
Clanmoy flud
Watch Hill
Kirk Kerbrey
St. Kathrens Chap
Friry Bew makan
Balisaly Abbey
Fleshik
Kirk Malı
Kirk Christ
Min Hugh
Balicken
Portwick
Balaloul
Port Earn
Colrayne
Polt Boyt
Chappell
Scarthlat
The Mylll Hills
Portell Morrey
The Stack
Spalorck
The Calfe of Man

S.W. B.S. S.S.W. S.B.W. SOV H

R: TH. N.B. E. N.N. E. NB. EN.

The poynt of Ayre
Cran: ston
Kirk Bridge
Kirk Andrew
Shellack poynt
Vark
Lough
Malar lough
patriark
Kirk Christ
Solbe mouth
Ramsy Towne
Ramsy Hauen
Kirk Maghhaules
Heade
Kirk Maghhaul
Kirk Balalough
Workinton
Corn
Sitafeld
Whetston
Egremond
Egnes
Laxi Baye
Laxi poynt
Miltum caſt
Laxi Towne
Kirk lennon
Foulney
Kirk onkon
Douglas Towne
Dowglas hauen
Dowglas poynt
De pole of Foodray
Kirk Braddon
The Nunry
Kirk Santon
Lerpoole Wate
Ramsway
St. Mighils Island
Hillbre Island
The poynt Large house
Prestholme Island
Part of Flint shire
PART OF DENBIGHSHIRE
PART OF CAERNARVANSHIRE
ANGLESEY
Bewmaris

N.E. N.B.E. E.N.E. E.B.N. E.S.E. E.B.S. E.S.E. S.B.E. S.E. B.S. S.S.E. S.E. S.B.E.

PART OF CUMBERLAND
Part of Lancashire
PART OF CHESSHIRE

MAN by Cæſar Called Mona, by plini Monabia, by ptol. Monoeda, and by Gildas Evbonia. is an Iſland ſeated in the Ocean betwixt the kingdomes of England, Scotland and Ireland, it formerly bare the name of a kingdome, and hathbene populous and well inhabited very plentyfull of Cattell, Foule and Fyſhe, it is nowe deuided into ſeauentene pariſhes, many Villages, and defended by twoe Caſtells.

PERFORMED BY. IOHN SPEED Anno. 1610

5. 10. 15. 20.

THIS SCALE is to be meaſured from the Compaſſe in the midſt of the Iſland vnto the bordring Coaſts of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales.

IT is here very pertinent to the purpose, to insert a small History of this Iland, that the atchieuements heretofore had, may not be vtterly buryed, although they are waxen very old, and almost torne from remembrance by the teeth of Time. It is confessed by all, that the Britaines *held this Iland, as they did all* Britaine. *But when the Nations from the North ouerflowed these South parts, like violent tempests, it became subiect to the* Scots. *Afterwards, the* Norwegians *who did most hurt from the Northern Sea by their manifold robberies, made this Iland and the* Hebrides *to be their haunt, and erected Lords and petty Kings in the same, as is expressed in this Chronicle, written (as is reported) by the Monkes of the Abbey of* Russin.

A Chronicle of the Kings of Man.

ANno Dom. 1065. *Edward*, of blessed memory, King of *England*, departed this life, and *Harald* the sonne of *Godwyn* succeeded him in the Kingdome: against whom *Harald Harfager* (King of *Norway*) came into the field, and fought a battle at *Staunford bridge*: but the *English* obtaining the victory, put them all to flight. Out of which chase *Godred*, surnamed *Crouan*, the son of *Harald the Black* of *Iseland*, came vnto *Godred* the sonne of *Syrric*, who raigned then in *Man*, and honourably receiued him.

1 *Syrric* King of *Man.*

(2) The same yeare *William* the *Bastard* conquered *England*, and *Godred* the sonne of *Syrric* dyed, his sonne *Fingall* succeeding him.

2 *Fingall.*

(3) An. 1066. *Godred Crouan* assembled a great Fleet, and came to *Man*, and fought with the people of the Land, but receiued the worst, and was ouercome.

The second time renewing his forces and his Fleet, he sayled into *Man*, & ioyned battle with the *Manksmen*, but was vanquished as before, and driuen out of the field. Howbeit, what he could not at first bring to passe with power in those two seuerall Onsets, he afterward effected by policie. For the third time gathering a great multitude together, he arriued by night in the hauen called *Ramsey*, and hid three hundred men in a Wood, which stood vpon the hanging hollow brow of an hill called *Sceafull*. The Sun being risen, the *Manksmen* put their people in order of battle, and with a violent charge encountred with *Godred*. The fight was hot for a time, and stood in a doubtfull suspence, till those three hundred men starting out of the Ambush behinde their backes, began to foyle the *Manksmen*, put them to the worst, and forced them to flie. Who seeing themselues thus discomfited, and finding no place of refuge left them to escape, with pittifull lamentation submitted themselues vnto *Godred*, and besought him not to put to the sword such poore remainder of them as was left aliue. *Godred* hauing compassion on their calamities, (for he had beene nursed for a time and brought vp among them) sounded a retreat, and prohibited his host any longer pursuit. He being thus possessed of the *Ile of Man*, dyed in the Iland that is called *Ile*, when he had raigned sixteene yeares. He left behinde him three sonnes, *Lagman*, *Harald*, and *Olaue*.

3 *Godred Crouan* King.

(4) *Lagman* the eldest, taking vpon him the Kingdome, raigned seauen yeares. His brother *Harald* rebelled against him a great while; but at length was taken prisoner by *Lagman*, who caused his members of generation to be cut off, and his eyes to be put out of his head, which crueltie this *Lagman* afterwards repenting, gaue ouer the Kingdome of his owne accord, and wearing the badge of the Lords Crosse, tooke a journey to *Ierusalem*, in which he dyed.

4 *Lagman* King.

(5) An. 1075. all the Lords and Nobles of the Ilands hearing of the death of *Lagman*, dispatched Ambassadours to *Murecard O-brien*, King of *Ireland*, and requested that he would send some worthy and industrious man of the Bloud Royall to be their King, till *Olaue* the son of *Godred* came to full age. The King yeelding to their request, sent one *Dopnald* the son of *Tade*, and charged him to gouerne the Kingdome (which by right belonged to another,) with lenitie and gentlenesse. But after he was come to the Crowne, forgetting, or not weighing, the charge that his Lord and Master had giuen him, swayed his place with great tyrannie, committing many outrages and cruelties, and so raigned three yeares: till all the Princes of the Ilands agreeing together, rose vp against him, and made him flie into *Ireland*.

5 *Dopnald* King.

(6) An. Do. 1111. *Olaue* the son of *Godred Crouan* aforesaid, began his raigne, and raigned fortie yeares a peaceable Prince. He tooke to wife *Affrica*, the daughter of *Fergus* of *Galway*, of whom he begat *Godred*. By his Concubines he had *Raignald*, *Lagman*, and *Harald*, besides many daughters, whereof one was married to *Summerled*, Prince of *Herergaidel*, who caused the ruine of the Kings of the Ilands. On her he begat foure sons, *Dulgal*, *Raignald*, *Engus*, and *Olaue*.

6 *Olaue* King.

(7) An. Dom. 1144. *Godred* the son of *Olaue*, was created King of *Man*, and raigned thirty yeares. In the third yeare of his raigne the people of *Dublin* sent for him, and made him their King. Which *Mure-card* King of *Ireland* maligning, raised war, & sent *Osibeley* his halfe brother by the mothers side with 3000. men at Armes to *Dublin*, who by *Godred* and the *Dublinians* was slaine, and the rest all put to flight. These atchieuements made, *Godred* returned to *Man*, & began to vse tyranny, turning the Noblemen out of their inheritances. Whereupon one called *Thorfin* (*Otters* sonne) being mightier than the rest, came to *Summerled*, and made *Dulgal* (*Summerleds* son) King of the Ilands: wherof *Godred* hauing intelligence, prepared a Nauie of 80. Ships to meet *Summerled*. And in the yeare 1156. there was a battle fought at Sea on Twelfth day at night, & many slaine on both sides. But the next day they grew to a pacification, and diuided the Kingdome of the Ilands among themselues. This was the cause of the ouerthrow of the Kingdome of the Iles.

7 *Godred* the second King.

(8) An. 1158. *Summerled* came to *Man*, with a Fleet of fiftie three sayle, put *Godred* to flight, and wasted the land. *Godred* vpon this crossed ouer to *Norway* for ayde against *Summerled*. But *Summerled* in the meane time arriuing at *Rhinfrin*, and hauing gathered together a fleet of 160. ships, coueting to subdue all *Scotland*, by the iust iudgement of God, was vanquished by a few, and both himselfe and his sonne slaine, with an infinite number of people.

(9) The fourth day after, *Raignald* began to raigne, but *Godred* cõming vpon him out of *Norway* with a great multitude of armed men, tooke his brother *Raignald*, and bereft him both of his eyes and genitall members. On the fourth Ides of *November*, An. Dom. 1187. *Godred* King of the Ilands dyed, and his body was translated to the *Ile of Ely*. He left behinde him three sonnes, *Raignald*, *Olaue*, and *Yuar*. He ordained in his life-time that *Olaue* should succeed him, because he onely was borne legitimate. But the people of *Man* seeing him to be scarce ten yeares old, sent for *Raignald*, and made him their King. This caused great diuision, and many turbulent attempts betweene the two Brethren for the space of thirtie eight yeares; which had no end, till at a place called *Tnigualla* there was a battle struck between them, wherein *Olaue* had the victory, and *Raignald* was slaine. The Monkes of *Russin* translated his body vnto the Abbey of S. *Mary de Fournes*, and there interred it in a place which himselfe had chosen for that purpose.

8 *Raignald* King of *Man.*

(10) An. 1230. *Olaue* and *Godred Don* (who was *Raignalds* sonne) with the *Norwegians* came to *Man*, and diuided the Kingdome among themselues. *Olaue* held *Man*, and *Godred* being gone vnto the Ilands, was slaine in the Ile *Lodhus*. So *Olaue* obtained the Kingdome of the Isles. He dyed the twelfth Calends of *Iune*, Anno 1237. in S. *Patricks Iland*, and was buryed in the Abbey of *Russin*.

9 *Olaue* the second, King.

(11) *Harrold* his sonne succeeded him, being foureteene yeares of age, and raigned twelue yeares. In the yeare 1239. he went vnto the King of *Norway*, who after two yeares confirmed vnto him, his heyres and successors, vnder his Seale, all the Ilands which his Predecessors had possessed.

10 *Harrold* King of *Man.*

(12) An. 1242. *Harrold* returned out of *Norway*, and being by the Inhabitants honourably receiued, had peace with the Kings of *England* and of *Scotland*. The same yeare he was sent for by the King of *Norway*, and married his daughter. In the yeare 1249. as he returned homeward with his wife, he was drowned in a tempest neere vnto the coasts of *Radland*.

(13) An. Dom. 1249. *Raignald* the sonne of *Olaue*, and brother to *Harrold*, began his raigne, and on the thirtieth day thereof was slaine by one *Yuar* a Knight, in a meadow neere vnto the holy *Trinitie Church*, and lyeth buryed in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Russin*.

11 *Raignald* the second King.

(14) In the yeare 1252. *Magnus*, the son of *Olaue*, came to *Man* and was made King. The next yeare following he went to the King of *Norway*, and stayed there a yeare.

12 *Magnus*, King of *Man.*

(15) In the yeare 1265. *Magnus*, (*Olaues* sonne) King of *Man*, and of the Ilands, departed this life, at the Castle of *Russin*, and was buryed in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Russin*.

(16) In the yeare 1266. the Kingdome of the Ilands was translated, by reason of *Alexander* King of *Scots*, who had gotten into his hands the Westerne Ilands, and brought the *Ile of Man* vnder his dominion, as one of that number.

(17) An. 1340. *William Montacute* Earle of *Salisbury* wrested it from the *Scotish* by strong hand and force of Armes: and in the yeare 1393. (as *Thomas Walsingham* saith) he sold *Man* and the Crowne thereof vnto *William Scroope* for a great summe of money. But he being beheaded for high Treason and his goods confiscate, it came into the hands of *Henry* the fourth, King of *England*, who granted this Iland vnto *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*. But *Henry Percy* entring into open rebellion the fift yeare following, the King sent Sir *Iohn Stanley* & *William Stanley* to seize the Ile and Castle of *Man*, the inheritance whereof he granted afterwards to Sir *Iohn Stanley* & his heires by Letters Patents, with the Patronage of the Bishopricke, &c. So that his heires and successours, who were honoured with the Title of *Earles* of *Darby*, were commonly called *Kings of Man*.

HOLY ILAND.

THis Iland is called *Lindisfarne*, by the Riuer *Lied* that is oppoſite vnto it on the Coaſt of *Northumberland*. *Beda* tearmeth it a *Demy Iland*. The *Britaines* name it *Inis Medicante*, for that it twice euery day ſuffereth an extraordinary inundation and ouer-flowing of the Ocean in manner of an Iland, which twice likewiſe makes it continent to the Land, and returning vnto her watry habitation, laies the Shoare bare againe, as before. It is called in Engliſh, *Holy-Iland*, for that in ancient times many *Monkes* haue beene accuſtomed to retire themſelues thither, and to make it their receptacle for ſolitude: hauing on the Weſt & South, *Northumberland*, and more South-Eaſtward the Iland *Farne*.

(2) The forme of it is long and narrow, the Weſt ſide narrower then the Eaſt, and are both conioyned by a very ſmall ſpang of Land that is left vnto Conies. The South is much broader then the reſt. It is from Eaſt to Weſt about two thouſand two hundred and fiftie paſes; and from North to South, twelue hundred and fiftie paſes; ſo that the circumference cannot be great.

(3) The ayre is not very good either for health or delight, as being ſeated on thoſe parts that are ſubiect to extremitie of cold, and greatly troubled with vapors & foggy miſts that ariſe from the Seas.

(4) The ſoyle cannot be rich, being rockie and full of ſtones, and vnfit for Corne and tillage. It is neither commended for hils to feed ſheepe, nor paſtures to fat cattle, neither hath it vallies repleniſhed with ſweet ſprings, or running riuellets, onely one excepted, deſcending from a ſtanding pond. The onely thing this Iland yeeldeth, is a fit and accommodate aptitude for Fiſhing and Fowling.

(5) Notwithſtanding this is very worthy of note concerning the ſame, which *Alcuin* wrote in an Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, namely that it was a place more venerable then all the places of *Britaine*, and that after the departure of S. *Paulinus* from *Yorke*, there Chriſtian Religion began in their Nation, though afterwards it there felt the firſt beginning of miſerie and calamitie, being left to the ſpoile of Pagans and Miſcreants.

(6) It is alſo remembred of this Iland, that ſometimes there hath beene in it an Epiſcopall See, which *Aidan* the *Scot* inſtituted (being called thither to preach the Chriſtian Faith to the people of *Northumberland*) being much delighted with the ſolitarie ſituation thereof, as a moſt fit place for retire. But afterwards when the *Danes* rifled and robbed all the Sea-coaſts, the Epiſcopall See was tranſlated to *Durham*.

(7) This Iland ſo ſmall in account either for compaſſe or commoditie, and ſo vnpeopled and vnprofitable, cannot be numerous in Townes and Villages. It hath in it onely one Towne, with a Church and a Caſtle, vnder which there is a commodious Hauen, defended with a Block-houſe, ſituate vpon an hill towards the South-Eaſt.

FARNE ILE.

THis Ile South-eaſtward ſeauen miles from *Holy Iland*, ſheweth it ſelfe diſtant almoſt two miles from *Bambrough* Caſtle. On the Weſt and South it beareth vpō *Northumberland*, and on the North-Eaſt ſide it hath other ſmaller Ilands adioining to it, as *Widpens* and *Staple Iland*, which lie two miles off *Bronſman*, & two leſſer then theſe, which are called the *Wambes*.

(2) The forme of this Ile is round, and no larger in compaſſe then may eaſily be ridden in one halfe of a day. The bredth of it is but fiue miles, and the length no more. The whole circumference extends it ſelfe no further then to fifteene miles.

(3) The aire is very vnwholeſome, and ſubiect both to many *Dyſenteries* and other diſeaſes, by reaſon of the miſtie fogges and exhalations that are thereunto drawne vp from the Ocean. It is many times troubled with vnuſuall tempeſts of windes, with boiſterous fury of ſtormie raines, and with ſeuerall and vncouth rages of the Sea.

(4) The ſoyle cannot be fertile, being encircled about with craggie clifts; neither hath it in it much matter either of pleaſure or profit. It can neither defend it ſelfe from cold, lacking fuell, as Wood, Cole, Turfs, &c. nor from famine, wanting food, as Corn, Paſtures, Cattle, &c. The beſt commodity it yeelds, is Fiſh and Fowle.

(5) This thing neuertheleſſe is worthy to be remembred of it, which *Beda* (writing of the life of *Cuthbert* Biſhop of *Lindisfarne*, that *Tuteler Patron* of the *Northerne Engliſhmen*) reporteth, namely, that in this Ile he built a Citie fitting his gouernment, and erected certaine houſes in the ſame; the whole building ſtanding almoſt round in compaſſe, & reaching ỹ ſpace of foure or fiue pearches. The wall about it he made higher then a mans height, to with-hold and keepe in the wanton laſciuiouſneſſe both of his thoughts & eyes, and to eleuate the whole intention of his minde vp to heauenly deſires, that he might wholly giue himſelfe to the ſeruice of *God*. But theſe are all made the ruines of time, as ſithence many other Monuments haue beene, of worthy antiquitie.

Beda in the life of Cuthbert.

(6) I cannot report that there are now many houſes ſtanding in it, much leſſe Townes or Villages. Onely this, that it hath a Tower or place of Fortification belonging vnto it, placed well-neere in the middle part of the Ile.

HOLY ILAND

THE GER MAN

Coues Swepes
Stattors Lodge
East ende of coues swepes
Manwell Head
Coues croße
Sandon
HOLY ILANDE
Maßon Haugh
A freshwater Loughe
Shelrak Poole
The monts house
Kings bridge
Dablaw
The old fort
The Towne
The Abbey
The haven
smale Stones
Skrumerston
Cheswick
The Snewke or Conny warren
Gostwick
Kyley
PART OF
Fenham
Roße
NORHUMBER
LAND
OCEAN
PART OF
FARNE ILE
Newton
Bambrough castle
By James Burrell
32 64 96 128 160
A Scale conteyning 32 pearch to one Inche

FARNE

THE GERMAN

Megston Rock
Chirne
Creeke
Wombes
Wombes
Brownsman Ile
Staple Iland
The Towre
A Freshwater spring
FARNE ILAND
Fishe house
Freshwater spring
Haven
Wydopenns
The Staples
Bambrough castle
PART OF
NORTH
UMBERLAND
OCEAN
Iodocus Hondius Caelavit
Anno Domini 1610
1 2 3 4
A SCALE OF MILES
Performed by Iohn Spede. a
Popes heade alley by Ioh Sud. and

THE BRI TISH

GARNSEY

The Howe
Hanoys
Roke Hayue
Plymmouth
Tortuville
Plymouth
Corby
Trinity
Petty Bow
S. Andrew
S. Saviour
S. Peters de Boys
S. Mary of Castill
Syr Dawne ville
S. Sampſon
Casteau de Mary
The Towne
S. Martyn
Bulke de Vale
Lancreſte de Aukers
S. Michaell
The Vale
Chaſteau de Vale
The Braynes
The Hanmet
The Hayes
Harme
Bryhownde
Great Sarck
Gythow
Brehoe
Little Sarke
Cornet caſtle
Humfre
Firmys Bay
Long Pierre
Sherebroke
S. Martyns poynt
S. Martyns Bayr
SEA
IARSEY PART
A SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6

THE BRI TISH

IARSEY

Pierre de Leke
Plymount
Groneſſe point
Groneſſe caſtle
Le Tacke
Vante la mer
Sentwon Bay
Corbere point
Corbere Rock
Foſſ Voryne
Bredalds Bay
Poytreuze
Takeret
Dubon point
Caſtell de leke
Greve de leke
S. Maryc
Sentwon Poole
S. Owen
S. Owens manr
S. Peters
S. Albans
S. Bredalds
Bonnyte
S. Johns
Trinitie maner
S. Iermains
S. Laurence
Fremount
Boulley
Trinite
S. Albans haven
S. Albans Iſlande
Elizabeth caſt
Hillarys Iland
S. Hillarys Bed
S. Hillary
S. Dike
Noſtre Dame
S. Saviour
Le Huge
Le Tour
Le Comet
Roſsell haven
Bell Huge
Le Caperonne
Le Coupp a
Roſsell maner
S. Martyns
Samaris maner
Grouille
S. Clement
S. Hillarys Mount
The Paſs
S. Clements Bay
Le Hocke
Le Mare de S. Clement
Le Veer Vale
Hoves de Rock
S. Clements Point
S. Kathrens point
Verclyffe creeſt
S. Cathrens Bay
Mount Orguil caſt
Newe Peere
The Rocke
SEA
A SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4

peede. and are to be ſolde in
. and G. Humbell. cu Privilegio

GARNSEY.

THis *Iland* lieth about fiue Leagues North-West from *Ierſey*, and is compaſſed (like to her neighbour) with the *Britiſh Sea*. It lieth in length from *Plymouth* Bay South-West, to *Lancroſſe de Anckers* North-East, thirteene miles: in bredth from Saint *Martins point* South-East, to the *Horre* North-weſt nine miles; and is in circuit thirtie ſixe miles. The Emperour *Antonine* hauing the rule and domination of *France* (at that time called *Gaule*, from whence the word *Gallia* is deriued) did name this Iland *Sarnia*, which afterward by the change of Times and corruption of Languages, was long ſince (and is at this day) called *Garnſey*.

(2) This Ile in forme and faſhion ſtandeth in the Sea, much like to a Parke that is incompaſſed round about with a Pale of Rockes, being very defenſible vnto the Iland from the attempting Inuaſion of enemies.

(3) The Aire and Climate of this Ile hath little or no difference in temper or qualitie from that of *Ierſey*. And this deſerues to be remembred of it; that in this Ile is neither Toade, Snake, Adder, or any other venomous creature, and the other hath great plentie.

(4) It ſtandeth for the moſt part vpon a rocke, very high in many places from the Sea. Neuertheleſſe the Soile is very fruitfull, yeelding forth great plentie of graſſe for their Sheepe and other Cattell, which they haue to ſerue all vſes. Their fields in the Summer time are ſo naturally garniſhed with flowers of all ſorts, that a man (being there) might cõceit himſelfe to be in a pleaſant artificiall garden.

(5) The Inhabitants are not ſo much giuen to tillage as they of *Ierſey* though the ſoile be as fruitfull. They haue of late taken great delight in planting and ſetting of trees of all ſorts, and eſpecially of Apples, by reaſon whereof they make much Cider. Their commodities are alike, and their helpes from the Sea no leſſe, or rather more.

(6) In this Ile are many great ſteepe rockes, among which is found a hard ſtone called by the *Frenchmen Smyris*, which we terme *Emerill*. This ſtone is ſeruiceable for many purpoſes, and many Trades, as Glaſiers, &c. but eſpecially for the Goldſmiths and Lapidaries, to cut their precious ſtones.

(7) It hath a head of Land vpon the North part thereof, the paſſage into which is ſo narrow, that a man would thinke that at euery Tide (the Sea beating ſtrongly on both ſides) it were in a continuall danger to be ſundred from the other part of the Ile. This place is called S. *Michael in the Vale*, where (in former times) ſtood a Priorie, or a Couent of religious perſons, the ruines whereof are at this day to be ſeene.

(8) The gouernment of this Ile, in nature and forme reſembles the other of *Iarſey*, of whom ſhall be ſaid. The people are in their Originall and Language alike alſo, but in their cuſtomes and conditions they come neerer the ciuill faſhions of the *Engliſh*. Other matters of moment I finde not worthy to be recorded.

It hath ten Pariſhes, and one Market Towne, being alſo a Hauen, and is called S. *Peters Port*, built cloſe by the *Peere*, and *Caſtle Cornet*.

IERSEY.

THe two Ilands *Ierſey* and *Garnſey*, being the only remaines of the Dukedome of *Normandie* that in former times many yeares together was in the poſſeſſion, and vnder the command of ỹ Kings of *Engl*ãd, annexing thereunto a large Territory and glorious title to the Crowne, are both ſeated in the Sea called *Mare Britannicum*, the Ocean parting them a good diſtant aſunder, and are now both adiuncts, and within the circuit of *Hampſhire*. For the firſt (being the Iſle of *Ierſey*) it lieth vpon the *Britiſh Sea*, hauing on the North parts the Coaſt of *Hampſhire*, and on the South the Country of *Normandie*.

(2) This Iland is long, not much vnlike the faſhion of an Egge. It containes in length from *Sentwon Poole* vpon the Weſt, to *Mount Orguil* Caſtle on the Eaſt, ten miles, and in bredth from *Dubon* point to *Plymount-bay*, ſix miles: the whole circuit of the Iland being thirtie eight miles. It is diſtant from a little Iland called *Alderney*, about foure leagues. It was in old time called *Cæſaria*; whether from *Iulius Octauius*, or any the other *Cæſars* that followed, is vnknowne. But the *French-men* haue by corruption of ſpeech long time called it *Ierſey*.

(3) It is a very delightſome & healthfull Iland, and giueth a pleaſant aſpect vnto the ſeas. It lieth Southward not farre from a craggy ridge of rocks, which is much feared of the Mariners, and makes the paſſage that way very dãgerous, howbeit it ſerues for a forcible defence againſt Pirats, or any ſtrangers that attempt inuaſion, and they are termed *Caſquets*.

(4) The Soile is very fertile, bringing forth ſtore of Corn & Cattle, but eſpecially of Sheepe, that are of reaſonable bignes, the moſt of them bearing foure hornes a peece: Their wooll very fine and white, of which the Inhabitants make their Ierſey Stockings, which are ordinarily to be had in moſt parts of *England*, and yeeld a great commoditie vnto the Iland.

(5) The firſt originall of the Inhabitants ſprung either from the *Normans*, or *Britaines*, or both. They ſpeake *French*, though after a corrupt manner, and haue continued their names, language, cuſtomes, and Country, without any, or little intermixture, theſe many hundred yeares, hauing beene vnder the iuriſdiction of the *Engliſh* euer ſince the vntimely and vnnaturall death of *Robert* Duke of *Normandie*, eldeſt ſonne to *William* the *Conquerour*.

(6) The people of this Country liue very pleaſantly, as well by ỹ profits of the Land, as the helps and furtherances of the Sea, that yeelds vnto them (& eſpecially in Summer ſeaſon) great ſtore of fiſh, but principally Conger and Lobſters, the greateſt and fatteſt vpon the coaſt of *England*. Wood is very ſcant, for their beſt fuell is Turfe: ſome Coale they haue brought vnto them, but it is very deare; ſtraw, furre, & ferne ſeruing their ordinary vſes. The middle part of the Iland hath many pretie Hils riſing in it, yeelding a delightfull obiect vnto the vallies, that receiue from one another a mutuall pleaſure.

(7) The Gouernour of the Ile is the Captaine thereof, who appointeth certaine Officers vnder him: the principall of whom, carrieth the name and title of a Bailiffe, that in ciuill cauſes hath the aſſiſtance of twelue Iurats to determine of differences, and miniſter Iuſtice: in criminall matters ſeuen: in matters of reaſon and conſcience, fiue. Their twelue are choſẽ out of the twelue Pariſhes: ſo that no man goeth further to complaine, then to his owne Iurate in ordinarie controuerſies; but matters of moment and difficultie are determined before the Bailiffe in a generall meeting.

(8) This Ile hath two little Ilands adiacent; the one S. *Albons*, the other *Hillary Iland*. It hath twelue Pariſhes, and foure Caſtles. No other Monuments of name or note.

THE SECOND BOOKE:

Containing,

THE PRINCIPALITIE OF WALES.

DELIVERING

An exact Topographie of the COVNTIES.

Diuiſions of their CANTREVES and COMMOTS.

Deſcriptions of their CITIES and Shire-TOVVNES.

VVITH

A COMPENDIOVS RELATION OF THINGS MOST MEMORABLE IN EVERY OF THEM.

Performed

BY

IOHN SPEED.

LONDON,

Printed by *Iohn Dawſon*, for *George Humble*,

1631.

Cum Priuilegio.


HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

A Catalogue of such Princes sprong from THE ROYALL STEMME OF THE ENGLISH KINGS, AS HAVE BEENE Entituled *PRINCES OF WALES*, since the time of that Countries last Conquest, and first voluntary *subiection vnder* King EDWARD the First.

1 Edward Carnaruon, *named afterwards* Edward 2. *sonne to* K. Edward 1.

2 Edward of Windsor, *afterwards* Edward the third.

3 Edward the Blacke Prince, *sonne to* King Edw. 3.

4 Richard of Burdeux, *sonne to the* Blacke Prince, *afterwards* R. 2.

5 Henry of Monmouth, *sonne to* Henry 4. *afterwards* H. 5.

6 Henry of Windsor, *the sonne of* Henry 5. *afterwards* H. 6.

7 Edward of Westminster, *the sonne of* K. H 6.

8 Edward of Westminster, *the sonne of* K. Edw. 4.

9 Edward, *the sonne of* K. Richard the third.

10 Arthur, *the sonne of* K. Henry the seauenth.

11 Henry, *the sonne of* K. H. 7. *afterwards* K. H. 8.

12 Edward, *the sonne of* H. 8. *afterwards* K. Edw. 6.

13 Mary, *the daughter of* K. H. 8.

14 Elizabeth, *the daughter of* K. H. 8.

15 *HENRY, the sonne of* K. IAMES *our Soueraigne*.



THE NAMES OF THE COVNTIES in *VVALES* (AS THEY ARE NOW NVMBRED, AND ANNEXED VNTO THE ENGLISH Crowne) in ſuch order as we haue deſcribed them.

1 *Pembroke-ſhire*.
2 *Caermarden-ſhire*.
3 *Glamorgan-ſhire*.
4 *Brecknock-ſhire*.
5 *Radnor-ſhire*.
6 *Cardigan-ſhire*.
7 *Mountgomery-ſhire*.
8 *Merioneth-ſhire*.
9 *Denbigh-ſhire*.
10 *Flint-ſhire*.
11 *Caernaruon-ſhire*.
12 *Angleſey Ile*.

THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION, AND SEVERALL DIVISIONS OF THE PRINCIPALITIE OF *WALES*.

ANtiquitie hath auouched, that the whole Isle of *Britaine* was diuided into three parts The first and faireſt lay contained within the *French* Seas, the Riuers of *Seuerne*, *Dee*, & *Humber*, called then *Lhoyger*, which name it yet retaineth in *Welsh* ; in *Engliſh* called *England*. The ſecond part occupied all the land North-ward from *Humber* to the *Orkney* Sea, called by the *Latines*, *Mare Caledonium*, or *Deucalidonium*, now famouſly knowne by the name of *Scotland*. The third part was this, lying betwixt the *Iriſh* Seas, the Riuers *Seuerne* and *Dee*, and was called *Cambria*, which name doth yet continue with them, though we, the *Engliſh*, call it *Wales*, as the people *Welſhmen*, which is, *ſtrange* and *ſtrangers* ; for ſo at this day the dwellers of *Tyroll* in the higher *Germany*, whence our *Saxons* are ſaid to haue come, doe name the *Italian* (their next neighbour) a *Welſh-man*, and his language *Welſh*.

Verſtegan lib. Reſtit. cap. 5.

(2) This opinion *Verſtegan* doth altogether contradict, rather iudging by the ancient *Teutonicke* tongue, which the *Germans* ſpake, and wherein the *G.* is pronounced for *W.* that theſe *Saxons* called them *Galliſh* from the *Gaules*, whence their originall proceeded, rather then *Walliſh* from ſtrangers : which he thinketh could not be, conſidering their habitations ſo neere vnto them ; and that the like was in vſe, he prooueth by the words of *French*, *Gardian* for *Wardian*, *Cornugalles* for *Cornwalles*, yea, and *Galles* for *Wales*, calling our moſt famous *Edward*, Prince of *Galles*, not Prince of *Wales* ; in ſo much that the Countie of *Lombardy*, bordering along vpon the *Germans*, was of them called *Gallia Cis-alpina*, and at this day *Welſh-land*. So likewiſe doe the *Netherlanders* call the Inhabitants of *Henalt* and *Artois*, *Wallen* or *Wallons*, and ſome parts of *Brabant* and *Flanders*, *Welſh-Brabant*, and *Welſh-Flanders*, and all becauſe of the language or lineage of the *Gaules*. Neither doe the meere Natiues of *Wales* know any other name of their Countrey then *Cambria*, of themſelues, then *Cambri* or *Cumri*, or of their language then *Cambraec*. But leauing this opinion free to his affection, we will proceed.

Offa made a Meare between his Kingdome and *Wales*.

(3) *Wales* therefore being anciently bounded as before, the *Saxons* did afterwards win by force from the *Britaines*, all the plaine and champion Country ouer the Riuer *Dee* ; and eſpecially *Offa* King of *Mercia*, made their limits ſtraiter, by making a ditch of great breadth and depth, to be a Meere betwixt his Kingdome and *Wales*. This ditch is in many places to be ſeene at this day, and beares the name of *Clawdh Offa*, that is, *Offaes Ditch* The Country betweene it and *England* is commonly called the Marches, and is for the moſt part inhabited by *Welſhmen*, eſpecially in *North-Wales*, euen to the Riuer *Dee*. This admirable trench began at *Baſſingwerke* in *Flintſhire*, betweene *Cheſter* and *Ruthlan*, and ran along the hils to the South Sea, a little from *Briſtow*, reaching aboue an hundred miles in length.

The breadth and length of *Wales*.

(4) *Silueſter Giraldus* makes the Riuer *Wye* to be the Meare betweene *England* and *Wales*, on the South part, called *South-Wales* : whence he aſcribeth the breadth of *Wales* vnto Saint *Dauids* in *Menevia*, to be an hundred miles ; and the length from *Cairleon* vpon *Vske* in *Gwentland*, to *Holly-head* in *Angleſey*, an hundred miles, he might haue ſaid thirtie more.

Rodericus Magnus diuided it into three Regions, *An. Chriſt* 870.

(5) About the yeare of Chriſt 870. our *Alfred* raigning in *England*, *Rodericus Magnus* King of *Wales* did diuide it into three, Talaiths, Regions, or Territories, which were called Kingdomes, whoſe names both *Britiſh* and *Engliſh*, with their ſeuerall chiefe ſeats, follow.

1 *Gwyneth*, Eng. *Northwa.*	chiefe ſeats,	*Aberfraw* in *Môn.* or *Angleſey.*	
2 *Powys*, Eng. *Powys Land.*		* *Pengwern*, remoued to *Mathraual.*	* *Shrewsburie.*
3 *Deheubarth*, En. *South-w.*		*Caermardyn*, remoued to *Dinefawr.*	* *D. Powel.*

This *Rodericus Magnus* gaue *Venedotia*, *Gwineth* or *North-wales*, to * *Anaraud* his eldeſt ſonne ; to *Cadelh* his ſecond, *Demetia*, *Deheubarth* or *South-wales* ; and to *Meruin* his third ſonne, *Powys*.

Gwyneth or *North-Wales*.

(6) *North-Wales* had vpon the North-ſide, the *Iriſh* Sea, from the Riuer *Dee* at *Baſſingwerke* to *Aberdyui* : vpon the Weſt and South-Weſt, the Riuer *Dyui*, which diuideth it from *South-Wales*, and in ſome places from *Powysland*. And on the South and Eaſt, it is diuided from *Powys*, ſometimes with high hils, and ſometimes with Riuers, till it come againe to the Riuer *Dee*. It is generally full of high mountaines, craggie Rockes, great woods, and deepe vallies, many ſtraight dangerous places, deepe and ſwift Riuers.

Angleſey. * *Caernarun.*

(7) This Land was of old time diuided into foure parts, * *Môn*, * *Arwn*, *Meryonyth*, and *y Bernedhwlan*, or the middle Countrey, and each of theſe were againe diuided into ſeuerall Cantreurs, and they ſubdiuided into their Cymeden or Commots, wherein we follow that diuiſion which was in the time of *Llewylyn ap Gruffin*, laſt Prince of *Wales*, according to a Copy imparted to me by a worſhipfull friend * and learned Antiquarie, as ſeeming farre more exact then that of * Doctor *Powels*.

* *M. Tate.* * *Hiſt. of Wales.*

Môn or *Angleſey* the firſt part of *North-Wales*.

Beau-mariſh the chiefe Towne of *Angleſey*.

(8) *Angleſey* the chiefeſt, is ſeparated from the maine Land with the Riuer *Meenay*, wherein at *Aberfraw* was the Princes Court, now a meane village In this Iland is a faire Towne called *Beau-mariſh*, and a common paſſage to *Ireland* at *Caergybi*, in *Engliſh*, *Holly-head*. This *Angleſey* hath Cantreues and Commots as followeth.

1 *Cantrerhi*	*Aberffraw* or *Aberffro,*	*Cwmwd.*	*Llifon* al. *llion.*	1
			Mall traeth.	2
2 *Can.*	*Cemais.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Talibolion.*	3
			Twr celyn.	4
3 *Can.*	*Roſſir.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Tendaethwy.*	5
			Moenay.	6

Arwon or *Caernaruon* the ſecond part of *North-Wales*. *Caernarun* the Shire-Towne of the County of *Caernarun*.

(9) *Arwon*, the ſecond part of *North-Wales*, is now called *Carnaruonſhire*, the ſtrongeſt Countrey within that Principalitie, giuing place to none for fertilitie of the ground, or for plentie of wood, cattle, fiſh, and fowle, &c. Here are the Townes of *Caernarwon*, in old time called *Caer-Segont*, and *Bangor* the Biſhops See, with diuers other ancient Caſtles, and places of memorie. This portion hath on the North, the Sea and *Moenai* ; vpon the Eaſt and South-eaſt, the Riuer *Conwey*, which diuideth it from *Denbigh-ſhire* : and on the South-weſt is ſeparated from *Merioneth*, by Riuers, Mountaines and Meares ; whoſe Cantreues and Commots are theſe.

4 *Can.*	*Aber.*	*Cwm.*	*Llechredd achaf.*	7	
			Nant conwy.	8	
			Llechweddiaf.	9	
5 *Can.*	*Arwon.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch gwyrfai.*	10	
			Is gwyrfai.	11	
6 *Can.*	*Dinodyn.* al. *Dunodic.*	*Cwm.*	*Arduduwy.*	12	
			Eſtimydd.	13	
7 *Can.*	*Llyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Cymymaen*, alias *Cwmdinam.*	14	
			Tinllaen.	15	
			Canolegion.	16	

Merioneth the third part of *North-wales*.

(10) *Merioneth* was the third part of *Gwyneth*, and keepeth the name till this day : is full of hilles, and much noted for the reſort of people that repaire thither to take Herrings. Vpon the North it hath *Arwon* and *Denbigh-ſhire* ; vpon the South, *Caerdigan-ſhire* ; and vpon the Eaſt, *Montgomery-ſhire*, heretofore part of *Powys*. In this Countie ſtandeth the Towne of *Harlech*, and a great Lake called *Llyn Tegyd*. This Country is likewiſe full of Cattle, Fowle, and Fiſh, and hath in it great ſtore of redde Deere and Roes, but there is much ſcarcitie of Corne : whoſe Cantreues and Commots are as followeth.

8 *Can.*	*Merionyd*, als. *Meirion.*	*Cwm.*	*Talybont.*	17	
			Penal.	18	
			Yſtymaner, alias *eſhomaneyr.*	19	
9 *Can.*	*Arwyſtly.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch coed.*	20	
			Is coed.	21	
			Gwartheyrnion.	22	
10 *Can.*	*Penllyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch Meloch.*	23	
			Is Meloch.	24	
			Micnym, a *Micnaint.*	25	

Y Bernedhwlad the fourth part of *North-Wales*

(11) *Y Bernedhwlad* was the fourth part of *Gwyneth*, and may be called in *Engliſh*, The middle Countrey : is incloſed with hilles, on the Eaſt, Weſt, and South-parts, and with the Sea North-ward. It is plentifull of Cattle, Fiſh and Fowle, as alſo of Corne : and is diuided in the middeſt with the Riuer *Clwyd*, to which run a number of other Riuers from the hilles. In this part is *Dyffryn Clwyd*, the faireſt Valley within *Wales*, containing * eighteene miles in length, and ſeauen in breadth. In which is the Towne and Caſtle of *Ruthlan*, neere vnto the Sea ; and not farre thence, S. *Aſſaph*, an Epiſcopall Seat, betweene the Riuers *Clwyd* and *Elwy*. Herein ſtands the faire Towne and goodly Caſtle of *Denbigh*, ſituated vpon a Rocke, the greateſt Market-Towne of *North-Wales* : and from thence is ſeene the Towne and Caſtle of *Ruthyn*, faire for proſpect, and fruitfull for ſite. This part of *North-Wales*, hath the Sea vpon the North ; *Dee* toward the Eaſt ; *Arwon*, the Riuer *Conwey*, and *Merionyth* vpon the Weſt ; and the Countrey then called *Powys*, vpon the South. It hath Cantreues and Commots, as enſuing.

* *D. Pow. Hiſt. of Wales.*

11 *Can.*	*Rhyſonioc* al. *Rhywyniawc.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch aled*,	26	al. *Aleth.*
			is aled,	27	
12 *Can.*	*Yſtrat.*	*Cwm.*	*Hiraethoc.*	28	
			Cymmeirch.	29	
13 *Can.*	*Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch dulas.*	30	
			Is dulas.	31	
			Y creuddyn.	32	
14 *Can. dyffrynn. Clwyd. Cwm.*			*Oleon*, al. *Cumnot colian vel Colegion.*	33	
			Llan arth, al. *Cumnot llannerch.*	34	
			Ruthun.	35	
			Degſeilyn additur Cwm. Yſtrat.	36	
15 *Can. Tegaingl. Cwm. Ingleſeild in Flint.*			*Cynalh*, al. *Cumnot cunſeled*, or *cwnſyllt.*	37	
			Preſtatun, al. *Cumnot preſtun.*	38	
			Rhudhlan.	39	

And theſe were the Meeres and bounds of the foure parts of *Venedotia*, *Gwineth*, or *North-Wales*.

Mathraual the ſecond Kingdome.

(12) The ſecond *Talaith* or Kingdome, was *Mathraual* or *Powys*. To this belonged the Country of *Powys*, and the Land betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*. It had *South-Wales* vpon the South and Weſt, with the Riuers *Wye* and *Tawy*, and other Meeres : vpon the North, *Gwynedh* and

NORTH

WA

BEAUMARIS



BANGOR



CARNARVAN



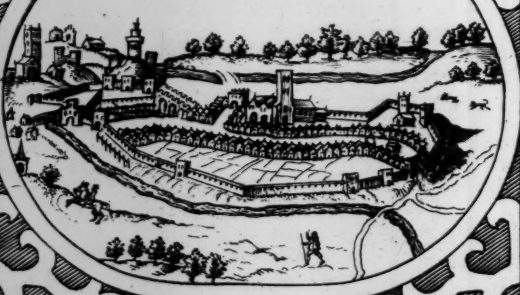
HARLIEG



CARDIGAN



PENBROK



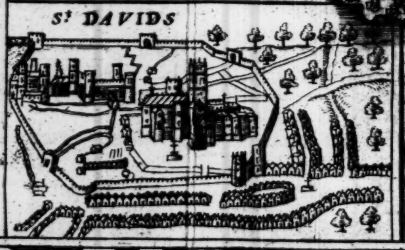
CARMARTHEN



THE

IRISH SEA

ST DAVIDS



Performed by IOHN
Sold by Iohn Sudbury
Popes head Allye

SOU

NORTH

WALES

PART OF LANCA SHIRE

Wirrall

S.t ASSAPH



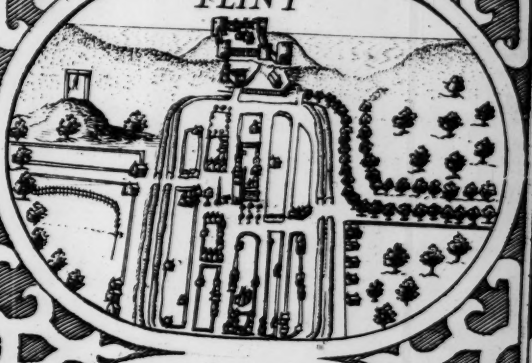
DENBIGH



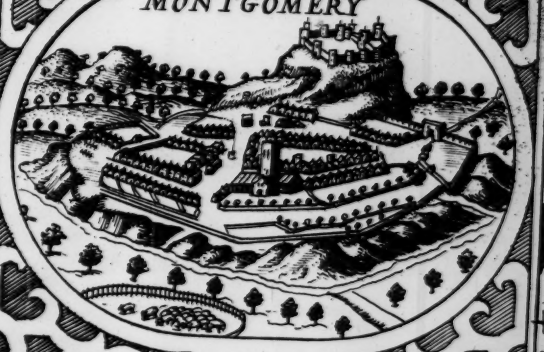
PART OF CHESTER

OF CHESSHIRE

FLINT



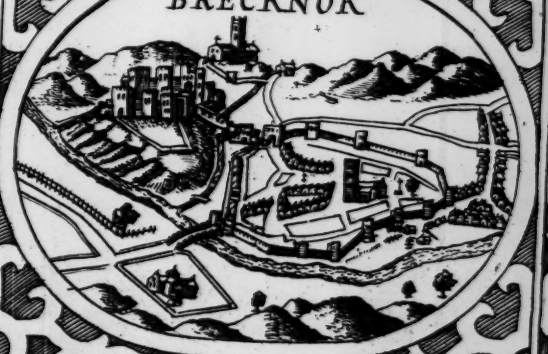
MONTGOMERY



RADNOR



BRECKNOK



CARDIFE



LANDAFE



EAST

SOUTH

MERIONETH SHIRE

MONTGOMERY SHIRE

CARDIGAN SHIRE

RADNOR SHIRE

BRECKNOK SHIRE

GLAMORGAN SHIRE

CARDIFE SHIRE

PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE

PART OF SHROPSHIRE

PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

MONMOUTH SHIRE

Shrowesbury

Ludlow

Welshe poole

Newtowne

Montgomery

Llanidlos

Llanuilling

Llandilouawre

Breknoke

Hay

Hawood Forest

Kinges Wood

Bringwood chace

Lemster

Pembridge

Webley

Kyneton

Knighton

New Radnor

Bramyeard

Rosse

Monmouth

Abergevenny

Chepstow

Newport

Cowbridge

Kenfreg

Bridgend

Llandaff

Cardiff

Denbigh

Ruthin

Bala

Dolgelhe

Harlech

Barmouth

Aberconwy

Conway

Llanrwst

Llandrillo

Corwen

Llangollen

Wrexham

Holt

Farndon

Iscoid

Alford

Burton

Shotwick

Flint

Whitford

Holywell

Rhuddlan

Abergele

Llandudno

Orme's head

Penmaenmawr

Beaumaris

Bangor

Worthenbury

Willington

Neither Droitwich

Over Droitwich

Hanmere

Haulton

Rotteſley

Prees

Wem

Red caſt

Rodden ſt.

Albrighton

Knookin caſt

Shrawerden caſt

Charleton caſt

Wrekin Hill

Attonburnell

Hockeſlow

Forest

Bramcroft caſt

Corſham caſt

Brown clee Hill

Stokesay

Clunbury

Churchſtoke

Shipton caſt

Whit Hall

Worktree Forest

Bettus

Arrest

Huntington caſt

Brobery

Glaiſbury

Talgarth

Hawood Forest

Grysmond Ca.

Llanuair

White caſt

Rokeſtall

Llanuapley

Raglan caſt

Nicholas ley

Trothy

Llanderry

Newchurch

Uske

Howick

Dynham

Penros

Caerl

Kemis

Whitſton

Llandaff

Llandilo

Llandeilo

Llandovery

Llandebie

Llandebie

Llandebie

vpon the East, the Marches of *England*, from *Chester* to *Wye*, a little a-bone *Hereford*. This part was diuided into *Powis Vadoc*, *Powis* betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, and *Powis Wenwynwyn*. In *Powis Vadoc* is the Castle of *Holt* in *Bromefeild*, and the Castle of *Chirke* in *Chirkeland*; the Castle likewise of *Whittington*; the Lordship of *Oswestrie*, with others. It had Cantreues and Commots, as followeth.

Powys Vadoc the first part belonging to *Mathraual*.

1 *Can. T. Barwm. Cwm.*	*Diwnael.*	1
	Edirnion.	2
	Glyndyvyrdwy.	3
2 *Can. T. Rhiw. Cwm.*	*Ial.*	4
	Ystrat alun.	5
	Tr hob.	6
3 *Can. Vwch. nant. Cwm.*	*Maelor gymrati.*	7
	Maelor saesonec.	8
	Merford in Flintshire.	9
4 *Can. Trefred. Cwm.*	*Croes vain.*	10
	Treu Owain.	11
	Croes Oswall.	12
5 *Can. Rhoyader. Cwm.*	*Mochnãt is rhayadyr.*	13
	Cynllaith.	14
	Nanheudwy.	15

(13) The second part of *Powis*, or the Territorie belonging to *Mathraual*, is *Powis* betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, (or *Gwy* and *Hauren*) whereof some is at this day in *Montgomery-shire*, some in *Radnor-shire*, and some in *Brecknock-shire*; and among sundry other, hath these Townes and Castles following.

Powys betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, the second part belonging to *Mathraual*.

Mountgomery: The Castle of *Clin*: The Towne of *Knighton*: The Castle of *Cymaron*: *Presteyn*: The Towne and Castle of *Radnor*, called in *Welsh*, *Maesyuet*, which is at this day the Shire-Towne: The Towne of *Kinton*, and the Castle of *Huntingdon*. The Cantreues and Commots are in number and name as ensueth.

6 *Can. Melienyd. Cwm.*	*Ceri.*	16
	Swyd dugr al. *seyd y gre.*	17
	Triallalls al *Rhy-Wallaks.*	18
	Ghn Ieithion.	19
7 *Can. Elfael. Cwm.*	*Vwch mynyah.*	20
	Is mynydh.	21
	Llechdynnor.	22
8 *Can. Y. Clawd. Cwm.*	*Dyffryn Tyuediad* al *Teyuediat.*	23
	Swyd dinogion al. *dhynogen.*	24
	Penwells.	25
9 *Can. Buellt. Cwm.*	*Swyd y drevlys.*	26
	Swyd y bham.	27
	Is yrron al. *is yrwon.*	28

(14) The third part belonging to *Mathraual* (chiefe seat of *Powys*, after the *Welsh* were driuen from *Pengwern* or *Shrewsburie*) was *Powys Wenwynwyn*; a Countrey full of Woods, Hilles, and Riuers, hauing in it among others, the Townes of *Welsh-Poole*, *Newtowne*, *Machinlhaeth*. *Arustly* was anciently in this part, but afterward is came to the Princes of *Gwyneth*. The Cantreues and Commots thereof ensue.

Powys Wenwynwyn the third part of *Mathraual*.

10 *Can. T. Virnwy. Cwm.*	*Mochnant vwchrhayadr.*	29
	Mechain is coed.	30
	Llanner hudol.	31
11 *Can.* {*ystlys* al. *ystlic.*} *Cwm.*	*Dendwr.*	32
	Gordwrisalh.	33
	Gordwr vchau.	34
	Ystrat marchell.	35
12 *Can. Llyswynan. Cwm.*	*Caer Einion.*	36
	Mechain Vwchcoed.	37
13 *Can. Cydewen. Cwm.*	*Cynan.*	38
	Haureu.	39
14 *Can. Cynan. Cwm.*	*Cyfeilioc.*	40
	Mawdhwy.	41

This may suffice, for the description of that which in old time was called *Gwyneth* and *Powys*.

(15) It now remaineth that wee describe the last Kingdome of *Wales*, called *Demetia*, *Deheubarth*, or the *Talaith* of *Dinesuowr*, which although it was the greatest, yet was it not the best, because it was much molested with *Flemings* and *Normans*, and for that also diuers parts thereof would not obey their Prince, as in *Gwent*, and in *Morgannwc*.

South Wales the third kingdome.

(16) This was subdiuided into six parts, of which *Caerdigan* was the first, and is a Champion Countrey, without much wood. It hath *Meriouyth-shire* on the North: part of *Powys* vpon the East: *Carmarden-shire* and *Pembroke-shire*, with the Riuer *Tiui*, vpon the South: and vpon the West the *Irish* Sea. In this part is the Towne of *Cardigan* vpon *Tiui*, not farre from the Sea; as also the Towne of *Aberystwyth* vpon the Riuer *Istwyth*; and *Lhanbadarnetawr*, which in times past was a great Sanctuarie: there were also many Castles; as of *Straimeyrie*, of *Walter*, of *Llanrystled*, of *Dynerth*, and of *Aber Roydoll*, &c. The Cantreues and Commots of *Caerdigan* are thus reckoned.

Caerdigan the first part of *South-VVales*.

The Towne of *Caerdigan*.

1 *Can.* {*Penmedic* al. *Penwedic.*} *Cwm.*	*Genteur glyn.*	1
	Perfed.	2
	Creudyn.	3
2 *Can. Canawl. Cwm.*	*Mefenyd.*	4
	Anhiniawc al. *Anhunet.*	5
	Pennarth.	6
3 *Can.* {*Cadell* al. *Cadall.*} *Cwm.*	*Mab wynion.*	7
	Caerwedros.	8
4 *Can.* {*Isirwern* al. *Syrwen.*} *Cwm.*	*Gwinionyd.*	9
	Is coed.	10

(17) The second part was called *Dyuet*, and is at this day *Penbroke-shire*. It hath vpon the North and West, the *Irish* Sea; vpon the East, *Carmarden-shire*; and vpon the South, *Seuerne*. There are in it sundry Townes and Hauens: among others, these: *Penbroke*: *Tinby*: *Hereford West*, with the goodly and many branched Hauen of *Milford*, called in *Welsh*, *Aberdaugledhett*: S *Dauids*, or *Menenia*, which is the chiefest See in *Wales*: *Fiscard*, called *Aberwayn*: and *Newport*, named *Tresdaeth*. The Cantreues and Commots thereof are thus accounted.

Dyuet or *Penbroke* the second part of *South-VVales*.

Dyued.			
1 *Can. Emlyn. Cwm.*	*Vwch cuch.*	6
	Is cuch.	7
	Efaellenaethyr, al. *Lethethyr.*	8
2 *Can. Aberth. Cwm.*	*Penthyn ar elais.*	9
	Escair olyse al. *esterokf.*	10
	Talacharn.	11
3 *Can. Dangledeu. Cwm.*	*Amgoed.*	12
	Penuant.	13
	Efelffre.	14
4 *Can. Coed. Cwm.*	*Llanhaeboden.*	15
	Castellgwis.	16
5 *Can. Penuro. Cwm.*	*Cbedir haf.*	17
	Maenor vyrr.	18
	Penuro.	19
6 *Can. Rhos. Cwm.*	*Hwlffordio.*	20
	Castell gwalchmai.	21
	y garn.	22
7 *Can. Pebidiaw. Cwm.*	*Mynyw.*	23
	Pen caer.	24
	Pebidiot.	25
8 *Can. Cemais. Cwm.*	*Vwch nefer.*	26
	Is nefer.	27
	Tresdraeth.	28
9 *Can. Finior. Cwm.*	*Harfryn.*	29
	Derfed.	30
	Is geneny.	31

(18) The third part was *Caermarden-shire*, which is a Countrey accounted the strongest part of all *South-Wales*: as that which is full of high mountaines, great woods, and faire riuers, diuided into these parts ensuing.

Caermarden-shire the third part of *South-VVales*.

10 *Can. Phiniot. Cwm.*	*Hirfryn.*	32
	Perwedh.	33
	Is cenhen.	34
11 *Can. Eginoc. Cwm.*	*Gwhyr.*	35
	Cydweli.	36
	Carnwyllion.	37
12 *Can. Bychan. Cwm.*	*Mallaen.*	38
	Caed.	39
	Maenor deivi al. *Deilo.*	40
13 *Can. Mawr. Cwm.*	*Cethiniot.*	41
	Mab eluyd al *Elfyw.*	42
	Mab Vchdrud.	43

(19) The fourth, called *Morgannwc*, now *Glamorgan-shire*, hath on the South, the *Seuerne* Sea, which diuideth it from *Deuon-shire* and *Cornewall*: vpon the West and North-west, *Carmardenshire*: vpon the North-East, *Brecknock-shire*; and vpon the East, *Monmouth-shire*: whose Cantreues and Commots are as followeth.

Glamorgan-shire the fourth part of *South-VVales*.

Morgannwc.			
14 {*Cronerth.* al. *Cronarth.*} *Cwm.*	*Rhwng Neth a Thawy.*	44
	Rhwng Neth ac auan.	45
	Tir yr hwndred.	46
	Tiryr Iarll.	47
	Maenor glyn Ogwr.	48
15 *Can. Pen. ythen. Cwm.*	*Melisten.*	49
	Glyms Rhodne.	50
	Maenor dal y van al. *talaun.*	51
	Maenor Rhuthun.	52
16 *Can. Brenhinawl. Cwm.*	*Cibwrn.*	53
	Saeng henyd.	54
	Vwch Cayach.	55
	Is Cayach.	56
17 *Can. Gwennllws. Cwm.*	*Yr Haid*, al. *yr hard gainol.*	57
	Cenawl.	58
	Cithaf, al. *cithaf dylggion.*	59
	Edlygton	60

(20) The fift, now called *Gwent*, and in *Monmouth-shire*, hath in it the ancient Citie of *Caerlheon* vpon *Vsk*. There are also diuers Townes and Castles, as *Chepstow*, *Glynstrygul*, *Ros*, *Tynterne* vpon the Riuer *Wye*, &c This is a faire and fertile Country. It hath on the West, *Glamorgan* and *Brecknock-shires*: vpon the North, *Hereford-shire*: vpon the East, *Glocester-shire*: with the Riuer *Wye* and the Riuer *Seuerne* vpon the South and South-east: whose diuision is as followeth.

Gwent the fift part of *South-VVales*.

18 *Can. vch coet gwent. Cw.*	*Vwch mynydh.*	61
	Is coed.	62
	Llefynyd.	63
	Tref y grue.	64
19 *Can. Iscoed. Cwm.*	*Bryn Bugaf.*	65
	Vwchcoed.	66
	Ystairlief.	67
	Ergin.	68
	Enas.	69
Cantren Coch, or Forrest *Auena*, the Forrest of *Deane*.		70

(21) The last is *Brecknock-shire*, for the most part full of mountaines, woods, and riuers. This Countrey is both great and large, being full of faire plaines and vallyes for Corne: it hath plentie of thicke Woods, Forrests, and Parkes. It is full also of cleere and deepe Riuers, of which *Seuerne* is the chiefest, although there be other faire Riuers, as *Vske* and the like.

Brecknock-shire the sixt part of *South-Wales*.

Brycheeuioc.			
20 *Can. Selyf. Cwm.*	*Selyf.*	71
	Trahayarne.	72
21 *Can. Canawl. Cwm.*	*Talgarth.*	73
	Tystrat yw.	74
	Eglwys Iaiil or *Brwynllys.*	75
22 *Can. Mawr. Cwm.*	*Tir Ranulff* al. *Ranulph.*	76
	Llowel.	77
	Cruc Howel 30.	78

(22) Thus farre concerning the ancient *Welsh* diuision by *Talaiths*, *Cantreues*, and *Commots*: but the present diuision distributeth them more compendiously into two Countries, and twelue Shires, enacted so by Parliament vnder King * *Henry* the eight. The Countries are *North-wales* and *South-wales*, which haue shared, and as it were deuoured betweene them, all *Powys-land*; each of which Countries containes sixe Shirse.

* An. 35. c. 25.

North-Wales.	*Anglesey.*	South-Wales.	*Caerdigan.*
	Caernaruon.		*Pembroke.*
	Meriouyth.		*Carmarden.*
	Denbigh.		*Glamorgan.*
	Flint.		*Brecknocke.*
	Montgomery.		*Radnor.*

But whereas *Monmouth-shire*, and *Radnor*, were anciently parts, the first of *South-Wales*, the other of *Powys-land*: *Monmouth-shire* by * Act of Parliament also vnder the same King, was pluckt away wholly from *Wales*, and laid to *England*, one of whose Counties and Shires, it was from that time forward, and is at this present reckoned; and *Radnor-shire* (as it were in lieu thereof) is comprehended in *South-Wales*. *Humphrey Lhuyd* a *Welsh* Gentleman, in his Epistle and Map of old *Wales*, maketh mention of a *West-Wales*, which he calleth *Demetia* and *Dyfet*, the one the *Latine*, and the other the *British* name thereof: but because it is wholly swallowed vp by this last diuision, we will not perplex the Reader with superfluous and impertinent recitals.

* An 27. c. 27.

PEMBROKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER III.

Pembroke-shire bounds.

PEMBROKE-SHIRE, the furtheſt Promontorie of all *Weſt-Wales*, lieth parted on the North from *Cardigan-ſhire* with the Riuers *Tyuy* and *Reach*; and on the Eaſt is confronted by *Caermarden-ſhire*; the South and Weſt ſhooting farre into the *Iriſh Seas*, is with the ſame altogether waſhed.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is longer then it is broad; for from S. *Gouens* South-point to *Cardigan-bridge* in the North, are twentie-ſixe miles; the Eaſterne *Landewie* to Saint *Dauids* point in the Weſt, are twentie; the whole in circumference is ninety-three miles.

The ayre. Giraldus.

(3) The ayre is paſſing temperate, by the report of *Giraldus*, who confirmeth his reaſon from the ſite of *Ireland*, againſt which it butteth, and ſo neere adioyned, that King *Rufus* thought it poſſible to make a bridge of his ſhips ouer the Sea, wherby he might paſſe to *Ireland* on foote.

Cambden.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſſed by the *Demetia*, further branched into *Cardigan* and *Caermarden-ſhires*, as in that County hath beene ſaid, and in the *Sxons Conqueſt* and *Heptarchie*, by the *Britaines* forced into thoſe parts for refuge, whither *Henry* the firſt, and third of the *Normans* King, ſent certaine *Flemings* (whoſe Country was ouer-whelmed with the breaking in of the Seas) to inhabit the maritime Tract called *Roſſe*, lying Weſt vpon the Riuer *Dougledye*. *Theſe Dutchmen* (ſaith *Giraldus*) *were a ſtrong and ſtout Nation, inured to warres, and accuſtomed to ſeeke gaine by Clothing, Traffique, and Tillage, and euer ready for the Field to fight it out*: adding withall, that *they were moſt loyall to the Engliſh, and moſt faithfull to the Engliſh-men.* Whereupon *Malmesburie* writeth thus: *Many a time did King William Rufus aſſaile the Welſh, but euer in vaine: which is to be wondred at, conſidering his other fortunate ſucceſſe. But* (ſaith he) *it may be the vneuenneſſe of the ground, and ſharpneſſe of the aire, that maintained their courage, & impeached his valour: which to redreſſe, King Henry his brother found meanes; for thoſe Flemings, who in regard of his mother's kindred by the fathers ſide, ſorely peſtred and endammaged the Engliſh, he ſent into Wales, both to purge and diſburden his owne Kingdome, and to quell and keepe backe the courage of his enemies.* Theſe then here ſeated, deceiued not his expectatiō, but ſo carried themſelues in his quarrell, that they ſeldome communicated with their neighbours, ſo that to this day they ſpeak not the Language, and the Country is yet called *Little England beyond Wales.*

Henry the firſt planted Netherlanders in this Shire.

W. Malm lib. 5.

The commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are Corne, Cattle, Sea-fiſh, and Fowle, and in *Giraldus* his daies of ſaleable wines, the Hauens being ſo commodious for Ships arriuage: ſuch is that at *Tenby*, and *Milford*, an Hauen of ſuch capacitie, that ſixteene Creekes, fiue Bayes, and thirteene Roades, knowne all by ſeuerall names, are therein contained, where *Henry* of *Richmond*, of moſt happy memory, arriued with ſignall hopes of *Englands* freedome from vnder the gouernment of an vſurping Tyrant.

Pembroke the chiefe Towne.

(6) Neere vnto this is *Pembroke* the Shire-towne ſeated, more ancient in ſhew then it is in yeares, and more houſes without Inhabitants, then I ſaw in any one Citie throughout my ſuruey. It is walled long-wiſe, and them but indifferent for repaire, containing in circuit eight hundred and foureſcore paſes, hauing three gates of paſſage, and at the Weſt end a large Caſtle, and locked-cauſey, that leads ouer the water to the decayed Priorie of *Monton*. The ſite of this Towne is in the degree of Longitude, as *Mercator* doth meaſure, 14. and 55. minutes, and the eleuation from the North-pole in the degree of Latitude 52.

S. Dauids.

(7) A Citie as barren is old Saint *Dauids*, neither clad with Woods, nor garniſhed with Riuers, nor beautified with fields, nor adorned with Meadows, but lieth alwayes open both to winde and ſtormes. Yet hath it beene a Nurſerie to holy men; for herein liued *Calphurnius*, a *Britaine Prieſt*, whoſe wife was *Concha*, ſiſter to Saint *Martin*, and both of them the parents of Saint *Patricke* the Apoſtle of *Ireland*. *Deui* a moſt religious Biſhop, made this an Archiepiſcopall See, remoued from *Iſca Legionum*. This the *Britaines* call *Tuy Dewy*, the houſe of *Deui*; the *Saxons*, Dauyo Mynoep; we Saint *Dauids*; A Citie with few Inhabitants, and no more houſes then are inſerted in the draught; yet hath it a faire Cathedrall Church, dedicated to Saint *Andrew* and *Dauid*, in the middeſt of whoſe Quire lieth intombed *Edmund* Earle of *Richmond*, father to K. *Henry* the ſeauenth: whoſe Monument (as the *Prebends* told me) ſpared their Church from other defacements, when all went downe vnder the hammers of King *Henry* the eight. About this is a faire wall, and the Biſhops Palace all of free ſtone, a goodly houſe I aſſure you, and of great receit, whoſe vncouered tops cauſe the curious workes in the walles daily to weepe, and them to feare their downefall ere long.

Edmund Earle of Richmond.

(8) But *Monton* the *Priory*, and S. *Dogmels*, places of deuout pietie erected in this Countie, found not the like fauour, when the commiſſion of their diſſolutions came downe againſt them, and the axes of deſtruction cut downe the props of their walles.

(9) This Shire hath beene ſtrengthned with ſixteene Caſtles, beſides two *Block-houſes*, commanding the mouth of *Milford Hauen*, & is ſtill traded in fiue Market-townes, being diuided into ſeuen hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred fortie fiue Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table annexed followeth.

Caſtles.
1. *Kilgarren.*
2. *Newport.*
3. *Marberbury.*
4. *Walwincaſt.*
5. *Rochcaſt.*
6. *The Block-houſes.*
7. *Hauerford.*
8. *Benton.*
9. *Carew caſt.*
10. *Red caſtle.*
11. *Narberth.*
12. *Pickton*
13. *Riſe caſt.*
14. *Caſtle Bigh*
15. *Caſtle Made*
16. *Hayet.*

PENBROKE

S. Annes Chapel
The Grene
Monton Priory
Sct. Maryes
S. Michaels

40 80 120 160
The Scale of Paces.

IRYSHE SEA

S. Davids head
Whitsand Bay
The Bishop and his Clarkes
Ramsey Island
Gorid Chapell
Whitchurch
S.t Davides
St Nonnes
St Struans
Portolais
The Horse
Rihye Rocke
Dillisk haven
Shirlate Rocke
Newgate
OCTOPITARUM Promontorium

THE

Penkemas poynt
Dynas head
Strumble head
Langlas heade
The Cowe and Calfe rockes
Dynas
Llanunda
Capel Llanyhangle
Llanllawyn
Manernowen
Fissgard
Kelkeithed
Llanachaieth
s.t Nicholas
Llannastynan
s.t Katterns
Merther
DEWYSLAND
Llanuaier Nantigon
Marlais R.
Culbeth flu.
Letterstowne
Castle Male
Treuenyth
Llantryan
Llanrithon
Llanedryn
Clathywen
Newcastle
Castle Bighe
Selyham
s.t Dugwels
S. Lawrance
Bromston
Revelston
Llandeloy
Hayes Castle
HUND
Llanhowel
Ricston
Brodyc
Travegare
Walton
Spittle
DUNGLEDY
Redbaxton
Plumston Rocke
Camrose
R. Castle
Roche
Treuran
s.t Leonards Chapell
Wilston
Roche castle hill
HUND.
Prendergest
Knowleton
Lamston
The lyttle Haven
ROWSE
Haverford west
Osmaston
Dermant
Harroldston
Boulston
Harrestonwest
West Walton
Goltop Rode
s.t Margrets chap.
Fresthorp
Bolton Hill
Talbennye
HUND.
Walwin cast.
Johnston
Llangum
s.t Brides Island
Hasgard
Robertstonwest
Nesseton
Stanton
Rosemarket
The priwye
Kings rode
Burton
S. Brides
Sandyhd
Yardlanstone
Marlas
Bicton
Hubberston
Gelfwick
Harbarston
Wiltock
s.t Ismels
Pylles
Lanstadwell
Newton
SYLIMOS Insula
Scaline Island
Midlan Island
Gatcholme Island
Sandy Haven
Dale
Dale Rock
The Stack Rocke
Penner Mouth
Pourchurch
East Perher
The Block house
Rat Island
West Peptun
W. Peptun
Crosford
Peptun
Esington
Polcraichon
Burlaxton
s.t Ann Chap
Nangle
Hentland
Stokeholme Island
The Block house
Newton
MAR
Oriclton
Kilpaston
Ugarston mill
Kerikmahren
Milford Haven
W. Shope Island
Freshwater
Gupton
Castle Merton
HUND.
Waren
Trepicard
Merian
Lynny Poynt
Levaston
South Carew
Flymston
Kerikmale
The Crowe

Performed by John Speede. And are to be solde in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humbell, at London. 1610. Cum Privilegio.

R. C. Strongbow E. 1
Wil. Marshall E. 2.
Will Valence E. 3
Lawrence Hastings. 4
Iohn D. of Bedford E. 5.
Wil. de la Poole Marque. 6
Iasper / Hatfeild E. 7.
Will. Herbert E. 8.
Ed. Prince of Wales 9.
Anne Bolleyne Marchioneſſe
Wil. Herbert Erl. 11

The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6

PART OF CARDIGAN

PENBROKSHYRE
described
AND THE SITTUATIONS
both of PENBROKE and St
DAVIDS shewed in due form
as they were taken by
John Speed

PART OF CARMARDE SHIRE

SAINT DAVIDS

Cardigan
S. Dogmels
Egloiswithen
Keven Bryn
Capel Laughrid
Tyvy flud
Truethell
Llantwood
Kilgarran Cast.
Manerdue
Kennarth
Richardston
Capel Kiluaure
Brydelthe
Llanyhangle penbedo
Bayuil
Capel Colman
Egloßerron
KILLGARRAN HUND.
Neverne
Malenay
Penrith
Pontrefeuan
Cap
Nantgwin
Kilryden
Capel Keſſellan
Annes
Whitchurch
Cledye
Kilgwyn
Banon flu
HUNDRED
FLANDRICA
Carvengh
Wrenny vair hill
Llanunrnach
Maruil
Monachlogdee
Castle Henry
Llangludwen
Llangolman
Mancloghey
Kilymanelloyd
Lannakeuen
Llisurayne
Blethersion
Llansilio
Clarbaston
Lauhaden
Castle Deram
Egremond
Merlais flu
Llandewyelfel
Llanbeder Velfray
Robeston
Crenow
Wathan
Slebach
Clethy flud
Cannaston
Narbarth cast.
Kiluane
Narbarth
Caſt Mcherye hill
Sister Howſes
Redcaſtle
Templeton
Crumuaſer
Munkton chap.
Forest
Llowchurch
Earware
Dynnaston
Marthelwy
Amrath Forest
NERBERTH
Rednalſton
Yearhaston
Loucſton
Begely
Coidkenles
Creſwel
St Tißels
Lawrenny
Jeffrayſton
Williamſtō chap
Munkeſton Rocke
HUND
Redhart
Carew Cast.
Upton
Coſſenton
Scotsborowgh
Gurgreſton
Tenbye
S. Katrens Rocke
Giltor poynt
Caldey Island
Nashe
St Florence
CASTLE
Trel'syne
Penneliye
Tenbroke
Northard
Iameſton
Ludſopp
Ludſopp poynt
TIN
Hoggeſton
Marberbury
Trewent
Freſh Water Caſt
Stackpoole
Stackpoole orde
brode Haven
St Gouens poynt
St Gouen
Fodocius Hondius celarit
The Scale of Paſes

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Pembroke-shire.*

HVNDREDS in *Pembroke-shire.*

1. Kilgarran.
2. Kemes.
3. Dewyslaue.
4. Dungledy.
5. Rowse.
6. Narberth.
7. Castle-Martyn.

A

Ambleston, *Dung.*
Amrothe, *Nar.*
S. Anne chappell, } *Rows.*
S. Ayluew, *Dew.*

B

Bayuill, *Kem.*
Benton castell, *Rows.*
Bigelly, *Nar.*
The Bishop and his Clarks, } *Dew.*
Bletherston, *Dung.*
Blookhouse, *Cast.*
Blookhouse, *Rows.*
Boheston, *Nar.*
Bolton hill, *Rows.*
Bosherston, *Cast.*
Boyuill, *Kem.*
S. Brides, *Rows.*
S. Brides Island, *Rows.*
Broad hauen, *Cast.*
Brody, *Dew.*
Brydell, *Kil.*
Bulston, *Dung.*
Burlaxton, *Cast.*
Burton, *Rows.*

C

Caldey Island, *Cast.*
Camros, *Rows.*
Cannaston, *Nar.*
Capell colman, *Kil.*
Capell Kilwerwir, } *Kil.*
Capell castlehan, *Kil.*
Capell Michangell, } *Kem.*
Capell Daniells, *Cast.*
Capell Gorid, *Dew.*
South Carew, } *Cast.*
Carew, *Nar.*
Castle-bighe, *Kem.*
Castle-henry, *Kem.*
Castle-martin, *Cast.*
Castle-male, *Kem.*
S. Catherins, *Dew.*
Clarbeston, *Dung.*
Cleydei, *Kil.*
Clethy flu.
Clothy flu.
Coidrath forrest, *Nar.*
Coidhenles, *Nar.*
Cosheston, *Cast.*
The Cowe and the Calfe, } *Dew.*
Creno, *Nar.*
Creswell, *Nar.*
Crosford, *Cast.*
Crunuaier, *Nar.*
Crynowe, *Dung.*

D

Dale, *Rows.*
Dale rocke, *Rows.*
S. DAVIDS, *Dew.*
S. Dauids head, *Dew.*
S. Dogmells, *Kem.*
S. Dogwells, *Dew.*
Doluath hauen, *Dew.*
Dungledye flu.
Dynas, *Kem.*
Dynas head, *Kem.*
Dynnaston, *Nar.*

E

Earware, *Nar.*
S. Edryns, *Dew.*
Egremond, *Nar.*
Egloiswithen, *Kem.*
Eglosserow, *Kem.*
S. Eluywes, *Dew.*
Esington, *Cast.*

F

Ferye house, *Cast.*
FISHGARD, *Kem.*
The Fleete, *Cast.*
S. Florens, *Cast.*
The Flit, *Cast.*
Flymston, *Cast.*
Freistrope, *Rowse.*
Fresh-water, *Cast.*
Fresh-water Flu.

G

Gateholme Island, } *Rows.*
Gelswicke, *Rows.*
Giltor point, *Cast.*
Goltop rode, *Rows.*
S. Gowers, *Cast.*
S. Gowers point, *Cast.*
Graftone, *Dew.*
Gromsfreston, *Nar.*
Gupton, *Cast.*
Gwyne flu.

H

Haiscastle, *Dew.*
Haradstone, *alias* S. Ismaells, } *Row.*
Harbreston, *Rows.*
Harestone west, *Rows.*
Harismote, *Kem.*
Hascard, *Rows.*
Little Hauer, } *Rows.*
HAVERFORD WEST, } *Row.*
Hentland, *Cast.*
Hockwood, *Rows.*
Hogeston, *Cast.*
The Horse, *Dew.*
Huberston, *Rows.*

I

Iamestone, *Cast.*
Iohnson, *Rows.*
Iordanston, *Dew.*
Iesfreston, *Nar.*
S. Ismaelis, *Rows.*
S. Issells, *Nar.*

K

S. Katerens rocke, *Cast.*
S. Katterns, *Dew.*
Keach Flu.
Kerikmale, *Cast.*
Kerikmahern, *Cast.*
Keuen bryn, *Kil.*
Kilgnyne, *Kem.*
Kilgarran, *Kil.*
Kilpaston, *Cast.*
Kilredin, *Kil.*
Kiluane, *Nar.*
Kingsrode, *Rows.*
Knowlton, *Rows.*

L

Lady Chappell, *Cast.*
Lamston, *Rows.*
Llanbederuerfrey, *Nar.*
Llandeloy, *Dew.*
Llandewy, *Nar.*
Llandisillio, *Dung.*
Llandilo, *Kem.*
Llanedryn, *Dew.*
Llangan, *Dung.*
Llanglas head, *Dew.*
Llangolman, *Kem.*
Llangone, *Rows.*
Llanhaddon, *Dung.*
Llanhowell, *Dew.*
Llanllawharne, *Kem.*
Llanpeter, *Nar.*
Llanrythan, *Dew.*
Llanryan, *Dew.*
Llanstadwell, *Rows.*
Llanstynan, *Dew.*
Llantfray, *Cast.*
Llantfray court, } *Cast.*
Llantood, *Kil.*
Llanuair nantygoue, } *Kem.*
Llanuallteg, *Dung.*
Llanuienaghe, *Kem.*
Llanuihangell penpedo, } *Kil.*
Llanunda, *Dew.*
Llanuurnach, *Kil.*
Llanwrenny, *Nar.*
Llanychaeth, *Kem.*
Llanychlloydog, *Kem.*
Llanykeuen, *Dung.*
Lamphey, *Cast.*
Lamston, *Rows.*
Lawhaden, *Dung.*
Lawreny, *Nar.*
S. Lawrence, *Dew.*
S. Leonards Chappell, } *Dung.*
Letterston, *Dew.*
Leuaston, *Cast.*
Louestone, *Nar.*
Ludchurch, *Nar.*
Ludsop, *Cast.*
Ludsop point, *Cast.*
Lynyerew, *Cast.*
Llysyuran, *Dung.*

M

Maenclochog, *Kem.*
Manachllogddy, *Kem.*
Mauerbyre, *Cast.*
Manernawen, *Dew.*
S. Margrets Chappell, } *Rows.*
Marlas, *Rows.*
Martletwy, *Nar.*
Meherye hill, *Nar.*
Meherye Castle, } *Nar.*
Melyney, *Kem.*
Menerdyuy, *Kil.*
Merian, *Cast.*
Mewston, *Rows.*
Milford hauen, *Rows.*
Midlan Island, *Rows.*
Moelgroue, *Kem.*
Monington, *Kem.*
Morthry, *Dew.*
Moruill, *Kem.*
The More, *Kem.*
Mouncton, *Nar.*
Mouncton, *Cast.*
Mukton Chappell, *Nar.*
Munkeston rocke, *Nar.*
Mynwere, *Nar.*

N

Nangle, *Cast.*
Nantgwyne, *Kem.*
Narberth, *Nar.*
Narberth forrest, } *Nar.*
Nashe, *Cast.*
Nesseton, *Rows.*
Neuerne Flu.
Neuerne, *Kem.*
Newcastell, *Kem.*
Newmoate, *Dung.*
NEWPORT, *Kem.*
Newton, *Rows.*
Newton, *Cast.*
Newton, *Nar.*
S. Nicholas, *Dew.*
Nolton, *Rows.*
S. Nones, *Dew.*
Northard, *Cast.*
Northard, *Cast.*

O

Orleton, *Cast.*
Osmaston, *Dung.*

P

Paterchurch, *Cast.*
Penallye, *Cast.*
PENBROCK, *Cast.*
Pencelly vychen, *Kem.*
Penkenmas point, *Kem*
Penner west, *Cast.*
Penner east, *Cast.*
Penner mouth, *Cast.*
Penrith, *Kil.*
Pentuaen, *Kem.*
Percely hill, *Kem.*
S. Petrox, *Cast.*
Pickton castell, *Dung.*
Plumston rocke, *Rows.*
Pontuaine, *Kem.*
Popton east, *Cast.*
Popton west, *Cast.*
Portolais, *Dew.*
Pouchardston, *Kem.*
Prendergast, *Dung.*
The Priory, *Rows.*
Pulchrochan, *Cast.*
Pylles, *Rows.*

R

Ramsey Island, *Dew.*
Rate Island, *Cast.*
Redboxton, *Dung.*
Red castell, *Nar.*
Redhart.
Rednalston, *Nar.*
Riston, *Dew.*
Rihye rocke, *Dew.*
Rise castell point, *Dun.*
Robeston, *Nar.*
Robeston, *Rows.*
Roche, *Rows.*
Roche castell, *Rows.*
Roche castell hill, } *Rows.*
Roscrochan, *Cast.*
Rosse Market, *Rows.*
Rynoston, *Dung.*
Rywalton, *Nar.*

S

Sandy, *Rows.*
Sandy hauen, } *Rows.*
Scaline Island, } *Rows.*
Sheepe Island, } *Rows.*
Shirlate rocke, } *Dew.*
Sister houses, *Nar.*
Slebeche, *Dung.*
Spittell, *Dung.*
Stack rocke, } *Cast.*
Stackpole, *Cast.*
Stackpoole orde, *Cast.*
S. Steuens, *Dew.*
Steynton, *Rows.*
Stokeholme Island, } *Rows.*
Strumble head, *Dew.*

T

Talbeny, *Rows.*
Templeton, *Nar.*
Trauegare, *Dew.*
Trelloyne, *Cast.*
Treuenyth, *Dew.*
Treuethell, *Kem.*
Trewgarne, *Rows.*
Trewent, *Cast.*
S. Twynelles, *Cast.*
TYNBY, *Nar.*
Tyuy Flu.

V

Yggarston mill, *Cast.*
Vpton, *Nar.*

W

Wallwyn castell, } *Rows.*
Walton, *Rows.*
Walton, *Dung.*
Whitchurch, *Kem.*
Whitechurch, *Dew.*
Whitsand bay, *Dew.*
Williamston, *Nar.*
Wiston, *Dung.*
Withamston parke, } *Nar.*
Woram, *Cast.*
Wrennyuair hill, *Kil.*

Y

Yarbeston, *Nar.*
Yardlanstone, *Rows.*

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IIII.

The name of this Shire.

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE, ſo called from the chiefe Towne *Caermarden*, lieth bordered vpon the North with *Cardigan-ſhire*, vpon her Eaſt, by *Brecknock* and *Glamorgan-ſhires*; vpon the South, with a Bay of the *Britiſh Seas*; and vpon the Weſt with *Pembroke-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this County is long, and ſhooteth it ſelfe from the South-weſt into the North and by-Eaſt, betwixt whoſe furtheſt bounds are thirtie-fiue *Engliſh* miles, and in her broadeſt part twentie; the whole in circumference about one hundred and two miles.

The aire.

(3) This Shire is not altogether ſo peſtred with hils as her bordering neighbours are: and thoſe that ſhe hath, neither ſo high nor ſo thicke, and therfore is better for Corne and Paſturage, yea & in Woods alſo, ſo that for victuals this Country is very well ſtored, which the ſtomacke doth as well diſgeſt, the aire being wholeſome, temperate, and pleaſing.

The ancient Inhabitants of this Shire.

(4) Anciently theſe parts were poſſeſſed by the *Dimetre*, as *Ptolemie*, *Gildas*, and *Ninius* doe name them: though *Plinie* holds opinion that they were part of the *Silures*, with whom no doubt they were ſubdued to the *Romanes* yoke by *Iulius Frontinus*, when he ſtruggled with the rocky hils in thoſe Southerne parts. And this Countie is accounted by Writers to be the very ſtrength of *South-wales*. In the Weſt thereof, at *Kilmanlloid* (as it ſhould ſeeme) their Legions kept, where lately an earthen Pot hoarded with ſtore of *Roman Coines*, was by the ſpade digged vp, being ſtamped vpon imbaſed ſiluer, from the time of *Commodus* vnto the firſt *Tribuneſhip* of *Gordian* the third, which fell in the yeare of Chriſt two hundred fortie three: and amongſt theſe were the Coines of *Heluius Pertinax*, *Marcus Opellius*, *Antonius Diadumenianus*, *Iulius Verus Maximus*, the ſonne of *Maximus*, of *Cælius Balbinus*, of *Clodius Pupienus*, of *Aquilia Seuera*, the wife of *Heliogabalus*, & of *Sall. Barbia Orbiana*, pieces rarely found.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

Cambden.

The commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in *Cattle*, *Pit-coale*, *Fowle*, and *Sea-fiſh*, whereof the *Salmon* is common among them, and that of ſuch greatneſſe and plenty, as no place is better furniſhed therewith then the Shire-Towne *Caermarden* is.

The chiefe Towne.

(6) Which Towne by *Ptolemie* is called *Maridunum*; by *Antonine* the Emperour, *Muridunum*; by the *Britaines*, *Caer fridhin*; and by vs, *Caermarden*. It is pleaſantly ſeated vpon the South-weſt ſide of the Riuer *Tony*, that runneth thorow the middeſt of this Shire, and falleth South from hence into the *Britiſh* Sea, where before times was a conuenient Hauen for Ships arriuage, but now is ſore peſtred with ſands and ſhelfes: notwithſtanding ſome ſmall Veſſels aſcend vp the Riuer, euen vnto the Bridge of this Towne, which is fairely built of free ſtone. And ouer the ſame, vpon a hanging Rocke, ſtandeth a very large Caſtle, from whoſe ſtone-wall another intermingled with brick rangeth about the Towne, being in circuit one thouſand and foure hundred paces. The Inhabitants of this place doe not a little glory of their *Merlin*, who (as they ſay) was therein borne, the ſonne of a bad Angell, or of an *Incubus* ſpirit, the *Britaines* great *Apollo*, whom *Geffrey ap Arthur* would ranke with the *South-ſaying Seer*, or rather with the true Prophets themſelues; being none other then a meere Seducer and phantaſticall Wizard: which howſoeuer *Alani de Inſulis* in his Commentaries hath laboured to vnlock thoſe darke and hidden Similies, wherewith his booke is peſtred & full, yet was it not without cauſe forbid the reading by the *Councell* of *Trent*, as vaine, and not worthy of countenance or credit.

Merlin a phantaſticall Wizard.

At the entrance of the *Normans*, this Towne was brought vnder their obedience, and for a long time was diſtreſſed with the calamities of war, yet afterwards was made by the *Engliſh* Princes the *Chauncery* and *Exchequer* for all *South-wales*: and at this day is yearely gouerned by a *Maior*, who euer after is an *Alderman* and Iuſtice of the Peace, two *Sheriffes* elected out of ſixteene *Burgeſſes*, all of them in skarlet, a *Sword-bearer*, a *Towne clerke*, and two *Sergeants* with *Maces*: from whence the *Pole* is raiſed 52. degrees 15. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is in the degree 15. and 30. minutes from the firſt point in the Weſt, according to *Mercator*.

Carreg-Caſtle

(7) Eaſt from this place are the ruines of *Carreg-Caſtle*, which ſtood mounted on a high hill, vnder the which many vaults and ſpacious Caues far into the ground are ſeene, wherein is thought the people vnable to fight, were therin ſecured in time of their warres. Where alſo is a Well (take the report from *Giraldus*, who writeth it) *that in this place twice in foure and twentie houres ebbing, and twice flowing, reſembleth the vnſtable motions of the maine Sea.*

The Riuers and Market-Townes.

(8) This Shire is watered with twenty-eight Riuers and Riuerets of name, ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, traded in ſix Market-Townes, diuided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foureſcore and ſeauen Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are inſerted in the Table following.

North

West

South

CAERMARDEN

A. The Priory
B. Priory Street
C. S. Peters street
D. S. Peters Church
E Water street
F Spilmans street
G. Kings street
H High street
I S Charles street
K Key street
L The Key
M The Castell

40 80 120 160
A Scale of Paces

Hill stud

Towy stud

PART OF CARDIGANSHIRE

PART OF PEMBROKESHERE

The Forest

Llanbeder

Penarok

Llanumbether

Llanlloynye

Cardigan

SHIRE

CATHINOK

Llanyhangle Yorothe

Llansawell

LOUENTIUM

Newcastle emlyn

Kennarth

Llangeler

Tywy stud

Capel Penarder

Abergerlech

Penbeyre

Llanyhangle Rosf corne

ELLUET

HVND

Capel Evan

Kilridden

Penywernolye

Llanllauthog

Llanypunsent

Brighusygothy

Llanurycthe

Wrenyuaeth hill

Llanwurnach

Capel Bettus

Treleghy Bettis

Tave stud

Talarcuth

Llanwenye

Eglesuaser

Achirig

Llanludwen

Kilsant

DERLLYS

Llanbeder

Henllanamgate

Kilmaenllord

Llangan

Whitland

Llanualtey

Llansilio

Castle Deram

HVN

Kissig

Llanbedervelfray

Crunwajer

Amarth

Egloshemen

Marras

Pendyne

Llandach

Llansaduruen

Cleare

Llandiloabercowen

Llanuaier

Llacharne

Llanstephan

Llanyhangle Abercowen

Llangoyng

Llanginog

Llandilo

Ystrad Merther

Llanfihangel

Llanarthney

Capel Dewye

Abergwenlye

Llangunnier

Carmarden

MARIDUNUM

Capel Llanlloch

Llangendarne

Capel Llangellithen

Capel Llanthithgaye

Guendrath

Vag Hud

HVND

Lleghdenye

Glyn

Tylo

Kidwylye

St Ismael Hawton

Llansant

Gwendrath Vaure stud

Trynsaren

Capel Llandedery

Penbray

Dulas stud

Llanelthye

Towy Haven

Caliget Point

Penbrey point

Whitford point

Bachhannis I.

Cowdy stud

Conwy stud

Canweldluet

Eglas Newith

Ebbernant

St Nicholas

Merther

Comgwilye

Ystradworell

Llanyhagle Ugwely

Glannandelye

Llangwoo

Llanarthney

Tywy stud

Towy stud

Kych stud

Cayer stud

Tobius stud

Performed by John speede And are to be sold in popes head alley against the exchäge by John Sudbury and George Humble.

Jodocus Hondius celavit Cum priuilegio

North

J OF

DIGAN

Part of

Anno
Domini 1610

CAERMARDEN
Both Shyre and Towne
described

Breknok Shire

PART OF

GLAMORGAN

SHYRE

Tewy fluid
Traussnant fluid
Rescob Forest
Capel prlyn
Istrodefyne
PERVE
Tyvy fluid
Mathern fluid
Lanacreys
Cothy fluid
Capel Llanpymsent
Tyghy fluid
Kilcombe
Capel Newith
Llanbrayne
Brants fluid
Conwelgaio
CAYO
Tewy fluid
Istradwaliter
Llanuar crarbryn
Llanymthefry
THE
Llanfawell
Llaynhowell
Talthughey
Llanurda
Llansadurn
Cothy fluid
Dules fluid
Muthucy fluid
Muthucy
Llanyhangle
Abermarlas
HVND
Llanga dok
Cledayth fluid
Llanthewyesant
Sauthey fluid
HVNDRED
Dulesh fluid
DIMETÆ.
Llandilouawre
Newton
Llanyhangle Kiluargen
Llandowyson
Dencuer castle
Llangathan
Druslen cast
Goldeth Grouc
Capel Gwenuyr
Llanyhangle Aberbithigh
The blake Mountayne
Turch fluid
Tavy fluid
Loughor fluid
Castle Carrey
Llandebea
Istradgunlcs
KIDWELLYE
Amond fluid
Parkreame
Bettus
Cumberyth fluid
Llanedduc
Llannon
Morlas fluid
Llandilotalabont
Capel Duthgye
Llagenarche
Capel Gunllo
Loghor castle
Tavy fluid

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

East

South

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caermarden-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS in *Caermarden-ſhire.*

1. Cathinok.
2. Cayo.
3. Perueth.
4. Kidwellye.
5. Elluet.
6. Derllys.

A

Abarmarlas, *Cayo.*
Abergerlech, *Cathinok.*
Abergwillye, *Elluet.*
Aberwenly, *Kidwell.*
Amond Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Elluet.*
Brane Flu.
Brechua ygothy, *Cathinok.*

C

CAERMARDEN, *Elluet.*
Caier Flu.
Calicote point, *Kidwell.*
Cardyth Foreſt, *Derllys.*
Caſtle Carreg, *Kidwell.*
Carthkenye Flu.
Cledagh Flu.
S. Cleres, *Derllys.*
Combeny Flu.
Comgwilye, *Elluet.*
Conwill Eluet, *Elluet.*
Conwillgaio, *Cayo.*
Cothy Flu.
Cowen Flu.

D

Deneuer Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Dewye Capell, *Kidwell.*
Dulas Flu.
Dulas Flu.
Dalaſhe Flu.
Druſton Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Duthgye Capell, *Kidwell.*
Dyram Caſtle, *Derllys.*

E

Ebernant, *Elluet.*
Egermont, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier aching, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier, *Derllys.*
Eglyskymyn, *Derllys.*
Euan Capell, *Elluet.*

G

Glanranelthe, *Elluet.*
Glyn, *Kidwell.*
Golden groue, *Kidwell.*
Gunllo Capell, *Kidwell.*
Gwendrath vaure Flu.
Gwenvye Capell, *Kidwell.*
Gwilye Flu.

H

Hawton, *Kidwell.*
Heullan amgoed, *Derllys.*

I

S. Iſmaels, *Kidwell.*
S. Iſmaels point, *Kidwell.*
Iſtrad merther, *Kidwell.*
Iſtradworell, *Elluet.*
Iſtradwalter, *Perueth.*
Iſtrodfyne, *Perueth.*

K

Keach Flu.
Kennarth, *Elluet.*
KIDWELLYE, *Kidwell.*
Kiffike, *Derllys.*
Kilcombe, *Cayo.*
Kilmaenlloid, *Derllys.*
Kilredyn, *Elluet.*
Kilſant, *Derllys.*
Kiluargon, *Cathinok.*
Kilycon, *Cayo.*

L

Llanarthney, *Kidwell.*
Llanbrayne, *Perueth.*
Llanboydy, *Derllys.*
Llanbyther, *Cathinok.*
Llandach, *Derllys.*
Llandebea, *Kidwell.*
Llandebye Capell, *Kidwell.*
Llandedery, *Kidwell.*
Llandeſſillio, *Derllys.*
Llandilo Iskenen, *Kidwell.*
Llandingate, *Perueth.*
Llandingat in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llandeuaylog, *Kidwell.*
Llandeuayſon, *Cayo.*
Llandylo in Peruethe, *Perueth.*
Llandylo abercowen, *Derllys.*
LLANDILO in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanedye *Kidwell.*
Llanegwad in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llanegwad in Elluet, *Elluet.*
Llanellye, *Kidwell:*
LLANELTHYE, *Kidwell.*
LLANGADOKE, *Peru.*
Llangainge, *Derllys.*
Llangann, *Derllys.*
Llangather, *Cathinok.*
Llangathan, *Caye.*
Llangeller, *Elluet.*
Llangellbithon Capell, *Kidwell.*
Llangenarth, *Kidwell.*
Llonghor Flu.
Llanglodwen, *Derllys.*
Llangomer, *Kidwell.*
Llangynn, *Derllys.*
Llangynderum, *Kidwell.*
Llangynnok, *Derllys.*
Llanharne, *Derllys.*
Llanhedy, *Derllys.*
Llanllawthog, *Elluet.*
Llanlloch Capell, *Elluet.*
Llanllonye, *Cathinok.*
Llanpymſent Capell, *Cayo.*
Llanpymſaint, *Elluet.*
Llanſadorn, *Perueth.*
Llanſadornen, *Derllys.*
Llanſant, *Kidwell.*
Llanſawill, *Cayo.*
Llanſtephan, *Derllys.*
Llantharoke, *Kidwell.*
Llanthithgayne Capell, *Kidwell.*
Llanthonor, *Derllys.*
Llanthowie, *Perueth.*
Llanthoyſant, *Perueth.*
Llannun, *Kidwell.*
Llanvair arbryn, *Perueth.*
Llanvaier, *Derllys.*
Llanualteg, *Derllys.*
Llanuenith, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Abercowen, *Derllys.*
Llanvyhangell Orarth, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Aberbythyth, *Kidwell.*
Llanwenye, *Derllys.*
Llanwrda, *Cayo.*
Llanwnnyo, *Derllys.*
Llanycriſe in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanycrois in Cathinok, *Cathin.*
Llanyhangell vgwely, *Elluet.*
LLANYMTHEFRY, *Perueth.*
Llanyhangell Roſcorne, *Cathinok.*
Lleghdeny, *Kidwell.*
Lloynhowell, *Cayo.*
Lloughor Flu.

M

Marlas Flu.
Marros, *Derllys.*
Mathern Flu.
Merthyr, *Elluet.*
Morlas Flu.
Mothvay, *Perueth.*
Muthvey Flu.
Mydrym, *Derllys.*

N

Newcaſtle Emlyn, *Elluet.*
Newchurch, *Elluet.*
Newith Capell, *Perueth.*
Newton, *Cayo.*
S. Nicholas, *Elluet.*

P

Parkreame, *Kidwell.*
Penbray poynt, *Kidwell.*
Penbeyr, *Elluet.*
Penbrey, *Kidwell.*
Pencader Capell, *Cathinok.*
Pencarrek, *Cathinok.*
Pendyne, *Derllys.*
Penwernolye, *Cathinok.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Prenagrois, *Kidwell.*
Pylin Capell, *Perueth.*

S

Sauthey Flu.

T

Taue Flu.
Talacouth, *Elluet.*
Talley, *Cayo.*
Towa Flu.
Towy Flu.
Towy hauen, *Derllys.*
Trauſnant Flu.
Treleghe, *Elluet.*
Trynſaren, *Kidwell.*
Turch Flu.
Turghe Flu.
Tylo, *Kidwell.*
Tyvy Flu.

W

Whitland, *Derllys.*

How this ſhire took his name

GLAMORGAN-SHIRE, as ſome thinke, named from Prince *Morgan* the poſſeſſor thereof, or according to others, is taken from *Morgan* an Abbey, foũded by *William* Earle of *Glouceſter*, vpon the Sea-ſhoare in the South of this Shire, lieth bounded vpon that part altogether with the *Britiſh Sea*; the Weſt by *Loghor*, is parted from *Caermarden-ſhire*; the North butteth vpon the Countie of *Breknok*; and the Eaſt by *Remney* is diuided from *Monmouth*.

The forme of it & meaſure.

(2) The forme of this Shire groweth ſtill wider from her Weſt-point, ſpreading her broadeſt touch in the Eaſt, betwixt which extreames I find by meaſure to be well-neere fortie *Engliſh* miles, and from North to South, not altogether twenty: the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twelue miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The ayre is temperate, and giues more content to the minde, then the ſoile doth fruit or eaſe vnto Trauellers. The hils being high & very many, which from the North notwithſtãding are leſſened as it were by degrees; and towards the Sea-coaſts, the Country becommeth ſomewhat plaine, which part is the beſt both for plentie of Graine, and populous of Inhabitants. The reſt all mountaine, is repleniſhed with Cattle, which is the beſt meanes vnto wealth that this Shire doth affoord; vpon whoſe Hils you may behold whole heards of them feeding; and from whoſe Rockes, moſt cleere ſpringing waters thorow the vallies trickling, which ſportingly doe paſſe with a moſt pleaſant ſound, and did not a little reuiue my wearied ſpirits among thoſe vaſt mountaines, imployed in their ſearch: whoſe infancy at firſt admitted an eaſie ſtep ouer; but grown vnto ſtrength, more boldly forbad me ſuch paſſage, and with a more ſterne countenance held on their iourney vnto the *Britiſh Seas*: and *Taue* among theſe is accounted for a chiefe.

Taus the chiefe Riuer.

Caerdif the chiefe Towne of all *South-wales*.

(4) Vpon whoſe fall, and Eaſt-banke, the faireſt Towne of all *South-Wales* is ſeated, the *Britains Caerdidd*, the *Engliſh Caerdiffe*, which *Fitz-Haimon* fortified with a Wall and Caſtle, in the raigne of King *Rufus*, when he and his *Norman Knights* had ouercome *Rheſe* the Prince of theſe parts, and thruſt out *Ieſtine* from his lawfull poſſeſſion. This Towne he made his owne Seat and Court of Iuſtice, enioyning his Conſorts to giue aide to this honour, and to hold their portions in vaſſallage of him. Strong was the Caſtle, as by the truſt therein repoſed may well appeare, where the youngeſt brother *Beauclark* kept captiue the eldeſt *Curthoſe*, both of them ſonnes to the Conquerour, the ſpace of twenty-ſixe yeares. This Caſtle is large, and in good repaire, whence the Towne-wall went both South and Eaſt to the Riuers ſide, thorow which, foure Gates enter into the foure windes, & containe in compaſſe nine hundred and twenty paſes; and along the Riuer (a ſure defence) vpon her Weſt ſide, three hundred more; ſo that the Towne containeth in circuit twelue hundred and foureſcore paſes. But as the *Taue* is a friend to the Towne, in making a Key for arriuage of ſhipping; ſo is ſhe a foe to S. *Maries* church in the South, with vndermining her foundations, and threatning her fall. The Towne is gouerned by a Maior, yeerely elected out of twelue Aldermen, aſſiſted with other twelue Burgeſſes, a Town-Clerke, foure Conſtables, and two Sergeants with Mace: whoſe ſite is obſerued from the North-Starre to lie in the degree of Latitude, 51. and 49. ſcruples; and from the firſt point in the Weſt, 16. and 52. ſcruples.

Beauclark: *Curthoſe*.

The graduation of *Cardif*.

(5) In the ſame graduation almoſt is ſited the Citie *Landaf*, wherein is a Caſtle and Cathedrall Church, dedicated to S. *Telean*, Biſhop of the ſame, without any other memorable matter worthy the ſpeaking of.

Landaffe.

(6) But things of ſtrange note are theſe, by the report of *Giraldus*, who affirmeth, that *In a Rocke or Cliffe vpon the Sea-ſide, and Iland Barry, lying neere the South-Eaſt point of this County, is heard out of a little Chinke* (let him take heed what he ſaith) *the noiſe as it were of Smiths at their worke; one whiles the blowing of Bellowes to increaſe the heat, then the ſtroakes of the Hammer, and ſound of the Anuile; ſometimes the noiſe of the Grind-ſtone in grinding of Iron tooles; then the hiſſing ſparkes of Steele-gads, as they flie from their beating, with the puffing noiſe of flames in a Furnace.* And whether this is the place whereof *Clemens Alexandrinus* ſpeaketh, I determine not; where in his writings he hath theſe words: *They that haue recorded Hiſtories* (ſaith he) *doe ſay that in the Ile of Britaine, there is a certaine Hole or Caue vnder the bottome of an hill, and on the top thereof a gaping Chinke, into the which when the wind is gathered, and toſſed to and fro in the wombe or concauity thereof, there is heard aboue, a ſound of Cymbals: for the winde being driuen backe from his hole, is forced to make a loud ſound at her vent.*

Giraldus.

Things of ſtrange note.

Clemens Alex. Stromat. lib. 7.

(7) More Weſtward from hence, vpon the Riuer *Ogmore*, and neere vnto *Newton*, in a ſandy plaine, about an hundred paſes from *Seuerne*, there ſpringeth a Well, though not of the cleareſt water, where at the flowing and fulneſſe of the Sea, can hardly any water be gotten; but at the ebbe and fall of tyde it walloweth vp amaine. The cauſe may be, as *Polybius* reports of the like at *Cadys*; *Wherein the windie aire, when it is depriued of his wonted iſſues, forcibly returneth, ſhutting and ſtopping vp the paſſages and veines of the Spring, whereby the waters are kept in. But contrariwiſe, when the ſurface thereof is voyd and emptie of water, the veines of the Source or Spring are vnſtopped and ſet free, which then boileth vp in great abundance.*

A ſtrange well

Polybius.

(8) And vpon the ſame ſhoare more North and by Weſt, on the top of a hill called *Minyd-Margan*, is erected a Monument inſcribed with a ſtrange Character, and as ſtrange a conceit held thereof by the by-dwellers, whoſe opinions are poſſeſſed, that if any man reade the ſame, he ſhall ſhortly after die.

Minyd-Margan.

This Shire, as it is the furtheſt Coaſt of *South-wales*, and lay open to forraine inuaſion; ſo was it fortified with twenty fiue ſtronger Caſtles, whereof times & ſtormes haue deuoured the moſt: ſuch were *Barry*, *Saint Doneits*, *Deniſpowis*, *Morlaſhe*, *Meneſhe*, *Loghor*, *Llãddewy*, *Llãquian*, *Oxwich*, *Oyſtermouth*, *Ogmor*, *Piſe*, *Porkery*, *Pennarth*, *Winſton*, *Newcaſtle*, *Caerfly*, *Coche*, *Peullyn*, *Kethligarne*, *Kenfeage*, *Tallauan*, *Treer* and *Cothy*.

The number of Caſtles in this Shire.

Neither was the County ſo ill ſeated for ſufficiencie of life, or barren of graine, but that therein were planted places for diuine pietie: ſuch were *Neeth*, *Margan*, and *Caerdif*, beſides the Epiſcopall See of *Landaf*: which laſt ſtill remaineth; the other three ſuppreſſed among the fall of their like, vnder King *Henry* the eight.

Religious houſes.

This Shire is diuided into ten Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ſixe Market-Townes, and one hundred and eighteene Pariſh-Churches, as in the Card and Table annexed, more at large appeareth.

The diuiſion of this Shire.

NORT

GLAMORGA
With the ſituations of the
and ancient LAN

CARDYFE.

A. Smithes ſtret
B. Shomakers ſtret
C. Weſt Stret
D. Back ſtret
E. Hummanbye ſtret
F. St Iohns ſtret
G. High-ſtret
H. North ſtret
K. Working ſtret
L. Porrag ſtret
M. Fragg Lane
N. St Iohns Church
O. Caſtell Lane
P. Towne howſe
Q. Duke Stret
R. The pootes Releiſt.

THE SCALE OF PASES

PART OF GLAMORGAN

PART OF CARMARDENSHEYR

WEST GOWRE

LEVCARUM

SWANZEY HUND

GEVELACH

NEATH HUN.

COIDFRANK FOREST

PART OF BREK

Mumbles poynt

Tennarth point

Oxwich poynt

Worme ſhead poyt

The ſcale of Engliſh miles Anno Dom. 1610

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Iodocus Hondius. Cælavit

SOUT

ORTH

GAN SHYRE
of the cheife towne CARDYFF
t LANDAFFE described.

LANDAFFE

Taue fluid.

REK NOKE SHEIRE

Taue fl

Pencderyn

Aberpirgum

Heath Vouchan fl.

Cledaugh fluid

Resoulay

Ogmore fluid

Aberdare

LAN:

Cunnom fluid

Morlaghe cast

Martertiduil

Capel Brathteare

Rumney fluid

Part of EAST.

Capel Glodis

Kethligayer

Faldray

CAERFILY

Llanwunys

Mounmoth

Bedwes

Thevan

Caerfily cast

Eglysylian

HUND

Llanyltiduandray

Llantrissent

Arthurs Bow Hill

Penterche

Castle Coche

Llanyssen

CARDIF

Lleynigrat

shire

S. Melins

Rompney

Whitchurch

The Rader

Tilcot

Llystalabont

Roche

The

Spittle

Cardif

HUN

Llandaf

Elay

DENIS:

Coidmerchan park

S. Bryde

S. Fagans

Llanbedery uro

Llanhangle

Caast. Meneche

Tallauant cast

Pendoylgnes

Lansannor

Welsh St Donets

Welsh Newton

Llanquian cast

S. George

Bolston

POWYS

S. Lythans

Llantrythed

S. Nicholas

Gwenuow

Cayrey

Llanyhengle

Llandaugh

Cogampi

Leckwith

Denispowis cast

Pennarth poynt

Pennarth

Pennarth Baye

Lanveroch poynt

Cogan

Coist

Cog

Syly

Sylye Island

Barrye Island

Worleton

Winston cast

Carnlloyd

Walterstowne

Eghtholid

S. Andras

Moulton

Llancarvan

Llanbethery

HUN

Cadaxton

Lancad

Pennarth

Bredruckan

Merthirdouan

Barrye

Funmun

Porkery cast

Rowse

Funtgare

St Athan

West Aberthawe

East Aberthawe

Bouium

Beverton

St Donetes cast.

Llanmaies

Egles bruis

Gilston

Llantwyt

Marcroes

Llanihangle iuxta Cowbridge

Great Nashe

S. Mary church

Dunrauen

Wyke

Great S. Brides

Blandow

Little Nashe

Landogh

Llanblethion

Bewperr

Dreregusle

HUNDRED.

HUND.

Clemens towne

Ogmore cast

Llysworney

Cowbridge

S Hillery

Penllyn cast

Wennys

Coulston

Mathernawre

Newton Notage

Llangan

Kethligarne cast.

Llandydock

Bridgende

New castle

Kenfeage Cast

The Pile

Llaleston

Coytchurch

Nolson

Ogmore fl.

Cothye cast

Llanylyd

COWBRIDGE

Istradowen

Llanharye

Treer cast.

S. Maries hill

Llanhayrne

Peterston on y mount

S. Brydes upon Ogmore

Langgurwid

Hazed aport chap.

Bettus Chaple

Llandouodok

OGMOR

Cothy mount

Ewarny fluid

Elay fluid

HUND

Llanhangle

Llangynewarc

NEWCASTLE

Glyncorug

Estrydiuodak

Anon fluid

THE SILURES

TRISSENT

Taue fluid

HUND

Nashe poynt

S E A

Performed by Iohn Speede. And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Privigio.

UTH

ORIENS.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Glamorgan-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Glamorgan-ſhire*.

1. SWanzey.
2. Llangeuelach.
3. Neath.
4. Newcaſtle.
5. Llantriſſent.
6. Caerfily.
7. Ogmor.
8. Cowbridge.
9. Deniſpowys.
10. Cardif.

A

ABERAVON, *Ne.*
Aberdare, *Llant.*
Aberpirgum, *Neath.*
Aberthawe eaſt, *Deniſ.*
Aberthowe weſt, *Cow.*
S. Androwes, *Deniſ.*
Arthurs Buts hill, } *Llant.*
Saint Athon, } *Cow.*
Auon Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, } *Swan.*
Backinſton, *Swan.*
Baglane, *Neath.*
Barry, *Deniſ.*
Barry Iſland, *Deniſ.*
Bettus Chappell, *New.*
Beuecrton, *Cow.*
Bewpeere, *Cow.*
Biſhopſton, *Swan.*
Boulſton, *Deniſ.*
Capell Brathteare, } *Caerf.*
Bredruckun, *Deniſ.*
Parke Brewis, } *Swan.*
Saint Brides the great, } *Ogmor.*
Saint Brides the leſſe, } *Ogmor.*
BRIDGEND, *Ne.*
Saint Brides vpon Elay, } *Deniſ.*
Brytton ferry, *Neath.*
Burra Flu.

C

Cadoxton, *Deniſ.*
Cadoxton, *Neath.*
Caerfilly Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Canton, *Cardif.*
Capell Krenant, } *Neath.*
CARDIFE, *Cardif.*
Carnllayd, *Deniſ.*
Cayreh, *Cardif.*
Cheryton, *Swan.*
Claſe, *Llant.*
Clementſon, *Ogmor.*
Cledaugh Flu.
Cledaugh Flu.
Coche Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Coidfranke Foreſt, *Llan.*
Coidmerchan Parke, } *Deniſ.*
Cog, *Deniſ.*
Cogan, *Deniſ.*
Coganpill, *Deniſ.*
Coſton, *Deniſ.*
Cowlſton, *Ogmor.*
COWBRIDGE, *Cow.*
Coytie Caſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Coytchurch, *Newcaſt.*
Cunnon Flu.

D

Deniſpowis Caſtle, *Den.*
S. Donetts Welſh, *Cow.*
Saint Donetts, } *Ogmor.*
Dredruckan, *Deniſ.*
Dreerguſſe, *Deniſ.*
Duliſhe Flu.
Dunrauen, *Ogmor.*

E

Eghhelolid, *Deniſ.*
Egloisbrywis, *Cow.*
Egloiſſilan, *Caerf.*
Elay Flu.
Elay, *Deniſ.*
Ewenny Flu.

F

Saint Fagans, } *Deniſ.*
Faldray, *Caerf.*
Flimſton, *Cow.*
The Friers, *Cardif.*
Funtgar, *Deniſ.*
Funnum, *Deniſ.*

G

Saint Georges, } *Deniſ.*
Gilſton, *Cow.*
Capell Glodis, } *Caerf.*
Glyncorruge, *Neath.*
Gwennowe, *Deniſ.*

H

Hawood aport Chappell, } *New.*
Saint Hillary, *Cow.*
The Holme, *Swan.*

I

Illſton, *Swan.*
S. Iohns, *Swan.*
Iſtradouodock, *Llant.*
Iſtradowen, *Cow.*

K

Kanfigg Caſtle, } *Newcaſt.*
Kelligate, *Caerf.*
S. Kennets Chappell, } *Swan.*
Kethligarne Caſtle, *Og.*
Keuenmable, *Cardif.*
Kilibebyth, *Neath.*
Kilvay, *Swan.*
Knellſton, *Swan.*
Capell Krenant, } *Neath.*

L

Laleſton, *Newcaſt.*
Lamadoke, *Swan.*
Llanbeder ynro, *Deniſ.*
Llanbethery, *Deniſ.*
Llanblethran, *Cow.*
Lancarnan, *Deniſ.*
Lancod, *Deniſ.*
Landaph, *Cardif.*
Llandilotalibout, *Llang.*
Llandewy Caſtle, *Swan.*
Llandogh, *Cow.*
Llandough, *Deniſ.*
Landow, *Ogmor.*
Landeuodock, *Ogmor.*
Llandydock, *Newcaſt.*
Lanederne, *Cardif.*
Langan, *Ogmor.*
Llangenyth, *Swan.*
Llangeuelach, *Llang.*
Llanginor, *Ogmor.*
Llangoned, *Newcaſt.*
Llangug, *Llang.*
Langwick, *Llan.*
Llangibach, *Llang.*
Llangyneware, *Newcaſt.*
Lanhary, *Cow.*
Lanharan, *Cow.*
Llanihangell, *Cow.*
Llanihangle, *Deniſ.*
Laniſſen, *Cardif.*
Llanmadok, *Swan.*
Lannaes, *Cow.*
Llannyenwere, *Swan.*
Llanquian Caſtle, *Cow.*
Llanriden, *Llan.*
Llanrydien, *Swan.*
Lanſamlett, *Llan.*
Lanſannor, *Cow.*
Llantriſſent, *Llant.*
Lantrithed, *Deniſ.*
Lantroitt Vairdrey, } *Llant.*
Lantwit, *Cow.*
Lantwyt, *Neath.*
Lanvabon, *Caerf.*
Llanverock point, } *Deniſ.*
Lanwuo, *Llant.*
Llanyhangell, *Deniſ.*
Llanyhylotalibout, *Swa.*
Llanyltiduandray, *Llan.*
Llanylted, *Neath.*
Lanylyd, *Cow.*
Leckwith, *Deniſ.*
Liſnaure, *Cardif.*
S. Lithams, *Deniſ.*
Louchor Caſtle, *Swan.*
Louchor, *Swan.*
Lloynigrat, *Cardif.*
Lyfwerney, *Cow.*
Llyſtalabout, *Cardif.*

M

Marcroes, *Ogmor.*
S. Mary Church, *Cow.*
S. Maries hill, *Ogmor.*
Margain, *Newcaſt.*
Michalaſton, *Swan.*
S. Michael, *Deniſ.*
Michelſton vpon Auon, } *Neat.*
Michellſton in the pit, } *Deni.*
Michelſton vpon Elay, } *Deni.*
Mychellſton, *Cow.*
Meneche Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Merther Mawre, *Ogmo.*
Mertherdeuan, *Deniſ.*
Merthir, *Caerf.*
Morgan, *Newcaſt.*
Morlaſhe Caſtle, *Caer.*
Moulton, *Deniſ.*
Mumbles poynt, *Swan.*

N

Naſhe little, *Cow.*
Naſhe great, *Cow.*
Naſhe poynt, *Cow.*
NEATH, *Neath.*
Neath vauchan Flu.
Neath Abbey, *Llang.*
Newcaſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Newton Welſh, *Cow.*
Newton Nottage, *Ne.*
S. Nicholas, *Deniſ.*
S. Nicholas Towne, *Sw.*
Nolton, *Newcaſt.*

O

Ogmore Flu.
Ogmore Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth Caſtle, } *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth, *Swan.*
Oxwiche, *Swan.*
Oxwiche Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oxwiche poynt, *Swan.*

P

Pendoyloni, *Cow.*
Pengwerne, *Swan.*
Penmaen, *Swan.*
Penmarke, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Caſtle, *Swan.*
Pennarth point, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth poynt, } *Swan.*
Pennarth, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Baye, } *Deniſ.*
Pennarth, *Swan.*
Penrees, *Swan.*
Penthery, *Llang.*
Pentrich, *Llant.*
Peterſton on the Mount, } *Ogmo.*
Peullyn, *Ogmor.*
Pile, *Newcaſt.*
Porteynon, *Swan.*
Portkirig, *Deniſ.*
Peterſton vpon Elay, } *Deniſ.*

R

Radyre, *Llant.*
Remgedro glytach, } *Llang.*
Reſowlay, *Neath.*
Reynalſton, *Swan.*
Rompney Flu.
Roſylly, *Swan.*
Roth, *Cardif.*
Rowſe, *Deniſ.*
Ruddrye, *Caerf.*

S

The Spittle, *Cardif.*
Sully, *Deniſ.*
SWANZEY, *Swan.*
Swanzey poche, } *Swan.*
Syly, *Deniſ.*
Sylye Iſland, *Deniſ.*

T

Tallauant Caſtle, } *Cow.*
Talygarn, *Llant.*
Taue Flu.
Theuan, *Caerf.*
Thule Flu.
Tilcot, *Cardif.*
Tithegſtowne, *Newca.*
Towye Flu.
Treer Caſtle, *Cow.*

W

Walterſtown, *Deniſ.*
Webley, *Swan.*
Wenny, *Ogmor.*
Wenuor, *Deniſ.*
Weſt-Gower, *Swan.*
Whitford poynt, } *Swan.*
Whitchurch, *Caerf.*
Whitchurch, *Cardif.*
Wicke, *Ogmor.*
Winſton Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Worleton, *Deniſ.*
Wormeſhead poynt, } *Swan.*

Y

Ycheloley, *Deniſ.*
Yſtradowen, *Cow.*

MONMOVTH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VI.

The name of *Monmouth-ſhire.*

MONMOVTH-SHIRE, from *Monmouth* Towne, and that from *Monnowe*-water bearing name, is altogether incloſed on the *North*, and is ſeperated from *Hereford-ſhire* with the ſame Riuer, vpon the *Eaſt* both it and *Wye* diuides this Countie from *Gloceſter-ſhire*. The *South*-ſide wholly is waſhed by the *Seuerne* Sea, and ſome of her Weſt part by *Rempney* is parted from *Glamorgan*, and the reſt lyeth bordered vpon by *Breknock-ſhire*.

The borders of *Monmouth-ſhire.*

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is Scallop-wiſe, both long and broad, ſhooting her North point to *Llantony*, and her South to the fall of *Rempney*, betwixt which two are twenty-foure Engliſh miles: and from *Chepſtowe* Eaſt, to *Blanagwent* Weſt, are not altogether nineteene: the whole in circuit draweth ſomewhat neere to ſeauentie-ſeauen miles.

The Aire.

The Soyle.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, healthfull and cleare, the ſoyle is hilly, wooddy, and rich, all places fruitfull, but no place barren. The Hils are grazed vpon by Cattle and Sheepe, the Vallies are laden with Corne and Graſſe, neuer vngratefull of the Huſbandmans paines, nor makes fruſtrate his hope of expected increaſe; whoſe ſprings abundantly riſing in this County with many ſtreames, doe fatten the ſoyle euen from ſide to ſide.

The ancient Inhabitants.

In the life of *Tathie.*

(4) Anciently the *Silures* inhabited this Shire, whoſe chiefe Citie by the Emperour *Antonine* is named *Venta Silurum*, by the *Welſh Caer-went*, and was by *Tathie* the *Britiſh* Saint, made an *Academie*, and a diuine place for worſhip. So likewiſe *Caer-lion* now, once *Iſca*, was, where the ſecond *Roman* Legion called *Auguſta* lay, as by their Coines, Altars, Tables, and Inſcriptions there found, and daily therein digged vp, doth euidently appeare.

In Itinerar. *Cambr.*

By the report of *Giraldus*, in this Citie was the Court of great *Arthur*, whither the *Romane* Embaſſadours reſorted vnto him, and as *Alexander Elſebienſis* writeth, therein was a Schoole of two hundred Philoſophers, skilfull in *Aſtronomie* and other *Arts*.

Giral.

Which is the more credible, for that *Amphibalus* S. *Albans* inſtructer, was therein borne, and *Iulius* and *Aaron*, two noble *Proto-Martyrs* of great *Britaine*, in this Citie receiued the crowne of *Martyrdome*, where their bodies were alſo interred. But as all things finde their fatall period, ſo this Citie for beautie, circuit, and magnificall reſpect is laid in the ruines of her own decay; neither may any more lament the loſſe of glory then *Monmouths* Caſtle, which captiue-like doth yeeld to conquering time. Her downe-caſt ſtones from thoſe loftie turrets, do ſhew what beautie once it bare, ſtanding mounted round in compaſſe, and within her wals another mount, wheron a Towre of great height & ſtrength is built, which was the birth-place of our Conquering *Henry*, the great Triumpher ouer *France*, but now decayed, and from a Princely Caſtle, is become no better then a regardleſſe Cottage. In this Towne a beautifull Church built with three Iles is remaining, and at the Eaſt end a moſt curious built (but now decayed) Church ſtands, called the *Monks* Church: In the Monaſtery whereof, our great Antiquary *Geffrey*, ſurnamed *Munmouth*, & *Ap Arthur*, wrote his Hiſtory of *Great Britaine*: whoſe paines as they were both learned and great, ſo haue they bred great paines among the learned both to defend and to diſproue. The Townes ſituation is pleaſant and good, ſeated betwixt the Riuers *Monnowe* and *Wye*: three Gates yet ſtand, beſides that Tower or Locke of the Bridge, and a Trench or tract of Wall running betwixt them on each ſide downe to the Riuer, containing in circuit about eight hundred paces. The Towne is in good repayre, and well frequented, gouerned by a Maior, two Bailiffes, fifteene Common Counſellers, a Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants for their attendance. It is in Latitude remoued from the Equator 52. degrees & 8. minutes, and from the Weſt-point of Longitude is ſet in the degree 17. 36. minutes.

Monmouth Towre.

King *Henry* the fift borne *in Monmouth.*

Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

Religious Houſes erected and ſuppreſſed in this Shire, for greateſt account haue beene in *Caer-lion*, *Chepſtow*, *Gold-cliffe*, *Munmouth* and *Llantony*; which laſt ſtood ſo ſolitary, and among hils, that the Sunne was not ſeene to ſhine there, but onely betwixt the houres of one and three.

Caſtles. Market-towns

This Shire is ſtrengthened with fourteene Caſtles, traded with ſixe Market Townes, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſituated one hundred twenty and ſeuen Pariſh Churches, and is not accounted among the *Welſh-ſhires*, being ſubdued by *Henry* the ſecond, who paſſing the *Nant Pen-carne*, a ſmall Brooke and of no danger, yet held fatall by the *Welſh*, ouer-credulous to a Prophecy of *Merlin Silueſter* the *Britiſh Apollo*, who had foreſhewed that when a ſtout and frecled fac'd King (ſuch as *Henry* was) ſhould paſſe ouer that Ford, then the power of the *Welſh-men* ſhould be brought vnder; whereby their ſtout courage was ſoone abated, and the whole Countie the ſooner in ſubiection to the *Engliſh*. The Names of the places in this Shire are expreſſed in a Table, Alphabetically gathered in the Page inſuing vpon the reſt of this Mappe.

The Shires diuiſion.

Giral. Cambr.

NORT

MONMOUTH

A	S Thomas Chu	I	Monk Stret
B	S Tho. Stret	K	Monks Gate
C	Monmeth Stret	L	Whit croſe ſtret
D	The Bayley	M	Dixtons Gate
E	The Caſtel	N	Wye Bridg
F	Buchers Rowe	O	Wy Brid ward
G	S. Maryes ch.	P	The market houſe
H	Monkes church	Q	The old wall

Monnors fluđ

THE SCALE OF PASES 50 100 150 200

Wye flood

PART OF THE FOTHE OF HEREFORDE SHIRE

Part of GLAMORGAN SHYRE

Part of

Brecknock Shire

TRIUMPHER OVER FRANCE KINGE HENRY 5 THE GREAT

Llantony · Cledock · Llansilio · Walterston · The old cast. · Monnow fluđ · Gronny fluđ · Comioye · Trewn · Alty rynis · Pentriſſo · Stanton Chap. · Michaelchurch · Crucorne · Bettus cha · Tryley · Penuaell Hill · Llandilobarthale · Warnde · Waringoch cha · The Chapell · Abergeuennew · Llanwenarth Llanfoyſt · Colbrok · Hardwick chap · Llanthewyrytherch · Grwney fluđ · Kebby fluđ · Kenwey fluđ · Llanaferyng · Llanthewyſkirid · Llanwapley · Fidan fluđ · Cledgnwgh fluđ · BERGAVENY HUND · Llanhileth · Llangattok juxta uſke · Llannehangel iuxta Uſke · Llanouer · Florench hill · Llanuger · Kylgeden · Goytre · Kenis · Comaunder · Birthin fluđ · Avon fluđ · Ebwith wach fluđ · Blanagwent · WENLOOGE · Capel Newith · Mamhilod · Ebwithwawr fluđ · Llannyhangel · Pontmoicl · Tretheven · Llanhyleth · Panteage · Strowey fluđ · Capel Brathetre · Bydwelthye · Llanthewyc · Llanureghuaye · Llanthervell chap. · Llanyhangle Tonneygroyſe · Treſſtent · Llumberlow hill · Quenock Chap · Monethuſloyne · Kethlygaier · Rompney fluđ · Penroſe · LEGIO · Malpas · Carlion · Henllis · Kirten Becon · Ryſeley · Bettus Chapell · Crindy · Park fluđ · S. Ielids · Rocheſton caſtle · Newport · Uſke fluđ · Bidway · Maughen · Baſſaleg · Grenefeld caſt · Gwarneaclepd · Ebwith fluđ · Tredeager · Carfily Caſt · Ridgwern · Llannyhangel vedde HUNDRED · S.ct Bryde · Ruerperry · Coydkirne · Llanedern · Marſhfeld · S. Melens · Peterſton · Leynigrat · Rompney · Rothe · The Spat · Cardyfe

Performed by Iohn Speede, and are to be ſolde in Popes head Alley, againſt the Exchange, by Iohn Sudbury, and Georg Humble. Anno Domini 1610 Cum Priuilegio Regis.

WEST

SOVT

ORTH

THE COUNTYE OF MONMOUTH wih the ſittuation of the Shire-towē Deſcribed Ann 1610

OF

HEREFORDE SHYRE

PART OF GLOCESTER SHYRE

EAST

OVTH

Kynechurch
Llangua
Gryſmond caſt
SKEN FRITH
Garwey
Llannoyth
Kenſſrith caſt
Norton
Llangattoke Kelenyy
Llanuaier
THE SILVRES
Whitchurch
PART OF MOUNMETH SHIRE
Welſhe Bycknor
Llanruthall
Welſhe towne
Gennarew
S. Aughan
S. Michael
Wye flud
Whits caſt
Lanuaner Chap.
Perthing
Llangattock vihen auel
Dixton
Rokefeld
Trothy flu.
Llantelio Cryſſenny
Llannyhangle
HUND.
Mounmoth
Stanton
Graccduc
Troy
Penreſe
RAG
Wonnaſtow
Traowey
Micheltroy
Pennalth
Llanarthe
Treargaire
Dingeſtow
Broyngwin
Wicſcwood
Chaſe
Llanſanfred
Comcaruan
Peneclawth
Trylegh
Llandogo
Clethey
Ragland caſt
Langowen
Penclaſe
St Breuels
Kylgaden
LAND
Trilegh Grange
Olwye flu.
Llandenye
Lannyſten
Brockwere
Troſtrey
Pyll flu.
Little Tyntern
Kemis Comaunder
Tyntern Abby
Chapelhill
Llanſoye
Llannyhangel Terremenyth
Gwerneßenye
HUND.
Lon Pyll
HUND
Parcaſtik
USKE
Llangeuye
Llangomes
Lanbadock
Wolfenewton
Kilgoruck
Penterye chap.
Newchurch
Llanuant chap.
Llanllowell
Chepſtow park
Hounick
The Grang
S. Aruan
Llantriſſen
Tydnam
Severne And
Strogle caſt
Itton
Chepſtow
Llangeby
Llandegueth
USKE
Erles
Woode
Shirenewton
Mounton Chap
Matharne
Marthelly Chap
Dynham
Runſton
Tredonock
CALDI
St Pere
Creke
HUN
Kemis
Wenſe Wood
Caierwent
Llanuaſhes
Sudbrok
Portſkewet
St Tredele Chap.
Llanhenoch
Llandeuaigo
Dewſton
Llanuaier
Llanhed
Penhow
St Bryde
Caldycott
Iſton
Penhow
Pennecoyd
Lannehangell
Rogeat
Uſke flud
Chriſtchurh
Langſton
Lamnertun
Byſſheton caſt
Woudye
Charſton Rock
Magor
Lanwaren
COTT.
Redewick
The More
HUND.
Witſton
Naſhe
Goldcliffe
Newport Haven
Goldcliffe poynt
The Denny Iſland
SABRINÆ ÆSTUARIUM
Severnes Mouthe
Kings Rode
Porſhul point
Auſt
Cheſell pill
The Scale of Engliſh miles
1 2 3 4 5

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Monmouth-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS IN *Monmouth-ſhire.*

1. BErgraueny *Hu.*
2. Skenfrith.
3. Vske.
4. Ragland.
5. Caldicot.
6. Wenlooge.

A

ABERGEVENNEW, *Be.*
Abernſteth, *Berg.*
Saint Aruans, } *Cald.*
Auon Flu.

B

Baſſaleg, *VVenl.*
Baſaleck, *VVenl.*
Bedwes, *VVenl.*
Bedwellty, *VVenl.*
Bettus, *Ragl.*
Bettus, *VVenl.*
Bettus Chappell, } *Berg.*
Wealch } *Sken.*
Bicknor,
Birthin Flu.
Blanagwent, *VVenl.*
Blorench Hill, } *Berg.*
Saint Bride, *Cald.*
Saint Bride, *VVenl.*
Bryngwyne, *Ragl.*
Byſheton, *Cald.*

C

Caierwent, *Cald.*
Caldicote, *Cald.*
Carewent, *Cald.*
CARLION, *Vske.*
The Chappell, *Berg.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Charſton Rocke, } *Cald.*
Chepſtowe Parke, } *Cald.*
CHEPSTOW, *Cald.*
Chriſtchurch, *Cald.*
Cledagnvagh Flu.
Clitho, *Ragl.*
Coeedkernew, *VVenl.*
Colbroke, *Berg.*
Connyoy, *Berg.*
Coumcaruon, *Sken.*
Coydkirne, *VVenl.*
Creke, *Cald.*
Crindye, *VVenl.*
Cricorne, *Berg.*

D

Denny - Iſland, } *Cald.*
Dewſton, *Cald.*
Dyngeſtowe, *Ragl.*
Dynham, *Cald.*
Dyxſton, *Sken.*

E

Edwith Vawre, } Flu.
Edwith Vauchan, } Flu.
Erles Wood, } *Cald.*

F

Fidan Flu.

G

Goldecliffe, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Rocke, } *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Point, } *Cald.*
Goyttren, *Berg.*
Lyn Goyde, } *Berg.*
Gracedue, *Ragl.*
The Grange, *Cald.*
Grenefeld Caſtle, } *VVenl.*
Gryſmond Caſtle, } *Sken.*
Gwarneaolepa, *VVenl.*
Gwerneſſeny, *Ragl.*

H

Herdwicke, *Berg.*
Heulis, *VVenl.*
Howicke, *Cald.*
Hothny Flu.

I

Saint Ielian, *Cald.*
Iſton, *Cald.*
Itton, *Cald.*

K

Kebby Flu.
Kylgeden, *Berg.*
Kemis, *Cald.*
Kemis Commaunder, } *Berg.*
Kenueny Flu.
Kilgorucke, *Sken.*
Kirten Beacon, } *VVenl.*
Kyllcornell, *Berg.*

L

Llanarth, *Berg.*
Llanbadock, *Vske.*
Llanbed, *Cald.*
Llandenny, *Ragl.*
Llanaferyng, *Berg.*
Llandeuaige, *Cald.*
Llandeguith, *Vske.*
Llandilobatthale, *Berg.*
Llandogo, *Sken.*
Llanfoyſt, *Berg.*
Llangattokelenyg, *Berg.*
Llangattock Vihanauell, } *Sken.*
Llangattock Vibonauell, } *Sken.*
Llangattock, *Berg.*
Llangeby, *Vske.*
Llangevye, *Ragl.*
Llangevew, *Vske.*
Llangewa, *Sken.*
Llangiby, *Vske.*
Llangomes, *Ragl.*
LLANGOVEN, *Sken.*
Llangſton, *Cald.*
Llanhenoch, *Vske.*
Llanhithell, *Berg.*
LLANHYLETHE, *VVenl.*
Llanllowell, *Vske.*
Llamnerton, *Cald.*
Llannoyth, *Sken.*
Llannyhangell, *Berg.*
Llannyhangell Veddo, } *VVenl.*
Llanouer, *Berg.*
Llan-pyll, *Sken.*
Llanſanffred, *Berg.*
Llanſley, *Sken.*
Llantheruell Chappell, } *VVenl.*
Llanthenyrytherch, *Berch.*
Llanthewye, *Vske.*
Llanthen, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Retherch, } *Berg.*
Llanthewy Steride, } *Berg.*
Llantilio Groſſmont, } *Sken.*
Llantony, *Berg.*
Llantriſhen, *Vske.*
Llanvaier, *Cald.*
Llanvaghes, *Cald.*
Llanuaner Chappell, } *Sken.*
Llanvapley, *Berg.*
Llanveghauan, *Vske.*
Llanveyre, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Cald.*
Llanvihangell Tormenith, } *Sken.*
Llanvihangell, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Rag.*
Llanvitheryn, *Berg.*
Llanvreghvaye, *Vske.*
Llanwaren, *Cald.*
Llanwenarth, *Berg.*
Llanyhangell Tonney groyſe, } *VVenl.*
Llanyſſen, *Sken.*
Llyn Goyde, } *Berg.*

M

Maghan, *Wenl.*
Magor, *Cald.*
Malpas, *VVenl.*
Manihilad, *Berg.*
Marſhfield, *VVenl.*
Marthelly Chappell, } *Cald.*
Matharne, *Cald.*
S. Mellans, *VVenl.*
Michaelchurch, *Berg.*
Michaelſton, *VVenl.*
Monnow Flu.
MONMOVTH, *Sken.*
Mounton Chappell, } *Cald.*
Saint Michael, *Sken.*
Saint Moughans, *Sken.*
Mynithiſloyn, *VVenl.*
Mychiltroy, *Sken.*

N

Naſhe, *Cald.*
Newchurch, *Cald.*
Chappell } *Berg.*
Newith, Bettus } *Ragl.*
Newith, Newport Hauen, } *VVenl.*
NEWPORT, *VVen.*
Norton, *Sken.*

O

Olwye Flu.
Ould-caſtle, *Berg.*

P

Panteage, *Berg.*
Parcaſſik, *Sken.*
Parkhill, *Cald.*
Penalth, *Sken.*
Penclaſe, *Sken.*
Penclawth, *Ragl.*
Pencarn Flu, *VVenl.*
Pencoyde, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penroſe, *Ragl.*
Penroſe, *Vske.*
Penteaies hill, } *Berg.*
Penterry Chapell, } *Sken.*
Saint Pere, *Cald.*
Pertholey, *Berg.*
Perthing, *Sken.*
Peterſton, *VVenl.*
Pontemoile, *Berg.*
Porteſmete, *Cald.*
Pyl Flu.
Pyl Flu..

Q

Quenoch Chappell, } *V*

R

Ragland, *Ragl.*
Redwicke, *Cald.*
Riſeley, *VVenl.*
Rocherſton Caſtle, } *VVenl.*
Rockfield, *Sken.*
Rogeat, *Cald.*
Rompney Flu.
Rempney, *VVenl.*
Runſton, *Cald.*

S

Shernewton, *Cald.*
Skenſireth, *Sken.*
Skirivawre hill, } *Berg.*
Sroway Flu.
Stanton Chappell, } *Berg.*
Strogle Caſtle, } *Cald.*
Sudbroke, *Cald.*

T

Tereſtent, *VVenl.*
Throggy Flu.
Traowey, *Ragl.*
Tredeager, *VVenl.*
Tredonock, *Vske.*
Tregayre, *Ragl.*
Trelecke, *Sken.*
Trelecke Graunge, } *Sken.*
Trinitie Chappell, } *Cald.*
Treuenthen, *Berg.*
Troſtrey, *Vske.*
Trothy Flu.
Troye, *Sken.*
Trylaye, *Berg.*
Tyntarne, *Sken.*
Tyntern Abbey, } *Sken.*
Tumberlow Hill, } *VVenl.*

V

Vske Flu.
VSKE, *Vske.*

W

Warigoch Chappell, } *Berg.*
Warnde, *Berg.*
Wenſe Wood, } *Cald.*
Whitt Caſtle, } *Berg.*
Whitſton, *Cald.*
Wick, *Cald.*
Wiſewood Chaſe, } *Sken.*
Wolfe Newton, } *Sken.*
Saint Wollos.
Woudye, *Cald.*
Wnnaſtowe, *Sken.*

BREKNOCK-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VII.

The bounds of *Brekuock-ſhire.*

Reknock-ſhire, in the *Britiſh* Language *Brechineau*, (ſo called, as the *Welch-men* relate, of a Prince named *Brechanius*, the Father of an holy *off-ſpring*, whoſe twenty foure daughters were all of them Saints) is a Countie neither very large, nor greatly to b prayſed or diſliked of, whoſe bounds vpon the North is parted from *Radnor* with the Riuers *Clarwen* and *Wye*: the Weſt lyeeth butted vpon by *Cardigan* and *Caermarden-ſhires*: the South is confirmed by *Glamorgan*; and the Eaſt with *Monmouth* and *Radnor-ſhires*, is wholly bound.

The length and bredth.

(2) The length of this Shire from *North* to *South*, betwixt *Llanuthel* and *Iſtradgunles*, are twentie eight *Engliſh* miles; and her bredth from Eaſt to Weſt, extended betwixt *Penriſſo* and *Llyweil*, are twentie; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and two miles.

Girald. in lib. Itiner. Camb.

(3) This Countie is full of hils, and vneuen for trauell, which on the South part mount in ſuch height, that as *Giraldus* hath written, *They make the ayre much colder, and defend the Countie from the exceſſiue heat of the Sunne, whereby a certaine naturall wholeſomneſſe of ayre maketh it moſt temperate: and on the Eaſt ſide, the Mountaines of Talgar and Ewias doe as it were forefence the ſame.* Among which, there ariſe and run ſo many fruitfull ſprings, that their vallies are thereby made moſt fertile, yeelding in plentie both corne and graſſe.

The nature of the Soile.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants and poſſeſſors of this Shire, with the reſt in this South Tract were the *Silures*, much ſpoken of, and great oppoſites to the *Romans*, whoſe Countries were firſt made ſubiect by *Iulius Frontinus, who beſides the valour of the enemy, had to ſtruggle with the Mountaines and Straits*, as *Tacitus* tels vs; neither any more hard, we may well ſay, then them of this Shire; whereof one in the South, and three miles from *Breknock*, is of ſuch height and operation, as is vncredible: and were it not that I haue witneſſe to affirme what I ſhall ſpeake, I ſhould bluſh to let the report thereof paſſe from my Penne: In my perambulations in theſe parts, remaining in *Breknock* to obſerue the ſite of that Towne, the Aldermen or chiefe Seniors thereof, regarding my paines, with friendly and courteous entertainments at my departure, no leſſe then eight of them, that had beene Bailiffes of the Towne, came to viſit me; where they reported vpon their credits and trials, that from the top of that hill, in the *Welch* called *Mounch-denny*, or *Cadier Arthur*, they had oftentimes caſt from them, and downe the North-Eaſt Rocke, their Cloakes, Hats, and Staues, which notwithſtanding would neuer fall, but were with the ayre and winde ſtill returned backe, and blowne vp: neyther ſaid they, will any thing deſcend from that cliffe being ſo caſt, vnleſſe it be ſtone or ſome metalline ſubſtance: affirming the cauſe to be the Clouds, which are ſeene to racke much lower then the top of that Hill. As ſtrange tales are told of the *Meere Llynſauathan*, two miles by Eaſt from *Breknock*, which at the breaking of her frozen Ice, maketh a fearefull ſound like vnto thunder. In which place, as is reported, ſometimes ſtood a faire Citie, which was ſwallowed vp in an Earth-quake, and reſigned her ſtone-wals vnto this deepe and broad water: whither vnto this day leadeth all the waies in this Shire: which, as learned *Cambden* coniectureth, might be that *Louentium* which *Ptolemy* in this Tract placeth; and the more confirmed by the Riuers name adioyning, being alſo called *Leuenny*, which Riuer alſo paſſeth through this *Meere* without any mixture of her waters, as by the colour thereof is well perceiued, which glideth thorow it with the ſame ſtreame, and no greater then wherewith ſhee firſt entred in.

Arthurs Chaire

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

Llynſauathans Meere.

Girald. Cambr.

The Market Townes.

(5) The Townes for commerce, are *Hay*, *Bealt*, and *Breknock*, two of them vnfortunate of their former greatnes, whom warres and ſedition haue defaced and caſt downe. *Hay* vpon *Wye* and *Dulas*, pleaſant for ſituation, in the rebelliõ of *Owen Glendower* day, was diſwalled, depopulated, and burnt, in whoſe foundations for new repaires, many *Romane* Coines haue beene found; and thereby thought to be a ſeate of their Legions: and *Buelth*, now *Bealt*, though of good frequencie, yet not ſo great as when *Ptolemy* obſerued her poſition for graduation, who calleth it *Buleum Silurum*, neither when it with the Countrey was poſſeſſed by *Aurelius Ambroſius*, by whoſe permiſſion *Paſcenſius* the ſonne of *Vortiger* ruled all, as *Ninius* writeth, nor yet of later times, when *Leolin* the laſt Prince of the *Britaines*, was therein betrayed and ſlaine.

Breknock.

(6) *Breknock* the Shire-towne, for buildings and beautie retaineth a better regard, whoſe walles in Ouall-wiſe are both ſtrong & of good repaire, hauing three Gates for entrance, with tenne Towres for defence, and is in circuit ſixe hundred and fortie paces about, vpon whoſe Weſt part a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately Caſtle is ſeated, the like whereof is not commonly ſeene, whoſe decayes approching do increaſe her ruines daily, and in the end is feared will be her fall. This Towne is ſeated vpon the meeting of two Riuers, *Houthy* and *Vske*, whoſe yearely gouernment is committed to two Bailiffes, fifteene Aldermen, two Chamberlaines two Conſtables, a Town-clerk. and two Sergeants their attendants: hauing the Poles eleuation in 52. 21. minutes of Latitude, and for Longitude is placed in the 16. and 32. minutes, as the Mathematicians doe meaſure them.

The diuiſions.

(7) This Shire is ſtrengthened with nine Caſtles, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſeated three Market-Townes, and ſixtie one Pariſh-Churches.

Part of Cardigan Shire

BREKNOKE

BOTH SHYRE AND TOWNE described

Ann. Domini 1610

PART OF CARMARDEN SHYRE

PART OF GLAMORG

BEALT HUNDRED

MERTHYE HUNDRED

DYVYNNOCK HUND.

Rayder Gowy

Llanuttel

Llestinan

Kethinalgarth

Capel Llanyhangle prinhabon

Llanyhangle Abergweßen

Llanauon Vawre

Llanthewye Abergweßen

Llanurtyd

Llanllowenuel

Llanavan Vachan

Llanganten

Llangamarch

Llywell

Tre Castle

Llanyhangle

Capel Senny

Capel Callwe

The Black Montayne

Capel Coyelbryn

Istradwelthrye

Istradgurtles

Penederyne

Aberpirgum

Capel Bettus

Deuinok

Cappell Radbrue

Trallong Aberbreyne

Henuid park

Llanyhangle nantbrane

Clarwen fluid

Clarwey fluid

Clarthy fluid

Wye flu

Dylas fluid

Wewery fluid

Camarch fluid

Yrvon fluid

Traufnant fluid

Yrvon flu

Merterkynok

Iſker fluid

Towye fluid

Gwetherik fluid

Vſke fluid

Cray fluid

Camles fluid

Mathney fluid

Keath fluid

Trewyath fluid

Helste fluid

Hopſey fluid

Taey fluid

Turch fluid

Neath Vachan fluid

Performed by Iohn Speede. And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange by I Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Priviledge.

RADNOR



At Bluit in this Shire, Leolin (the last Prince that bare rule over the Brittaines) cominge from Snodowne, was slaine by Roger Strangbow, and his head, crowned with juy, set vppon the Tower of London in the yeare of grace 1282, and the 10.th of Ed. I.

BRECKNOKE

A. Castell lane.
B. Old port inferior.
C. Old port superior.
D. Cantereeley ward.
E. Shepe Stret.
F. High Stret superior.
G. High Stret inferior.
H. Lone y popty.
L. Morgannok ward.
K. S. Marys ward.
L. Llanuasc ward.
M. The Priorye.
N. S. Iohn Euangelist.
O. St Maryes Chapel.
P. West Gatz.
Q. Water Gatz.
R. North Gate.
S. East Gatz.
T. Watton Ward.
V. Rewredd Ward.

50 100 150 200
THE SCALL OF PASES

Howley fluid
The Colledg
Vske fluid

Llanelway
BUDLEUM
Llavaret
Bealt
Llanthewycomb
Altemawre
Chapel Cunok
Gwendor
Cretaderne
Capel Defrunchonthye
Llanstephan
Glasebury
Llangoyd
Llysswen
Llanyhangle Vachan
Llandeuathley
THE SILVRES
Brownclys cast
Talgarth
Garthbrengye
Talachdye
Llanuyllo
Llandiulog
Capel chapel
Llanthew Castle
Llangoutlog
Breknoke
Llanihonglo
Llangors
Talling
Llanwarne
Llanhamlogh
Llyn Sauathan
Langustye
Sketbrog
Llanspithed
Newton
Aberkinuric
Towre Maltwalbury
Capel yllclyt
Cantresse
Llaunranach
Penketh cast
Llanuygan
Gilston
Landdetty
Llangonider
Monuchdenny Hill
Capel Nantyr
Capel Tavecchan
PENKELLI HUND.
Vaynor
Morlasse Castle
Llangorse Lake
Llangasty Talyllyn
Llanfihangel Talyllyn
Llanfigan
Llanelly
Llangattock
Llangrony
Llangenye
Creswell
Peterchurch
Tretowre
Grwney flu.
Uske flu.
Llangoed Castle
Llanbedr Church
Llanbedr
Llanbedr Court
Llanbedr Pont Vean
Llanbedr Castle

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Breknock-shire*.

HVNDREDS in BREKNOCK-SHIRE.

1 BEalt Hundred.
2 Merthy Hund.
3 Talgarth Hund.
4 Crickhoel Hund.
5 Penkelli Hund.
6 Dyuynnock Hund.

A

Aberbrayne, *Merth.*
Aberkinvick, *Penkel.*
Aberlleueny, *Talgarth.*
Aberyskire, *Merth.*
Capell Afyne, *Talgarth.*
Altemawre, *Talgarth.*

B

Battle Chappell, *Merth.*
BEALT, *Bealt.*
Capell Bettus, *Dyuyn.*
Blacke Mountaine, *Dyuyn.*
Blaynllynuy Caſtle, *Crick.*
Brane Flu.
BREKNOCK, *Penkel.*
Capell Brengoran, *Talgarth.*
Bruntllys, *Talgarth.*

C

Capell Callwen, *Dyuyn.*
Camlas Flu.
Cantreſt, *Penkel.*
Clarthy Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Comarteh Flu.
Capell Coyelbryn Flu.
Craye Flu.
Crickadarn, *Talgarth.*
Crickholl, *Crick.*
Crickhoel, *Crick.*
Capell Cunok, *Merth.*

D

Capell Defrunehenthy, *Merth.*
Delas Flu.
Dyuynnock, *Dyuyn.*
Dulas Flu.
Dylas Flu.
Caſtle Dynas, *Talgarth.*

G

Garthbrenguy Llanthew, *Merth.*
Gilſton, *Penkel.*
Glasbury, *Talgarth.*
Glyn Tawy, *Dyuyn.*
Groney Flu.
Gwenthur, *Talgarth.*
Gwetherick Flu.

H

Haterell Hill, *Talgarth.*
HAYE, *Talgarth.*
Henuid Parke, *Merth.*
Hepſey Flu.
Houthy Flu.

I

Isker Flu.
Iſtradgunles, *Dyuyn.*
Iſtraduelltey, *Dyuyn.*

K

Ketheden, *Crick.*
Kethitalgarth, *Bealt.*

L

Llamcamlach, *Penkel.*
Llanauanuour, *Bealt.*
Llanbedde, *Crick.*
Llanddetty, *Penkel.*
Llandiualley, *Targarth.*
Llandiuilog, *Merth.*
Llandiloruan, *Merth.*
Llanelli, *Crick.*
Llaneliw, *Talgarth.*
Llangamarth, *Bealt.*
Llanganten, *Bealt.*
Llangattuck, *Crick.*
Llangeney, *Crick.*
Llangonider, *Crick.*
Llangors, *Crick.*
Llangouilog, *Penkel.*
Llangoyd, *Talgarth.*
Llangroney, *Crick.*
Llanguſtye, *Penkel.*
Llangynyd, *Crick.*
Llanlleenuell, *Bealt.*
Llannyllo, *Talgarth.*
Llanſanffred, *Penkel.*
Llanſpethitt, *Dyuyn.*
Llanthetty, *Penkel.*
Llanthew Caſtle, *Penkel.*
Llanthewi Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanthewi Come, *Bealt.*
Llanuair, *Bealt.*
Llanuanuecham, *Bealt.*
Llanuigon, *Penkel.*
Llanuyhangell Vachian, *Merth.*
Llanuyhangell Bryn pabian, *Bealt.*
Llanuorted, *Bealt.*
Llanurenach, *Penkel.*
Llanuthull, *Bealt.*
Llanuillo, *Penkel.*
Llanwerne, *Penkel.*
Llanygon, *Talgarth.*
Llanyhangell Manthran, *Merth.*
Llanyhangell Cumdye, *Crick.*
Llanyhanglo, *Penkel.*
Llanyhangell Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanynnis, *Bealt.*
Lleſtinan, *Bealt.*
Lleueny Flu.
Lleueny Flu.
Lliwell, *Dyuyn.*
Llyſwen, *Talgarth.*

M

Maeſmynys, *Bealt.*
Towre Maltwalbury, *Dyuyn.*
Melta Flu.
Metherchynog, *Merth.*
Mounchdenny Hill, *Penkel.*

N

Capell Nanty, *Penkel.*
Neath Flu.
Newton, *Dyuyn.*

O

Olluannock, *Dyuyn.*

P

Patriſho, *Crick.*
Penderyn, *Dyuyn.*
Penketh Caſtle, *Penkel.*
Peterchurch, *Crick.*
Pipton, *Talgarth.*
Porthamble, *Talgarth.*
Portheroyes, *Bealt.*

R

Capell Ridbrue, *Merth.*

S

Llyn Sanathan, *Talgarth.*
Capell Senny, *Dyuyn.*
Skethrog, *Penkel.*

T

Talgarth, *Talgarth.*
Talyllyn, *Penkel.*
Capell Tauechan, *Penkel.*
Tauy Flu.
Trallong, *Merth.*
Trangarth Flu.
Trauſnant Flu.
Tre Caſtle, *Dyuyn.*
Tretowre, *Crick.*
Turch Flu.
Tylachthy, *Penkel.*

V

Tawe Vachan Flu.
Neath Vachan Flu.
Tawe Vawir Flu.
Vaynor, *Penkel.*
Vske Flu.
Vske Flu.

W

Weuery Flu.
Wye Flu.

Y

Capell Ylldytt, *Dyuyn.*
Yruon Flu.

RADNOR-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VIII.

The bounds of *Radnor-ſhire.*

RADNOR-SHIRE lyeth bordered vpon the North with the Countie *Monmouth*; vpon the Eaſt toucheth *Shropſhire* and *Hereford-ſhire*: the Riuers *Clarwen* & *Wye* diuide it from *Breknock* in the South: and the Weſt part doth ſhorten point-wiſe into *Cardigan-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is in proportion triangle, euery ſide almoſt containing a like diſtance: for from Weſt to North are twentie miles; from North to South, twentie two; and from South to Weſt are twenty foure: the whole in circumference extending to foureſcore and ten miles.

The circuit.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre thereof is ſharpe and cold (as moſt of *Wales* is) for that the ſnow lieth and laſteth long vnmelted vnder thoſe ſhadowing high Hils and ouer-hanging Rockes.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soyle is hungry, though not barren, and that in the Eaſt & South the beſt: the other parts are rough and churliſh, and hardly bettered by painfull labour; ſo that the riches of the North & Weſt conſiſteth chiefly in the brood of Cattle.

The ancient people. *Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.*

(5) Anciently this County was poſſeſſed by the *Silures*, a warlike people, and great withſtanders of the *Romans* impoſitions, who had not onely them to fight againſt, but withall the vnacceſſible *Mountaines*, wherewith this Shire is ſo ouer-preſſed and burdened, that many times I feared to looke downe from the hanging *Rockes*, whereunder I paſſed into thoſe deepe and darke dales, ſeeming to me an entrance into *Limbo*. Among theſe (as ſay our *Hiſtorians*) that hatefull *Prince* to *God* and *Man*, *Vortiger*, his *Countries* ſcourge, and laſt *Monarke* of the *Britiſh Bloud*, by fire from Heauen was conſumed with his inceſtuous wife, for whom *Ninius* nameth the *Country* wherein his *Caſtle* ſtood, *Guartiger-Maur*, of whoſe rubbiſh the *Caſtle Guthremion* was raiſed, as ſome are of opinion. Yet they of *North-wales* will haue his deſtruction and *Caſtle* to ſtand in their parts neere vnto *Beth-Kelleck*, whereof wee will further ſpeake in the relation of his life. Fatall was this place alſo to *Llewellin* the laſt *Prince* of the *Britiſh* race, who being betrayed by the men of *Buelth*, fled into thoſe vaſt *Mountaines* of *Radnor*, where by *Adam Francton* he was ſlaine, and his head (crowned with *Ivy*) ſet vpon the *Tower* of *London*.

Polychron.

An. 1282.

(6) Places moſt worthy of note in this Shire, are as enſueth: The firſt is *Radnor*, from whom the *Countie* receiueth her *Name*, anciently *Magi*, where the *Cõmander* of the *Paſcenſian Regiment* lay, & thought to be the *Magnos* in *Antonine* the *Emperours Survey*. This Towne is pleaſantly ſeated vnder an hill, whereon ſtandeth mounted a large and ſtrong Caſtle, from whoſe *Butwarke* a *Trench* is drawne along the Weſt of the Towne, whereon a wall of ſtone was once raiſed, as by the remaines in many places appeareth. This *Trench* doth likewiſe inuerge her Weſt ſide ſo farre as the *Riuer*, but after is no more ſeene: whoſe Graduation is obſerued to haue the *Pole* eleuated for *Latitude* 52. degrees, and 45. minutes; and for *Longitude*, from the firſt point of the Weſt, ſet by *Mercator* 17. degrees and one minute.

Radnor.

In the Booke of Notices.

Cambden.

Preſtayn for beautious building is the beſt in this Shire, a Towne of commerce, wonderfully frequented, and that very lately. Next is *Knighton*, a Market Towne likewiſe, vnder which is ſeene the *Clawdh-Offa*, or *Offaes Ditch*, whoſe tract for a ſpace I followed along the edge of the *Mountaine*, which was a bound ſet to ſeparate the *Welſh* from the *Engliſh*, by the *Mercian* King *Offa*: and by *Egbert* the *Monarke* a Law made, by the inſtigation of his Wife, that it ſhould be preſent death for the *Welſh* to paſſe ouer the ſame, as *Iohn Beuer* the *Monke* of *Weſtminſter* reporteth: and the like vnder *Harald*, as *Iohn* of *Saliſbury* writeth; wherein it was ordained, that what *Welſh-man* ſoeuer ſhould be found with any weapon on this ſide of that *Limit*, which was *Offaes Ditch*, ſhould haue his right hand cut off by the *Kings Officers*. The fourth place for account is *Raiſhader Gowy*, who beſides the great fall of *Wye* with a continuall noiſe, hath her Markets there kept vpon the *Sabbath*, which I there obſerued, and here note for an offence.

Preſtayn.

Knighton.

In his *Polycraton.* *Iohn Salisbury*

Raiſhader Gowy

(7) Many *Riuers* ariſe and run thorow this *Shire*, which were it not that the hils ſo cluſter together, might make the ſoyle both fertile and fat. Such are *Teme*, *Lug*, *Ithon*, *Clowdok*, *Dulas*, *Comarton*, *Somegill*, *Guithel*, *Arro*, *Machaway*, *Edway*, *Hawye*, *Eland*, *Clarwen* and *Wye*, beſides other *Loughs* that ſtand betwixt the hilles.

This *Shire* is diuided into ſixe *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated three *Foreſts*, foure *Market-Townes*, ſixe *Caſtles*, and fiftie two *Pariſh-Churches*, as in the Table in the laſt Page of this Chapter Alphabetically are ſet and inſerted.

RADNOR

Arma Dominorum de Radnor

The Burrough of the old mure

40 80 120 160

A Scale of Rodds

PART OF

RADNORSHIRE

Llanydlos

Severn fluid

Wye fluid

Dernal fluid

Eland fluid

Ilansanfraid

Rayader Gowy

RAYADERGOWY HUN

DRED

Duglas fluid

Nantmel

Garthmagh

Clarwen fluid

Clarthy fluid

Glyngwyn

Llanuthell

Llanyre

PART

OF

BRECKNOKE

Wye fluid

Byfort

COL

Didur fluid

Wevery fluid

BULLEVM

Bealt

THE COUNTIE OF RADNOR DESCRIBED
AND THE SHYRETOWNES
SITTUATIONE
Anno 1608

Described by Christopher Saxton, Augmented [illegible] pu
John Speede servant to his Majesty. And are [illegible] be sold
head alley by John Sudbury & George Humbell

MONTGOMERYE

PART OF SHROPSHIRE

PART OF HEREFORDSHIRE

Whitz hall
Teme stud
Bettus
Begildye
Llanbadernuevy the
KNIGHTON HUND
Llanvarovaterden
Castell Dyubord
Llannato
The Forest of Knukles
Knukles
Hiop
Lug stud
Llangunllo
Kinghton
Standish
Branton Bryan
Llanbister
THE SILV: RES
Weston Hall
Monaghree
Pilleth
Whitton
KEVENLLICE
Llyngan
Lug stud
Korton
Fuldibrok
Llanddwye
Ithon stud
Blethuagh
The Forest of Blethuagh
Cascop
PART Llitton OF HEREFORDS.
Lug stud
Discoyde
Prestayne
Llanyhangle Redithon
Ednall
Newcastle
Kinerton
Knyll
Somergill stud
Augop
Clunduk stud
Garthuagh
HUND.
Llanbadern
The Forest of Radnor
Comarch
Llandeglay
New Radnor
Harton
Old Radnor
Barton
Kyneton
Llanyhangle Rayon
Llanyhangal
Cast. Greuenlles
Llanihangle Nantmelan
RADNOR HUND
Llanadrindod
Ithon stu
Bettus
Chapell
Gwrithel stud
Glostre
Huntington cast
Arro stud
Glascombe
COLLOWINI
Colwin cast
Cregrena
Colwey Chap.
Newchurch
HUND
Rulen
Llanihangle Arro
Brynguyn
Llanehway
Llanbadern
Edwy stud
PAINSCASTLE
Llanuareth
Bealt
Aberedway
Wye stud
Castell payne
Bettus
Wye stud
Llynhoghlen
Llanheddee
Machawy stud
Clyfford cast.
Llandewye Chap.
Clero
Landilo
HUNDRED
Hay
Dilas stud
Llanstephan
Llowas
Glajestury
Boughrud
Pipton
SHIRE
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH
THE SCALE OF MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Iodocus Hondius Calavit

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Radnor-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in RADNOR-SHIRE.

1 RAyader-Gowy.
2 Knighton.
3 Keuenllice.
4 Radnor.
5 Collowine.
6 Paineſcaſtell.

A

Aberdow, *Coll.*
Arro Flu.
Augop, *Rad.*

B

Banghwid, *Paineſ.*
Bettas diſſerth, *Coll.*
Bigildy, *Knight.*
BLETHVACH, *Keuen.*
Blethuach Forreſt, *Keuen.*
Brongwine, *Paineſ.*
Buttus, *Paineſ.*

C

Caſcop, *Keuen.*
Caſtle Dynbod, *Knight.*
Clarwen Flu.
Clirow, *Paineſ.*
Clowedoke Flu.
Colwin Caſtle, *Coll.*
Colua, *Rad.*
Combehire, *Rayad.*
Comaron Flu.

D

Darnall Flu.
Diſcodde, *Rad.*
Diſſerth, *Coll.*
Dulas Flu.

E

Ednall, *Rad.*
Edway Flu.
Eland Flu.

F

Fuldibrok, *Rad.*

G

Garthuagh, *Rayad.*
Glasbury, *Paineſ.*
Glaſcomb, *Coli.*
Glaſtray *aliàs* Glawdiſcre, *Rad.*
Glyngwin, *Rayad.*
Gwythell Flu.

H

Harton, *Rad.*
Hawye Flu.
Hiop, *Knight.*

I

Ithon Flu.

K

Keuelles Caſtle, *Keuen.*
Kregrena, *Coll.*
Kinerton, *Rad.*

KNIGHTON, *Knight.*
Knukles Forreſt, *Knight.*
Knukles, *Knight.*

L

Llanamro, *Knight.*
Llanbaderney gareg. *Coll.*
Llanbadarne, *Keuen.*
Llanbadarne vynith, *Knight.*
Llanbeder, *Paineſ.*
Llanbeſter, *Knight.*
Llandegley, *Keuen.*
Llandewy, *Knight.*
Llandewy vach, *Paineſ.*
Llandilo, *Paineſ.*
Llandrindod, *Keuen.*
Llanelweth, *Coll.*
Llangiallo, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell yerholegan, *Rayad.*
Llanihangell Arro, *Paineſ.*
Llanihangell Keuenllice, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell Nantmelan, *Rad.*
Llanſanffred, *Coll.*
Llanſanffred in Comotoieth, *Rayad.*
Llanſtephan, *Paineſ.*
Llanuereth, *Coll.*
Llanyere, *Rayad.*
Llowes, *Paineſ.*
Lug Flu.
Llynhoghlen, *Paineſ.*

M

Machway, *Keuen.*
Michaels Church, *Paineſ.*
Monaghree, *Keuen.*

N

Nantmell, *Rayad.*
Newcaſtle, *Rad.*
Newchurch, *Paineſ.*
Norton, *Rad.*

P

Paineſcaſtle, *Paineſ.*
Pilim, *Keuen.*
PRESTEIGNE, *Rad.*

R

Radnor old, *Rad.*
RADNOR new, *Rad.*
Radnor Forreſt, *Rad.*
RAYADER-gowy, *Rayad.*
Rulen, *Coll.*

S

S. Harmon, *aliàs* Phiſtharmon, *Rayad.*
Standiſh, *Rad.*
Samegill Flu.

T

Teme Flu.

W

Whitten, *Keuen.*
White hall, *Knight.*
Weſton hall, *Keuen.*
Wye Flu.

Y

Ython Flu.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IX.

The ancient name.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE, (in the *Welſh* called *Sire Aber-Tiui*) is parted on the North from *Merioneth-ſhire* with the Riuer *Doui*; by the *Plinillimon* hilles from *Montgomery-ſhire* in part of her East; and the reſt from *Breknock-ſhire*, with the water *Towy*; and with *Tyuy* altogether on the South from *Caermarden-ſhire*: the West is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh Sea*.

Limits.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is horne-like, bowing compaſſe, long and narrow, and growing wider ſtill towards the North: ſo that from *Cardigan*, the Shire-Towne and vttermoſt point in the South, vnto the Riuer *Doui*, her farthest North bounder, are thirtie two miles: and from the head of *Clarwen* in the East, to *Aberyſtwyth* on her West, the broadeſt part in the Shire, are onely fifteene: the whole in circumference is one hundred and three miles.

Dimenſitie.

Aire.

(3) The Aire is open and ſomewhat piercing; the ſoile is hilly, and (*Wales-like*) vneuen: yet more plaine and champion towards the Sea, then in the East or North of the Land. For beſides that great and high hill called *Plinillimon*, a continuall range of leſſer doth ſhoote along, yeelding in their vallies both goodly rich Paſtures, and very large Pooles, which being aſſiſted with Springs from the Rockes, doe branch themſelues, as veines in the body, and make fruitfull their paſſages vnto the Sea. In *Tyuy* one of theſe, as *Giraldus* hath written, the *Beauer* hath beene found, a creature liuing both by land and water, whoſe ſtones the Phyſitians hold in great price. His fore-feet are like vnto a dog, but the hinder whole skinned, as is the gooſe: the dogge-like ſerue him on ſhore for to run; and the gooſe-like as Oares giue him ſwift motion in ſwimming: his taile broad and griſtly, he vſeth as a ſterne, wherwith on the ſudden he can diuert his ſwift floating courſe. But this creature in theſe parts a long time hath not beene ſeene, whoſe roome we may well ſay the *Salmon* hath poſſeſt, who ſtill coueting into freſh water Riuers, at their downe-right falles vſeth this policie: He bendeth himſelfe backward, and taketh his taile in his mouth, & with all his ſtrength vnloofing his circle on the ſudden (as a lath let goe) mounteth vp before the fall of the ſtreame, whereupon ſuch waterfalles are called the *Salmons Leape*: and in theſe Riuers many ſuch *Salmons* are caught.

Soyle.

The Beauer in former times found here.

The Salmon.

The Salmons Leape.

(4) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Sea-fowle, and Fiſh; Corne ſufficient, but of Woods ſome ſcarcitie: and at the head of *Iſtwydh* are certaine veines of Lead, a marchandize of no meane regard or wealth.

The commodities of this Shire.

(5) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this Prouince, were the *Dimetæ*, by *Ptolemie* branched thorow the Tracts of *Caermarden*, *Penbroke*, and this Shire; who in their ſtruglings againſt the *Romanes*, did not a little relie vpon *Caractacus* their moſt warlike King, from whoſe name, though vnlikely, ſome will haue the Shire called *Cardigan*) yet laſtly felt the fortune of ſubiectiō with the reſt, when *Iulius Frontinus* warred with theſe Mountaines. Scarce had the *Normans* ſetled their Kingdome in *Britaine*, but that they aſſailed this County, as well to enioy ſo faire a Poſſeſſion, as to ſecure thoſe ſeas from any inuaſion againſt them: ſo that *Ruſus* firſt wreſted from the *Welſh-men* the maritime Coaſts, and *Henry* the firſt gaue the whole Countie to *Gilbert de Clare*.

The ancient people.

Iulii Frontinus.

King *Ruſus.*

King *Henry* the firſt.

(6) This *Gilbert* fortified *Cardigan*, the Shire-Towne, with a Wall and ſtrong Caſtle, whoſe aged lineaments doe to this day ſhew the induſtrie both of nature and Art: for the Towne is ſeated vpon a ſteepe banke, her South-ſide guarded with the deep Riuer *Tyuy*, and paſſable no way but by a bridge vnder the Caſtle. The walles take the aduantage of the riſing Rockes, and circulate the Towne euen round about. The Caſtle is higher built vpon a Rock, both ſpacious and faire, had not ſtormes impaired her beautie, and time left her carkaſe a very Anatomie. The walles range as thou ſeeſt, and are indifferent for repaire, hauing three wayes for entrance, and containe in compaſſe ſixe hundred and foureſcore paſes: whoſe Poſition for Latitude is ſet in the degree 52. 33. minutes from the North-pole, and for Longitude from the firſt West-point by *Mercator*, in the degree 15. and 10. minutes.

Cardigan the chiefe Towne.

The walles of it.

The Caſtle.

The graduation.

(7) This Shire, as it is little in circuit, ſo accordingly is beſprinkled with Towne-ſhips, whereof foure onely haue the trade of Markets: neither find I other remembrance of religious foundations, but at *Cardigan*, *Iſtradflees*, and at *Llan-Badern-Vaur*, where ſometimes was ſeated an Epiſcopall See, which (as *Houeden* writeth) *was decayed many yeares ſince, when the people had wickedly ſlaine their Paſtour*. And yet *Llan-Deui-breui*, built, and ſo called in memory of the moſt famous *Dauid* Biſhop of *Menevia*, was in great eſteeme, where in a frequent Synod there holden, he refuted the *Pelagian Hereſie*, ſprung vp againe in *Britaine*, both by the authority of holy ſcripture, and alſo by miracle, as is reported, while the earth whereon he ſtood and preached, roſe vp vnto a certaine height vnder his feet.

Market townes

Religious houſes.

Houeden.

Llan-Deui-breui.

The Pelagian hereſie refuted.

(8) The Shires diuiſion, for buſineſſes belonging either to the Crowne or Common-wealth, is into fiue Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foure Market-Townes, & ſixty-foure Pariſh-Churches for Gods diuine and daily ſeruice, whoſe names are further inſerted in the Table following.

The Shires diuiſion.

CARDIGAN

Part of Merionith Shyre

PART OF THE IRISH SEA

THE DIMETÆ.

MOYTHEN HUNDRED.

TREDROIR HUNDRED.

Part of Penbroke Shyre

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

Cardigan Iſland

Penkemmas point

Pennobadelth point

Aberporthe

Mounte

Verwick

Blaynport

Tremayne

Bettus Euan

Tredraier

Capel Kenon

Penbryn

Llanrannok

Capel Llanſra

Capel Llantiſiued

Llanwenok

Llanumbether

Llanlloynye

Llangynllo

Llandyſſil

Llanuair Treligon

Llanuaieralloyne

Kilgwyn

Llandeureog

Henllandyne Banger

Penbayre

Llangeler

Neuca meulyn

Keynarth

Kenarth fluid

Bryngwin

Llandogway

Capel Langbrid

Kilgarren

Hamerdyne

Llandogoidmore

Penerallt

Ogoidmortimer

St. Dagmels

Tyvyi fluid

Tyvyi fluid

Dettor fluid

Cory fluid

Llanſanſrayde

Blaynpennel chap.

Llanbadern

Aberarthe

Arthe fluid

Labaddarn

Llangytho

Heuenyn

Kilkennyn

Nantgunlle

Capel Bettus

Capel Garthely

Llangythyc

Llanachayryn

Killyaron

Treuilan

Talaſerne

Llanlleir

Bettus Bletherus

Sylyan

Istrad

Debewid

Llanarche

Llantiſilio

Llanllohayrne

Capel Chriſt

Llanynay

Llanunnen

HUND

The Foreſt

Llanbed

Llanmachairn

LLANYLAR

Llanyler

Llanyhangle Re

Lanihāgle Uedrod

Llanthynol

Llanruſted

Weray fluid

Iſtradſſlere

Aberdowye

Dowie fluid

Kinnor fluid

Llangūuelyn

Clettur fluid

Llanyhangle caſtle qualtow

Capel Kilvellen

Lery fluid

Gogirthan

Maſtalak fluid

Ummabowa

Salek fluid

Aberyſthwyth

Llanbadarnuawr

Pen

Eyrn

Ayron fluid

Lani

OF

The Scale of English miles

1 2 3

The Scale of Paſſes

40 80 020 060

Tyvyi flood

The Colledg

Church

Street

High Street

Mylle Brook

CARDIGAN SHYRE
DESCRIBED
with the due forme of the Shiretown
as it was surveyed by I.S. Anno 1610

h Shyre
PART OF MONT
GOMERY SHYRE
Penalt
Machenlleth
Leuenant flud
Eynon flud
The Head of Severne
Plinillimon Hill
LLANBADARN
Lery flud
The Heath of wye flud
Rydal flud
HUND.
Ysspittye Kinwen
Combeystoyche
Ystwyth flud
Part
of Radnor
Shire
Llanyhangle ycrothe
YLAR
Llanawon
Ysspittye Istwith
Clarwen flud
Llanunnes
Llyn Tyuy
Rosse faire
Istradmyrik
Istradfleer
Llyn Lognant
Clarchy flu
Mork flud
HUND
Tyuy flud
Brenuyny flud
Llyn Gonon
Llyn Vernyn
PENNARTH HUN
Lanbadern odyn
Tregaron
Tothey flud
Towye flud
Llanthewybrevie
Rescob
Forest
Traushant flu.
Llanuacrcledgye
Pystitter flud
Capel Pylyn
Istrodefyne
Kellan
Mathern flud
Llanbeder
OF CARMARDEN
SHYRE
PART OF
BREKNOKE
SHYRE
3 4 5 6 7 8

Performed by John Speede, And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by John Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Privilegio. Anno Domini 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cardigan-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Cardigan-ſhire*.

1. Lanbadarn.
2. Llanylar.
3. Pennarth.
4. Moythen.
5. Tredroir.

A

Aberporth, *Tred.*
ABERYSTWYTH, *Llanb.*
Arthe Flu.
Ayron Flu.

B

Bangor, *Tred.*
Bettus Bledrus, *Moyth.*
Bettus Ieuan, *Tred.*
Bettus, *Moyth.*
Bidder Flu.
Blayneporth, *Tred.*
Blayne pennall, *Pen.*
Brennyng Flu.
Brongwyn, *Tred.*

C

CARDIGAN, *Tred.*
Cardigan Iſland, *Tred.*
Capell Chriſt, *Moyth.*
Clarthye Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Cletter Flu.
Combeyſtoyche, *Llanb.*

D

Dettor Flu.
Douye Flu.
Dyhewyll, *Moyth.*
Dyhewidd Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*

E

Eynon Flu.

F

The Foreſt, *Moyth.*

G

Capell Garthely, *Moyth.*
Gogirthan, *Llanb.*
Llyn Gonon, *Llany.*
Gunros, *Llany.*

H

Heullandynye, *Tred.*
Heueneroe, *Llany.*

I

Iſcard, *Moyth.*
Iſtradſler, *Llany.*
Iſtradſler, *Llany.*
Iſtradmyrick, *Llany.*
Iſtwyth Flu.

K

Kellan, *Moyth.*
Kelekenyn, *Llany.*
Capell Kenan, *Tred.*
Kery Flu.
Kilie ayron, *Llany.*
Capell Kiluellon, *Llanb.*
Kilwyn, *Tred.*
Kinuer Flu.

L

Llanarche, *Moyth.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanbadarn vawr, *Llanb.*
Llanbaddarn, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne Odyne, *Pen.*
Llanbadarne Treuegloys, *Llany.*
LLANBEDER, *Moyth.*
Llandeuroigge, *Tred.*
Llandiſſilio, *Moyth.*
Llandiſſill Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*
Llandiſſill vchkerdyne, *Moyth.*
Llandogwy, *Tred.*
Llanfra Capell, *Tred.*
Capell Llanbridge, *Tred.*
Llangoydmore, *Tred.*
Llangranoge, *Moyth.*
Llangynllo, *Llanb.*
Llangybye, *Moyth.*
Llangythye, *Moyth.*
Llanrannok, *Tred.*
Llangytho, *Tred.*
Llangunelyn, *Llanb.*
Llanllohayrne, *Moyth.*
Llanllair, *Moyth.*
Llanſanfrayde, *Llany.*
Llanthewy aberarthe, *Llany.*
Llanthewy breuye, *Pen.*
Llantiſilued Capell *Moyth.*
Llanthynoll, *Llany.*
Llanuair treueligen, *Tred.*
Llanuaieralloyne, *Tred.*
Llanvayrgledoge, *Moyth.*
Llanuichangell, *Llany.*
Llanunen, *Tred.*
Llanunnes, *Llany.*
Llanwenoge, *Moyth.*
Llanylar, *Llany.*
Llanyna, *Moyth.*
Llanychayaron, *Moyth.*
Llanyhangle caſtle qualtor, *Llanb.*
Llanyhangle Yerothen, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Roſtea, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Lledrod, *Llany.*
Llanynay, *Moyth.*
Llanygrothen, *Llany.*
Llanychayarne, *Llany.*
Llarumſted, *Llany.*
Llegenydd, *Moyth.*
Llyn Legnant, *Llany.*
Lery Flu.
Leuenant Flu.
Lyky, *Moyth.*

M

Maſſalak Flu.
Mathern Flu.
Mirik Flu.
Mounte, *Tred.*

N

Nantegnulle, *Pen.*

O

Oſcoid Mortimer, *Tred.*

P

Penbryne, *Tred.*
Penkemmas point, *Tred.*
Penneralt, *Tred.*
Pennobadath point, *Tred.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Plinellimon hill, *Llanb.*
Preuethe, *Llanb.*

R

Reſcob forreſt, *Pen.*
Roſſefayre, *Llany.*
Rydall Flu.

S

Salek Flu.
Silien, *Moyth.*
Spittie vſtroith, *Llany.*
Spittye kinwen, *Llanb.*

T

Talaſerne, *Moyth.*
Tothea Flu.
Towye Flu.
Tredroir, *Tred.*
TREGARON, *Pen.*
Tremayne, *Tred.*
Treuilon, *Llany.*
Treuygoid, *Tred.*
Llyn Tyuy, *Llany.*
Tyuy Flu.

V

Vchclawdd, *Pen.*
Verwicke, *Tred.*
Llyn Verwyn, *Pen.*
Vmnrabowa, *Llanb.*

W

Weray Flu.
Wye head, *Llanb.*

MOVNTGOMERY-SHIRE.

CHAPTER X.

MOVNTGOMERY-SHIRE, in the *Britiſh* ſpeech called *Siretrefaldwin*, & that of the principall Towne *Mountgomery*, lieth bounded vpō the North with *Denbigh-ſhire*, vpon the Eaſt with *Shrop-ſhire*, on the South with *Radnor* and *Cardigan-ſhires*, and on the Weſt with *Merioneth-ſhire*.

The bounds of *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

(2) In forme it ſomewhat reſembleth a Peare or Pine-apple, as it were growing out of the Weſt, and riſing thence with many high Hilles and plentifull Springs, which water and make fruitfull the Soyle euery where: whoſe ſearching rilles with a longing deſire haſt euer forward to finde an increaſe, and to augment their growth into a bigger body, whereof the *Seuerne* is the chiefe, and the ſecond Riuer in the Land: whoſe head riſing from the ſpired mountaine *Plymlimon*, runneth not farre without the receits of other riuerets into her ſtreame, and with many windings doth ſport her ſelfe thorow all the Eaſt part of this Shire.

The Forme.

Seuerne.

(3) That this Riuer tooke her name from *Abren*, the beautifull baſe daughter of *Locrinus*, begotten out of wedlocke vpon *Eſtrildis* the daughter of *Humber* the *Scythian* King, that inuaded this Land, and both of them drowned in this Riuer by *Guendolena*, King *Locrinus* ſuruiuing widow: let *Ieffrey* relate, and Poets enlarge, whereof one among them in good account, thus writeth:

——In flumen præcipitatur Abren,
Nomen Abren fluuio de Virgine, nomen eidem
Nomine corrupto, deinde Sabrina datur.

Into this ſtreame faire Abren *head-long caſt,*
Gaue name of Abren *to thoſe waters waſt,*
Corruptly call'd Sabrina *now at laſt.*

(4) This Riuer maketh the Eaſt part of this Shire for fruitfulneſſe to be compared with moſt of the Land, and to exceed any other Shire in *Wales*: the Weſt ſide is more hilly and leſſe inhabited, yet ſurely thoſe mountaines breed innumerable Cattle, eſpecially of horſes, whoſe portraiture for making and incomparable ſwiftneſſe, *Giraldus Cambrenſis* Arch-deacon of *Breknocke* doth greatly commend.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that were ſeated in *Guineth* & *Powiſland*, whereof this Shire was a part, were to the *Romans* knowne by the name of ORDOVICES, a puiſſant and couragious Nation, whoſe hearts and hilles held them the longeſt free from the yoke of ſubiection, either of the *Romans* or *Engliſh*: for vnto the dayes of *Domitian*, they kept plea with the *Romans*, and were not brought to the will of the *Engliſh* before the raigne of King *Edward* the firſt. Thoſe ORDOVICES inhabited the Counties of *Mountgomery*, *Merioneth*, *Caernaruan*, *Denbigh*, and *Flint*, which are of vs called now *North-Wales*, a people generous and of affable conditions, goodly for feature, faire of complexion, couragious of minde, courteous to ſtrangers, and that which is moſt commendable, moſt true and loyall to the *Engliſh Crowne*.

The Inhabitants.

Townes for Trades and commerce in this Countie are ſixe: the chiefeſt thereof and Shire-Towne is *Mountgomery*, very wholeſome for ayre, and pleaſant for ſituation, vpon an eaſie aſcent of an hill, and vpon another farre higher mounted, ſtands a faire and well-repaired Caſtle, from the Eaſt Rocke whereof, the Towne hath beene walled, as by ſome part yet ſtanding, and the tract and trench of the reſt euen vnto the North-ſide of the ſaid Caſtle, may euidently be ſeene: whoſe Graduation for Latitude is placed in the degree 53. and for Longitude 17. the lines cutting each other in the ſite of this Towne.

Market-townes

This Towne hath lately receiued the honour and Title of an Earledome, whereof *Philip Herbert* the ſecond ſonne of *Henry* Earle of *Pembroke*, was created the firſt, in *Anno* 1605. And the Shire diuided into ſeauen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ſixe Market-Townes, and fortie ſeauen Pariſh-Churches: the names whereof are inſerted in the Table annexed.

The Earle.

The Shires diuiſion.

Arma R. de Montegomerico.

MONTGOMERY

A. The Castle
B. Backe Lane
C. Chery Stret
D. Orchard stret
E. Old gates
F. High stret
G. The Ruines of the old wall.

40 80 120 160

A. SCALE. OF. PASES.

MERIONETH SHIRE

WEST

Part of Denbigh

KARE OF

Rieder flud

Llangunog

Pennant Melan

gill

Hyrnaut

Tanot flu:

Llauuthin

Wurnway flud

KARE EYNION

Llandaguan

Llanyruil

THE ORDOV

Turgh flud

Garthpiho

HUND

Vurnucy Gerenyo flud.

Dovy flu:

Clowedok flu:

Maynlloyd

Angell flud

KYFY LOG.

Kemis

Mathauern

Towyn myn flud

Llanworing

Darowen

Llanbrin Maure

Talgareth Chap

Gucdall flud

Pencgos

Penalt

MAGLONA

Machenllet

Dulas flud

HUND

Carno flud

Carno

Lanwenog

Bacho flu

YKROSTLY

Dungum flud

Llyn Glaslyn

Llynbegilyn

Moyluadian Hill

Tarannon flud

Penprice

Part of

Lleuenant flud

The head of Severne

Lloyd flu.

Treuegloyes

HUND

Biga flu.

Cardigan

Plymllymon Hill

Berchlaid

Llanidios

Llyn Barre

Dulas flud

Scuurn flud

Rydall flud

Wye flud

Brughan flud

Llangerik

Dornoll flud

Shire

Phillip Herbert Earle of Montgomery. created An. 1605

SOUTH

MERIDIE

ORTH

PART OF MONTGOMERY SHIRE

nbigh Shire

Llanarmon
Llanriádor Amoughnant
Placz ycha
Llangedwyn
Tanat flu.
Llanumledwall
Llanvnmothuaye
MECHAVI
Abertanot
Llansaintfraid
HUND
Llandisillio
Llanueghē
Llandrenio
OF
Llanuilling MEDIOLANVM
Severne flu
Abberbury
Willaston
Willaston hall
Llanyhangell
Myuot
Llydyerd
Cause Caſt.
Brethen Hill
Mathraual Hall
Keciduay
Heldray
Walop
YSTRADMARCHEL HUND.
Llangunnew
Maiſmaure
Welſhe poole
Buttinton Chap.
Lleding flu
Caſtle Gogh
SHROP
Carlion Hill
ORDOVICES
Caſtell Engerrimon
Leghton
Treuelesſton
Capell Fordon
Llanuajer Inkreniō
Agaicre
Berrewe
Mannauen
Chirburye
Hyſſynton
Llanllegan
Rie flud
KIDRIORN
Severne flu
Llanweddlan
Llandiſſell
Montgomery
Snead
Tregunnon
Bechan flud
Bettus
Churchſtoke
Kemlet flud
Llyddum
Cregynog Hall
Caſtell Doleuoren
Llanmerewig
Middleton Hall
Hawes flud
KERY
Biſſhopes Caſt.
Llanlłhairne
Aberhawes
Caerſuſe Caſtell
Newtowne
Kery
Hulls flud
Penſtrowed
SHIRE
Moghtree
HUN
Llandynan
Dulas flud

PART OF RADNOR SHIRE

Deſcribed by Chriſtopher Saxton
Augmented and publiſhed by Iohn Speed
And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley againſt the Exchang of London, by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell
Cum Priuilegio
1610

NORTH
EAST
WEST
SOUTH

The ſcale of Engliſh Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

EAST

UTH
IDIES

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

1. MEchaui.
2. Kare Eynion.
3. Yſtrad Marchel.
4. Kidriorn.
5. Kery.
6. Ykroſtly.
7. Kyfy. Log.

A

Aberhafais, *Kidriorn.*
Agaiere, *Yſtrad.*
Angle Flu.

B

Bacho Flu.
Llyn-Barre, } *Ykroſt.*
Becham Flu.
Llyn Begelyn, } *Kyfy.*
Beryw, *Kidriorn.*
Berechlaid, *Ykroſt.*
Bettus, *Kidriorn.*
Biga Flu.
Brethen hill, *Yſtrad.*
Brughan Flu.
Buttington, *Yſtrad.*

C

Caerfuſe Caſtle, } *Ykroſt.*
Carlion Hill, } *Yſtrad.*
Carno Flu.
Churchſtoke, *Yſtrad.*
Cregynog Hall, } *Kidriorn.*
Caſtle Engerrimon, *Kare.*

D

Doleuoren Caſtle, } *Kidriorn.*
Dornoll Flu.
Dorowen, *Kyfy.*
Dulas Flu. }
Dulas Flu. } 3.
Dulas Flu. }
Dungum Flu.

F

Chappell Fordyn, } *Yſtrad.*

G

Garth-beibio, *Kare.*
Llyn Glaſtyn, } *Kyfy.*
Gnedall Flu.
Gogh Caſtle, *Yſtrad.*

H

Haus Flu.
Heldray, *Yſtrad.*
Hirnant, *Mech.*
Hyſſinton, *Yſtrad.*

K

Karno, *Ykroſt.*
Kegidfa, *Yſtrad.*
Kemes, *Kyfy.*
Kerig Flu.
Kery, *Kery.*

L

Llanbrim Maire, } *Kyfy.*
Llanddoſilio, *Mech.*
Llanddynam, *Ykroſt.*
Llandiſſil, *Kidriorn.*
Llandrenio, *Yſtrad.*
Llanfair, *Kare.*
LLANFILLYN, *Mech.*
Llanfynhonwen, *Yſtrad.*
Llangadfan, *Kare.*
Llangirrich, *Ykroſt.*
Llangunoch, *Mech.*
Llangynyw, *Kare.*
Llanllochaiarne, *Kidriorn.*
Llanllygan, *Kidriorn.*
Llanſauntfred yn Mecham, } *Mech.*
Llanuthin, *Mech.*
Llanuaier ynghar eynion, } *Kare.*
Llanuyhangell ynghery, } *Kare.*
Llanwryn, *Kyfy.*
Llanwunog, *Ykroſt.*
Llanwydelan, *Kidriorn.*
LLANYDLOES, *Ykroſt.*
Llany Rewic, *Kidriorn.*
Llanyruill, *Kare.*
Lleding Flu.
Leighton, *Yſtrad.*
Lleuenant Flu.
Lloyd Flu.
Lloydyerd, *Mech.*

M

MACHENLLETH, *Kyf.*
Maiſmaure, *Yſtrad.*
Man afon, *Kidriorn.*
Mathauern, *Kyfy.*
Mathrauall Hall, } *Kare.*
Meifod, *Mech.*
Middleton Hall, } *Kery.*
Moghtree, *Kery.*
MOVNTGOMERY, *Yſtrad.*
Moylnadion Hill, } *Kyfy.*
Mulle Flu.
Penant Mylangell, } *Mech.*

N

NEWTOWNE, *Kidriorn.*

P

Penegos, *Kyfy.*
WELSH POOLE, } *Yſtrad.*
Penprice, *Ykroſt.*
Penſtrowed, *Ykroſt.*
Plymllymon Hill, } *Kyfy.*

R

Riader Flu.
Rue Flu.

S

Seuerns head, *Kyfy.*
Seuerne Flu.
Seuerne Flu.

T

Tagarell Chappell, *Ykroſt.*
Tanot Flu.
Taramon Flu.
Towyn myn Flu.
Trefegloes, *Ykroſt.*
Chappell Trefliſtin, } *Yſtrad.*
Tregynon, *Kidriorn.*
Turgh Flu.

V

Vurnuey Flu.

W

Wurway Flu.
Wye Flu.

Y

Llanuihangell Ynghronfa, } *Mech.*

MERIONETH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XI.

The borders of *Merioneth-shire.*

MERIONETH-SHIRE, which the *Britaines* call *Scire-Verioneth*, & in *Latine Meruinia*; is bordered vpon the North by *Carnaruon* and *Denbigh-shires*, vpon the East with *Montgomery*, vpon the South by the riuer *Dowy*, is parted from *Cardigan-shire*, and the West side altogether washed with the *Irish Seas*, whose rage with such vehemency beateth against her bankes, that it is thought and said, some quantitie of the Land hath beene swallowed vp by those Seas.

The Forme.

(2) In forme this Shire somewhat resembleth a *Welsh-Harpe*, though small is the Musicke that to her Inhabitants she makes, being the roughest, and most vnpleasant to see to (as *Giraldus* their owne *Historian* writeth) in all *Wales*. The ayre for great pleasure, nor soyle for great profit, I cannot greatly commend, vnlesse it be for the many and mightie great winds, that for the most part therein doe rage, & the spired hils clustered together so neere and so high, as the same *Author* affirmeth, that Shepheards vpon their tops falling at oddes in the morning, & challenging the field for fight, before they can come together to try out the quarrell, the day will be spent, and the heate of their fury shut vp with their sleepe.

Giraldus.

(3) These mountaines formerly did abound with *Wolues*, for whose auoydance *Edgar* the peaceable, did impose (as *Malmesbury* writeth) a yearely Tribute of three hundred *Wolues*, vpon *Lhewall* Prince of that Country, wherby in three yeares space they were quite destroyed: and now their faces are couered with fruitfull flockes of Sheepe, besides Neate and other Cattle that therein abundantly do grase, wherein the onely riches of this Shire doth consist: for by reason of the vneuenesse of the soyle and rockes so neere the face of the earth, the Plough cannot be drawne, nor the Corne prosper, which some haue imputed to the idlenesse of the Inhabitants, wherein they haue beene greatly wronged.

Wil. Malmes.

The Inhabitants.

(4) These people are a part of ỹ *Ordouices*, of whom we haue spoken, who by the aduantage of these mountains held out with the longest against the *Romanes*, & their necks not brought vnder the yoke of bondage, before the dayes of King *Edward* the first; since when they haue attempted to cast off their subjection to the *English*, vpon some stirres raised by *Owin Glendouer*, who hauing been a fauourite of King *Richard* the second, and discontented by King *Henry* the fourth, in a quarrell with ỹ Lord *Grey* of *Ruthin*, that intruded vpō his demaines, quarrelled with the King, and entred into open rebellion and confederacie with all other his rebels, drawing the *Welsh-men* wholly to his side, in hope to haue had Princes restored of their owne bloud: and he maintained the same with wonderfull pride, policie, and obstinacie for a long time, vntill his confederates, followers & fauourites, and his own courage, credit, and maintenance, were brought so low by that powerful King, that in the end he perished for very want of food.

An. D. 1282

The Townes.

(5) Their Townes are not many, neither those that they haue of any stately buildings, whereof *Bala*, *Dolgelhe*, and *Harlech* are the Markets. By *Bala* in the North-east of this County, in the *Welsh Lhintegid*, in English, *Pimble-meare*, a great poole of water doth drowne at least eight score Acres of ground: whose nature is, as the report doth passe, that the high-land flouds though neuer so great, cannot make her to swell bigger by their receipts; but if the aire be troubled with ouer-great blasts and tempests of windes, she in as great a rage riseth and passeth her bankes, as if she would encounter that enemy in fight. Into the South whereof the two-headed *Dee* with a pretie sharpe streame entreth, and thorow the same glideth without any mixture of the same water, as the Inhabitants beleeue; more strongly conceited in their opinion for that the *Salmon*, vsually taken in *Dee*, is neuer found in that Poole; and the fish called *Guiniad* bred in that *Meare*, neuer is seene in the Riuer *Dee*. South thence neere *Dolgelhe*, in a lower hill, a great Rampire of stone and compasse is seene, and hath beene some fortification or defence in warre: which whilst we were curious to finde out some instructions thereof, by report this onely we learned, that it was called *Caddoryrita Dren*, according to the name of her neighbour and farre higher hill.

Pimb'emeare.

Dee.

Harlech.

(6) Vpon the West and Sea-shore of this Shire, *Harlech* a Market and Major Towne standeth, bleake enough and barren, but onely for Fowle and Fish; houses not many, neither curiously built, wherein standeth a little Chappell decayed and without vse, in which lyeth buryed Sir *Richard Thimblebye*, an *English* Knight, who for the delight he tooke in that game, remoued his abode from a farre better soyle. Here also standeth a most strong and beautifull Castle, mounted vpon a hill, and with a double Bulwarke walled about, commanding the Sea, and passage of entrance of such as seeke to inuade the coast. And surely a great pitie it is to see so faire a worke fall to decay: the Constable whereof by *Patent* is euer the Major of this Towne: neere vnto which are two great Inlets of Seas, which at low water may be passed vpon the Sands with Guides. Vpon whose shore, as vpō all the Sea-coasts in this County, abundance of *Herrings* are caught, for which cause they are much frequented in the season of the yeare, by many people from diuers Countries.

(7) This Towne being the chiefest of the Shire, the *Pole* shal be eleuated only from thence, whose height for Latitude standeth in the degree 53. 29. minutes, and for Longitude in the 15. 47. minutes. The whole being diuided into six Hundreds, wherein are seated thirty seauen Parish-Churches, whose names in the Table following are to be seene.

MERIONETHSHIRE Described 1610

PART OF CARNARVAN SHIRE

PART

THE ORDOVICES

ARDYDWY

HUND.

TALYBONT

HUN.

YSTYMANAEL

HUND.

THE IRISH SEA

Part of Cardi

Barmouth

Dolgelhe

Harlech

Llanbeder

Llandanog

Llanaber

Llanenthowin

Llanthoyway

Llanyhangellytrathe

Llanuwchllyn

Llanegryn

Towen Merioneth

Aberdowye

Llangunuellyn

Llanwrothen

Maynturog

Llynteckoyn

Llandekwyn

Llynnue Eithaye

Llyn ycombe

Llanumier

Corsegeddal

Llanuaghrethe

Kemmer Abbey

Gwannas

Caddorys Hill

Talyllyn

Llanyhangle Apennant

Castell Thchery

Pennalt

Llyn Cotwy

Llyn Troweryn

Bethkelert

Penmoruay

Traeth Mawr

Traeth Bychan

Treuelis

Kenhaw Etr Chup

Velenryd flu.

Trawsfynydh

Cunuel flu

Festi: nog

Druyd flu

Farlo flu

Taherion

Spitye Euan

Mothuaye flu

Cayne flu

Derye flu

Ssambeder flu

Arro flu

Kessylgum flu

Higgum flu

Sketheye flu

Lleyngoril flu.

Desunny flu.

Kerry flu.

Benrose Wood

Nannia

Sarnabugh point

THE SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6

RT. OF DENBIGH

SHIRE

PART OF

SHIRE

Alwen flu.
Llanyhangle
Girow
Bettus
Gowyddelwerne
Llansanfraid
Dee flu
Llangum
Alwen flu.
Keuenreage
Dole
Corwen
Kelyn flu
Monach Dower flu.
YDEIR MON
Llangar
Llandderuell Gadern
Llandrighlo
PENLLYN HUND.
Rulace
Llanuair
Dee fl. HUND.
Bala
Cleton flu
Ruedok
Llauern flu
Llaneckil
Ruedok flu.
Glanlintegid
Llue flud
Ilanullyn
Llangower
Rider flu
Funnoudouerduwy
Llanummothwy
Donye flu
MOWTHY
HUND.
Dynas Mothwe
Clowedok flu.
Maynlloyd
Angel flu.
MONTGOMERY

HARLECH

30 60 90 120
A SALE OF PASES

NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes-head Alley againſt the Exchang by George Humble.

n Shire

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Merioneth-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS in *Merioneth-ſhire.*

1. Ardydury.
2. Penllyn.
3. Ydeirmon.
4. Talybont.
5. Mowthy.
6. Yſtymanael.

A

Aberdowye, *Yſtymanael.*
Alwen Flu.
Alwen Flu.
Angell Flu.
Artro Flu.
Auon vane Flu.

B

BALA, *Penllyn.*
Barmouth, *Ardydury.*
Benroſe Wood, *Talybont.*
Traeth Bychan, *Ardydury.*
Buttus, *Ydeirmon.*

C

Cayne Flu.
Cleton Flu.
Clowedok Flu. *Mowthy.*
Llyn Cotwry, *Penllyn.*
Coſſegeddol, *Ardydury.*
Corwen, *Ydeirmon.*
Cunuell Flu.

D

Dee Flu.
Derye Flu.
Deſunney Flu. *Talybont.*
Deſunney Flu. *Yſtymanael.*
Dole, *Ydeirmon.*
DOLGELLE, *Talybont.*
Douye Flu.
Druryd Flu.
Dynas Mothus, *Mowthy.*

E

Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

F

Farles Flu.
Feſtimog, *Ardydury.*
Funnondo Verduwy, *Penllyn.*

G

Glanllintegid, *Penllyn.*
Gwannas, *Mowthy.*
Gwyddelwern, *Ydeirmon.*

H

HARLECH, *Ardydury.*
Hirgum Flu.

K

Kelyn Flu.
Kemmer Abbey, *Talybont.*
Keſſilgum Flu.
Keuenreage, *Ydeirmon.*

L

Llanaghrethe, *Talybont.*
Llanaelhairn, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanbeder, *Ardydury.*
Llandderfel Gadern, *Penllyn.*
Llandanog, *Ardydury.*
Llandeber Flu.
Llandekwyn.
Llandegryn, *Talybont.*
Llandrillo, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanfawr Yn Melyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanfechraith, *Talybont.*
Llangor, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanglynnin, *Talybont.*
Llangower, *Penllyn.*
Llanſansfred, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanenthowin, *Ardydury.*
Llanthoyway, *Ardydury.*
Llanwrothen, *Ardydury.*
Llanvihangell Y Pennant, *Yſtymanael.*
Llanyhangell, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanuair, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanunier.
Llanullyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanyhangell y traythe, *Ardyd.*
Llanykill, *Penllyn.*
Llanymorothwy, *Mowthy.*
Llanywhyllyn, *Penllyn.*
Llauern Flu.
Llauyltyd *Ardydury.*
Llenegryn, *Talybont.*
Lleyngoryl Flu.
Llue Flu.
Llyn y combe, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Tegid, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Teckoyn, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

M

Monach doure Flu.
Mothvaye Flu.
Maynlloyd, *Mowthy.*
Maynturog, *Ardydury.*

N

Nanney, *Talybont.*

P

Penal, *Yſtymanael.*

R

Rarannare Hill, *Penllyn.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rulace, *Penllyn.*

S

Sarnabugh Point, *Talybont.*
Skethye Flu.

T

Tal y Llyn, *Yſtymanael.*
Thehery Caſtle, *Yſtymanael.*
Llyn Tegid, *Penllyn.*
Towin Meryonidd, *Yſtymanael.*
Traeth Mawer, *Ardydury.*
Traeth Bychan, *Ardydury.*
Trawffynydh, *Ardydury.*
Troweryn Flu.
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*

V

Velynrydd Flu.

Y

Llyn Ycombe, *Ardydury.*

The limits.

DENBIGH-SHIRE, called in *Welsh*, *Sire Denbigh*, retiring more from the Sea within the Countrey, on this side of the Riuer *Conwey* shooteth Eastward in one place as farre as to the Riuer *Dee*: on the North, first the Sea (for a small space) and then *Flint-shire* encompasseth it: on the West, *Caernaruon* and *Merioneth-shire*; on the East, *Cheshire* and *Shropshire*; and on the South, *Mountgomery-shire*.

The Forme & Dimensitude.

(2) The forme thereof is long, growing wider still towards the North-west, & narrower towards the East. It is in length from East to West, one and thirtie miles, and in bredth from North to South, seauenteene miles: in the whole circuit and circumference, one hundred and fourteene miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The ayre is very wholesome and pleasant, yet bleake enough, as exposed to the winds on all sides, and the high hilles, wherewith it is in many places enuironed; long retaining the congealed snow. The tops whereof, in the Summer time, are the haruest mens Almanacks, by the rising of certaine vapours thereon in the mornings, and foreshew a faire day ensuing.

The haruestmans Almanacke.

The Soyle.

(4) The soile is but barren towards the West part: yet the middle, where it lieth flat in a valley, is most fertile. The East side, when it is once past the valley, findeth Nature to be a very sparing niggard of her fauours: but next vnto *Dee* it feeleth a more liberall extent of her blessings. The West part is but here and there inhabited, and mounteth vp more then the other with bare and hungry hilles: yet the leanesse of the soile (where the hils settle any thing flattish) hath beene now a good while begun to be ouercome by the diligent paines and carefull industrie of the husbandmen; for they paring away the vpper coat of the earth into certaine Turfes, with a broad kinde of spade, pile them vp artificially on heapes, and fire them, so as being turned into ashes, and throwne vpon the ground so pared, they fructifie the hungry barrennesse and sterilitie of soile, and make the fields bring forth a kinde of *Rye* or *Amell-corne*, in such plentie, as is hardly to be beleeued.

Good husbandry.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey were the *Ordouices*, who be also named *Ordouices*, or *Ordouicæ*: a puissant and couragious people, by reason they kept wholly in a mountainous place, and tooke heart euen of the soile it selfe: for they continued longest free from the yoke both of *Roman*, and also of *English* dominion. They were not subdued by the *Romans* before the dayes of the Emperor *Domitian* (for then *Iulius Agricola* cõquered almost the whole Nation) nor brought vnder the command of the *English*, before the Raigne of King *Edward* the first; but liued a long time in a lawlesse kinde of libertie, as bearing themselues bold vpon their owne magnanimitie, and the strength of the Countrey.

King *Edward* the first.

The commodities.

(6) The Mountaines of this Country yeeld sufficiencie of Neat, Sheepe, and Goats. The Vallies in most places are very plenteous of Corne especially Eastward on this side, betwixt the riuers of *Alen* and *Dee*; but the more Westerly part is healthy, and altogether barrẽ. The heart of the Shire shews it selfe beneath the hilles, in a beautifull and pleasant Vale, reaching seauenteene miles in length from South to North, and fiue miles, or thereabouts, in bredth, and lieth open onely toward the Sea, It is enuironed on euery side with high hils, amongst which, the highest is *Moilenlly*, on the top wherof is a warlike Fense with Trench and Rampier, and a little Fountaine of cleare water. From these hilles, the Riuer *Cluyd* resorts vnto this Vale, and from the very spring-head (increased with beckes and brookes) doth part it in twaine; running thorow the midst of it; whereof in ancient time it was named *Strat Cluyd*: for *Marianus* maketh mention of a King of the *Strat Cluyd* of the *Welsh*: And at this day it is commonly called *Diffryn Cluyd*, that is, *The Vale of Cluyd*.

Moilenlly hill.

This thing is worthy obseruation, as a matter memorable, both for admiration and antiquitie, that in the Parish of *Llan-sanan* within this Country, there is a place compasse cut out of the maine Rocke by mans hand, in the side of a stony hill, wherein there be foure & twẽty seats to sit in, some lesse, some bigger, where children & yong men, comming to seeke their cattle, vse to sit, & to haue their sports. And at this day they commonly call it *Arthurs round Table*.

King *Arthurs* round Table.

(7) *Henry Lacy* Earle of *Lincolne*, obtaining *Denbigh* by the grant of King *Edward* the first, after the conuiction and beheading of *Dauid* brother of *Llewellin* for high treason, was the first that fortified it wth a wall about, not large in circuit, but very strõg, & on the south-side with a faire Castle, strengthned with many high Towers. But he gaue it ouer, & left the work vnfinished, conceiuing griefe (as a sorrowfull Father) that his onely sonne came to vntimely death, and was drowned in the Well thereof. The fame of this Towne spreads it selfe farre for repute, as being reckoned the most beautifull place in all *North-Wales*: & it is of no lesse report, for the Castle adiunct vnto it is impregnable for fortificatiõ. And this strange accident hapning there in the yeer 1575 deserues not to be omitted, being left as a continuall remembrance of Gods mercifull prouidence and preseruation at that time: that where by reason of great Earth-quakes, many people were put into great feare, and had much harme done vnto them both within and without their houses, in the Cities of *Yorke*, *Worcester*, *Gloucester*, *Bristow*, *Hereford*, and in other Countries adiacent, yet in the Shire-hall of *Denbigh* the bell was caused to toll twice, by the shaking of the earth, and no hurt or hindrance at all either done or receiued. The gouernmẽt of this town is managed by two Aldermen, & two Bailiffes, who are yearly elected out of twenty fiue Burgesses, that are their assistants. It hath one Recorder, one Town-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace: and by obseruation of the *Mathematickes*, the Pole is eleuated in the degree of Latitude 53. & 49. scruples, and from the first West point in Longitude 16. and 45.

Denbigh the chiefe Towne.

The faire st of all *North-wales*

An Earth-quake.

The Magistracie of *Denbigh*

Graduation of it.

(8) This Cõunty, with them of *Flint* and *Carnaruon-shires*, are not diuided by pricks into their seueral hundreds in their Cards, according to the rest of this worke, the want of their particulars in the Parlament Rowles so causing it, which for the good of these three Shires, I earnestly sought to haue supplied from the *Nomina Villarũ*, in their Sherifs bookes, & had promise of them that might easily haue procured the same. But whether a feareless jealousie possessed their spirits, lest the riches of these Shires, by reuealing such particulars, should be further sought into, I cannot say: yet this I haue obserued in all my Suruey, that where lest is to be had, the greatest feares are possessed. Take these Shires therefore to be done as I could, and not as I would, that wish both the wealth of them all, and their esteeme to be of better regard by those that may doe them good.

This Shire and others not diuided in the Map.

(9) This Shire then is diuided into twelue Hundreds, for the readier ordering of busines necessary to the State of the Country; wherein are placed three Market Townes, fit for buying and selling, and other negotiations. It hath fiue Castles to defend her selfe, and to offend her enemies, and fifty seauen Parishes for Gods diuine seruice & worship, as this Table more particularly expresseth.

The Shires diuision.

Market townes.

Castles.

Parishes.

DENB SH

PART OF CARNARVANSHIRE

PART OF MERIONETH SHIRE

Ormeshead poynt
Llandidno
Llanddlas
Hendray
Abergele
Dasart
Llansanfraid
Llanelian
Aberconwy
Conwy flu
THE ORDOVICES
Caierheane
Melandydar flu
Eglos
Vagli
Mananah
Llanthiged
Llanrust
Treuerue
Gwetheryn
Llegoye flu
Chapel Garmon
Chuid flu
Llanshanshare
SANT ASAPH
Mayfmynan
Dyffryn Clwyd
Chapel Fun: hown vaier
Potuary
Bettus
Elwy flu.
Henllan
Llewenye
Foxholes
Snedick park
Llewenye Whitchurch
Llanuſydd
Denbigh
Llanuaier
Llangurueu
Llanſaiman
Barrag
Elwy flu
Aled flu
Nanclin
Clauedok flu
Chapell
Clwyd flu
Llynaled
Aberen flu
Neag flu
Llankerigedredion
Chapel petreuidog
Holyn
Llanyhangle
Tiherion
Yſpity Euan
Gyrrow flu
Llangum
Bala
Llyn Tegid
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

NBIGH
HIRE
OF

DENBIGH

A. Henllan stret
B. Chappell lane
C. Sandy Lane
D. High Stret
E. Lower Stret
F. Loue Lane
G. Parke Lane
H. Sowter Lane
I. The Chappell
K. The Abbey
L. The new church
M. Lenton Poole
N. The Castle
P. The way to ye Church

40 80 120 160
A Scale of paſes

FLYNT SHIRE

PART OF CHESHIRE

PART OF SHROP SHIRE

Part of Montgomery Shire

Wheler flu.
Llangwinen
Kilken
Llanganhaual
Llanynnis
Llanmehan
Llanuerres
Bachinbid
Plaſward
Llanbi
Moyluntle hill
Ruthin
Llanuarog
Bathauern
Llaruth
Llanarmon
Llauaier
Veneghtid
Clocanok
Llanelidan
Bodederis
Llandegley
Alen flu.
Alen Bachan flu
Tagidog flu
Almere
Farndon
Holt park
Holt caſt
Gresford
Common Wood
Pentiocken
Abenbury
Wrexham
Iſcoid chapel
Gwenurow flu
Bers
Chap. Moynglaſtr
Haustawern
Worthenbury
Clauerdok flu
Place Cadogan
Markwiell
Egluyſeg
Breynegloys
Castell Denas brayn
Llanegwaſt Abbey
Gowyeddelwerne
Christionedh flu
Ruabon
Byſtok
Orton Maddak
Banger the antientest Monaſtary in the world
Llandiſilio in Dinbourc
Llangollen
Pergwern
Newhall
Chirk
Chirk Caſtle
Llanger
Llanſanfraid in Glyn
Kenlet flu
Selattyn
Llanarmon Dyfrune Keriog
Keriog flu
Llanſyllyn
Llancadwalater
Llanarmon
Ryader flu
Llanyader Amoughnant
Place ycha
Llangedwin
Tauat flu

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes head Alley againſt the exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum Priuilegio. Anno Domini 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Denbigh-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Denbigh-ſhire*.

1. Bromfeild.
2. Yale.
3. Chirkland.
4. Iſſallet.
5. Vchallet.
6. Iſtulas.
7. Vochdulas.
8. Kynmerche.
9. Ruthin.
10. Llannerche.
11. Collion.
12. Dogvylyn.

A

Abenbury.
Abergelc.
Aled Flu.
Alen Flu.
Alen Bachan Flu.
Almere.
Alwen Flu.

B

Bachinbid.
Barrog.
Barhauern.
Bers.
Bettus.
Bodederis Landegley.
Breynegloys.
Byſtok.

C

Place Cadogan
Chirk.
Chirk Caſtle.
Chriſtioneth Flu.
Clawedok Flu.
Clawedok Flu.
Clocanok.
Cluyd Flu.
Cluyd Flu.
Comon wood.

D

Daſart-Caſtle Denas brayn.
DENBIGH.
Derwen.

E

Eglos.
Egluyſeg.
Elwy Flu.

F

Foxholes.
Chappell Funhown vaier.

G

Chappell Garmon.
Gresford.
Gwenurow Flu.
Gwetheryn.
Gyrow Flu.

H

Hauotawern.
Hendray.
Heſpyn Flu.
Heullan.
Holt parke.
Holt Caſtle.
Holyn.

I

Iſcoid Chappell.

K

Kenlet Flu.
Keriog Flu.
Chappell Ky.

L

Llanarmon.
Llanarmon.
Llanarmon Defrine Keriog.
Llanbeder.
Llancadwalater.
Llanddlas.
Llandiſilio in Deuouret.
Llandurnog.
Llanegwaſt Abbey.
Llanelian.
Llanelidan.
Llanganhaual.
Llangedwin.
Llangiruew.
Llangollen.
Llangum.
Llangwiuen.
Llanhiclian.
Llankerigedredion.
Llanrayder.
Llanruſt.
Llanſanfrayd in Glyn.
Llanſanfraid.
Llanſaiman.
Llanſhanſhare.
Llanſyllyn.
Llanthiged.
Llanvaier.
Llanuarog.
Llanverres.
Llanuſyd.
Llanunnis.
Llanyader Amoughnant.
Llaruth.
Llauaier.
Lleuenye.
Lleueny Flu.
Lleueny.
Llynaled.

M

Manyan Flu.
Markwiell.
Mayſmynan.
Melendydar Flu.
Moyluinlle hill.
Chappell Moynglathe.

N

Nanclin.
Neag Flu.
Newhall.

P

Chappell Pentreuidog.
Pergwerne.
Plaſward.

R

Ruabon.
RVTHIN.
Ryader Flu.

S

Snediok parke.

T

Tauat.
Tiherion.

V

Vagli.
Veneghtid.

W

Wheler Flu.
Whitchurch.
WREXHAM.

Y

Place Ycha.
Yſpity.

The limits of it.

FLINT-SHIRE, ſtretching out in length, broad at one end, and narrow at another, is not much vnlike in faſhion to a wedge, a peece of which is cut off by the meeting of *Cheſhire* and *Denbigh-ſhire*, South-Eaſt in diſtance ſome foure miles. It borders Eaſt-ward with part of *Cheſhire*, from whence it is garded in length with the Riuer *Dee* vnto the North, which parteth *Worrall* and *Flint-ſhire*, till you come to a little Iland called *Hell-bree*: North-ward it is bounded with the *Virginian* Sea: on the Weſt, a little Riuer, called *Cluyd*, parteth her and *Denbigh-ſhire* aſunder: and on the South altogether by *Shrop-ſhire*.

The circumference.

(2) This Countrey is nothing mountainous, as other parts of *Wales* are, but riſing gently all along the Riuer of *Dee*, makes a faire ſhew and proſpect of her ſelfe to euery eye that beholds her, as well vpon the Riuer, being in moſt places thereabouts foure or fiue miles broad, as vpon the other ſide thereof, being a part of *Cheſhire*.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is healthfull and temperate, without any foggie clouds or fennie vapours, ſauing that ſometimes there ariſeth from the Sea, and the Riuer *Dee*, certaine thicke and ſmoky-ſeeming miſts, which neuertheleſſe are not found hurtfull to the Inhabitants, who in this part liue long and healthfully.

The climate.

(4) The Clime is ſomewhat colder there then in *Cheſhire*, by reaſon of the Sea, and the Riuer that engirts the better part of her; by which, the Northerne windes being long carried vpon the waters, blow the more cold; and that ſide of the Country vpward, that lieth ſhoaring vnto the top, hauing neither ſhelter nor defence, receiueth them in their full power, and is naturally a Bulwarke from their violence vnto her bordering neighbours, that maketh the ſnow to lie much longer there then on the other ſide of the Riuer.

Soyle.

(5) The Soile bringeth forth plentie both of Corne and graſſe, as alſo great ſtore of Cattle, but they be little. To ſupply which defect, they haue more by much in their numbers then in other places where they be bigger. Great ſtore of Fiſh they take in the Riuer of *Dee*, but little from the Sea, by reaſon they haue no Hauens or Creekes for boats. No great ſtore of Woods either there or in any other part of *Wales* are found, it hauing beene a generall plague vnto all the Countrey euer ſince the head-ſtrong rebellions of their Princes and great men againſt the Kings of *England*, that (in time) tooke away the principall helpes of their Innouations, by cutting downe their woods, whereof in this Shire there hath heretofore beene great plentie. Fruits are ſcarce, but Milke, Butter, and Cheeſe plentie, as alſo ſtore of Honey, of the which they make a pleaſant Wine, in colour like (in taſte not much vnlike) vnto Muskadine, which they call *Matheglin*. Yea, and in the dayes of *Giraldus Cambrenſis*, neere the place now called *Holy-Well*, was a rich Mine of Siluer, in ſeeking after which, men pierced and pried into the very bowels of the earth.

Dee Riuer.

Commodities

Inhabitants.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey were the *Ordouices*, a ſturdy people againſt the *Romans*, but now moſt kinde and gentle towards the *Engliſh*, and indeede make much of all ſtrangers, except they be croſſed, and then they are the contrary.

Caſtles.

(7) Places of defence are the Caſtles of *Flint*, *Hawarden*, vulgarly *Harden*, *Treer*, *Rudland*, *Mold*, *Yowley*, and *Hope*: of which, *Flint* and *Harden* are the two principall. The Caſtle of *Flint*, famous for the benefit it receiued from two Kings, and for the refuge and reliefe it gaue vnto the third. It was founded by *Henry* the ſecond, finiſhed by *Edward* the firſt, and long after gaue harbour and entertainement to that noble, but vnfortunate Prince, *Richard* the ſecond, comming out of *Ireland*, being within her walles a free and abſolute King, but no ſooner without, but taken priſoner by *Henry Bullingbroke*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, loſing at that time his libertie, and not long after his life. This ſtandeth in the graduation of Latitude 53. 55. minutes, in Longitude 17.

Flint Caſtle the chiefeſt.

Henry 2. *Edward* 1. *Richard* 2.

For the Caſtle of *Hawarden*, no record remaines of the firſt founder, but that it was held a long time by the Stewards of the Earles of *Cheſter*: Howbeit, their reſiſtances did not ſo generally conſiſt in the ſtrength of their Caſtles and Fortifications, as in their Mountaines and Hills, which in times of danger ſerued as naturall Bulwarkes and Defences vnto them againſt the force of enemies. As was that which ſtandeth in a certaine ſtrait fet about with Woods, neere vnto the Riuer *Alen*, called *Coles-hull*, that is, *Coles-hill*, where the *Engliſh*, by reaſon of their diſordered multitude, not ranged cloſe in good array, loſt the field, and were defeated, when King *Henry* the ſecond had made as great preparation as might be to giue battle vnto the *Welſh*, and the very Kings Standard was forſaken by *Henry* of *Eſſex*, who was Standard-bearer to the Kings of *England* in right of inheritance.

Hawarden Caſtle.

Coles-hill.

(8) This Country hath many ſhallow Riuers in it, but none of fame and note, but *Dee* and *Cluyde*. Howbeit, there is a Spring not farre from *Rudland Caſtle*, of great report and antiquitie, which is termed *Fons Sacer*, in Engliſh, *Holy-Well*, and is alſo commonly called S. *Winefrids Well*; of whom antiquitie thus reporteth: That *Winefrid* a Chriſtian Virgin, very faire and vertuous, was doated vpon by a young luſtfull Prince or Lord of the Countrey, who not being able to rule his head-ſtrong affections, hauing many times in vaine attempted and tryed her chaſtitie, both by rich gifts and large promiſes, could not by any meanes obtaine his deſires; he therefore (in a place of aduantage) ſuddenly ſurprized and raui ſhed her weake (yet reſiſting) body. After the deed done, the cruell Tyrant, to ſtop her cryes and acclamations, ſlew her, and cut off her head: out of which place did ſuddenly ariſe a Spring that continueth to this day, carrying from the Fountaine ſuch a forcible ſtreame and current, as the like is not found in Chriſtendome. Ouer the head of the Spring there is built a Chappell of free-ſtone, with Pillars curiouſly wrought and ingraued, in the Chancell whereof, and Glaſſe-window, the picture of the Virgin is drawne; together with the memoriall of her life and death. To this Fountaine Pilgrims are accuſtomed to repaire in their zealous, but blind deuotion; and diuers others reſort to bathe in, holding firmely that the water is of much vertue.

Fons Sacer.

A Spring ariſing miraculouſly.

A Chappell built ouer it.

The ſtrange opinion held of this Spring.

There be many red ſtones in the bottome of this Well, and much greene moſſe growing vpon the ſides: the ſuperſtition of the people holding that thoſe red ſpots in the ſtones were drops of the Ladies bloud, which all the water in the Spring can neuer waſh away; and that the moſſe about the wall was her haire, which though ſome of it be giuen to euery ſtranger that comes, yet it neuer waſteth. But howſoeuer this be carried for truth by the tradition of time, the moſſe it ſelfe ſmels exceeding ſweete.

Kilken.

There is alſo hard by *Kilken* (a ſmall village) within this Countie, a little Well of no great note, that at certaine times riſeth and falleth, after the manner of Sea-tides.

Bauchor.

(9) In the South part of this Country, diuided from the reſt, is a place (in ſome written Copies of *Antonine*, called *Bonium*) which we now terme *Banchor*, firſt a Citie, and afterwards a Monaſterie of famous memorie, and the firſt that is read of in the world: wherein (as *Beda* ſaith) were a great number of Monkes, and them diuided into ſeauen Companies, euery one hauing his ſeuerall Ruler aſſigned. None of theſe Companies had leſſe then three hundred perſons deuoted to prayer, and to get liuing by their owne labour, for themſelues and the poore: although it hath long ſince beene vtterly ruinate, ſo as now there is ſcarce ſeene the face and outward ſhew of a dead Citie or Monaſterie. It hath onely the names of two Gates remaining, one ſtanding a mile diſtant from another, and betwixt which the Riuer *Dee* now runneth, where are oftentimes found many peeces of *Roman* Coine, and other tokens of antiquitie. But of theſe ſhall be more mention made in the following Hiſtorie.

Bedaes report of *Banchor* Monaſterie.

Port-Hogham. & *Port-Clein.*

Another like Monaſterie, but of leſſer account, ſtood in the Vale beneath *Varis* (a little Citie placed by the *Romans* in the confines of this Shire and *Denbigh-ſhire*) and vpon the Banke of *Elwy* and *Cluyd*: This the *Britaines* call *Llan-Elwy*, of the Riuer; the *Engliſhmen*, *Aſaph*, of the Founder; and the *Hiſtoriographers*, *Aſaphenſis*. It is more famouſed for antiquitie, then for building or braucrie: for about the yeare 560. *Kentigern* Biſhop of *Glaſco*, being fled hither out of *Scotland*, placed here a Biſhops See, and erected a Monaſtery, gathering together 663. in a religious brotherhood, whereof 300. that were vnlearned, gaue themſelues to huſbandry, and to worke within the Monaſterie; the reſt to prayer and meditations. When he returned into *Scotland*, he ordained *Aſaph*, a godly and vpright man, to be Gouernour ouer this Monaſterie, of whom it tooke the name, and is called *Saint Aſaphs*.

Varis Vale.

Llan-Elwy. or *Aſaph.*

Kentigern Biſhop of *Glaſco.*

His Monaſterie.

Another Monaſterie of great account was at *Baſingwarke* in this Countie, neere vnto which began that admirable Ditch drawne thence vnto the mouth of *Seuerne* by King *Offa*, the Tract whereof I haue expreſſed thorow this Shire, and will further ſpeake thereof in the following Hiſtorie.

The gouerner of it.

Baſingwarke.

Offaes Ditch.

(10) This Shire is diuided into fiue Hundreds, fortified with ſeauen Caſtles, hath onely one Market-Towne, and twenty-eight Pariſhes, in which there is continuall celebration of diuine Seruice.

The Shires diuiſion.

THE IRISH SEA

FLINT-S

Meliden
Gronant
Talacrey
Prestatin
Gulgrave
Mostyn
Gwenusker
Llanasaphe
Treer castle
Dyssart
Rhuswyde
Whitford
Potruthan
THE ORDOVICES
Basingwark
Rudland castel
Clwyn flu.
Scuson flu.
Holiwell
Combe
Dyfyrd
Abergele
Cornysh
FLINT
Lidbroke
Llanshanshorn
Cajerwis
Kelstrin
SAINT ASAPH
Mayfmynan
Demyrchion
Skiuiog
Haulkin
CLAWDH OF
Maghegreg
Potvary
VARIS
Wheler flud.
Elwy flu.
Llewenye
Nannarch
FAor
Llangwiuen
PART OF
Kilken
OFFAS
DITCH
Alen flu.
The Molde
Chapell Nerquoyes
DENBIGH
Trethyn

SAINT ASAPH

30 60 90 120
A SCALE OF PASES

S.t WINEFRIDS

T-SHIRE

PART OF

ES:

Dyffyrdwy or Dee flu

Golftin

Harden Caſt.

Yowley Hall

Bruerton

old parke

Broughton

Bodleſton

Kinnerton

Hope Ca

Burton

Darland Grene

Pulford

Horſheath

Caergurlys

Alen

Treucalen

Merford

Holt Caſt

Farndon

Greſſford

Iſcoid Chap.

SHIRI

Wrexham

Shoklidge

Worthenbury

Old Caſt.

Willyngton

Nether Droitwiche

Over Droitwiche

Eſcoyde Hall

Whitchurche

Whitwell Chap

Fens Hall

Hanmere

Penley Chap

Orton Madok

Chapeldidleſton

Haulton

Bottesley

Welſhe Hamton

Elſmere

SHROP

SHIRE

PART OF

FLINT-SHIRE

BONIVM

Bangor

Port Hogham

Port Cleis

Ember Hall

Malor

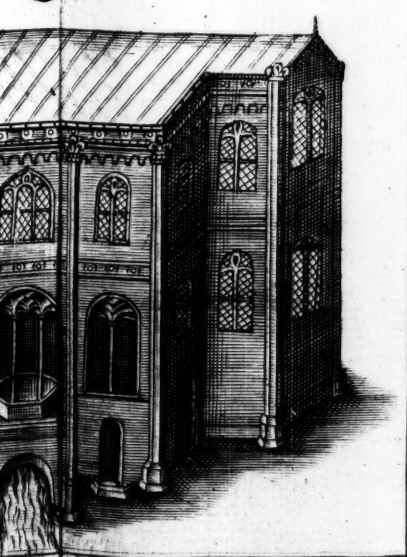
Dee flu.

English

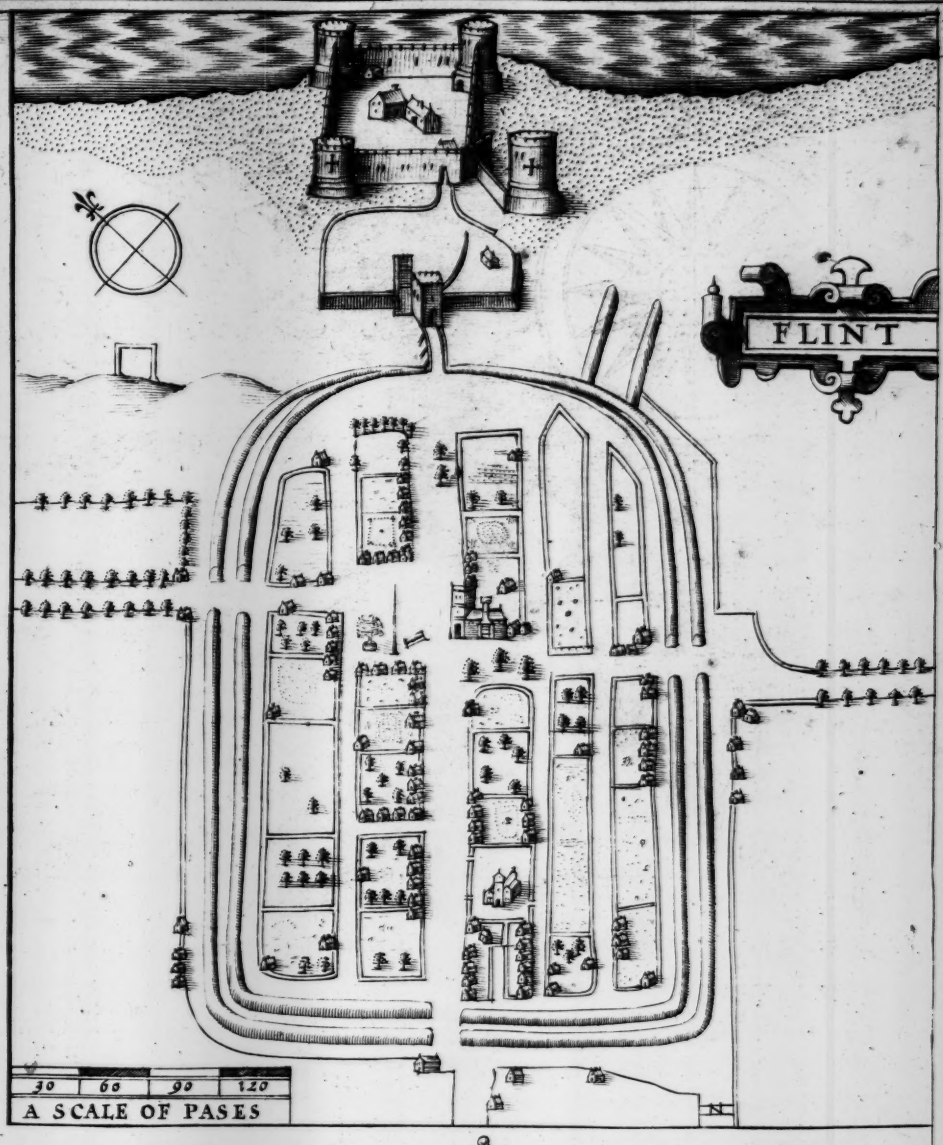
Tegidog flu.

Trethyn

NFFRIDS WELL



FLINT



30 60 90 120

A SCALE OF PASES



At Flint Caſtle king R. 2 was ſurpriſed by the falſhode of L. Henry Percye Earle of Northumberland, and betrayed into the handes of Henry Bullingbrook Duke of Lancaſter, whence he was conveyed as priſoner to London: comitted to the Tower: depoſed, and thence ſent to Leedes Caſtle in Kent, laſtly to Pomford and there murdered. Anno 1400. Febr. 13.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

THE SCALE OF MILES

Performed by Iohn Speede. are to be ſold in Popes-head alley againſt the Exchāge by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell

Iodocus Hondius Celavit Cum Privilegio. 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Flint-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Flint-ſhire*.

1. Mould.
2. Mailers.
3. Rudland.
4. Preſtrattyn.
5. Coleſhill.

A

Alen.
Alen Flu.
S. Aſaph.
Llan Aſaphe.

B

Bangor.
Baſingwark.
Botteſley.
Broughton.
Bruerton.
Burton.

C

CAIERWIS.
Cluyn Flu.
Combe.
Corniſh.

D

Darland Greene.
Demyrchion.
Nether Droitwiche.
Ouer Droitwiche.
Dyffyrdwy, or Dee Flu.
Dyſſart.

E

Eſcoyte hall.

F

Fens hall.
Flint.

G

Gronant.
Gulgraue.
Gwenusker.

H

Hanmere.
Harden Caſtle.
Haulton.
Holiwell.
Horſheath.

K

Kilken.
Kinnerton.

M

Maghegreg.
Meliden.
Merford.
Molde.
Moſton.

N

Nannarch.
Chapell Nerquoyes.
Northop.

O

Clawdh Offa, or Offas ditch.
Old parke.
Orton madok.

P

Penley Chappell.
Potruthan.
Potuary.
Preſtatin.

R

Reluſnoyde.
Rudland Caſtle.

S

Seuion Flu.
Skiuiog.

T

Tagidog Flu.
Talarkrey.
Treer Caſtle.
Trethyn.
Treuealen.

W

Wheler Flu.
Whitford.
Whitwell Chappell.
Willington.
Worthenbury.

Y

Yowley Caſtle.
Yowley hall.

CAERNARVON-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XIIII.

The diuers names of this Shire. The *Welsh* turn *M* into *V* or *F*. So *Caer-Merdhin*, *Caer-Frydhin*, *Luid. Bren. of Brit.*

Aernaruon-shire, in *Welsh*, *Sire Caer-ar-von*, so called because it is iust ouer against *Anglesey*, (which the *Britaines* call *Mon*,) and in composition was termed also *Snowden-Forrest*, before *Wales* was laid into Shires; the North-side whereof and the West butteth vpon the *Irish-Sea*, the South-side is inclosed with *Merioneth*, and the East with *Denbigh-shires*, from which it is seuered by the Riuer *Conwey*.

The measure. (2) The forme thereof is much like a wedge, long and narrow toward the South, and growing still wider towards the North: so that from *Peuenkel-point* South-ward, to *Orms-head-point* North-ward, are fortie Miles, from the Riuer *Conwey* East-ward, to the Riuer *Llenoy* West-ward, Miles twentie: and the whole circumference one hundred and tenne Miles.

The Ayre. (3) The Ayre is sharpe and piercing, by reason that the Country hath not naturall prouision to ensconce her selfe against the extremitie of winds and weather: but especially as may be thought, through the continuance of the Snow on the hils, which also exclude the Suns aspect & warmth.

The Soyle. (4) The soile cannot be much commended for the fertilitie, except those parts of the Sea-coasts, which lie on the West toward *Ireland*: but for the heart of this Shire, it is altogether mountainous, as if Nature had a purpose here, by rearing vp these craggy hils so thicke together, strongly to compact the ioynts of this our Iland, and to frame the Inland part thereof for a fit place of refuge to the *Britaines*, against those times of aduersitie which afterward did fall vpon them; for no Armie though neuer so strongly, or scarce any Trauellers, though neuer so lightly appointed, can finde passage among those so many rough and hard Rockes, so many Vales, and Pooles here and there, crossing all the wayes, as ready obstacles to repell any Inroades of forraine assailants. These Mountaines may not vnfitly be termed the *British Alpes*, as being the most vaste of all *Britaine*, and for their steepnesse and craggines not vnlike to those of *Italy*, all of them towring vp into the Ayre, and round encompassing one farre higher then all the rest, peculiarly called *Snowdon-Hill*, though the other likewise in the same sense, are by the *Welsh* termed *Craig Eriry*, as much as *Snowy Mountaines*, taking their name as doth (by *Plinies* testimony) *Niphates* in *Armenia*, and *Imaus* in *Scythia*: For all the yeare long these lye mantelled ouer with Snow hard crusted together, though otherwise for their height they are open and liable both to the Sunne to dissolue them, and the windes to ouer-sweepe them.

Very vnpassable.

British Alpes.

Snowdon hils.

The People. (5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, of whom we haue sufficiently spoken in the description of the former Prouinces; neither need I insist either vpon the pleasures or profits that this Countrey yeeldeth, by reason of the great affinity it hath both of Climate and Commodities with *Denbigh-shire* and *Flint-shire* before mentioned: But this beyond the other in some places breeds certaine *Shel-fishes*, which being conceiued by an heauenly dew bring forth Pearles, in ancient times more reckoned of then now they are.

Pearles.

Place s of note (6) Touching places of note, that Citie is very ancient which the Emperour *Antonine* calleth *Segontium*, taking name of a Riuer running by, which at this day is called *Seiont*: some reliques of the walls whereof doe yet appeare, neere vnto a little Church consecrated to the honour of *Saint Publicius*. This Citie *Ninnius* calleth *Caer Custenith*, which some interpret the Citie of *Constantine*. Indeed *Mathew Westminster* saith (how true I know not) that *Anno* 1283. here was found the body of *Constantius* (Father to great *Constantine*) which King *Edward* the first caused to be sumptuously bestowed in the Church of the new Citie, which he raised out of the ruines of the old, and is now called *Caernaruon*, which giueth name to this whole Shire. The Towne it selfe yeeldeth a most excellent prospect towards the Sea, and is incompassed (in a manner) round with the wals of the Castle: so as we may say, it is a City within a Castle; which taketh vp the whole West-side of it: and great pitie it is, that so famous a work should not be perpetuous, or euer become the ruine of time, which is much feared, for the mercilesse vnderminings of the Sea, that with her daily & forcible irruptions neuer ceaseth to wash away the foundations of the key. The people of this Towne are well approued for courtesie, and also Ciuill Gouernment, which is administred by the Constable of the Castle (who is euer Maior by Patent) hauing the assistance of one *Alderman*, two *Bailiffes*, two *Sergeants* at *Mace*, & one *Town-Clerke*. The Townesmen doe not a little glory that K. *Edward* the second was borne there, in a Tower of the Castle called *Eagle-Tower*, & surnamed of *Caer-nar-uon*, he being the first Prince of *Wales* of the *English* line. The site of this Towne according to Mathematicall obseruation is in the degree of Longitude 15. and 50. scruples from the first West-point, and the Pole eleuated in Latitude 53. and 50.

Caernaruon in danger of the Sea.

The Gouernment of it.

King *Edward* the second borne at *Caernaruon*.

Bangor the Bishops See, though it be now but a small Towne, yet was it in times past so large, that for the greatnesse thereof it was called *Banchor Vaur*, that is, *Great Banchor*; which *Hugh* Earle of *Chester* fortified with a Castle: But it hath beene long since vtterly ruinated and laid leueli with the ground, insomuch as there is not any footing to be found, or other monuments left thereof, although they haue beene sought with all diligent enquiry. This Bishops See hath within the Dioces ninety six Parishes. But the ancient Church which was cõsecrated vnto *Daniel*, somtime Bishop thereof, was defaced and set on fire by that notorious Rebell *Owen Glendowerdwy*, who had a purpose also to destroy all the Cities of *Wales*, for that they stood for the King of *England*. And though the same Church was since repaired about the time of King *Henry* the seuenth, yet hath it scarce recouered the resemblance of her former dignitie.

Banchor.

Owen Glendowerdwy.

The Riuer *Conwey* (which limitteth this Shire on the East-side) is in *Ptolemy* by corruption or ignorance of Transcribers called *Toisouius*, in stead of *Cononius*, whence *Canonium* (a Towne mentioned by *Antonine*) tooke name: and albeit both it, and its name be now vtterly extinct, yet is there a couert remembrance thereof in the new name of a poore Village, standing among the rubbish thereof, called *Caer-hean*, (that is) The ancient Citie: Out of the spoyle whereof King *Edward* the first, built a new Towne at the Riuers mouth, termed therupon *Aber-Conwey*: (that is) the mouth of *Conwey*, which being formerly fortified by *Hugh* of *Chester*, and strongly situated and fenced both with wals and a faire Castle by the Riuers side, deserues rather the name of a Citie then a Towne, if it were more populous and traffiqued with Inhabitants. Neither must I here forget *Newin*, though but a small Market-Towne, for that it pleased the *English* Nobles *Anno* 1284. to honour it and the memory of King *Arthur*, with triumphant celebritie, after they had subdued the rebellious Ring-leaders of *Wales*.

Conwey Riuer.

Caer-hean.

Aber-Conwey.

Florilegus.

(7) Other matters of memorable note this Countrey affordeth not much, vnlesse perhaps this; That iust ouer against the Riuer *Conwey*, where it issueth into the Sea, there sometime stood an ancient Citie named *Diganwey*, which many yeares agoe was consumed by lightning, and so made vtterly desolate, as many other monuments haue beene, of ancient and worthy memory. As likewise that in the Poole *Lin-Peris*, there is a kinde of Fish called there *Torcoch* hauing a red belly, no where else seene. For touching these two other miracles famoused by *Giraldus* and *Geruasius*, that on those his high hils there are two Pooles called the *Meares*, the one of which produceth great store of fish, but all hauing onely one eye, and in the other there is a moueable Iland, which as soone as a man treadeth on, it forthwith floateth a great way off, whereby the *Welsh* are said to haue often scaped and deluded their enemies assailing them: these matters are out of my Creed, and yet I thinke the Reader had rather beleeue them, then to goe to see whether it be so or no.

The fish *Torcoch*.

Sciont.

Ninnius.

Mat. Westminst.

Caernaruon.

It is traded with fiue Market Townes fit for bargaining, buying & selling, fortified with foure Castles, & hath sixtie eight Parish-Churches in it, where the Inhabitants cõcurre and meete together for the celebration of Diuine Seruice.

Market towns.

PART OF ANGLESEY

THE IRISH SEA

ANGLESEY

CAERNARVON

Places
A Llanvore lane
B Tuttle Strete
C Prickey Sithy
D Pount Prith
E Lone Peblike
F High Strete
G Castle Stretz
H Ditch Strete
I The Conduite
K Shire Hall
L Shire hall strete
M Strete a place
N Pepper lane
O Church lane
P Oatmeal mar.
Q The Free Schole
R The Keye
S West Gate
T The Chappell
V The Exchecquer
W The Castle
Y East Gate
Z The Churchwaye

40 80 120
A SCALE OF PASES

Auon Saint flu.

Bewmaris
Llandisilio
BANGOR
Llangedol and or Penture
Llanthaniolen
Dinas Orucy
Llanuair Iskaer
Carnarvan
Llanbeblin
S. Elyn
Llanynhangle Enreage
Saint fl.
Llanuaglan
SEGONTIUM
Castle Delbadern
Llanunda
Bettus Garmon
Carrog flu
Gwelyc flu.
Dinas dynlle
Llanduroc
Glyn Llyuan
Llyntreuynnyn
Llyuan flu
Llanony flu.
Clenoguaure
Llanlleueny
Naulle
Llynhaladoylen
Llanuylhayrne
Llangeby
Carnguch Chap
Llanstidwye
S. Katernes
Earch flu
Lloynderis
Llanarmon
Pistill
Newin
Edarne
Lannor
Pullhely
Aberearch Thenuie
Bodueon
Kydeo
Bednell
Chapell Llangenuil
Llandidwen
Girch flu
Llanynhangle maghholet
Madryn
Penlleache
Llancastyn
Llanbedro
Llanketh
Nanguadle
Mildeyrne
Betunnog
Llandaguinnin
Llanymgan
Bryncroes
Rue
Llanuaelryse
Bodueryn Chapell
Braychypult poynt
Gwelyn Island
Penucnhele poynt
LANGANVM Prom.
Bardesey Island
ADROS Insula
Tycomer poynt
Carvdinbill rock
Merecrose Island
Stidwall Island
Mise flu.
Dolbenmer
Ryuil Hill
Llanstidwye
Kerkythe Castle
Trathe
Llanymyhang Apennant
Clenuay

1 2 3 4 5

Performed by John Spede and are to be solde in Popes head Alley ouer against the Exchange by John Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Privilegio. Anno Dom. 1610.

WEST

SOVTH

NORTH

CAERNARVON

BOTH SHYRE AND
shire-towne with the ancient
Citie BANGOR described.
Anno Domini 1610

SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE

PART OF MERIONETH SHYRE

Part of Denbygh

CONOVII FLU. OSTIUM

The sound mouth

Prestholme Island
Ormeshead point
St. Sirian chap
Llandidno
Penryn
Llandrighild
Eglos rosse
Brynyryn
Llangustennyn
Llandlas
Bedskrethlim
Aberconwy
Llansanfraid
Llanelian
Smaelon Cast.
Penmenbridge
Dowyc Gouuilchye
Guffin
Penmen maur
Llanuaicr Vachan
Llanghennyn
Guffins flu
Bodsyllyn
Caierheen
CONOVIUM.
Eglos Vach Kennyn
Castel flu: Llanbeder
Porthathusery
Penry
Llanaber
Ogowen chap.
BANGOR
Llandegaio
Llanlleghyd
Mapanab
Llynkeggil
Llynyga
Llynydulyn
Porlaire flu
Elanrust
Glyn flu
Gwider
Llanrughwen
Llyn Coulwyd
Coyde flu
THE ORDOVICES
Llanberis
Chapell Kerig
Lleggye flu
Bettus Seyrion ython
Llyn Llanberis
Llyninumber
Brinmoyle
Llegoe
Lledder flu
Snowdown Hill
Dolathelan Castell
Llanpenmachno
Llyn Dolathelan
Conwye flu
Spitic Euan
Bathkelert
Drurid flu
Llyn Conwy
Festiniog
Llanyhangle Aperinant
Clenenay
Llanwrothen
Mainturog
Llandechwyn
Skyscen Ile
Llanthangle ytrath
Harlech
Llandanog
Llanbeder flu
Artro flu

BANGOR
The free Scholle

A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120

SCALE OF MILES
5 6 7 8 9 10

SOVTH

EAST

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caernaruon-ſhire*.

A

ABERCONWY Aberearch.
Apennant.

B

BANGOR.
Bardeſey *Iland.*
Bednell.
Bedskrethlim.
Bedſyllin.
Bethkelert.
Bettus *Seyrion ython.*
Bettus *Garmon.*
Botunog.
Bodvean.
Bodverin Chappell.
Braychypult point.
Bryncrois.
Brimmoyle.
Brynyryn.

C

Caier I erienrode.
Caierhean.
CARNARVAN.
Carngugh Chappell.
Carrog Flu.
Carodinbill-rocke.
Clenoguaure.
Clonunay.
Conwy Flu.
Llyn Coulwyd,

D

Daren Flu.
Caſtle Delbadern.
Dinas Orveg.
Dinas Dynlle.
Llyn Dolathelan.
Dolathelan Caſtle.
Dolbemer.
Dowye Gonulchy.

E

Earch Flu.
Edarne.
Eglos-roſſe.
Saint Elyn.

F

Funnon Llegoe.

G

Gaſtell Flu.
Girch Flu.
Guffin Flu.
Guffin.
Gwely Flu.
Gwelyn Iſland.
Gwider.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kenhayerne Chappell.
Kerig Chappell.
Kcueamulch.
Kreky the Caſtle.
Kydeo.

L

Llanaber.
Llanarmon.
Llanbeblin.
Llanbedro.
Llanbeder.
Llanberis.
Llyn Llanberis.
Llancaſtyn.
Llandaguinnim.
Llandidno.
Llandidwen.
Llandigaio.
Llandrighla.
Llandurog.
Llangeby.
Llangedol Chappell, or Pentire.
Llangenvill Chappell.
Llanghennyn.
Llanguſtennyn.
Llanken.
Llanlledhyd.
Llanlleueny.
Lannor.
Llanpenmachno.
Llanrughwen.
Llannyhangle. Enreage.
Llanihangle. Maghholet.
Llannunda.
Llanyngan.
Llanſtidwy.
Llanthaniolen.
Llanvaier vachan.
Llanvaier Iskaer.
Llanuaielriſe.
Llanuaglan.
Llanuylhayrne.
Lledder Flu.
Lleggy Flu.
Llenony Flu.
Lloinderis. Glyn
Llynan.
Llynan Flu.
Llyndothadern.
Llynhaladoylen.
Llynkeggil.
Llynmumber.
Llyntreuennin.
Llynnydulyn.
Llynyga.

M

Madryn.
Mapanab.
May Flu.
Mercroſſe Iſland.
Mildeyrne.
Monithnuehill.

N

Nangunadle.
Naulle.
NEWIN.

O

Ogwen Chappell.
Ormeſhead point.

P

Penlleache.
Penmen maur.
Penmen bychan.
Pen moruay.
Penry.
Peuryn.
Penuenkle point.
Piſtill.
Porlerit Flu.
Porthathuferye.
PVLLHELY.

R

Rhiw.
Ryuill hill.

S

Saint Flu.
Sinadon Caſtle.
Snowdown hill.
Stidwell Iſland.

T

Teduelion.
Thenuio.
Traythe Maur.
Treuelis.
Tycomer point.

ANGLESEY.

CHAPTER XV.

The first name.

ANGLESEY was in the time of the *Romanes* called *Mona*, by the *Britains Mon*, and *Tir-Mon* (that is) the Land of *Mon*, of the ancient *Engliſh-Saxons Moneg*: And at laſt, after the *Engliſhmen* had by their ſharp & ſeueral aſſaults brought it vnder their rule, & became Lords thereof, it was termed *Angleſey*, as one would ſay, *The Engliſhmens Iland*.

The forme.

(2) For, an *Iland* it is, albeit it be ſeuered from the Continent of *Britaine*, but with a ſmall and narrow ſtreight of the Riuer *Menai*, and on all other parts beaten vpon with the ſurging & troublous *Iriſh* ſea, in which it lieth ſomewhat ſquare-wiſe, not much different in length and breadth; being, where it reacheth out in length, from *Beau-mariſh* Eaſt-ward to the vtmoſt Promontory Weſt-ward, which we call *Holy-head*, twentie miles, & in bredth from *Llanbaderik* North-ward, to the point of *Menai* South-ward, ſeuenteen miles; the whole circuit or circumference amounting towards ſeuentie miles.

Length.

Bredth.

Aire.

(3) The aire is reaſonable gratefull and healthfull, and not generally ſubiect to diſeaſes, excepting certaine Agues at ſome times, which are occaſioned by the fogs and miſty exhalations, which ariſe from the Sea called *Mare Virginium*, with the which this Ile is encompaſſed.

Commodities

(4) The Commodities that commend (or rather beautifie) this Country, are in Corne and Cattle, wherewith it not only enricheth it ſelfe exceedingly, but ſendeth out great prouiſiõ thereof to others to ſupply their defects, and although the ground may ſeeme dry and ſtony, or vnpleaſant and nothing ſightly, wherein for the outward qualitie it reſembleth ſome other parts of *Wales*, that are not ſo fruitfull, yet for the inward bounties of nature, it is farre vnlike: for aboue all the Coaſts of *Wales* it is moſt plentifull of Wheat, in ſo much as by *Giraldus Cambrenſis* report, they are wont to ſay in *Welſh*, by way of a Prouerbe, *Mon Mam Cambry*, which is to ſay, *Mon* is the mother of *Wales*; for that when other Countries harueſt failes round about, or their prouiſion is exhauſt and drawne dry, this alone, like a prouident and full-breſted mother, is able to ſuſtaine the reſt. Whereunto Nature moſt prouidently hath added another benefit ſeruiceable and neceſſary to the former, in that the Country produceth alſo thoſe kinde of ſtones which are called *Molares*, as of all other fitteſt to make *Mill-ſtones* or *Grind-ſtones*. In ſome places alſo it yeeldeth an earth of *Aluminous* qualitie, out of which ſome not long ſince began to make *Alom* and *Coperoſe*, who (like vnfleſht Souldiers) gaue ouer their enterpriſe without further hope, becauſe at firſt they ſaw it not anſwer their ouer-haſtie expectations.

A *Welſh* Prouerbe.

Grindſtones.

Alome.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, mentioned before in the precedent Prouinces of *Denbigh-ſhire*, *Flint-ſhire*, & *Carnaruon-ſhire*. And this very Iland was that ancient, and ſo much enobled ſeate of the *Britiſh Druyds*, who ſo amated the Army of *Romane* inuaders, as *Tacitus* reports, and as elſe-where we haue related in the ſixt Booke & ſeuenth Chapter of our enſuing Hiſtory.

Roman Gouernour.

(6) This Nation was attempted firſt by *Paulinus Suetonius* in the raign of *Nero*, but brought vnder the *Roman* Empire by *Iulius Agricola*. When the Empire of the *Romanes* in *Britaine* began to decline and goe downe-ward, ſome out of *Ireland* entred into this Iſle by ſtealth, and neſtled themſelues there, as may be gathered by certaine mounts of earth entrenched about, and yet to be ſeene; which they call the *Iriſh mens Cottages*: as alſo by a place named of the *Iriſhmen*, *yn Hiericy Gwidil*, who did there (as is recorded) put the *Britaines* to flight vnder the leading of *Sirigus*. The *Norwegians* alſo were often infeſtuous to this Iland; but K. *Ethelreds* Fleet, hauing in the yeare 1000. ſcowred the ſeas round about this Iſle, far exceeded all both *Iriſh* and *Norwegian* depopulations, for they waſted the Country in all hoſtile manner.

Inuaded by the *Iriſh*.

(7) After this, two *Hughs*, both *Normans*, did greatly afflict this Iland. The one being Earle of *Cheſter*, the other of *Shrewesbury*; at which very time *Maginus* the *Norwegian* arriuing there, ſhot *Hugh* Earle of *Shrewesbury* through with an Arrow, and departed after he had ranſacked the Iland. It was afterwards grieuouſly infeſted by the *Engliſhmen*, who neuer gaue ouer from time to time to inuade it, vntill in the raigne of King *Edward* the firſt, it was wholly brought vnder his ſubiection.

Edward the firſt.

(8) The principall towne in this Ile is *Beau-mariſh*, which the ſaid King *Edward* the firſt built in the eaſt ſide thereof, and for the faire ſituation, though in a Mooriſh place, gaue it the name which it now beareth, whereas in times paſt it was called *Bononer*, which he alſo fortified with a goodly Caſtle.

Beau-mariſh chiefe towne.

(9) The Maior is the chiefeſt Magiſtrate of the Towne, who is yearly choſen, & hath the aſſiſtance and helpe of two Bayliffes, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Towne-Clerke: by whoſe careful diligence the affaires of this Towne are orderly managed and commanded: whoſe latitude is 54. and longitude 15 45. minutes.

The Gouernment of *Beau-mariſh*.

(10) Not far from hence is *Lhaanuais*, in times paſt a faire religious houſe of the *Friars Minors*, which although it be now in a manner raced out of memory, yet antiquitie maketh mention that it hath beene of great regard among the Kings of *England*, who haue ſhewed themſelues very bountifull Patrons vnto that Couent, both in reſpect of the ſanctimonious life of ſuch as conuerſed there, as alſo becauſe there the bodies of very eminent perſons, as the daughter of King *Iohn*, the ſonne of a King of the *Danes*, as likewiſe of many great Lords, Knights, and Squires, were enterred, that were ſlaine in the warres againſt the *Welſh*, in the time of many illuſtrious Kings of *England*.

Antique Religious houſe.

Many *Engliſh* nobility there buryed.

(11) This Iſle is reckoned to haue had anciently many Villages in it, euen to the number of three hundred threeſcore and three; and the ſame euen at this day is very well peopled.

The diuiſion of this Iſle for diſpoſition of affaires that belong eyther to the ſtate of the Crowne, or to the condition of the Country, is into ſix Hundreds: in which are ſeated two Market-townes, and ſeuentie-foure Pariſh-Churches for Gods diuine honor and worſhip, as is Alphabetically gathered in the Table following.

The partition of this Shire.

ANGLESEY
Antiently called MONA. Described 1610

THE IRI

Llanbaderik
Llanroderis
Llanuaier
TALYBOLLION
HUNDRED
Llanuechell
Amlwoch
Llanflewen
Llanrithlad
Llanuaithly
Gronait
Llanydsant
Llanuaigell
Llan: uoroz
Llanrisient
Llanvaghreth
Chap. Lleaghgan: ferwye
Llanllibio
Preceaddiuet
Llanenghanell
Llandrogarn
Bodedern
Bodorog
Kirghhiog
Treualghmay
Llaghhiullet
Llanbulan
Llanualog
Chap. Maier
Chap. Talallyn
Llyn Corran
Aberfraw
Llangadwaladr
Llangwisen
Llanverian
Boddon
Newburgh
Llanthony
Llanarghyn
Llanuaier Vgwradog
Rodigidio
Llanbab
Llyn:
Twrke
Mall
Hund
Hu
Chap. Yloughwrid
Holy Head
Caergubye
Llansanfraid
Dinas Wethon
Pontridpont
Llanvaierinaythull
LLYFON
Llanyhangel
HUNDRED
Inys Wenn
Manglos
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH
THE
IRISH
SEA

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold in Popes-head alley by John Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

BEAUMARIS

A The Castell
B Castell stret
C Wexan. stret
D Water Gate
E Wall stret
F Rotten Row
G Clay pit lane
H Free Schole
I Market House
K Britons mills
L Britons Hill
M The Fricry

A SCALE OF PASES

Hilary peynt

Llanelian
Llanwen-lloyvog
Chapell Ithon
Llandurodok
Llanihangel trearber
Coydana
Llanerghymeath
Llanihangel penrose
Llannalthgo
Slanygrade
Llanuaier Inhaneringsythay
Tregayon
Llanbedor
Llanthusnam
Llantfynnan
Pentreath
Penmouth
Llanredeuell
Redgynt
Llanyhangle
Llanerystilis
Llanthenyel vaah
Llandisilio
Llanwatergwin pull gingill
Place Newith
Hendregadog
Bodowerysta
Llangaffo
Bodowerucha
Llanuaierycombde
Llangaynwen
Treuarthin
Llanuaierycombde
Llanerchymwen
Llanvihangel
Llandona
The Priorye
Roundry Hill
Llangourday
Llaneaston
Pontuvorid
S. Katerens
Llanuais
Llansadurne
Bewmaris
Llandeguayne
Llanaber
Sirian Chap
Trestholme Island
The Sound Mouthe
Porthathu ferye
BANGOR
Menai flu.
Caiernarvan
Abermenai ferye
Dinas Dynlle

HUNDR
HUNDR
HUNDR
MENEY
HUNDRED
TYNDAYTHWY HUND
PART OF ARNAR VAN SHYRE

Jodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1610

THE SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Angleſey*.

HVNDREDS in *Angleſey*.

1. TAlibolion.
2. Twrkelyn.
3. Llyfon.
4. Malltraeth.
5. Meney.
6. Tyndaythwy.

A

Aberfro, *Mall.*
Abermenai ferye, } *Meney.*
Alow Flu.
Amlwoch, *Twrk.*

B

BEWMARIS, *Tyn.*
Boddon, *Mall.*
Bodedrin, *Llyf.*
Bodmon hill, } *Twrk.*
Bodower-vcha, } *Meney.*
Bodower-iſſa, } *Meney.*
Bodwrog, *Llyf.*
Brant Flu.
Brant Flu.

C

Caergiby, *Taly.*

D

Dinas wethon, *Taly.*
Dulas Flu.

G

Gronait, *Taly.*
Gweger Flu.
Gynt Flu.

H

Hardrauaie, *Meney.*
Hendregadog, *Men.*
Hillary point, } *Twrk.*
Holy-head, *Taly.*

I

Inys wealt, *Llyf.*
Inys lygod, *Twrk.*
Chappell Ithon, } *Twrk.*

K

Saint Katherins, } *Tyn.*
Keuenye Flu.
Kirghhiog, *Llyf.*

L

Llanallgo, *Twrk.*
Llanarghymeath, *T.*
Llanbabo, *Taly.*
Llanbadrig, *Taly.*
Llanbedor, *Tyn.*
Llanbeullan, *Llyf.*
Llanddniol-vab, } *Mene.*
Llandegvayne, *Tyn.*
Llandru-um, } *Meney.*
Llandona, *Tyn.*
Llandou-rodok, } *Twrk.*
Llandiſilio, *Tyn.*
Llandry-garn, } *Llyf.*
Llandifry-dog, } *Twrk.*
Llaneaſton, *Tyn.*
Llanedwen, *Meney.*
Llaneigred, *Twrk.*
Llaneleth frenyn, } *Twrk.*
Llanelian, *Twrk.*
Llanfechel, *Taly.*
Llhanfinan, *Meney.*
Llanflewin, *Taly.*
Llangaffo, *Meney.*
Llangefin, *Meney.*
Llangnewin, *Mene.*
Llangriſtioles, *Mall.*
Llangourday, *Tyn.*
Llangoyhlog, *Mall.*
Llangwildog, *Llyf.*
Llangwyfen, *Mall.*
Llangyd walader, } *Mall.*
Llangynwen, *Mall.*
Llanheneglos, *Mall.*
Llanllawen vawr yn ros golyn, } *Mene.*
Llanllibio, *Llyf.*
Llanridfel, *Meney.*
Llanrid-lad, } *Taly.*
Llanroderis, *Twrk.*
Llanrwydrys, *Taly.*
Llanſadurne, *Tyn.*
Llanſanfraid, *Taly.*
Llanthowywer, *Me.*
Llanthufuam, *Tyn.*
Llanuachraith, *Taly.*
Llanuaethly, *Taly.*
Llanuaier vp wradige, } *Twr.*
Llanuaier, *Taly.*
Llanuaiet eubroll, } *Llyf.*
Llanuaier Inhanering fithay, } *Tyn.*
Llanuair ycromwd, } *Mene.*
Llanvaiergwin pull gingill, } *Ty.*
Llanuair yng-howrnyw, } *Taly*
Llanuailog, *Llyf.*
Llanuais, *Tyn.*
Llanuerion, *Mall.*
Llanuigail, *Taly.*
Llanuihangle ymhemros, } *Twr.*
Llanuihangell, *Llyf.*
Llanuihangle yskiwiog, } *Me.*
Llanuihangell tre iz bard, } *Tw.*
Llanuwrog, *Taly.*
Llanwenll-wife, } *Twrk.*
Llan yddey-ſant, } *Taly.*
Llanyng-henell, } *Llyf.*
Llanyhangel, *Tyn.*
Llany tryſauit, *Llyf.*
Llech ryd, *Llyf.*
Llech-gyn farwy, } *Llyf.*
Llinon Flu.
Lloydearth, *Twrk.*
Lluidon, *Meney.*
Llyn Corran, *Mall.*

M

Chappell Maier, } *Mall.*
Malltraeth Flu.
Mathhanan Flu.
Menai Flu.

N

NEWBVRGH, *M* Place Newith, } *Tyn.*

P

Penmynid, *Meney.*
Pentreath, *Tyn.*
Pontrid pont, *Taly.*
Pontuorid, *Tyn.*
Porthamble, *Mene.*
Porthathu-ferye, } *Tyn.*
Preceaduet, } *Llyf.*
Preſtholme Iſland, } *Tyn.*
The Priorye, *Tyn.*

R

Redgynt, *Meney.*
Redigilio, *Meney.*
Ros beiro, *Twrk.*
Rownd Table hill, } *Tyn.*

S

Saint Sirian, *Tyn.*
The Sound, } *Tyn.*

T

Chapell Talallayn, } *Mall.*
Talyllin, *Twrk.*
Treſdraeth, *Mall.*
Tregauon, *Mene.*
Treuarthin, *Mene.*
Trewalchmay, *Llyf.*
Tryſylwin hils, *Tw.*

Y

Ycoedon, *Twrk.*
Chappell Yloughroid, } *Taly.*

THE THIRD BOOKE:

Containing,

A GENERALL VIEVV OF THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND:

THE COVNTIES DIVIDED, AND ILANDS THEREOF DESCRIBED,

AS BY OTHERS HATH BEENE OBSERVED.

VVITH

A BRIEFE RELATION OF SVNDRY *MEMORABLE THINGS* THEREIN CONTAINED.

BY

IOHN SPEED.

LONDON,
Printed by *Iohn Dawson*, for *George Humble*,
1631.

Cum Priuilegio.


HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Diuiſions of SCOTLAND.

THIS KINGDOME IS PRINCIPALLY DIVIDED INTO TWO PARTS; *NORTH* AND *SOVTH* OF THE RIVER *TAYE*.

IN THE *NORTH*.

COVNTRIES.

1	*Loquabrea.*	*Buquhan.*	8
2	*Braidalbin.*	*Murray.*	9
3	*Perth.*	*Roſſe.*	10
4	*Athol.*	*Sutherland.*	11
5	*Anguiſh.*	*Cathanes.*	12
6	*Mern.*	*Strathnauern.*	13
7	*Marr.*		

IN THE *SOVTH*.

COVNTRIES.

1	*Teiſidale.*	*Arran.*	12
2	*Merch.*	*Cluydeſdale.*	13
3	*Lauden.*	*Lennox.*	14
4	*Liddeſdale.*	*Stirling.*	15
5	*Eskedale.*	*Fife.*	16
6	*Annandale.*	*Strathern.*	17
7	*Niddeſdale.*	*Menteith.*	18
8	*Galleway.*	*Argile.*	19
9	*Carrick.*	*Cantire.*	20
10	*Kyle.*	*Lorn.*	21
11	*Cunningham.*		

SVBDIVIDED ACCORDING TO THEIR CIVILL GOVERNMENT.

COVNTIES. OR SHERIFDOMES.

Edenburgh.	*Perth.*	
Linlisgue.	*Clackmannan.*	
Selkirk.	*Kinros.*	
Roxburgh.	*Fife.*	
Peblis.	*Kincardin.*	
Berwick.	*Forfair.*	
Lanark.	*Aberden.*	
Renfrew.	*Bamff.*	
Dunfreis.	*Elgin.*	
Wighton.	*Forres.*	
Ayre.	*Narne.*	
Bute.	*Innerneſſe.*	
Argyle.	*Cromartie.*	
Tarbet.	*Orknay.*	
Dunbarton.	*Shetland.*	

STEVVARDIES.

Menteith.	*Kircudbright.*
Strathern.	*Annandale.*

BAILERIES.

Kyle.
Carrick.
Cunningham.

CONSTABLERY.

Hadington.


ALL
FOR
THE
BEST

THE TYPE OF THE FAMOVS KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND, VVITH A GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF SVNDRY THINGS REMARKEABLE THEREIN.

CHAPTER I.

SCOTLAND, the second Kingdome of *Great Britaine*, and the North part of the Iland, hath on the East the *Germane Ocean*, on the North, the *Orkneys*, and *Deucalidon* Sea, the West affronted with *Ireland*, and the South hath the Riuer *Tweed*, the *Cheuiot Hils*, and the adiacent Tract, reaching to the *Sulway* Sands, whereby it is separated from *England*.

(2) This Kingdome is faire and spacious, and from these South-borders spreadeth it selfe wide into the East and West, till againe it contracts it selfe narrower vnto the Northerne Promontories: furnished with all things befitting a famous Kingdome; both for Ayre and Soyle, Riuers, Woods, Mountaines, Fish, Fowle, and Cattle, and Corne so plentious, that it supplyeth therewith other Countryes in their want. The people thereof are of good feature, strong of body, and of couragious minde, and in warres so venturous, that scarce any seruice of note hath beene performed, but that they were with the first and last in the field. Their Nobilitie and Gentry are very studious of learning, and all ciuill knowledge; for which end they not onely frequent the three Vniuersities of their own Kingdome (S. *Andrewes*, *Glasco*, and *Edenbrough*, the Nurseries of Pietie, and mansions of the sacred *Muses*) but also much addict themselues to trauell into forraine Countries.

(3) The Counties contained in this Kingdome are many, and euery where bestrewed with Cities, Townes, and Borrowes, as is that of *England*: and, as *England*, I entended to describe it, had I not beene happily preuented by a learned Gentleman of that Nation, who hath most exactly begun, and gone through the greatest difficulties thereof; to build vpon whose foundations, I hold it iniurious: and am so farre from any ambition to preuent his noble purposes, that I heartily wish all happy furtherances thereto, with a longing desire to see, by his industrious labours, another *Scene* added to the perfecting of the *Theatree of Britaines Glory*.

M. Timothy Pont.

(4) Yet, in the meane while, lest I should seeme too defectiue in my intendments, let me without offence (in this third, though short Booke) giue onely a generall view of that Kingdome, vpon obseruations from others; which to accomplish by mine owne suruey (if others should hap to fayle, and my crazy aged body will giue leaue) is my chiefe desire; knowing the Iland furnished with many worthy remembrances appertaining both vnto them and vs, whom GOD now hath set vnder one Crowne: and the rather, for that their more Southerne people are from the same Originall with vs the *English*, being both alike the *Saxon* branches: as also, that the *Picts* anciently inhabiting part of that Kingdome, were the inborne *Britaines*, and such as thither fled to auoyd the *Romane* seruitude: whose names began first to be distinguished vnder *Diocleſian* the Emperour, when they were termed *Picti*, for painting their bodies, like the *Britaines*, as saith *Flauius Vigetius*: which is more strengthened, for that the Northerne *Britaines* conuerted by Saint *Columb*, are called *Britaine Picts*.

Cambd. Brit. in descript Pict.

English Annals.

(5) But the *Highland-men* (the naturall *Scot* indeede) are supposed to descend from the *Scythians*, who with the *Getes* infesting *Ireland*, left both their Issue there, and their manners, apparant in the *Wild-Irish* euen to this day: And from *Scithe* (as is thought) the name of *Scot* grew; for so the *Netherlanders* by *Scutten* expresse indifferently the *Scythian* or *Scot*: so *Gildas* calleth the *Irish Britaines*, *Scythians*: so King *Elfred* in translating the History of *Orosius*, turneth *Scotos* into *Scyttan*: and so saith *Walsingham*, from one and the same originall, *Scythæ*, *Scytici*, *Scoti*, *Scotici*, take their names, as from *Getæ*, *Getici*, *Gothi*, *Gothici* haue done.

(6) Their Manners were alike, saith *Diodorus Siculus*, and *Strabo*, and their garments not much differing, as by *Sidonius Apollinaris* may be gathered, where he seemeth rather to describe the moderne *Wild Irish*, then the antike *Gete*. Notwithstanding this Nations Originall by some hath beene deriued from *Scota*, the supposed Daughter of the *Ægyptian* King *Pharaoh*, that nourished *Moses*, afterwards married vnto *Gaithelus*, the sonne of *Cecrops*, (Founder of *Athens*) who first seating in *Spaine*, passed thence into *Ireland*, and lastly into *Scotland*, where his wife *Scota* gaue *Name* to the *Nation*; if we beleeue that they hit the marke, who shoot at the *Moone*.

(7) But that the *Scythians* came into *Spaine*, (besides the Promontory bearing their Name *Scythicum*) *Silius Italicus*, a *Spaniard* borne, doth shew, who bringeth the *Concani*, a Nation therein seated, from the *Massagetæ*, which were the *Scythians*; and the *Sarmatæ*, whom all confesse to haue beene *Scythians*, were the builders (as he saith) of the Citie *Susanna* in *Spaine*. And how from *Spaine* they possessed themselues of *Ireland*, (at the time when the Kingdome of *Iudah* flourished,) *Ninius* the Disciple of *Eluodugus* doth tell, and their owne Histories of *Nemethus* and *Delas*, besides *Cyneruus* and others, doe shew; who were first knowne by the name of *Scots*, as is gathered out of *Porphyry* (alledged by S. *Ierome*) in the Raigne of *Aurelianus* the Emperour. *Gildas* calleth them the *Irish Spoilers*: *Giraldus*, *A Scotish Nation, descended from Ireland*: which in regard of them by *Eginhardus* is termed *The Ile of Scots*: by *Beda*, *The Ile inhabited by the Scots*; and by other Historians, *Scotland the great*; as their seate in *Britaine* was called *Scotland the lesse*.

(8) These, when the *Romane Empire* was farre in the wane, burst into *Britaine* vnder *Renda* their Captaine, who entring amitie with the *Picts*, possessed the North part of the Iland, and assisted them against the *Britaines*, then readie to fall, when the *Romanes* were gone. But these afterward entertaining dissensions amongst themselues, put the hazard of their estates on the tryall and chance of one dayes battle, fought betwixt them in the yeare of Saluation, 740. wherein the *Picts* not onely lost their liues, but soone after euen their very name also, and *Fortune* crowning the *Scots* with victory, aduanced their Kingdome vnto such fame and strength, that the same hath long continued without any absolute Conquest or surprise, against the assaults of whatsoeuer enemies.

Beda lib. 1. c. 1.

(9) *Scotlands* South part in *Galloway*, washed with the water of *Solway Bay*, toucheth the degree 56. of *Latitude*, and thence inbosoming many Loughes and In-lets vpon the East and West, extendeth it selfe vnto the degree 60. and 30. minutes; whose *Longitude* is likewise laid betwixt the degree 13. and 19. and the same growne very narrow, being so neere the *North-Pole*, as lying directly vnder the hindermost Starres of the *Greater Beare*.

(10) The whole Kingdome is diuided into two parts by the great Riuer *Tay*; the South whereof is the more populous, and more beautified in manners, riches, and ciuilitie: the North more rude, retaining the customes of the *Wild-Irish*, the ancient *Scot*, in whose seuerall Territories these Counties ensuing are contained.

South.			North.	
Teisidale.	*Galloway.*	*Stirling.*	*Loquhabreo.*	*Buquhan.*
Merch.	*Carricke.*	*Fife.*	*Braidalbin.*	*Murrey.*
Landsen.	*Kyle.*	*Strathern.*	*Perth.*	*Rosse.*
Liddesdale.	*Cunningham*	*Menteith.*	*Athol.*	*Sutherland.*
Eskedale.	*Arran.*	*Argile.*	*Anguis.*	*Cathanes.*
Annandale.	*Cluidesdale.*	*Cantire.*	*Merns.*	*Strathnauern.*
Niddesdale.	*Lennox.*	*Lorne.*	*Mar.*	

(11) And these againe are subdiuided into Sheriffdomes, Stewardships, and Bailiwickes, for the most part in-

THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND



James King of Great Britain, Fraunce & Ireland.



Henry Prince of Wales & Ireland

THE DEUCALIDON SEA

C. Wrath or Fare head

Rona Iland

The Yles of Hebrides Caled of Pliny Hæbudes, of Beda Meuaniae

Assin Shire

Loquhaber

Argile

Skyrasslin

Broad Albayn

THE IRISH SEA

PART OF IRELAND

THE SCALE OF SCOTISH MILES

WEST

SOUTH

NORTH

15 16 17 18 19 20 21

EAST

40 60 40 20 59 40 20 58 40 20 57 40 20 56

The Yles of Orknay

A Scale of Miles

10 20 30

Pappa

Sandey

Pappa Westra

The holme of Stukray

Rosa

Our Burra

S. Maynus

Our Lady

S. Brandas

Pomonia

Linkries

Air

Hoy

Our Lady

Burra Plata

S. Peter

Soutrowasa Ile

Faro head

Pinthland firth

Skerrys

Sownas

Dunesbe head

Fresick ca.

Keys

Archyrgill ca.

Caines

Old weik

Ness head

Stranauern

Laxford

Durnes

Ardurnes

Colme

Drudz

Tour

Glenik

Ter

L. Naver

L. Urdall

L. Rulfid

L. Glas

L. Caldel

Lathern

Braull

Bonar

Spittell

Watin

Thurso

Dunnet

Mey

Forss

Strathy

Armidale

Straithy

Nalldale

Rea

Torrisdale

Torr

Farr

Tongue

Coln

Tew

Glenik

Durness

Laxford

Ardurnes

Drudz

Armidale

Strathy

Nalldale

L. Naver

L. Urdall

L. Rulfid

L. Glas

L. Caldel

Lathern

Forss

Thurso

Dunnet

Mey

Braull

Bonar

Spittell

Watin

Fresick ca.

Keys

Archyrgill ca.

Caines

Old weik

Ness head

Pinthland firth

Skerrys

Sownas

Dunesbe head

Strathy

Torrisdale

Farr

Tongue

Tew

Glenik

Armidale

Nalldale

Rea

Forss

Thurso

Dunnet

Mey

Braull

Bonar

Spittell

Watin

Fresick ca.

Keys

Archyrgill ca.

Caines

Old weik

Ness head

Pinthland firth

Skerrys

Sownas

Dunesbe head

Strathy

Armidale

Nalldale

Rea

Forss

Thurso

Dunnet

Mey

Braull

Bonar

Spittell

Watin

Fresick ca.

Keys

Archyrgill ca.

Caines

Old weik

Ness head

Pinthland firth

Skerrys

Sownas

Dunesbe head

heritory vnto honorable Families. The Eccleſiaſticall Gouernment is alſo ſubiect vnto two Metropolitan Arch-biſhops, which are of S. *Andrewes*, (the *Primate* of *Scotland*,) and of *Glaſco*; whoſe Iuriſdictions are as followeth:

S. Andrewes.		Glaſco.
Dunkeld.	*Brechin.*	*Galloway.*
Aberdon.	*Roſſe.*	*Argile.*
Murray.	*Cathanes.*	*Iles.*
Dunblan.	*Orkeney.*	

Amongſt the things worthy of note of Antiquitie in this Kingdome, moſt memorable was that Fortification drawne from *Abercorne* vpon the *Frith* of *Edenborough*, vnto *Alcluyd*, now *Dunbritton*, opening vpon the Weſt Sea, where *Iulius Agricola* ſet the limit of the *Romane* Empire; paſt which, ſaith *Tacitus*, there was not other bounds of *Britaine* to be ſought for: and that here the ſecond Legion *Auguſta*, and the twentieth Legion *Victrix*, built a part of the Wall, certaine Inſcriptions there digged vp, and reſerued at *Dunloyr* and *Cader*, doe witneſſe: as alſo an ancient coped monument of an high and round compaſſe, which, as ſome thinke, was a Temple conſecrated vnto the God *Terminus*: others, a *Trophey* raiſed by *Carauſius*, who fortified this Wall with ſeauen Caſtles, as *Ninius* doth declare.

(12) At this place began the great and darke Wood *Caledonia*, famous for the wilde white Buls that therein were bred, whoſe Manes were Lyon-like, thicke and curled, of nature fierce and cruell, and ſo hatefull to mankinde, that they abhorred whatſoeuer was by them handled or breathed vpon: theſe Woods ſtretched farre and wide with many turnings, darke ſhades, and dreadfull dennes, and ſo famous in the *Romane* Writers, that they often vſed that name for all *Britaine*; whoſe Inhabitants were the laſt in this Iland, that yeelded their neckes to the yoake of ſubiection, as ſhall appeare in our following Story.

(13) *Ninius* a *Britaine* is recorded to haue conuerted the *South-Picts* vnto the Faith of Chriſt, in the raigne of *Theodoſius* the younger, and the Church in *Galloway* bearing his name doth witneſſe it: ſo likewiſe in the ſame age *Palladius* ſent from Pope *Cœleſtine*, became an Apoſtle vnto the *Scots*, whoſe reliques lay enſhrined at *Fordon* in *Mernis*, as was verily ſuppoſed: but that Chriſtianitie had beene formerly planted in this vttermoſt Prouince, is teſtified by *Tertullian*, in ſaying the *Britaines* had embraced the faith further then the *Romans* had power to follow or perſecute them, whereupon *Peter* Monke of *Clun* in *Spaine*, concludeth their conuerſion to be more ancient then the Southerne *Britaines*.

(14) But touching things obſeruable for the preſent, ſu rely admirable is the report of the plentie of Cattle, Fiſh, and Fowle there abiding: their Neat but little, yet many in number: Fiſh ſo plentifull, that men in ſome places (for delight) on horſe-backe hunt Salmons with Speares: and a certaine Fowle, which ſome call *Soland-Geeſe*, ſpreading ſo thicke in the Ayre, that they euen darken the Sunnes light; of whoſe fleſh, feathers, and oyle, the Inhabitants in ſome parts make great vſe and gaine; yea, and euen of Fiſhes brought by them, abundant prouiſion for dyet, as alſo of the ſtickes (brought to make their neſts) plentifull prouiſion for fewell.

(15) With theſe, as of wonders, I might ſpeake of the natures of thoſe two famous Loughes, *Lomund* and *Neſſa*, the latter whereof neuer freezeth in Winter, though neuer ſo extreame, and the waters of the other moſt raging in the faireſt and calmeſt weather, wherein alſo floateth an Iland that remoueth from place to place, as the winde forceth her ſpongeous and vnfaſtened bodie. In *Buquhan* vpon the bankes of *Ratra* is a Well, whoſe trickling droppes turne (in Piramidy-wiſe) into hard ſtone, and another neere *Edenbrough* that floateth with *Bitumen*. In *Dee* and *Done*, beſides the admired plentie of Salmons, is found a Shell-fiſh, called the *Horſe-muskell*, wherein Pearles are engendred, moſt precious for Phyſicke, and ſome of them ſo Orient, that they giue not place to the choiſeſt.

(16) No leſſe ſtrange then any the fore-mentioned waters, but more lamentable is the remembrance of the great inundation, hapning by the ſodaine riſing of *Tay*, which bare away the Walles and Towne of *Berth*, and with it the Cradle and young ſonne of King *William* into the Sea, wherein the Royall Infant with many others periſhed, the King and his Courtiers hardly eſcaping the danger, with life. The ruine of this Towne raiſed another more famous, and more commodiouſly ſeated, euen *Perth*, ſince called Saint *Iohns-Towne*.

(17) Ilands and Inlets yeelding both beautie and ſubiection to this *Scottiſh* Kingdome, are the *Weſterne*, the *Orknayes*, and the *Shetlands*, reckoned to be aboue three hundred in number; their Inhabitants for the moſt part vſing the frugalitie of the ancient *Scot*.

(18) The *Weſterne* lying ſcattered in the *Deucalidonian* Sea, were anciently ruled by a King of their owne, whoſe maintenance was out of their common Coffers, and the Regall authoritie neuer continued in Lineall ſucceſſion, for (to preuent that) their Kings were not permitted to haue wiues of their owne, but might by their Lawes accompany with other mens: as the like * Law was in the other parts of *Scotland*, that the Virginitie of all new wiues, ſhould be the Land-lords prey, till King *Malcolme* enacted, that * halfe a marke ſhould be payd for redemption. The reſidence of thoſe fore-mentioned Kings, was chiefly in *Ila*, *Bunals*, and *Iona*, now *Columbkill*, where (as *Donald Munro*, who trauelled through theſe Ilands reporteth) are three Tombes, hauing the ſeuerall Inſcriptions of the Kings of *Scotland*, of *Ireland*, and of *Norway*.

* *Heſt. Boet. lib. cap. 12.* That Law was made by King *Edwin* the 3. * Which is yet called the *Merchets of women*.

(19) Among theſe *Weſterne* Ilands, the *Hebrides*, *Skie*, *Mula*, *Ila*, and *Arran*, are the greateſt: All of them plentifull of Corne, Woods, Salmons, and Herrings, as others of Conies, Deere, Horſes, and Sheepe, where in ſome they are wilde, and in others without any owners; but the people vnciuill, and lacking Religion, they rather liue rudely in ſtate of neceſſitie, then as Lords of theſe portions which God hath allotted them; and with a ſufferable eaſe, ignorant of ambition, enioy thoſe contentments, which ſome others (though they no great ſumme) doe more laborioufly attaine vnto by the Precepts of Philoſophie: for, feeding themſelues with competencie without any exceſſe, they returne all the ouer-plus vnto their Lords, as doe the Inhabitants of *Hirta* and *Rona*; but alas, Religion not knowne among them, theſe penurious vertues are rather the curſes of *Cham*, then the followings of Chriſt, who forbids vs *to be too carefull for the morrow*.

(20) The Iles of *Orkenay* vpon the North of *Scotland*, lying in a moſt raging and tempeſtuous Sea, are about three and thirtie in number, whereof thirteene are inhabited, and the other repleniſhed with Cattle: in theſe are no venemous Serpents, nor other vgly vermin; the ayre ſharpe and healthfull, and the ſoyle apt to beare onely Oates and Barley, but not a ſticke of wood: among theſe, *Pomonia* is the greateſt, accounted and called the Maine-land, affording ſixe Minerals of Lead and Tinne, and in her chiefe Towne a Biſhops See: wherein are ſeated twelue Pariſh-Churches, one of them very magnificent for ſo remote a Countrey.

(21) Of all the *Romanes*, *Iulius Agricola* firſt diſcouered the *Orkenayes*; yea, and ſubdued them, if wee will beleeue *Tacitus*: but *Pomponius Mela*, that wrote thirtie yeares before him, doth mention them, and *Iuuenal* in *Hadrians* time after him, tels vs the *Romanes* had wonne them; and laſtly, *Claudian* nameth *Saxons* that were ſlaine in them, and ſo doth *Ninius* name *Octha* and *Ebiſſus*, *Saxon* Commanders, who in their rouing Pinnaces waſted the *Orkenayes*. Theſe Ilands *Donald Bane* the vſurper of the *Scottiſh* Crowne, gaue to the King of *Norway* for his aſſiſtance, and by the *Norwegians* were they held the ſpace of an hundred and ſixtie yeares, vntill that *Alexander* the third King of *Scotland*, with ſword and compoſition got them from *Magnus* the fourth, King of *Norway*, which afterward King *Haquin* confirmed vnto King *Robert Bruce*: but laſtly, *Chriſtian* the firſt, King of *Norway* and *Denmarke*, vtterly renounced all his right to thoſe Ilands, when he gaue his Daughter in marriage vnto King *Iames* the third, which deede was further ratified by the Pope, who openeth the way to the poſſeſſion of Kingdomes with his owne key.

(22) More North, and further then this Chart could well expreſſe, lie the Iſles of *Shetland*, of ſome thought to be *Thule*, and by the Commenter vpon *Horace*, the *Fortunate Iſland*, where as *Tzetzes* fabuleth, the ſoules of good men are ferryed into thoſe *Elizian* fields that euer grow greene, and whence *Iulius Ceſar* could hardly be drawne, as *Muretus* hath written: but their fictions intended onely that the vertuous ſoules of the dead paſſed the vttermoſt bounds of earthly abode, and attained to an ouer-pleaſing repoſe, and euer-flouriſhing happineſſe; which whether they borrowed from the deſcription of Paradiſe, (taken both for a fayre Garden and the ſoules happie reſt) I cannot define; but ſure they would not haue made thoſe fields alwayes greene, if they had ſeene how they lye euer couered with Ice and Snow, being in the 36. degree of Latitude, as *Ptolemie* hath placed it, where (for the moſt part) is a continuall Winter: but for proofe that this was the *Thule*, beſides *Ptolemies* Poſiture, *Saxo Grammaticus* betwixt *Norway* and *Scotland* hath placed it; and *Solinus*, two dayes ſayling from the point of *Caledonia*: and *Tacitus* ſaith, that the *Romanes* kenned *Thule* a farre off, as they ſayled about *Britaine* by the *Orcades*: and laſtly, *Mela* maketh it to face *Berge* a Citie in *Norway*.

THE FOVRTH BOOKE:

Containing,

THE KINGDOME OF IRELAND.

VVITH
AN EXACT CHOROGRAPHICALL DIMENSION *OF THE PROVINCES THEREIN* CONTAINED, AND THOSE AGAINE DIVIDED INTO THEIR SEVERALL COVNTIES.

TOGETHER,
VVith a compendious Deſcription
of that *NATION*, and *ILANDS* COMMODITIES.

BY

IOHN SPEED.

LONDON,
Printed by *Iohn Dawſon*, for *George Humble*,
1631.

Cum Priuilegio.

LONDON
Printed by Iohn Dawson, for George Humble.
1627.

IOHN SPEED

HATH

Carefully Collected, Examined, Bettered, and Beautified

WITH

MANY NEW ADDITIONS, NOT EXTANT IN ANY

OF THE FORMER IMPRESSIONS:

AN EXACT CHOROGRAPHICALL DIMENSION

AND

DESCRIPTION OF ALL COUNTIES,

DIVIDED INTO THEIR SEATS,

CONTAINED, AND THOSE ADJOINE

WITH

A COMPENDIOUS HISTORY

OF THE

ORIGINALL, AND ANTIQUITIES

OF

EVERY COUNTY.

THE

THEATRE

OF

GREAT BRITAINE.

OR

A NEW AND ACCURATE

DESCRIPTION

OF THE

KINGDOME OF

ENGLAND

AND

WALES.

THE FIRST BOOKE:

The particular Counties in the foure SEVERALL PROVINCES OF *IRELAND*, *AS NOW THEY ARE DIVIDED*, AND LIMITED.

MOVNSTER,	*Limmerick.* *Kery.* *Corke.* *Waterford.* *Desmond.* *Holy Crosse, in Tipperary.*
LEINSTER,	*East Meath.* *West Meath.* *Kilkenny.* *Caterlough.* *Queenes Countie.* *Kings Countie.* *Kildare.* *Wesbford.* *Dubline.*
CONNAVGHT,	*Clare, or, Townmund.* *Gallaway.* *Maio.* *Slego.* *Letrim.* *Roscoman.*
VLSTER,	*Dunghall, or, Tyr-connell.* *Tyrone-vpper.* *Tyrone-nether.* *Farmanagh.* *Cauon.* *Monaghan.* *Colran.* *Antrim.* *Doun.* *Armagh.* *Lough.*


HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

IRELAND, AS IT WAS, AND IS INHABITED,
THE SITE AND COMMODITIES OF THE ILAND DESCRIBED AND DECLARED.

How *Ireland* hath beene named in times past.

THE Traditions of time haue deliuered vnto vs diuerſe names, whereby this famous Iſland is recorded to haue beene called: yet none of more faire probabilitie, then that of *Orpheus*, *Ariſtotle*, and *Claudian*, by whom it is named *Ierna*: by *Iuuenall* and *Mela* called *Iuuerna*: by *Diodorus Siculus*, *Iris*: by *Martian* of *Heraclea*, *Ioyepnia*: by *Euſtachius*, *Oyernia*, and *Bernia*: by the natiue Inhabitants, *Erya*: by the *Britaines*, *Yuerdon*: the *Welſh-Bards* in their Ballads, *Tiruolas Totidanan*, and *Banno*: and by the *Engliſh*, *Ireland*. But from whence theſe diuerſities were deriued, ariſe many opinions. Doubtleſſe it is, that *Hibernia*, *Iuuerna*, and *Ouernia*, came from *Ierna*, ſpoken of by *Orpheus* and *Ariſtotle*; and the ſame *Ierna*, as alſo *Iris*, *Iuerdhon*, and *Ireland*, and *Erin*, the terme that the Inhabitants now vſe. From this *Erin* therefore (a word proper to the Nation) the originall is moſt likely to be deduced.

The diuerſe names of *Ireland*.

Orpheus. *Ariſtotle*.

(2) Some deriue *Hibernia* from *Hiberno tempore*, that is, from the Winter ſeaſon; ſome from *Hiberus* a *Spaniard*; ſome from a Duke named *Irualph*; ſome againe from the ancient Riuer *Iberus*, and ſome from *Hiere*, an *Iriſh* word, which ſignifieth the Weſt, or a weſterne coaſt, whence *Erin* may alſo ſeeme to fetch the deriuation: for it lieth furtheſt Weſtward of any Region in all *Europe*. As alſo for that the Riuer running in the moſt remote Weſt part of this Iland, is in *Ptolemy* called *Iernus*: like as the furtheſt weſterne Promontory in *Spaine*, from whence our *Iriſh* men came, is by *Strabo* called *Ierne*, and the Riuer next vnto it, by *Mela*, *Ierna*: yea, and *Spaine* it ſelfe, for the weſterne ſituation, is called *Heſperia*: the Weſt-Cape of *Africke*, *Heſperium*; and in *Germany*, *Weſtrich* and *Weſtphanlen* from their poſition haue their names. *Poſtelius* (a man that rather followed his owne fancy, then the judgement of others) fetcheth the originall of *Ireland* from the *Hebrewes*, as if *Irin* ſhould be as much as *Iurin*, that is, the *Iewes* land: which opinion I hold no better, then thoſe that would haue it from the Winter-like ſtormes, although vpon euery winde the ayre is cold there.

Eulogium.

Ptol. Geogr. c. 1.

Ireland a Weſterne Iſland.

In his publike readings in *Paris* vpon *Pomponius Mela*.

Vaine coniectures.

(3) *Feſtus Auienus*, in that little booke which he intituled *Ora maritima*, calleth *Ireland*, *Sacram Inſulam*, that is, the holy Iland: to which opinion the people are ſoone drawne, by reaſon of the many Saints that the Iland is ſayd to produce, and the bleſſed ſoyle that affords no venemous creatures to retaine life. It is thought that *Plutarch* meant *Ireland* by his *Ogygia*, for her great antiquitie; and of latter times by *Iſidore* and *Bede* it was called *Scotia*, of thoſe *Scots* that inhabited it: and that thence the name of *Scotland*, together with the *Scots* themſelues, came into *Britaine*.

Feſtus Auienus in *Ora maritima*.

Nouenomous Beaſts in *Ireland*.

Ireland called *Scotia*.

(4) For largeneſſe and circuit, in times paſt, this Iland challenged the third place in ranke of all the Iles of the then knowne world: for thus haue Geographers left vs, that the *Indian Taproban* for greatneſſe was the firſt, the Ile of *Britaine* the next, and this of *Ireland* the third: and for that cauſe doth *Ptolemy* call it the little *Britaine*. But howſoeuer *Strabo* hath extended the bredth, as broad as the length, and others haue formed it in ſhape like an egge, yet latter dimenſions haue found it far otherwiſe, twice longer then broad, and may be compared to the forelegge of a Beare, if the *Simile* breed no offence. Whoſe Eaſt ſide hath on it that tempeſtuous Sea that cutteth her channell betwixt *England* and this *Ireland*: the Weſt is waſhed with the weſterne Ocean; the North with the Deucaledonian; and the South with the Vergiuian Sea.

Ireland the third Iland for largeneſſe in the world.

The forme of *Ireland*.

The bounds.

(5) The ayre of this Iland is delectable and wholeſome, though neither ſo cleare nor ſubtle as is ours of *England*, which (as *Mela* ſaith) is nothing fauourable for the ripening of Corne: but ſo gratefull to the ground, that it cauſeth graſſe to grow abundantly, not onely freſh & long, but withall very ſweet for all Cattle, and in Winter is more ſubject to winde then ſnow: and that I may vſe the words of *Giraldus*, *It is of all Countries moſt temperate, neither forcing the Inhabitants to ſeeke ſhade from the frying heat of Cancer, nor the chilling cold of Capricorne to driue them to the fire*, but at all ſeaſons moſt milde, betwixt a ſufferable cold, and gentle warme heat.

The ayre.

Pompon. Mela.

The plentie.

Giral. Cambre.

(6) The ſoyle (ſaith *Cambrenſis*) is vneuen, wooddy, wilde, wateriſh and boggie, ſo full of Loghs and Meeres, that great ponds of water are found vpon the high Mountaines. Theſe indeed make the places ſomewhat dangerous vnto all new commers, by breeding of rheums, dyſſenteries and fluxes, whoſe vſuall remedie is *Vskebah*, a wholeſome *Aqua vitæ*, that drieth more, and enflameth leſſe, then many other hot confections.

The ſoyle.

The dangers.

(7) The commodities of this Kingdome chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, whoſe feed is ſo ſweet and ſo ranke, that they will ſoone graze to a ſurfet, if they may be ſuffered to feed as they will. Their ſheepe are many, but beare not the beſt wooll, which twice are ſhorne within one yeare. Of theſe they make Mantles, Caddowes, and Couerlets, vented from thence into forraine Countries. Their Hobbies likewiſe are of great eſteeme, and are anſwerable to the Iennets of *Spaine*. Bees are there in ſuch abundance, that hony is found in holes of old trees, and in reſts of the rockes. No annoyance of hurtfull Snake or venemous creatures; and to ſpeake all in a word, nothing wanting for profit or pleaſure: for ſo much doth *Giraldus* affirme, in ſaying, that *Nature had caſt into this Weſterne Kingdome of Zephyrus a more gracious eye then was ordinary*.

Commodities

Pompon. Mela.

Mantles.

Horſes.

Bees.

(8) Touching the originall peopling of this faire Iland, if we will beleeue their records, they make antiquitie it ſelfe but young vnto themſelues, affirming the damſell *Cæſarea*, and niece vnto *Noah*, to haue found it out before the Floud; and that three hundred yeares after; when *Iaphets* poſteritie tooke into theſe Weſt-parts of the world, one *Bartholanus* of his Progeny, a *Scythian* by birth, encouraged by the late ſucceſſe of *Nimrod* (who now had intruded vpon the Monarchy of *Syria*) wandred ſo farre Weſt, that Fortune at laſt caſt him and his people vpon the coaſt of *Ireland*. There he ſetled with his three ſonnes, *Languinna*, *Salanus*, and *Ruthurgus*, who ſearching through euery creeke and corner of the land, left their owne names by three notable places, *Languini*, *Stragrus*, and Mount *Salanga*, which the reuolution of times hath ſince called by other names, as S. *Dominicke-hill*, *Ruthurgi*, and *Stagnum*. Vnder the gouernment of theſe three ſonnes, and their off-ſpring, this Land was kept about three hundred yeares; at which time there arriued alſo in *Ireland* a Giant-like kinde of people of *Nimrods* race, who in bodily ſhape exceeded the proportion of vſuall men, vſing their ſtrength to winne ſoueraignties, and to oppreſſe with rapine and violence. Theſe growing to numbers, accounted it neceſſary to preuent dominion, leaſt the curſe of ſlauery (prophecied by *Noah*) ſhould light vpon them: to preuent the which, they ſet vp a King of their owne; then quarrels bred daily, either parties purpoſing to hold their intereſt by their ſwords: againſt whom, laſtly a battle was fought, and an infinite company of Giants ſlaine; when alſo died moſt of thoſe of the poſteritie of *Iapheth*, leauing them of *Cham* Lords of the Iland.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Bartholanus one of *Noahs* progenie.

His three ſons, *Languinna*, *Salanus*, *Ruthurgus*.

Giants of the ſtocke of *Nimrod*.

(9) Whereupon *Nemethus* a *Scythian*, with his foure ſonnes, arriued in *Ireland*, and by ſtrong hand ſeated themſelues among theſe Giants; where for two hundred and ſixtie yeares they kept, but then no longer able to hold out againſt them, they left their ſtandings, & departed the Land.

Starine. *Garbanelus*. *Annimas*. *Ferguſius*.

(10) Soone after, the fiue ſonnes of *Dela*, deſcended from the ſaid *Nemethus*, came into theſe coaſts, and with manly proweſſe droue theſe miſcreants out of *Ireland*, whereby the ſeed of *Cham* was vtterly expelled, and theſe of *Iapheth* diuided the land into fiue parts, whereof they became themſelues Kings: but falling at variance, gaue aduantage vnto others, among whom the *Britaines* ſet in a foote.

Gandur. *Genandine*. *Segandus*. *Ruthercanter*. *Slanius*.

(11) But to make this Iland more famous, certaine Hiſtorians haue fetched their Kings from moſt vncertaine Records, as namely from *Gaothel* the *Grecian*, and *Scota*, (the daughter of King *Pharaoh*, and nouriſher of *Moſes*) his wife: who at that time, when *Iſrael* were in *Egypt*, with a

The fable of *Gaothel* and *Scota*.

THE KINGDOME OF IRLAND

Devided into severall Provinces, and the againe devided into Counties. Newly described.



The Gentleman of Irland

The Gentlewoman of Ireland



The Civill Irish Woman



The Civill Irish man



The Wilde Irish man



The Wilde Irish Woman

Jodocus Hondius celavit

THE WESTERN OCEAN

WEST

NORTH

SOUTH

5 6 7 8 9 10 11

54 55 56

PART OF SCOT LAND

DIEU ET MON DROIT

HIBERNIAE

IRISH SEA

Dunbritain Fyrth

Ireland

Wales

ANGLESEY

MAN

PART OF EAST

ENGLAND

Ulster

Connaught

Munster

Leinster

Meath

Armagh

Cavan

Louth

Dublin

Kildare

Wicklow

Wexford

Waterford

Kilkenny

Tipperary

Queenes Coun.

Kings Coun.

Tyrone

Fermanagh

Donegal

Londonderry

Antrim

Down

Carlingford haven

Dundalk haven

Dublin haven

Strangford haven

Waterford haven

Wexford haven

Milford haven

Carmarden

Cardigan

Carlisle

Chester

Denbigh

Flint

Montgomery

Brecknok

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum privilegio Anno Domini 1610

The Scale of Miles.

5 10 15 20 25 30

Colony, came into *Spaine*, and after into *Ireland*, where he was made King, and in honour of his Queene, the land named *Scotia*, from whom also the Inhabitants tooke name: his posteritie increasing in the parts of *Spaine*, where first they had seated, in processe of time sought further aduentures vnder the foure sonnes of *Milesius* King of *Spaine*, whose names were *Hibernus*, *Hermion*, *Euer*, and *Erimon*.

Hector Boetius.

Hibernus. Hermion. Euer. Erimon.

(12) These, by the direction, sufferance, and assistance of *Gurguntius*, King of the *Britaines*, after that *Ireland* had beene very much dispeopled by a contagious pestilence, seated themselues, and from the eldest, *Hiberius*, called the Island *Hibernia*, as some are of opinion: these diuided the whole into fiue Prouinces, famously knowne by the names of *Mounster*, *Leinster*, *Connaught*, *Vlster*, and *Meath* in their midst: and from these the present *Irish* repute themselues to come. Yet surely, as I make no question, but that this Island became inhabited euen of old time, when mankinde againe ouer-spread the face of the earth, so doubt I not, but that our *Britaines* passed thereinto themselues, such infinite number of words in the *Irish* language yet in vse, such ancient names of Waters, Isles, Mountaines, and Places, meerely *British* words, yet remaining, and the testimony of *Tacitus*, who saith, that their manners were fashioned to the *Britaines*, inforceth so much; and *Ptolemie* before him, calleth that Island by the name of *Little Britaine*: all which shew a former interest for *Ireland*, then that which by conquest vnder *Henry* the second was made.

Ireland diuided into fiue Prouinces.

Irish & *British* words agree. *Tacit. in vita Agricolæ.*

(13) That it euer was subiect to the *Romans*, is doubtfull, though *Agricola* did wish it, and *Tacitus* held most necessary: yea, and in the diuision of their Empire, *Ireland*, with *Britaine* and *Thule*, fell vnto *Constantine* the sonne of *Constantine* the great; yet their manners vnreclaimed, and barbarisme retained long after those dayes, doe witnesse no such ciuilitie sowne, to be in that plot. But when *Romes* great Empire beganne to grow lesse, the *Scots* or *Scythians* grew mightie in *Ireland*: and as *Orosius* writeth, that Island was wholly inhabited by the *Scottish* Nation in the daies of *Honorius* and *Arcadius*, the Emperours: whose warres and slaughter, *Claudian* doth lightly touch in this his Verse.

Ireland neuer subiect to the *Romans.*

Orosius.

Scotorum cumulos flenit glacialis Ierne. (*to be.*)
The frozen Ireland wept to see, her Scots all slaine on heapes

(14) As these for the most part, by the testimony of *Ninius*, were the ancient Inhabitants, so by other ancient Writers, their customes and manners are thus set forth: *Strabo* saith, *The Inhabitants of* Ireland *are more rude then the* Britaines, *they feede vpon the flesh of men, yea, and thinke it a point of worth to eat their dead parents: wantonly they accompany with Women, making no difference of other mens wiues, their owne sisters, nor of their naturall mothers: but of these things* (saith he) *we haue no certaine witnesse of sufficient credit. Pomponius Mela* recordeth, that *the* Irish *are vnciuill, ignorant of vertues, and voyd of Religion.* And *Solinus* affirmeth, that *after victory they drinke the bloud of the slaine, and besmeare their owne faces therewith; so giuen to warre, that the mother at the birth of a man-childe, feedeth the first meate into her infants mouth, vpon the point of her husbands sword, and with heathenish imprecations, wisheth that it may die no otherwise then in warre, or by sword.*

The manners and customes of the wilde *Irish.* *Strabo.*

Mela lib. 3. Soli. cap. 24.

(15) But from these ancient and barbarous manners, let vs come to the conditions of their middle time; whom *Giraldus Cambrensis* describeth as followeth: *The Irish* (saith he) *are a strong and bold people, martiall and prodigall in warre, nimble, stout, and haughtie of heart; careless of life, but greedie of glory; courteous to strangers, constant in loue, light of beliefe, impatient of iniury, giuen to fleshly lusts, and in enmitie implacable.* At the baptizing of their infants, their manner was, not to dip their right armes into the water, that so (as they thought) they might giue a more deepe & incurable blow; neuer calling them by the names of their Parents whilest they liued together, but at their death tooke it vpon them. Their women nursed not the children they bare; and they that nursed others, did affect and loue them much more then their owne.

Giraldus Cam.

The morrall disposition of the *Irish.*

(16) So much were they giuen to fantasticall conceits, that they held it very ominous to giue their neighbours fire vpon May-day: to eat an odde egge, endangered the death of their horse: and before they cast in their seede, they send salt into the field: to hang vp the shelles in the roofe, was a preseruatiue of the chickens from the kite: to set vp greene boughes at their doores in the Moneth of May, increased their kines milke; and to spit vpon Cattle, they held it good against Witchery, whereof *Ireland* was full.

The fantasticall conceits of the *Irish.*

(17) Superstitious Idolatry among the wilde *Irish* was common, yeelding diuine honour vnto the Moone after the change, vnto whom they both bowed their knees, & made supplications; and with a loud voice would thus speake vnto that Planet: *We pray thee leaue vs in as good estate as thou foundst vs.* Wolues they did make their Godsibs, terming them *Chari-Christ*, and so thought themselues preserued from their hurts: the hoofes of dead horses they accounted and held sacred: about childrens neckes they hung the beginning of Saint *Iohns* Gospell, a crooked naile of an horse-shooe, or a peece of a Wolues skinne; and both the sucking-child and nurse were girt with girdles finely platted of womans haire: so far they wandred into the wayes of errour, in making these armes the strength of their healths.

Superstitions of the *Irish.*

Their grosse Idolatrie.

(18) Their wiues were many, by reason of diuorcements, and their maids married at twelue yeares of age, whose customs were to send to their louers, bracelets platted, and curiously wrought of their owne haire, so farre following *Venus* in the knots of these allurements. The men wore linnen shirts exceeding large, stained with Saffron, the sleeues wide, and hanging to their knees, strait and short trusses plated thicke in the skirts, their breeches close to the thighes, a short skeine hanging point downe before, and a mantle most times cast ouer their heads. The women wore their haire platted in curious manner, hanging downe their backes and shoulders, from vnder foulden wreathes of fine linnen, rolled about their heads, rather loading the wearer then delighting the beholder: for as the one was most seemly, so the other was vnsightly: their neckes were hung with chaines and carkaneths, their armes wreathed with many bracelets, and ouer their side-garments the shagge-rugge mantles purfled with a deepe Fringe of diuers colours, both sexes accounting idlenesse their onely liberty, and ease their greatest riches.

Many wiues.

The attire of the men.

The attire of the women.

(19) In warres they were forward, and fought with Battle-axes, whose bearers were called *Galloglasses*, the cõmon souldier but lightly armed, who serued with darts and sharpe skeines; their Trumpet was a Bagge-pipe, and word for encounter, *Pharroh*; which at the first onset with great acclamation they vttered, and he that did not, was taken into the ayre, and carried into the vale of *Kerry*, where transformed (as they did beleeue) he remained vntill he was hunted with hounds from thence to his home.

Their manner in Warre.

Their ridiculous conceits.

(20) For the dying and dead they hired women to mourne, who expostulated with the sicke, why he would die; and dead, at his Funerall such outcryes were made, such clapping of hands, such howlings, and gestures, that one would thinke their sorrowes vnrecouerable, holding the opinion of *Pythagoras* for the soules departed.

Their excessiue mourning for their dead.

(21) Their dyet in necessitie was slender, feeding vpon water-cresses rootes, mushromes, shamrogh, butter tempered with oat-meale, milke, whey, yea, and raw flesh, the bloud being crushed out: their vse was also to let their kine bloud, which standing a while, and comming to a jelly, with butter they did eate, as a very good dish.

Their dyet.

(22) That the Gospell of Christ should be preached in *Ireland* by *Iames* the Apostle, I will not affirme, though *Vincentius* hath said it: neither will I, with the *Scots*, bring the Ilands conuersion from a Christian woman, who (as their Historians doe auouch) first instructed the Queene, and the Queene her husband, and he againe his Subiects, till all became Christians. But most true it is, that the *Scots* first receiued the doctrine of Christ in this Kingdome of *Ireland*; for thus writeth *Prosper: Cœlestin Pope of Rome sent his Archdeacon Palladius into Britaine to withstand the Pelagian heresie, who at one time did driue out these enemies of grace, and ordained a Bishop among the Scots, whereby that barbarous Nation embraced Christianitie.* Yet *Ninius* reporteth, that *Palladius* did nothing in neither, being taken away by vntimely death: but that S. *Patricke*, borne at *Eiburne* in *Cluedsdale*, the sonne of *Calphurus*, by the sister of S. *Martin*, was the first Apostle for *Ireland*, who sowed his heauenly seede with such plentifull increase, that the soyle it selfe shortly was called *Sanctorum patria, the Country of Saints*: for whose Sepulchre after his death rose as great variance, as was for *Homer* among them of *Greece*: they of *Downe* challenged his graue to be with them, vpon certaine verses written on a Tombe, which ascribes *Patricke*, *Briget* and *Columbe* to be buried therein: they of *Armagh* lay claime by the warrant of S. *Bernard*, who saith, that *Patricke in his life time there ruled, and after death there rested. Glascenbury* in *England* by ancient records will haue his body interred with them; and *Scotland* auoucheth his birth to be at *Glasco*, and bones to rest at *Kirk Patricke* with them: of such reuerend esteeme was this *Irish* Apostle.

Christianitie in *Ireland.*

Vincentius li. 8. cap. 7.

Pro Aquitanus.

An. D. 431.

Ninius.

Henricus Antissiodorensis.

Strife for *Patrickes* bones.

(23) This *Patricke* in his youth had been taken captiue by the *Irish* Pirats, and for sixe yeares continuance serued *Macbuain* as his slaue, and keeper of his swine: in which deiected condition, so desirous he was of the Lands saluation: that in his dreames he thought the infants vnborne cried vnto him for Baptisme; and redeeming himselfe thence for a peece of gold found in the field, which a swine had turned vp, in his aged yeares came backe againe into *Ireland*, preached the Gospell, conuerted the people, and lastly became Arch-bishop of *Armagh*. Of whose miracles and Purgatory, I leaue others to speake; that are more credulous in the one, and haue better leisure to relate the other, and will shew thee *Ireland* as now it is, first in generall, and then in parts.

The life of S. *Patricke.*

The Bounds.

THis Prouince, called in *Irish*, *Mown*; in a more ordinary conſtruction of ſpeech, *Wown*; in *Latine*, *Momonia*; and in *Engliſh*, *Mounſter*; lieth open South-ward to the *Vergiuian* Sea: North-ward, it affronteth part of *Conaught*: The Eaſt is neighboured by *Leinſter*: and the Weſt is altogether waſhed with the Weſt Ocean.

South.
North.
Eaſt.
Weſt.

The length from South to North.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Ballatimore* Bay in her South, vnto the Bay of *Galway* in her North, are about ninetie miles Her broadeſt part from Eaſt to Weſt, is from *Waterford Hauen* to *Feriter Hauen*, and containeth an hundred miles. The whole circumference, by following the prometaries and indents, are aboue fiue hundred and fortie miles.

The bredth from Eaſt to Weſt.

The Forme.

(3) The forme thereof is quadrant or foure-ſquare The aire milde and temperate, neither too chilling cold, nor too ſcorching hot. The ſoyle in ſome parts is hilly, looking aloft with woody, wilde, and ſolitary mountaines: yet the vallies below are garniſhed with corne-fields And generally, all, both pleaſant for ſight, and fertile for ſoile.

Ayre.
Soyle.
Good and commodious.

(4) This Prouince is at this day diuided into two parts: that is, the Weſt *Mounſter*. and the South *Mounſter* The Weſt *Mounſter* was inhabited in old time by the *Luceni*, the *Velabri*, and the *Vtermi*: the South *Mounſter* by the *Oudiæ* or *Vodiæ*, and the *Corionds*. The *Velabri* and *Lucem* are ſaid (by *Oroſius*) to haue dwelt in that part of the Country, where it lieth outmoſt Weſtward, and paſſing towards the *Cantabrian* Ocean, looketh a farre off to *Gallitia* in *Spaine*. The *Lucens* of *Ireland* (who ſeeme to haue deriued their name and originall from the *Lucensij* of *Gallitia*, and of whom there ſtill remaine ſome reliques in the Barony of *Lyxnaw*) are ſuppoſed to haue been ſeated in thoſe parts that lie neighbouring vpon the banke of the Riuer *Shennon*.

Ancient Inhabitants.
Lucni. *Velabri.* *Vtermi.* } Weſt.
Oudiæ. or *Vodiæ.* *Corionds* } South.

(5) The generall commodities of this Prouince are Corne, Cattle, Wood, Wooll, and Fiſh. The laſt whereof, it affords in euery place plentie and abundance of all ſorts. But none ſo well knowne for the ſtore of Herrings that are taken there, as is the Promontorie called *Erangh*, that lies betweene *Bantre* and *Ballatimore* Bay, whereunto euery yeare a great Fleet of *Spaniards* & *Portugals* reſort (euen in the middeſt of Winter) to fiſh alſo for Cods.

A ſuppoſall touching the *Lucni*.
The rich commodities of *Mounſter*.
Spaniards and *Portugals* make here a good profit by fiſhing.

(6) The principall Citie of the Prouince is *Limericke*, which the *Iriſh* call *Loumeagh*, compaſſed about with the famous Riuer *Shennon*, by the parting of the Channell. This is a Biſhops See, and the very Mart-Towne of *Mounſter*. It was firſt wonne by *Reymond le Groſe* an *Engliſhman*, afterwards burnt by *Dunewald* an *Iriſh* pettie King of *Thuetmond*. Then in proceſſe of time, *Philip Breos* an *Engliſhman* was infeoffed in it, and King *Iohn* fortified it with a Caſtle, which he cauſed therein to be built. In this Caſtle certaine Hoſtages making their abode in the yeare 1332 grew (as is reported) ſo full of pride and inſolencie, that they ſlew the Conſtable thereof, and ſeized the Caſtle into their owne hands. But the reſolute Citizens, that could neither brooke nor beare with ſuch barbarous crueltie, did in reuenge then ſhew ſuch manly courage and vinacitie, as they ſoone after recouered the Caſtle againe, repaying the Hoſtages in ſuch hoſtile manner, as that they put them all to the ſword without partialitie. The poſition of this Towne is by *Mercator* placed for Latitude 53. degrees 20. minutes; and for Longitude, 9 degrees and 34. minutes Neere vnto the River that *Ptolemy* calleth *Dancona*, and *Giraldus Cambrenſis* (by the alteration of ſome few letters) nameth *Sauranus* and *Sauarenus*, which iſſueth out of *Muskerey* Mountaines, is ſeated the Citie *Corke*, graced alſo with another Epiſcopall dignitie (and with the Biſhops See of *Clon* annexed vnto it) which *Giraldus* calleth *Corragia*, the *Engliſhmen Corke*, and the native Inhabitants of the Country *Coreach*. This Towne is ſo beſet on euery ſide with neighbouring moleſters, as that they are ſtill conſtrained to keepe watch and ward, as if there lay continuall ſiege againſt it. The Citizens of this place are all linkt together in ſome one or other degree of affinitie, for that they dare not match their daughters in marriage into the Country, but make cõtracts of matrimony one with another among themſelues. In this place, that holy and religious man *Briock* is ſaid to haue his birth and breeding, who flouriſhed among the *Gaules* in that fruitfull age of Chriſtianitie, and from whom the Dioceſſe of *Sanbriock* in *Britaine Armorica*, commonly called S *Brieu*, had the denomination.

The graduation of it.

Corke Citie.

Encompaſſed with wild *Iriſh* that often infeſt it.

(7) The Citie which the *Iriſh* and *Britaines* call *Porthlargy*, and the *Engliſh*, *Waterford* though it be laſt in place, yet is it not leaſt in account, as being the ſecond Citie of all *Ireland*, as well for the conuenience and commodiouſneſſe of the Hauen, that affords ſuch neceſſary aptitude for trade and traffique, as alſo for the faithfull loyaltie which it hath alwayes ſhewed to the Imperiall Crowne of *England*: for euer ſince it was wonne by *Richard* Earle of *Pembroke*, it ſtill performed the obedience and peaceable offices of dutie and ſeruice vnto the *Engliſh*, as they continued their courſe in the conqueſt of *Ireland*: whence it is that the Kings of *England* haue from time to time endowed it with many large Franchiſes and Liberties, which King *Henry* the ſeaueneth did both augment and confirme.

The *Iriſh* Marriages.

Waterford the ſecond Citie in *Ireland*.
Alwayes loyall to the *Engliſh* Crowne.

King *Henry* the ſeaueneth his bountie to it.

(8) Although ſince the time of S. *Patricke*, Chriſtianitie was neuer extinct in this Country, yet the gouernment being haled into contrary factions, the Nobilitie lawleſſe, and the multitude wilfull, it hath come to paſſe, that Religion hath waxed (with the temporall common ſort) more cold and feeble, being moſt of them very irreligious, and addicted wholly to ſuperſtitious obſeruations: for in ſome parts of this Prouince, ſome are of opinion, that certaine men are yearely turned into Wolues, and made Wolfe-men. Though this hath beene conſtantly affirmed by ſuch as thinke their cenſures worthy to paſſe for currant and credible; yet let vs ſuppoſe that happily they be poſſeſſed with the diſeaſe and maladie that the Phyſitians call *Lycanthropi*, which begetteth and engendreth ſuch like phantaſies through the malicious humors of Melancholy: and ſo oftentimes men imagine themſelues to be turned and tranſformed into formes which they are not. Some againe embrace another ridiculous opinion, and perſwade themſelues, that he who in the barbarous acclamation and outcry of the Souldiers, which they vſe with great forcing and ſtraining of their voyces, when they ioyne battaile, doth not howle and make a noiſe as the reſt doe, is ſuddenly caught from the ground, and carried as it were flying in the aire, out of any Country of *Ireland*, into ſome deſert vallies, where he feedeth vpon graſſe, drinketh water, hath ſome vſe of reaſon, but not of ſpeech, is ignorant of the preſent condition he ſtands in, whether good or bad: yet at length ſhall be brought to his owne home, being caught with the helpe of Hounds and Hunters. Great pitie that the foule fiend and father of darkneſſe ſhould ſo grieuouſly ſeduce this people with misbeliefe, and that theſe errours be not chaſed away with the truth of Chriſtian Religion, whereby as they carry much grace in their countenances, they may alſo not be void of the inward grace of their ſoules and vnderſtanding.

Chriſtianitie in *Ireland* how it decayed.

Men turned into Wolfe-men.

The effects of Melancholy.

A ridiculous opinion.

Of mute ſouldiers in battell.

(9) This Prouince hath beene ſore waſted in the rebellions of *Deſmond*, to whoſe aide Pope *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Philip* K. of *Spaine*, ſent certaine companies of *Italians* and *Spaniards*, who arriued not farre from *Dingle*, fortified themſelues, and gaue it the name of *Fort de Ore*, ſounding loud threats againſt the whole Countrey. But *Arthur* Baron *Grey*, Lord Deputie of *Ireland*, at the firſt onſet decided their quarrell, by ſheathing his ſword in their bowels; and *Deſmond* fearefully flying into the Woods, was by a Souldier cut ſhorter by the head. And againe, when the Kingdome of *Ireland* lay bleeding, and put almoſt to the hazzard of the laſt caſt, *Don Iohn D'Aquila*, with eight thouſand *Spaniards* (vpon confidence of the excommunications of *Pius* the fift, *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Clement* the eight, Popes, all of them diſcharging their curſes like vnto thunderbolts againſt Queene *Elizabeth* of bleſſed memory) landed neere vnto *Kinſale*, preſuming that the rebellions of *Tyrone* had turned the hearts of the *Iriſh* for *Rome*: Sir *Charles Blunt* Lord *Montioy*, in the depth of Winter, and with his tired Souldiers, ſo daunted their *Spaniſh* hearts, that with one victory he repreſſed their bragging boldneſſe, and recouered the *Iriſh* that were ready to reuolt.

A good motiue for the conuerting of the *Iriſh* to Chriſt.
The *Pope* and King of *Spaine* bad dealings.

Deſmonds rebellion ſuppreſſed by the Lord *Gray*, 8000. *Spaniards* landed in *Ireland*.

Tyrones rebellion extinguiſhed by the Lord *Montioy*.

(10) God hath oftentimes ſhewed his tender loue and affection to this people, in laying his fatherly chaſtiſements and afflictions vpon them, ſometimes by windes, ſometimes by famine & dearth, and ſometimes againe by opening his hand of plentie into their laps to conuert them to himſelfe, and to diuert their hearts from ſuperſtitions. In the yeare 1330. about the Feaſt of Saint *Iohn Baptiſt*, there began ſuch a dearth of Corne in this Country, by the abundance of raine and the inundation of waters (which continued vntill *Michaelmas* following) that a Cranoc of Wheat was ſold for twentie ſhillings, a Cranoc of Oates for eight ſhillings, a Cranoc of Peaſe, Beanes, and Barley for as much. The windes the ſame yeare were ſo mightie, that many were hurt, and many ſlaine out-right by the fall of houſes that was forced by the violence of the ſame. The like whereof were neuer ſeene in *Ireland*. In the yeare 1317. there was ſuch a dearth of corne and other victuals, that a Cranoc of Wheat was ſold for twentie three ſhillings. And many Houſholders, that before time had ſuſtained and relieued a great number, were this yeare driuen to begge, and many famiſhed. In the time of which famine, the mercy of God ſo diſpoſed, that vpon the 27. day of Iune, in the yeare 1331. there came to land ſuch a mightie multitude of great Sea-fiſhes (that is) *Thurſheds*, ſuch as in many ages paſt had neuer beene ſeene, that the people were much comforted in this diſtreſſe, and receiued great reliefe and ſuſtenance by the ſame.

Windes.
Dearth.
Famine.
Ann. 1330. what happned.

More the ſame yeare.

Ann. 1317. the effects of it.

Ann. 1331. a miraculous reliefe.

(11) Places of Religion in this Country, were the two Abbies at *Yoghall*, called the *North-Abbey* and *South-Abbey*: The two Abbies at *Limericke*, S. *Francis* Abbey, and S. *Dominicke* Abbey: The two Abbies at *Corke*, the Abbey of the Ile, and S *Francis* Abbey: and the famous Abbey (in times paſt) of the *holy Croſſe*, which hath had many priuiledges and liberties granted vnto it, in honour of a peece of *Chriſts Croſſe*, that was (as they ſay) ſometimes preſerued there. Thus were Chriſtians perſwaded in ancient times. And it is a wonder in what Troopes and Aſſemblies people doe (euen yet) conflow thither vpon deuotion, as vnto a place of holineſſe and ſanctitie: ſo firmely are they ſetled in the Religion of their Fore-fathers, which hath beene increaſed beyond all meaſure by the negligent care of their Teachers, who ſhould inſtruct their ignorance, and labour to reduce them from the errours they perſeuere in.

Religious places.

An vnprobable opinion of the Croſſe of Chriſt.
The *Iriſh* miſled by fault of their teachers.

This Prouince is gouerned by a Lord Preſident, who hath one Aſſiſtant, two learned Lawyers, and a Secretary to keepe it in dutie and obedience. It was in times paſt diuided into many parts, as *Towown*, that is, *North-Mounſter*; *Deſwown*, that is, *South-Mounſter*; *Hierwown*, that is, *Weſt-Mounſter*; *Mean-Wown*, that is, *Middle-Mounſter*; and *Vrwown*, that is, the Front of *Mounſter*. But at this day it is diſtinguiſhed into theſe Counties; *Kerry*, *Deſmond*, *Limericke*, *Tipperary*, *Holy-Croſſe*, *Waterford*, and *Corke*: which Countie in times paſt had beene a Kingdome, containing with it *Deſmond* alſo: for ſo in the Grant giuen by King *Henry* the ſecond vnto *Robert Fitz-Stephen*, and to *Miles de Cogan*, it is called in theſe words: *Know yee that I haue granted the whole Kingdome of Corke, excepting the Citie and Cantred of the Ouſtmans, to hold for them and their heires, of me and Iohn my ſonne, by the ſeruice of ſixtie Knights*: The Countie of *Waterford*, King *Henry* the ſixt gaue vnto *Iohn Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsburie*, with the name, ſtile, and title of *Earle of Waterford*, which was afterward againe aſſumed to the Crowne. Touching the Countie of *Holy-Croſſe*, as the opinion of that much frequented Abbey is much leſſened, ſo that Countie is ſwallowed vp altogether in the Countie *Tipperary*. It is fortified with fiue ſtrong Caſtles, traded with ſixe Market-Townes, and diuided as followeth.

The new at this day.

King *Henry* the ſeconds grant.
King *Henry* the ſixts grant.
Market townes Caſtles.
At *Dunkeran*.
At *Dungaruan*.
At *Limericke*.
Shandon Caſtle.
Cahir Caſtle.

MOVNSTER. { Limericke. Kery. Corke. Waterford. Deſmond. Holy Croſſe in Tipperary. }

LYMERICKE

Sherunon fluvius

A	St Iohns Streete and Gate
B	The thye Bridge
C	The Maine Streete of the Citty
D	New gate
E	Our Ladies Church
F	The key
G	The Kinges castle
H	Thomond bridge
I	St Frances Abbey
K	St Peters
L	S: Dominicks Abbey
N	The Bishops house
M	St Monshius church
O	S Michaells church

BAY OF GALWAY

Part Connagh

COM. CLARE OR TOMOUND

Teg Mc Mahond and Terlough Mc Bryne

THE WEST OCEAN

Bay of Dingle

COM. KERY

COM. LEMMERICK

Knigh of ỹ Valley

O.Coner Kerey

Baron of Lixnay

E of Desmond

E. of Glancarta

Slew Logher

Mc Donogh Moore

Mc Carta Rough

O.Donenant Clan Dormond

Mc Cartarough

S. Peter Carew

Mahund Eragh

Iodocus Hondius Caelavit

Cum Privilegio

THE SCALE OF IRISH MILES

5 10 15 20

PART OF THE PROVINCE OF MOUNSTER

Connaugh

ORMOND

Corkenny

COUNTY

ONoght

TYPPERARY

Grange Gleboyne

Earle of Ghyldare

Caryck

Waterford

EINSTER

EAST

COM. CORKE

Corke

Barre Moore

Barre og

Kynsale

M.r Carta Rough

Whyte Knight

Muskery Querk

S. Tylbot Bulter

Lough of Inets

Greconlogh

Condain

L. Roche

Lismore

Vicount Botevant

Vicount- desees

Lord Power

COM. WATERFORD

Barremore

Earle of Ghyldar

Earle of Desmond M.r Teg

Lord Barry Island

Dungarvan haven

Helwick point

Ardmore Bay

Youghall haven

Capell Ile

Ile Cotton

Dungarvan

Ile Iuerick

Pointe Bally Quella

Waterford haven

Strangmore bay

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to besolde in Popes: head Alley against the exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble Anno Domini 1610.

CORCKE

1	Christs Church	10	The new Fort
2	S.t Peters Church	11	The Bishops: house
3	S.t Frances Abbey	12	The Ports
4	Abbey of S.t Isle	13	The Entrance Fort
5	S.t Barries Church	14	The Walke about
6	The Spyre	15	The Wage to Kinsale
7	Holly Rode	16	Shandon Castle
8	S.t Stephens church	17	The Hills commanding the Towne
9	S.t Augustines.		

MOVNSTER DIVISION.

1. Limericke.
2. Kery.
3. Corke.
4. Waterford.
5. Desmond.
6. Holicrosse in Tipperary.

A
Adam, Ker. B.
Adam, Cor. C.
Adare, Lim.
Agamer, Cor.
Agrum, Def. L.
Annagh, Tip.
Anno, Wa B.
Ard Collum, Tip.
Ardey, Def.
Ardey mount, Def.
Ardmale, Tip.
Ardmore bay, Wa.
Ardmore, Wa. C.
Arisky, Lim.
Armagh, Lim.
Arne Cragh, Ker.
Arpenes, Cor. C.
M. Bryne, Arra, } Tip.
Artenay, Def
Arthully, Def.
Arundell, Cor. C.
Asketon, Lim.
B
Ballatimore bay, Def.
Ballatimore hauen, Cor.
Balleh, Cor. C.
Balendred, Cor. M.
Balley, Cor C.
Baloughmore, Tip.
Baloughnan, Cor.
Ballyleghan, Lim.
Banday, Lim.
Bande flu.
Barony of Kellpellell, Ti.
Barremoore, Cor.
Barrecourt, Cor.
Barremore, Cor.
Barre-og, Cor.
Lord Barry Island, } Cor.
Bautrey, Def.
Bautrey flu.
Bautry, Def M.
Bay, Lim. C.
Bayle, Def.
Beare-horne bay, Def.
Bedechemen, Ker.
Bed, Lim B.
Beere hauen, Def.
Beg flu.
Beghes, Tip. B.
Bein kirty, Lim.
Belilas, Tip.
Bernogh, Ker.
Berwell, Cor B.
Bishops, Tip.
Blackrock, Cor.
Blasquo sound, Ker.
Bockes, Ker.
Boer, Lim B.
Boldauk flu.
Borare, Tip.
Botenant, Cor.
Vicount Botenant, } Cor.
Boy, Wa. C.
Brarey, Lim.
Brauer, Lim.
Braeykley, Lim.
Breer, Lim. B.
Brid flu.
Bridge, Wa C.
Britaft, Tip. B.
Broad Ile, Def.
Bronne, Lim.
Bryne, Lim.
Buguin Wa. B.
S Tilbot Butler, } Tip.
Buton, Wa B.
C
Cadone, Ker.
Caer, Tip.
Caer, Tip.
Caer, Tip. M.
Cacre flu.
Caere, Ker. M.
Caerdraken, Cor.
Caernonogher, Tip.
Caherilon, Ker. C.
Calmyn, Cor. C.
Caloeghan, Def. O.
Camyse, Tip.
Canane, Cor. C.
Can Brow, Def.
Can Brigh, Ker.
Can Trush, Def.
Canerough, Cor.
Caniconill, Wa.
Cankling, Cor.
Canre, Cor C.
Cantorke, Def. C.
Canum, Lim. B.
Cape knowne, Wa.
Cape cleare, Def.
Capell Ile, Cor.
Capogh flu.
Carbre Ca Ker.
Caregan, Cor C.
Carennow, Cor.
S. Peter Carew, } Def.
Carewmore, Wa.
Cargonia, Lim.
Carick-nifeild, Ker.
Carick necosthy, Def.
Carick-phole, Ker.
Carienes, Def.
Carigonia, Wa.
Carigray, Tip.
Carick, Lim.
Carick neuer, Cor.
Carick-capell, Cor.
Carick done, Cor.
Carickmona, Wa.
Caricknogh, Cor.
Carybres, Def.
Carychotar, Cor.
CARYCK, Tip.
Cariconan flu.
Caryk dred, Cor.
Cary krown, Wa.
Carrowearbre, Cor.
Carta Rugh, Cor. M.
Carta rough, C. M.
Carta-Rugh, Cor. M
Cartomelone, Cor.
Cashell, Tip.
Castelan, Tip.
Castelan, Cor.
Castellan, Wa. L.
Lough Castell, } Ker.
Castelton, Lim.
Castelton, Tip.
Castilton, Cor.
Catherlough, Ker. L.
Catre, Ker. E.
The Catte, } Def.
Cats, Ker. L.
Cats, Cor.
Checo, Def. P.
Chera, Cor. B.
Chergraue, Cor.
Church, Def. N:
Citie, Ker. B.
Citie, Def.
Clancarby, Lim.
Clangryne, Cor.
Clankard, Tip.
Clan Mores, Ker.
Clan Dormond, Def.
Claragh, Tip.
Clegle, Cor B.
Clenfier, Tip. B.
Cloge, Wa. C.
Clogh, Cor. C.
Cloghan, Tip. B.
Cloghen, Def.
Cloghiaten, Lim.
Cloghlogan, Cor.
Cloney, Tip.
Cloney, Wa.
Cloney, Cor.
Clone Calker, Wa.
Clon kery, E M.
Clonemoghe, Tip.
Clonmell, Tip
Clonmyne, Cor.
Clonomell, Ker.
Cods-head, Def.
Colyna, Lim.
Combut, Def.
Comyn Tolder, Def.
Comyn, Cor. C.
Cone, Cor. C.
Coner, Def. O.
Coner kercy, Ker. O.
Conick, Lim B.
Coragh flu.
Coragh, Cor. M.
Corbeg Iland, Cor:
Corck hauen, Cor.
CORCKE, Cor.
Coridone, Ker.
Corkenny, Tip.
Cormog, Cor. C.
Corre, Cor. B.
Copingar, Cor. C.
Cosmay, Lim.
Cotton Ile, Cor.
Craone, Cor. C.
Crock, Wa. B.
Crome, Lim.
Cromewell, Ker.
Crow, Ker.
Crow, Tip. C.
Cray, Cor.
Curency, Ker. C.
D
S. Dermond M. teg, } Cor.
Delees mountaines, Wa.
Vicount Defees, } Wa.
Earle of Desmond, } Ker.
Earle of Desmond, } Lim.
Diane, Ker C.
DINGLE, Ker.
Dingle hauen, Ker.
Dingle bay, Ker.
Dologh, Cor.
Dolos, Ker C.
Donay, Wa C.
Doncawin, Cor.
Dondanor, Cor.
Done, Cor C.
Doneboy, Cor.
Donedody can, Cor.
Donegh, Def O.
Done kyllyn, Ker.
Donekyne, Def.
Donell, Wa C.
Donelow, Ker.
Donelough, Cor.
Donelre, Wa.
Donemay, Def.
Donemore, Cor C.
Donemore, Cor.
Donenan, Def. C.
Donenant, Def O.
I.M. Donell riner, } Ker.
Done Patrick, Lim.
Donesky, Tip.
Donin, Cor
Donoghan, Def.
Donoghill, Tip.
Donogh-moore, Def M
Donyn, Cor. C.
Dorcky, Tip.
Doren, Cor.
Dorses, Tip.
Dorses, Tip.
Douaila, Def.
Douegner, Cor.
Doule, Tip.
Down lough, Def.
Dran, Cor. C.
Drishall, Cor.
Droindone, Cor.
Droma M. cake, Wa.
Dromanny, ca. Wa.
Drombeny, Lim.
Dromboy, Cor.
Dromena, Wa.
Dromin, Lim.
Drouth, Lim. B.
Drynad, Ker. C.
Dulegan flu.
Dungaruan, Wa.
Dungaruan hauen, Wa.
E
Ecclys, Ker. B.
Iohn Fitz-Edmond. } Cor.
Eglohill Rahama, Ker.
Elogh, Cor. B.
Emeley lands, Tip.
English, Lim. C.
Enishone, Cor.
Eniskin, Cor.
Eragh, Def.
Erragh, Ker.
Eyrleyson, M. Ker.
F
Farsehanet, Tip.
Fathleg, Wa
Feriter, Ker. B.
Feriter hauen, Ker.
I. Fermore, } Def.
Fetherd, Tip.
Fiened, Ker.
Fiue Castles, Cor.
Flyx flu.
Forteftrand, Def.
Fortune, Cor. C.
Foy flu
Foyne, Lim.
Fox, Wa C.
Freer, Ker. B.
Fyn, Tip. B.
G
Galbally, Tip.
Gally, Ker. C.
Galter, Wa B.
Galter, Wa.
Galton, Lim. Ma
Garan leghan, Tip.
Garne, Lim. B.
Garnis, Def.
Gart, Lim B.
Garundie, Tip.
Gascon hauen, Cor.
Gatten flu.
Ghedagh, Def.
Ghedy, Lim. B.
Gher lough, Lim.
Gheragh, Wa. C.
Earle of Ghyldare, } Lim.
Earle of Ghyldare, } Ker.
Ghylligray, Cor. M.
Glan, Lim. C.
Glancarta, Ker.
Earle of Glancarta, } Ker.
Earle of Glancarta or maccartmore, } Ker.
Glan flyx, Def.
Glancebone, Wa.
Glanguely, Tip.
Glore, Tip.
Gnyne, Cor B.
Grace, Wa. C.
Graceden, Wa.
Grand, Tip. B.
Grange Gleboyne, Tip
Gray, Tip B.
Great Isle, Def.
Greconlogh condain, } Wa.
Grecken, Lim.
Gregory, Ker. C.
Grenand, Tip.
Grenand, Lim. C.
Grenand, Tip.
Grenogh, Lim. M.
Goelen, Tip.
Gorgrey, Lim. C.
Goule, Tip. M.
Gule, Tip.
H
Haghada, Cor.
Haghadow, Ker.
Haghea, Tip.
Haghwalla, Ker.
Halan, Lim. B.
Hallay, Cor.
Hill, Def.
Helonhen, Def
Helwick point, Wa.
Helyn, Ker. E.
Herbert, Tip. B.
Hewart, Lim B.
Heska, Cor.
Hilliobergians, Def.
Hoe, Lim. B.
Hogs, Ker.
Holay, Lim B.
Hologh, Cor. B.
Holy crosse, Tip.
Honnu flu.
Horney, Cor. B.
Horpe, Tip.
Horses, Ker.
How, Tip B.
Howen, Tip B.
I
Island, Ker. C.
Inche, Cor. C.
Inche, Cor C.
Inche flu
Inchegrade, Cor.
Incheguin, Cor.
Inslonogh, Tip. M.
Irayle, Ker. M.
Inerick Isle, Wa.
K
Kaer, Cor.
Kaer trent, Ker.
Kahadda, Cor.
Kan mary, Def.
Karikune, Cor.
Karne, Cor.
Kattoll, Tip.
Keale, Def. B.
Keff, Def. O.
Kelden, Lim.
Kelkone, Wa.
Kellone, Def.
Kellpellel. See Barony.
Kelrelsholl, Tip.
Keltenen, Tip.
Kelwear, Lim.
Kenedy syn, Tip. O.
Kenedy Ormond Done, } T. O.
Kenedy Roe, Tip. O.
Kenishtuth, Cor.
Kerues, Def. O.
Kighlay, Ker.
Kilbare, Wa.
Kilberck, Tip.
Kildareth, Cor.
Kilsraer, Lim. M.
Kilgo, Cor
Kilgobin, Cor.
Kilkenny, Tip.
Killare, Cor.
Kilmalck, Lim.
Kilmoghney, Tip.
Kilmoghney, Tip.
Kilmolwods, Cor.
Kilmore, Def.
Kilmure, Def.
Kilny Colle, Def.
Kinsalebeg, Wa.
Knaum, Tip.
Knight of the Valley, } Lim.
Kno-Brandon, Ker.
Knochone, Def.
Knochorden, Tip.
Knock-bernella, Tip.
Knock dromed, Cor.
Knock eroglo Skardy, } Ker.
Knockgraffon, Tip.
Knockhore, Def.
Knockhore, Wa.
Knock money, Lim.
Knocknur, Def.
Knock Patrick, Lim.
Knock Recket, Wa.
Knocksaloghil, Tip.
Knocksthelbren, Cor.
Knock vnion, Def.
Knock weldon, Wa.
Knoclonio, Lim.
Korkbeg, Cor.
Kylbrytayn, Cor. C.
Kylcasse, Tip. C.
Kylhagha, Ker. M.
Kylharnon, Ker.
Kylhusteney, Ker.
Kylin Thomas, Wa.
Kylmayglin, Cor.
Kylne mannogh, Tip.
Kylnoglose, Ker. M.
Kylnolan, Ker.
Kylphell, Tip.
Kylyland, Ker.
Kyllygray, Cor. C.
Kyllynan, Lim.
KYNSALE, Cor.
Kyrnenan, Ker.
The Knight of Kyry, } Ker.
L
Lacrenon, Ker.
Laghera, Lim. B.
Lancan, Cor.
Lanras, Def. C.
Lany, Def. E.
Laternis, Cor. C.
Leauer, Ker. L.
Legh lough, Def.
Lemcon, Def.
Lemortkaol, Ker.
Lestfyn, Cor.
Letter, Ker. C.
Leughan, Tip. B.
Likodone, Lim.
LIMERICK, Lim.
Linde, Ker. C.
Lisegriffin, Cor.
Liskin, Lim B.
Lismalin, Tip.
Lismolkey, Tip.
Lismore, Wa.
Listonogh, Tip.
Lixnayo, Ker.
Loaghyne, Cor.
Lome flu.
Longhill, Lim. C.
Lon mayne, Ker.
Lough, Cor. C.
Lough, Cor. C.
Lough, Ker.
Loughman, Tip.
Loughan, Def.
Lough Barnsey, Def.
Lough of Inets, Tip.
Lyna, Lim B.
Lynyliro, Cor. C.
Lyons, Cor.
Lystoule, Ker.
Lystor, Ker. B.
Lyx flu.
Baron of Lyxnay, } Lim.
M
Mac Owine, Lim.
Magonien, Ker.
Magriffin, Tip.
Magronne, Cor. C.
Mahund, Def.
Mac-mahund, Cor.
Malhanna, Cor. M.
Malogh, Cor. C.
Manamore, Def. M.
Mang, Ker. C.
Mang flu.
Manian, Ker. C.
Mare flu.
Mare, Cor. C.
Mare, Tip B.
Marow, Ker B.
Martir, Cor.
Mayne flu.
Michael, Def. M.
Michaen, Ker.
Miles lough, Wa.
Minet, Ker. C.
Mockarle, Tip.
Mockay, Tip. B.
Mocolagh, Def.
Moenter vary, Def.
Moghan flu.
Moghell, Wa. M.
Mogobert, Tip.
Mokella, Cor.
Moleshen, Lim.
Mollinar, Tip.
Mollochdeere, Def.
Mollogasshe, Def.
Molloghmona, VVa.
Mollogh flu.
Molloghen, VVa.
Monegh, Cor. M.
Monhard, Tip.
Monks, Cor B.
More, Def. C.
More flu.
Mores, Ker.
Moore, Def.
Moore flu, or Brodwater, } Def.
Mountaines delees, } Wa.
Muskere-Querk, Tip.
Muskere, Cor.
Muskery Gaghnogh, } Ker.
Myles, Cor C.
Mysker flu.
Mysten head, Def.
N
Narra, Lim. C.
Narrowater, Cor.
Nashe, Lim. C.
Nath, Cor. B.
Nay, Tip B.
Neith, Tip B.
Neuer, Cor. C.
Newcastle, Wa.
Newcastell kenry, Lim.
Newcast, VVa.
Newchurch, VVa.
Newtowne, Ker.
Newtowne, Lim.
Newtowne, VVa.
Nicoll, Tip. B.
Nody, Tip, C.
Noght, Tip. O.
Non, Ker C.
Now, Tip B.
O
Ogge, Cor.
Ogham, Lim.
S. Owin Oswiliant, Def
Ottan, Ker M.
P
Palace, Tip.
Palace, Lim.
Palace, VVa.
Palace, Ker.
Palace-lough, Tip.
Passage, VVa.
Pelgoran, Def.
Perles, Cor. C.
The 12 great Hilles of Phelem Ghe madona, } Tip.
Phillips, Cor.
Piltowne, VVa. C.
Polloguere, Cor.
Pollydragh, Def.
Pollyre, Def.
Lord Power, } VVa.
Pracok, Cor.
Pracok, Cor.
Q
Quella, Cor B.
Point Bally Quella, } VVa.
Quella, Wa B.
R
Rabbe, Lim.
Rabony, Lim.
Raffenin, Cor.
Raghanan, Lim.
Rahust, Cor.
Ranaker, Tip.
Raphone, Cor.
Rariglas, Cor.
Rathan, Cor M.
Ratoh, Ker. M.
Ray, Cor. B.
Ray, Cor. C.
Redman, Cor. C.
Renie, Cor. B.
Renlon, Def. L.
Rephnogh flu.
Reseletan, Cor.
Rikard, Cor. C.
Rimbella flu.
Ringer, Cor.
Ringrango, Cor. C.
Rishe Isle, Ker.
Robe, Lim. C.
Roch, Cor. L.
Roch, Tip. B.
Rock-glasson, Cor.
Romore, Lim.
Roretogh flu.
Rosbrenon, Def.
Rosse, Cor.
Rosthyche, Cor:
Iohn Reynogh, } VVa.
The great Ryghes, } Ker.
S
Salmon-lap, Def.
Sanan, Ker. C.
Sartbeg, Tip.
Saton, Lim.
Seauen Castles, Cor.
Seale, Def.
Seron calp, Cor.
Sewer flu.
Sewer flu.
Sharen, Cor. B.
Sheappoly, Cor.
Shepes-head, Def.
Shroe, Ker. E.
Sibbell, Ker. C.
Simon, Tip. B.
The three Sifters, } Ker.
Skryne, Lim.
Skryst, Def.
Greene Skyllyghe, } Ker.
Skyrt, Wa. C.
Slew, Wa. C.
Slew Anerogh, Ker.
Slewbranogh, Tip.
Slewboyne, Wa.
Slew dakean or Paps, } Def.
Slew logher, Ker.
Slew malora, Cor.
Slew muskere, Def.
Slew niesk, Def.
Slew noman, Tip.
Slowboy klan de Rough, } Def.
Soronned, Tip.
Speaking stone, Wa.
Spred, Cor. B.
Stene, Lim. C.
Sterland, Lim.
Straghan, Lim.
Stramo, Wa.
Stranmore bay, Wa.
Carick Sulphyn, } Tip.
Swylyuane moore, } Def. O.
T
Tagnelath, Def.
Tammay, Lim.
Tarne, Tip. C.
Tarine, Tip.
Tashell, Tip.
Tebben, Cor. B.
Templehoran, Tip.
Templemore, Tip.
Terseney, Lim. B.
Thomas, Lim. B.
Traghware, Def. M.
Tranakan, Cor.
Tray, Wa.
Tremayne, Wa.
Trena, Cor.
Tollagh, Cor.
Tomalegh, Cor. M.
Tomelegh flu.
Toragh flu.
Torber, Lim. C.
Torloboy, Lim.
Totes, Cor. B.
Towne, Def.
Typpelbragny, Tip.
V
Vakere, Wa.
Valentia Island, Ker.
Ventray, Ker.
Vochbeg, Tip.
Voch, Cor.
W
WATERFORD, W.
Waterford hauen, Wa.
Wenis, Def. L
Westell, Wa. B.
Whitechurch, Cor.
White-knight, Wa.
White-knight, Lim.
Wilton, Lim. B.
Weday, Def. E.
Wodings, Tip. B.
Y
Yearow, Tip.
Youghall, Cor.
Youghall hauen, Wa.

The bounds.

THis Country, the Natiues call *Leighnigh*, the *Britaines Lein*; in *Latine*, *Lagenia*; in the ancient liues of the Saints, *Lagen*; and in *Engliſh*, *Leinſter*. It lyeth Eaſt-ward along *Hibernicum* Sea: on *Connaught*-ſide Weſt-ward it is bounded with the Riuer *Shanon*; the North with the Territorie of *Louth*, and the South with part of the Prouince of *Mounſter*. This Countie butteth vpon *England*, as *Mounſter* and *Connaught* doe vpon *Spaine*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and ſides not much vnequall, from her South-Eaſt vnto the Weſt-point about 80. miles, from thence to her North-Weſt about 70. miles, and her Eaſt-Coaſt along the *Iriſh* Sea-ſhore, eighty: the circumfererence vpon two hundred and ſeuentie miles.

The Aire.

(3) The ayre is cleere and gentle, mixt with a temperate diſpoſition, yeelding neither extremitie of heat or cold, according to the ſeaſonable times of the yeare, and the naturall condition of the Continent. The ſoyle is generally fruitfull, plentifull both in Fiſh and Fleſh, and in other victuals, as Butter, Cheeſe, and Milke. It is fertile in Corne, Cattle, and paſture grounds, and would be much more, if the huſbandman did but apply his induſtry, to which he is inuited by the commodiouſneſſe of the Country. It is well watered with Riuers, and for the moſt part well wooded, except the Countie of *Diuelin*, which complaines much of that want, being ſo deſtitute of wood, that they are compelled to vſe a clammy kind of fat turfe for their fuell, or Sea-coale brought out of *England*.

The Soile.

Diuelin deſtitute of wood.

Inhabitants.

(4) The Inhabitants of theſe parts in *Ptolemies* dayes were the *Brigantes*, *Menapij*, *Cauci*, and *Blani*; from which *Blani* may ſeeme to be deriued and contracted the latter and moderne names of this Country, *Lein*, *Leighnigh*, and *Leinſter*. The *Menapij* (as the name doth after a ſort imply) came from the *Menapians*, a Nation in *Low Germany*, that dwelt by the Sea-Coaſts. Theſe *Brigantes*, called alſo *Birgantes*, *Florianus del Campo* (a *Spaniard*) labours to fetch from the *Brigants* of his owne Country, of whom an ancient Citie in *Spaine* (called *Brigantia*) tooke the name. But they may ſeeme rather to deriue their denomination from the Riuer *Birgus*, about which they inhabited; for to this the very name is almoſt ſufficient to perſwade vs.

Commodities

(5) The Commodities of this Country doe chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Sea-fowle, and Fiſh. It breeds many excellent good horſes, called *Iriſh Hobbies*, which haue not the ſame pace that other horſes haue in their courſe, but a ſoft and round amble, ſetting very eaſily.

The three fifters.

(6) This Country hath in it three Riuers of note, termed in old time the three ſiſters, *Shour*, *Neor*, and *Barreo*, which iſſue out of the huge Mountaine (called by *Giraldus*, *Bladine Montes*) as out of their mothers wombe, and from their riſing tops deſcending with a down-fall into ſeuerall Channels, before they emptie themſelues into the Ocean, ioyne hand in hand altogether in a mutuall league and combination.

The Grounds

(7) Places very dangerous for ſhipping, are certaine flats and ſhallowes in the Sea, that lie ouer againſt Holy-point, which the Mariners call the *Grounds*. Alſo the ſhelues of ſand that lie a great way in length oppoſite to *Newcaſtle*, which ouerlooketh them into the Sea from the top of an high hill adioyning.

Kilkenny. Kildare.

(8) In this Prouince are placed many faire and wealthy Townes, as *Kilkenny*, which for a Burrough Towne excels all the midland Burroughs in this Iland. *Kildare*, which is adorned with an Epiſcopall See, and much graced in the firſt infancie of the *Iriſh* Church, by reaſon of Saint *Bridgid* a venerable Virgin, had in great account and eſtimation for her virginitie and deuotion, as who was the diſciple of Saint *Patricke* of ſo great fame, renowne, and antiquitie: alſo *Weisford* (a name giuen vnto it by theſe *Germans*, whom the *Iriſh* terme *Oſtmans*) a towne though inferiot to ſome, yet as memorable as any, for that it became the firſt Colony of the *Engliſh*, and did firſt ſubmit it ſelfe vnto their protection, being aſſaulted by *Fitz-Stephen*, a Captaine worthily made famous for his valour and magnanimitie.

Weisford.

Dublin.

(9) But the Citie which fame may iuſtly celebrate alone, beyond all the Cities or Townes in *Ireland*, is that which we call *Diuelin*, *Ptolemie Eblana*, the *Latiniſts Dublinium*, and *Dublinia*; the *Weſt-Britaines*, *Dinas Dulin*; the *Engliſh-Saxons* in times paſt, *Dublin*; and the *Iriſh*, *Balacleigh*, that is, the Towne vpon hurdles: for it is reported that the place being fenniſh and mooriſh, when it firſt began to be builded, the foundation was laid vpon hurdles.

The antiquitie.

(10) That it is ancient, is perſwaded by the authoritie of *Ptolemie*. That it was grieuouſly rent and diſmembred in the tumultuous warres of the *Danes*, and brought afterwards vnder the ſubiection of *Eadgar* King of *England*, (which his Charter alſo confirmeth, wherein he calleth it the noble Citie of *Ireland*) is written by *Saxo Grammaticus*. That it was built by *Harold* of *Norway*, which may ſeeme to be *Harold Harfager*, when he had brought the greateſt part of *Ireland* into an awfull obedience vnto him, we reade in the life of *Griffith ap Sinan* Prince of *Wales*. At length it yeelded vnto the valour and protection of the *Engliſh*, at their firſt arriuall into *Ireland*, by whom it was manfully defended from the fierce aſſaults as well of *Auſcoulph* Prince of the *Dublinians*, as afterwards of *Gottard* King of the Iſles: ſince which time it hath ſtill augmented her floriſhing eſtate, and giuen approoued teſtimony of her faith and loyaltie to the Crowne of *England*, in the times of any tumultuous ſtreights and commotions.

Diuelin built by *Harold* K. of *England*.

(11) This is the royall ſeat of *Ireland*, ſtrong in her munition, beautifull in her buildings, and (for the quantitie) matchable to many other Cities, frequent for trafficke and intercourſe of Merchants. In the Eaſt Suburbs, *Henry* the ſecond, King of *England* (as *Houeden* reporteth) cauſed a royall Palace to be erected: and *Henry Loundres*, Archbiſhop of *Diuelin*, built a ſtore-houſe about the yeare of *Chriſt* 1220. Not farre from it is the beautifull Colledge conſecrated vnto the name of the holy Trinitie, which Queene *Elizabeth* of famous memory, dignified with the priuiledges of an Vniuerſitie. The Church of S. *Patricke* being much enlarged by King *Iohn*, was by *Iohn Comin* Arch-biſhop of *Dubline*, borne at *Eueſham* in *England*, firſt ordained to be a Church of Prebends in the yeare 1191. It doth at this day maintaine a Deane, a Chanter, a Chancellor, a Treaſurer, two Arch-Deacons, and twentie-two Prebendaries.

Diuelin is the Royall ſeat of *Ireland*.

Henry the ſecond.

Henry Loundres.

Iohn Comin Arch-biſhop of *Diuelin*.

This Citie in times paſt, for the due adminiſtration of Ciuill Gouernment, had a Prouoſt for the chiefe Magiſtrate. But in the yeare of mans Redemption 1409. King *Henry* the fourth granted them libertie to chooſe euery yeare a Maior & two Bailiffes, and that the Maior ſhould haue a gilt ſword carried before him for euer. And King *Edward* the ſixt (to heape more honour vpon this place) changed the two Bailiffes afterwards into *Sheriffes*: ſo that there is not any thing here wanting that may ſerue to make the eſtate of a Citie moſt flouriſhing.

Henry the fourth.

Edward the ſixt.

(12) As the people of this Countie doe about the neighbouring parts of *Diuelin* come neereſt vnto the ciuill conditions and orderly ſubiection of the *Engliſh*: ſo in places farther off they are more tumultuous, being at deadly feuds amongſt themſelues, committing oft times Man-ſlaughters one vpon another, and working their owne miſchiefes by mutuall wrongs: for ſo the *Iriſh* of *Leinſter* waſted *Leinſter* with many Townes in the ſame Prouince in the yeare 1294. And in the yeare 1301. the men of *Leinſter* in like manner raiſed a warre in the winter ſeaſon, ſetting on fire the Towne of *Wykinlo*, *Rathdon*, and others, working their owne plague and puniſhment by burning vp their ſuſtenance, and loſing their Caſtle by depredation.

The *Iriſh* miſchieuous one againſt another.

The *Iriſh* waſt *Leinſter*.

The *Iriſh* of *Leinſter* raiſe warre.

(13) Matter of obſeruation, and no leſſe admiration among them, is the Giants dance, commonly ſo called, and ſo much talked of, which *Merlin* is ſaid by Art Magick to haue tranſlated out of this Territory vnto *Salisbury* Plaine: which how true it is, I leaue to the vaine beleeuers of miracles, and to the credulous obſeruers of antiquitie.

The Giants Dance.

(14) In this Countie haue beene erected many famous Monaſteries, Abbies, and religious houſes, conſecrated to deuout and holy purpoſes: as the Monaſterie of Saint *Maries* of *Ouſtmanby*, founded for preaching Friers, vnto which of late dayes the Iudiciall Courts of the Kingdome haue beene tranſlated: alſo the magnificēt Abbey called S. *Thomas* Court at *Dublin*, builded and endowed in times paſt with many large priuiledges and reuenewes of King *Henry* the ſecond, in expiation of the murther of *Thomas* Archbiſhop of *Canterburie*. Likewiſe *Tintern* Monaſterie, or the notable Abbey which *William Marſhall* Earle of *Pembroke* founded, and called *De voto*, for that he had vowed to God (being toſſed at Sea with many a ſore and dangerous tempeſt) to erect an Abbey whereſoeuer he came to land, and being (after ſhipwracke) caſt vpon land in this place, he made performance of his vow accordingly.

The Religious places.

This Prouince containeth the Counties of *Kilkenny*, *Caterloge*, *Queenes County*, *Kings Countie*, *Kildare*, *Eaſt Meath*, *Weſt Meath*, *Weisford*, and *Dublin* (to ſay nothing of *Wicklo* and *Fernes*, which either be already, or elſe are to be annexed vnto it) and ſubdiuided into fifteene Market-Towns. It hath beene fortified with the ſtrength of many Caſtles againſt the power of enemies, and is thus diuided:

Market-towns.

Counties, { *Eaſt Meath.* *Weſt Meath.* *Kilkenny.* } { *Caterlough.* *Queenes County.* *Kings County.* } { *Kildare.* *Weisford.* *Dublin.* }

THE COUNTIE OF LEINSTER with THE CITIE DUBLIN Described

PART OF ULSTER

PART OF CONNAUGH

PART OF MUNSTER

THE SCALE OF MILES

5 10 15

ANNO DOMINI 1610

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold by John Sudbury and George Humble in Popes-head alley against the Exchange — Cum Privilegio.

Iodocus Hondius celavit

DUBLINE

1	S.Mihans church	19	S.Sterns church
2	S.Maryes Abby	20	S.Peters church
3	The Inns	21	White friers
4	Ormunton	22	Sheepe street
5	The Bridge	23	The Castle
6	Normans tour	24	Fish shambles
7	Fians Castle	25	Wine tavern stret
8	Wood Key	26	Woodstock lane
9	Marchantz Key	27	Ranie Lane
10	The Hospitall	28	Cocks stretz
11	S. Augustines	29	Ormonds Gate
12	The Colledge	30	Kaysars Lane
13	Bridewell	31	S.Owens lane
14	Damas stret	32	S. Michaels lane
15	Damas Gate	33	Christchurch lane
16	S. Andrews church	34	S. Owens church
17	S. Georges lane	35	Christchurch
18	S. Stevens stret	36	Schoolhouse lane

37	S.Iohns churche	53	Tennis court lane
38	Castle stretz	54	Iohns House
39	Pole Gate	55	S. Iames stretz
40	S. Warbers stret	56	S. Iames Gate
41	S.Warbers church	57	S. Cathren church
42	Skinners Rowe	58	S. Thomas court
43	S. Nicholas church	59	The Come
44	S. Nicolas stretz	60	Newe stretz
45	S. Nicholds Gate	61	S. Francis stret
46	The Tolsell	62	S. Patricks stret
47	S. Michels churc	63	S. Patricks churc
48	Highe stretz	64	S. Brides church
49	Back lane	65	S. Brides stret
50	Newe Gate	66	S. Sepulchers
51	S. Thomas stretz	67	S. Kiuans stret
52	Nowe Renie	68	Crosse lane
+	The mills	69	Church on Pauls

A Scale of Paces

50 100 150 200

THE IRISH SEA

North grounde

Middle grounde

The South grounde

The Ruffe

The Ramme

Caryk new

Bay of Greenhorde

Tuskard

Fork William

Can. Karne al. Karne

Black Rock

Barren

Rock Abill

Lambey

Islandes ey

South

Dublin haue

S. Benets Ile

Longnes

Old court

Sutton

Wexford haven

Thorde

Dublin

County Dublyn

Blackmorres

S. Patriks land

Fyngall

Wicklo

E. of Ormond

Mr. Vadok

Mr. Damore

Shopland

Kilkenny

Wexford

EAST

SOUTH

The Diuision of LEINSTER.

1. *East Meath.*
2. *West Meath.*
3. *Dublin.*
4. *Kildare.*
5. *Kings Countie.*
6. *Queenes Countie.*
7. *Kil-kenny.*
8. *Caterlagh.*
9. *Wexford.*

A

Areden, *East M.* B
Rock } *Dublin.*
Abilh }
ABOY. *East M.*
Adama, *Wexford.* B
Affalla, *K. County.*
Agard, *Dublin.*
Aggregare, *Q. County.*
Agra, *East M.*
Akane, *East m.*
Alen, *East m.* B
Alice Kyd B
Knock Almasa, *East M.*
Almash, *East m.*
Anker, *Cater.* B
Anley, *Wexf.* B
Anna *Kild* B
Anna hill *Dub.*
Annax, *Kilk.*
Anney flu, *West M.*
Aran, *West m.* B
Arbraken, *East m.*
Arcanan, *Wexf.*
Archar, *West m.* B
Archer, *Kilk.* B
Archer hill, *Kilk.*
Ardekell, *Kilk.*
Ardgare, *Q. County.*
Ardragh, *East m.*
AREKLO, *Cater.*
Arga, *Kilk.*
Argath, *Dublin.*
Arklon. *Q. County.*
Armagh, *East m.*
Artaraght, *West M.*
Aspek, *West m.* B
Astheton, *Q. County.*
Asse, *East m.*
Athe, *Kild.* B
Auley, *Dublin.*

B

Babell, *Wexford.*
Bacon, *East m.*
Bagandbonne, *Wexf.*
Baghill, *Dublin.* B
Balamore, *Wexford.*
Balehare, *K County.*
Ballincr, *East M.*
Mac Ballinglas, *Kild.*
Balougby, *East m.*
Balrothery, *Dublin.*
Balt, *Kilk.*
Bannogh, *Wexf.*
Bannogh bay, *Wexf.*
Barbe, *Kild.* B
Barde, *Kild.* B
Battet, *Kild.* B
Barnaby, *K. County.*
S Barnaby } *Queenes*
Fitz-Patrick, } *Counse.*
Barnes, *Wexf.* B
Baron, *Dublin.*
Barrets, *Wexf.*
Barrow flu *Q. County.*
Barrow flu *Wexf.*
Barton, *Kild.* B
Basky, *West m.* B
Bedell, *East m.*
Beg, *Wexf.* B
Beg Iland, *Wexf.*
Bego, *Kild.* B
Beldongon, *Dublin.*
Belgar, *Dublin.*
Belgar, *East m.*
Mac Belif, *East m.*
Bellahon, *East m.*
Bellakin, *K. County.*
Benguere, *Kilk.*
Benet, *Kilk.*
Bernes, *Cater.*
Berre, *K County.* B
Betin, *West m.* B
Bishops Court *Kilk.*
Blackhaule, *East m.*
Blackhaule, *Dublin.*
Blackmorres, *Dublin.*
Blacrath, *Kild.*
Black rock, *Wexf.*
Blakin, *West m.*
Blaky, *West M.*
Blew roe, *Dublin.*
Bola *Kilk.* B
Bola, *Kilk.* B
Bolto n, *Kild.*
Bonney, *Wexf.* B
Bonand, *Cater.*
Bonemane, *Q. County.* C
S. Bennets Isle, *Dub.*
Borace, *Kilk.*
Borro, *West m.*
Boyes, *Dublin.* B
Boyne flu, *Kild.*
Boyne flu *Q. County.*
Boyne flu, *East M.*
Boyne flu, *East m.*
Brackland, *K. County.*
Bramok, *West m.* B
Brauner, *Wexf.* B
Bray flu, *Dublin.*
L Bray, *Dublin.*
Brayne, *West m.*
Breack, *East m.*
Brenne, *West m.* C
Brenne, *Dublin.* O
Brenno, *Wexf.* B
Brennog, *West m.* B
Bremore, *Dublin.*
Bretherton, *East m.*
Bridge, *Kilk.*
Browne, *Kild.* B
Browne, *Kilk.* B
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Bryne, *West m.* O
Burgage, *Dublin.*
Burley, *K. County.* B
Burne Church, *Kilk.*
Burt, *Kilk.* B
Burwaine, *Kild.*
Butler, *Wexf.* B
Burton, *Dublin.*

C

Gabelston, *Dublin.*
Gaden, *Dublin.*
Cadigh, *Kilk.* B
Galen, *Wexf.*
Callan, *Kilk.*
Cameneh, *Dublin.*
Canan, *Dublin.*
Canenos, *Cater.*
Cantwell, *Kilk.* C
Cantwell, *Kilk.* C
Cap, *Wexf*
CARBRE, *Kild.*
Careboy, *West m.*
Mac Careles, *Kilk.*
S. Peter Carew, *Kilk.*
Carik, *East m.*
Carik, *Wexf*
Carikbrak, *Cater.*
Carikmorrow, *Dublin.*
Carichusk, *Dublin.*
Carikok *Q. County.*
Carne, *Wexf*
Carolus, *K County.* O
Carow, *West M.* B
Carth, *Dublin.* C
Caryk new, *Wexf.*
Carykett, *Kild.*
Carundine, *Q. County.*
Caseroge, *East m.*
Cafin, *East m.* B
Milke Castle, *Kilk.*
Castleton, *Wexf.*
Castleton, *Q. County.*
CATERLAGH, *Kild.*
Caterlarth, *Kilk.*
Cauan, *Dublin.*
Cauerno, *Cater.*
Cayth ycam, *Kilk.*
Ceralway, *Kild.*
Church, *East M.* B
Churley, *East. M.*
Claeft, *Wexf.*
Glancolman, *West m.*
Clandalke, *Dublin.*
Claneborane, *Q. County.*
Clanmore, *Cater.*
Clan Iores alias } *Kild*
Bremecham, }
Clanmore, *Kild.*
Clanmore, *Cater.* C
Clanmollen, *Cater.*
Clantaf *Dublin.*
Vper Claragh, *Kilk.*
Claragh, *Kilk.*
S. Clare, *Dublin.*
Clarence, *East m.*
Cloe, *K. County.*
Clogaran, *West M.*
Cloghan, *West m.*
Cloghgreenand, *Kilk.*
Cloghkendel, *Kilk.*
Cloghmore *Kilk.*
Cloghnogh, *West m.*
Clogleriffi, *Kilk.*
Clomoghan, *K County.*
Glomolyn, *West m.*
Clogran, *East m.*
Ctonbogh, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Q. County.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Wexf.*
Clonebelek, *K. County.*
Clonebolk, *K. County.*
Clone de Cow, *Q. County*
Clonedewey, *K County.*
Clonedog-neckely, *Wex.*
Clonegone, *K. County.*
Clonekene, *Kild.*
Clonelin, *K. County.*
Cloneloſe, *West M.*
Clonewel, *West m.*
Clonemoney, *Kilk.*
Clonmore, *Kilk.*
Clonemore, *K. County.*
Clonemuſe, *Kilk.*
Clonemyn *Kilk.*
Clonemine, *Kild.*
Clone mulerd, *K County*
Clonen, *West m.*
Clonenmore, *Dublin.*
Cloney, *Kild.*
Cloney, *West m.*
Clonogh, *Kild.*
Clonogoskin *East m.*
Clonin, *Wexf.*
Coch, *West M.* B
Coghan, *K. County.*
Coghan, *Kild.*
Colcote. *K. County.*
Cole, *East M.* B
Cole, *West M.* B
Coledoghra, *West M.*
Colmanhan, *Q. County.*
Colmallen, *East M.*
Cologh, *Kilk.*
Colraine, *Dublin.*
Mac } *K County.*
Colyn, }
Colynogh, *Q County.*
Combres, *West m.*
Conagh, *Dublin.*
Conchoy, *West m.*
Rose Conel, *Q. County.*
Coner, *Wexf.*
Confall, *West m.*
Conogherbo, *Kild.*
Confile *Kilk.*
Conycarum, *Kilk.*
Corbell, *East m.*
Mac Corbelyle, *Q. Co.*
Corbely, *Dublin.*
Corkey, *West m.*
Corlus, *East m.* B
Coroghill, *Kilk.*
Cort, } *Dublin.*
Courhonen, *Wexf.*
Coure, *East M.*
Coupe, *East m.*
Court, *West m.* B
Courton Clay, *Q County*
Cotland, *Kild.*
Coyne, *K. County.* B
Crabboy, *East m.*
Cradok, *Kild.*
Craghallillo, *Dublin.*
Croghan hill, *K County.*
Croghouen, *West m.*
Cromlyn, *Dublin.*
Crofekell, *East m.*
Groſſedre, *West m.*

D

Mac } *Wexf.*
Damore. }
Daminkin, *West M.*
Darro, *Q. County.*
Darſey, *East M.*
Daruers. *West m.* B
Degan, *Wexf.*
Mac } *Dublin.*
Dei, }
Deluin, *West M.* C
Denigary, *Kild.*
Mac } *Cater.*
Dermond, }
Defert *Q County.*
Great } *Kilk.*
Dingham, }
Dodn Reghan, *Q Coun.*
Dodington, *Kild.*
Doghill, *K. County.*
Dolar, *East M.* B
Dolknew, *Dublin.*
Domnany, *K. County.*
Domin, *Kild.* C
Donare, *East m.*
Done, *Wexf.* B
Donne, *K. County.* B
Donne, *Q County.* O
Donnebany, *Wexf.*
Donebat *Dublin.*
Donebet flu, *Kilk.*
Donedrone, *Dublin.*
Donefert, *Kild.*
Donekele, *West m.*
Donekey, *Kilk.*
Donelaw, *Kild.*
Donelbrody, *Wexf.*
Donemore, *Kilk.*
Donefane, *East M.*
Donefoghk, *Dublin.*
Donoghmore, *Q County*
Dronogernogh *Wexf.*
Donomo, *Wexf.*
Donſaghlin, *East M.*
Dord, *West m.* B
Dord, *Dublin.* B
Doro flu, *Dublin.*
Doro flu. *Q County*
Doth. *East m.* B
Douoghmore, *East M.*
Drakeland, *Kilk.*
Dramdore, *Kilk.*
Drimnogh, *Wexf.*
Drokin, *Kilk.*
Dromboy, *East M.*
Dromeconrogh, *Dublin.*
Dromeketyn, *Kilk.*
Dromrayne, *West M.*
Dromrow. *Kilk.*
Drone, *Kilk.* O
Dronney, *East m.* B
Drymneg, *Dublin*
Dublin hauen, *Dublin.*
DVBLIN, *Dublin.*
Dulyck, *East m* B
Dumfert. *Kilk.*
Dungaruan, *Kilk.*
Dunlaglin, *Kilk.*
Duren. *East M.* B
Duue flu, *Kild.*

E

Edomana, *Dublin.*
S } *Cate.*
Edmond Butler, }
Edmunds, *West M.* B
Enon, *Kilk.*
Enyſeary, *Wexf.*
Mac }
Eren, } *Q. County.*
Esker flu, *K. County*

F

Faeacrow, *Dublin.*
Faltren, *Dublin.*
Farſeco, *West m.* B
Farthing, *West m.* B
Fedan, *K County.*
Fedurrogh, *Cater.*
Fetherd, *Wexf.*
Field, *Dublin.* B
Finart, *West M.*
Piucks, *Kilk.* B
Forman *Dublin.* B
Foskin. *Kild.* B
Fox, *West m.* O
Frein, *Wexf.* B
Freers *Cater.* B
Frequens. *East m.*
Prompul, *Kild.*
Fronton, *Wexf.*
Fuller, *Kild.* B
Fuller, *Kilk.*
Fingall, *Dublin.*

G

Leaſe } *Q County.*
Gallen, }
Gallon flu, *Kilk.*
Galtre, *East M.*
Galway, *East m.*
Garelion, *Dublin.*
Garland, *East M.* B
Garmarſton, *East m.*
Garran, *Kilk.*
Garſton. *East m.*
Gart, *East m.*
Gerard, *East m.* B
Gereph, *Wexf.* B
Ghelayt, *Wexf.* B
Gheragh, *Cater.*
Gheſell, *Q. County.*
GHILDARE, *Kild.*
Gibbes, *East M.* B
Gilbert, *West m.*
Glandelours, *Dublin.*
Glazard, *K. County.*
Glare, *West m.*
Mac Glaskarik, *Wexf.*
Glaſhere, *Kilk.*
Glaſhere, *Kild.*
Glaſhen, *East M.*
Glaskar, *West m.*
Glaſtephin, *Dublin.*
Glayderen, *K. County.* B
Glogh, *Kilk.*
Glorum, *Kilk.*
Goely, *Wexf.* B
Gowne, *East m.* B
Grace Caſtle, *Q County.*
Grace dew, *Dublin.*
Grace Gourt, *Kilk.*
Grace Orchard, *Wexf.*
Gralough, *Dublin.*
Mac Gray, *Kilk.*
Gray, *K County.* C
Grand, *Q County.* B
Granedonkin, *Dublin.*
Grange, *Kilk.*
Crange, *Q. County.*
Grangefort, *Cater.*
Grangeketh, *East m.*
Grangencorne, *Kild.*
Grany Ratole, *Kild.*
Gregan, *West m.*
Gregh, *West m.*
Grenehornd, *Wexf.*
Bay of } *Wexf.*
Greenhord, }
Grenok, *Dublin.*
Gresond *Kilk.*
Greward, *East m.*
Griffin, *Dublin.* B
Groma, *kilk.*
Guenere, *Dublin.*
Gurchens, *Wexf.*

H

Hagha, *Kilk.*
Haha dew, *Cater.*
Haly, *K County.*
Haly, *K. County.*
Halywood, *Dublin.*
Hamond, *Cater.* C
Hannacle, *Q County.*
Hannacat, *Q County.*
Hannaynorlay, *kilk.*
Hantney, *West m.*
Herbert, *Kild.* B
Herbert, *West m.* B
Hardley, *Dublin.*
Hap, *Belgrow, Wexf.* B
Haftela, *Q County.* B
Haley, *Wexf.* B
Hathen, *West M.* B
Haynes, *West m.* B
Hearne, *Wexf.* B
Heper, *East m.*
Helpa, *Wexf.*
Henogh, *West m.* B
Henorelay, *Dublin.* C
Herbert, *West m.* B
Herell, *Q County.*
Heren, *East m.* B
Mac } *K County.*
Heren, }
Heskin, *Wexf.*
Hesterberg, *K. County.*
Hew, *East M.* B
Heys, *Wexf.* B
Hickens, *Kild.*
Hoke, *Wexf.*
Holiwood, *Dublin.*
Honon, *West M.* B
Horſey, *Wexf.* B
Hoſhill, *K County.*
Hotrogh, *West M.*
Houth, *Dublin.*
Howell, *kilk.* C
Hoyn, *West m.* B
Hovre *Wexf.* B
Hugh, *Kilk.* B
Husk, *Kild.* B

I

Mac } *Dublin.*
Idway, }
Iefferey, *Dublin.* B
Ieffercy, *West m.* B
Hugh mac } *Dublin.*
Ihanc, }
Ihan villa, *Kilk.*
Ihanes, *Q. County.*
Ihon, *Cater.* B
Inch Roure, *Q. County*
Inch quere, *Kild.*
Ihon, *West m.* B
Iordan, *East m.*
Iriſh, *West m.* B
Irlands eye, *Dublin.*
Iuh, *Dublin.* B
Iulian, *East m.*
Iulian, *East m.* K

K

Kaerdeff, *Kilk.*
Mac } *Dublin.*
Kalraine, }
Karaldgrang, *Dublin.*
Karne, *West m.*
Can } *Wexf.*
Karn al karone, }
Kathanghan, *Kild.*
Katolreme, *Kilk.*
Kayn-donkin. *Kilk.*
Kedynogh. *Q County.*
Keffe, *Kilk.* B
Kela, *Kilk.* B
Kelcone, *Wexf.*
Kelcolen, *Kild.*
Kellean, *Wexf.*
Kellean, *East m.*
Kellegh, *K County.*
Kellenens, *Kild.*
Kelles, *East M.*
Keiles, *Kilk.*
Kell, *Kild.* B
Kelhardſeni, *East m.*
Kelkenny, *West m.*
Kelroe, *Dublin.*
Kelkery, *West M.*
Keune, *K. County.* C
Kerrenen, *Wexf.*
Keuegade, *West M.*
Kilbrakin, *Q County.*
Kilbred, *East m.*
Kilbrew, *East m.*
Kilbery, *East m.*
Kilbride, *West m.*
Kilbrid, *K County.*
Kilcamfort, *Q. County.*
Kilcohan, *Wexf.*
Kilcloe, *Cater.*
Kilcock. *Kild.*
Kilcomin, *Dublin.*
Kilconin, *K County.*
Kilcoran, *K. County.*
Kildag, *East M.*
Kildernam, *Dublin.*
Kildowan, *Kild.*
Kildrogh, *Kild.*
Kilrone, *Kilk.*
Kilfield, *Kild.*
Kilgall, *Kild.*
Kilgo, *East M.*
Kilgober, *Dublin.*
Kilgoghan, *K. County.*
Kilgormok, *K. County.*
Kilhafte, *Dublin.*
Kilhefter, *Dublin.*
Kilhill, *K. County.*
Kilhobok, *Wexf.*
Kilhobok, *K. County.*
Kilicroſſe, *East M.*
Kilkan, *Q. County.*
Killackan, *Kild.*
Killank *Q County.*
Killare, *East M.*
Kilcore, *Kild.*
Killegore, *Q County.*
Killiguli, *Cater.*
Killina, *Q County.*
Killinan, *West M.*
Killine, *East M.*
Killinnen, *West M.*
KILLKENNY, *Kilk.*
Killoghan, *Wexf.*
Kill ride, *West M.*
Kilmacant, *K. County.*
Kilmalalway, *Dublin.*
Kilmacok, *Kild.*
Kilmanan, *Dublin.*
Kilmarog, *East M.*
Kilmerin, *Dublin.*
Kilmory, *Kilk.*
Kilmonog, *West M.*
Kilnock, *Cater.*
Kilpatrick, *Wexf.*
Kilpatrick, *West M.*
Kilfaghlin, *Dublin.*
Kilfaynen, *Kilk.*
Kilthoran, *Wexf.*
Kiltober, *K. County.*
Kiltogh, *Kilk.*
Kiltork, *Wexf.*
Kiluacock, *kilk.*
Mac. } *K. County.*
Kileore, }
King, *East M.* B
KINGSTOWNE, *K. Co.*
Kingſtogher, *Kilk.*
Kingtalough, *Cater.*
Kitchin, *Q County.* B
Knalinogh, *West M.*
Knock Seon, *K County.*
Knockbourne. *Kilk.*
Knockbrenack, *kilk.*
Knoger, *East M.*
Knockarchall, *Kild.*
Knocknee, *Cater.*
Knockbebay, *West m.*
Knock, *Dublin.* C
Knokyn, *Dublin.*
Kollogh, *West M.*
Knoghall, *kilk.*
Kryne, *Q County.* O
Kyfraen, *Wexf.*
Kyllian, *West M.*
Kyrok, *Wexf.*

L

Lachaſh, *Kild.*
Lackan, *Wexf.* B
Lackin, *K. County.*
Lacy, *West M.* B
Ladarath, *East M.*
Ladones, *West M.* B
Lady, *Kild.* B
Mac our } *Kilk.*
Lady grace, }
Lageir *East m.*
LAGHLYN } *kilk.*
Idogh, }
Lahnit, *Kilk.*
Lambey, *Dublin.*
Lemeuannon, *K. County.*
Laſſenhaul, *Dublin.*
Leaſe, *Q. County.*
Leffe flu, *Kilk.*
Lench, *Kilk.* B
Leniſton, *Dublin.*
Leonard, } *Wexf.*
Leuet, *Q County.* B
Leſtee flu, *Kild.*
Lewmanhan, *K. County.*
Lilmeſter, *Q County.*
Lions, *Kild.* C
Liſmalin, *West M.*
Liſtonen, *kilk.*
Lockbay, *West M.*
Lockar, *West M.* B
Logh, *Q. County.* C
Loghren, *Dublin.* C
Lommaſh, *K. County.*
Longnon *Dublin.*
Longwood, *East M.*
Lord, *Kild.* B
Loughneskyn, *Wexf.* B
Lowater, *East M.* B
Lowater, *kilk.*
Lusk, *Dublin.*
Lutorell, *kild.* B
Lylin, *Kild.*
Lyrges, *Wexf.* C
Lyſnall, *West M.*

M

O } *West M.*
Magah, }
O }
Mahogagan, } *West M.*
O }
Mogohla, } *K. County.*
Malahedert, *Dublin.*
O }
Malaghlin, } *West M.*
Malcheal, *Dublin.*
Malyn, *Dublin.*
Mand, *East M.* B
Maragh, *West M.*
Martin, *West M.* B
Martin, *East m.* B
Maſſe, *East m.* B
Maſſe, *West m.* B

I

Mayle, } *Dublin.*
Megham, *kilk.*
O }
Meloy, } *K. Coun.*
Merewell, *Kild.*
Merin, *Dublin.*
Mermine, *Wexf.*
Meſtall, *Q County.* C
Minaſhell, *West M.*
Mican, *Kilk.* B
Michere, *East M.*
Middle-grounds, *Dublin*
Milagh, *West M.*
Great } *Kilk.*
Milke Caſtle, }
Milnowne, *West m.*
Minoth, *Kild.*
Mirath, *East m.*
Molle, *Kilk.*
Molle, *Cater.*
Molen, *West m.* B
Mologh, *Dublin.*
MOLINGAR, *West M.*
Mollira, *K County.*
Mollofy, *East m.* C
Mollogh, *East M.*
O }
Mocrough, } *Wexf.*
Monceton, *East M.*
Moneton, *Dublin.*
Moneyhone, *kilk.*
Montgaret, *Wexf.*
Lord } *Wexf.*
Mountgarret, }
More, *West M.* C
Mores, *Q County.* B
Moriſheller, *kild.*
Mublin hauen, *West m.*
Mac } *West m*
Mukiforme, }

N

Nanney flu, *East M.*
Naroghmere, *kild.*
Nath, *kild.* C
Nauant, *East M.*
Nayle, *Dublin.*
Negler, *East M.*
Newton, *Dublin.*
New, *West m.* B
New, *Wexf.* B
New, *West m.* C
New, *kilk.* B
New, *East m.* C
New, *West m.* C
New Abbey, *kild.*
Newbayne, *Wexf.*
Newcaſtle, *Dublin.*
M } *East M.*
Newna, }
Newtowne, *Cater.*
Newtowne, *Cater.*
Mork } *East m.*
Newton, }
Neygate, *kilk.*
Northegrounds, *Dublin.*
Nowall, *West m.* C
Nure flu, *Q. County.*
Nur flu. *Kilk.*

O

Offere, *Q. County.*
Old-Court, *Dublin.*
Fort } *Cater.*
Onely, }
Earle of } *Cater.*
Ormond, }
Owin *Mac* Hugh, *K. Cou*

P

Palace, *K. County.*
Palrangan, *Wexf.*
Park, *kilk.* C
Hole } *Dublin.*
Patrick, }
S }
Patricks land, } *Dublin.*
S. Patrick, *East m.*
Paine, *Cater.* B
Paine, *kild.* B
Paine, *East M.* B
Paynſter, *East M.* B
Peers, *Dublin.* B
Pers, *East m.* B
Petrick Iſland, *Dublin.*
Mac } *Q. County.*
Peyne, }
Phalaghbantre, *Wexf.*
Place, *East M.*
Polford, *Wexf.*
Poliſter, *East m.*
Polmonton, *Cater.*
Polroune, *Kilk.*
Pokin, *kild.* B
Porter, *Dublin.* B
Potteragh, *kilk.*
S }
Poules, } *Kilk.*
Poures Court, *Dublin.*
Prond, *East m.* B

Q

QVEENES towne, *Q Co.*
Quilibet, *kild.*
Quilicum, *Q County.*
Grang } *kild.*
Quinthert, }

R

Rabeka, *Kilk.*
Rabrody, *kild.*
Racarbo, *kilk.*
Rahannan, *Wexf.*
Raheren, *Dublin.*
Raha, *East m.*
Raio, *Cater.*
Rakeann, *kilk.*
Raleath, *East M.* B
Ramney, *Wexford.*
The Ramme, *Wexf.*
Ramore, *Dublin.*
Ramsgrang, *Wexf.*
Randla, *Cater.*
Lough } *East M.*
Ranmore, }
Raphan, *East M.*
Raphok, *kilk.*
Raaſpek, *West M.*
Rafalough, *kild.*
Raskroe, *West m.*
Raſpak, *Wexf.*
Ram-patrick *Kilk.*
Rathalyn, *Kilk.*
Ratoth, *Dublin.*
Ranore, *East M.*
Rawire, *West M.*
Ray, *K. County.*
Raydon, *Dublin.* C
Raygh, *West m.* B
Rayſton, *K. County.*
Raymanogh, *Q. County.*
Raymund Ogg, *K County.*
Rayne, *K. County.*
O }
Reban, } *Q County.*
Recog, *Kild.*
Recohel, *West M.*
Rede, *East m.* B
Ree, *West m.* B
Rehela *Wexf.*
Relual, *Dublin.*
Remyne, *Dublin.*
Richard, *Kild.* B
Riker, *East m.* B
Rivers, *East m.* B
Robin, *West m.* B
Roch, *Dublin.*
Roch, *Kilk.* C
Rock-William, *Wexf.*
Rocſall, *kilk.*
Roe, *Kild.* C
Roellyn, *kilk.*
Rogers, *Dublin.*
Rogormley, *East M.*
Rohewall, *Dublin.*
Rokell, *kilk.* B
Rokhel, *kilk.*
Roone, *West m.* B
M }
Roſſe, } *West m.*
ROSSE, *Wexf.*
Old }
Roſſe, } *Wexf.*
Roſe, *East m.* B
Roſe brenno, *Q. County.*
Roſe canon, *kilk.*
Roſſecrea, *K. County.*
Roſe Garland, *Wexf.*
Roſſe Laier, *Wexf.*
Roſſenals, *Q. County.*
Roſeperoe, *Kild.*
Roſtall, *kilk.*
Roy, *K. County.*
Royne, *Q. County.* B
Royne *Wexf* B
Roughlin, *kilk.*
Roure, *kilk.*
Ruder, *Dublin.* C
The Ruſhe, *Wexf*
Ruskey, *East m.*
Knock } *East m.*
Ruskey, }
Ruſſell, *West M.* B
Ryne flu. *East M.*

S

Sagard, *Dublin.*
Sanham, *kild*
Sannogh, *West M.*
Saret, *Q County.*
Saule, *East M.* C
Seaton, *Dublin.*
Seden, *East m.*
Selkillo, *kilk.*
Shelhela, *Cater.*
Shemalyn, *Wexf.*
Shenkin, *Dublin.*
Shenogray, *Q County.*
Sherney, *Dublin.* B
Shewleg *West m.* B
Shiphold, *Wexf.*
Shopland, *Wexf.*
Sinylin, *Cater.*
Siryck, *Q. County.*
Skagh, *kild.* B
Skare, *Wexf.*
Skarlock, *kild.* B
Skark, *Cater.*
Skires *Dublin.*
Skarlok, *West m.* B
Skryne, *East m.*
Skymik, *Q County.*
Slane flu, *Dublin.*
Slayne, *East m.*
Slepehill, *Q. County.*
Slewboy, *kild.*
Slewcotten, *Wexf.*
Slewmerger, *kilk.*
S }
Smyth, } *East m.*
Somer, *East m.* B
Soskin, *kilk.*
Southgrounds, *Wexf.*
Spela, *kilk.* B
Stamelyn, *Dublin.*
Stancourt, *kilk.*
Stepleton, *East m.*
Steuens, *kild.* B
Steuen, *East m.* S
Stockneloft, *Wexf.*
Stokes, *West M.* B
Stonehouſe, *Wexf.*
Stonegrang, *Dublin.*
Sutton, *kild.* B
Sword, *Dublin.*
Knock } *Cater.*
Swiffin, }
Symlyn, *Cater.*
Synnor, *Wexf.*
Mas } *K. County.*
Syrie, }

T

Tabraken, *Kild.*
Tacun hane, *Wexf.*
Taght, *East m.* B
Tagnam, *Wexf.*
B }
Talbot, } *Dublin.*
B }
Tankard, } *Q. County.*
Tecroghan, *East m.*
Teg, *Wexf.* B
Temple, *kilk.*
Temple } *Wexf.*
gall, }
Tenaghill, *Wexf.*
Tenckell, *Q. County.*
Tentarne, *Wexf.*
Terill, *West m.* B
Ternes, *Wexf.*
Mac } *kilk.*
Terpon, }
Old } *kilk.*
Terpon, }
Terra } *K County.*
viuentium, }
Terragh, *East m.* C
Thomas, *kild.* B
Thomas. *Q County.* B
Owen } *kilk.*
Thomas, }
Thondercourt, *kilk.*
Theord, *Wexf.*
Thorles, *Q County.*
B }
Three Caſtles, } *Dub.*
C }
Tobe, } *kilk.*
Tobbe, *Dublin.*
Tobber } *K. County.*
daily, }
Togger, *K. County.*
Toghcoly } *Cater.*
cony, }
Toghcoli- } *Caser.*
nogh, }
Tegher, *East M.*
C }
Tollogh, } *Kilk.*
Tollogh, *kild.*
Tollogh, *Dublin.*
Tollogh, *Dublin.*
Tollogh, *East M.*
Tollogh, *Cater.*
Tologhah, *kilk.*
Tolloghoron, *kilk.*
Tolsen, *kilk.*
B }
Tomond, } *Wexf.*
Tonolla, *West M.*
Tomegard, *Wexf.*
Tonmono, *West M.*
Mac }
Tonſternog, } *Wex.*
Torno, *Dublin.*
Mac }
Toure, } *West M.*
Toure of the } *Wexf.*
Hoke, }
Treuer, *East m.*
Trimbelſton, *East m.*
Truſſan, *kild.*
TRYME, *East m.*
Tully, *Kild.*
Tuſcard, *Wexf.*
B }
Tute, } *West M.*
Tymolog, *Dublin.*

V

Mac }
Vadok, } *Cater.*
Mac }
Vala, } *Kild.*
C }
Vanney, } *kild.*
B }
Vera, } *West m.*

W

C }
Walch, } *kild.*
B }
Waltee, } *West m.*
Wardhill, *East m.*
C }
Warren, } *Kild.*
B }
Warren, } *East M.*
C }
Warren, } *kilk.*
B }
Water, } *kilk.*
Water }
Caſtle, } *Q County.*
B }
Water, } *East M.*
Waton }
Grouse, } *kilk.*
Wemed, *East m.*
WEXFORD, *Wexf.*
Weaford } *Wexf.*
Haven, }
B }
Wey, } *Q. County.*
C }
White, } *kil.*
Wickloe flu, *Dublin.*
WICKLO, *Dublin.*
B }
Wildock. } *East M.*
B }
William, } *East M.*
B }
William, } *East M.*
B }
William, } *Cater.*
William, *West M.*
B }
Wincoust } *East M.*
Wintered, *Q. County.*
B }
Woghan, } *Dublin.*
Wogher }
heart, } *Kild.*
Woodſtock, *kild.*

Y

B }
Yage, } *Kild.*

CHAPTER IIII.

The bounds.

THis Prouince named by *Giraldus Cambrenſis Conachtia*, and *Conacia*, by the *Iriſh*, *Conaughty*, and by *Engliſhmen*, *Connaught*: is bounded Eaſtward, with part of the Countie of *Leinſter*; Northward, with part of *Vlſter*; Weſtward, with the Weſt maine Ocean; and on the South, it is confined with a part of the Prouince of *Mounſter*, cloſed in with the Riuer *Shennon*, and butting againſt the Kingdome of *Spaine*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is long, and towards the North and South ends, thinne and narrow; but as it growes towards the middle, from either part it waxeth ſtill bigger and bigger: exceeding in length from the Riuer *Shennon* in her South, to *Enis Kelling* in her North, 126. miles, and the broadeſt part is from *Tromer* in her Eaſt, to *Barragh-Bay* in her Weſt, containing aboue foureſcore. The whole in circuit and compaſſe is aboue foure hundred miles.

Ayre.

(3) The ayre is not altogether ſo pure and cleare, as in the other Prouinces of *Ireland*, by reaſon of certaine moiſt places (couered ouer with graſſe) which of their ſoftneſſe are vſually termed Boghes, both dangerous, and full of vaporous and foggy miſts.

Soyle.

Twomond.

(4) This County as it is diuided into ſeuerall portions, ſo is euery portion ſeuerally commended for the ſoyle, according to the ſeaſonable times of the yeare. *Twomond* or the Countie *Clare*, is ſaid to be a Country ſo conueniently ſituated, that either from the Sea or Soile there can be nothing wiſht for more, then what it doth naturally affoord of it ſelfe, were but the induſtrie of the Inhabitants anſwerable to the reſt. *Galway* is a Land very thankfull to the painfull husbandman, and no leſſe commodious and profitable to the Shepheard. *Maio*, in the *Roman Prouinciall* called *Mageo*, is repleniſhed both with pleaſure and fertilitie, abundantly rich in Cattle, Deere, Hawkes, and plentie of Hony. *Slego* (coaſting vpon the Sea) is a plenteous Country for feeding and raiſing of Cattle. *Le-Trim* (a place riſing vp throughout with hilles) is ſo full of ranke graſſe and forrage, that (as *Solinus* reporteth) if Cattle were not kept ſometimes from graſing, their fulneſſe would endanger them. And *Roſcomen* is a Territorie, for the moſt part plaine and fruitfull, feeding many Heards of Cattle, and with meane husbandry and tillage, yeelding plentie of Corne. As euery particular part is thus ſeuerally profitable by in-bred commodities; ſo is it no leſſe commended (in the generalitie) for the many accommodate and fit Bayes, Creekes, and nauigable Riuers, lying vpon her Sea-coaſts, that after a ſort inuite and prouoke the Inhabitants to Nauigation.

Galway.

Maio.

Slego.

Le-Trim.

Roſcomen.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Such as in ancient time made their abode and habitations in this Prouince, were the GANGANI, who were alſo called CONCANI, AVTERI, and NAGNATAE, As the *Luceni* (that were next neighbours vnto them) came from the *Lucensy* (in *Spaine*) ſo thoſe *Gangani* and *Concani* may ſeeme alſo to haue fetcht their deriuation from the *Concani* (a Nation of the ſelfe-ſame Country) both by the affinitie of name, and vicinitie of place. In *Strabo*, according to the diuerſitie of reading, the ſame people are named *Coniaci* and *Coniſci*: and *Silius* teſtifieth them at the firſt to haue beene *Scythians*, and to haue vſed ordinarily to drinke horſes bloud (a thing nothing ſtrange among the wilde *Iriſh* euen of late dayes.) And ſome may alſo happily ſuppoſe that the *Iriſh* name *Conaughty*, was compounded of *Concani* and *Nagnatæ*. Howſoeuer, it is ſure that theſe were the ancient Inhabitants of this Country, as is to be ſeene in *Ptolemie*.

The Citie of Galway.

(6) The principall Citie of this Prouince, and which may worthily be accounted the third in *Ireland*, is *Galway*, in *Iriſh*, *Galliue*, built in manner much like to a Tower. It is dignified with a Biſhops See, and is much frequented with Marchants, by reaſon whereof, and the benefit of the Road and Hauen, it is gainfull to the Inhabitants through traffique and exchange of rich Commodities, both by Sea and Land. Not farre from which, neere the Weſt-ſhoare that lies indented with ſmall inlets and out-lets, in a rew, are the Ilands called *Arran*, of which many a fooliſh fable goes, as if they were the Ilands of the liuing, wherein none died at any time, or were ſubiect to mortalitie; which is as ſuperſtitious an obſeruation, as that vſed in ſome other corners of the Country, where the people leaue the right armes of their Infants males vnchriſtned (as they terme it) to the end that at any time afterwards, they may giue a more deadly and vngracious blow when they ſtrike: which things doe not onely ſhew how palpably they are carried away by traditious obſcurities, but do alſo intimate how full their hearts be of inueterate reuenge.

The Ilands called Arran.

A ſuperſtitious obſeruation.

The battell of Knoc-toe.

A.D.1516.

(7) This Prouince preſents no matter more worthy of memory, then the battle of *Knoc-toe* (that is) *The hill of axes*, vnder which, the greateſt rabble of Rebels, that were euer ſeene before in *Ireland* (raiſed and gathered together by the Arch-Rebels of that time, *William Burk O-Brien*, *Mac-Nemare*, and *O-Carrol*) were after a bloudy ouerthrow diſcomfited and put to flight by the noble ſeruice of *Girald-Fitz Girald* Earle of *Gildare*. And the ſuppreſſion of certaine *Iriſh* (the poſteritie of *Mac-William*) who vſurping a tyranny in theſe parts, raged ſometimes vpon themſelues, with mutuall iniuries, and oppreſſed the poore people a long time with extorting, pilling, and ſpoyling; ſo as they left ſcarce one houſe in the Country vnrifled, or vnraſed; but were bridled and repreſſed (euen in our remembrance) by the ſeueritie and reſolution of the Commiſſioner of thoſe times, who in his wiſedome and policie well vnderſtood, that their exceſſiue inſolence, and thoſe their vniuſt doings, would be a meanes to draw the people away from the due obedience to their Prince: ſuch therefore as refuſed to obey the lawes, and ſided with the tumultuous, with all care and diligence he ſoone ſcattered, forcing their Forts, and driuing them into woods and lurking-holes (for troubling the bleſſed eſtate of tranquilitie) till the Lord Deputie, who tooke pitie of them, vpon their humble ſupplication, commanded by his miſſiues, that they ſhould be receiued vpon tearmes of peace. But they being a ſtiffenecked people, tooke armes againe, entred afreſh into actuall rebellion, draue away booties, made foule vprores, and vpon faire promiſes procured the aid of the *Scottiſh* Ilanders, from out of the *Hebrides*: whereupon the Gouernour aſſembled an Armie, and purſued them with ſuch powerfull violence through the Woods and Forreſts, that after ſixe or ſeauen weekes, being grieuouſly hunger-bitten, they ſubmitted themſelues in all humilitie. The Auxiliary Forces alſo of the *Scots*, he by day and night affronted ſo neere, and followed ſo hardly, that he put them to flight, after he had killed and drowned about 3000. of them in the Riuer *Moin*.

The rebellion of the poſteritie of *Mac-William*.

Sir *Richard Bingham*.

The Rebels ſcattered.

They ſubmitted themſelues.

They entred into rebellion afreſh.

They yeelded againe, and were receiued.

Three thouſand *Scots* drowned at *Moin*.

(8) About the yeare 1316. there was ſuch a great ſlaughter made of the *Iriſh* in this Prouince of *Connaught*, through a quarrell that aroſe there betweene two Lords or Princes, that there were ſlaine on both ſides about 4000. men; and ſo great a tribulation at that time came vpon the people, that they did deuoure and eat one another, ſo as often thouſand there remained not aboue three hundred liuing. And it is reported for truth, that the people were then ſo hunger-ſtarued, that in Church-yards they tooke the dead bodies out of their graues, and in their ſculs boyled the fleſh, and fed vpon it: yea, and that women did eat their owne children. Thus appeared the ire and anger of God, in puniſhing their ſinnes, and ſeeking their conuerſion.

A ſlaughter of the *Iriſh* of *Connaught*.

Places memorable.

Inis Ceath.

Inis Bouind.

A Monaſtery at *Maio*.

Beda lib.4. c.4.

Curlew hilles.

The Abbey of Beatitude.

(9) Places memorable, are, *Inis Ceath*, well knowne by the Monaſterie of *Colman* (a deuout Saint) founded for *Scots* and *Engliſhmen*; and *Inis Bouind*, which *Bede* calleth *White Calfe Iſle*. Alſo *Maio*, a Monaſterie built (as *Bede* writeth) for thirtie men of the *Engliſh* Nation. Likewiſe the Baronie of *Boile*, vnder *Curlew* hilles, where in times paſt was a famous Abbey built, together with the Abbey of *Beatitude*, in the yeare of Grace 1152. Theſe Abbeyes and Monaſteries erected at the firſt for religious ſeruices, and through ignorance and other obſcurities diuerted ſince vnto ſuperſtitious vſes, are now made the ruines of time.

Caſtles.

Market townes.

(10) The Prouince of *Connaught* is at this day ſtrengthned with 14. Caſtles, traded with nine Market-Townes, and diuided as enſueth.

Counties,		
Clare, or *Twomond*.	*Maio*.	
Gallway.	*Slego*.	
	Letrim.	
	Roſcomen.	

THE PROVINCE OF CONNAUGH with the Citie of GALWAYE Described

THE WEST OCEAN

NORT

SOUTH

WEST

Slego Bay

COUNTY

SLEGO

O Conner Slego

Arras Dondenell

O Dondey

COUNT

Clanquistulo

Fin Lough

Garogh

Maguistulo

Baron of Akill

Terrance

Akill Iland

Black rock

M.r Tibot

O M.r Philpin

Utragh

Carew M.c Ville Uterhday

M.c Iordan Baron of Exeter

Lough Meik

O Maile

The Sanctuary

MAIO

Barony Dorras

Montaghu M.c Reagh

Barony of Dunkellin

Earl of Clanricket

O Donolaus

Barony of Clare

Gnoware

O Flart

Nemene

Galway

Barony of Kingestoun

Kenally

O Shaghn

COUNTY

CLARE

TOMOUNDE

Feg M.c Mahond and Terlough M.c Bryne

Shennon flu

O. Conner Kery

Iles of Aran

Bay of Galway

St Gregorus sound

False Sound

Lough Derg

Montagh

Ca. Gongny

Ca. Nash

Ca. Stem

Bendy

Dopell M.c Reugh

Clare

Corbry

Catrine

Inchequin

Inchiquin

Ca. Mule

Ca. Knolles

Ca. Lisfishen

Ca. Royl

Ca. Colyn

Ca. Clerony

Ca. Clare

Ca. Colman

Ca. Torbet

Ca. Longhil

Ca. Nash

Ca. Gongny

Ca. Mc Garrie

Ca. Mc William Burck

Ca. Dowd

Ca. Dea

Ca. Trough

Ca. Mc Clare

Ca. Mc Clancy

Ca. Mc Clancy

Ca. Mc Clancy

ORTH

O Gomely
Farmanag
Barne
Mc Gucre
Curlewes Mountaine
COUNT
Thorne Mountaines
West Brenny
O Aurork
LETRIM
COUNTY
Barony of Balantaber
O Conner Roe
ROSECOMEN
O Hanley
O Brenn
Barony of Atlone
Barony of Lotrym
Haly O Carolus
ORMOND
PART
MOUN
STER
PART
OF
Armagh
Monaghan
O Aurely
East Brennye
ULSTER
Kilmore
Tollagh
Ardrach
Almash
Kelles
Olney
Tonalla
Carbre
Clonemel
Cashell
Anno Do:
Performed by John Speede and are to be solde in Popes head Alley
against the Exchang by John Sudbury and George Humble
anno 1610.
CUM
PRIVILEGIO
ANNO
Domini
1610
PART OF THE IRISH SEA
EAST
GALWAYE

The Diuiſion of Connavght.

1. SLego.
2. SMaio.
3. Roſcomen.
4. Letrim.
5. Longford.
6. Galway.
7. Clare *or* Tomound

A

Agarro, *Gal.*
Akill Iſland, *Maio.*
Baron of Akill, *Maio.*
Can Akill, *Maio.*
Akill-beg, *Maio.*
Alyne Lough, *Letr.*
Anney Flu.
Ara, *Clar.*
Aran Iſles, *Gal.*
Ardelon, *Gal.*
ARDRAGH, *Long.*
Arne knock, *Gal.*
ATLON, *Roſc.*
Atlone Barony, *Roſc.*
Aurork, *Letr. O.*

B

Barony of Balantaber, *Roſc.*
Balantcourt, *Gal.*
Balee Cloude, *Clar.*
Balendock, *Gal.*
Banrale, *Clar.*
Banron, *Clar. B.*
Barnary, *Gal.*
Barrag, *Long.*
Barrogh bay, *Maio.*
Mac Bauy, *Roſc.*
Beg, *Gal.*
Beghan, *Clar. B.*
Mac Belek, *Sleg.*
Beltree, *Clar.*
Bellemore Baron, *Roſc.*
Ben, *Gal.*
Benicolben mountaines, *Sleg.*
Benicolben, *Sleg.*
Biley, *Maio.*
Bimpall, *Long.*
Black-rock, *Gal.*
Black-rock, *Maio.*
Blough, *Long.*
Borace Caſtle, *Maio.*
Borace Flu.
Boure, *Long.*
Barony of Mac Boyle, *Roſc.*
Boyley, *Roſ. M.*
Can Braine, *Clar.*
Brenn, *Roſc. O.*
Weſt Brenny, *Letr.*
S. Bride, *Gal.*
Le Broke, *Long.*
Browater Flu.
Burſſe mountaines, *Lon.*
Mack. W. Burck, *Maio.*

C

Caherdon, *Gal.*
Caherdogh, *Clar.*
Caherdoghan, *Clar.*
Calbadei, *Gal.*
Can Calew, *Clar.*
Camagh, *Long.*
Camme, *Letr. L.*
Lough Cane, *Letr.*
Cang, *Maio. M.*
Lough Carble, *Gal.*
Caregoly, *Clar.*
Carew M. ville vterhday, *Maio.*
Carey, *Gal.*
Cariknew, *Clar.*
Carleby Ca. *Clar.*
Carmin, *Clar.*
Carohesk, *Clar.*
Carowmore, *Gal.*
Caſhell, *Clar.*
Caſlelan, *Clar. B.*
Clanerok M. Owe Feaſe. *Roſc.*
Clan-hores, *Maio.*
Clanquiſtulo, *Maio.*
Earle of Clanricket, *Gal.*
Clare, *Gal.*
Barony of Clare, *Gal.*
CLARE, *Clar.*
Mac Clare, *Clar.*
Clare, *Gal.*
Ca. Clay, *Clar.*
Can Clegan, *Gal.*
Clenebo, *Gall.*
Ca. Cleray, *Clar.*
Enis Clere, *Maio.*
Clogh, *Roſc. C.*
Clombrok, *Gal.*
Clonebegin, *Roſc.*
Clonefort, *Gal.*
Cloneghiſſe, *Long.*
Cloney, *Long.*
Clonreſh, *Roſc.*
Colman, *Clar. C.*
Ca. Colyn, *Clar.*
Comer Don, *Roſ. O.*
Comer Roe, *Roſ. O.*
Conogher Og, *Gal.*
Corbra, *Clar.*
Corkumo, *Clar.*
Corneguh, *Roſc.*
Cotrine, *Clar.*
Cow Bay, *Maio.*
Cragh, *Gal. B.*
Crenay, *Maio.*
Crobraken, *Clar.*
Croghnene, *Gal.*
Cronis, *Gal.*
Cuell, *Clar. C.*
Curlewes mountaines, *Letr.*

D

Daghan, *Clar.*
Darra, *Gal.*
Darra lands, *Sleg. O.*
Deane, *Clar. C.*
Mac Deran, *Roſc.*
Lough Derg. *Clar.*
Mac Dermont, *Roſc.*
Deſer calog, *Gal.*
Dingham, *Clar.*
Mac Dinhanbeg, *Clar.*
Doe, *Clar. C.*
The Dogge, *Gal.*
Dolphin, *Gal.*
Donaſſe, *Clar.*
Arras Dondenell, *Maio.*
Dondey, *Maio. O.*
Ca. Done, *Clar.*
Donebeg, *Clar.*
Donegare, *Clar.*
Barony Donmore, *Maio.*
Hugh Mac Donel. O. kely, *Gal.*
Donel, *Clar. C.*
Donell M. Reugh. *Clar.*
Donnelleg Caſt. *Gal.*
Donemany, *Roſc.*
Donemore, *Clar.*
Donen Caſtle, *Maio.*
Doneſanan, *Clar.*
Donoghan, *Clar.*
The two Mac Donoghes lands, *Sleg.*
Donolans, *Gal. O.*
Donſand, *Gal.*
Doſleepe, *Maio.*
Ca. Downe, *Gal.*
Ca. Downe, *Clar.*
Drelome, *Long.*
Drogh, *Gal.*
Dromayne, *Long.*
Dunbroyle, *Sleg.*
Dundroes, *Sleg.*
Barony of Dunkelir, *Gal.*

E

Enisky, *Clar.*
Enis Pyke, *Sleg.*
Ereconge, *Gal.*
Lough Esk, *Letr.*

F

Fadda, *Sleg.*
Falſe Sound, *Gal.*
Farolban, *Long. O.*
Farſet Flu.
Fartbeg, *Maio.*
Fartmore, *Maio.*
Feg Mac mahound, *Clar.*
Fenna, *Long.*
Fergus Flu.
Fermore hills, *Maio.*
Feunon, *Clar.*
Elera, *Maio.*

G

Gallough, *Gal.*
GALWAY, *Gal.*
The Bay of Galway, *Gal.*
Gally, *Roſc.*
Garogh, *Maio.*
Ca. Mac Garret, *Maio.*
Gaſt, *Gal. B.*
Glaniog Caſt. *Clar.*
Glaine, *Clar. C.*
Glowen, *Maio.*
Gnoware O flart, *Gal.*
B. M. Gogen, *Clar.*
Great Ca. *Clar.*
Great Iſland, *Gal.*
S. Gregories Sound, *Gal.*
Grenan, *Clar.*
Grenam Caſt. *Long.*
Gryne, *Clar. B.*

H

Hanley, *Roſ. O.*
Harnalands, *Sleg. O.*
Harra neirogh lands, *Sleg.*
Hara Boylands, *Sleg. O.*
Enis Hedi, *Gal.*
Here, *Gal.*
Herekan, *Clar.*
Hetk, *Maio.*
Hermough, *Clar.*
Hoghmo, *Gal.*
Homlyan, *Long.*
Huysk, *Clar.*

I

Ifor-Iland, *Gal.*
Iohn Mac Teg, *Clar.*
Iohn Amoy, *Gal.*
Inchequhin, *Clar.*
Incherone, *Clar.*
Ioghint, *Gal.*
Iohn Og, *Gal.*
S. Iolines, *Roſc.*
Mac Iordan Baron, of Exeter, *Maio.*
Can Iores, *Maio.*

K

Kaerdone, *Clar.*
Kark, *Gal.*
Kelban, *Gal.*
Kellegh, *Clar.*
Forreſt of Kellelon, *Maio.*
Kelleneman, *Clar.*
Kellewhead, *Gal.*
Kellone, *Maio.*
Lough Kelley, *Gal.*
Eragh Kenally, *Gal.*
Enis Kerin, *Gal.*
Caſt. Kette, *Clar.*
Enis Kery, *Clare.*
Kilbane, *Long.*
Kilbaron, *Gal.*
Kilfenneragh, *Clar.*
Kilgohan *Gal.*
Kilhoran, *Gal.*
Killaboy, *Maio.*
Mac Killean, *Gal.*
Killenerough, *Gal.*
Killeroghan, *Maio.*
Killinard, *Maio.*
Kilmacullo, *Gal.*
Kilme, *Roſc.*
Kilmore, *Long.*
Killone, *Clar.*
Kilredon, *Clar.*
Kilſh, *Long.*
Barony of Kingſtowne, *Gal.*
KINGSTOWNE, *Gal.*
Kirgh Caſt. *Maio.*
Caſt. Knock, *Roſc.*
Knolſhehain, *Roſc.*
Caſt. Knolles, *Clar.*
KYLALOE, *Clar.*

L

Lacan, *Clar. B.*
Lackfin, *Gal.*
Lackin, *Gal.*
Lacuath, *Gal.*
Lakaath, *Gal.*
Leak, *Roſc. B.*
Lekey, *Gal.*
Lelen, *Gal.*
Can Leame, *Gal.*
Can Lean, *Clar.*
Mac Leray, *Long.*
Leſalke, *Gal.*
Caſtle Letter, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Letr.*
Liſcombe, *Gal.*
Liskeny, *Clar.*
Liſliſhen, *Clar.*
Logh Flu, *Gal.*
LONGEFORD, *Long.*
Can Lotersk, *Gal.*
Barony of Lotrim, *Gal.*
Lough, *Sleg.*
Lough, *Long. M.*
Fin Lough, *Maio.*
Lyſnegin, *Clar.*

M

Barony of Macarne, *Roſc.*
Madloghony, *Clar.*
Magherladone, *Gal.*
Magone, *Clar.*
Magraine, *Letr. O.*
Maguſtolo, *Maio.*
Maine, *Maio.*
Main, *Long. C.*
Male, *Maio. O.*
Marogh, *Gal.*
Maine Ca. *Long.*
Enis May, *Gal.*
Meliſh, *Roſc. B.*
Can Merin, *Gal.*
Lough Mesks, *Maio.*
Milagh, *Gal.*
Milech, *Gal.*
Milurge, *Roſc.*
Mologha, *Clar.*
Monena Flu, *Maio.*
Montalan, *Clar.*
Montaghu Reagh, *Gal. M.*
Monterollies, *Letr.*
Morley, *Roſc.*
Ca. Moore, *Ruſc.*
Moore-bay, *Clar.*
Moore Caſt. *Roſc.*
Caſtle knock Morelen, *Gal.*
Morelon Caſt. *Gal.*
Mornin, *Long.*
Moſhnes Ca. *Clar.*
Moy Caſtle, *Maio.*
Moy Flu, *Sleg.*
Moy, *Clar. C.*
Can Moin, *Sleg.*
Ca. Mule, *Clar.*

N

Naghlym, *Long.*
Port Nahaly, *Maio.*
Nelly, *Gal. B.*
Nemene, *Gal.*
Nenany, *Letr.*
Ca. Neregon, *Clar.*
Ca. Nerego, *Clar.*
Neukerk, *Letr.*
Lough Nenitie, *Letr.*
New, *Roſc. B.*
Newcaſtle, *Long.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Newcaſtle, *Sleg.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Mac Newmaris, *Clar.*
Newor, *Gal. C.*
Nono, *Clar. C.*

O

Omacoglan, *Roſc.*

P

Pengonell, *Maio.*
Phelim, *Clar.*
O Mac. Philpin, *Maio.*
Enis Pike, *Clar.*
Pontoy, *Gal.*
Porteuade, *Maio.*

Q

Quella, *Clar.*
Quint, *Clar.*

R

Racone, *Long.*
Rafraine, *Maio.*
Rahone, *Clar. C.*
Ralugh, *Gal.*
Lough Rea, *Gal.*
Reall, *Gal.*
Redwater Flu, *Maio.*
Renilira, *Maio.*
Can Renilira, *Maio.*
Enis Rophin, *Maio.*
Roſcmonagher, *Clar.*
ROSECOMEN, *Roſc.*
Roſrial, *Gal.*
Ca. Roy, *Clar.*
Knock Roy, *Gal.*
Rudder, *Long. B.*

S

Ile of all Saints, *Clar.*
The Sanctuary, *Maio.*
Scardies, *Gal.*
Serelaine, *Gal.*
Serne, *Gal.*
Shaglin, *Clar. O.*
Shennon Flu, *Clar.*
Shenny, *Roſc.*
Shog, Ca. *Roſc.*
Slego Flu, *Sleg.*
Slew Neren, *Letr.*
Conner Slego, *Sleg. O.*
Slego Bay, *Sleg.*
SLEGO Bille, *Sleg.*
Slewcolon, *Clar.*
Slewkughty Mountaines, *Clar.*
Smale Iland, *Clar.*
Sormore, *Gal.*
North Sound, *Gal.*
South Sound, *Gal.*
Stakky, *Maio.*
Knock Stiffingen, *Gal.*
Bonow Swilly, *Gal.*
Lough Sylon, *Long.*

T

Tabber, *Roſc.*
Talegh, *Clar.*
Caſtle Teg, *Gal.*
Temple-heran, *Roſc.*
Tenelight, *Long.*
Mac Teredagh, *Clar.*
Terlough Bryne, *Cl. M.*
Terraner, *Maior.*
Mac Tibot, *Maio.*
Mac Thomas, *Gal.*
Thorne-Mountaines, *Lo*
Tobercan, *Roſc.*
Tollagh, *Long.*
Tolleghcain Caſt. *Gal.*
Tollogh, *Clar.*
Tomalyn, *Clar.*
Enis Torke, *Maio.*
Tromer, *Long.*
Tromro, *Clar.*
Ca. Trough, *Clar.*
Tuork, *Maio.*

V

Vtragh, *Maio.*

W

Bay Whalley, *Sleg.*
Slew Welnam, *Maio.*
Wreik, *Sleg.*

The bounds of *Vlster.*

THis Prouince, called by our *Welsh Britaines*, *Ulw*, in *Irish Cui Guilly*, in *Latine*, *Ultonia*, and *Vlidia*, in *English Vlster*, on the North is diuided by a narrow Sea from *Scotland*; Southward it extends it selfe to *Connagh* and *Leinster*; the East part lyeth vpon the *Irish* Sea; and the West part is continually beaten with the boisterous rage of the maine West Ocean. This Prouince and furthest part of *Ireland*, affronteth the *Scotish Ilands*, which are called the *Hebrides*, and are scattered in the Seas betweene both Kingdomes; whose inhabitants at this day is the *Irish Scot*, successour of the old *Scythian*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is round, reaching in length from *Coldagh* Hauen in her North, to *Kilmore* in her South, neere an hundred miles; and in bredth from *Black-Abbey* in her East, to *Calebegh* point in her West, one hundred thirtie and odde miles: The whole in circumference, about foure hundred and twentie miles.

The ayre.

(3) This Country seldome feeleth any vnseasonable extremities, the quicke and flexible windes cooling the heat of Summer, and soft and gentle showers mollifie the hardnesse of the Winter. Briefly, the frozen nor torrid Zone haue not here any vsurpation; the clouds in the ayre very sweet and pleasant, yea, and when they are most impure, are not vnwholesome, nor of long continuance, the rough windes holding them in continuall agitation.

The soile.

(4) This equall temperature causeth the ground to bring forth great store of seuerall Trees, both fit for building, and bearing of fruit; plentifull of grasse for the breeding of Cattle, and is abundantly furnished with Horses, Sheepe, and Oxen; the Riuers likewise pay double tribute, deepe enough to carry Vessels either for pleasure or profit, and fish great store, both for their owne vses, and commoditie of others.

Plentie of Salmons.

Salmons in some Riuers of this Countie abound more in number then in any Riuer of *Europe*. To speake (in generall) though in some places it be somewhat barren, troubled with *Loughs*, *Lakes*, and thicke Woods, yet is it euery where fresh, and full of Cattle and forrage, readie at all times to answer the husbandmans paines. But Nature is there so little beholding to Art or Industrie, that the various shew vpon banks, the shady groues, the greene meadowes, hanging hilles, and fields fit for Corne, (if they were manured) doe seeme to be angry with their Inhabitants for suffering all to grow wild and barbarous, through their owne negligence.

Negligence of husbandmen.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) This County in *Ptolemies* dayes was wholly possessed by the *Volantij*, *Darni*, *Robogdij*, and *Erdini*, who branched and spred themselues into the seuerall parts of that Island.

Their custome to sweare by S. *Patrickes* Staffe.

(6) The people of this Prouince were accustomed in controuersies and solemne protestations, to sweare by S. *Patrickes Staffe*, which oath they feared more to breake, then if they had sworne by the holy *Euangelist*. Their ancient custome in making their King, was this: A white Cow was taken, which the King must kill, and seeth the same in water whole, then must he bathe himselfe therein starke naked; and sitting in the Cawdron wherein it was sod, accompanied with his people round about him, he and they vsed to eat the flesh and drinke the broath wherein he sate, without cup, or dish, or vse of hand. How farre these prescriptions and customes were different from the conformities of other ciuill Monarchies, we may well perceiue by these and other like obseruations of these grosse times, and as yet they are more barbarous then is any other part of the Island besides.

Their custome to chuse their King.

(7) Historians relating of *Ireland*, tell of seuerall Islands in the seuerall Prouinces: some full of Angels, some full of Deuils; some for male onely, some for female; some where none may liue, some where none can die; and such effects of trees, stones, and waters, that a man (but of easie conceit) may well esteeme them as heedlesse as vncertaine. So also S. *Patrickes* Purgatorie (a thing of much note in the Tract of this Prouince) is a vault or narrow caue in the ground, neere a Lake (called *Erne Lyffer*) much spoken of, by reason of (I wot not what) fearefull walking spirits and dreadfull apparitions, (or rather some religious horrour) which (as some ridiculously dreame) was digd by *Vlysses* when he went downe to parley with those in hell. This is the caue which the Inhabitants in these dayes call *Ellan u' Frugadory*, that is, *The Isle of Purgatorie*, and S. *Patricks Purgatorie*: for some persons, lesse deuout then credulous, affirme that S. *Patricke* (or rather *Patricius Secundus* an holy Abbot of that name) labouring the conuersion of the people of this Prouince, and much inforcing the life to come, they replied contemptuously vnto him, that vnlesse they saw proofes of those ioyes and paines he preached, they would not lose the possession of their present pleasures, in hope or feare of things to come, they wist not when. Whereupon (as they say) he obtained at Gods hands by earnest prayer, that the punishments and torments which the godlesse are to suffer after this life, might be there presented to the eye, that so he might more easily roote out the sins and heathenish errours, that stucke so fast in the hearts of the *Irish*. But touching the credit hereof (although common fame, and some records doe vtter it) I neither will vrge the beliefe, nor regard, seeing it is no Article of our Creed.

S. *Patricks Purgatorie.*

Ellan u' Frugadorie.

Matters memorable.

(8) Matters memorable within this Prouince are these: first, that the *Bishops* of *Ireland* were wont to be consecrated by the *Arch-bishop* of *Canterbury*, in regard of the Primacy which they had in this Country; vntill such time as *Iohn Papirio* a Cardinall was sent thither from Pope *Eugenius* the fourth, to reforme Ecclesiasticall discipline in this *Iland*, which was then growne so loose, that there were translations, and pluralities of Bishops, according to the will and pleasure of the Metropolitane. Also that the *Irish-men* were accustomed to leaue and forsake their wedded wiues at their owne free willes, whereof *Lanfrancke* Arch-bishop of *Canterburie* complained vnto *Therdeluac* a King of *Ireland*. And had not this Nation beene corrupted with this vice, euen vnto these our dayes; both the right of lineall succession had beene more certaine among them, and the Gentrie and Comminaltie had not in such cruelties imbrued themselues, with such effusion of their owne kindreds bloud, about their inheritances and legitimation.

The Arch-bishops of *Canterbury* wont to consecrate the Bishops of *Ireland*.

Irishmen wont to forsake their wiues at their pleasure.

(9) The principall place in this Tract is *Armagh* neere vnto the riuer *Kalin*, which (albeit it maketh a poore shew) is the *Archiepiscopall See* and *Metropolitane* of the whole Island. Before S. *Patricke* had built there a faire Citie, for site, forme, quantitie, and compasse, modelled out (as he saith) by the appointment and direction of Angels, this place was named *Drumsalich*; the *Irish* tell much that it receiued the name of Queene *Armacha*: but the better opinions are, that it is the same which *Bede* calleth *Dearmach*, and out of the *Scottish* and *Irish* language interpreteth it, *The Field of Oakes*. Here (as S. *Bernard* writeth) S. *Patrick* the Apostle of *Ireland* ruled in his life time, and rested after death: in honor of whom it was of such venerable estimation in old time, that not onely Bishops and Priests, but Kings also and Princes were (in generall) subiect to the Metropolitane thereof in all obedience, and to his gouernment alone. Among the Arch-bishops of this Prouince, S. *Malachy* is famoused, who first prohibited Priests marriage in *Ireland*, and (as S. *Bernard* saith, who wrote his life at large) borrowed no more of the native barbarousnesse of that Country, then *Sea-fishes* doe saltnesse of the Seas. Also *Richard Fitz-Ralf* (commonly called *Armachanus*) is of famous memory, who turning the edge of his stile, about the yeare 1355. began to oppose his opinion against the Order of *Mendicant Fryers*, as detesting in Christians such voluntary begging. The chiefe Fort in this tract is *Enis Kelling*, defended by the Rebels in the yeare 1593. and won by *Dowdall*, a most valiant Captaine: neere vnto which is a great downfall of water, termed *The Salmon-Leape*: of which there is a common speech currant among the Inhabitants, that it was once firme ground, very populous, and well husbanded with tillage; till it was suddenly ouer-flowne with waters, and turned into a Lake, for some filthy abominable acts of the people against Nature committed with beasts.

Armagh. *Vita Patricij.* *Marian Scotus.*

S *Patricke* liued and dyed here.

S. *Malachy.*

Rich. Fitz-Ralf.

Enis Kelling.

The Salmons Leape.

(10) The places of Religion, sequestred from other worldly seruices, and consecrated to holy purposes, erected in this Prouince, were: The Abbey which sheweth it selfe at *Donegal*: The Monasterie of *Derie*, where the *Irish* Rebell *Shane O-Neal* receiued such an ouerthrow (by *Edward Randolph*, renowned for his seruice in the behalfe of his Country) that he could neuer after recouer the losse he sustained at that time: The Monastery neere vnto the Riuer *Liffer*: The famous Monastery at the Bay of *Knockfergus*, of the same institution, name, and order, as was that ancient Abbey in *England*, neere vnto *Chester*, called *Banchor*: Also *Mellifont* Abbey, founded by *Donald* a King of *Vriel*, and much commended by S. *Bernard*: And lastly, the most renowned Monastery, built at *Armagh* in the yeare of our Saluation 610. out of which very many Monasteries were afterwards propagate both in *Britaine* and *Ireland*. These places were farre and neere frequented and sought vnto by great confluences of *Pilgrims*, till Time proued their deuotions to be erronious, and the pure light of the Word reuealed, opening the eyes of their vnderstanding, hath taught them to shake off the shame of such Superstitions.

Places of Religion.

(11) That the people of this Countie might be kept within the bounds of their dutie, this Prouince hath beene secured with fiftie sixe Castles and Forts; and for trade of commerce, nine Market-Townes appointed, being diuided into these Counties ensuing.

Market-towns. Castles.

Counties, { Dunghall, or Tyr connell. / Vpper Tyrone. } { Nether Tyrone. / Fermanagh. / Cauan. } { Monaghan. / Colrane. / Antrim. } { Downe. / Armagh. / Lough. }

The diuision of *Vlster.*

THE PROVINCE ULSTER described

Enis Kelling Fort

Lough Earne

NORTH

Coldagh haven
Coldagh
Lough Foylle havet
Greene cast
Red cast
White cast
Lough Foylle
O Cane
Knock Donoghery
Colrane cast
Mc Negosarahan
Slu Tgore COUNTYE
Emis forsed Logan
Lenuady cast
Slu Donogh
COLRANE
Kilrough
Le Rush
Skinne flu
Bryan THE
Killetra
Tullagh
Maharry
Carnantogher
Glankankyne
Desert
Slew Gallen NE
Olaherleffall
An Old fortz
Lysham
Lo. Lusk
Killetroe
Talloh
Lo. Desart
Desart Croph
Ardstra
Donoghs iarogh
Drumboe
Enis Garde
Lo. Croffe
Raghs Iland
THER
Clanagher
Swan
Knock Craggs
Fort Montjoy
Sidney Iland
Douglas
Dungarrion
Kilmana
Lo. O Donat
Fort O Donat
The Largy
TYRONE
Knomanagh
Dole
Lo. Coran
Fort Charles
Lo. Earntel
Blackwater
Owen ne Trough
Benborch
Blackwater fort
Mouterburne
Clandawell
Troghenghtro
Mc Kenan
Owen Maugh the ancient seat of the Kings of Ulster
Armagh
Mc Kellorem
Donergy
Maharles
L. Kirkan
Churchland
Lo. Portlogen
Otranie
Dony
Henry Ogge
L. Kasin
Toughaghe
Dernous
Toghtaby
Raghin
Fort of Monaghan
Wall
Cremourne
Tollagh Corbet
Lo. Muckne
Muckne
Slew Gore
Leyfennes
MONAGHAN
Haghar mullen
B. Eggos
Lo. Eggos
Kilmore
CAVAN
O Aurelye
Kolmelogcragh
Carick
Caft Maing
Emiskeen
Lisnemuck
Oxlogh
Kilmore
Annagh
Almash
Lo. Rosmore
Tullagh
PART OF LEINSTER
The Raghlins
Donaneny Caſt
Markinton Bay
Lambs Iland
Dunluce Ca.
Skurres Portrush Band haven
Whitehead
Whitehead Bay
Bonanarga
Lo Dunnare
Fayre forland
Tromontiery
Knock Cary
Tor Iland
Tor
The Aggres
Bay Terrim
C. Ballterm
Boundreny
PART OF
Dunauert caſt
Darfeeke
Donanerony
Knock Elad
Sok le Boy
ROWTE THE
Caſt Balan
Lough Gell
La. Hardwarnes
Salmon leape Mount-Sendal
Balomony
Glaſtalagne
Mc Guilly
Dromoty
Glanraven flu.
Mahars Jerkin
COUNTYE Carrogh
Knock
Mullagh
Aparly Hill
Brian Carrogh
Grange
Lo Beg.
Tounc caſt
Donhalistuge
Glanharky
Cloghmahardwry
Red Bay Caſt
Red Bay
Acndore
Dromemark
Owindigh
Glanarme
Skirris
ANTRYM
Glengarne Bay
Ilanoy
Croig Caſtle
The Nether Clan de Boy
Slew meſet
Kells Mc
Conor a Biſh ſea
Dendough carrick caſt
Antrym
Mc Macomer
Mc Masarmah
Scottis
Lough Neaugh
Knockeruhollagh
L. Der
Carmacan
Mahonegall
Lysagh
Durrey
Killultagh
Blare
L. Ryle
Kilwarlin
Maharla
COUNTYE
Donachdon
Drumore
Lo. Aghre
I. Byra
Whits Caſt
Lagan flu
Tullagh
Mahamly
Patrik
The Fort
Lecale
DOWNE
Agnaderry
Ca. Lough Brucklin
Knock Euth
Donalmore
Bagnall
Anaghclonie
L. Knock Iormy
L. Shanahan
Kilcor way
6. Mile bridge
L. Karne
Clyſſe
Newry
The Paſſe
Ca. Narrowater
Cregan
Carlingford
Grange
Newcaſtle
Longh
Dundalke
COUNTYE
Dunmore
Towne
Donnegalk
Haygardes
Louth
Ca. Mylle
Garland
Cooke
Richard
Henri
Ardee
Clyton
Dromman
Tollaghaſter
Garſtowne
Lumnart
Beulintowne
Julian
LOUTH
Droghdagh
Droghdagh haven
Gart
Ardglaſs
Kilkeny
Ratharry
Downoman
Dromebaly
The Paſſe
The Bishops ſeat
Mourne
Clanall
Polly
Grene caſt.
Relly
Cranfeild point
Carlingford haven
SEA
Dundalke Haven
Warren flu.
Donerany point
Clagher point
C. Warren
Dromſhallen
Berreath
Clogherſtel
Ballyhaſter
Garſtowne
Beulintowne
Ardglaſs
Dromdrum Caſt
Cow and Caſe
Donomawn
Crawlas flu.
Madarge point
Cheap flu.
Leſſton flu.
Aldigh flu.
Wragh flu.
IRISH
Mc Cane
C. Ian Braſſil
Braſſilogh
ONEALAND COUNT.
Dalgan flu.
Tullaſh
Mahamly
Patrik
Agnaderry
Ca. Lough Brucklin
Knock Euth
Donalmore
Bagnall
Kilcor way
Newry
Mourne
Clanall
Polly
Grene caſt.
Relly
Cranfeild point
Carlingford haven
Dundalke Haven
Warren flu.
Donerany point
Clagher point

The Diuiſion of VLSTER.

1. DVnghall or Tyr-connell
2. Vpper Tyrone.
3. Nether Tyrone.
4. Fermanagh.
5. Cauan.
6. Monaghan.
7. Colrane.
8. Antrim.
9. Downe.
10. Armagh.
11. Lough.

A

Knock, Vpper Aboy, Tyrone.
Aendone, Antrim.
The Aggnes, Antrim.
Agher, Monag.
Lough Aghre, Down.
Aghren, Ant.
Aghugh, Arm.
Agnaderry, Down.
Almore, Dun.
Altyneeila, Col.
Anaghelome, Down.
Aneiegan, Dun.
Angwis rocke, Down.
Anogh, Col.
Castle Antrim, Ant.
Aperby hill, Ant.
ARDEE, Lough.
Ardtra, Nether Tyr.
Arglas, Down.
Arglas hauen, Down.
Mac Argum, Down.
Arkine Caſtle, Down.
ARMAGH, Arm.
Caſtle Arniſh, Arm.
The North Iſles of Arran, Dun.
Aſhrow Mac, Dun.
Audley, Down.
Aurely, Cauan. O.

B

Bably, Vpper Tyr:
Slew bagh, Ferm:
Bagnall, Down.
Caſtle Balan, Ant.
Baleghan, Dun.
Balemony, Ant.
Baleſhanan, Dun.
The Bay of Balewilly, Dun.
Caſtle Baltern, Ant.
Ballydaly, Vpper Tyr.
Ban Flu, Down.
Bancher, Col.
Band Flu, Ant.
Band hauen, Col.
Barnebal, Arm.
Mac Banger, Down.
Bangidon, Col.
Barnemore, Dun.
Baythdone, Vpper Tyr.
Lough Begna, Down.
Lough Beg, Ant.
Belfaſt, Ant.
Belterbert, Ferm.
Bencol, Ant.
Benebroch, Nether Tyr.
Benlintowne, Lough.
Benmadigang, Ant.
Bermeth, Lough.
Bert, Dun.
The Biſhops ſeat, Down.
Blacke Abbey, Down.
Black-head, Ant.
Blacke-water, Neth. Tyr.
Black-water Fort, N. Tyr
Black-water Flu, N. Tyr.
The great Black-water, Ferm.
Blare, Down.
Bonnarga, Ant.
Bordodrinni, Ant.
Caſtle Boy, Down.
Boyeſſe Flu, Ant.
Boyle, Dun. O.
Caſtle Boyle, Dun. O.
Enis Boyle, Dun O.
Bow Flu, Lough.
Terlogh Braſſilogh, Arm.
Lan Braſſill, Arm, C.
Breklin, Down.
East Brennie, Cauan.
Brian Carrogh, Ant.
Saint Brides, Down.
The Bridll, Down.
Brian Carrogh, Ne. Tyr.
Bundorlin Fort, Arm.
Buneranagh, Dun.

C

Calebeg, Dun.
Calebeg hauen, Dun.
Mac Camher, Down.
Camis, Vpper Tyr.
Camon Flu, Vpper Tyr.
Candan point, Down.
Cane, Col O.
Mac Cane, Arm.
Capagh, Vpper Tyr.
Carick, Monagh.
Carlingford hauen, Lou
CARLINGFORD, L
Carmacon, Down.
Canantogher, Neth. Tyr.
Caroan, Dun.
Carramore, Vpper Tyr.
Knock Cary, Ant.
Mac Carten, Down.
Lough Carutell, Neth. Tyr.
Cauan, Cauan.
Caſtle Cauan, Cauan.
Charles Fort, Neth. Tyr.
Church-land, Monagh.
Cladagh Iland, Dun.
Cladagh-bay, Dun.
Clanagher, Neth. Tyr.
Clandawell, Arm.
The nether Clan-deboy, Ant.
Clantarrin, Cauan.
Caſtle Cloghbally, Down.
Cloghan, Monagh.
Clogher point, Lough,
Cloghera Biſhops See, Monagh.
Cloghmahar-Duory, Ant.
Clon, Neth. Tyr.
Cloſhagh, Ferm.
Clunis Monaſt. Ferm.
Clyſſe, Down.
Clyton, Lough.
Cociti Flu, Down.
Coldagh, Dun.
Coldagh hauen, Dun.
Collumkill, Down.
Colraine mon, Ant.
Colraine Caſtle, Col.
Lough Cone, Down.
Conner, Down.
Conora Biſhops See, Ant.
Copland Iſles, Down.
Cook, Lough.
Lough Coran, Nether Tyr.
Coraine Flu, Ant.
Cow and Calfe, Down.
Cragan, Arm.
Cramfeild point, Down.
Cremourne, Monagh.
Creg Caſtle, Ant.
Croſſe Iſle, Down.
Lough Cryfe, Nether Tyr.
Cumber Flu, Ferm.
Cuſher Flu, Down.

D

Dal, an Flu, Arm.
Dendough Carrick, Ant.
Lough Der, Down.
Derrie, Dun.
Derrie Fort, Dun.
Deſert, Neth Tyr.
Deueniſh, Ferm.
Dirgh Caſtle, Dun.
Dirgh Flu, Dun.
Lough Dirgh, or Saint Patrickes Purgatory, Dun.
Dirrey, Down.
Lough Diſart, Tyrone.
Diſart Crygh, Nether Tyrone.
Mac Dogeuene, Col
Doh. Arnbery, Ant.
Dole, Neth. Tyr.
Donanerony, Ant.
Donaneny Caſtle, Ant.
Fort Donat, Nether Tyr. O.
Lough Donat, Nether Tyr O.
DONDALKE, Lough.
Dondrom bay, Down.
Dondrom, Down.
Donegall Monaſt. Dun.
Kill Donel, Dun.
Donelong, Vp Tyr.
Doneuany po nt, Lough.
Donerc gy, Arm
Donglas, Nether Tyr.
Donhalierug, Ant.
Donargalke, Lough.
Temple Donocaue, Vpper Tyr.
Donohelon, Down.
Donogh, Vpper Tyr.
Donogniddy, Vpper Tyr.
Slu Donogh, Col.
Donoglis inragh, Nether Tyrone.
Donogmore, Down.
Donomaw, Down.
Donomore, Dun.
Donmoty, Ant.
Donomurke, Neth. Tyr.
Knock Donoſhery, Col.
Temple Donrath, Vpper Tyr.
Donroe, Ant.
Dony, Monagh.
Dony, Down.
Dornous, Arm.
The Dorterey, Cauan.
Dougharty, Dun. O.
Downoman, Down.
Mac Sul Downe, Down.
Droghdaghhauen, Long.
DROGHDAGH, Lou
Dromebaly, Down.
Dromemarke, Ant.
Dromore, Down.
Dromſhallen, Lough.
Dronecan, Lough.
Drumboe, Neth Tyr.
Drumboe, Neth Tyr.
Dundalke hauen, Lough
DVNGAL, Dun.
Dungall hauen, Dun
Dungannon, Neth. Tyr.
Dunluce Caſtle, Ant.
Dunmore, Lough.
Dunſeeke, Ant.
Lough Dunuare, Ant.

E

Earne Lough, Ferm.
Biſhops Egges, Monagh.
Lough Egges, Monagh.
Elowh, Dun.
Eneſſe, Down.
Enis Garden, Down.
Can Enis, Dun.
Enis Macky, Vpper Tyr.
Enisken, Monagh.
Enis forſed Logan, Col.
Enys Pyke, Ferm.
Lough Eske, Dun.
Eske Flu, Dun.
Knock Euah, Down.

F

Faire forland, Ant.
Fawne Caſt. Dun.
Fenlogh, Mon,
Fentenagh, Vp Tyr.
Finne Flu, Dun.
Lough Finne, Dun.
Caſtle Finne, Dun.
Foghan Flu, Col.
Iland Fongren, Vpper Tyr.
An old Fort, Nether Tyr.
Forway, Lough.
Lough Foyle, Vp Tyr.
Lough Foyle hauen, Dung.
Freerſton, Ant.

G

Slew Gallon, Nether Tyr.
Garland, Lough.
Garſtoune, Lough.
Lough Gel, Ant,
Knock Glad, Ant.
Glanarne Caſtle, Ant.
Glanarme bay, Ant.
Glandagh, Dun.
South Glan de boy, Down.
Glanharky, Ant.
Glankan- kyne, Nether Tyr.
Glanrauen Flu, Ant.
Glaſpeitell, Lough.
Glattalagne, Ant.
The Glinnes, Ant.
Slew Gore, Monagh
Gormeley, Ferm. O.
Grange, Lough.
Grange, Ant.
Gray Abbey, Down.
Greene Caſtle, Dun.
Greene Caſtle, Down
Gudorra Flu, Dun.
Mac Guere, Ferm
Guherra Flu.
Mac Guilly, Ant.

H

Haghnie Mullen, Mon.
Hanaloe Flu, Down.
Lough Hardwarns, Ant.
Haukes rocke, Dun.
Haygardes, Lough.
Hellaine Harrons, Down.
S. Helena, Dun.
S. Helens Hauen, Dun.
Henry, Lough.
Hernoh, Down
Nagnr Hollogh, Cau.
Hollywood Abbey, Down.
Horrehead, Dun.
Hugh Mac. Duffe, Dun.

I

Inchah, Down.
Ide, Down.
Igangoh, Down.
Ilanay, Ant.
Inis Caſtle, Dun.
S. Iohnspoint, Down.
Lough Knock Iormy, Down

K

Karne Lough, Down.
Kaſim Flu, Arm.
Lough Kaſin, Arm.
Karreene, Dun.
Kelles Mac, Ant.
The Kelles duffree, Down.
Mac Kenan, Monag.
Kilcorwan, Down.
Kill-Cliffe, Down.
Killeagh, Down.
Kille-cony, Down;
Killetra, Neth. Tyr.
Killetro, Neth. Tyr.
Enis Killing Fort, Ferm.
Mac Killoran, Arm.
Killoughter, Cauan.
Killuleagh, Down.
Kilmacrenan, Dun.
Kilmack, Dun.
Kilmana, Neth. Tyr.
Kilmore, Monagh.
Kilmore, Cauan.
Kilrough, Col.
Kilrout, Ant.
Kilwarlin, Down.
Kite Ba, Dun.
Knc Iland, Ant.
Caſtle Knock, Vpper Tyr.
Knock Crag, Nether Tyr.
Knockeruhollogh, Dow
KNOCKFERGVS, Ant.
Knomanage, Neth. Tyr.
Kolmologcrogh, Cauan.
The Kow, Ant.
Kullemeor, Dun.
Lough Kurkan, Down.

L

Lambes Iland, Ant.
The Largy, Nether Tyr.
Laune, Down.
Lecale Fort, Down.
Leinwady Caſtle, Col.
Leiſton Flu, Down
Leyſeynnes, Monagh.
Lumnart, Lough.
Lough Luske, Nether Tyr.
Liffer, Dun.
Liſemucke, Monagh.
Liſekilogham, Ferm.
Liſgold, Ferm.
Liſham, Neth Tyr
Liſhanaham, Monagh.
Liſnafa, Down.
Logan Flu, Down.
Caſtle Lough, Down.
Lough Swilly, Dun.
Lough Foyle, Dun.
Lough, Lough,
LOVTH, Lough.
Lumnart, Lough.
Louth Luske, Nether Tyr.

M

Mac Macomer, Ant.
Madarge point, Dow.
Mages Iſle, Ant.
Magroirtree, Dun.
Caſtle Maing, Monagh.
Mahaline, Ant.
Mahamley, Down.
Mahara Ferkin, Ant.
Maharla, Down
Maharlef gall, Nether Tyr.
Maharles, Arm.
Maharry, Neth Tyr.
Mahone gall, Down.
Mahtra, Down.
Malin, Dun.
Markinton bay, Ant.
Marſhals, Ant.
Skir Martin, Down.
Mac Maſarmah, Ant.
The Maidnes, Ant.
Mehaterry, Down.
Melogh Flu, Down.
Mellogh Carne, Vpper Tyr.
Mere, Lough.
Slew Meſet, Ant.
Six Mile bridge, Dow.
Miskigh mewgh, Dun.
Moan Flu, Dun.
All Mollallan, Dun.
Mollogh gora Fort, Vpper Tyr.
Monaghan Fort, Mon.
Montioy Fort, Nether Tyr.
Monuell Abbey, Down.
Mourne, Down.
The mountaine of Mourne, Down.
Mounterburne, Nether Tyr.
Lough Muckne, Mon.
Muckne, Mon.
Knock Mullagh, An.
Caſtle Mille, Lough.

N

Caſtle Narrow-water, Lo.
Narrow-water, Dow.
Lough Neagh, Nether Tyr.
Mac Negoſarahan, Col.
Newcaſtle, Lough.
Newcaſtle, Down.
NEWRY, Down.
Newton, Vpper Tyr.
Newtowne, Vp. Tyr.
Newtowne Abbey, Down.
Mount Norris, Arm.
North-rocke, Down.

O

Odonel, Dun.
Henry Ogge, Arm.
Olderflet, Ant.
Olderfleet hauen, An.
The ſtone where Omale is choſen, Nether Tyr.
Omey Caſtle, Vpper Tyr.
Mac Omey, Vpper Tyr.
Onealand, Arm.
Slut art Oneale, Dun.
Slut Mac Oneale, Down.
Orraine, Arm.
Ouſher flu, Dun.
Owen Duffe, Nether Tyr.
Owen Maugh the ancient ſeate of the Kings of Vlſter, Arma.
Roc Owen, Col.
Roc Owen flu. Nether Tyr.
Inis Owen, Dun.
Owindirgh, Ant.
Oxlogh, Mon.

P

The Paſſe, Down.
The Paſſe, Lough.
Lough Patelegan, Arm.
Patrik, Down.
S. Patriks rocke, Dow.
Peremucke, Ant.
Pertneferry, Down.
Biſhop Philip, Down.
Pitneracregan, Cauan.
Plelim, Down.
Polly, Down.
Promontary, Ant.

R

Ragh Iland, Down.
Ragha Iland, Nether Tyr.
Raghin, Mon.
The Raghlins, Ant.
Ramultan Caſtle, Dun.
Rane-had, Down.
Raynold, Down.
Biſhoppe Reagh, Ant.
Reagh, Down.
Red bay Caſtle, Ant.
Red Caſtle, Dun.
Red-bay, Ant.
Red-hauen, Dun.
Relly, Down.
Richard, Lough.
Rinor, Neth. Tyr.
Rock flu, Col.
Lough Roſſe, Monagh.
Caſtle Roſſe, Monagh.
Lough Roſe, Monagh.
Roſſe, Dun.
The Rowte, Ant.
Lough Ruſh, Col.
Lough Ryle, Down.

S

Lough Sade-fold, Mon.
Sarard, Lough.
Salmon-leape, Ant.
The Salmon Fiſhing, Dun.
Samage, Down.
Sawell pit a Mew, Col.
Scatericke, Down.
Scottes, Ant.
Mount Sendall, Ant.
Knock Serabah, Do.
Sergeants towne, Ar.
Sidney Iland, Nether Tyr.
Siluer hill, Dun.
Shamn, Lough.
Lough Shanahan, Down.
Sheap flu, Down.
Sheepe hauen, Dun.
Shelton, Lough.
Skee, Ferm.
Skinne flu, Col.
Skirres Portruſh, Col.
Skirris, Ant.
Skrine, Neth. Tyr.
Smiths Caſtle, Down.
Sok-le-boy, An.
South-rock, Down.
Stokan, Neth. Tyr.
Stone-ouer, Ant.
Strangford, Down.
Strangford hauen, Dow.
Temple Stanhurſt land, Down.
Streband, Vpper Tyr.
Lough Swilly hauen, Dun.
Mac Swinne dogh, Dun.
Mac Swinne Bannogh, Dun.
Mac Swinne Fannought, Caſtle Swinne Ado, Dun.

T

Tadog, Ant.
Talbot, Down.
Tallah, Neth. Tyr.
Tallowen flu, Nether Tyr.
Teheuet, Ant.
Telyn, Dun.
Tenan, Arm.
Bay Teraine, Ant.
Terim flu, Neth Tyr.
Termon, Vpper Tyr.
Slue Tgore, Col.
Lough Tinan, Monagh.
Biſhop Togher, Down.
Toghraby, Monagh.
Tallagh Corbet, Mon.
Tollogh Caſt. Lough.
Tolloghneſt, Ne. Tyr.
Tome Fort, Neth. Tyr.
Tome lagh, Dun.
Tor, Ant.
Tor Iſland, Ant.
Torre Iſland, Dun.
Toughagh, Arm.
Toune, Lough.
Toune Caſtle, Ant.
Trigall, Neth. Tyr.
Slew Trim, Vpper Tyr.
Troghenghtro, Mon.
Owen ne Trough, Nether Tyr.
Trowis flu.
Tullagh, Neth. Tyr.
Tullath, Down.

V

Vragh flu.

W

Wall, Mon.
Walley Bay, Dun.
Warren Caſtle, Lough.
Warren flu.
Welſh Caſtle, Down.
Whitehead bay, Ant.
Whithead Caſtle, Ant.
White Caſtle, Dun.
White Abbey, Ant.
White Land, Ant.
Whites Caſtle, Down.
White Iſland, Down.
Biſhop Willy Caſtle, Dun.

THE FIRST INDEX
OR ALPHABETICALL TABLE,

contayning the principall matters in the *Maps* both of ENGLAND and IRELAND, the first number noting the *Page*, and the second the *Section*.

A

Fol. Sect.

Aber-Conwey Towne like a Citie, 123. 6

Aberfraw the *Prince* of *Wales* his Court, 99. 8

Adelme founder of *Malmesbury* Monastery, 25. 8

Adulph reedifieth *Peterborow* Monastery, vpon what occasion, 55. 7

Iul: Agricola. his Trench or Fortification, limiting the *Romane* Prouince, 6. 9

Saint *Albanes* Isle, 94. 8

Saint *Albanes* Towne and Monastery, 39. 5

Alcluid, i. *Dunbritton*, 132 12

Alesbury wherefore much frequented, 43. 7

Alexander King of *Scots*, King of the *Westerne Ilands*, and of *Man*, 92. 16

Alfred (or *Elfred*) restoreth the Vniuersitie of *Oxford*, 45. 7

Buildeth Colledges, and placeth Readers there, *Ibid.*

Almanac of Harueſt men in *Denbigh-shire*, 119. 3

Alney Iland, 47. 10

Ambleside or *Amboglana*, 85 10

Ambresbury Abbey, 17. 6 & 25. 9

Ancalites where seated, 45 4

Anderida Citie, 9. 4

Andredsweald, 9. 4

St. *Annes*-well at *Buxtones*, 67. 8

Anglesey Isle how confined, 99. 8

What Cantreds and Commots it hath, 99. 8

How named, and why, 125. 1

The forme and dimension of it. 2

The Aire and Commodities thereof, 3

The seat of the *Druids*, 5

How diuided, *Ibid.*

By whom infested and subdued, 6

Hundreds and Townes thereof, 126

Antimonium, See *Stibium*.

Antiquities in *West-Riding*, 79. 7

Anwicke field, 89. 19

Appleby Towne and Castle in *Westmerland*, 85 8

Aquila propheſieth, 17. 6

Arch-bishops Sees in *Britaine* three, 2. 14

Armagh an Archiepiscopall and Metropolitane See in *Ireland*, 145. 9

Arran Ilands neere *Galway*, 143. 6

Arthurs Chayre an high mountaine, 109. 4

King *Arthurs* round Table at *Llanſanan* in *Denbigh-shire*, 119. 6

Prince *Arthur* keepeth his Court at *Ludlow*, 71. 7

Prince *Arthur* his Monnment or Sepulchre, 51. 5 & 23. 10

Aruon, i. *Cair-Naruon*, 99 7

Ashes making ground fruitfull, 119. 4

Ashbridge much renowned for a feigned Miracle, 43 7

Saint *Assaph* in *North-wales* an Episcopall See, 99. 11 & 121. 9

Astroites the precious stone found at *Shugbury* in *Warwick-shire*, 53. 7

Also neere *Beuer*, 61. 3

Attrebatij where planted, 27 5

Saint *Audree* foundresse of *Ely*. 37. 5

Saint *Audrees* Liberties, *Ibid.*

Augustine first Archbishop of *Canterbury*. 6. 5

Augustines Oke in *Worcester-shire*, 51. 6

Auteri what people in *Ireland*, 143. 5

B

Badbury the *West-Saxõ* Kings Court, 17. 6

Brinbrig an ancient place, 79 7

Bala Cuni, the Bishops Palace of the Isle of *Man*, 91 5

Baldwine the great Forrester of *Flanders*, 57. 2

Bancher or *Banger* a Citie, and the first Monasterie, 121. 9

The ruines thereof, *Ibid.*

A Bishops See, 99. 9

Barkley Castle where King *Edward* the second was murdered, 47. 10

Barklow hils in *Essex*. 31 5

Barke-shire whence it tooke name, 27. 1

How it is bounded, 27. 1

The forme, measure, and ayre thereof, 27. 2. 3. 4

What commodities it yeeldeth, 27. 4

By whom anciently inhabited, 27. 5

What Religious houses it had, 27. 10

Hundreds and Townes in *Barke-shire*, 28

Barnet field, 29. 9

Bartholanus and his three sons planted in *Ireland*, 137 8

Barwicke, 89. 9

How gouerned, *Ibid.*

The graduation of it, *Ibid.*

Battle-bridge, 81. 7

Battaile-field, 9. 7

Battaile of Standard, 81. 7

Bathe in *Somerset-shire*, what names it had, and why so called, 23. 7

Beault in *Brecknock-shire*, 109 5

Beau-marish, why so named. See *Bonouer*, 125. 8

Thomas Becket his Tombe, 7 8

Bede a Monke of *Weremouth*, where borne, 83 6

Bedford-shire how bounded, 41. 1

The forme and dimension of it, 41. 2

The ayre, soyle, and commodities of *Bedfordshire*, 41. 3

The ancient Inhabitants thereof, 41. 4

Hundreds and Townes therein, 42

Bedford Towne and Castle, 41. 6. 7

How described, and how gouerned, 41. 7

The graduation of it, 41 10

Of *Beeston* Castle a Propheſie, 73. 9

Belgæ, where seated, 13. 6 & 15. 6. & 23. 5. & 25. 5

Bellona's Temple in *Yorke*, 78. 9

Bennones. See *Cleiceſter*.

Benonium. See *Bincheſter*.

Berinus the first Archbishop of *Dorcheſter*, 6. 8

His circuit, *Ibid.*

The Apostle and Bishop of the *West-Saxons* *Ibid.*

Preacheth and baptiseth at *Oxford*, 45. 4

The Apostle also of the *South-Saxons*, *Ibid.*

Berry, sometimes a famous Citie in *Shrop-shire*, 71. 9

Berth a Towne in *Scotland* destroyed by the inundation of *Tai*, 132. 16

Y-Beruedhwald the fourth part of *North-wales*: the Bounds, Commodities, Cantreds and Commots in it, 99. 11

Beuer in *Tini* Riuer described, 113. 3

Beuerley a Sanctuary, 81. 5

Saint *Iohn* of *Beuerley*, *Ibid.*

Bibroces what people, 25 5

Binbridge isle, 15. 4

Bincheſter sometimes *Benonium*, 83. 9

Sir *Richard Bingham* his valour and wisedome in repressing *Mac-Williams* posteritie, 143. 7

Bishoprickes how many in *England* and *Wales*, 6. 4

Blany, people in *Ireland*, 141 4

Bloud-raine, 15. 8. & 78 9

Charles Blunt, Lord *Mountioy* quenched the rebellion of *Tirone*, 139 9

Bodman the middle Towne of *Cornwall*, 21. 8

The climate thereof, *Ibid.*

A Bishops See remoued to *Exceſter*, 21. 10

Queene *Boduo* razeth *Maldan*, 31. 8

Bone-well in *Herefordshire*, 49. 6

Bonouer now *Beau-marish*, 129

The gouernment and graduation of it, *Ibid.*

Borders betweene *Scotland* and *England*, 6. 11

Now the middest of the Empire, *Ibid.*

Borow, what it signifieth, 3. 6

Borsholder or Tithingman, 3. 6.

Bosham in *Sussex*, 9. 8

Boskenna Monument or Trophee, 21. 9

Bonata. See *Oxgang*.

Bouium. See *Bancher*.

Bowes an ancient Towne in *West-Riding*, 79. 7

Brasen armour digged vp in *Cornwall*, 21. 9

Brasen-nose Colledge in *Stanford*, 59. 8

Breake-speare. See *Hadrian* the fourth.

Breertons death in *Cheshire* presignified, 73. 9

Brecknock-shire, the nature of it, 100. 21

What Cantreues and Commots

mots it hath, *Ibid.*
Brecknock-shire how bounded, 109. 1
Why so named, *Ibid.*
The dimension of it, 109. 2
The nature of the soyle, 3
By whom inhabited in old time, 4
In *Brecknock-shire* what Hundreds, Townes, and memorable places, 180
Brecknocke Towne and Castle how seated. 109. 6
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Brigantes in *England* where seated. 75. 5 & 79. 4. & 87. 5. & 83. 5 & 85. 5.
Brigantes or *Birgantes* in *Ireland*, whence they tooke name. 141. 4
Saint *Brigid* much esteemed in *Kildare*, 141. 8
Saint *Brioch*, or *Brieu*, a Towne in *Britain Armorica* whence it had denomination, 139. 6
Saint *Briochus* where borne and bred. 139. 6
Bastow a beautifull Citie, 23. 7 & 47. 8
A Countie by it selfe 23. 7 & 47. 8
How gouerned, 23. 7
Great *Britaine*, how farre it extends, 1. 2
The greatest Iland of the *Roman* world, *Ibid.*
What Countries abut vpon it, 1. 3
Her Eulogies, 1. 3. & 4
The site thereof, 1. 2
Sometime no Iland, 1. 6
Stenderly knowne to *Iulius Cæsar*, 2. 8
Diuided into Kingdomes in *Cæsars* time, 2. 9
The supposed diuision therof to *Brutus* three sonnes, 2. 10
Britaine into three parts diuided, 99. 1
Britaine the lesse in *Ptolemy* is *Ireland*. 2. 11
Britaine great and lesse how to be taken, 2. 12
Britaine the higher, what it is in *Dio*. 2. 13
Britaine the lower, what it is in *Dio*. *Ibid.*
Britaine diuided by *Seuerus* into two Prouinces, Higher and Lower, 2. 13
Diuided into three parts, 2. 14
Britannia prima, secunda, maxima Cæsariensis, 2. 14
Britaine diuided into fiue parts, 2. 15
Prima, how limited, 2. 15
Secunda, how bounded, *Ibid.*
Maxima Cæsariensis, how limited, 2. 15
Britaine for greatnesse the second Iland in the world, 137. 4
Britaines Conquest highly respected of the *Romanes*, 2. 17
Britaines triumph magnificent, 2. 17
British Brickes, 77. 6
British Ilands which they be, 1. 3.

Buckingham-shire, why so called, 43. 1
How bounded, 43. 2
The dimension of it, *Ibid.*
The aire and soyle, 43. 3
The Commodities, *Ibid.*
By whom in old time inhabited, 43. 4
Places of Religion therein, 43. 7
Hundreds and Townes therein, 44
Buckingham Towne how seated, 43. 5
How gouerned, *Ibid*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Bulæum Silurum, 109. 5
Bullingbroke the birth-place of King *Henry* the fourth, 63. 7
Bure a Riuer in *Norfolke*, 35. 3
Burgheses, 4. 7
Burgh vnder *Stanemore*, 85. 8
The same that *Vertera*, *Ibid.*
Bustle-gap, 89. 13
Buxston-Wels, 67. 8

C

Caer-Caradoc, why so called, 71. 5
Caer-diff, the fairest Towne of all *South-Wales*, 105. 4
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The site thereof, *Ibid.*
Caer-diffe Castle, where *Robert Curthose* was kept prisoner, 105. 4
Caer-digan-shire how bounded, 100. 16. & 113. 1
Townes, Castles, Cantreues and Commots therein, 100. 16
The Countie giuen to *Gilbert de Clare*, 113. 5
The forme and dimension thereof, 113. 2
Commodities thereof, 113. 4
Hundreds, Townes, Riuers, &c. in it, 114
Caerdigan Towne vpon *Tesi*, 100. 16
How seated and by whom fortified, 113. 7
The graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Caer-legion is *Westchester*, 73. 7
Caer-leon an Arch-bishops See, 6
Caer-lheon vpon *Vske*, 110. 20
Caer-marden-shire how diuided into Cantreues and Commots, 100. 18
How it is bounded, 103. 1
The forme and aire of it, 103. 2. & 3
By whom in old time possessed, 103. 4
The Commodities it yeeldeth, *Ibid.* 5
Hundreds, Townes, &c. in it, 104
Roman Coynes there found, 103. 4
Carmarden Towne, what names it hath, 103. 6
How gouerned, 103. 6
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Carnarnon-shire how bounded, 99. 9. & 123. 1
What names it hath, 123. 1
The forme and dimension of it, *Ibid.* 2
The ayre and soyle, *Ibid.* 3 & 4
In it Pearles engendred, 123. 5
Cantreues and Commots in it, 99. 9
By what people in olde time inhabited, 123. 5
Townes, Riuers, and memorable places, 124
Caernarnon Towne or Citie within a Castle, 123. 6
The ciuilitie and gouernment thereof, 123. 6
The position, *Ibid.* 99. 9
Caer-Segont, i. *Carnarton*. 99. 9
Cæsaria, See *Iersey*.
Caledonia Wood in *Scotland*. 132, 12
Caledonium or *Deucaledonium* Sea, 99. 1
Caledonij, 2. 12
Calphurnius Father of Saint *Patricke*, 101. 7
Camaket Hill in *Sommersetshire*, 23. 10
Camalodunum. See *Malden*.
Cambria.
Cambri.
Cambrace. 99. 2
Cambridge-shire how named by the *Saxons*, 37. 1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The length, bredth, and circumference of it, 37. 2
Whence it came to be so called, 37. 4
What Religious Houses therein, 37. 3
Commodities thereof, 37. 6
Hundreds and Townes therein, 38
Cambridge Towne and graduation, 37. 4
Made an Vniuersitie, *Ibid.*
Came a Riuer in *Cambridge-shire*, 37. 3
Candal. See *Kendal*.
Cangi, where they inhabited, 37. 5
Canterbury a very ancient Citie, 7. 8
The glory and graduation of it, 7. 8
Canterbury Arch-bishop, Primate of all *England*, 6. 7
Metropolitane, and his Iurisdiction, 5. 4
King *Canute* with his *Danes* ouerthrowne, 17. 4
Canutus Delfe. See *Swords Delfe*. 57. 1
Caratacus a valiant British Prince, 71. 5
Carestrooke Castle in the Isle of *Wight*, 15. 7
The position or graduation of it, *Ibid.*
At *Carleton* in *Leicester-shire* they wharle in speech, 61. 2
Carlile Citie how seated, 87. 7
An Episcopall See, 87. 7
What Names it had, 87. 7
A Colony of *Flemmings*, *Ibid.*
The Castle built, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Carreg Castle, 103. 7
Caruca and *Carucata* what it is, 57. 3
Casquets what rockes, 94. 3
Casterford, 78. 10
Called *Legeolium*, *Ibid.*
Cassij what people and where planted, 39. 4
Castle *Cornet* in *Garnsey*. 94. 8
Castor in *Norfolke*, sometime *Venta Icenorum*, 35. 5
Catarick or *Cattrick* bridge an ancient place, 79. 7
Cattieuchlani where seated, 39. 4 & 41. 4 & 43. 4
Catigern slaine in battle, 7. 11
A Cane or Chinke yeelding a strange noise, 105. 6
Cauci people in *Ireland*, 104. 4
Ceangi. See *Cangi*.
Ceaulin defeated by the *Britaines* dyeth in exile, 25. 6
Robert Cecil, the worthy Earle of *Salisbury*, 25. 7
Centuriatæ, or Hundreds why so called, 57. 3
Ceorle or *Churle*, 4. 7
Chamber in the Forrest, 73. 7
Charles Duke of *Orleance* taken prisoner, 9. 8
Chersey in *Buckingham-shire*, 43. 4
Cheese in *Essex*, 31. 6
Cheese in *Suffolke*, 33. 5
Cheshire how bounded, 73. 1
The forme, ayre, and Climate, 73. 2. & 3
The soyle, *Ibid.* 4
Cheese there the best, 73. 4
The men described, *Ibid* 5
Chiefe for men and women, *Ibid.*
Alwayes true and loyall to their Soueraigne, *Ibid.*
Their Gentry, *Ibid.*
Made a Principalitie, *Ibid.*
A Countie *Palatine*, *Ibid.*
The Commodities thereof, 73. 7
Hundreds and Townes therein, 74
Chester Citie, *alias West-Chester*, 73. 7
The Minster or Cathedrall Church by whom built, 73. 7
A Corporation of it selfe, 73. 7
The position thereof, 73. 7
Chester Earledome, 73. 8
Chester in the *Street*, sometime *Condercum*, 83. 9
Chichester Citie, 9. 6
Chichester the Cathedrall Church built and twice burnt, *Ibid.*
Chichester hath borne the title of an Earledome, *Ibid.*
The Position thereof, *Ibid.*
Chiltern-hils, 43. 3
Chirke Castle in *Chirkeland*, 100. 12
Chorographicall Tombe of this Worke, 1. 1
Christ his Passion cut in stone by *Dauid* 2. King of *Scots*, prisoner, 65. 7
Cidre. See *Sidre*.
Cimenshore in *Sussex*, why so called, 9. 7
Cinque Ports, 7. 5
Circester why called *Passerum Vrbs*, 47. 9

How named in old time, *Ibid.*
Of what circuit in times past, *Ibid.*
Cites or *Kitescote* the Monument of *Catigern*, 7.11
Citie built Saint *Cuthbert* in *Farne* Isle, 93
Clare County. See *Twomond.*
Clawdh Offa. See *Offa* ditch.
Clausentum, now *Southampton.* 13.10
Cleiceſter where it stood, 61.7
Cley, a part of *Nottinghamſhire*, 65.7
Coccles on the top of Mountaines, 79.6
Coinage in old time. 57.5
Cole in pits of what substance, 83.4
Cole-pits in the Bishopricke of *Durham*, 83.4
Cole in pits at *Cole-Ouerton* in *Leiceſter-ſhire*, 61.1
Colcheſter by whom built, 31.7
In *Colcheſter*, *Conſtantine* the great borne, 31.7
Colcheſter how fortified, 31.7
whereof it taketh name, 31.7
The Ciuill gouernment and graduation of *Colcheſter*, *Ibid.*
Colledges which were first endowed with lands in all Christendome, 45.7
Columbkill where the Kings of *Scotland*, *Ireland*, and *Norway* were entombed, 132.18
Combat betweene *Edmund Ironſide* and *Canutus*, 47.10
Comites Attrebas or of *Arras* 27.5
Commodus the Emperour his *Hercules*-like Statue, 79.7
Concani. See *Gangani.*
Concha mother to Saint *Patricke*, 101.7.& 132.12
Condercum. See *Cheſter* in the Street.
Coning. i. King, why so called, 4.7
Connaught Prouince how it is bounded, 143.1
The forme and dimension thereof, 143.2
The ayre and Bogghes, *Ibid.* 3
By whom inhabited in old time, 143.5
Extreame famine there, 143.8
What religious Houses there, 143.9
Counties and Townes there, 144
Conſtantius Chlorus the Emperour died at *Yorke*, 78.9
His Sepulcher, 78.11.
Conwy Riuer how named in old time, 123.6
John Cobland a famous and valiant Esquire, In the Map of *Durham* Bishopricke.
Cobland a part of *Cumberland*, 87.2
Copper-Mine at *Wenlocke* in *Shrop-ſhire*, 71.9
In *Cumberland*, 87.4
Corineus, 22
Coritani where they inhabited, 55.4.& 59.6 & 61.4.& 67.4
Corham or *Couerham* Abbey, 79.8
Corke Countie in *Ireland* sometime a Kingdome, 139
Corke Citie in *Mounſter*, how seated, 139.6
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
The marriage of the Citizens, *Ibid.*
Cornauij what Countries they held, 51.4.& 53.4.& 69 5.& 71.5.& 73.5
Cornwall why so called, 3.2 & 21.1
Of what temperature for ayre it is, 21.2
Almost an Isle, 21.4
The soile, 21.3
The dimension thereof, 21.3
The ancient and moderne Inhabitants. 21.5
It giueth title of Earle and Duke, 21.6
What commodities it yeeldeth, 21.7
Religious houses therein, 21.10
Hundreds and Townes therein, 22
Cottons Family of *Conyngham* in *Huntington-ſhire*, 58.8
Couentry a well walled Citie, 53.5
A Corporation and Countie by it selfe. 53.5
Counsell of the Marches of *Wales* ordayned, 71.7
Counsell at *Yorke* erected, 78.9
Courts of Iustice altered by King *William* Conquerour, 5.3
Canay Stakes, 29 6
Crediton or *Kirton* a Bishops See translated to *Exceſter*, 19.6
Cretingsbury, 58.10
Sir *Adam de Cretings*, *Ibid.*
Robert Bossu Crouch-backe Earle of *Leiceſter* rebelleth, 61.6
Buildeth the Abbey of S. *Maries de Pratis* neere *Leiceſter*, 61.6
He becommeth a Canan Regular, 61.6
Cuba an Iland, 1.2
Cumberland how bounded, 87.1
The forme and ayre of it, 87.& 2.3
Whence it tooke name, 87.5
Commodities thereof, 87.4
The ancient Inhabitants, 87.5
A Kingdome. *Ibid.*
Antiquities therein, 87.6
Townes therein, 88
Cumri, 99.2
Cuſtodes. See *Lieutenants.*
Cuthbert Bishop of *Lindesfarne*, 93
The tutelar Patron of Northerne *Engliſh-men* against the *Scots*, 83.6
A Saint and much adored, red, 83.6
His Tombe much visited by Kings in Pilgrimage, *Ibid.*

D

Lord *Dalbney* or *Daubney* with *Corniſh* Rebels ouerthrowne vpon *Black-heath*, 7.10
Danelage, 5.3
Daniſh Law, 4.8
Dannonij, where placed.
Danewort hearbe, why so called, 31.5
Darby-ſhire how bounded, 67.1
The forme and dimension of it, 67.2
The aire and soile thereof *Ibid* 3.
The Inhabitants of it in old time. 67.4
Commodities thereof, 67.5
What religious Houses therein, 67.9
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 68
Darby Towne how named in times past, 67.6
Alhallowes Steeple there by whom built, *Ibid.*
The gouernment and graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Darnij, people of *Ireland*, 145.5
Dauid Disciple of *Dubricius* Vncle to King *Arthur* Arch-bishop of *Menevia*. 6.6
Dauid 2. King of *Scots* prisoner in *Nottingham* Castle, 65.6
Saint *Dauids* Citie, 101.7
A Nurcery of holy men, *Ibid.*
An Archiepiscopall See, 101.6
The Cathedrall Church thereof, *Ibid.*
Saint *Dauid* Bishop refuteth the *Pelagians*, 113.7
Dee Riuer glideth through *Pimple meere* without mixture, 117.5
Deemsters in the Isle of *Man*, 91.5
Deheubarth, i. *South-Wales*, 110.15
Deirwand, 81.8
Dela his fiue sonnes seated in *Ireland*, 137.10
Demetia or *Dimetia.* i. *South-Wales*, 100.15
Demetie, what Nation, and where planted. 101.4 & 103.4
Or *Dimeta*, 113.5
Denbigh Towne and Castle in *North-Wales*, 99.11 & 119.7
An Earth-quake there without harme, 119.7
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Denbigh-ſhire how limited, 119.1
The forme and dimension thereof, 119.2
The aire and soile thereof, 119.& 3.4
By whom inhabited in old time, 119.5
The Commodities thereof, 119.6
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 120
Depopulation in *England* complained of. 4.10
Derwent Riuer, 67.3
Earle of *Desmonds* rebellion suppressed, 139.9
Himselfe beheaded by a Souldier, *Ibid.*
Deucalidonian Sea, 99.1
Deuils arse in the *Peake*. 67.8
Deuils ditch, 33.7.& 37.7
Deuon-ſhire name whence deriued, 91.1
How bounded. 91.1
The dimension thereof, 19.2
The aire and soyle of it, 19.3
What Ports and Hauens it hath, 19.4
What commodities it yeeldeth, 19.5
It giueth titles of Duke and Earle, 19.8
What religious houses in it, 19.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 20
Diamonds gotten in *Cornwall*, 21.7
In *Sommerſet-ſhire*, 23.6
Dyffrin Cluid, 119.6
The faireſt Valley within *Wales*, 99.11
Diuelin or *Dublin* Countie destitute of wood, 141.3
Diuelin Citie the chiefe in *Ireland*, why called in *Iriſh* *Bala Cleigh*, 141.6
Loyall to the Crowne of *England*, 141.10
How adorned, *Ibid* 11
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Dsuet, i. *Pembroke-ſhire*, 100.17
Diuision of this whole worke or Theatre, 1.1
A diuision of *England* foure-fold in *Canute* his dayes, 4.11
Diuision of *England* according to Iurisdiction Archiepiscopall, 5.4
Dobuni where seated, 45.4 & 47.4
Domeſday Booke, why so called, 5.8.
Dopnald King of *Man* tyrannizeth and flieth into *Ireland*, 92.5
Dorcheſter (by *Oxford*) an Episcopall See, 45.4
Remoued to *Lincolne*, 6.9
Had Archiepiscopall Iurisdiction, 6.8
How seated, 17.5
The ciuill gouernment thereof, 17.5
The graduation of it, 17.6
Dorceſter-ſhire whence it took name, 17.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and measure of it, 17.2
The aire and soile thereof, 17.3
By whom possessed in old time, 17.4
The Commodities it yeeldeth, 17.5
What memorable places there, 17.6
What religious houses, 17.7.8
What Castles, 17.9
Diuisions, Hundreds, and Townes therein, 18
Douer the Locke and Key to *England*, 7.5
Downes in *Sussex*, 9.4
Sir *Francis Drake* compassed the Globe of the Earth by Sea, 19.4
Drax an Abbey, 77.7
Dropping Well, 78.11
Dubricius Arch-bishop of *Caerlion*, 6.6.
Dunwan, against Priests marriage, his supposed Stratagem,

tagem, 25.6
Dunwich an Episcopall See, 33.9
Durobrina, 58.8
Durospont, See *Gout-Manchester*.
Dunobriges where seated, 17.4
Durham. Bishoprieke how bounded, 83.1
The forme and dimension of it, 83.2
The ayre and soyle, 83.3 & 4
The ancient Inhabitants of it, 83.5
Townes in the Bishoprieke, 84
Bishops their Royalties, 83.6
Durham Citie a Bishops See, *Ibid.*
A County Palatine, *Ibid.*

E

Eadesburg, where now, the Chamber in the Forrest, 73.7
King *Eadgars* triumph at *Chester*, *Ibid.*
Ealdermen who in times past, 47
East-England, 4.11
East-Riding how bounded, 81
East-Riding how seated. 77.4
The ayre, soyle, and commodities, 81.2.& 3
In *East-Riding* what Hundreds and Townes, 82
Edel-sleda built *Glocester Church*, 47.7
Edel-fleda beneficiall to *Leicester*, 61.6
Edith a Saint, 45.7
Edmund Earle of *Richmond* father to King *Henry* the seaueneth, 101.7
His Tombe, *Ibid.*
Saint *Edmunds-bury* how named in the *Saxons* time, 33.6
Saint *Edmunds-bury* Abbey and Towne prayſed, *Ibid.*
King *Edward* the second, first of the *Engliſh* Race, Prince of *VVales*. 123.6
Murdered by the meanes of *Isabel* his wife. 47.7
Enterred in *Gloceſt. Church*, where his Monument remaineth, *Ibid.*
Einesbury, alias *Armulphsbury*, 58.10
Elden hole, 67.8
Eleanor wife to King *Edward* the first commended, 63.7
Eleanor widow to King *Henry* the third becommeth a Nunne, 25.9
Elfred (or *Alfred*) the first that diuided his Kingdomes into Shires, 3 4.& 5
His noble care in restoring the Vniuerſitie of *Oxford*, 45.7
Elie, 37.5
Ella King of *Northumberland* slaine, 78.9
Elmet, 78.10
Elmham a Bishops See, 33.8
Emaril stone found in *Garnsey*. 94.6
England on this side *Humber* how diuided into Hides, 9.3
Little *England* beyond *VVales*, 161.4
England shared into Principalities by whom, and to what purpose, 37.30
Ende-Kelling a strong Fort in *Vlster*, 145.9
Erles, i. *Earles*, 4.7.& 11
Erdini, people in *Ireland*, 145.5
Erminstreet, 37.7
Essex, why so named, 31.1
The forme and dimention, 1.2
How bounded, *Ibid.* 3
The ayre and soyle, 31.4
The ancient Inhabitants, 31.5
What commodities it yeeldeth, 31.6
What religious houses therein, 31.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 32
Excester Citie whence it named that name, 19.6
It was a Dukedome Marquisate, and Earledome, 19.8
The description thereof, 19.6
Her magnificent Cathedrall Church by whom built, *Ibid.*
The Bishops See, *Ibid.*
It withstood the *Saxons* 465. yeares, *Ibid.*
How valiant against all her Seeges, *Ibid.*
What losses it hath felt, *Ibid.*
Resisted *VVill. Conquerour* till the wals fell downe, *Ibid.*
How loyall to King *Edward* the sixt, *Ibid.*
The Climate thereof, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The birth-place of the matchlesse Poet *Iosephus Isanus*, *Ibid*
Exchequer Court first erected, 5.3
Exmore Monuments in *Deuon-shire*, 19.7

F

Falmouth Hauen commended 21.7
Farne Isle how bounded, 93
The forme, ayre, soyle, and commodities, *Ibid.*
Feldon or *Feldē* a part of *Warwick-shire*, 53.3
Finborow a Citie, where now the Chamber in the Forrest, 73.7
Fingall King of *Man*, 9.2
Rich. Fitz-Ralph against Mendicant Fryers, 145.9
Flamins and *Arch-Flamins*, 6.5
Their places conuerted into Bishops Sees, *Ibid.*
Flauia Cæsariensis, a part of *Britaine*, why so called, 2 15
How limited, 2.16
Fleg, a part of *Norfolke*, 35 1
Flemings inhabiting *Rosse* in *VVales*, 101.4
Flint-shire how bounded, and of what forme, 121.1
The dimension, *Ibid* 2
The aire and Climate, 121 3.& 4
The Commodities, 121.5
The ancient Inhabitants, 121.6
Hundreds and Townes there, 122
Flint Castle by whom founded and finished, 121.7
The graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Flodden-field, 89.10
Felix, Bishop of *Dunwich*, 35.8
A Font of solide brasse, 39 5
Forrest both name and thing whence it came, 57.2
Forrest Iustice, 57.2
Forresters office, *Ibid.*
Fotheringhay Castle and Collegiate Church, 55.8
Fouldage in *Norfolke* what it is, 35.2
Fountaine ebbing and flowing, 85.9
Fontmaines Abbey, 77.7
Freshwater Isle, 15.14
Friburgi, 57.4

G

Gallena. See *VVallingford*.
Galloglasses what they are, 138.19
Galloway County how commodious, 143.4
Galway the third Citie in *Ireland*, and an Episcopall See, 143.6
Gangani a people in *Ireland*, 143.5
Gaothel with his wife *Scota* come into *Ireland*, 137 11
Garnsay Iland how it is situate, 94.1
The dimension thereof, *Ibid*
The forme of it, 94.2
Sometime called *Sarnia*, 94.1
The government, originall, and language of the Inhabitants, 94 5.& 8
Market-Townes, Castles, and Parishes therein, 94.8
No Toade, Snake, or venomous creature there, 94.3
Order of the *Garter*, 27.8
Gateshed, 89.8
Pierce Gaueston beheaded, 53.4
Geffrey ap Arthur of *Monmouth* why so called, 107.4
Geese where they fall as they flie, 81.6
Saint *Germane* confuteth the *Pelagian* Heresie, 77. 7.
He studieth at *Oxford*. 45 7
Giants teeth and bones digged vp, 38.8
Giants dance, translated out of *Leircester* to *Salisbury* Plaine by *Merlin*, 141.14
Gildas the old *Britaine*, Student in *Oxford*, 45.7
Gilling Monastery, 79.5
Ginburg Abbey, 81.8
Glamorgan-shire how limited, 100.19.& 109.1
What Cantreues and Commots it hath, 100 19
The forme and measure of it, 105.2
The ayre and soyle thereof, 105.3
The Commodities it standeth vpon, 105.3
Castles and religious houses in it, 105.8
Hundreds, Townes, and memorable places therein, 106
Glastenbury Abbey first begunne by *Ioseph* of *Arimathea*, 23.9
Glocester-shire how it is bounded, 47.1
The dimension of it, 47.2
The forme, ayre, and soyle, 47.3
The commodities thereof, 47.3.& 5
By whom in ancient time inhabited, 47.4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 48
Glocester Citie how called in old time, 47.6
A Cathedrall See, 47.7
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
That Dukedome fatall euer to her Dukes, 47 11
Godiua, Earle *Leofrikes* wife, released *Couentry* of Tributes by riding naked thorow it, 53.5
Godmanchester or *Gormanchester*, 107.4
Godred the sonne of [illegible]*ucke* King of *Man*, 92.1
His death, 92.2
Godred Crouan warreth vpon the *Manksmen*, 92.3
Conquereth the Isle of *Man*, and is King, 92.3
Buried in *Ila* an Iland, *Ibid.*
Godred sonne of *Olaue* King of *Man*, 92.7
King of *Dublin*, 92.7
He vanquished and slew *Osibeley*, 92.7
He tyrannizeth in *Man*, *Ibid.*
Put to flight by *Summerled*, 92.7
King of the Isles also, 92.9
His death, buriall, and issue, *Ibid.*
Godred Don, sonne of *Reginald* King of the Ilands slaine, 92.10
Goodwin Sands dangerous shelues, 7.6
Gog-Magog, 21.1
Gog-Magog hilles, 37.7
Grantbridge, 37.4
Granteester an ancient Citie, 37.4
Arthur Baron Grey suppresseth *Desmonds* rebellion, 139.9
Gromebridge in *Sussex*, 9.8
Grounds in the *Irish* Sea what they be, 141.7
Grounds made fruitfull with burning ashes, 119 4
Guertiger Maur, 111.5
Gwent a part of *South-Wales*, now *Monmouth-shire*, how confined, 100.20
How it is diuided into Cantreues and Commots, *Ibid.*
Guith, i. the Isle of *Wight*, 15.7
Guy of *Warwicke* beheadeth *Piers* of *Gaueston*, 53.4
Guy-Cliffe, 53.7
Guorong the Lieutenant of *Kent*, 7.11

Hadrians

H

Hadrians Wall limiting the *Romane* Prouince in *England*, 6.9
Hadrian 4. Pope, where borne, and his death, 36.6
Hales Monastery, 47.11
Bloud of *Hales*, *Ibid.*
Halifax a great Parish, why so called, 77.8
Halifax Law, *Ibid.*
Haly-werke folke, 83.6
Hant-shire how bordered vpon, 13.1
The dimension thereof, 13 2
The ayre and soyle thereof, 13.3. & 4
What Hauens, Creekes, and Castles it hath, 13.5
By what people inhabited in old time, 13.6
What commodities it yeeldeth, 13.8
What Religious Houses, Hundreds and Townes therein, 13.11
Hardy-Canute his death, 11.6
Lord *Iohn Harrington* Baron of *Exton*, 59.5
His draught of *Rutland-shire*, *Ibid.*
Harlech a great Towne in *Merioneth-shire*, 99.10
Harlech towne & castle, 117.6
The position thereof, 117.7
Harc Godwins sonne, King of *England*, vanquisheth *Harold Harfager* King of *Norway*, 92.1
Harold Olaues sonne, King of *Man*, drowned in a tempest, 92.12
Hauering how it tooke name, 31.9
Herwarden Castle, 121.7
Heghlandmen, 2.12
Heil, a *Saxon* Idol, 17.6
Helbecks, 79.3
Hell kettles, 83.7
Helmet of gold digged vp in *Lincoln-shire*, 63.6
Hengist beheaded, 78.10
Henry, Prince of *Wales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, *Englands* great hope, 21.6
Henry Prince of *Scotland*, hardly escapeth death at the siege of *Ludlow*, 71.6
Henry the 4. Emperour of *Almaine* buryed in Saint *Werburgs* Church at *Chester*, 73.7
Phil. Herbert first Earle of *Montgomery*, 115.5
Hereford-shire how bounded, 49.1
The climate of what temperature, 49.2
Hundreds and Townes therein, 50
Hereford Citie and Bishopricke, 49.5
The circuit and graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
The Ciuill Magistracie thereof, *Ibid.*
Herbert Losinga B. of *Norwich* what Churches and Monasteries he built, 35.8
Hertford-shire how bounded, 39.1
The forme and dimension of it, *Ibid.*
The ayre, soyle, and commodities, 39.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 39.4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 40
Hertford Towne, 39.6
The graduation thereof, 49.8
Hibernia, whence it tooke name, 138.12
Hide of land what it signifieth, 3.3. & 57.3
High-landmen, naturall *Scots*, 131.4. See *Heghlandmen*.
Hillarie Isle, 94.8
S^t. *Hilda* his miracle, 81.6
Hinchinbrooke Nunnery, 57.6
Historicall Tome of this Worke, 1.1
Hobbies *Irish* in *Leinster*, 141.5
Holy Iland. See *Lindisferne*.
Holy well. See *Winifrids* well.
Holy Crosse in *Tipperary* within *Mounster*, 139.11
Holland a third part of *Lincoln-shire*, 63.10
Hollanders fishing by license vpon the North-east coasts of *England*, 81.3
Henry Holland his high discent and calamitie, 19.8
Holt Castle in *Bromfield*, 100 12
Horse Muscles full of good Pearle, 132.15
Horse-shooe in the Shire-Hall at *Oakeham*, 59.7
Horsa slaine in battell, 7.11
At *Horsted* his Monument, *Ibid.*
Horton. See *Halifax*.
Hospitall at *Leicester* with a Collegiate Church built, 61.6
Charles Howard defeated the Spanish Armada at Sea, 19 4
Hubblestone in *Deuon-shire* whence it tooke name, 19.7
Humber an arme of the Sea, 79.3
Hundreds what they are, 3.4
Huntingdon-shire how it is bounded, 57.1
How diuided, 57.3
What manner of Iurisdiction therein at first, 57.4
Hundreds, Townes, and memorable places therein, 58 10
Huntingdon Towne why so named, & how seated. 57.5
Their Common-seale, *Ibid.*
Their Priory of Blacke-Canons, *Ibid.*
The Castle, *Ibid.*
The Riuer there sometime nauigable, 57.6
Hurlers in *Cornewall* what they be, 21.9

I

Iames the fourth King of *Scots* slaine, 89.10
Iames 5. King of *Scots* dyeth for griefe of heart, 87.5
Ieeni, what people, and where seated, 33.4. & 35.3
Iet or Blacke-Amber, 81.6
Iersey Iland how seated, 94
The forme and dimension of it, 94.2
The ayre and soyle, 94.3.4
Stockings there made, 94 4
The originall and language of the Inhabitants, 94 5
The Commodities, 94.6
How gouerned, 94.7
An Iland floating, 132.15
Ilchester in *Somerset-shire*, 23 10
Kingdome of the *Ilands* diuided, 92.17
Iohannes de sacro Bosco borne at *Halifax*, 77.8
King *Iohn* his Monument and portraiture, 51.5
Saint *Iohns* Tombe in *Scotland*, 132.6
Iona, i. *Columkil*, 132.18
Iosephus of *Exceter* (or *Iscanus*) his prayse, 19.6
Ipswich commended, 33.6
The dimension and site of *Ipswich*, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Ireland how diuided into Prouinces and Countries, 135
What names it hath, 137 1
The name whence derined, 137.2
The most Westerne Iland, 137.2
Why called the holy Iland, 137.3
Thought to be *Ogygia* in *Plutarch*, 137.3
Called also *Scotia*, *Ibid.*
The third Iland for bignes in the knowne world, 137.4
When and how it receiued Christianitie, 135.22
Christianity there much decayed, 139.8
Ireland of what forme it is, 137.4
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The ayre and temperature, 137.5
The soile, 137.6
The Commodities, 137.7
The ancient and originall Inhabitants, 137.8
By whom diuided into fiue Prouinces, 138.12
Called little *Britaine*, *Ibid.*
Irish-mens Cottages in *Anglesey*, 125
The manners and customes of the *Irish* in old time, 138.14
The manner of Baptizing, 138.15
Their Children how nurced, *Ibid.*
Their fantasticall conceits, 138.16
Addicted much to Witchcraft, *Ibid.*
Their Idolatry, *Ibid.*
Their attire, 138.18
They forsake their wiues at their pleasure, 145.8
Their manner of Warre, 138.19
Their mourning for the dead, 138.20
Irish BB. consecrated by the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, 145.8
Isca Silurum, i. *Caer-lion*, 107.4
Ithancester. See S^t. *Peters* vpon the wall, *Ibid.*
S. *Iuo* a *Persian* Bishop, 15.7
S. *Iuoes* Priory, a Cell to *Ramsey* Abbey, *Ibid.*

K

Katherin Dowager of *Spaine* where enterred, 55.7
Keyes of the Ile of *Man*, 91.5
Kendale or *Candale* whence it taketh name, 85.4
Kendale Towne, 85.7
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Kendale Earles, 85.7
Kent, how it is bounded, 7.1
The length, breadth, and circumference of it, *Ibid.*
The forme, site, and position of it, 7.2.3
The soile, and Commodities, 7.4
Riuers nauigable therein, 7.5
Kent vnconquered, 7.7
Receiueth Christianitie first in this Ile, *Ibid.*
Troubled with ciuill dissentions, 7.10
How gouerned, 7.11
Made a Kingdome, *Ibid.*
Made an Earledome, *Ibid.*
Earles thereof with the Armes of their seuerall Families, *Ibid.*
How diuided into Hundreds and Parishes, 7.8
Kesteuen a third part of *Lincoln-shire*, 63.10
Kildare adorned with an Episcopall See, 141.8
Kilkenny a faire Burrough-towne in *Leinster*, 141.8
Kimbolton Mannour, 58.9
Kings-delfe. See *Swords-delfe*.
Kingstone vpon *Hull*, 81.4
When built, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Kirkstall Monastery, 77.7
Kirkstall battell, 78.10
Knights-fees how many in *England* in *William* the Conquerours dayes, 4.10
Knucksoe battell, 143.7

L

Henry Lacy Earle of *Lincolne* his onely sonne drowned in a Well, 119.7
Lactorodum. See *Stonystratford*.
Laford, i. *Lord*, what it importeth, 47
Lagetium. See *Casterford*.
Lagmas King of *Man*, 92.4
He taketh the badge of the Crosse for *Ierusalem*, 92 4
In his Iourney dyeth, *Ibid.*
His cruelties to his brother *Harold*, 92.4
Lambeth commended, 117
Lampe burning many ages, 78.11
Llanbadarn vaur an Episcopall See, 113.7
Lancaster Countie Palatine, 75.1
How confined, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension of it, 75.2
The soyle and Commodities thereof, 75.4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 76
By whom anciently Inhabited, 75.5
Lancaster Towne, 75.6
The position of it, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Lancaster House and *Yorke* conioyned, 75.9
Lancastrians put to flight, 78.10
Llandaff city how sited, 105.5
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
Llandeni brene, why so called, 113.7
Langley in *Hertford-shire*, 39.6
Lath what it is, 4.6
Lawes, i. great stones, 89.13
Lawes of three sorts in *England*, 4.8. & 5.3
Law-troubles none in the Isle of *Man*, 91.5

Lawes ought to be written and certaine, 5.3
Law-land men, 2.12
Launtre. See *Leuatre.*
Saint *Laurence* Iland, 1.2
Lead-Mines in *Darby-shire*, 67.5
Lead-blacke in *Cumberland*, 87.4
Leet, whence it tooke name, 4.6
Legeolium. See *Casterford.*
Leicester-shire how bounded, 61.1
The Commodities and ayre thereof, 61.2.&3
What Religious Houses therein, 61.8
Hundreds and Townes therein, 62
By whom inhabited in old time, 61.4
Leicester Citie or Towne the Center of the Shire, 61.5
The position of it, *Ibid.*
What names it had beside, 61.1
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
Built long before Christs natiuitie, *Ibid.*
Well traded, and as well walled in times past, *Ibid.*
The graduation thereof, 61.5
Destruction thereof, 61.6
Leinster Prouince in *Ireland*, how called, 141.1
How bounded, *Ibid*
The forme and dimension thereof, 141.2
The ayre, soyle, and Commodities, 141.3.&5
By whom inhabited in old time, 141.4
Religious houses therein, 141.14
Irish therein mischieuous one to another, 141.2
Countries and Townes therein, 142
Lonn or *Linn* an ancient Borrough, 35.6
Made a Corporation, *Ibid.*
Lenn Episcopi, 35.6
Lenn Regis, *Ibid.*
Leeth what it is, 4.6
Lettustan Hundred in *Huntingdon-shire*, 58.9
Le-trim Countie, plentifull of grasse, 143.4
Lauatra, See *Bowet.*
Lewes Battell in *Sussex*, 97
Llewellin Prince of *Wales*, where slaine and beheaded, 111.5
Lichfield Citie, why so called, 69.8
Lichfield Armes, *Ibid.*
An Archiepiscopall See, *Ibid.*6.8
What Bishops subiect to it, 6.8
The Minster built, and new reared by whom, *Ibid.*
Limericke the principall Citie in *Mounster*, 139.6
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
By whom possessed, *Ibid.*
Fortified by whom, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Lieutenant in euery Countie called Custos or Earle, 4 11
Lin. See *Lenn.*
Lincoln-shire, how bounded, 63.1
The dimension and ayre of it, 63.2
Forme thereof, 63.4
Full of fish and fowle, 63.5
Other Commodities thereof, 63.6
Hundreds, Wapentakes, and Townes therein, 64
Lincolne Citie what names it hath, 63.8
How ancient and populous, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The position and situation of it, *Ibid.*
Full of Religious houses, 63.9
How diuided, 63.10
Lindisfarne Iland, why called the Holy Iland, 93.1
How it is situate, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension thereof, 93.2
The Ayre and soyle of it, 93.3.&4
In it an Episcopall See, 93.6
Lindsey a third part of *Lincolne-shire*, 63.10
Liuiathan a strange Meere neere to *Brecknocke* towne, 109.4
Supposed to be *Louentrium*, *Ibid*
Liquorice growing at *Workesop*, 65.4
Lithancraces, 89.6
Little-*Chester* in *Darby-shire*, a Colony of *Romans*, 67.6
Load-stone in *Deuon-shire*, 195
Longouicum. See *Lancaster.*
Loughborrough, 61.7
Lough-Lomund in *Scotland*, most raging in calmest weather, 132.15
Looyger, i. *England*, how it is bounded, 99.1
Luceni ancient people in *Ireland*, where planted, 139 4
Lutterworth, 61.7
London what names it had, 29.7
Walled by *Constantine* the great, *Ibid.*
London-stone, a Mile-marke, *Ibid.*
Churches therein, *Ibid.*
Wards thereof, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
An Arch-bishops See, 6.5
Made subiect to *Canterbury*, *Ibid.*
In what graduation, 29 8
London-Bridge, *Ibid.*

M

Madagascar an Iland, 12
Maduing-Money whence so called, 41.8
Magi. See *Radnor* Towne, 111.6
Magintum, now *Dunstable*, a *Roman* Station, 41.4
Magnus sonne of *Olaue*, King of *Man*, 92.14
His death and buryall, 92 15
Maiara, 2.12
Maiden Castle neere *Dorcester*, 17.5
Maiden Castle. 79.7
Main-Amber, a strange rocke, 21.9
Maio Countie what Commodities it yeeldeth, 143 4
Malden in *Essex* the Royall seate of King *Kunobelin*, 31.8
Malmesburie Monasterie whence it tooke name, 25 8
William of *Malmesburie* a Chronicler, *Ibid.*
Maluerne hils, and the admirable ditch there, 51.6
Man Ile granted to *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*, 92.17
Granted to the *Stanleis* and Earles of *Darby*, *Ibid.*
What names it hath, 91 1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension, 91.2
The Ayre, 91.3
The Soyle, 91.4
The Commodities, 91.4 &5
How it is fortified, *Ibid.*
The Inhabitants religious, 91.6
Malefactors there how executed, *Ibid.*
Castles, Townes, Parishes, and villages there, 91 8
Chronicles of the Isle. 92
Manchester in *Laxca-shire*, 75.6
Mancunium. See *Manchester.*
Manures where they Inhabited, 13.6
March Crosse vpon *Stanemoore*, 6.10
March stone-Crosse vpon Frith-bridge, 6.9
March, what Countrie, 99 3
Markeley Hill remoued, 49 7
Marquesite stones where found, 81.6
Marsland, part of *Norfolke*, 35.1
Mary Queene of *Scotland* where enterred, 55.7
Mathrauall, i. *Powis-land*, 99.12
Maudbury a Trench, 17.5
Meden and *Medena*, 15.7
Medway, a famous Riuer in *Kent*, 7.5
Melborne in *Darby-shire* famous for the Captiuitie of *Iohn* Duke of *Burbon*, 67 7
Melitus Bishop of *London*, 6.5
Menapy people of *Ireland*, 141.4
Menenia an Archbishops See, 6.6
Called now Saint *Danids*, *Ibid.*
What Suffragan Bishops it had, *Ibid.*
Made subiect to *Canterbury*, *Ibid.*
Merchendage, 5.3
Merchet of Women, 132 18
Mercia, 4.11
Mercian Law, 48
Merioneth-shire how bounded, 99.10.&117.1
Cantreues and Commots therein, 99.10
The forme, ayre, and soyle of it, 117.2
Full of spired and clustred hils, 117.2
Hundreds and Townes in it, 118
Merlin Siluester a Wizard, 193.6
Borne in *Caermarden*, *Ibid.*
His Prophecie of the *Welshmens* subiection, 107 4
Merton in *Surrey* where King *Kenulphe* dyed, 11.6
Metheglin, what drinke, 121 5
Metropolitanes in *England* two, 5.4
In ancient time three, 6 5
Mice in *Essex* spoyle Cattle and grasse, 3.6
Saint *Michaell* in the Vale, 94.7
Michaell Ioseph ouerthrowne vpon Black-heath, 7 10
Middlesex why so called, and how it is bounded, 29 1
The measure of it, 29.2
The forme, ayre, and soyle thereof, 29.3
The situation of it, 29.4
What ancient Inhabitants, 29.5
Hundreds and Townes, 30
Middleton Monastery built in *Dorset-shire*, 17.7
Milesius his foure sons come into *Ireland*, 138.11
Milford hauen, 101.5
Milfrid a petty King built *Hereford* Cathedrall Church, 49.5
Mill-stones and Grind-stones in *Anglesey*, 125
Mindip-hils in *Sommersetshire*, 23.6
Why so called, *Ibid.*
Minyd Morgan Monument, 105.8
Moillenlly hill, 119.6
Man, i. *Anglesey*, 99.7
Mon, *Man*, *Cy*, what it signifieth, 125
Mona Cæsaris, i. the Isle of *Man.* See *Map of Man.*
Monkes swarmed in *Essex*, 31.9
Monmouth-shire part of *Wales*, now laid to *England*, 102 2
How it is bound, 107 1
The forme, ayre, and soyle of it, 107.2.&3
By whom inhabited in old time, 107.4
Hundreds, Townes, and Riuers therein, 108
Monmouth Towne whereof it tooke name, 107.1
Their Castle the Birthplace of King *Henry* the fifth, 107.4
The Towne how seated, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Religious Houses therein, *Ibid.*
William Montacute Earle of *Salisbury* wresteth *Man*-Isle out of the *Scots* hand, 92.17
Selleth it and the Crowne thereof to *William* Scroop, *Ibid.*

Montgomery-shire how bounded, 115.1
The forme and soile of it, 115.2
Their horses,, 115.4
Ancient Inhabitants. 115.5
Mountgomery Towne and Castle, 115.5
The position of it, *Ibid.*
It giueth title of an Earledome, *Ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes there, 116.
Moores in *Westmorland*, 85.4
Mortimers hole, 65.6
Motingham in *Kent*, where the ground sunke, 7.6
Mounster, what names it beareth, 139.1
How it is bounded, *Ibid.*
The dimension thereof, 139.2
The forme, ayre, and soyle, 139.3
How diuided, 139.4 & 11
West-Mounster and *South-Mounster* how in old time inhabited, 139.4
The commodities of *Mounster*, 139.5
Mounster addicted to superstitious vanities, 139.8
Much wasted by rebellions, 139.9
Visited with sundry calamities of dearth, 139.10
What religious places there, 139.11
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Murchard O Brien King of *Ireland*, 92.2
Mussold or *Mossweld* heath, 35.5

N

Nagnata what people in *Ireland*, 143.5
Needles, certaine Rockes, 15.9
Nemethus and his foure sonnes arriue in *Ireland*, 137.9
Saint *Neotus*, a Monke of *Glastenbury*, 58.10
Saint *Neots* or *Needer* Priorie, 58.10
Nessa a Lough in *Scotland* neuer freezeth in Winter, 132.15
Neuils Crosse battell, *In the Map of Durham Bishopricke.*
New-castle vpon *Tine*, 89.7
Whence so named, 89.8
Called *Monke-chester*, 89.7
A Countie and Corporation of it selfe, 89.8
The graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
New-forrest in *Hant-shire* fatall to *William* the Conquerour his Progenie, 15.7
New-Market-heath, 37.7
Newnham Regis medicinable waters, 53
Newport in the Isle of *Wight*, 15.7
Made a Corporation and Maior-Towne, *Ibid.*
Ninian conuerted the *Southpicts* to Christianitie, 132.13
Normans-Crosse Hundred in *Huntingdon-shire* whence it tooke name, 58.8
Northampton-shire how bounded, 55.1
The forme and dimension thereof, 55.2
By whom inhabited in old time 55.4
The commodities of it, 55.5
Hundreds and Townes therein, 56
Northampton Towne described, 55.6
The dimension thereof, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Norfolke an Iland, 35.1
How bounded and of what forme, *Ibid.*
The measure and name, *Ibid.*
The position, soyle, and ayre, *Ibid.*
Commodities thereof, 35.2. & 8
Commodious Riuers there, 35.3
Families of Gentlemen there, and their loyaltie, 35.3
How *Norfolke* is gouerned, *Ibid.*
By whom inhabited in old time, *Ibid.*
Replenished with Churches and Monasteries, 35.3
The first Earle of *Northfolke*, 35.4
Hundreds and Townes in *Northfolke*, 36
North-Riding in *Yorke-shire*, how it lieth, 77.4
How bounded, 81.1
The ayre, soyle, and commodities, 81. 2. & 3
Hundreds and Townes therein, 82
Northumbre, 4.11
Northumberland how it is bounded, 89.1
The forme, ayre, and soyle of it, 89. 2. & 3. & 4
The ancient Inhabitants, 89.5
The Commodities thereof, 89.6
Battels there, 89.10
Antiquities there, 89.12
Townes and Parishes therein, 90
North-Wales how bounded, 99.6
Diuided into foure parts, 99.7
What Shires it containeth, 115.5
Norwich whence so called, 35.5
How afflicted with pestilence and other calamities, *Ibid.*
A Bishops See, 35.8
Nottingham-shire why so named, 65.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension thereof, 65.2
The aire and Commodities, 65.3
Hundreds, Wapentakes, and Townes therein, 66
Nottingham Towne commended, 65.6
How gouerned, 65.7
The position thereof, *Ibid.*

O

Oaten bread, 91.4
Odiam Castle in *Hant-shire*, of what strength, 13.5
Offaes dike, 3.2
How it runneth, 99.3 & 111.6
Offchurch, the Palace of King *Offa*, 53.7
Oisters of *Essex* the best, 31.6
Oister-hils in *Hertford-shire*, 39.7
Okam, where borne, 11.7
Okham alias *Oukham* Royaltie, 59.5
The Seat in times past of the *Ferrars*, 59.7
Okham or *Oukham* Castle, 59.9
Okenyate, 71.9
Olaue sonne of *Godred Crouan* King of *Ireland*, 92.6
His wife, concubines, and issue, *Ibid.*
Olaue the second King of *Man*, 92.10
King of the Isles, *Ibid.*
His death and buryall, *Ibid.*
Ordouices a puissant Nation, 115.5
Where planted, 71.5 & 115.5. & 117.4. & 119.5. & 121.6. & 123.5. & 125.
Orewood a weede of the Sea, 21.3
Orkenary Ilands how many, 132.20
By whom discouered and subdued, 132.21
How they descended to the Kings of *Scotland*, 132.21
Osbright King of *Northumberland* slaine, 178.9
Oswestry Lordship, 100.12
Otho Bishop of *Bareux* first Earle of *Kent*, 7.11
Ottadini or *Ottatini* where planted, 89.5
Otterburne Battell, 89.12
Ousbery hill fore-sheweth tempests and raine, 181
Ouse Riuer, greater and lesse, 35.3
Ouse in *Hertford-shire* stayeth his course, 41.5
Owen Glendower his rebellion and death, 117.4
Oxford & *Oxford-shire* whence so named, 45.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The ayre and soyle, 45.2
Riuers thereof, *Ibid.*
The dimension of it, 45.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 45.4
Hundreds and Parishes there, 46
Oxford how ancient an Academie, 45.7
The prerogatiue thereof, by generall Councell, *Ibid.*
The second Schoole of Christendome, and pillar of the Church, *Ibid.*
The generall Vniuersitie for all *England*, *Wales*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*.
In *Oxford* thirtie thousand Students, 45.7
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
The site of it, 45.8
Ox-gange what it is, 57.3

P

Palladius, Apostle to the *Scots*, 132.13
Palme-Sunday Battell, 78.10
Parishes in *England* diuided by *Honorias* Arch-bishop of *Canterburie*, 5.4
In *England* how many, *Ibid.*
How many in the Conquerours time, 4.10
Passerum vrbs, See *Circester.*
Patricke, the first Apostle for *Ireland*, 138.22
His life, 138.23
His Purgatory, 145.7
Where he liued, died, and was buried, 145.9
Strife about his Sepulchre, 138.22
Paulinus Archbishop of *Yorke* baptized in one day ten thousand, 79.6
Peaceable and safe trauelling ouer all *England* in King *Elfreds* dayes, 3.4
Pembroke-shire how limited, 100.7. & 101.1
What Townes, Cantreues, and Commots therein, 101.2
How neere it is adioyning to *Ireland*, 101.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 101.4
The Commodities thereof, 101.5
What religious houses dissolued, 101.8
Castles therein, *Ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes there, 102
Pembroke Towne, 100.17
The site of *Pembroke*, *Ibid.*
Pearles in *Cumberland*, 87.4
Engendred in *Caernaruonshire*, 123.5
Perry a drinke in *Worcester-shire*, 51.3
Perth, See Saint *Iohns* Towne.
Saint *Peters* in *Cornehill* an Arch-bishops Cathedrall Church, 6.5. & 29.7
Saint *Peters* Port, 94
Saint *Peters* vpon the wall, 31.8
Peter-house in *Cambridge* built, 37.4
Peterborow Towne and Monasterie, 55.7
Peterborow, the, Cathedrall Church, *Ibid.*
Pichford famous for a Well of *Bitumen*, 71.9
Picts Wall, 3.2
It was the *Romanes* onely Partition North-ward *Ibid.*
Picts the in-borne and naturall *Britaines*, 131.4
Why so called, *Ibid.*
Pimble-Mere in *Merioneth-shire* of what nature it is, 117.5
Plaister of *Lincoln-shire* harder then that of *Paris*, 65.4

Plautius first *Romane* Prefect in *Britaine*, 2
Plimmouth famous wherefore, 19.4
Plimlimmon Hill, 113.3
Plough-land what it is, 57 3
Pomona an Iland of the *Orcades*, an Episcopall See, 132.20
What Commodities it yeeldeth, *Ibid.*
Pontfret plentifull of Liquorice and Skirworts, 78 8
Port, the *Saxon*, 17.4
Port-land in *Dorset-shire*, *Ibid.*
Portgreeues, 4.7
Pondbery a Trench, 17.9
Powis-land how diuided, 99 12
Powis Vadoc, *Ibid.*
Powis betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, 100.13
Powis Wenwinwyn, 100 14
Powis Vadoc what Cantreues and Commots it hath, 100 12
Powis betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne* what Townes and Castles it hath, 100 13
Powis Wenwinwyn what towns Cantreues and Commots it hath, 100 14
Prestaine a Towne of Commerce in *Radnor-shire*, 111 6
Processe and pleading in the *French* tongue, 5.3

R

Radnor-shire how it bordereth, 111.1
The forme and circuit of it, 111.2
The ayre and soyle thereof, 111.3. & 4
The ancient Inhabitants, 111 5
Riuers there, 111.7
Hundreds, Townes, &c. there, 102
Radnor Towne, the seat and graduation thereof, 111 6
Radulph Earle of *Norfolke*, 35.5
Ramsey Abbey, 57.6
Called *Ramsey* the rich, and why, *Ibid.*
Reading alias *Redding* in *Barkshire*, beautified with an Abby by King *Henry* the first, 27.6
The Castle rased by King *Henry* the second, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Reasen the *Danes* banner, 19 7
Redhorse Vale, 53.8
Redmore, where King *Richard* the third was slaine, 61 7
Regni, what people, and where seated, 9.5 & 11.4
Reignald sonne of *Olaue*, vsurpeth the Kingdome of *Man*, 92.9
Depriued of his eyes and genitories by his brother *Godred*, *Ibid.*
Reignald sonne of *Godred* King of *Man*, 92.9
Slaine, *Ibid.*
His body where enterred, 92.9
Reignald or *Reignald* the second, sonne of *Olaue*, King of *Man*, 92.13
Slaine by *Tuai*, *Ibid.*
His buriall, *Ibid.*
Repandunum. See *Repton*.
Repton, 67.7
Reue-Crosse or *Rey-Crosse* vpon *Stanemoore*, 6.10
Restitutus Bishop of *London* in *Constantine* the great his time, 29.7
Ribble-Chester, ancient and sometime very rich, 75 6
Richard Lord Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* commended, 11.7
Richard Earle of *Cambridge* beheaded at *Southampton*, 13.15
Richard Earle of *Cornewall* enriched by Tyn-mines in *Cornwall*, 21.3
King *Richard* the third slaine and buried, 61.6
King *Richard* the second taken prisoner by *Henry* of *Bullingbrooke*, 121.7
Richmond, chiefe Towne of *North-Riding*, 79.4
How imployed, *Ibid.*
By whom built and so named, 79.6
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Ringwood in *Hantshire* whence so named, 13.6
Riplay the *Alchymist*, 11.7
Robogdij people in *Ireland*, 145.5
Rochester, by whom built, 7.9
Rodericke the great King of *Wales*, 99.5
His diuision thereof, *Ibid.*
Rollericke stones, 43.5
Rosamund Clifford poisoned by Queene *Eleanor*, King *Henry* the second his wife, 45.8
Roscaman a commodious Territorie in *Connaught*, 143 4
Rugemont Castle, a Kings Palace, 19.6
Saint *Runalds* Well, 43.5
Ruthlan Towne and Castle in *North-Wales*, 99.11
Rutland-shire how bounded, 59.1
Why so named, 59.2
The forme of it, *Ibid.*
The dimension thereof, 59.3
The ayre and soyle, 59.4 & 5
The commodities it yeeldeth, *Ibid.*
The ancient Inhabitants and possessours thereof, 59.6. & 7
Hundreds and Parishes therein, 60

S

Sabbath day Market, 111 6
Saffran a Commoditie of *Essex*, 31.6
Salisbury Plaine, 25.4
Salisbury Citie, 25.7
The Cathedrall Church, *Ibid.*
Earles thereof, *Ibid.*
The situation there, 25 8
Old *Salisbury*, 25.8
Salmons great and plentifull in *Scotland*, 103.5 & 132.14
Salmons leape, 113.3 & 145.9
Salt, how made in *Lancashire*, 75.7
Salt comming from stones, 83.8
Saltrey Iudeth why so called, 38.8
Saltrey Monastery, *Ibid.*
Sand a part of *Nottinghamshire*, 63.7
Sangue lac in *Sussex*, 9.7
Sarnia. See *Garnsey*.
Saxons Heptarchie whence it first began, 3.1
The seuen seuerall Kingdomes how named, 3.1
Their Heptarchies Northerne limit, 3.2
Saxons states seuerally how at first diuided in *England*, 3 3
Saxons gouernment in *England* how long it continued, 4.11
Saxons first seauen Kings Pagan, 4.12
Saxons first seauen Kings Christian, *Ibid.*
Sceafull Mountaine in the Isle of *Man*, 91.7
Scope of the Author in this Worke or Theatre, 1.1
Scotland how bounded, 99.1 & 131.1
How diuided, 129
The forme of it, 131.2
The Commodities thereof, *Ibid.* & 131.14
The feature and nature of the *Scots*, *Ibid.*
Scotland adorned with three Vniuersities, *Ibid.*
The position of *Scotland*, 131.9
Scotland how diuided into Countries or Sheriffedomes, Stewardships, and Bailiwickes, 191.10
In *Scotland* Arch-bishops Metropolitan, 2. & 132.11
Scots Southerne of one originall with the *English*, 131 4
Scots naturall whence descended and named, 131 5
Scots vanquish the *Picts*, and raise their name, 131 8
Scythians come into *Spaine*, 138.7
Sea-coles, 89.6
A Sea-man taken, 33.7
Sea-sand making the soyle fruitfull, 21.3
Seffrid Bishop reedified *Chichester* Cathedrall Church, 9.6
Segontium, now *Caernaruon*, 123.6
Segontians where they inhabited, 13.6
Selby the birth-place of King *Henry* the first, 63.7
Selby Abbey, 77.7
Selona, now *Sandie*, 41.4
Sessions foure times in the yeare ordained, 5.3
Seuerus a noble Riuer, 47. 3
The head thereof, 115.2
Whence it tooke name, 115.3
Seuerus the Emperour dyed at *Yorke*, *Ibid.*
The manner of his funerall, *Ibid.*
Sexwolfe Bishop of *Leicester*, 61.6
Shastesbury, 6
Sheriffes whence they came, 4.6
Shetland Isle, 132.22
Shirburne a Bishops See, 17 7
Translated to *Salisburie*, 27.8
Shire whence it commeth, 3.4
Shires how many in *England* at sundry times, 4.8 & 9
Shrewsbury chiefe Towne of *Shrop-shire*, 71.8
The building, site, trade, and strength thereof, 71 8
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Shrop-shire how limited, 71 1
The forme, soyle, and ayre thereof, 71 2.3.4
Castles 32. therein, 71
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 72
Sicicle why so called, 15.1
Sidre in *Garsey* what drinke, 94.4
Sigebert King of *South-Saxons* slain, 9.4
Silcester, sometimes *Caer-Segonte*, 13.6
How ancient, 13.10
Destroyed, 13.10
Silures where they inhabited 47.4. & 493. & 107.4. & 109.4. & 111.5
Described, 49.3
Their valour, *Ibid.* 63.7
Subdued by *Vespasian*, 49 3
Simon a Monke of *Swinstead*, poysoneth King *Iohn*.
Sisters three, what Riuers in *Leinster*, 141.6
Slego County in *Ireland* what Commodities it yeeldeth, 143.4
Smyris. See *Emerill*.
Snowdon Hill, 123.4
Soland Geese their vse, 132. 14
Solomne-Mosse field, 87.5
Sommerset-shire how bounded, 23.1
Whence it tooke name, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension of it, 23.2
The ayre and soyle, 23.3 & 4
The ancient Inhabitants, 29.5
The profit it affordeth, 23.6
Memorable for sundry Euents, 23.8
Religious houses, 23.9
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 24

Somersham annexed to the Crowne, 57.7
Southampton described, 13 10
South-Wales diuided into sixe parts, 100.16
Spring of Salt-water at *Leamington* in *VVarwick-shire*, 53.7
Springs that ebbe and flow, 78.11
Stafford-shire how bounded, 69.1
The forme and dimension of it, 69.2
By whom anciently inhabited, 69.5
Commodities thereof, 69 6
What houses of Religion it had, 69.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 70
Stafford Towne described, 69.7
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The site or posiure of it, *Ibid.*
Sir *Hubert* Saint *Clare* his death to saue King *Henry* the second, 7.6
Stamford sometime an Vniuersitie, 59.8
Stamford-bridge Battaile, 92 1
Stanneries or *Stanniers*, 21 3
Stibium in *Darby-shire* gotten, 67.5
Stock-Chappell in *Norfolke* why so called, 35.8
Stock-fish gainefull to *Kingstone* men vpon *Hull*, 81 4
Stones like Serpents, 81.6
Stony Serpents found within round stones, 81.6
Stony-Stredford, 4.3 6
The Crosse there, *Ibid.*
Stones resembling Shell-fishes, 47.10
Stonehenge described in the Mappe of *Wilt-shire*.
Stoneley Priory in *Huntingdon-shire*, 58.9
Suffolke how bounded, 33 1
The ayre thereof, 33.2
The forme of it, *Ibid.*
The dimension thereof, 33.3
By whom possessed in old time, 33.4
What Commodities it yeeldeth, 33.5
How diuided, 33.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 34
Sumatra thought to be the Isle *Taprobana*, 1.2
Summerled, Prince of *Hererguidel* slaine, 92 6.8
Sunning an Episcopall See, translated to *Shirburne*, 27 8
Surrey or *Suthrey* how it is bounded, 11.1
Whence it tooke name, 11.4
The forme of it, 11.2
The length thereof, *Ibid.*
The breadth of it, *Ibid.*
The circumference thereof, *Ibid.*
By whom inhabited in old time, 11.4
Principall places in it, 11.5 & 6.8
The graduation of it, 11 6
Religious Houses in it, 11 9
What Castles are in it, 11 10
How diuided, *Ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes in it, 12
Sussex what memorable places it hath, 9.8
What commodities it yeeldeth, 9.9
Religious Houses built and suppressed, 9.10
How bounded, 9.1
How diuided, 9.10
Rapes, Hundreds, & Towns in it, 10
Why so named, 9.1
The forme of it, 9.2
The length thereof, *Ibid.*
The breadth thereof, *Ibid.*
The ayre of it, 9.3
Hauens in it vncertaine and dangerous, 9 3
Nature of the soyle, 9.4
Swale Riuer, 79.3
Swale dale, *Ibid.*
Swords Delfe why so called, 58.8
Synode at *Colne* about Priests Marriage, 25.6

T

Tamar Riuer boundeth the *Britaines*, by King *Athelstanes* deuice, 3.2
Tameworth, sometimes the *Mercian* Kings Courts, 69.5
Taprobane the greatest Iland, 137.4
Tane-Riuer, 105.3
Teigne-Mouth the landing place of the *Danes*, at their first Inuasion, 19 4
Saint *Telean* Bishop of *Llandaffe*, 105.2
Temple to God *Terminus*, 132.11
Tetnall, alias *Theotnall*, what it signifieth, 69 5
Teukesbury Field fatall to the *Lancastrians*, 47.10
Thane or *Thean*, 4.7
Vnder-*Thean*, *Ibia.*
Theodore a *Grecian*, Bishop of *Canterbury*, 7.8
Theon first Arch-Bishop of *London*, 6.5
Thetford a Bishops See.
Thrihings and *Thrihingreues*, 4.6
Thule where it is seated, 132 22
Thule. See *Shetland*.
Sir *Richard Thumbleby* Knight where buryed, 117 6
Thurle-heads, Fishes of the Sea, comming to Land in *Munster*, 139.10
Tinne-Mines in *Cornewall*, 21.3
Tinne-Lawes therein, *Ibid.*
Tinne-Workes in it, *Ibid.*
Earle of *Tyrone* his rebellion extinguished, 139.9
Tithings what they be, 3 4.6
Tithing-man or Borsholder, 3.6
Titus grasped by an Adder, without any harme, 13.6
Torcoch a rare fish, 123.7
Totnesse the landing place of supposed *Brute*, 19 4
Toulesland hnndred in *Huntingdon-shire*, 58.10
Townes of *Britaine* were Woods, &c. 58.9
Townes how many in *England* in *William* the Conquerour his time, 4 10
Trees floating in *Bagmere*; 73.9
Trinobantes what people, and where they inhabited, 29.5 & 31.5 & 39.4
Turkill the *Dane*, Earle of the *East-Angles*. 58.8
Twomond or Countie *Clare* conueniently seated, 143 4

V

Valentia, a part of *Britaine*, why so called, 2.15
How limited, 2.16
Velabri, ancient people in *Ireland*, where placed, 139 4
Venedotia, i. *North-VVales*.
Venta Belgarum, i. *VVinchester*, 13.9
Venta Icenorum, i. *Castor*, 35 5
Venta Silurum, i. *Monmouth*, 107.4
Robert de Vere, Earle of *Oxford*, Marquesse of *Dublin*, and Duke of *Ireland*, 45 5
Verolamium or *Verolamium* in *Hertford-shire*, 39.5
Sacked by Queene *Boduo*, 39 5
Vertera, a place in *VVestmorland*, 85.8
Vffines whence so called, 35 3
Vidoms what they were, 4 6
Saint *Vincents* Rocke, 23.6
Virgata, or Yardland, what it is, 57.3
Vlster Prouince how bounded. 145.1
The forme thereof, 145 2
The dimension of it, *Ibid.*
The ayre of it, 145.3
The soyle and Commodities hereof, 145.4
By whom possessed in old time, 145 5.6
Their ancient custome of making a King, 145.6
Religious houses in it, 145 10
Counties and Townes in it, 146
Vodia or *Vdie* an ancient Nation in *Ireland*, where planted, 139.4
Vodius, Arch-bishop of *London* slaine by *Vortigerne*, 6 5
Volumy, 145.5
Vortigerne where consumed by lightning, 111.5
Vortimer slew in Battell *Horsa* brother to *Hengist*, 7 11
Upton in *VVorcester-shire* a Station of the *Romanes*, 51.6
Uriconium. See *VVroxcester*.
Usoconia. See *Okenyate*.
Ursula, the Duke of *Cornewals* daughter, with her Virgin-Saints, 21.5
Vske-bah, an wholsome *Aqua-vita* in *Ireland*, 137.6
Uterini ancient people in *Ireland* where they dwelt, 139.4

W

A Wall in *Scotland* from *Abercorne* or *Abercurning* vnto *Dunbritton*, 132 11
Wall-towne, 89.12
Wales how confined. 99.1
The dimension thereof, 99 4
Wales and *Welsh*, what it signifieth, 99.1.2.
Counties of *Wales* twelue, 98. & 100.22
Diuided into three Regions or Kingdomes, 99 5
Diuided into *South-Wales*, 100.22
Diuided into *North-Wales*, *Ibid.*
West-Wales, *Ibid*
Wales, why void of woods, 121 5
Princes of *VVales* sprung from the bloud Royall of *English* Kings, 97
Wallingford Castle & Towne, 27.7
Wansdike in *VVilt-shire*, 25.6
Wantage the birth-place of King *Elfred*, 27.9
Wapentach or *Wapentake*, what it is, 3.6
Warre Ciuill of *Yorke* and *Lancaster*, 75.9
Warwick-shire how bounded, 53.1
How diuided, 53.3
The forme of it, 53.2
The Compasse thereof, *Ibid.*
Commodities, *Ibid.*
Who inhabited it in olde time, 55.4
Hundreds and Townes, 54
Warwicke Towne by whom built, 53.6
What names it had in old time, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
The ciuill gouernment thereof, 53.6
Washes in *Lincolne-shire* hurtfull to King *John*, 63.4
Wat Tiler an Arch-Rebell slaine, 7.10
Waterfals or *Catadupe*, 85 10
Waterford the second Citie in *Ireland*, 139.7
Euer loyall to the Crowne of *England* since the first Conquest of it, *Ibid.*

Watling-ſtreet, 43.6
Waueney Riuer, 35.3
Wedon in the ſtreet ſometime *Bannauenna*, 55.5
Weisford in *Ireland*, the firſt *Engliſh* Colony, 141.8
Whence it tooke name, *Ibid.*
A Well boyling vp with ſtreames of bloud, 27.9
Ebbing and flowing according to the Sea, 103.7 & 121.1
Ebbing and flowing contrary to the Sea-tides, 105.7
A Well, the droppings whereof turne into hard ſtone, 132.15.
A Well floating with *Bitumen*, 132.15
VVelles a Citie in *Somerſet-ſhire*, why ſo called, 23.7
By what ciuill Magiſtracie gouerned, *Ibid.*
The poſition or graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Wentſdale, 79.3
Saint *VVerburgs* Church in *Cheſter*, 73.7
Weſterne Ilands ſubiect to *Scotland* how many, 132.17
How ruled in ancient time, 132.18
Their Commodities, 132.19
Weſtminſter a Biſhops See, 29.7
Weſtmorland how bounded, 85.1
The meaſure thereof, 85.2
The forme and ayre, 85.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 85.5
Places of chiefe note therein, 85.8
Townes in it, 86
Weſt-Saxon Lage, 5.3
Weſt-Saxon Law, 4.8
Weſt Sex, 4.11
Whitby Abbey founded, 77.7
Whitgar the *Saxon*, 15.7
Whittington Caſtle, 100.12
VVhorwell Monaſtery built, 17.6
Wiccy, what people, 51.4
Wiches, i. Salt-pits, *Ibid.*
Iohn VVickliffe, *Englands* morning ſtarre, 61.7
Wight Iland deſcribed, 15
What names it had in old time, 15.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 15.2
The ayre and ſoyle thereof, 15.4
The commodities of it, 15.5
By whom firſt inhabited, 15.6
By whom ſubdued, 15.10
How fortified, 15.9
What Townes, Riuers, and memorable places are in it, 15.10
How diuided, 15.7 & 16
Wike. See *Kingſtone* vpon *Hull*.
Saint *VVilfreds* Needle, 78.11
Walfride Biſhop, reduced the Ilanders of *VVight* to Chriſtianitie, 15.10
William the baſtard Conquered *England*, 92.2 & 5.1
William now Biſhop of *Exceſter* repaireth the Cathedrall Church there, 19.6
William King of *Scots* taken priſoner, 89.10
His ſonne drowned with his Cradle, 132.16
VVilt-ſhire how bounded, 25.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 25.2
The ayre and ſoyle, 25.3.4
By whom inhabited in old time, 25.5
Religious houſes in it, 25.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 26
Winander Mere, 57.7
Winburne Minſter, 17.7
Wincheſter Citie by whom built, 13.9
What name it had in old time, 13.9
How traded, and how oft burnt, 13.9
Situation thereof, 13.9
Graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Fired by the *French*, 13.10
What Fortunes it hath beene expoſed vnto, *Ibid.*
Cathedrall Church thereof, 13.9
Windeſor Caſtle, 27.7
The Chappell there the Sepulcher of what Kings, 27.8
Winifride of *Deuon-ſhire*, the Apoſtle of the *Heſſians*, &c. 19.6
Winifrides Well, 121.8
Winwid field, 78.10
VVoodland a part of *Warwicke-ſhire*, 53.3
Woods ſpared and preſerued in *Lanca-ſhire*, 75.4
VVolſey Cardinall where buryed, 61.6
Wolues paid yearely for a tribute, 117.3
Women in the Iſle of *Man* girt ordinarily with their winding-ſheets, 91.7
Worceſter-ſhire how bounded, 51.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 51.2
The ayre and commodities, 51.5
Hundreds and Townes, 52
Worceſter Citie how named in old time, 51.3
What calamities it hath ſuſtained, *Ibid.*
The Cathedrall Church built by *Sexwolfe* Biſhop, *Ibid.*
The Ciuill Magiſtracie, *Ibid.*
The Geographicall poſition of it, *Ib d.*
Wring-cheſe Rockes, 21.9
Wroxceſter an ancient Citie in *Shrop-ſhire*, 71.9

Y

Yanesbury Trench, 25.5
Yardland. See *Virgate*.
Yeoman and Yeomanry, 4.7
Yere Riuer, 35.3
Yeremouth, or *Yarmouth*, whence ſo named, and how ſeated, 35.7
Made a Corporation, *Ibid.*
A Towne very hoſpitable and famous for Herring, *Ibid.*
Yorke an Arch-biſhops See, 6.5
What Suffragane Biſhops it had, and now hath, 6.7
Yorke Metropolitane and Primate, 6.7. & 78.9
His Iuriſdiction, *Ibid.*
Yorke Citie what names it had, 78.9
How *Yorke* is gouerned, *Ibid.*
The poſture of it, *Ibid.*
Library thereof, *Ibid.*
Yorke-ſhire how otherwiſe called, 77.2
What battels there fought, 78.10
The ſoyle of it, 77.2 & 5
How bounded, 77.3
Diuided into *Eaſt Riding*. 77.4
North-Riding, *Ibid.*
VVeſt-Riding, *Ibid.*
The dimenſion of it, 77.4
York--Manner-houſe ſometime the Abbey of Saint *Maries*, by whom built, 77.7

Z

Zelanders their fiſhing vpon our North-Eaſt Sea with licence, 81.3

FINIS.

